

# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

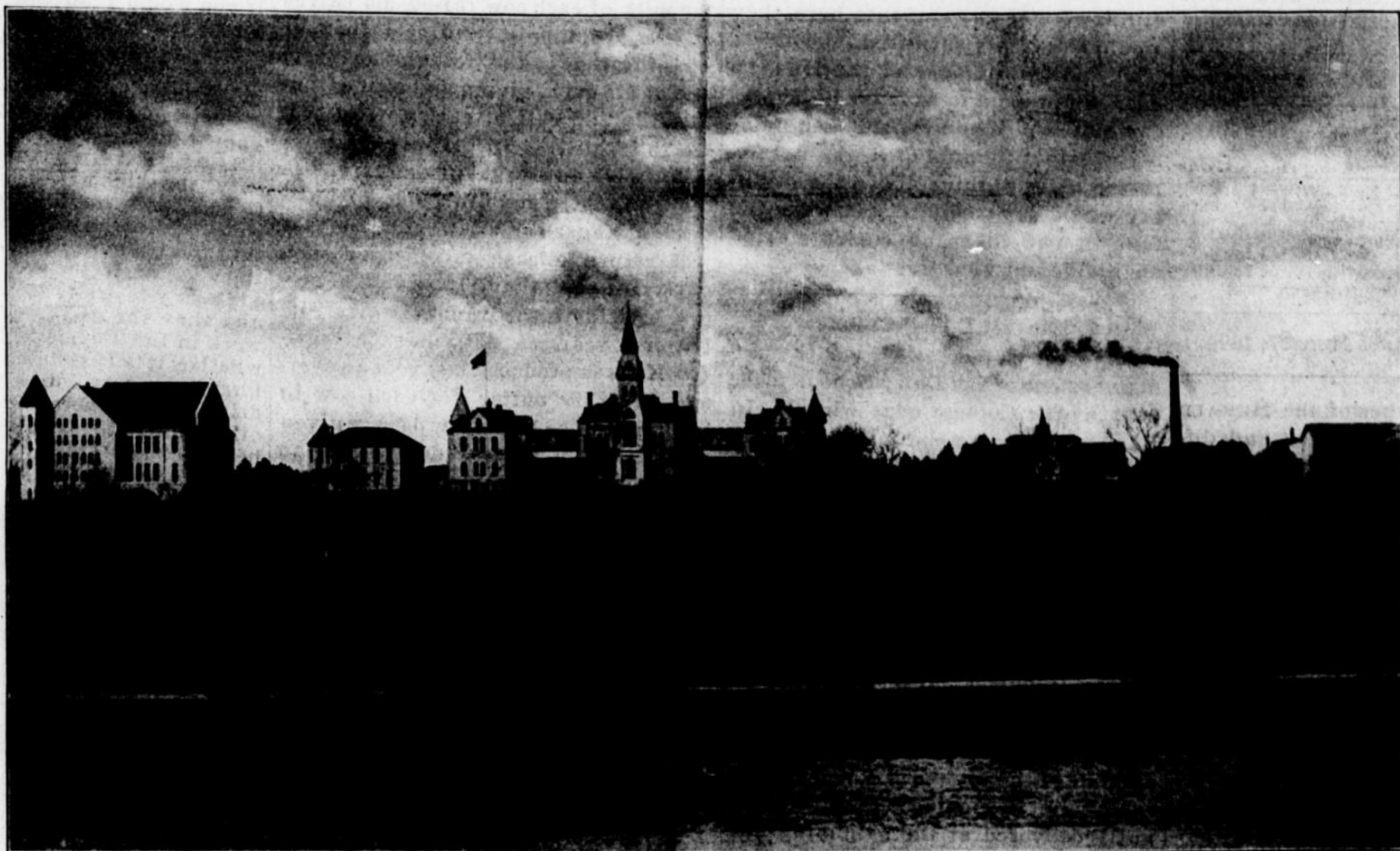
Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JULY 27, 1898.

NUMBER 1

A Free  
Education  
in the  
Largest  
Agricultu-  
ral Col-  
lege in the  
World.  
800  
Students.



Four  
Courses  
of Study:  
Agricultu-  
ral, Me-  
chanical,  
Engineer-  
ing, Wo-  
man's and  
General.

GENERAL VIEW, FROM THE EAST, OF THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

## BOARD OF INSTRUCTION.

### Faculty.

THOMAS ELMER WILL, A. M. (Harvard), President ..... Corner Fifth and Pierre streets  
Professor of Economics and Philosophy.  
HENRY M. COTTRELL, M. S. (Kansas State Agricultural College) ..... College Campus  
Professor of Agriculture, Superintendent of farm.  
ALBERT S. HERRICK, M. S. (Iowa Agricultural College) ..... College Hill, 2 miles N. W. of College  
Professor of Botany.  
JULIUS T. WILLARD, M. S. (Kansas State Agricultural College) ..... Moro street, near Tenth  
Professor of Applied Chemistry.  
GEORGE F. WEIDA, Ph. D. (Johns Hopkins) ..... Corner Poyntz and Juliette avenues  
Professor of Pure Chemistry.  
EDWARD W. BEMIS, Ph. D. (Johns Hopkins) ..... Corner Juliette avenue and Houston street  
Professor of Economic Science.  
OSCAR EUGENE OLIN, A. M. (K. S. A. C.) ..... Corner Tenth and Laramie streets  
Professor of English Language and Literature.  
ARNOLD EMCH, Ph. D. (University of Kansas) ..... Corner Fourth and Moro streets  
Professor of Graphic Mathematics.  
FRANK PARSONS, B. C. E. (Cornell University) ..... Corner Fifth and Pierre streets  
Professor of History and Political Science.  
E. E. FAVILLE, M. S. A. (Iowa Agricultural College) ..... 414 Osage street  
Professor of Horticulture and Entomology, Superintendent of Orchards and Gardens.  
MISS MINNIE A. STONER, (Boston Normal School of Household Arts), B. S. (S. D. A. C.) .....  
Professor of Household Economics, Superintendent of Domestic Science Departments.  
JOHN D. WALTERS, M. S. (Kansas State Agricultural College) ..... North end of Sixth street  
Professor of Industrial Art and Designing.  
MISS MARY F. WINSTON, Ph. D. (Göttingen) ..... Corner Juliette avenue and Leavenworth street  
Professor of Mathematics.  
.....  
Professor of Mechanics and Engineering, Superintendent of Workshops.  
RALPH HARRISON, First Lieut. 2d U. S. Cavalry, (West Point) ..... College Hill, 1 mile west of Col-  
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
ALEXANDER B. BROWN, (Boston Music School), A. M. (Olivet) ..... Corner Juliette avenue and  
Professor of Music. [Houston street]  
FREDRIC AUGUSTUS METCALF, O. M. (Emerson College of Oratory) ..... Corner Poyntz avenue  
Professor of Oratory. [and Sixth street]  
ERNEST R. NICHOLS, D. B. (Iowa Normal), B. S., A. M. (University of Iowa) ..... 512 Houston street  
Professor of Physics.  
PAUL FISCHER, B. Agr., M. V. D. (Ohio State University) ..... Juliette avenue and Humboldt street  
Professor of Veterinary Science.  
IRA D. GRAHAM, A. M. (Eureka), Secretary ..... Three-fourths mile southwest of College  
Professor of Bookkeeping, Commercial Law and Accounts.  
CHARLES S. DAVIS, (Kansas State Normal School) ..... Poyntz avenue near Eighth street  
Superintendent of Printing.  
MISS HARRIET HOWELL, (Pratt Institute) Supt. of Sewing ..... Cor. Juliette ave. and Fremont street  
MISS ALICE RUPP, (Indiana State Normal) ..... Corner Poyntz avenue and Seventh street  
Instructor in English.  
MISS JOSEPHINE C. HARPER, Instructor in Mathematics ..... Corner Sixth and Pierre streets  
MISS HELEN J. WESCOTT, Librarian ..... Juliette avenue near Leavenworth street

### Assistants and Foremen.

William L. House, Foreman of Carpenter Shop ..... Corner Sixth and Colorado  
R. W. Clothier, B. S. (K. S. A. C.), Assistant in Chemistry ..... Moro street, near Tenth  
Wm. H. Moore, M. S. (K. S. A. C.), Foreman of Greenhouses, Manhattan ave. near Laramie street  
Mrs. Mary L. Hanson, Assistant in Department of Household Economics ..... Domestic Sci. Building  
Charlotte J. Short, M. S. (K. S. A. C.), Ass't. in Household Economics, Leavenworth near Juliette  
Enos Harrold, Foreman of Iron Shop ..... Manhattan Avenue south of Moro street  
Margaret J. Minis, Assistant Librarian ..... Fourth and Moro streets  
Chas. W. Pape, B. S. (K. S. A. C.), Ass't. in Vet. Science and Biology, Vattier street, near Tenth  
Lorena M. Helder, M. T. (Kan. Con. of Music), B. S. (K. S. A. C.), Asst. in Music ..... College Hill  
Mrs. Winnifrede W. Metcalf, Assistant in Oratory ..... Corner Poyntz avenue and Sixth street  
Helen H. High, (Armour Institute), Assistant in Sewing ..... Juliette ave. and Leavenworth street

### Assistants in Experiment Station.

F. C. Burtis, M. S. (Kansas State Agricultural College), Feeding and Field Work, 519 Fremont street  
D. H. Otis, M. S. (Kansas State Agricultural College), Dairying ..... 814 Houston street  
G. L. Clothier, B. S. (Kansas State Agricultural College), Botany ..... Fourth and Leavenworth  
P. J. Parrott, A. B. (Kansas State University), Entomology ..... Juliette ave. and Fremont street  
W. L. Hall, Horticulture ..... Manhattan avenue and Fremont street

### OTHER OFFICERS.

Wm. Canfield Lee, A. B. (Kenyon), Private Sec. to Pres. ..... College Hill 1 mile west of College  
Lorena E. Clemons, B. S. (K. S. A. C.), Clerk in Secretary's Office ..... Corner Fourth and Laramie  
Eugene Emrick, Janitor ..... Leavenworth street, near Eighth  
Jacob Lund, M. S. (K. S. A. C.), Engineer ..... South gate of College

## Graduates and Former Students.

Robert J. Brock, '91, gave the 4th of July address at Ogden.

Minerva Blachly, '99, enjoyed part of her vacation out of town.

Karl Hofer, '00, played in the band at Blue Rapids on the Fourth.

Ted Morse, '95, spent a few days with Manhattan friends recently.

Mrs. Henry Moore, '96, returned last week from a visit with her parents.

S. H. Creager, '95, spent a few days this month with friends in the city.

J. H. Criswell, '89, left July 12 for a visit at his old home in Pennsylvania.

Born, July 9, at Success, Kan., to Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Cooper, '97, a son.

H. N. Whitford, '90, spent a week in Manhattan recently, visiting with his parents.

C. C. Smith, '94, will attend Leland Stanford University in California the coming year.

Born, to Prof. and Mrs. F. A. Waugh (Classes '91 and '92) Burlington Vt., June 11, a son.

Gertrude Havens-Norton, '96, visits this summer with relatives and friends in Manhattan.

Miss Grace Stokes, a former student, hopes to spend next year as a student at Pratt Institute.

Miss Anna Pfuetze, '99, spent a couple of weeks in Randolph visiting friends and relatives.

J. M. Pierce, '98, has stopped Reed-ing this summer and now excessively indulges in writing.

Miss Eusebia Mudge, '93, tarried a day last week with Manhattan friends while on her way to Omaha.

Lieut. H. M. Thomas, '98, has a letter in the Commencement number of the *Industrialist* issued July 20.

Geo. W. Smith, '93, will attend the Chicago Medical College of the Homeo-pathic school for the coming year.

Fred Kimball, '87, is expected soon to visit his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Richard Kimball, of College Hill.

Miss Olive Sheldon, '98, left July 6 for Lockport, New York, where she will spend the summer with relatives.

George L. Christensen, '94, has accepted a professorship in the School of Mines located at Houghton, Mich.

Miss Myrtle Mather, student in '96-7, visited a week recently with her cousin, W. W. Hutto, '91, of this city.

R. S. Kellogg, '97, writes from the Chicago University that he is getting along O. K. and wants the *HERALD* next year.

Mrs. Myrtle Whaley-Kimball and little son have been making Manhattan relatives a visit during the past few weeks.

Business Manager Dr. A. T. Kinsley writes that he is doing well at his profession in the harvest field at Oak-ley this summer.

J. C. Bolton, '99, who has been attending the Lake Geneva summer school, has returned and is working on the College farm.

Miss Mabel Fielding and Mr. H. L. Hutchinson, student last year, were married at the home of the bride in this city the 20th inst.

Will Rhodes, '97; R. S. Pond, Schuyler Nichols and O. R. Smith, '98; and F. S. Shelton, '99, worked during harvest at Russell.

John Stingley, '94, teacher in the institution for the deaf at Olathe, has been spending part of his vacation with his parents in this city.

Miss Mary Lyman, '94, assistant in household economics, Bradley Polytechnic Institute, is spending her vacation with her parents in Manhattan.

Fred Smith, '95, and Robt. J. Brock, '91, are candidates for the nomination for county attorney on the Republican ticket this fall. We wish them success.

Misses Ivy Harner, '93, and Belle Frisbie, '94, left July 12 for Buffalo, New York. Miss Frisbie will attend the Baptist Young People's convention.

W. W. Hutto, '91, has been engaged as principal of the Riley schools. Mr. Hutto is an excellent teacher and will undoubtedly be successful in his new field.

Miss Belle Frisbie, '94, professor of domestic economy, South Dakota Agricultural College, arrived at Manhattan, July 3, to spend the summer with her parents in the city.

Jim Lee is working in a barber shop at Wamego. Jim is a first-class barber and he will find employment any place. We hope to see him here next fall at his old stand.

Many students will be sorry to learn of the death of R. E. Worden, in camp, the latter part of June. Mr. Worden was a member of the class of '99 the two years he was in College and was liked and respected by all who knew him. The cause of his death was measles.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99.....Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99.....Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99.....Assoc. Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99.....Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Managers  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Business Managers

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JULY 27, 1898.

The present number of the HERALD is expected to reach two thousand different persons. All students who were here last year, and every person who has graduated since the College was organized, will get a copy unless the paper is lost before it gets to them.

The present number of the HERALD was published to let you know, if you didn't know, that there is a STUDENTS' HERALD. We don't mean to be just in fun about it either. We expect to renew interest in the College, and hope to see you manifest your interest by cutting a circular hole in a piece of cardboard, filling the hole up again and sending it to the business manager, saying, "Inclosed find fifty cents; send me the HERALD next year."

## WHAT TO DO WITH THIS PAPER.

First, read it yourself. If you are a student, read it for the news. If you have been a student, read it to see the advancement and improvement that has been made since you knew the College. If you never were a student, read it for the general information it may contain, and if you find yourself interested and are not satisfied write to Pres. Thos. E. Will for further information. Second, after you finish reading it, do a little missionary work—show it to some one who you think would be interested in it; tell them what you found in it, and especially remember the Dairy School.

## MIDSUMMER NUMBER.

The STUDENTS' HERALD is a paper of the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College; owned and controlled by them and published in their interest. The HERALD has been in existence only three years, and at first had a very precarious footing, but is now solid on its feet. There was a "long felt want" about the College and the HERALD came to fill that want and has kept it full, and is now in a staying condition. It has passed the mushroom stage, and many of those who laughed at its beginning are now among its best supporters.

The paper is controlled by a stock company, with shares at one dollar each, which are not transferable, and which entitle each holder to a copy of the paper while in College. Each stockholder has one vote. An executive committee of twelve members and six associates is between the stockholders and the staff, and has direct control of questions arising among the staff. The staff has direct charge of, and is responsible for the publication.

Until this year only the regular numbers appeared during College. This year, a double number appeared at Commencement, giving, as far as possible, abstracts of all that appeared on the programs of the week. And now a summer number appears.

We do not speak of this to give the impression that we are trying to outdo any other staff, but to show the kind

support the paper is receiving. Also to show the kind of stuff the students of the Agricultural College are made of. You know some people, who don't know that they don't know anything about the Agricultural College, think that the students here are a pack of "hayseeds." If such people and a great many others would read the HERALD, and keep in touch with some of the work of the students here, they would be greatly surprised.

The present number of the HERALD does not pretend to have on its everyday clothes. When the summer number was first thought of it was not expected that anything above the ordinary would be attempted, but when the tune of two thousand copies started up, a different view was taken.

## WILL IT PAY?

On another page we give the announcement of the Dairy School to be held at the College next winter. In Kansas there are many young men and women who are interested in dairy work who feel that they can not afford to take the whole four years course of the College but could attend the twelve weeks of the Dairy School. And the question they ask is, will it pay? A consideration of some of the conditions met by these young people will help to answer their question.

A large part of the dairy business of Kansas is carried on by creameries, and one of the problems which bothers the patron is keeping the milk sweet until delivered at the skimming station. The milk of Saturday night cannot be kept over Sunday, but is fed to the hogs or butter made of it which is not profitable. And even in warm, sultry times some of the night's milk will be rejected next day. From these two sources the losses will, on many farms, amount to one-seventh of the entire product. Many farmers who wish to patronize the creamery do not have enough milk to pay for a trip each day but do have enough for three deliveries a week, but cannot keep their milk sweet, and hence are discouraged and must give up a source of profit. At the Dairy School the best methods of handling milk are taught—lessons from actual and practical experiments being carried on here now, simply by the use of well water. Will it not pay to come and learn them?

What crops to raise for the dairy cow is a question that interests every Kansas dairyman. And it is equally important to know how to feed these feeds to the cows so as to obtain the best results. The milk yield of the state, per cow, is not more than one half what it should be with proper feeding. Not every cow can be made to yield profitably, either, as has been shown by the herd of common cows which the College now has. Some will produce milk very cheaply, while others with the very best of care and feed can not be made to produce milk at a profit. To a young and inexperienced person two cows may look alike. One might be a profitable dairy cow and the other not profitable. They are individuals of their classes and each class has characteristics which training enables a person to see. Will it not pay to attend the Dairy School where they teach feeding and selecting of cows, and have examples and carry on experiments to illustrate both? You will also be taught how to care for your cows and calves when they are ailing. Often a simple remedy, if you know what ails the "critter" and know the remedy will save you from loss.

Analyzing milk by the Babcock test is something every one who handles milk should know, so as to be able to detect the variations in the butter-fat and prevent losses. No one can appreciate the need of cleanliness and care in the handling of milk until he has made butter. For this reason stu-

dents who are creamery patrons will be given instruction in handling and separating milk, and making butter, so they will know how to handle the milk they send to the creamery. Will this not pay?

Two Kansas dairymen sent milk to the same creamery in 1897, one receiving \$12 for the milk of each cow, the other \$45. The one receiving \$45 for the milk of each cow raised his calves on the skim milk and sold them at weaning time in the fall for an average of \$18 each, giving an income from the milk and calf of each cow of \$63. At this rate a herd of only 20 cows would give an annual income of \$1,260, cash. Is there any other line of business in Kansas or anywhere else that will return a cash income for such outlay of capital and labor? The average yield of the Kansas cow is 90 lb butter a year. A dairyman in western Kansas produced last year an average of 373 lb butter for each cow in his herd. The high records here given were made by Kansas dairymen who knew how to select, handle and feed a dairy cow and how to take care of her milk and calves. Will it not pay the young man and young woman whose living comes from the dairy cow to attend our Dairy School and learn how to secure such returns?

Henry M. Cottrell, professor of agriculture, is a practical Kansas man. He grew up on a Kansas farm and knows what he is talking about when he speaks of Kansas conditions. For five years, preceding last fall when he was elected here, he was superintendent of ex-Vice President Morton's farm in New York where dairying was the main feature, and this has given him an experience which few men of his age have had, making him a most able instructor. It will pay you to come and attend the Dairy School.

## Courses of Study.

Besides the Dairy School, the Agricultural College now offers five courses of study: Agricultural, Mechanical Engineering, General Scientific, Household Economics and Architectural. The change was made from a single course at the beginning of last year and has proven very satisfactory. The reason why the change was made was partly because the College was in a shape to make the change. The increase in attendance, and a demand for more thoroughness, and more attention to Agriculture were among the reasons.

This being an Agricultural College the agricultural course is being made the most important, and is made very strong in studies relating directly to agriculture. If any Kansas boy spends a year or two here without gaining any new ideas that are of practical use on his farm at home, he might just as well go back home to shoveling dirt as before.

The engineering course is also strong in its line, much of it being of a practical nature that gives the student the best of training.

The general course is similar to the course before the change. When you get thru it you are not prepared for any one thing in particular; it is not so intended; you have a good general education and are in fine shape to push on and educate yourself. If you don't know what you are good for, or whether you are good for nothing, start in upon the general course, deciding as soon as possible. But everyone should have some idea of what he wants before coming to College.

The household economics course—girls, listen, for sometime there may be no one to listen to. This course known as the "women's course," is designed especially for girls who expect to make first-class housekeepers, and every young lady should prepare for this mission before any other, and if you learn it here in the splendid Domestic Science Hall you need not be afraid of missing a chance to use it.

The Dairy School is spoken of elsewhere in this issue. If you want further information as to curriculum send your name to the President of the College and you will be supplied.

## Are You Going To College?

If you are thinking of going to college, have never attended and don't know where you want to go, consider the Agricultural College; and if you want to know something about the Agricultural College and its students, and are not in a hurry about it; if you are not going to go to College until next year, it will pay you to send us fifty cents for the HERALD next year. If you would read this College paper a year before you come to College, you would appear six months ahead of what you would if you had never seen it. You could form opinions of all the college organizations; you would know that the Webster and Hamilton literary societies admit gentlemen only; the Alpha Beta, ladies and gentlemen, and the Ionian Literary Society, ladies only. You would know that the Utopian Club is an organization of scientists who discuss questions too heavy to write on common paper, and that the "hayseeds" meet once a week in the Farmers' Club to discuss whether it is best to let a calf suck your finger or a corn cob when learning to drink. And there are a great many other things to learn that are nameless here such as "snipe hunting," etc. If you will send us fifty cents, read this paper a year, and then come here, and don't see where it has done you good, just hunt up this editor and he will make it all right with you.

## FARM DEPARTMENT.

The Farm department has been busy, as usual, this summer, altho there has not been nearly as much work to do as in previous years, owing to the fact that most of the old line field experiments have been dropped. The wheat and oats experiments were very few and, as usual, do not show a great deal. The Turkey wheat appeared to be by far the best rust resister, but when it came to the scales it didn't weigh out as expected. The best plat of Turkey yielded 18 bushels per acre, and the best plat of Zimmerman 28. These are our two standard varieties.

Two new fields were seeded to alfalfa last spring, and with the exception of a few acres of corn, the cultivated land of the farm is in kaffir corn and soy beans. Experience and experiments on the College farm show that these are staple crops. Some quite extensive efforts have been put forth in connection with the soy beans to inoculate the land with the tubercle-forming bacteria of the soy bean, which is not indigenous to Kansas. Results of these experiments will appear later. In connection with the Botanical department the farm is carrying on extensive work in crossing wheat, oats and corn. Harvesting and threshing were out of the way by the twelfth of this month, and the fields where the small grain grew have been plowed or disk-harrowed and planted to soy beans.

The stock of the College farm now consists of thirty head of grade cows one Guernsey bull and six work horses. Dairying and experimental feeding are to be the main lines of work at the farm in the future, and these are being pushed as rapidly as possible. An effort will be made, which ought to prove successful, to have the next legislature appropriate \$40,000 for a new dairy building, and the old barn will be used for feeding experiments.

Three teamsters—Fred Huse, '94, Fred Gates, and Ross Long; three herdsmen and dairy men—G. E. Williams, O. H. Elling, H. A. Martin '98 and our day hands—J. G. Haney, (being the only one who has remained so far all vacation), Fred Alexander, M. E. Morlan, M. E. Morgan, E. W. Doane, J. Sherwood, J. H. Fritts, Frank Shelton, J. W. Gyles, Will Putnam, J. C. Bolton and several others have worked in the department during vacation.

Assistant Otis took two weeks vacation including Commencement week, visiting the Iowa Agricultural College in the interest of our Dairy School. Assistant Burtis is now taking his vacation, and is traveling in the southeastern part of the state studying steer feeding. Professor Cottrell has been busy planning future work and writing for various papers. He will spend a week at Omaha during vacation.

Misses Stella and Mabel Stewart gave a house party from July 18 to July 25 at their home in Olathe, Kans. Not all of those invited were able to be present. Those invited were: Daisy Hoffman, Julia Ehrsam, Lottie Forsyth, Amanda Culp, Clara Spilman, Edith Huntress and Amelia Spohr.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JULY 27, 1898.

## SUPPLEMENT

### Midsummer Number.

#### OUR SUPPLEMENT.

The HERALD threw open the door for contributions for the midsummer number, and there was such a rush of copy that it was hard to get it stopped. And when we came to make up, there was enough for our supplement, and not all the copy has been set up. We did little soliciting too. All of our business men, no doubt, would have been glad to advertise with us. We expected to have a note of each '98er. Wm. Anderson was to help us in this, and worked very faithfully, but was unable to get news from all. He reports that as far as heard there have been no deaths nor marriages. We will try to fill out the list and have it ready for next fall. The ability of our local department was very much underestimated, but we hope the supplement, which is a new feature, will be appreciated.

#### The Herald of the '99ers.

The HERALD has passed the days of individuals. When founded, it depended upon the individuals who were its founders, but now it is an opportunity, a responsibility, handed down from class to class. While there is no class strife connected with it, its future depends upon the next class. Provision is made to have members of several classes at a time connected with it so that they may be able to take up the work in their turn, but the leaders usually belong to the same class.

As the '98ers left so glorious a record, the '99ers are up and dusting, realizing that there is need of it. We expect to run the HERALD on the same plan, with possibly a few changes. We expect to apply for a charter and put the paper on a more solid footing. We expect to give College news and stand for ourselves without regard to race, religion or politics. We expect every member of the class of '98 to subscribe for the HERALD and to send us fifty cents. Each one who does not will be indebted to us in that amount next June, and when he comes to the banquet we'll ask him to "dig up." The '99ers are few, and we have sent some good men to war, but we have our quality left.

#### VARIOUS DEPARTMENT REPAIRS.

The Board of Regents at its June meeting voted that the legislative appropriation for repairs be made available for College use to be expended under the direction of the president of the College and Professor Walters. Among the improvements made the following may be noted. The weight of the class rooms and roof of the third story of the main building was such that the supporting trusses had settled. To remedy this the floor was leveled and supported by a partition of heavy timbers, thus dividing the freehand drawing room. The new room thus created is of the same size as immediately above the president's.

Professor Walters will now use his smaller classes while the south stair, leading to the third story has been here they formerly had a door leading to the room, spoken of by him as been a banister

put on. A window has been placed at the head of the stair and the formerly dark passageway is now lighted and bright. The two small rooms on either side of the hall have received doors opening into the hall and have been carpeted, thus making them available as offices. The south one will be occupied by Professor Walters. This makes him in close communication with his new class room and with the bookstore in the south corridor of which he has charge. The bookstore was made by partitioning off the west side of the corridor, and is of the same size of the girls' study immediately below. It is now being fitted with shelves and will soon be ready for the books.

Professor Olin's class room has received a dado of historical pictures completely encircling the room. The office formerly occupied by Miss Rupp has been papered and will now be used as a practice room in music. Miss Rupp will occupy the office north of the drawing room. The room on the east of Doctor Winston's class room has been provided with light by an open doorway with Miss Harper's office on the north and Doctor Winston and Miss Harper will now occupy these rooms together. Doctor Winston's old office will also be used as a music room. Doctor Emch will be given the attic which has been thoroughly renovated. The floor above the agricultural class room which has sagged about 4½ inches was leveled and trussed. The hose cart room has been reroofed and ladders, lanterns and fire buckets added to the equipment. Among other offices that are or will be papered are the president's, secretary's, janitor's, Professor Nichols's and Professor Metcalf's, and the class rooms of Miss Rupp and Doctor Winston. About forty windows have been screened. The president's old barn has been rebuilt into a veterinary hospital with three stalls and a well-lighted dissecting room. The laboratory is receiving several hundred feet of new drain. The laboratory of the professor of pure chemistry is being fitted up with two new laboratory tables, provided with running water. Painter W. H. Marvin has commenced work on the conspicuously yellow roof of the library building. It will now take a coat of paint of the same color as the other buildings. A handsome awning roof will be placed over the outside entrance to the lunch hall. All blackboards will receive a coat of slating and all radiators will be "packed" and painted. Material is on the ground for the resetting of one of the boilers. Several rooms in Professor Cottrell's house have been papered. Roofs have been repaired and, in short, the whole "Hill" is being put in apple pie order. Come and see us.

#### Department of Horticulture and Entomology.

The following students are working with the Horticultural department during vacation: C. P. Hartley, G. C. Hall, W. T. Pope, J. M. Pierce, J. M. Kessler, R. T. Nichols, S. J. Adams and H. B. Kempton. J. F. Thompson is teamster and J. W. Adams assists in the entomological division. W. L. Hall has just returned from a two-weeks' trip over the southwestern part of the state, where he has been studying the fruit conditions. He found a number of fine orchards along the Arkansas and Medicine rivers.

The department is making a close investigation of the sand plum in many sections of the state. Even in its natural location it produces in some sections very fine fruit. It is found chiefly in the western part of the state.

Professor Faville is making frequent trips to the cold storage houses of Topeka and Kansas City where he is carrying on experiments in the packing and preserving of fruits and vegetables. He expects to send out a bulletin on this subject later in the season.

Letters have been received indicating that the chinch bugs are doing considerable damage in different parts of the state. In answer to requests *Leporotrecum globuliferum* has been furnished by the department in the hope that the ravages of the pests may be in a measure checked.

Professor Faville and Mr. Parrott left the last of the week for a trip over the state for the purpose of examining orchards and collecting information regarding fruits and injurious insects. Prof. Hugo Kahl, systematic entomologist and curator of the entomological collections at the Kansas State University spent several days in examining the insect collections. Prof. Theodore Scheffer, principal of the Delphos High School and an enthusiastic worker in entomology, visited

the department last week. He expects to attend Cornell University the coming year; taking special work in entomology. The west greenhouse has been set apart for the use of the Entomological department. Considerable changes are now being made to convert it into a well-equipped insectary, equalled by none west of the Mississippi.

#### Botanical Department.

During the summer of 1898, the Botanical department has been employed chiefly in seed breeding. This work was planned early in the season by the Station Council to embrace experiments with wheat, oats, corn and Kafir corn. The purpose of the work is to originate new varieties of cultivated plants, adapted to the soil and climate of Kansas. The work of origination is accomplished by crossing and selection.

At Commencement time, we were just finishing up the labor of crossing the wheat. Shortly afterward we worked upon the oats in the same manner. As soon as the field work with the wheat and oats was out of the way, the whole department force was "turned loose" upon the annual inventory.

We next "harvested," "threshed" and counted our wheat crop. In tabulating results of our work in crossing, we kept account of the worker, time of day and date of the work, the names of the varieties used in each case, the locality of the head from which the grains were obtained, the total number of flowers "worked" upon each head and the number of grains resulting from the work. We had thirteen different persons assisting with the wheat and three with the oats. The results with the wheat were very satisfactory giving an average of 22½ per cent of successful crosses for eleven workers. Dakota Experiment Station reports that 10 per cent is good work. Mr. J. B. Norton carries off the honors of having the highest percentage (31¼) of successful crosses. The individuality of the worker was quite evident in the results, varying from 31 per cent down to 8 per cent. The experiment with the oats was almost a failure, the highest result obtained being but 5½ per cent.

Much of our clerical work in tabulating results of crossing, and in writing up our inventory was ably performed by Miss Florence R. Corbett, M. S. GEO. L. CLOTHIER.

#### Mechanical Department

To many readers of the HERALD the question presents itself: what does the Mechanical department do during the summer, does it close up and take a vacation? It might therefore be interesting to those who are not around the College to read something of the actual conditions. The Mechanical department always has plenty of work on hand to be done, vacation or no vacation, and the smoke that every day curls from the tall chimney speaks ever of continued industrial activity.

House cleaning comes in during vacation. All the odds and ends and scraps must be gone over, and that which is worth saving is stored away for future use, while much of the material such as problem blocks and spoiled work is cleared out. This work, and cleaning shops and taking inventories occupies at least a week, after which the actual summer work begins.

The workers in the carpenter shop have done much work since Commencement. True, none of the forty-four places for students are occupied, and the two hundred and twenty kits of tools are locked in the various drawers waiting for the new student to come in and use them; but the benches themselves are piled high with large masses of picture frames, window screens and door screens, both finished and unfinished. A three-tier galley cabinet (for 45 galleys,) has just been put together and delivered to the Printing department. Piles of drawing boards are being cut down in size, trimmed, squared and smoothed, all of which speaks louder than words of the hustling abilities, good workmanship and managing capacity of the shop foreman.

The Iron shop has just made a pretense of taking a vacation of three weeks duration, but the fact is that the vacation was more of a pretense than a reality. True, the sixteen anvils and forges did not sing with their might and main, nor did the machines buzz and sing with their usual vigor, but all the while something was going on there nearly every day. And now the old stir and activity have recommenced as the half dozen apprentices have taken up their work again.

Some finishing touches have been

put on the six sensitive drill presses that were built by the students and apprentices last year, and work has been begun on a wood lathe which will be a part of the next school year's work. The shop has also under construction a large switch board. Five sets of switches are mounted on a marble slab; also volt meters, ammeters and lightning arresters, all to be mounted in compact form and set up in the engine room. A pump was hauled out of the pump pit and new piston rods were made and put in. The vises of the carpenter shop were overhauled and repaired and made ready for another year's work.

The carpenter shop motor, which gave out about Commencement, has been overhauled and repaired by Mr. Harrold and the apprentices, and now Mr. House rejoices by reason of its smooth running qualities, all of which goes to show that the boys get good training in practical machine building. The blacksmith shop will make the new truss rods that are going into the Agricultural room to hold up the ceiling when it is raised. This will give the boys some good practise in heavy welding and forging, as all of the rods will be over an inch in diameter.

The pumps of the city water works have been tested and thoroly repaired, and fuel tests made to ascertain the comparative value of the different kinds of coal used. This work was done by Mr. Harrold and Mr. Layden.

This is a hasty summary of the work that has been in progress in the Mechanical department so far this summer, and shows the pushing spirit of our boys.

#### Army Christian Commission of the Y. M. C. A.

At the quarterly meeting of the State Committee of the Young Men's Christian Associations of Kansas, held in Topeka on Friday night, July 15, the work of the Army Christian Commission of the Young Men's Christian Association was discussed and the adaptability of the movement to the needs of the soldiers was spoken of in the highest terms by a member of the committee who had recently visited Camp Alger.

Work is being done in fifty-one tents, supervised by over 100 Y. M. C. A. Secretaries. The tents are located as follows: Chicamauga, 21; Camp Alger, Washington, 13; Jacksonville, 4; Tampa, 8; Ft. McPherson, 1; Ft. Macon, N. C., 1; Fredericksburg, Va., 1; San Francisco, 2.

This Work is carried on at an expense exceeding \$1,000 per week.

In view of the urgent need for money, it was voted by the State Executive Committee that an appeal for \$1.00 contributions be made thru Kansas newspapers to carry forward the work already begun among the three Kansas regiments.

It is asked that prompt remittances be made either to John MacDonald, Treasurer, Topeka, or Andrew Baird, State Secretary, Topeka.

#### Chemical Department.

The force in the Chemical department has found no difficulty in keeping busy this summer. Taking inventory was the "big job" on hand until after July 1. Professor Weida left Manhattan, July 4, to visit his old home in Pennsylvania, and also to attend the meeting of the National Educational Association at Washington. He remained away two weeks during which time he visited chemical laboratories at Washington, Baltimore, Columbus, and Chicago, besides spending a day in Kansas City, returning home filled with ideas for our new building which the legislature is to give us next winter. Professor Willard has been keeping himself busy analyzing the water from wells near the ravine which carries away the College sewerage to see whether such wells are contaminated by the sewage. He will spend his vacation visiting different chemical laboratories in the East and will also attend the meetings of the American Chemical Society and the American Society for the advancement of science, both of which hold their annual meetings in August, at Boston. Assistant Clothier has been taking care of the soil moisture and also conducting a digestion experiment, some of the results of which he expects to use in his thesis for master's degree. He is now taking his two weeks' vacation, during which time he will make an overland trip of about two hundred miles on his wheel (a new Columbia) visiting various points on the trip. Miss Alice Melton, '98, has rendered some valuable assistance in taking inventory and other work. D. W. Randall, '99, will do some work for the department during the summer.



## Graduates and Former Students.

J. F. Rumold, '98, writes that he has been working only twenty-three and one-half hours out of the twenty-four since he left College. Wonder what he does with that other half hour.

F. A. Waugh, '91, professor of horticulture in Vermont University, has received a raise of \$250 per annum in salary and a year's leave of absence to study at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

A. S. Berry, '99, took advantage of the government by getting married June 11, before the ten-cent revenue stamp on marriage licenses was required. Miss Trimmer is the happy bride.

Homer Robinson, '97, has been put on the hospital staff at Camp Merritt. Robinson is a mechanic by trade. So we may rest assured that if any of our boys get torn to pieces he will set them together as only a mechanic can.

Miss Laura Day, '93, professor of household economy in Stout Manual Training School, located at Menominee, Wis., is spending the summer with her grandfather, near Manhattan. Miss Day is to have an assistant for the coming year.

Miss Bertha Spohr, '98, has been elected teacher of household economy in the institution for the deaf at Olathe. She will leave early in August for her new field in order to attend the August class in sign language. Miss Spohr has many friends who wish her all success in the new work she is to take up.

Mark Wheeler, '97, stopped over Friday last week with Manhattan friends, while on his way home from Fort Leavenworth where he has been taking an examination. Mr. Wheeler has been notified that he passed the examination and he is now waiting for his commission as second lieutenant in the regular army.

In looking over the annual catalog of the Armour Institute of Technology of Chicago, we find on the faculty three familiar names. C. E. Freeman, class of '89, K. S. A. C., associate professor of electrical engineering; H. N. Whitford, class of '90, K. S. A. C., instructor in biology; Miss Madeline Milner, class of '91, K. S. A. C., assistant librarian. At the commencement held the first part of June, Miss Milner received the degree of B. L. from the institute.—*Manhattan Nationalist*.

It has been whispered, tho not yet formally announced, that J. H. Bower, junior in '96-'97, and Miss Mabel Stockton of this place, are to be married in the near future. The wedding will take place at Summerfield, Miss Stockton's old home. Mr. Bower is a student of osteopathy at Kirksville, Missouri. During this summer vacation he is employed as an assistant in chemistry. Miss Stockton has a host of friends here who will join the HERALD in wishing the couple their share of the pleasures and comforts of life.

### A Deserved Promotion.

The friends of M. A. Carlton will learn with pleasure that he has been commissioned by the government to travel in Russia in the interest of the U. S. department of Agriculture, investigating rust-resisting varieties of wheat, and purchasing seed for trial in this country. No person of our acquaintance is better qualified for this important work than Mr. Carlton, and while we congratulate him on the advantages and experience a trip to Russia will give him, this government is also to be congratulated on securing the services of so competent a man. Mrs. Carlton will make an extended visit with her parents at Perkins, Okla., during Mr. Carlton's absence.—*Manhattan Nationalist*.

Mr. Carlton graduated at K. S. A. C. in 1887 and will be remembered by many of the students.

### THE DRAMA.

This summer, while Fred Zimmerman, '98, was cutting wood, he had the misfortune to amputate one of the lesser members of his pedestral appendages.

### COMEDY.

'Twas his mother who said, "Oh my dear Fred As you lift your ax do hold it steady; Split the kindling fine and have it in time So for the war you may be ready."

A captain was he, a real beauty, The brightest youth in our bright college-town.

Oh, how can I tell the sad fate which befel Our captain, Fred, when the ax came down?

Alas! we know he'd no partiality show, Not for one girl in the class did he sigh; He murmured, "Tho long we've loved, we soon must part;

Good-bye, sweetheart, good-bye."

J. H. W.

### TRAGEDY.

The class of '98 parted in June To hoe! To mow! Sixty-nine hearts sang to one tune Just so! We know!

Now sixty-eight hearts weep with one beau; Ah! So! Ah! Oh! Its an awful sad thing! Don't you know? This too! His woe!

J. H. W.

## To Y. M. C. A. Boys.

DEAR FELLOW WORKERS: I take this opportunity to inform you that during the vacation plans are being developed and it is expected that the coming year will be one of progress in all phases of association work. President Bolton and Treasurer Bainer, our representatives at Lake Geneva, report a most profitable time and are planning to do great things for the association during the coming year.

Bolton is now working at the College barn and Bainer is at his home near Ottawa. We will soon have 1500 copies of the handbook ready for distribution and will be glad to mail one to any young person you may be trying to influence others to come to college.

The work for new students will be pushed as vigorously this year as ever before, the religious meetings and Bible study will be as important as ever, the missionary and all other established lines of work must be maintained at a high standard, and we should take hold of work that has been neglected in the past. The honor system of examination will be a live issue, when College opens, and association men should stand to the front in support of it. Not only this but the association should take advance steps.

S. J. ADAMS.

### STUDENTS' HERALD EXCURSION.

Believing that a visit to the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition at Omaha would be of great educational value to every student of the K. S. A. C., the HERALD proposes to get up an excursion for the purpose of visiting the Exposition. It is too early yet to make any definite arrangements as to time or cost, but it is thought that about the first week in October will be the best time. Manhattan is about nine hours' ride from Omaha, so by leaving at the close of class hours, Friday, Omaha may be reached in time to see the evening sights and be in good shape to take in the fair, Saturday. We could return Saturday night, or remain in the city over Sunday, visit the fair again Monday, and get back to Manhattan in time for classes Tuesday. Details, however, can be left to later time and arranged to suit the majority. It is believed that from among the students and residents of the city and surrounding country enough will go to warrant chartering a special train. The HERALD will be glad to hear from expectant patrons who have questions to ask or suggestions to make.



AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE HALL.

### A FREE EDUCATION.

THE Kansas State Agricultural College offers a training for the work of practical life. This is the largest institution of its kind in the world, and with new equipment and new men its greatest history lies before it.

### THE COURSE OF STUDY

is most practical and thoro. Beginning with algebra, English analysis and geometrical drawing, it provides accurate training in those studies which are most needed in everyday life, and is strongest in those sciences which are especially related to agriculture and the mechanic arts. Four courses of study are offered to the student.

### THE GENERAL COURSE.

A year's work in English broadens the foundation for that future character building which is possible only to him who has a working knowledge, at least, of his mother tongue.

Mathematical study is carried thru six terms; three of these

being given to algebra, two to geometry and one to trigonometry.

The work in chemistry, botany, physics, entomology, zoology and veterinary science, conducted in laboratories especially designed and fitted for their several purposes, serves to develop those habits of inquiry into, and thought upon, the laws of nature, upon the knowledge of which so much of success in life depends; and, at the same time, to supply facts for use in future study, or in application to the arts of practical life. Even so short a time as one term spent in study here brings direct results in mental discipline and increased practical knowledge.

The required course is four years in length, but by special arrangement the time may be extended with the privilege of advanced study in chemistry, botany, zoology, engineering, mathematics, economics, entomology, drawing, agriculture, horticulture and veterinary science.

### THE FARMERS' COURSE.

With the solid training in other branches that has heretofore characterized the course of study, the Farmers' course offers extended opportunities in agriculture, veterinary science, horticulture, and those social and economic problems with which the farmer comes in daily contact.

### THE DAIRY SCHOOL.

The Kansas State Agricultural College will conduct its second annual Dairy School, January 3 to March 25, 1899, the plan being to give thoro, practical instruction adapted to dairying on Kansas farms.

Many farmers sell their milk to creameries. The need of these farmers is knowledge of feeding, handling and selecting dairy cows, and of the care of milk. Especial attention is given this part of the work.

The Dairy School is designed for private dairymen only. The College at present does not possess the facilities for giving instruction in creamery or factory work, and those desiring such instruction are not expected.

### THE MECHANICS' COURSE.

This course is equally strong, and offers special training in calculus, materials of construction, descriptive geometry, and the mechanics of machinery, with the opportunities for the study of economics that are found in the Farmers' course.

### THE HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS COURSE.

With the same general course that is offered to men, this course provides special training in household economics, hygiene, dairying, cooking, sewing and floriculture, together with industrial training in the kitchen laboratory and sewing rooms provided for in the new Domestic Science Hall.

### INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

In agriculture, horticulture, wood and iron work, and household economics, the application of scientific truths learned in the class room is made, to the end that the hands may become the skilled and ready instruments of thoughtful minds. That the student may preserve habits of industry and mental exertion, and remain in hearty sympathy with the work by which our people thrive, every encouragement is given to habits of daily manual labor during the entire course.

All such labor as is not a part of the training, and which is of value to the College, is paid for, usually at ten cents an hour.

### MILITARY DRILL.

All young men of the First- and Second-year classes take military drill, under the direction of a U. S. army officer detailed for the purpose. Uniforms for use in drill exercises are furnished by the College, and the necessary arms by the Government.

### HEALTH AND CHARACTER.

This careful blending of physical and mental exercise has given this institution a remarkable health record, while the general character of the students for good morals and good deportment cannot be excelled anywhere.

### THE LIBRARY AND APPARATUS.

All students have the freest possible access to a carefully selected scientific and general library of some 19,000 volumes; and apparatus, worth over one hundred thousand dollars, is provided for use in the various scientific departments; while the work of the Agricultural Experiment Station is at all times open for their inspection, thus affording them the greatest facilities for verifying the facts and adding to the knowledge gained elsewhere, by means which must help to make of them independent thinkers.

### ADMISSION, STUDIES, ETC.

Students are admitted to this College, on examination, direct from the district schools of the state. Diplomas received on the completion of an approved county course of study, certificates of passing the grammar grades in selected city schools, and Kansas teachers' certificates are accepted in lieu of the entrance examination.

### LUNCHEAS AT COST.

For the accommodation of students spending their day at the College, the institution now provides thruout the year a wholesome lunch at cost. Many students avail themselves of this privilege.

### BOOKS AND SCHOOL SUPPLIES AT COST.

To reduce the expense of attendance upon college to the lowest possible figure, the College now maintains a Book Store, at which students may obtain their books and school supplies absolutely at cost.

### TUITION FREE.

Endowed by the nation and maintained by the state, this College opens its doors to all classes without charge for tuition, and under conditions which make the necessary expenses for the student very light.

### STUDENTS' SOCIETIES.

Prosperous literary, scientific, and religious societies are maintained by the students.

### OTHER INFORMATION.

The fall term begins on September 7, next, with examinations for admission. Copies of the catalog, and other points of information may be obtained by addressing the President or the Secretary, Manhattan, Kansas.

## THE STUDENTS' HERALD

Is a paper  
For the Students,  
Of the Students  
And by the Students.

Established '95-'96.



## LOCALS.

Professor Olin spoke at Randolph on the Fourth.

Have you noticed the "K. S. A. C." flower bed lately?

Miss Wescott left July 12 to spend her vacation at Edison, Wash.

O. R. Smith returned last week from the land of bread and money.

Born, Tuesday, July 12, 1898, to Major and Mrs. Ralph Harrison, a son.

D. S. Burgess reports progress. He is farming at home near Louisville.

Florence Vail spent a week in July, visiting her classmate, Amelia Spohr.

J. C. Bolton reports a very pleasant time while at Lake Geneva this summer.

Some interesting articles are left out for want of space, but they will appear later.

We met the smiling face of A. Hutchison the other day. He is farming near Arispie.

H. L. Dern, while spending his 4th at Wichita, missed the train. Dern, such luck!

Mr. and Mrs. L. G. Folsom are very proud of a little daughter that arrived the 21st inst.

We are glad to announce that Lieut. Ralph Harrison has been promoted to the rank of major.

Professor Metcalf is taking advantage of the lighter work of vacation by growing a moustache.

Business Manager Jolley sprained an ankle last week and found it necessary to use a cane for a while.

Miss Mabel Gillespie has gone to spend the summer with relatives in Denver and Colorado Springs.

After reaping \$2 per day in the harvest field at Russell, J. F. Crowl writes that his address will be Leoti, Kan.

A farewell reception was given Friday evening last at Rev. R. M. Tunnell's, for Professor Olin and family.

Miss Margaret Minis gave her Sunday school class a picnic in O. A. Sloan's grove the afternoon of July 7.

The Class of '98 were delighted to receive their diplomas about the middle of July. "Better late than never."

Professor Olin and his Sunday school class of girls had their pictures taken together, Thursday afternoon.

Miss Florence Beverly left on the 15th for Keats, where she will spend a few weeks with the family of Mr. Howe.

A large number went up from Manhattan to attend the county school graduation exercises at Randolph last week.

Doctor Bemis looks so happy, and all because of the little daughter that arrived just in time to be mentioned in the HERALD.

At the recent educational meeting in Randolph, E. Shellenbaum, '97, was marshal of the day, besides appearing on the program.

The boys at Camp Alger have organized a Sunday school with Milton Snodgrass as superintendent. Let the good work go on.

A bazar will be held by the ladies of the Methodist church sometime in the fall. The object is to furnish the interior of the church.

Misses Hattie and Ora Yenawine, '95, and Gertrude and Marie Haulenbeck, '97, were in a successful fishing party at Wild Cat Creek on the 14th.

Mr. Thompson, of the Climax Club, is taking advantage of the vacation to remodel his house. A larger dining room and porch are to be new features.

### Base Ball Score.

Dewey and Sampson...1. Cervera..... nit.  
Schley and Shafter...1-2. Toral..... nit 2.  
Miles and Watson.....02. Camara.....02.

A fire in Engel Brothers' store the afternoon of the 12th made things very lively on East Poyntz for a short time. Fortunately it was soon extinguished.

Dr. Joseph Denison, who was president of our College during its first eighteen years, visited this summer with his sister, Mrs. Goodnow, of College Hill.

The Forepaugh-Sells combined circus and menagerie will be in Manhattan Wednesday, Aug. 17, to break the monotony for a short time. Pink lemonade and a large crowd are expected.

H. A. Holzer stopped off the other day while on his way home to enjoy a short vacation. He reports that the boys that went to Rice county did well during harvest.

Karl Hofer, who has been working in the College Printing department during the College year, has accepted a position on the Manhattan Republic staff for the summer.

Professor and Mrs. Metcalf, Misses Mary and Gertrude Lyman, Prof. L. R. Lewis and Geo. W. Smith gave an entertainment at Westmoreland, Thursday evening, July 21.

The little steamer "Louise" owned by Harry Brown, '98, has been in great demand by pleasure seekers this summer, but now instead of being "For Sail" it is "For Sale."

Every night, at 8:45, the curfew warns the children that it is time to go home. The noise now consists of a few taps of the fire bell instead of a few "toots" of the electric light whistle.

Thomas Gist, an old settler living on College Hill, died July 13. His body was buried in the cemetery west of town. His son, A. A. Gist, '91, came up from Fort Riley to attend the funeral.

The many friends of President Fairchild will be glad to learn that he has been offered and has accepted the position of vice president and professor of literature in Berea College, Kentucky.

Many of the rooms in the Main building are being repapered this summer, which adds greatly to the general appearance of things. A new stairway leads to the Drawing department in the attic—and so the work goes on.

For this copy the HERALD staff should read:

J. G. HANEY, '99,..... Editor-in-chief  
J. G. HANEY, '99,..... Literary Editor  
J. G. HANEY, '99,..... Associate Literary Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99,..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99,..... Associate Local Editor  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00,..... Business Managers  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00,..... Business Managers

All have done excellent work.

Prof. F. A. Metcalf, assisted by home talent comprising several graduates and former students, gave a musicale, July 18, at Wareham's opera house, for the benefit of the hospital fund of the Twenty-second regiment at Camp Alger.

At the Merry Milkmaids' concert, given at Wareham's opera house, June 20, Professor Olin, with many of the graduates and former students, took active part, which accounts, to some extent, for the very excellent entertainment furnished.

Attention, '99ers! All members of the Class of '99, residing in or near Manhattan are hereby notified that there will be a class meeting at the home of Miss Stella Hougham, Saturday evening, August 6. The business is important and it is hoped that all who can will come.

Among those reported wounded before Santiago, July 1, is Capt. Harry G. Cavanaugh, who for a number of years was instructor of military science at the K. S. A. C. Capt. Cavanaugh was shot in the left hip and we'd like a chance at the Spaniard who did it.

The Executive forces have been at their posts continuously so far; Miss Clemons and Miss Long in the secretary's office and Mr. Lee in the president's office. Secretary Graham has taken a short vacation. President Will has been here all the time.

While Professor Weida was in the East he visited the boys at Camp Alger. He says the boys look rather tired after drilling six and eight hours a day. The boys think Lieutenant Thomas is an all right lieutenant and would make a good captain.

The Knostman Clothing Company received a letter from Sam Dolby lately. Sam says he did not shoot the lieutenant, just scared him pretty bad. Sam was probably practicing up a little so as to be able to pick the lieutenants off just over the line.

The "resident members" of the HERALD staff, together with a number of other young people, were entertained the afternoon and evening of the Fourth of July at the home of Prof. Geo. Failor. The excellent time had inspired some of the crowd to form a club, which was done a week later, all of the before-mentioned HERALD staff being elected to office. The first regular meeting of the club was at the home of Miss Evans, July 23. It was a success in every detail.

# RESOLVE YOU CAN DO IT!

## To Save ONE TWO and even THREE DOLLARS!

A sale depends on a suit suiting the buyer. Some suits suit in price only—some in appearance at a price. OUR SUITS have STYLE, APPEARANCE and PRICE that SUITS ALL TASTES and all POCKETBOOKS. We depend on the appearance of our garments at the end of the season to bring a buyer back for the next outfit—they do it.

### KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

No one would have called Manhattan a "dead" town the evening after the news of the capture of Santiago reached here. Flags floated, guns and fire crackers were in startling evidence while the band repeatedly assured us that there was "a hot time in the old town to-night."

E. A. Wharton is building an additional room for his store just west of the old store room. It will be finished by the first of September, and is to be 25 by 100 feet. The new room is to be used for dry goods only, while the other will contain carpets, wraps, and the stock in shoes. The two rooms are to be connected by an arch.

A bloomer baseball team came thru town a couple of weeks ago and challenged the Red Seven Hundred and Fifty for a game. The challenge was accepted and a lively game was played. Some of the business men and college professors, whose wives were not back east on a visit, didn't go.

The HERALD deeply regrets having to announce the loss, to our College, of Professor Olin, who left last week to take a position in Buchtel College, Akron, O. Professor Olin has been for many years connected with the K. S. A. C., winning as his friend every student who knew him. His face will be sadly missed in the old halls. The HERALD joins the other many friends in wishing him success in his new field of labor.

NOTICE—The State Dairy Convention meets about the middle of November, at Topeka, and the State Board of Agriculture the second week in January. The College has heretofore been criticised for not taking the interest in these meetings that it should. To redeem ourselves and create an interest, it is proposed that a College octet be organized and equipped, and traveling expenses paid to attend these. If you are a singer, and are interested in agriculture, come around and make yourself known. Here is an opportunity.

The Printing department has been busy—too busy to furnish us with notes. The July INDUSTRIALIST and this issue, together with college advertising matter, a new College Lyric, and a Manual of Typography for the department's own use have been the principal items of work. These are now so nearly done that there is a prospect that the department will be closed during August. The following persons have worked with more or less continuity either in the composing room, the press room, the counting room, or the folding room: Alice Allingham, E. M. Amos, Minnie Atwell, C. W. Brown, L. G. Folsom, G. D. Hulett, W. E. Miller, Hattie G. Nichols, C. Jeanette Perry, Pearl Phillips, R. S. Vail, Elsie Waters and Mary Waugh.

### Library.

Since the beginning of the summer vacation we have been especially busy taking the inventory, preparing pamphlets for the bindery, and cataloging the new books received, besides performing the routine work of the library.

Misses Rice and Wilder assisted in taking the inventory. L. B. Jolley, who has been hired for the summer, is still at the library.

Miss Minis, assistant librarian, has been taking her vacation, but is back at the library again.

The Library contains over 18,500 bound volumes besides about 1000 bound volumes of experiment station books. Also 14,000 pamphlets. About one hundred and fifty of the leading scientific, literary, and agricultural magazines are kept on file for the benefit of its patrons.

Besides the leading dailies we receive from one to six weekly papers from nearly every county in the state.

The library is open from 7 A. M. to 6 o'clock P. M. every day except holidays. Any one desiring a book will be waited upon at once.

REMEMBER THE NAME! STUDENTS' HERALD.

It will be sent to you or your sister or some other fellow's sister a whole College year for only

HALF A DOLLAR.

WHERE did you have your Laundry done last year?

At the Manhattan Steam Laundry? Why things have changed and so the Laundry. The new firm will be known as the Manhattan Steam Laundry Co., Frank J. Mischke, Manager.



It shall be our endeavor to give all students first-class work at reasonable prices. You are kindly invited to visit us. Please give us a trial. Short-order work a specialty.

RESPECTFULLY YOURS,  
MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,  
FRANK J. MISCHKE, Mgr.

## John Coons Fine Footwear.

### The Latest Bulletin.

Bulletin No. 80 issued by the Botanical Department of the Experiment Station has just been received from the printer. It is entitled "Sixth Report on Kansas Weeds—Distribution and Other Notes." A list of 80 of our worst weeds is given with their distribution throughout the United States. The list of Kansas weeds embraces 210 species, and a series of 16 maps appended gives their distribution by counties.

The methods by which seeds are scattered are discussed and a number of weeds classified as to those methods. How weeds occupy new or bare soil is also discussed, and tables are given showing the numbers of seedling weeds that were removed from two plots, ten feet square, during a series of years. Estimates are given of the number of seeds produced by a single plant for 18 species.

The subject of self and cross fertilization is discussed and examples cited.

Methods of eradication are suggested, such as clean cultivation and rotation of crops in cultivated fields, and chocking out with a vigorous growth of grass in meadows. The subject of eradication is epitomized in the statement—"There is, however, no royal road to freedom from weeds."

Dr. S. L. Van Blarcom, '91, and Caroline Stingley Van Blarcom, '91, visited several days recently with relatives and friends in Manhattan, taking occasion to look over the College buildings. They were much pleased with the new Domestic Science building.



## DAIRY SCHOOL, STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

**KANSAS** offers ideal conditions for profitable dairying—mild climate, short winters, fertile soils, cheap feeds and good markets. The mild winters necessitate cheap shelter only. Kansas butter can be delivered in good condition to our best Eastern markets for less than 1½ cents per pound—a lower rate than that paid by many eastern farmers situated within a hundred miles of these markets. Kansas butter can be delivered to Rocky Mountain markets for two cents per pound and to English markets—usually the best in the world—for 1½ cents per pound.

Dairying offers to Kansas farmers the advantages of monthly cash returns the year round, profitable employment for the entire year, a good home market for the farmer's crops on the farm where they are produced. Butter brings more per pound than any other farm product, and Kansas farmers, many of whom live distant from railroads, can condense tons of cheap, rough feed into pounds of high-priced, easily-marketed butter. During the hard times of recent years the dairy communities of the United States have been the prosperous communities.

Eastern and European farmers have raised forage crops and pasture on land that required costly fertilizing every year; they have paid the heavy freights on the bulky Kansas grains, and in spite of these drawbacks have made dairying profitable when conducted with skill and intelligence. Is there any reason why Kansas farmers with all their advantages should not make dairying more profitable? The records of Kansas dairy products at the World's Fair, at leading dairy exhibits, and recently in English markets proves beyond question that Kansas can produce dairy goods of the highest quality.

Thirty thousand Kansas farmers send milk to creameries and cheese factories. The greatest drawback to making good butter and cheese, and consequently to profit making, is the lack of proper care given milk on the farm. The creamery man and cheese maker get less for their products because the patrons do not deliver clean, sweet milk, and must make lower returns to their patrons at the monthly settlements. The patrons lose because their milk is not of the best quality, they lose from sour and tainted milk that is rejected, and they lose most from low yields given by cows not properly fed and handled. Secretary Coburn of the State Board of Agriculture states that the average value of the product of the dairy cow in Kansas in 1896 was \$9.65 and in 1890 only \$6.07. Several creameries report that the average receipts per cow per year for their patrons is \$20. Two neighbors sold all their milk in 1897 to the same creamery, one receiving \$12 per cow, the other \$45 per cow. These facts show the profits from skilful dairying in Kansas and the need of instruction in every branch of dairy work—the selection, care and breeding of the dairy cow, the production of the feeds that will secure the greatest yield from her and the best methods of handling her products.

To meet in part this need, the Kansas State Agricultural College will conduct its second annual Dairy School, from January 3 to March 25, 1899; the plan being to give thoro, practical instruction adapted to dairying on Kansas farms.

### EXPENSES.

*Tuition is free.* Text books will cost \$4.90, blank books for recording lectures \$1, and each student should take a dairy paper which will cost \$1. Each student will need two white suits and caps for use in the dairy room. These can be purchased in Manhattan. Unnecessary breakage will be charged at cost. Board and rooms can be secured for \$2.50 and upward per week; lunches may be had at the College dining room at cost; laundry costs about fifty cents per week. Incidental expenses will be high or low as the individual determines. The total of all expenses for the entire time—exclusive of railroad fare in coming and returning—need not exceed \$40, and with close economy can be made less. Students in the Dairy Course can not expect to earn any part of their expenses while at the College, as every hour will be needed for class work, practise work or study.

### ADMISSION.

Any person 18 years of age or older, of good character, who has sufficient knowledge to understand the lectures and text books used, is admitted without examination. An applicant should have a common school education and should be able to handle readily problems in fractions, decimals and percentage. Examinations will be held at intervals during the term. *Students not doing satisfactory work will be promptly dismissed.*

### EQUIPMENT.

A model private dairy with the best forms of apparatus for handling and testing milk and making butter; a dairy herd of grade cows. During the Dairy School term this herd will be handled to show the effects of Kansas dairy feeds upon quality and quantity of milk and butter. Students in the Dairy Course have free use of the College library containing 18,559 books and in which are kept on file all the leading dairy and farm papers. The Students' Farmers' Club meets weekly to discuss farm questions, and furnishes a valuable part of the education offered.

### COURSE OF STUDY.

**PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE.** Treating of soils, crops, tillage and manures; the selection, laying out, equipping and managing of Kansas dairy farms. Five hours per week. Text book, Voorhees's First Principles of Agriculture. Lectures.

**DAIRYING.** Milk—its secretion, nature and composition; causes and conditions influencing the quality and quantity of milk; handling of milk for the market and for butter making, including milking, straining, aerating, cooling, preserving and shipping; creaming of milk by gravity methods and by the separator; cream ripening and churning; washing, salting, working, packing and marketing

butter. Three hours per week. Text book, Wing's "Milk and Its Products." Lectures.

**BACTERIOLOGY.** Relations of bacteria to methods of keeping milk, ripening cream and cheese and flavoring butter; diseases of milk, their relations to the health of man and animals; principles of disinfection. Two hours per week. Text book, Russell's Bacteriology. Lectures.

**FEEDS AND FEEDING.** Properties of common feed stuffs, their effect on character and yield of milk and butter and their adaptability to Kansas conditions of dairying. The compounding of dairy rations to secure good yields at least cost with products having desired qualities. Three hours per week. Careful study of the feeding of the College dairy herd will also be required. Text book, Henry's Feeds and Feeding.

**BREEDS AND BREEDING.** Characteristics of leading breeds of cattle and their adaptability to Kansas dairy farming; dairy form and the selection of dairy animals; care and management of the dairy herd; principles of stock breeding. Two hours per week. Lectures.

**DISEASES OF DAIRY CATTLE.** The common ailments of calves and dairy cows are discussed and their causes and symptoms explained, remedies and preventives suggested; all from a practical farmer's standpoint. Two hours per week. Lectures.

**BUTTER MAKING AND MILK TESTING.** Practice is given in handling the creamer, running the hand separator, ripening and churning the cream, washing, salting, working, printing and packing butter; and care of dairy utensils and machines, carrying on all operations as they should be conducted to secure profitable returns on Kansas dairy farms. Analyzing by the Babcock method milk, cream, skim milk and butter milk, with the object of learning how to avoid the large losses frequent on many dairy farms. Twenty hours per week.

This course of study is designed for private dairymen only. The College, at present, does not possess facilities for giving instruction in creamery or factory work. For further particulars address

PRES. THOMAS ELMER WILL,  
Manhattan, Kansas.

### A Glimpse at the College Dairy.

The College Dairy opened its eyes on a cool January morning in 1898. Fostered with the milk of twenty grade cows bought from the western part of the state, its growth has been continuous and reasonably rapid. A small room in the west wing of the barn was fitted up as the only available place for its habitation. A few of the necessities of life were provided, such as milk dishes, Babcock milk tests, alkali tests, cream separator, cream vat, churn, butter worker, butter print, hot water tank, sink and a number of other similar items. Our friends were not unmindful of our needs. Mr. E. L. Hill donated us one of his milk aerators. The Vermont Farm Machine Company have loaned us one of their No. 3 Improved U. S. Separators, a Davis Swing Churn and an Eureka Butterworker. The Star Milk Cooler Company loaned us one of their No. 3 milk coolers, and the Champion Milk Cooler Company kindly donated one of their No. 3 milk coolers. With this equipment the Dairy was enabled to furnish its customers a good quality of milk, cream, butter, skim-milk, buttermilk and cottage cheese.

During the winter term there were six students who entered the short dairy course to explore the field of modern dairy practise. These students met with all sorts of experiences and finally their activities became so great that one room would not contain them. The regents allowed the erection of an office in the northeast corner of the barn, and the old office was converted into an additional dairy room. With the amount of milk the lunch kitchen and the dairy boys disposed of, it was necessary to purchase twelve more cows. With this enlargement we were enabled to do much better work, altho with our additional equipment we are still crowded. During the spring term there were no dairy classes in session, but seventeen boys took dairying as an industrial. Next fall it is expected that the young ladies will have a chance to show their skill in the art of butter making.

We are not equipped to give instruction in creamery work, but we pay special attention to the handling of milk for creameries. During the summer we have been carrying on experiments along the line of keeping milk without ice. A record is being kept of the temperature of the atmosphere, of the milk and of the well water. Tests are made at frequent intervals to determine the acidity of the milk. With the use of well water where the temperature varied from 58° to 60° we have been able to deliver milk to the creamery 48 hours old. Some very interesting information is collected that we trust will be of value to our farmers.

The dairy at the Kansas State Agri-

cultural College is still in its infancy, but we are trying to make the most of our opportunities. We hope soon to have a new dairy building, equipped with modern dairy and creamery machinery. Our Kansas young men have been compelled to go to other states to get their dairy education. We want to educate them at home. Young men have been coming from other states to fill positions in Kansas creameries. We want to fill those positions with Kansas young men.

In conclusion, we wish to call attention to the opportunities offered to students along the line of private dairying, and to the creamery patrons in the selection, feeding and management of dairy cows, and the handling of milk. We wish also to call attention to the need of enlargements in the shape of a dairy building and equipment so that our Kansas young men may be fitted to take charge of any work along dairy lines that this state or any other may have to offer, and in our efforts to help make Kansas one of the best dairy states in the union we ask the hearty cooperation of every student, graduate and friend of the College regardless of religion, politics or previous condition of servitude.

### Veterinary and Biological Department.

The Biological Laboratory, recently completed, is equipped with the following up-to-date apparatus: A hot water incubator, a serum sterilizer, a culture medium steam sterilizer, a small hot air sterilizer, one large compound microscope and accessories of latest pattern and various other appliances necessary for carrying on bacteriological investigations. Six new compound microscopes have just been secured, which will be used by advanced or special students in histology or bacteriology. A small barn has just been fixed up with stalls, pens and a spacious "post-mortem room" in which various small animals will be reared and kept for inoculation and treatment for various germ diseases.

An ample supply of various tissue is now being prepared for classes in histology and biology for the coming school year. Also a supply of small animals, such as clams, crawfish, frogs, etc., is being collected for class dissection. The experiment work now carried on is much and various. A number of apparent new diseases have made their appearance and Doctor Fischer is now carrying on extensive medium cultures of some of them in his laboratory. Among the things yet to be taken up is an extensive test of milk for its various bacteria—beneficial or otherwise. Some soil inoculation with various beneficial germs is also contemplated. The biological and anatomical specimens in the museum have all been overhauled, cleaned and many new specimens with their proper data have been added.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

## NEW STUDENTS' NUMBER.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 1898.

NUMBER 2

### HELLO! HELLO!

This is the "New Students'" number of the STUDENTS' HERALD, and we are glad you have met us. We are glad you have come to college, and glad we are here too. We hope you had a nice ride or walk from home and that you will find everything equal to or better than you expected. We have made a special effort and published this number a week earlier than usual so that we could distribute it to you as you came in. It will pay you to look this paper over and see what there is in it; notice all the articles and read the advertisements so when you go to town you will know where to look for what you want. Remember that this is the students' paper, and it is as much yours as any one's if you are minded to make it such.

#### BOARD AND ROOMS.

We hope you will find a suitable rooming- and boarding-place, and will get settled down to business right away. A great deal depends on your surroundings. If everything is pleasant, a great many of the little troubles of College life will not be noticed. The boarding clubs afford about the best cheap board. The College also expects to furnish board at \$1.75 and \$2.10 per week. We would not advise any boy to try boarding himself. We have tried it and are sorry of it. You can live and get a book education, but you will not receive the benefit from it you would if you did not batch. Girls, or a sister and brother, may board themselves advantageously. But don't confine yourself at home too much, as is the tendency when boarding yourself. You must get out in society to some extent. For verily what doth it profit a man if he hath all understanding and yet is scared to death when in the presence of strangers.

#### LOOK THE COLLEGE OVER.

We do not know whether you did or not before you found or will find a room. But if you got in in time you should spend a whole day in looking over the College buildings, grounds, and fields. Don't pretend to be entirely at home in your visits, nor pretend that you know all about everything you see or hear. There is nothing about the College that will not be open for you to visit and learn all you can about. Don't be afraid to ask questions about what you do not understand. Ask any one you see about; they will be glad to explain to you. Learn the names of the different buildings and remember what you find in them. Get perfectly familiar with all the buildings, and do not slight any one.

#### HOW TO FIND OUT THINGS.

Watch for posters and notices on the bulletin boards; go to chapel as you are expected to; take the STUDENTS' HERALD and keep your ears and eyes open. If there is anything that you want to know and can not find it out by any of the above means, ask some older student, or a professor, or go to the secretary's office, and last go to the President. But form the habit of being independent; don't ask any needless questions. Some students form the

habit of running to the President for everything: a lead pencil, handkerchief or a book is lost: a letter did not come; you don't feel well, or are afraid you are not getting along as you should; your studies don't suit you, and a hundred other little things that the President has prescriptions all filled out for and that won't do you nearly as much good as a little confidence and independence on your part. The President is always glad to help you when you come to see him, and if you have any real bad grievance you should take it to the President. But remember that the President cannot be mother to us all, and if you are old enough to go to College you ought to be able to look out for yourself. This is one of the things you want to learn—to be independent.

#### THE PROFESSORS.

Make it a point to learn the name and position of every professor and assistant as soon as possible. No two of them look alike, so you will not have much trouble. Get acquainted with them too. The better you know them the better it will be for you and for them too. There are none that you need be afraid of, altho they do not all have the same disposition. It makes a difference what you speak to them about when you meet them. There are only a few that you can talk foot-ball or base-ball to, so you want to be careful what you speak about. If you ever saw a morning glory going the other way around a sunflower you want to mention that to the professor of botany. Or if you have a cow at home that produces a pound of butter a day for ten months in the year and never sees anything better than corn fodder and prairie hay, you want to talk to the professor of agriculture. The professors are generally a busy set of persons, and if you don't have something to say they may not talk to you very long; but don't be afraid to try them.

#### WHAT DID YOU BRING WITH YOU?

We hope you have come here and not been sent or brot. Much better if you came, but glad you are here anyhow. If you have a fair education, so much the better for you, perhaps; perhaps not. If you have no education, so much the better for you, perhaps; perhaps not. There perhaps have been students entered here with nearly every degree of education, and the different degrees have been attended with as many different degrees of success. This means that the beginning does not determine the end. Don't feel down in the mouth because you are not advanced as far as you might be. Say "I never had the inclination or a chance before," and go at it. Nothing is gained by mourning over the past. If you have a fair education you can take it easier and get a great deal extra out of the course. But there have been smart students who got to taking it so easy that they quit taking it at all, and College moved clear of them, while the poor "prep," as he is sometimes called, had to work hard, and hence grew stronger, and came to be senior after all. The student who does his best, whether that best is little or much, is respected just the same. It is not the

WATCHES.  
JEWELRY.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

### New and Old College Text-Books,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments,  
Sheet Music.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

CALL AT THE

### MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

ease with which you do work, nor the quantity that counts for you, but the effort you put forth, and the quality of work done. If you know much, much may rightly be expected of you, and vice versa.

SMART ALEX, BIGHEAD, BUM.

Look out for them; they are nuisances that you want to avoid; but you want to be careful about passing judgement. Sometimes there will be one of these persons enter College, full fledged, but they develop also after entering. There is usually an increase in the number up thru the Sophomore class; then the number decreases again. It takes most students about two years to find out that they don't know anything. However some appear not to find it out before graduation and have taken a Post-graduate course. Sometimes a few students will appear to own the College and have free right-of-way everywhere. They will stop to talk in the halls when they ought to be going to classes and not blocking the way of others; they will sit on the stair steps or radiator or hang on the banister in a way that is amusing and yet provoking to the better students. Excessive writing of notes, late to classes and anxiety over the returns from examinations are bad symptoms.

#### OUTSIDE OF COLLEGE.

It will not pay you to confine yourself to College work entirely. While you have come here primarily to attend College, the College does not furnish all the education you will be expected to get. The literary societies are not in the regular College work, yet they are one of the best things about College; you can not afford by any means to slight these. The societies provide a lecture course for the winter that you cannot afford to miss. And if you are in the Agricultural course you should attend the Farmers' Club. The churches of the town want you to help them too, and if you are a member of a church, and you ought to be, you should attend your church regularly. You can not belong to and attend everything, but you want to be careful that you do not attend too little. Whatever you do endeavor to do your best. Practice being regular and systematic.

Thursday evening, September 8, the people of the Congregational church will entertain students, faculty, and their families, at Professor Cottrell's residence, on the College grounds. Everyone is expected to be present.

### WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

\*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\*

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.  
"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,

NOBBY SAILORS,

and

A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.

AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

Secure the Shadow

Ere the Substance Fades. . .

■ ◀ ▶ ■

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices and as much cheaper as their equal can be obtained elsewhere. I'm the maker of every original negative of samples put on exhibition.

■ ◀ ▶ ■

GEO. L. KURTZ.

TAKE YOUR LADIES TO BRIGGS'  
New ICE CREAM Parlor

FOR THE BEST

ICE CREAM IN THE CITY.

DONT FORGET THE PLACE—

BRIGGS'

The Big  
Racket!



Always the lowest on Lamps,  
Glassware, Dishes, Tinware,  
Ladies' and Gents' Furnish-  
ing Goods.

Don't Fail to See Us.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99..... Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '98..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '98..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '98..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquires concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., SEPT. 1, 1898.

The street commissioners have shown unusual energy this year. The sidewalks were cleaned earlier and better than on any previous year that we know of. They have done, tho, only what it was their business to do, and a little more attention to such things in this town would give students a better opinion of it. The vacant lots that are growing up to weeds would produce enough alfalfa at \$5 a ton to keep all the streets joining them in good shape, and the town would be better off.

## Our Summer Number.

Our summer number was a great success. Twenty-five hundred of the first edition with supplement were run and mailed, five hundred copies being marked by the Agricultural department. A special edition was gotten out, by rearranging some of the matter, for Mr. Hurd, of the Meriden Creamery, for distribution among his patrons. The College wanting more advertising, a third edition was made up and has been in form all summer. They have been used in answer to return postals that have been sent out; the "College Quiz" being used as a supplement. A large number have been sent to the exposition at Omaha for distribution. The College has seen fit to stand all expenses, so the HERALD company is none the worse off financially.

## Y. W. C. A.

We are rejoiced that once more our work begins, and we look forward to one of the most progressive years we have ever experienced.

New students, we give you our greetings. We hope to have you interested in our work before long. Our object is to uplift and make pure, in every way, the life of the college girl; to bring into our college work something else beside the wearying study which we are compelled to do. We want to develop the spiritual life as well as the mental. We truly believe that the student who perfects all his faculties makes the best student.

Our great desire is, to extend to the many young ladies who enter our college halls Christian kindnesses in all the ways we can. Our religious life is strengthened by the weekly prayer-meeting, held on Saturday after the fourth hour, and by the Bible classes which meet in different homes during the week. Our social life is encouraged by the socials and other entertainments given by the Y. W. C. A. at different periods during the college terms.

We ask all the young ladies to attend our prayer-meeting, Bible class and socials. Give us a helping hand that we may do you the more good and at the same time you will be doing a kindness. Let us make this our best year, and God will bountifully bless and reward the Y. W. C. A. work.

## Where to Find Out What You Want to Know.

If you have any sort of question you want to ask about the College, a boarding place, the prospect of working your way thru College, or anything else, come to the Y. M. C. A. office, located at the head of the north stairs of the main building. We shall attempt to answer all your questions correctly, or refer you to some one who can. We may not be able to tell you where to find a boarding place that will be in every way satisfactory to you, but we are well acquainted with the city and can tell you of nearly every boarding place.

We may not be able to find work for you, but we are well enough acquainted with the College, the city and the surrounding country, to know something about what prospect there is for you, and we shall be glad to help you in every way that we possibly can.

If you are homesick, tired, or in any way discouraged or in trouble, come to us, and if it is in our power we will help you. We have been over the road and know something about the weight of the burdens you bear, and we believe that we can make them lighter. Come around and give us a chance.

## SUCCESS!

When crops are good and money is plentiful the business man prospers, but when crops are poor and money is scarce the business man fails. When a schoolmaster or professor does not have unity in his school or class he will not have success.

When Lincoln called for volunteers, thousands responded to the call. When Grant gave the command, "To the charge," at Missionary Ridge, his patriotic soldiers obeyed orders regardless of the deadly fire being poured in upon them. When McKinley called for volunteers, his call was answered many fold. When Dewey met the Spanish fleet off the coast of the Philippines, his gallant seamen obeyed the orders of their superior as loyal Americans always do.

When students are many and have such a vast amount of wealth at their command, as has our present student body, the HERALD should prosper. If such a mass of students as we now have cannot support a weekly paper, they must be non-progressive; they must belong to the uncivilized tribes of the backwoods. They should snake off their backwoods costume immediately and subscribe for the HERALD.

When the STUDENTS' HERALD staff are not in close union their work is not successful. When the business manager receives a lecture from one of his subscribers because the paper is not out on time, it is very probable that the editor-in-chief has not had all matter ready on time, or perhaps it is caused by the printing department not getting their work done on time and the paper is out a day late.

Why not work in unison? Spain would have been successful in the late war had each state of the union pursued a different line of action. The colonies would not have gained their independence in '76 had they not been in close union.

The HERALD staff will prosper and make a success if they all work together, and if the staff and printing department are united as one there will be a grand success. But if the staff are not united there will be misunderstandings, misrepresentations, and something similar to family troubles. If the staff and the printing department do not agree it will be unpleasant as well as annoying to all parties concerned. And if there is lack of unity both in the staff and between the staff and printing department there will be a general dislocation of the patience, temper and feelings.

Let us, then, have unity, that the HERALD may prosper and thus replen-

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ish those who have gone before as well as inspire those who are yet to come.

When a mailing committee is appointed, do as did the volunteers of Lincoln and McKinley, answer the call many fold and do the work as did the soldiers under Grant and Dewey.

The Students' Herald Publishing Company was organized in January, '96, and was for a time on precarious footing, but by the never-ceasing labor of the classes of '96, '97 and '98 it has become firm.

If the under classes desire to see the HERALD prosper in the future they must lend a helping hand, buy some stock and have a voice in its control.

The faculty objected at first to the HERALD being a College production—the first meetings of the stockholders were held in private rooms—but they now claim it as one of the important factors of the College.

The College makes the town, the students make the College. Every true student should subscribe for the HERALD. The business men of the town should be liberal in advertising in the HERALD, which is a guide of the students.

BUSINESS MANAGER.

### Are You Going to Study Agriculture?

The revolution of the past quarter of a century in the transportation systems of the world must be met by a revolution in the methods of production. Distance has disappeared, and localities are no longer dependent on what they produce. The world is as a neighborhood when it comes to distribution. To ship butter in car-load lots from Kansas to New York and London it costs 1.14 cts. and 1.75 cts., respectively, per pound, and 3 cts. in hundred-pound lots from Manhattan to Topeka. Prices no longer depend on the production. If there is a shortage of a staple in one locality, the surplus from another is shipped in, and prices remain constant.

Localities are no longer confined to what they produce. The products of the world are to be selected from, and the variety has taught the customer to demand better quality. And having a variety to select from, the people have learned to substitute cheap foods for high ones. Cold storage also aids greatly in overcoming seasons and climates. The products of the Kansas farmer are brought in competition with the products of every other farmer in the world. Low price and high quality are the demands of this competition. And the demand on the farmer for better education and better social surroundings has constantly increased and must be met from the farm products.

Our present condition in farming can be met in two ways. Deny yourself and family of all pleasures and comforts, work like a slave, live on what you cannot sell, like the European peasants, re-invest all proceeds from every sale, and in thirty years, if intelligent, you will be rich and have the respect accorded to the owners of wealth. To succeed the other way, you must secure a thoro education in the line of your work; get every help that science and the methods of successful farmers afford, and apply these in your work. You will be able to produce a better quality at a less cost than your uneducated neighbor. Your education will enable

you to keep up with the times, adopt every improvement and the successful methods of other lines of business.

Statistics prove that educated countries raise the largest crops, finest stock and have the most money. The production of the staples in the different states varies inversely as the percentage of illiteracy. New England with her adverse climate raises more corn per acre than the southern states with favorable climate.

A governor of Missouri several years ago took great pains in selecting a State Board of Agriculture, appointing only the most successful farmers in the state, and of the fifteen appointed it was found afterwards that twelve were college graduates.

As an education pays, the question arises, along what lines should study be made. You need first of all to study agriculture that you may understand the laws of this science; get familiar with what others have learned, and know when to drop an old method and take up a new; learn of tillage, crop production, dairying, stock feeding, breeding and farm management. Botany is needed because plant breeding is one of the most needed means at present for increasing the yield of farm crops. Chemistry is needed to be able to combine feeds properly. The laws of physics enables us to apply means for the conservation of moisture. When you find that there are 26,139,600,000 germs per cubic centimeter in milk thirty-six hours old, you will want to study bacteriology. A most successful farmer said that farming is simply applied bacteriology. One kind of bacteria spoils butter, another gives it its proper flavor, so you must know how to handle them. Horticulture is needed to beautify the home and provide fruit for the table, and entomology is helpful in combatting the noxious insects that are always bothering.

A farmer must be a man also, and be able to take his place in society. He needs a knowledge of history, science of government and literature. With such a training as this you will be able to do the work necessary to become a successful farmer. If you have the capital you can begin for yourself. If not there are hundreds of positions ready for you where remunerative wages are paid for managing the farms of others.

Agriculture is a child among the sciences, and the world is just beginning to realize the need of its fuller development. Educated farmers are scarcer and in greater demand than the men of any other line. Take the Agricultural Course and be a farmer.

Misses Corinne and Maude Failyer, Lottie and Etta Smith, '95, Henrietta and Bertha Evans, and Mary Waugh, and Messrs. Kempton, J. G. Hanev, L. B. Jolley, S. J. Adams, '98, J. M. Pierce '98, W. T. Pope, '98, J. W. Adams '98, J. W. Evans, '94, and C. M. Correll camped for a week in August out on the Blue.

A cordial invitation is extended to the professors, students and all other men, both young and old, that are in any way connected with the College to come to Prof. Cottrell's residence just north of the carpenter shop, Friday night, Sept. 9. A load of melons and a barrel of lemonade will be distributed free. Come and have a good time. Ladies are not invited.



## LOCALS.

The library gets eleven dailies now. L. B. Jolley visited at his home this week.

For good second-hand aprons, inquire of Kinsley.

C. S. Evans, '96, is in a Colorado regiment at Manila.

Superintendent Davis spends this week at the Omaha exposition.

Have you subscribed for the HERALD yet? If not why not?

Miss Ora Yenawine, '95, succeeds Miss High as assistant in sewing.

W. H. Roberts, '99, visited College the 16th while down on business.

Miss Bertha Bachellor, '88, made a short visit at Manhattan last week.

Laura Trumbull, junior, returned from her summer's outing the 16th.

The President has a fine new desk in his office, and a rotary book shelf.

Business Manager Kinsley came in from the west about four weeks ago.

Misses Phoebe Smith and Eva Philbrook, both of '97, visited college the 19th.

A. F. Cranston, '90, is a candidate for the legislature. We wish him success.

The summer has been the liveliest one we have ever known for the College.

The farm department is just commencing to harvest a large crop of soy beans.

Robt. J. Brock, '91, has been nominated for county attorney of Riley county.

Rev. Jos. Bayless, '89, preaches now in the First Baptist church at Peoria, Illinois.

Mr. W. W. Hutto, '91, and wife entertained pleasantly at their home, August 18.

Miss Edna Barnes spent part of the summer at Oakland, Kan., visiting her father.

Joe Van Orsdal came down a week early and has been working in the greenhouse.

The College grounds are looking fine in spite of the extended drouth we are having.

The College Book Store occupies the west side of the south corridor on the second floor.

Miss C. Jeanette Perry, '98, has spent the vacation in the College printing office.

L. C. Criner, '92, is a candidate for county superintendent in McPherson county this fall.

Harry Orr, '99, came to town circus day, and found time to interview the College menagerie.

Mr. Geo. Menke, '98, and Will Postelthwaite visited G. B. Rhoades, of Gardner recently.

Bret Hull, '97, became married last week. Miss Emma Christensen, of Alta Vista, is the bride.

Misses Winifred Houghton, '97, and Stella Kimball, '94, saw Omaha and the Exposition last week.

Miss Lottie Forsythe sends 50 cents for the HERALD, as she will be unable to return to College this fall.

The College walks and drives are being repaired, and proper precautions being taken for their drainage.

The professor of pure Chemistry has secured a Remington typewriter for use in his private office.

M. A. Carleton, '87, has been sent by the government to investigate points of Agricultural interest in Russia.

Mr. M. A. Chaffee and Miss Cora Stump, '95, were married recently at the home of the bride, near College gate.

Many of the offices, halls, and classrooms have received plastering, paint, paper, and carpet, in their respective places.

Miss Lucy Waters, '94, will study Literature and History at Leland Stanford University during the coming year.

W. T. Swingle, '90, has lately been commissioned by the government to investigate the condition of agriculture in the Mediterranean region. About six months will be required to complete the work.

Mr. Will Helder, third year in '89, and wife spent a month with Mr. Helder's parents on College Hill this summer.

Miss Lora Waters, '88, has been suffering with fever, but is better now and will take her place in the Manhattan schools.

Tune up your vocal organs; the long-needed new College Lyric is expected to be ready for use when college opens.

The roof of the Library building has received a coat of slating, and now looks as respectable as the other buildings.

The plate glass in the front door of Domestic Science Hall has been broken several more times this summer by slamming.

On the 18th Mrs. Hanson showed her mother, Mrs. George, and Mrs. Hoff, sister of Regent Hoffman, thru the college buildings.

Arthur Jackson, first year last year, left this week, with his parents, who go to Ruskin, Tennessee, where they will make their home.

C. A. Scott, sophomore, was in town the 18th seeing about room and board for the coming year. He called at the College during his stay.

Miss Ellen Norton, '96, and sister Margaret, student last year, are very sick with fever. It is hoped that their recovery will be rapid.

Miss Mabel Corbett, '01, showed Mrs. Armstrong and Mrs. Tilton, both of Detroit, the many interesting things about College, recently.

O. H. Elling, sophomore last year, who has been employed as a College herdsman during the summer, is now suffering from an attack of fever.

The new professor of mechanics is J. D. Harper, of Rose Polytechnic. Duran J. H. Ward, of Dover, New Hampshire, is professor of English.

Assistant Otis of the Dairy department, has been collecting statistics among the patrons of the Meriden creamery for the past several weeks.

Albert Dickens, '93, and Mrs. Bertha Kimball-Dickens, '90, returned to their home in Ellinwood last week, after a long visit with Manhattan relatives.

Miss Ina Holroyd, '97, shook hands with friends at her Alma Mater, the 19th. She is well pleased with K. S. N., where she attended school last year.

A. A. Paige, senior last year, and Miss Anna Lewis are either married or candidates for matrimony in the very near future. We failed to get the date.

Mrs. V. I. Sandt and children have been visiting Mrs. Sandt's parents this summer. Mr. Sandt, a graduate in '94, took the state teachers' examination at this place.

Miss Helen High, assistant in sewing last year, was married this summer to Mr. Carl Scheble, of Hutchinson. Either King wasn't high or Mr. Scheble held trumps.

D. H. Otis, '92, edits the Dairy department of the *Kansas Farmer* since last month. We congratulate the *Farmer* upon their good fortune in securing Mr. Otis for this place.

A thunderstorm this summer was felt in the engine room. A volt-meter was damaged by an electric discharge which followed the wires and put said instrument on the "sick list."

Harry and Ben Brown returned from Leavenworth last Monday, where they have been industriously applying themselves to the study of music, both instrumental and vocal.

The Dairy department has been carrying on experiments in the keeping of milk this summer. It will pay you to go down and see the every-farmer-could-afford-to-build-one milk-house.

The number of stenographers and typewriters employed at the College this summer speak for the activity of the heads of departments. There has been from three to five at work all the time.

The Horticultural Department of the Agricultural College assisted the Kansas commission in the fruit display at the Omaha Exposition. A fine collection of grapes was prepared for the exhibit.

The Agricultural College scores a point for Kansas in sending one of her brightest young men, E. C. Butterfield, to Millbrook, New York, to become superintendent of horticulture on the big "Dahlen Farm."—Ex.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,  
East Poyntz Avenue.

FIRST-CLASS WORK!

HIGH-GLOSS FINISH!

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

And the same price on other things as you can get anywhere else.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

We do the best work in the city.

Miss Ella Weeks returned to K. U. early to do some drawing for an entomological bulletin. Miss Weeks has been doing some excellent work in this line and we are glad to know the University appreciates it.

At one delivery of milk this summer, milk twelve, twenty-four, thirty-six, and forty-eight hours old, was sent and only the twelve-hour milk was sour and returned—a difference in the methods of handling.

J. M. Yard, in first year classes last year, writes of finishing a business course at Sedalia, Mo. He will take up the study of medicine in Kansas City in the near future and will get College news in the STUDENTS' HERALD.

J. M. Pierce, '98, has spent the summer in the horticultural department. Next week he expects to start for the home of his parents, which is near San Francisco, Cal. We are sorry. We are the looser and California the gainer.

Geo. Menke, '98, stopped over the 22d while on his way home from Kansas City, where he has been for medical treatment. He is now ready to begin his career on the farm at home, and of course will be "heard from" later.

Professor and Mrs. E. M. Shelton, of Queensland, Australia, visited College Tuesday. Mr. Shelton was formerly professor of agriculture here. Mr. and Mrs. Shelton will visit in the United States until October, and then return to Australia.

Secretary I. D. Graham, for many years connected with the College, resigns his place here, to accept another at a business college at Sedalia, Mo. His face will be greatly missed about college halls. The HERALD wishes him success in his new field of labor.

One of the camping parties this summer contained: Misses Edith Lantz, Ethel Elliot, Clara Spilman, Edith Huntress, Sue Long, and Messrs. Geo. Helder, Percival Parrot, Roy Spilman, Frank Shelton. The chaperone of the party was Mrs. David E. Lantz.

Miss Miriam Swingle, '96, returned to Manhattan Aug. 12, having spent five months of the early part of the year studying art in Washington, D. C., and three months visiting at various points in Pennsylvania. She hopes to spend the coming year in work at her Alma Mater.

The following graduates and former students have schools in Riley county for the next year: Dorothy Myers, Nellie Burtner, R. J. Barnett, Fannie Thackery, Hattie Paddleford, Ada Rice, Flora Wiest, Florence Ritchie, Minnie Spohr, Cora Atwell, Emma Johnsmeyer, W. W. Hutto, Minnie Copeland, E. L. Smith, Mary Sandell, Hope Brady, A. S. Maxwell, Emelie Pfuetze, Sherman Newell, Ella Barnard, Elsie Waters, Bessie Locke, Cora Thackrey, Geo. Martinson, Hattie Nichols, Phoebe Smith, Nellie Winter, Fannie Williams, Cassie Dille, Marion Jones, Cora Dover-spoke, Maud Avers.

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

THE CANDY KITCHEN.

Is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

BEST AND BEST  
CREAM AND CANDIES

in the city. Remember

THE CANDY KITCHEN

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs  
PHONE 11.

R. ALLINGHAM & SONS.

DEALERS IN

FRESH AND SALT MEATS.

—O—

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

LONG & BAILEY,

LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.



### Household Economics Course.

To-day we read much in magazine and newspaper regarding the education of woman that she may be able to rule a home properly and intelligently in all its departments. The eager rush of women to the business world is giving way to a demand for the woman of the home, and with it comes the desire that she shall be at her best there. A number of colleges have introduced movements toward this end, and we, here, feel strongly that the Kansas Agricultural College leads in this line of work. For many years much has been done, but the results have been accomplished thru personal effort and influence more than thru organized endeavor on the part of faculty and regents. To-day we have a department designed distinctly for training girls to be wide-awake, intelligent women, with the part relating to the home included instead of being left out as is customary in the school training of a girl.

As to the course of study, we suppose, and have every reason to hope that it will continually broaden and grow more helpful with the passing years. At present it differs from the general course in having but two terms of algebra, substituting geometry in the third term of the first year, and provides sewing as the industrial instead of leaving it to the choice of the student. In the second year dress-making is taught. Horticulture takes the place of geometry, and household economics that of agriculture in the general course. Vegetable gardening and small fruit culture is studied instead of projection drawing in the third year, and home architecture is substituted for trigonometry. Also, floriculture, a second term of household economics and ornamental gardening replace more work in projection drawing, an elective and perspective and sketching respectively. In the fourth year the general and the household economics courses are much alike except that hygiene is studied in place of an elective. Dairying is the industrial and replaces industrial history.

Kedzie Hall stands ready, always, to invite and encourage good work, and the other departments that lend a hand in making this course possible, wish the best of success to those entering upon it. And so we feel confident that the women of our College who truly and honestly do their best with the work are sure to be prepared to do the duties which face them, and withal to reach a high standard of womanhood.

### The General Course.

The general course, or what would be designated as the English scientific course in other colleges, has for its main object a solid foundation for work of any nature.

We find that many of the young men and women who seek admission to our institution have not chosen a profession, and have come to continue their education where better facilities are offered than in a high school or academy. In order to help such students the general course is provided. Many seek a stepping-stone from the country schools to the university. The fact that very few counties have established county high schools makes such a course, to a large degree, necessary.

There are many other reasons why the student should examine the general course before choosing. If he wishes to enter any of the professions a better course for preparation can not be found. If he wishes to study law he will find that the knowledge in English, economics, and history, gained by completing the general course will be invaluable. And if he should choose medicine or pharmacy, he will receive full credit at any medical college or pharmacy for the pure chemistry he has had. If he should wish to become a teacher after completing the general course by passing the five professional branches or taking a year at the State Normal, he may receive a state certificate.

We may say without hesitation that for those training in art, elocution, and literature, and an exact knowledge of the sciences connected with reliable methods of investigation for scientific truth, the general course is superior in many respects to the other courses of our institution, and is surpassed by similar courses in very few colleges in the land.

R. L.

### The Engineering Course.

The engineering course is not yet a year old; it was born December 15, 1898. But it is an infant only in age. Like the other courses which have sprung into existence as by magic, because of the abundance of material out of which to form them, the Engineering course has at once become prominent, and claims its share of the best students. And if we see that the Board of Regents and state legislature do what they should for the College, this course will be second to none in the state, perhaps not in the United States.

At present it provides in pure mathematics, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus. In graphics it contains geometrical and projection drawing; perspective, mechanical and architectural designing. In practical and applied mathematics, it includes physics, mechanics, hydraulics; mechanics of materials, measurement of power, mechanics of engineering, and engineering of power plants. The instructors at the K. S. A. C. are able to furnish a large amount of advanced work in any of the above lines should the student so desire. In addition to this the student acquires a knowledge of English, economics, chemistry advanced history, oratory, etc.

One of the most advantageous features connected with the course, one which in some technological schools is almost entirely lacking, is the shops, run by electricity, where the student has full benefit of the machinery as soon as he learns to use it; where if so inclined he can make anything from a tack hammer to a dynamo; where he sees the practical application of the problems he studies in the classroom.

Altho the course does not take up any particular line of engineering, it gives the student a general knowledge of engineering subjects that he does not get in a specialized course, and places him in a position to finish off in any special line with a short course in a university or school of technology. For the student who desires a mathematical or engineering education and has not made up his mind what particular line he wishes to follow, the K. S. A. C. is the place par excellence.

D. W. R.

### Murrah For Student Honor!

Under the present system of examination and daily recitations, cheating is quite common. However, this is not strange when we find that it is not considered a dishonor to cheat. Of course most of the students do not use unfair means, but those that do seem to hold as high a place in the College as the honest students.

Cheating is not only unfair to the rest of the class, but the person who uses such means is harmed, and the College suffers also. Cheating enables a student to pass many branches of which he knows very little, and thus he does not get the full benefit of his college course.

He gets in the habit of cheating in his studies and it becomes impossible for him to be fair and honest in other things. When he graduates and goes into the world he represents this College. He comes in contact with critical people. They see his dishonest ways, and that he does not know very much about the branches he says he has studied, and so they form the conclusion that this College does not amount to much.

What we need is some means by which this cheating can be stopped. The adoption of the Student Honor system in examinations will stop it. It will make cheating a dishonor; and the guilty person will be liable to a public reprimand, suspension, or expulsion, as the case may warrant.

Let us consider a working plan. This system should make cheating and dishonesty of every kind, whether during examinations or daily recitations, a crime. The punishment should consist of a public reprimand or suspension for the freshman; and, quietly leaving college, suspension or expulsion for all above the first year. A second offense should be punished by immediate expulsion.

But who is to decide as to the guilt of the accused, and as to the degree of punishment? This could be made the business of a court consisting of three judges from each class—one elected at the end of each college term. This court of justice could sit whenever a complaint was made to the clerk of the court.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \*

Until you see the Dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.  
**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

### TRY HALL'S FOR BOARDING

ON THE

## COOPERATIVE PLAN

(Club)

At BARNARD PLACE, 1 1/2 Blocks East of Main Entrance.

IF YOU WANT

YOUR TRUNK HAULED  
for a REASONABLE PRICE,

or

Any Kind of TEAM WORK Done,

Inquire at the Y. M. C. A. office.

BOARD, AND \* \* \*  
ROOMS TO RENT

:-at:-

MRS. GEORGE EVANS

One-half block east of Thompson's Club. Close to College gate.

PHONE 171.

Furnished Rooms, \$3 to \$5

WHITNEY HOUSE.

Manhattan Steam Laundry

FRANK J. MISCHKE, Manager.



LOOK OUT!

**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.

The duty of this court would be to hear the evidence from both sides of the case, and then decide as to the guilt or innocence of the accused. If guilty, the fact should be communicated to the Faculty along with the degree of punishment recommended. The Faculty should have the power of vetoing the actions of the court.

By putting such a plan into operation in this College we would benefit ourselves, our classmates, and the whole world.

Let us then go to work, determined to take this first step toward the glorious end of student self-government in all matters connected with student life.

While at Washington Prof. Weida attended an outdoor meeting of the National Geographic Society at Cabin John Bridge. The speakers were the director of the United States geological survey, the chief of the weather bureau, and others of similar prominence.

### FOR SALE.

One good Lyon & Healy, "Beau-Ideal" B flat cornet, nickel plated, in excellent condition. Will sell cheap. Surely a bargain for the right one. Complete with all proper shank attachments, together with good case, an instruction book, etc. Inquire at Manhattan Republic office, Manhattan, Kansas.

ISAAC HOLBERT.

FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
open day and night,

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . .  
. . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

FOR FIRST CLASS WORK

— GO TO —

DOUGHERTY BROS.' BARBER SHOP.

Third door east of Brown's Restaurant.

FOR

COOK STOVES, ◀  
GASOLINE, ◀◀  
TINWARE, ◀◀  
HARDWARE ◀◀◀

Or Anything the Bachelor Needs

ALSO SPORTING GOODS

GO TO

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1898.

NUMBER 3

## LOCALS.

We don't want to buy at your place,  
We don't want to trade there any more;  
You'll be sorry when you see us  
Going to some other store.

You can't sell us any stale goods,  
We have opened wide our eyes;  
We don't want to trade at your store,  
'Cause you do not advertise.

EX.

Remember the lecture course.

"I did not go to Prof. Cottrell's that night."

The city schools began work Monday.

"I am going to Professor Cottrell's to-night."—Nit.

L. G. Hepworth, '97, was a college visitor last week.

Miss Ina Holroyd, '97, teaches near Riley this winter, at \$40.

Classes met for first time this term at 11:15, September 10.

I. A. Robertson, '96, is visiting in Manhattan for a short time.

Professor Cottrell didn't tell how to help a cow use tooth brushes.

Harry Williams, freshman in '95-6, is again with us as a student.

Misses Isabel Frisbie and Florence Vail visited College, Saturday.

Frank Yeoman, '98, stopped in Manhattan a few hours one day last week.

There was a slight frost in the "low places" the morning of September 7.

Anna Engel, '97, is preparing to take a postgraduate course at the College.

O. H. Elling who has been suffering from an attack of fever is recovering rapidly.

WANTED.—A student to collect student laundry. Inquire of G. H. Lyman.

President Will returned from Omaha, Saturday, after a pleasant visit at the exposition.

There was a shower lasting from September 9, to—still in progress at this writing.

A recent count shows that one-third of the members of the Senior class are Websters.

The clock between the chapel doors is a solemn warning to loiterers that time moves on.

Our regular local about the appearance of the college lawn is deferred until next week.

We are glad the confusion of making assignments is over. Now for a solid term's work.

Miss Louise Spohr reënters College this fall to graduate with the present fourth year class.

Never feed a cow before milking; better take the kicks and keep the milk from souring.

The slating on the roof of Agricultural Science Hall now extends over the whole building.

We are glad to report that the little daughter of Professor Hitchcock is rapidly recovering.

Lessons were assigned on Friday by notices on the bulletin boards. Why not recite that way?

Miss Lora Waters, '88, enjoyed a visit last week at the home of Stella Kimball on College Hill.

The College bookstore is proving a great help to students, often to the extent of two or three dollars.

F. Zimmerman, '98, writes a rousing letter describing his agricultural surroundings and occupation.

Professor Hitchcock wore a "and-who-art-thou?" expression as the seniors came up for assignments.

The Farm department just received a carload of wheat bran from Regent Hoffman's mill at Enterprise.

Mr. J. W. Evans, K. S. A. C. '94, K. S. N. '97, left Friday last for the Chicago Homeopathic Medical College.

Miss Myrtle Harner called at College last week and expressed her regret at being unable to attend this year.

The latest we hear from the Misses Norton is that they are improving. We hope they will soon be fully recovered.

The water-melon wagon has stopped its regular appearance at College. Probably the weather is too severe for the driver.

Louise Spohr is again attacking college duties. She came near graduating in '96, but '96's loss is '99's gain, we hope.

During the rainy season the hacks do a rushing business. You will notice when on board that some rush more than others.

The Y. M. C. A. social at Prof. Cottrell's was called at the end of the first inning on account of dampness and absence of heat.

Some of the boys are learning that a student's diet will not produce a sufficient degree of convexity to enable the taker to cut corn.

Don't fail to become associated with a literary society. Take no one's word; visit them, and seeing, believe and join your choice.

Miss Maud Gardner, '93, postgraduate last year, writes from Ames, Iowa, that everything goes lovely and she wants the HERALD.

M. W. Sanderson, '98, writes from Reedsville, Kan., that he is rustling with the top of the earth yet, but can't live without the HERALD.

P. K. Symms, sophomore in '96-7, has returned to take up studies at K. S. A. C. after a year's absence from the College and his many friends.

Rev. J. E. Platt, a former professor of the College, has been spending a few days at Manhattan, and during his stay visited the old scenes.

The reception committees of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. have been kept busy this week visiting trains and finding boarding places for students.

Some of the old students must look extremely fresh, judging from the way Students' Handbooks and HERALDS have been distributed among them by the new ones.

Professor Faville took the class in Pomology down to the cold storage room and gave them a practical lesson in peaches. The boys all hope to have the operation repeated.

The college boarding house is now in good running order, with forty-two regular boarders. It is proving to be very successful under the efficient management of Mrs. Hanson.

All students and friends are invited to attend a reception at the Baptist church next Friday evening, Sept. 16. The famous "Webster Quartet" will contribute to the program.

Misses Etta Smith, '95, May Bowen, '96, Jennie Smith, '94, and Bessie Tunnell, student in '96, left, Monday, for Washburn College, Topeka, where they will spend the winter.

The Y. W. C. A. girls met in Kedzie Hall at the end of the 4th hour, Saturday, and ate up the refreshments which were left from the reception which didn't take place the night before.

The Seniors held a reception at Domestic Science Hall Monday evening. Owing to difficulty in traveling the class was not very well represented but those who went enjoyed a very good time.

Miss Isabel Frisbie, '94, professor of domestic economy in the South Dakota State Agricultural College, left, Tuesday, to resume her work, after a vacation spent with her parents in Manhattan.

Misses Bessie and Lillian Flintom will attend school at Patton seminary, Dallas, Texas, the coming year. They will go next week with Miss Otilie Schmitz who will again teach music there.—Alma Enterprise.

WATCHES.  
JEWELRY.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

New and Old College Text-Books,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

CALL AT THE

MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

## STUDENTS NOTICE!

College supplies below College  
Bookstore prices. Second-hand  
College Books cheap.

### VARNEY'S BOOK STORE.

The social at Professor Cottrell's on Thursday evening was a grand success in numbers and enthusiasm.

C. C. Jackson, senior, now has the pleasure of smiling on all the freshman girls when they get their books at the college bookstore. He also has the advantage of learning their names from their assignments.

Geo. Boardman, senior in '95-6, was about College on Tuesday last. He is in Company I, 21st Kansas Volunteers, at Chickamauga Park, and is on a furlough. He claims his share of honor as a fever patient.

G. G. Menke, '98, writes from Garden City that he is there to stay because the means of subsistence are as plentiful there as elsewhere. Of course he wanted the HERALD forwarded regularly to him.

The Senior class met last Friday and elected the following officers for the term: President, H. A. Holzer; vice-president, Mary Waugh; secretary, G. W. Owens, treasurer, A. T. Kinsley; marshal, M. C. Adams.

When the college authorities let the contract for hauling coal they would do well to require that it should be hauled on broad-tired wagons and thus avoid cutting the drives up the way it has been in past years.

E. G. Gans, student in '95, who has been with the 2nd Cavalry at Santiago de Cuba this summer, has obtained a sick leave and is spending his "vacation" in recovering from the fever. He is staying with A. F. Waugh, of College Hill.

One of the largest college socials we ever attended was given the evening of the 8th on Professor Cottrell's lawn. Dainty refreshments were served on the prettily lighted lawn while music and contests of various descriptions proved delightful entertainment.

Every member of the HERALD staff now holds some position as a literary society officer, except the local editor. He made a hard run for every place from vice-president to the last member of the program committee, but was defeated, tho he failed of being marshal by but two votes.

As one of his host of college friends the HERALD grieves to hear of the death of Frank W. Foster, sophomore last year. After a brief illness of only a week, death came on August 31. Mr. Foster was at home with his parents, near Clifton, Clay county. His death was due to a combined attack of typhoid malaria and meningitis of the brain.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,  
CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

\*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\*

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.  
"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,  
NOBBY SAILORS,  
and  
A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.  
AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'

Secure the Shadow . . . . .  
Ere the Substance Fades . . . . .

KURTZ, one block north First  
National Bank, is the place  
to get first-class pictures at most  
reasonable prices and as much  
cheaper as their equal can be obtained elsewhere. I'm the maker  
of every original negative of  
samples put on exhibition.

. . . . . GEO. L. KURTZ.

TAKE YOUR LADIES TO BRIGGS'  
New ICE CREAM Parlor  
FOR THE BEST  
ICE CREAM IN THE CITY.

DONT FORGET THE PLACE—  
\*BRIGGS'

## The Big Racket!



Always the lowest on Lamps,  
Glassware, Dishes, Tinware,  
Ladies' and Gents' Furnish-  
ing Goods.

Don't Fail to See Us.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99..... Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., SEPT. 8, 1898.

Business Manager Kinsley is doing grand work for the HERALD. He thinks the list of stockholders may reach the limit, which is one hundred, before the close of the year. Several ladies have taken stock. This is something new, but it is a good move for the HERALD. Let the good work go on.

Think about it! A college dormitory built by the state and run at bedrock for the "hard up" student. A dairy with a thousand cows furnishing butter, cheese and milk for all the state institutions, and giving three hundred students a chance to work their way thru college. The College testing all the milk of all the patrons of the creameries in the state. A college farm of five thousand acres, and experiments of fifty acres each being carried on, giving several hundred students a chance to work their way. Think about it!

We do hereby give notice that an invitation is extended and is to be kept standing for you to write for the HERALD. The future of this paper was never brighter. Stock buyers were never more numerous. Business men were never more willing to advertise. Our subscription list never looked larger. More people know of the HERALD than ever before—over seven thousand copies of the summer number have been scattered over the earth. There never was a time when it was as highly necessary that you should acquire the art of writing your thoughts—that you learn to blow your own horn. The printing press is the great advertiser. We read of what men do. If you want the world to know what you do you must write it yourself. Let us hear from you. Copy will be received at our room any time between 12:05, A. M., and 12, P. M.

It is noticed that the students are taking more interest in College affairs than they have heretofore. We believe this is proper and the spirit should be encouraged. The more interest taken by the student body the better for the students and for the institution. We believe that the voice of the students, if the proper interest is taken by them, and they properly inform themselves, should be recognized in College government; and that all changes in College affairs that will effect a large number of the students should be submitted to them for approval or rejection. And likewise any measures presented by the students should receive due consideration. There could be nothing more desirable, and nothing better for the college than a hearty coöperation between students, faculty and regents. Coöperation—giving all concerned an equal voice is the cry of the present reformers. Reform teaching has been made a strong part of the courses. Why not practice what we are taught.

## ALL TOGETHER!

When there are a number of persons working together to accomplish the same end, it is essential that they work together. If you were ever at a freight depot and saw several men moving some heavy object, you noticed that they did not work one at a time; one work all the time and the others stand back and point out how they could do it better some other way. They were all at their places and some one would say, "All together!" and every man braced himself—then some one said "h-o-h-e" and every man did his best, and what they were trying to do was accomplished.

The article, "Hurrah for student honor", written by R. T. Nichols, '99, and published in the New Students' Number, was the signal for, "All together." The subject of the student honor system for our College has been talked of for several years. The admonition for the students to adopt it has become a sort of legacy which is passed down from class to class. The members of the class of '98, have been loyal and their parting admonition was that the class of '99, be the class to put the system into operation. It seems that the graduating class looks to the next lower class as being nearer able to take up the work as they leave it. And too often the Senior class is depended on to lead in all such undertakings.

From many indications the time is now ripe—the oven is at the proper heat—to begin to establish the student honor system in our College. The need of it is growing rapidly. The great increase in attendance makes the student body harder to manage. The faculty is anxious that the system be adopted and will do all they can to make it a success. The students of the K. S. A. C. are the most wide-awake, progressive, and best students in the world. That is a strong statement, but we believe it, and will point out a few indications. How many rules have you ever seen or heard of that our students have to obey? The students are left to look out for themselves when not at the College, and there they are not told what to do and what not to do; they are manly and womanly enough to do what is right. The different organizations which are up to date and strong in every particular, are a very strong evidence of the character of the students. These organizations are not surpassed nor equaled by any other in the state. But the fact that is back of all is that a large per cent of the students come from the farms—the best boys and girls from the best farms in the best state in the best country on earth.

Fellow students, think this question over. Where three or four are gathered together in a room, there discuss it. Get all the information you possibly can and tell others what you know about it. If you know of any one in a school where they have the system, write to them and find out all you can about the system. The system is just what is wanted. It will make stronger and better students, and develop the faculty of self-government which is highly essential in a good citizen. Let us have the STUDENTS' HONOR SYSTEM in the K. S. A. C.

## Foundation of Faith—Infidelity versus Christianity.

Beginning Sunday evening, Oct. 1, Rev. W. S. Lowe of the Christian church will begin a series of sermons on the above subject. Mr. Lowe is an intelligent and pleasing speaker and you will be pleased to hear him. If you have no church home you are cordially invited to attend. Announcements of themes will be made from week to week.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

### Excursion.

For some time the STUDENT'S HERALD has been working up an Omaha excursion. We have now succeeded in obtaining a \$3.00 fare for the round trip. However the railroad company asks us to assure them 500 tickets which we cannot do unless everyone helps us. This is an educational trip, and we hope all will go. Full particulars will be given later. For immediate information inquire of the business manager, A. T. Kinsley.

Remember that every student is in part responsible for the harmony or discord in the running of the College. If your name is handed to the president for stopping in the halls and you have a private interview with him, unless you tell it yourself you may be the only one to know it. You may do a great many little things that in themselves do not amount to much, but they all count up. Don't get the idea that you may do what you please in all matters—you will not be the first one to try it. If you do we will venture that you go home dissatisfied before long. Do right and you have plenty of helpers; do wrong and the helpers are scarce and not trusty.

The iron railing which was talked of last year for in front of the window where mail is distributed has put in its appearance, we are sorry to say. Now when you get your mail you will "line up" and pass thru the chute. The abuse by a few of the privilege of having mail distributed early and free has been the cause of its appearance. We are sorry that it is necessary to place the students on the same level as the people of the towns. We do not believe that the general class of students need such contrivances; they are manly enough to be above the chute grade. When the "students' honor system" is put into operation we hope to see the need of such fixtures in a large measure disappear. A few good object lessons from real life would have a very wholesome effect.

## TWENTY-ONE HISTORICAL SERMONS.

Eight on Young Men of the Bible, Thirteen on Social Themes.

On last Sunday evening, Sept. 11, Rev. R. J. Phipps of the Presbyterian church delivered the first of the series of sermons on the above subject. These historical sermons will be considered at intervals of two weeks. Those who have heard Mr. Phipps know his merits, and those who do not know him are unfortunate if they miss hearing these sermons. Announcements of themes will be made as they are to be delivered.

### Society Lecture Course.

The societies, thru their committee, wish to call the attention of the students and general public to an extension in their work in the form of a lecture course. Besides the regular society work we wish to bring the students of K. S. A. C. and the people of Manhattan in contact with the best entertainments and lectures the stage and platform can afford.

For this purpose the committee have secured six numbers, consisting of two entertainments and four lectures. The lecture talent is represented by Dr. Frank Bristol, Bishop J. H. Vincent Prof. H. Clark of Chicago University, and J. Dewitt Miller of Philadelphia.

These lectures are the best in their line, presenting subjects leading from the comic to the most serious thought.

We find here represented the best thought of the literary, the religious, and the business world. Not only do these men hold high positions in their regular work but they are second to none on the lecture platform.

The Cecilia Musical Club accompanied by Carl Marshal White as reader, and Will L. Greenleaf, (impersonator) accompanied by Wilhelmina Lowe (harpist) furnish the two entertainments.

We invite your cordial consideration of this course hoping that you may see therein valuable educational work and a move toward the higher literary and entertaining productions of the day.

Single tickets will cost from \$1.50 to \$2.00. We feel assured that no better use can be made of this amount than spending the several evenings with these entertainers. The dates of the entertainments are not definitely arranged at present, but will be published as soon as possible.

The Lecture Course Committee.

The progressive teachers of the state are rapidly coming around to see the value of nature studies in the public schools. The great improvement in the institute course of study along this line in the last four years shows this clearly. In a few years more boys and girls will be something of specialists in botany, horticulture, geology, and so on, before they start to college. But the University and Agricultural College will not be in any way displaced; they will only be properly supported.

Prof. D. E. Lantz has deposited in the museum, 206 eggs of birds, these being duplicates, on the condition that if he does not call for them within 18 months they are to become the property of the museum. He has reserved the right, during these 18 months, to exchange any of these eggs for such eggs as are not in our collection, the exchanged eggs to become the property of the museum at once. He has also donated a clutch of two eggs of the Mississippi Kite (*Ictinia mississippiensis*) from Barber Co., Kansas. This is a rare specimen for Kansas.



## Y. M. C. A.

"The greatest life is a white life."

No young man succeeds in life until he has learned what he cannot do.—*Ex.*

W. A. McCullough, '98, is at Chicago studying to get M. D. to his name.

S. J. Adams '98, has been employed as general secretary of our association.

The latest Sunday School statistics give the United States 9,718,432 scholars.

The state convention will be held at Emporia, November 10-13. How many of us will go?

J. M. Pierce, one of our active workers last year, left for California Friday afternoon.

The American army marched into Manila and the middle ages marched out.—*Epworth Herald.*

G. D. Hulett, president of the association last year, is at Kirksville Mo., studying osteopathy.

The incoming Freshman class contains representatives of seventeen religious denominations.

Three thousand student volunteers are systematically studying missionary topics.—*Epworth Herald.*

C. W. Shull called at our office Friday to give us a word of cheer. He is arranging for postgraduate work.

E. O. Farrar, chairman of religious meeting committee last year, is teaching an eight-months school in Marshall county.

The Y. M. C. A. in Milwaukee did good mercy work when they put up ice-water barrels in that district of beer.—*Epworth Herald.*

One and one-half tons of soap seems a big quantity to use in one year but that is the amount used by the Cincinnati association.—*Men.*

The city association held a summer conference at Lake Geneva this year. They are beginning to see that they need training to do Christian work.

We are fortunate in having a man come to our association who has been to Lake Geneva summer school. H. B. Kempton was a delegate to the Lake a year ago.

The college committee of the maritime provinces is making a strong effort, to secure S. M. Sayford, for evangelistic work in the colleges of that section for the coming fall.—*Men.*

J. J. Fryhofer, '96, stopped a short time on his way to Sedalia, Mo. He thinks we are doing well and wishes us still more success in our work. It is needless to say that he was a good worker while in College.

M. D. Snodgrass, a member of the association last year, is superintendent of a Sunday School in the army. Our boys are workers, no matter where you find them. A man cannot be in the association long without seeing the great work there is to be done for men.

New students that are in trouble in any way will do well to see S. J. Adams, our general secretary. He can be found in the office all day Monday, and will be around College or the office every day except Saturday, when he can be found down town at the Spot Cash store.

New student, do not get discouraged and think you are slow starting and are not learning any thing, for you are learning every day. No one can come to such surroundings and get acquainted with so many new faces and names without having a broader and larger mind.

Lieutenant Hobson, who sank the Merrimac at the entrance of antiago harbor, was an active member and president of the Young Mens' Christain Association at Annapolis. Is it not about time for the flaunt to be suppressed that Christain men and Y. M. C. A. men are softies?—*Men.*

If we work upon marble it will perish; if we work upon brass time will affect it; if we rear temples they will crumble into dust; but if we work upon immortal minds, if we imbue them with principles, with the just fear of God and love to our fellowmen, we engrave on those tablets something which will brighten thruall eternity.—*Daniel Webster.*

Remember the joint social of the Y. M. & Y. W. C. A., Monday evening, September 19. The program will be given in chapel after which we will go to Domestic Science Hall for the remainder of the evening. Every one come. The boys appreciate the Y. M. C. A. room. They think it is fine. We are growing. It will not be long until we will have a building of our own, like the eastern colleges, if we all do our part.

The total number of registered students at the Lake Geneva Conference

was 320. These being from 122 institutions and from 16 states, Illinois, Iowa, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin leading in number of delegates in order named. Thirteen secretaries were present, and twenty speakers. Nineteen denominations were represented and the students expect to enter almost every known calling, but the ministry, teaching, foreign missions, medicine, law and association work claimed by far the greater number of those who registered their chosen vocation.—*Men.*

## A Reverie.

Night has folded her mantle over all the land. The bright twinkling stars lure us in fancy to the realms devoid of care and strife, and standing now on the threshold of a new college year with all its hopes and fears we naturally fall into a quiet reverie. We look forward hopefully to the realization of our many pleasant day dreams.

Like a grand yet simple panorama the past, present and future flit before us. All the joys of learning among our young playmates, the minor sorrows, the happy anticipation that lured us to the College halls and a fanciful forecast of the future—all as a dream flit peacefully by.

Especially we remember how fondly we cherished the hope of a college home. When we came we saw more beyond. The four short years are but a fraction of and a preparation for the future. We look beyond them to see what is yet to come. We look back and a sickening sense of shame comes over us because of neglected duties. But it gives way to a strong resolution to strive harder and do better work than ever before.

An emotion half of longing, half of satisfaction comes over us because of the loved ones we have left. And we feel a stronger desire that our highest hopes may in their realization bring even greater good than the loving imaginations of fond parents and idolizing brothers have portrayed for us. And when all this has passed may we be strong, noble, and brave as He who sent us and who is with us always.

Are we wasting time in useless resolutions and plans? Are our air castles devoid of foundation? Let us see; with the realization of each hope comes a higher ideal. With each elevation gained comes a nobler range of thought. Day dreams ever lead us on and we are better for it.

Dream on, Oh soul.  
And in thy dreaming dream aright;  
Each day we know  
Is preparation for the night,  
Dark hours may come,  
But hope can lure us to the way  
Where with our Christ  
Is the light of eternal day.

J. N.

## Additional Locals.

The College battalion commenced business Tuesday morning. In the absence of a regular instructor, J. G. Haney, senior officer of the battalion, will take charge. The war department seems to have forgotten us, and all efforts of the president have failed to secure an instructor.

C. F. Doane, '96, who for some time past has been agricultural editor of one of the leading agricultural papers of Wisconsin, published at Milwaukee, now has a position as assistant dairyman and bacteriologist in the Maryland experiment station at College Park. Mr. Doane takes up work in his new field Oct. 1.

A switch board built by the mechanical department has been put in place in the engine room. It consists of a marble slab two and one-half by three feet, on which are mounted five sets of switches, each controlling a line, also a volt-meter, am-meter and lightning arrester. It makes a very handsome as well as convenient addition.

E. B. Patten, '98, writes that he is all right and wants the HERALD. Patten is taking great interest in College (?) lately. He was up several times last summer that we failed to mention, and last week he came up with a young fellow from his neighborhood to get him started into College. That's the way to do, Pat; it isn't every '98er that orders two copies of the HERALD.

The following named persons met together at the recent meeting of the A. A. S. at Boston, Mass: C. L. Marlatt, '84; D. G. Fairchild, '88; J. B. S. Norton, '96; F. C. Sears, '92; Ruth Stokes-Sears, '92; Mrs. Nellie Kedzie, '76; Prof. J. T. Willard, '83; Mrs. Ella Gale-Kedzie, '76; F. A. Waugh, '91. C. L. Marlatt and D. G. Fairchild presented important and valuable papers at the meeting.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,  
East Poyntz Avenue.

FIRST-CLASS WORK!

HIGH-GLOSS FINISH!

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

And the same price on other things as you can get anywhere else.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

We do the best work in the city.

## THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

R. J. BEACHUM,

..... TAILOR .....

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

BOARD, . . .

—AT—

MRS. GEORGE EVANS'S,

One-half block east of Thompson's Club.  
Close to College gate. Phone 171.

KANSAS CITY AND TOPEKA

## DAILY PAPERS.

J. F. CROWL.

## THE STUDENTS' HERALD

Is a paper  
For the Students,  
Of the Students  
And by the Students.

Established '95-'96.

The Agricultural College is building up a new line of work among the farmers and fruit growers. It induces them to grow their own seedling fruit stock and when it is ready to bud or graft an expert goes from the College, begins the work and explains the methods and treatment. In a short time the farmer and his boys get onto the process and are able thereafter to carry on the work themselves.

Prof. E. E. Faville is conducting a line of experiments in the leading cold storage houses of Topeka, Leavenworth and Kansas City in methods of handling, packing and storing fruit, also in the different degrees of temperature and humidity for best preservation. Thousands of dollars are annually lost because of lack of knowledge on these points, and the work of Prof. Faville promises to be of great value to both producer and consumer.

The good news comes that the 22d Kansas regiment in which our college boys are enlisted, arrived safely in Leavenworth last Sunday evening and went into camp there on Monday. On next Thursday they expect to be granted furloughs of thirty days, which will enable those who desire to start into College next week and when the time comes for mustering out they can return to Leavenworth for that purpose.

LATER.—They arrived yesterday.

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

## THE CANDY KITCHEN

Is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

## BEST AND BEST CREAM AND CANDIES

in the city. Remember

## THE CANDY KITCHEN

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

... SHOEMAKER ...

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

R. ALLINGHAM & SONS,

DEALERS IN

FRESH AND SALT MEATS.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

LONG & BAILEY,

## LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.



## Society Notes.

### IONIAN REPORT.

The first session of the Ionians found many of the members in their places, ready for work; also a number of visitors. Vice-President Bonnie Adams called the meeting to order. The society sang "America," with Miss Retta Hofer at the piano. After roll-call it was decided to dispense with the program, and election of officers followed. Miss Bonnie Adams was elected president by a ballot of the secretary in favor of the society. Following are the names of the other officers: Vice-president, Anna C. Pfuetze; recording secretary, Maude Currie; corresponding secretary, Mary Mathewson; treasurer, Erma Lock; critic, Mary Pritner; marshal Retta Hofer; president of the board, Mary Waugh; first member, Grace Hill, second member, Louise Maelzer.

After some committee reports and other business the society adjourned.

M. W.

### HAMILTON NOTES.

The society was promptly called to order with Vice-President Adams in the chair.

After roll-call, prayer, and reading of the minutes the society proceeded to elect officers for the fall term. The election passed off quietly with the election of the following officers: President, A. T. Kinsley; vice-president, F. O. Woestemeyer; recording secretary, H. C. Haffner; corresponding secretary, Z. L. Bliss; treasurer, R. G. Lawry; critic, J. O. Tulloss; marshal, F. Howard. After election the society adjourned for a few minutes recess.

After recess the program was taken up. The first number was an address by F. O. Woestemeyer in which he showed the benefits derived from work in a literary society. A. T. Kinsley followed with a neat talk on the benefits received from the Hamilton Society. The critic's report was then listened to, after which the society took up the order of business.

Mr. Emrick, an old member of the society, being present was called upon for a talk. His response was full of interest. The advice and encouragement given to the society will prove a great help to the members. His speech was cut short by the lights going out which caused a hasty adjournment of the society. G. W. H.

### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

In spite of the unfavorable weather quite a large number of members and friends of the Alpha Beta Society greeted Vice-President Roberts when he called the society to order, Saturday afternoon, September 10.

The session was opened by congregational singing of "Blest be the Tie," with Miss Josephine Finley at the piano, which was followed by a prayer. Miss Rose Agnew gave a declamation in her usual bright and pleasing style. Miss Kate Manly followed with a very interesting reading. A declamation by Miss Adelaide Strite was enjoyed by all. The question for debate was: *Resolved, That the capital of the United States should be at St. Louis.* Mr. F. W. Christenson argued on the affirmative side. "St. Louis is a great business center; healthful locality; easily reached; buildings would be new, with latest improvements; be less exposure to hostile armies. Miss Lizzie Agnew on the negative answered the arguments of the affirmative. "The Gleaner" edited by Miss Josephine Finley, had for its motto "Tears and Laughter." It contained several good articles among which were, "The New College Year," and "Vacation Experiences."

After recess the election of officers resulted as follows: A. B. Dille, president; Anna Streeter, vice-president; Lizzie Agnew, recording secretary; L. B. Jolly, corresponding secretary; J. F. Crow, treasurer; Adelaide Strite, marshal; Melvia Avery, critic. Members of board: Rose Agnew, Jennie Needham, W. H. Roberts, and H. Tracy.

After the usual business, society adjourned.

M. B.

### WEBSTER BREEZES.

After a three month's vacation the Websters met Saturday night under the presiding care of Senior Vice-President Haney. Without the senior dignity of the boys of '98 the society was momentarily lost, but the situation always brings forth the man. Potters and Trues soon assumed the role and Zimmerman interests left by the "Fleet of '98"

After a fervent prayer by J. C. Bolton the following officers were elected

and installed: J. G. Haney, president; R. T. Nichols, vice-president; P. K. Symms, recording secretary; W. E. Miller, corresponding secretary; A. Bain, treasurer; H. Holzer, critic; H. Riley, marshal; members of program committee, C. C. Jackson, R. Long, and C. N. Allison.

The remarks by the new president were thoughtful and commanded interest and attention. New members in the persons of G. W. Stine, F. D. Copping, and C. E. Orendorf were initiated. H. Holzer, critic, was installed after recess, he being absent at the first installation. In response to calls for an inaugural he gave us a few whiffs of wisdom.

As one of many voluminous business reports our lecture course committee gave us great hopes for the coming year's entertainment.

W. E. M.

### Our Y. W. C. A. Social.

We had planned to give a social on last Friday evening for the purpose of becoming acquainted with as many new girls as possible. But that was done last May. The Friday evening in question came, and with it a slow, drizzling rain. Of course a very large majority could not come under such conditions, but the president of our College with his wife and two ladies of the faculty were among the number who found it possible to be present.

The lemonade and wafers were all prepared and we reasoned that refreshments prepared for a Y. W. C. A. social could not well be used in any other way, so we had our social on Saturday after the fourth hour. The rain which still descended could not prevent our meeting then. The news was spread as well as possible and a goodly number gathered at the appointed time. Our Association president was everywhere making friends as she went and a number of the faculty ladies were with us. We are sure they do not know how much good they do when they meet with us so. Later other duties called many away and we hope they felt that the time was spent pleasantly and well.

A. L. S.

### Barker-Morrison.

One of the prettiest home weddings which has been solemnized in Hillsdale was that of Edgar Russell Barker of Kansas City, Kas., and Miss Edna Morrison, only daughter of Dr. P. J. Morrison, on Thursday, August 25, at 1:00 o'clock. The ceremony was performed by Rev. H. D. Hogan and the wedding march rendered by Miss Mary Hogan.

The bride is one of Hillsdale's most popular and accomplished young ladies. She was attired in a lovely white organdie, trimmed with valenciennes lace, and carried a bouquet of roses. The groom is an industrious young man, of more than ordinary business ability, and is one of the most prominent teachers of Wyandotte county. After the ceremony, the wedding breakfast was served, after which the newly wedded pair took the train for Omaha, where they will attend the exposition.

About twenty guests were present, nearly all of whom were relatives. Many valuable presents were given the bride, among them \$100 in money from her father and an uncle, who is here from Canada. All extend hearty congratulations.—*Paola Republican.*

Mr. Barker and Miss Morrison were students here in '95-6 and will be remembered by many of the college people, among whom they made many friends.

### Literary Societies.

Remember that there are four Literary societies at College and every student should belong to one of these. The Alpha Beta takes both girls and boys. The Ionians, girls only. These two meet Saturday afternoons after chapel. The Hamilton and Webster societies meet at 7:30 Saturday evening, and take boys only. Visit all before joining and join the one that suits you best.

### Farmers' Club.

The Farmers' Club will meet regularly once a week on Thursday evenings at 7:30 in the lecture room of Horticultural hall. The first meeting will be to-morrow—Thursday evening. The program will consist of "vacation experiences" of the members. A lively time is expected. You cannot afford to miss these meetings. All interested in Agriculture are expected to come, others are invited.

H. W. JOHNSTON, Vice President.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the Dollar's worth

We will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## TRY HALL'S FOR BOARDING ON THE COOPERATIVE PLAN

(Club)

At BARNARD PLACE, 1½ Blocks East of Main Entrance.

IF YOU WANT

YOUR TRUNK HAULED for a REASONABLE PRICE,

or

Any Kind of TEAM WORK Done,

Inquire at the Y. M. C. A. office.

## P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves, Bicycles, Pumps, Cutlery, etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

FRANK J. MISCHKE, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## OYSTERS and - - - - - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS AND CANDIES Of all kinds.

CIGARS AND TOBACCO Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

DR. G. A. CRISE, DENTIST.

## BOARDING AT \$2 PER WEEK.

Enquire at southeast corner of 4th and Fremont.

## ISAAC HOLBERT.

## FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER open day and night,

## PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## ... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

## S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

## First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

## L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

## FOR FIRST CLASS WORK

— GO TO —

## DOUGHERTY BROS.' BARBER SHOP.

Third door east of Brown's Restaurant.

FOR

COOK STOVES, GASOLINE, TINWARE, HARDWARE

## Or Anything the Bachelor Needs

ALSO SPORTING GOODS

GO TO

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1898.

NUMBER 4

## LOCALS.

Remember the stockholders meeting Friday.

Has President Will invested in a new wheel?

The college lawn is looking fine since the rain.

Con Buck, '96, has been spending a few days in Manhattan.

Hope Brady, '98, began her first term of school work last Monday.

Miss Mary Lyman, '95, spent Friday forenoon about College.

Professor Walters fills the president's place in chapel very nicely.

Mrs. R. J. Brock, '91, spent Wednesday forenoon at the College library.

Mrs. E. E. Faville is arranging for special work at the College this year.

Mark everything that belongs to you, and then be careful not to lose it.

The special cooking class was organized, Wednesday, with a dozen members.

Ed. Shellenbaum, '97, writes from Randolph, Kansas, for the STUDENTS' HERALD.

Misses Ina Holroyd, '97, and Anna Engel, '97, visited chapel and classes on Thursday.

Jennie Ridenour and Jessie Whitford occupied seats in chapel Saturday afternoon.

Miss Daisy Hoffman went to Enterprise last week to attend the marriage of a cousin.

Miss Fannie Hacker visited College, Friday, in company with Miss Gertrude Haulenbeck.

Our associate literary editor enjoyed a "buggy ride" in the farm wagon one day last week.

The Board of Regents met Tuesday. If anything important is done it will be mentioned later.

Rev. E. S. Riley, of the First Baptist church of Manhattan, led chapel exercises Thursday.

Mr. and Mrs. George Steele, of McPherson, Kansas, paid the College a visit last Tuesday.

E. A. Wharton is now fairly settled in the new store, making it one of the nicest places in town.

Miss Ina Kneeland is back in College after having spent two terms at her home near Milford.

The Farmers' club met in Horticulture Hall, Thursday evening, to discuss vacation experiences.

Miss Anna Streeter, '98, spent Sunday and Monday with her classmate, Melvia Avery, of College Hill.

The blizzard in western Kansas was not as severe as some we hear of, and we didn't get a snap of it.

Professor Ward violated the set rule of most of the faculty by visiting chapel on Saturday afternoon.

If you want to know about "Lifting a calf over the fence" ask Professor Harper or some senior engineer.

Isla Hooker, Blanch and Gertie Stump, and Myrtle Bright heard the juniors' declamation on Saturday.

Miss Minnie Howell, junior, has been kept from college by illness. We hope she will soon be able to enter.

The Y. W. C. A. will hereafter hold their meetings in the class-room on the first floor of the women's building.

In the absence of President Will, Professor Walters made the chapel announcements in his usual jolly style.

R. H. Pond, '98, enters college at Ann Arbor, Michigan, this fall, to make further study of botany and biology.

J. G. Haney is still drill master. Some of the boys call him Professor Haney, not knowing that he is still "one of us."

Gertrude Rhodes, '98, visited College to hear the first junior year division.

The boys in the Printing department are organizing a football team. This seems a little out of the line, but we see nothing wrong with an effort in this sort.

The Baptist church social for new students, Friday evening, was postponed one day on account of the weather and came off in due form Saturday night.

C. L. Burnham has moved up from Alma and is living out at Sunny Slope. The Misses Burnham will attend College.

The returned "soldier boys" have been making quite a stir about College the past week. Their war stories are very thrilling.

George Greene, junior, again appears at College. He arrived Monday. The old students will come back to the old school.

Mrs. Clifton, of Little Rock, Ark., and Mrs. Hunt, of Richmond, Va., visited College Thursday, in company with Miss Hubbell.

Professor Weida could hardly get into the College buildings Tuesday morning. The birth of a new son dates September 19.

So many professors and assistants came to chapel Thursday, that Professor Faville was forced to find a seat with the students.

The usual amount of energy was expended and the usual amount of amusement afforded by freshmen hunting their chapel seats.

Where is that football team the College used to have. Either there isn't much material here or their isn't enough interest taken to seek it out.

The stairway leading down to the printing office from the main hall has been fixed so as to allow a common person to walk down without stooping.

It didn't rain Monday, and the Joint Social was a grand success. The Domestic Science hall was crowded to overflowing with students, old and new.

Stockholders of the HERALD will meet at 12:40 P. M., Friday afternoon, September 23, in the Hamilton society room. All come; business is important.

Frank Yeoman has settled himself in Kansas City for the coming year. He wants the HERALD so that he will know the "Whereabouts of his friends and foes."

When Professor Bemis reached the history room, Saturday morning, he discovered a new assistant (?) in the chair ready for business. The dog was led away.

The college printing office is booming itself of late. It is taking particular pride in the quality of its work and in the promptness with which orders are filled.

The HERALD is receiving letters of inquiry regarding the Omaha excursion from persons living quite a distance from Manhattan. This shows that they are interested.

The attendance at College this year is some less than a year ago. Students are still being enrolled, but the number now is in the neighborhood of 550, besides postgraduates.

B. A. Ginter, who was in College last fall, writes from Jefferson, Okla., and expresses regrets that it is impossible to get back to K. S. A. C. this fall but hopes to be on hand after holidays.

C. P. King, '98, writes from Columbus, Kan., and encloses the necessary consideration for a year's subscription to the HERALD. He reports corn and disagreeable weather as prominent features there.

It behooves all, in view of some late developments, to be very careful of all their belongings. We are sorry to know that some one in the college fold is not to be trusted with an opportunity to "swipe."

## WATCHES. JEWELRY.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

## SPECTACLES. GOLD PENS.

## New and Old College Text-Books,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

CALL AT THE

## MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

Last June sixteen of the members of the Ionian society graduated, and it is a striking coincidence that at the first regular session this fall there were sixteen new names proposed.

Miss Vera Copping, sister of F. D. Copping, of printing office record, came up from Delphos, Kan., on Saturday last. She expects to take a somewhat special course here.

W. E. Hardy, '98, writes from Kansas City that he is in need of the HERALD, and wishes it mailed to that address. He further promises us a confidential letter before long.

J. A. Butterfield, senior, has been undergoing a good training in harvesting this summer. He returned Monday, and is very near the "fighting weight," but otherwise healthy.

G. D. Hulett, '98, will receive the STUDENTS' HERALD at Kirksville, Mo. He reports one hundred sixty-one new students at the school of Osteopathy at that place, with "more to follow."

Professors Walters and Emch have taken up the study of Botany. For their first lesson they studied the Red Haw, the conditions affecting its growth and its effect taken internally.

The sophomores met September 16 and elected the following officers: H. T. Butterfield, president; Helen True, vice-president; Ellen White, secretary; H. H. Riley, treasurer; C. N. Allison, marshal.

President Will returned from his second visit to the Omaha exposition on last Saturday. This second time he was accompanied by his family. We do not know at present whether he is going back this week or not.

The social at the Baptist church Saturday evening, was a successful event as regards the qualities by which socials are judged. Since it was society night at College, as could be supposed, there were girls for everybody.

F. E. Uhl, '96, writes from Gardner, Kan., complimenting the HERALD on its appearance and prospects. Mr. Uhl was one of the pioneers of the HERALD, and we are glad to know that he realizes that his and others' efforts have not been in vain.

H. P. Nielson, of the class of '99, we are sorry to report, has given up college prospects and will return to his home at Denmark, Kansas. Mr. Nielson was a corporal in Company M. 22d Kansas, and stopped at Manhattan a few hours, Wednesday, with the rest of the boys.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

\*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\*

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.

"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,  
NOBBY SAILORS,

and

A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.

AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'

Secure the Shadow . . . . .  
Ere the Substance Fades . . . . .

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices and as much cheaper as their equal can be obtained elsewhere. I'm the maker of every original negative of samples put on exhibition.

GEO. L. KURTZ.

TAKE YOUR LADIES TO BRIGGS'

New ICE CREAM Parlor

FOR THE BEST

ICE CREAM IN THE CITY.

DONT FORGET THE PLACE—

BRIGGS'

## The Big Racket!



Always the lowest on Lamps,  
Glassware, Dishes, Tinware,  
Ladies' and Gents' Furnish-  
ing Goods.

Don't Fail to See Us.

## SPOT CASH STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make  
yourself at home.

O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99..... Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., SEPT. 22, 1898.

## MANNERS.

The behavior of young gentlemen and ladies about the college, in the halls, class rooms and especially in the dining hall, shows their training, or the regard they have for such training as they have had. If you have had good training at home, and the inclination to make the proper use of this training, you are fortunate. If you have not had good training at home you need not despair of getting it—there are enough of your associates who are polite and mannerly. You may learn from them by watching their actions and asking them questions.

You may feel timid about asking questions of your known superior in manners, but surely the one asked can but give you a polite and friendly answer, if he has the right kind of manners, and will think the more of you for asking. A great many students come from country homes, and their parents came from country homes, perhaps also their grand parents were pioneers in the Wild West fifty years ago. We who have such a condition back of us cannot expect to be up with latest tips and ta-tas, nor can we expect to acquire these all at once. Society people may have been reared in society, and their ancestors may have been society people. Some people are polite and mannerly because they cannot help being so. Some of us are green and gawky, run into every one we meet, and get laughed at on every turn, and yet are not any more to be pitied than those who do everything in the latest stereotyped manners.

As we have said, we can learn a great many little things by noticing others. Form a habit of observing people. Form an opinion of them by their actions before you get acquainted with them, and see how much your opinion changes after acquaintance.

You will have a good opinion of the person who nods you a pleasant good morning, or how-do-you-do, and steps out of the way to let you pass when you are moving, or who "moves on" when in a place where he should. You will not form a favorable opinion of the person who is rough and boisterous, crowds thru the halls like a whirl wind, or who stops and loiters aimlessly in the halls. This loitering in the halls is one of the most disgraceful things of which a student can be guilty. The practice hurts the standing of the college and of every student in college, not saying anything about its demoralizing personal effect upon its victims. We venture to say that if a stop isn't put to it before the "Students' Honor System" goes into effect, that it will stop then like a frightened calf at the end of a lariat.

You will not form a good opinion of the person who rushes into the dining hall as if his life depended on his getting there before everybody else.

You may be late and have a short meal, but if there is so much and so many to supply and the supply is short some one must be left. Some say let every one look out for himself—"Bacon" says that, but it is "breakfast bacon" that tries to act it in this case. And some people want to commit violence on some few who eat in the dining hall. And there are some who need violent treatment. These persons think they should be waited on the minute they get in the hall and are seated. Drumming on plates and whistling to waiters should be out of the list of actions of students. Our waiter girls do their very best to serve everyone as soon as possible, and mannerly persons will not be guilty of such actions as those named. If you have good manners, use them. If you know you are deficient in this quality learn from those with whom you associate.

## LIFE IN CAMP LEEDY.

BY C. D. MONTGOMERY.

The old Fair Grounds and adjacent pasture of South Topeka, is the site known as Camp Leedy. I shall attempt to give here but a brief outline of how the beautiful blue grass slope just north of the Fair Grounds, was suddenly converted into a sticky, slimy mud puddle, as destitute of grass as a frequented buffalo wallow.

The President had made a call for volunteers and Kansas had responded. Every day train loads of recruits from all parts of the State came pouring into the city of Topeka, and were greeted by cheers of hearty welcome as they marched to the camp, and while the recruits already established there jeered them with the phrases, "Soldier will you work," or "Fresh fish in camp," they waded about in the mud; pitched their tents, and did all they could to make their quarters comfortable. Company after company was added to the camp until, by the end of the first week in May, thirty companies had pitched their tents, and Camp Leedy from a distance must have looked very much like a trodden field with two hundred huge mushrooms growing in regular rows upon it.

By the 12th of May the companies had all arrived and nearly three thousand souls made up the list of those who were daily drawing rations from the commissary department of the Kansas national guards. Then followed the days of examination and mustering in; the days of sport and idleness for some, and severe physical tests for others. Yet while the tired and thirsty companies were standing on the steps of the State House, waiting for their turn at the scales and measuring board, the remainder of the companies were having a high time in camp playing, wrestling, and leaping; or reading magazines and writing letters. There is one game, or more properly, sport, that must not be forgotten in the biography of the camp, namely, the old English game, that of tossing in a blanket and at any time during the day, the cry, "Get a blanket," might be heard; the cry might come from the most remote part of the ground, but it would be reechoed from all parts of the camp and in a very short time a crowd would have gathered around the center of excitement. There would be a pause in the roar for an instant, then it would break forth again with increased vigor, at the same instant a figure would suddenly shoot up from the dense crowd rising to a height of ten or fifteen feet, then with arms and legs striking wildly tumble back again, only to be thrown still higher the next time. When the victim had become thoroughly dizzy and helpless, he would be released and the shouts and jeers would gradually die away. So popular this rough sport became, that it began to grow difficult to obtain volunteers and the practice of tossing darkies, who wandered about the camp, was established. This brought on the war between the recruits of Camp Leedy and the darkies of South Topeka. Those who read the papers know that it came near costing the life of three or four men on both sides.

Another great factor that went to make life in Camp Leedy pleasant was the surging crowd of visitors with their sweetmeats and dainty articles of food for the recruits. I am sure, if the soldiers remember Camp

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

### Additional Locals.

Miss Florence Martin, '98 writes from Junction City to inquire about the Students' Herald excursion to Omaha which she hopes to join should the scheme prove successful.

Some of the boys who sit in the gallery have as yet to learn that it is not in keeping with good order to hang their feet over the railing in front, but while it may appear better from the front than do their faces, it obscures the rostrum from the view of all behind them.

Dr. Mayo, of the Agricultural College of Storrs, Conn., formerly professor of veterinary science here, has been about College several times lately. He is here as a witness in the Dewey cattle case. Doctor looks as of old, with the exception of a "little black mustache."

A large number of students and citizens of Manhattan went to the Union Pacific depot, last Wednesday to meet the soldier boys who returned on a furlough. As only a few hours notice of their coming was given, it was impossible to hunt up a band and meet the boys in the proper way, but nevertheless a great deal of enthusiasm was displayed and the affair was a marked success.

The first junior division last Saturday was a success from the start. Good declamations were well delivered thruout. The speakers were, Charlotte Berkey, J. B. Corbett, Maude Currie, Grace Allingham, L. M. Brigham, Sarah Davies, Effie Bailey and Fred Christenson. The feature of the day was Mr. Brigham's thrilling account of how the goat ran between the man's hind legs.

R. B. Mitchell, and L. H. Thomas, seniors, who joined the volunteers last spring, arrived at College Monday. Bob wears a sergeant's stripes and Thomas is a musician. Their training here made many smooth places in the army life for them. They will enter College hoping to be mustered out at the end of the thirty-day furlough, which they have. It is needless to say that the boys are glad to be back and that we are as glad to see them.

P. J. Porter, freshman last year, writes from San Luis, Santiago, Cuba, where the 23d K. V. I. are stationed, that the boys are in good health, and with the exception of a few days seasickness on the voyage over they enjoyed it very much. The rainy season has now set in, which makes it rather disagreeable. He says he likes the country, but it is far from being improved. The island of San Salvador, Morro Castle, the City of Santiago, where the Merrimac was sunk and the Rough Riders and 9th Cavalry fought, were all spoken of with interest. We are glad to hear from the boys. We all remember them.

### Would Make St. Louis the Capital.

Manhattan, Kan., Sept. 15.  
"Resolved, That the capital of the United States should be at St. Louis." The above subject was the interesting topic of discussion by the Alpha Beta Society, of the State Agricultural College, at their recent meeting. No decision was rendered, but the general feeling prevailed that the capital should be moved westward.—St. Louis Globe-Democrat.

Leedy at all, they will surely remember the ladies, many of whom came for miles and miles to bring some dainty lunch and extend sympathy to the brothers and sons who were about to leave the old state. There came, too, grey-haired men whose straight forms indicated that they had received military training and could best of any one, give fatherly advice to the boys, some of whom were to go to the very same old camping grounds where they had gone in '62; who were soon to drink from the same springs from which they drank and spread their beds under the same old oaks that sheltered the boys of thirty-five years ago. But all things have an end, and so the recruits felt that Camp Leedy was but a stopping place from where they would soon go out in well organized regiments.

Every man was longing to hear the command to roll tents and prepare to depart for the Philippines. All was expectation until finally the proud "Twentieth" received orders to depart. Imagine the demonstrations of joy when the intelligence was conveyed to the men. Caps were thrown high in the air, cheer after cheer went up from the thousand happy boys. In four short, but busy hours every blanket had been rolled, every tent had been struck, and all dishes stored away where they could be gotten at handily on the road. All was then hustle and bustle until they were finally seated in the sleepers ready for departure. There was then a hurried shaking of hands, a few encouraging words of farewell and with a few shrill whistles the train departed. Scarcely had the echo of the whistle died away until the sounder in the depot ticked the order for the Twenty-first to depart for Chickamauga, and by the following evening the trodden pasture was entirely deserted, nothing remaining to indicate its recent occupation by troops save two hundred piles of straw where the beds had been spread. The Twenty-second alone remained to enjoy the pleasant visits and maintain the organization of the mustering station, but they too were soon called to take up quarters in Virginia, and Kansas, the proud Sunflower state, had in one short month, sent to the front, three thousand souls to sustain as just a cause as ever an American has fought to sustain.

COMPANY M 21st REGT. KAS. VOL.  
Chickamauga, Ga.

### Executive Committee.

HERALD OFFICE, Sept. 16, 1898.

The first called meeting of the committee was fully attended and business was transacted with interest. Owing to the growth the paper has made in the last two years, the constitution has been entirely outgrown. To meet the present conditions, a committee was appointed to draft a new constitution. The mailing of the paper now requires regular attention, and to meet this a committee was appointed. The committee consists of R. T. Nichols, C. M. Correll, P. K. Symms, J. L. Pancake, and F. W. Christensen. There will now be no delay of the paper in the mailing department. A committee was appointed to consider extent and cost of further furnishing of the HERALD office. A meeting of the stockholders was called for Friday, at 12:40, at Hamilton society hall.

F. O. WOESTEMEYER, Secretary.



# STUDENTS

We invite you to Examine our  
immense Stock of Foot Wear.  
All the New Nobby Styles.  
**REPAIRING NEATLY DONE.**  
**JOHN COONS.**

## HANK AND I.

Hank and I went to the social,  
At the Baptist church down town.  
When we arrived the boys was gawkin'  
At the girls a standin' roun'.  
Down the aisle a gal came sailin',  
Held out her hand, said, "How'd y' do."  
Hank said, "Very pleasant evenin'"  
She remarked she thought so too—  
Said, "come up and get acquainted."  
Hank went up, I follered on,  
But I almost nearly fainted,  
When I see'd where we was gone.  
Right among the gals she led us,  
Introduced us left and right;  
Each one of them held out her hand,  
An' I tell you 'twas a sight—  
Just to gaze upon their beauty.  
Every one of them was fine.  
They gave each of us a flower,  
But I don't know the name of mine.  
Told us we had better pin them,  
On the lapel of our coat;  
'Longside a piece o' paper,  
Upon which our names was wrote.  
Just then some one said that order,  
Was the thing he wanted most;  
Everyone at once was quiet,  
Not one stirred in all that host.  
They said as how the flowers,  
Somehow had got all mixed up;  
Told us that he'd like to have us  
get each kind into a group.  
Then they all commenced to hurry,  
Every one a tryin' to beat;  
And I thought they all intended  
To walk round upon my feet.  
Pretty soon they all got settled;  
I was settin' sort o' apart  
By the sweetest little first year,  
One that almost turned my heart.  
Then I heard that feller sayin'  
As how some candy he had bought,  
And was anxious for to give it  
For some answers that he sought  
To some questions 'bout the flowers.  
Then they all commenced to write  
Answers to those many questions,  
Some was wrong and some was right.  
But he said as how the answers  
Of the verbenas was the best;  
Then he ordered up some music,  
For to quiet down the rest,  
Who were feeling rather wicked  
'Cause their flowers didn't beat.  
But they soon had happy faces,  
For you never had a treat  
That was better than that music.  
It was soft and soothing like,  
And flowed on as nice and easy  
As the motion of a bike.  
Then a gal she sang a solo,  
That was simply grand to hear;  
I sat breathless till she finished,  
Then I thought I'd have to cheer,  
But as 'twas in the church I didn't,  
Only loudly clapped my hand,  
Tryin' to show my 'preciashun  
Of a thing so good and grand.  
When the applaudin' had subsided,  
That feller 'rose and said as how;  
If we would proceed upon the lawn,  
Sorb and cake would be served now,  
And I asked the little first year  
If with me she'd like to go.  
What she said don't make much matter,  
But she didn't answer "no."  
So we mingled with the people,  
And enjoyed our sorb and cake.  
Then she decided to go home,  
As it was getting late;  
And of course I had to take her,  
For she couldn't go alone,  
But it wasn't many minutes,  
Till I had her safe at home.  
So I said good night and left her  
At her little cottage door;  
While I bravely started homeward,  
Something like a mile or more.  
Soon I heard a fellow whistle,  
And I knew that it was Hank;  
So I hurried till I caught him.  
He was looking kind o' lank;  
Said that he had took a gal home,  
'Bout a dozen blocks he guessed,  
And his feet was great big blisters;  
Wished that he could stop and rest.  
But we plodded slowly homeward,  
And we both of us agree,  
That people like the Baptists,  
Is good enough for him and me.  
"HUMBLE PREP."

## Our Library.

Students do not seem to realize the  
fact that they have free access to a  
library here at the College until they  
have been here two or three years, and

some do not appreciate it even then.  
We believe, however, that the principal  
reason they do not is because they do  
not know how to find what they want  
when they do come here the first year,  
and in their vacant hours they cultivate  
the habit of going into vacant rooms  
to read or talk, or loaf around in the  
study and in the halls, and this habit  
once formed is hard to overcome.

Believing that a list of books for the  
new students to read would be of great  
help to them, the Y. M. C. A. of the  
College has made up a list of a few  
books which we believe is composed  
of enough of a variety to suit every  
new student in College. They are as  
follows:

Faith Working by Love.  
Present Youths and Young Men.  
Sketches from Life, 244.  
Life's Evening, 248.  
Life's Morning, 248.  
Words that Shook the World, 270B.  
The Right Way, 177.  
Seeking and Thinking 152.I.  
Self-help, 824.89  
Sex in Education, 376.  
The School Master, 370.I.  
The Gates Between, 813.3.  
Ben Hur, 813.3  
Cadet Days, 813.4.  
Men and Things, 814.49.  
Uncle Tom's Cabin, 813.37.  
Paradise Lost, 821.47.  
The Wide, Wide World, 813.4.  
Miss Alcott's Works, 813.41.  
Stories of the Nations, 935-961.  
Quo Vadis, 891.85.  
Spain and the Spaniards.

Of course there are many others  
which the student will find after he  
has become acquainted with the  
library, but we think these will suffice  
until he learns how to use it.

To find any of these books go to the  
card catalog near the west end of  
the library and hunt up the title of the  
book you wish to read and the number  
of the book, also the number of the  
alcove in which it is placed. Then go  
to the proper alcove and hunt up the  
number of the book. If you cannot  
find it in this way ask someone in the  
library to assist you; but first try it  
yourself, for only in this way can you  
become acquainted with the books.  
If you do not wish to read a book, or  
have not the time to do so, there are  
plenty of magazines containing short  
pieces which will interest you for an  
hour or more. If you are homesick,  
hunt your county paper out of the  
box in the southwest corner of the li-  
brary and read it, and we are quite  
sure you will feel better afterward.  
Learn to use the library when you're  
a freshman for if you do not you will  
always regret it when you're a senior.  
D.

## Y. M. C. A. Notes.

The usefulness of the Y. M. C. A. of-  
fice is increasing daily.

It pays to fill out the time scedule in  
the Students' Handbook.

Every one leaves his foot prints on  
the sands of time. Some of the prints  
show a backward movement. Does  
yours?

J. R. Davidson, chairman of the Y.  
M. C. A. Missionary Committee, has  
dropped out of College on account of  
sickness.

C. H. Clark, the Y. M. C. A. corres-  
ponding secretary, writes that he  
cannot be in College this term. He  
sent some hard cash to help pay ex-  
penses.

Every one that is in any way con-  
nected with the College is entitled to  
a "Students Handbook". If you have  
none you can obtain it by calling at  
the Y. M. C. A. office.

The members of the Christian asso-  
ciations appreciate the interest mem-  
bers of the Faculty are taking in  
association work. Besides helping in  
a financial way, several members of  
the faculty are heartily cooperating  
with the new student committees in  
their efforts to make the new comers  
feel at home, and get them enthused  
in their work.

# OLD STUDENTS

Invariaby tell the new ones that the place  
to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular  
Clothing House **OF**  
**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATESTYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND  
COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE  
ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTH-  
ING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

**STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.**

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

**GOT A KICK COMING. \***

Footballs,  
Jackets, Pants,  
Striped Sweaters  
(college colors) \$3.50,  
Shoes, Harness,  
Guards, Stockings.



Spaldin'g Official  
J. K. or L., \$4.00  
Schmelzer's Highest  
Quality Practice  
Ball, \$2.50, Stand-  
ard, \$1.50.

**CATALOG FREE.**

**SCHMELZER ARMS CO., - Kansas City, Mo.**

**DR. G. A. CRISE,**  
**DENTIST.**

**TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,**  
East Poyntz Avenue.

**FIRST-CLASS WORK!**  
**HIGH-GLOSS FINISH!**

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

And the same price on other things as  
you can get anywhere else.

**G. H. LYMAN, Manager.**

**☞ We do the best work in the city.**

**KANSAS CITY AND TOPEKA**

**DAILY PAPERS.**

**J. F. CROWL.**

**LONG & BAILEY,**  
**LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.**

**FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.**  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

**A BUGGY RIDE** is an enjoyable, invig-  
orating pastime, and  
more so when it is taken in

**A BRAND NEW BUGGY.**

This can be had at reasonable rates.

**LYMAN & SON.**

**The Parker Fountain Pen,**

**THE SUCCESS OF THE PEN AGE.**

No screw to break, no nozzle to  
stick, no joint to leak. Perfection.  
This is an excellent opportunity  
for students to obtain, very  
cheaply, a fountain pen which has  
proved a success all over the  
world.

**☞ DON'T LET THIS CHANCE PASS.**

Price \$1.00.

Inquire of H. B. KEMPTON, Agent, at the  
Horticultural office.

**Those Professors**

**AND**

**Employees of the College**

who have not had their  
road taxes worked can give  
some worthy student a lift  
by paying him \$2.00 to do  
the work. Call at or send  
note to the

**Y. M. C. A. OFFICE**

for further information.

**WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,**

**THE CANDY KITCHEN**

Is still here; it needs no rec-  
ommendation. We will still  
furnish you with the

**BEST AND BEST**  
**CREAM AND CANDIES**

in the city. Remember

**THE CANDY KITCHEN**

**Use DENTILAVE**

**TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,**  
**AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.**

**PREPARED AT**

**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

**P. MALM,**

**... SHOEMAKER. ...**

Repairing done with neatness and  
dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

**G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,**

**DEALER IN**

**FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,**  
**HARD AND SOFT COAL.**

**☞ PHONE, 55-64**

**RHODES BROS.**



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
**PHONE 11.**

**R. ALLINGHAM & SONS,**

**DEALERS IN**

**FRESH AND SALT MEATS.**

**-o-**

**CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.**

**SHULTZ BROTHERS**

**STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND**

**WHERE YOU CAN GET**

**FRESH & SALT**  
**MEATS.**  
**GAME & POULTRY.**

**CASH PAID FOR HIDES.**

**PHONE 33.**



## Society Notes.

### HAMILTON NOTES.

In spite of adverse circumstances, last Saturday evening, a goodly number of members were in their places ready for roll-call when the gavel, in the hands of Vice-President Adams, brought the society to order.

After the invocation by F. O. Woestemeyer, the office of treasurer was filled by the election of H. L. Dern. The new officers took the oath and entered upon the duties for the coming term. Ex-Vice-President Adams and President Kinsley elect responded to the calls for speeches. J. H. Oesterhaus was initiated to membership. The program of the evening, which was noticeable because of its brevity, was opened by W. R. Correll with a humorous declamation. The debate, question, "Resolved, that curiosity has led man farther than necessity," was argued on the affirmative by M. C. Adams and G. W. Hanson, and on the negative by F. W. Bobbitt and J. L. Pancake. The debaters took the society thru the realms of oratory, science, literature, and religion, and touched upon the fields of matrimony, and prize fights. The last number on the program, a vocal solo by M. Howard, was greatly enjoyed by all. After the critic's report and the transaction of necessary business, a motion to adjourn was carried. J. L. B.

### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

When Vice-President Roberts called the society to order it was found necessary to rustle more chairs in order to accommodate the large crowd. Society opened with a selection by the famous Alpha Beta Band. After prayer installation of officers followed. President Dille then took the chair in a dignified manner. After some hesitation he answered to the call for an inaugural.

The following were then initiated as members of the Society: M. D. Williams, M. T. York, Cora Nitcher, J. T. Perry and W. C. Sticher. Mr. Sticher is a correspondent for several leading dailies and is making a special study of English in behalf of journalism. After a declamation by Karl Hofer, "Our Duty to Young People" was fully discussed by Mr. Harvey. Mr. Thompson's declamation was also very interesting, after which Lillian Hathaway favored us with a piano solo. The debate on the question: Resolved, "That we should have a dormitory at the Kansas State Agricultural College" was argued on the affirmative by Miss Streeter and Mr. Reed, and on the negative by Mr. Randall and Mr. Gingery. The affirmative won the question. Mr. Tracy received a hearty encore to his solo but did not respond. An excellent edition of the "Gleaner" was edited by H. D. Orr. Motto, "Paddle your own canoe." The society then being favored with a selection by a mixed quartet composed of the Misses Agnew and Messrs. Cottrell and Jolley. Adjourned for a few minutes recess, after which a closed session was called. L. B. J.

### UTOPIAN CLUB.

The Utopian Club held its first meeting of the fall term at the residence of Miss Beverly, Sept. 15. After a lively election the following officers were installed to conduct the affairs of the club for the present year. President, Florence Corbett; vice president, Florence Beverly; secretary and treasurer, R. S. Kellogg; board of directors, G. L. Clothier, W. C. Lee and C. P. Hartley.

Mr. Lee opened the program with a paper on the decline of the Roman Empire and the growth of the Teutonic power which finally culminated in the coronation of Charlemagne, A. D. 800. Miss Elsie Crump favored the club with a very enjoyable piano solo, after which Mr. Clothier related in a very interesting manner incidents of his recent overland trip thru Central and Western Kansas to investigate native grasses and the growing of alfalfa. He is an enthusiastic believer in the possibilities of the Sunflower state, and his numerous botanical expeditions have given him an opportunity to know whereof he speaks.

The last number on the program was given by Mr. Hartley, who, after a brief talk on grape culture, brought in a capacious basket and distributed specimens of eleven different varieties to be passed upon as to flavor. The scene which ensued was more enjoyable than dignified. After much discussion, the Goethe was decided to be the first in flavor, with the Delaware second, and Mr. Hartley was given a hearty vote of thanks for bringing the question before the club.

The next meeting will be Sept. 26.

## FARMERS' CLUB.

### Horticultural Hall, Sept. 15, '98.

At eight o'clock the first meeting of the farmers' club was called to order by Vice-President Johnston. The well-filled room showed that the students were taking an early interest in the club. As this was the first meeting of the club, no special program had been prepared, but it was understood by all that it was to be an experience meeting on the general subject of "what I learned during the summer vacation."

The president called on different members of the club to give their experiences, and the following were some of the topics spoken on: bacteria in milk; experiments with tubercles on the soy bean here at the College; and soil mulch. Others gave their experience with the "peck of soy beans," the Farm department gave them in the spring. With some the beans had been planted too late to do any good; grasshoppers harvested the crop for others; still others expected a good crop. Under the election of officers the following were chosen: President, H. W. Johnston; vice-president, R. E. Eastman; corresponding secretary, J. A. Harvey; recording secretary, G. E. Williams. The program committee consisted of R. E. Eastman, A. E. Blair, E. Chronister; marshal, G. W. Hanson.

After the installation of officers conducted by J. G. Haney, the club adjourned to meet next Thursday night at 7:30 p. m. C. C.

### IONIAN NOTES.

Society was called to order by Vice-President Adams. The opening hymn was sung, Miss Retta Hofer at the piano, after which Miss Blanch Stumpled in devotion. Miss Louise Spohr was called to the chair and the officers for the ensuing term were installed. The next was order of program. Miss Mary Pritner gave all the girls both strangers and old friends a hearty "Welcome" in a few well-chosen words. Miss Elsie Robinson's pleasing solo was followed by a "Witch Story" by Miss Cora Swingle. The solo by Miss Retta Hofer was appreciated, as was the encore. The reading of the "Oracle" by Miss Kate Paddock was followed by an "Impersonation" by Miss Laura Trumbull. The impersonation was a very close imitation of the original, the effect being heightened by the stage setting—milk cans, pails, numerical calculations, etc. Miss Gertrude Rhodes, '98, favored the society with an instrumental solo and responded to the encore. Extemporaneous speeches on "How I spent my vacation" were given by Misses Waugh, Spohr, Maelzer, and Spilman. The reports of committees was next in order. The Board reported favorably on receiving the following as members of Society: Bertha Evans, Orpha Enochs, Belle Morgan, Frankie Riddell, Bertha Miller, Kate Robertson, Daisy Crans, Lydia Haffner, Barbara Welter, Louisa Gerties, Stella Tharp, Helen Knostman, Laura Davidson, Laura Coffman, Anna O'Daniels, and Miss Foshay. After assignment to duty, critic's report and roll-call, we were adjourned. M. M.

### WEBSTER BREEZES.

Par excellent was the meeting of the Websters last Saturday night. President Haney had many perplexing questions of order to decide thruout the evening. The attendance was good and the interest the best. After prayer by E. C. Gasser the enrollment was increased by the names of S. K. Beach, H. V. Forest, J. A. Guild, and C. E. Orendorf. Pleasant memories of old times were renewed in the appearance, for the first time, of the Webster Quartet with "Sweet Sabbath Eve."

The first address of the year was delivered by H. Holzer—clear, concise, broad in its scope, and directly applicable to new students. C. M. Correll, with a reading from Peck's Bad Boy, kept the society in a continuous uproar, as some of the jokes were simply ludicrous. The declamation by L. E. Potter left no room for criticism. It vividly portrayed the "Evil Effects of Party Government." The political thought of the evening was brought to a focus in the declamation on "A Call for a Nomination" delivered by H. F. Butterfield. Yes, the "Reporter" was there,—witty, humorous, keenly satirical, poetical, logical, broad and deep. All that goes to make a good paper to be read before wise Websters, and Jackson did it all. Owens dropped spice in the box by telling one of his marvelous (ly) bear

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the Dollar's worth \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.  
**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

IF YOU WANT

YOUR TRUNK HAULED  
for a REASONABLE PRICE,  
or

Any Kind of TEAM WORK Done,

Inquire at the Y. M. C. A. office.

P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.  
WM. LAMB, Agent.

**MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.**

HERMAN BAMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

**OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.**

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

**BOARDING @  
AT \$2 PER WEEK.**

Enquire at southeast corner of 4th and Fremont.

(bare) stories. Then came business—a never-ending amount. The student's honor and oratorical contest questions were given full time. With True and Potter gone, Jackson proved himself a pleasant repartee for the evening.  
W. E. M.

**ISAAC HOLBERT.**

**FRESH . . OYSTERS.**

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,  
**LUNCH COUNTER**  
open day and night,

**PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.**

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

**... INFIRMARY ...**



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

**Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . .  
. . . . . and Throat.**

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

**S. D. ROSS, M. D.,**

MANHATTAN, KAN.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

**First National Bank**

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

**L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.**

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

**THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS**

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

FOR

COOK STOVES, ◀  
GASOLINE, ◀◀  
TINWARE, ◀◀◀  
HARDWARE ◀◀◀

**Or Anything the Bachelor Needs**

ALSO SPORTING GOODS

GO TO

**ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.**



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 1898.

NUMBER 5

## LOCALS.

New students continue to come in. Football! FOOTBALL! FOOTBALL!!! Lucy Cottrell visited about College nearly all of last week. Miss Mary Painter, '96, and Mr. M. S. Rogers were married Aug. 17. Mrs. H. M. Cottrell went to Omaha last week to visit the exposition. Florence Vail, student last year, was a visitor at College, Saturday. The "students' honor system" is being agitated in the societies this fall. Harley and Milton Snodgrass are again on the books as college students. All ye stalwart athletes, remember the football practice these afternoons! The class of '98, seems to have had a sort of impromptu reunion here last week. Football practice didn't begin Monday. Several boys who went out can testify to this. The seniors are beginning to look up "deficiencies" and arrange special examinations. Hope Brady, '98, visited Saturday afternoon exercises in chapel with others of her class. The Ionians and the Hamiltons are each to have a new quartet to compete with the Websters. Miss Nannie Williams, '99, found many old friends to shake hands with at College, Saturday. Wm. Anderson, is another ninety-eight that made himself present at the College last week. A number of college people were interested to the extent of being witnesses in court, Monday. Professor Bemis treated his class in industrial history to the first written test of the term, Tuesday. Professor Hitchcock chaperoned the Botanical department to chapel exercises, Saturday afternoon. Mr. Norman Scott visited, Saturday and Sunday of last week, with Miss Anna O'Daniel, freshman. The seniors enjoyed (?) a written recitation in physics, Tuesday. W. T. Pope made a flying visit to Manhattan the first of the week. F. O. Woestemeyer demonstrated at the stockholders' meeting, that the HERALD is run by boys—not men. Professor Cottrell's second lecture was on "Balanced Rations." As before, all were required to take notes. It looked very natural to the old students to see Doctor Mayo on the rostrum in the chapel last Wednesday. Professor Cottrell occupied the janitor's room, Monday, while the farm office was undergoing "house cleaning." Mrs. Vosburg, of Neosho, county has been spending a few days in Manhattan getting her son started in College. A. G. Wilson wants to be put on our mailing list. He will be back in the winter term and will "go out" this year. Miss Hattie Nichols, '98, visited College, Saturday. She has been teaching for three weeks and reports an enjoyable time. Don't forget to talk "Students Honor;" it will soon be time to make some moves toward putting the plan into operation. A small junior with a large snake awakened the people who had gone to sleep over politics in the Reading room, Saturday. Ivy Harner, '93, of Louisiana State Institute was about College and town the latter part of last week and the first part of this. I. D. Graham came up from Sedalia, Mo., during the meeting of the Board of Regents last week, to close up his work with the College.

R. B. Mitchell, senior, appeared last week, and immediately became a K. S. A. C. boy, tho still wearing the blue as do all the returned recruits.

The evening societies were treated to a visit from a number of ladies, Saturday evening. The boys always feel happy over these occasions.

T. W. Morse, '95, appeared in chapel Tuesday morning with a few ninety-eighters. Teddy has many friends about College who are glad to see him back.

Professor Ward visited chapel again, Saturday. If he keeps it up much longer, perhaps the other members of the faculty won't "play with him."

The merry-go-round is again with us. Its shrill whistle and monotonous tune can be heard a long distance. Boys, see that the opportunity is not neglected.

Professor Ward not only visited afternoon chapel exercises, Saturday, but brought his wife with him. Somebody would faint if an old professor did that.

We are pleased at the way every one "shelled out" for football. Now we will have a team, but remember that practise practise—is necessary to successful playing.

Miss Mary McKean, student last year, mourns the death of her father. A number of students went to Keats to attend the funeral services which occurred Monday.

W. T. Pope, '98, has returned from his trip to Omaha, and visited the College Saturday evening. He can't stay away from Manhattan more than two weeks at a time.

H. M. Thomas and A. D. Whipple, both of class of '98, and Co. H. Twenty-second K. V. I. came back to look over the grounds, Saturday. Both are well and apparently happy.

A. L. Frowe, '98, writes from Pavilion that he is teaching the younger part of humanity at his home school, and the HERALD must assist him with the weekly news of the College.

The football team has been getting aid financially, but needs some more yet. We have material for the making of a good team but are not supplied with sufficient equipment.

Schuyler Nichols, '98, came in from the "wild and woolly west," last Saturday. He had a remarkable growth of beard. We believe he did the best in this line of any who went out this summer.

Some day, when the legislature is able, we want an appropriation for a building where the music students may practice, to be located one mile north of the College barn, and off the main road.

The Farm department is harvesting a large crop of kaffir corn. A Deering corn-harvester is used, resulting in a fine lot of feed for experiments this winter—if they can get anything to which to feed it.

One Alpha-Beta senior is complaining of loose teeth; he says he eats at the college dining hall and assigns that as a cause. Perhaps when he has learned more along the line of cooking he will remedy this evil.

J. M. Westgate seems to adopt violent tactics in his Algebra class when students behave illy. We judge this from the fact that a small lad of his class came sailing out of the window while there was a recitation going on within.

Next Sunday evening the churches of the town unite in a union service at the Presbyterian church, the event being the anniversary of the American Bible Society's organization. Rev. M. E. Goddard, of the Methodist church, will deliver the principal address.

A postgraduate the other day sauntered into the president's office and asked Mr. Lee when he thought President Fairchild would "be back in here." Mr. Lee doubtless was puzzled, for he merely remarked that it was a hard question to answer.

## WATCHES. JEWELRY.

R. E. LOFINCK. DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES. GOLD PENS.

## New and Old College Text-Books,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

CALL AT THE

## MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES, PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

Regent Phipps, '95, was married the 21st.

Miss Brown's trimmer from St. Louis will be here this week with a full line of fall goods.

Wm. Tully and C. M. Delzell, of Medford, Okla., were visitors at the College, Tuesday, in company with J. M. Westgate, '97.

A great many are finding it convenient to take cooking with the special class, meeting Wednesday and Friday afternoons. Even the boys are beginning to ask to join, and two already have secured permission. The funny thing is, tho, that the boys are Alpha Betas.

Football seems to have received a sudden forward start last week. Committees and rumors of committees were on every hand soliciting financial aid from faculty and students. The money was raised and we will have a team and trainer. Practice begins this week.

The juniors met Thursday of last week and elected the following officers for the term: President, E. C. Gasser; vice-president, Daisy Hoffman; secretary, Nettie McLaren; treasurer, Madge McKeen; marshal, Adelaide Short; chairman of athletic committee, Joseph Van Orsdel.

O. K. Williamson has been secured as coach for our college football team. He comes with a wide reputation since he was quarterback on the K. U. team for three years, holding that position the year the K. U. team was never defeated. He also played halfback two years and helped Mr. Cowan coach the team one year. We have reason to expect very good work here this year.

Max Spalding, '96, writes the HERALD a very welcome letter from Kansas City where he is working for the Fowler Packing Company. Max is one of the HERALD's old standbys; he sends \$1.50 asking that the HERALD be forwarded to himself at his address, and to his sister Grace, sophomore in '96-97; the other 50 cents is a generous gift to the HERALD, for which we are thankful as well as for the information and compliments he sends. The local editor accepts without a murmur Mr. Spalding's suggestions that a first-class liar makes the best local editor. In spite of the fact that Max claims to be as secluded as an oyster he tells of having seen, while in town a while ago, Ed. Webster, '96, who is salesman for the Schmelzer Arms Co.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE GROCERIES,

FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

\*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\*

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.

"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,

NOBBY SAILORS,

and

A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.

AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'

Secure the Shadow . . . . .  
Ere the Substance Fades . . . . .

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices and as much cheaper as their equal can be obtained elsewhere. I'm the maker of every original negative of samples put on exhibition.

GEO. L. KURTZ.

TAKE YOUR LADIES TO BRIGGS' New ICE CREAM Parlor

FOR THE BEST

ICE CREAM IN THE CITY.

DONT FORGET THE PLACE—

\*BRIGGS'

## The Big Racket!



Always the lowest on Lamps, Glassware, Dishes, Tinware, Ladies' and Gents' Furnishing Goods.

Don't Fail to See Us.

## SPOT CASH



## STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make yourself at home.

## O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99..... Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '99..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., SEPT. 28, 1898.

Williamson is here.

Let us be like other colleges! Let us have a football team!

Do not forget the Students' Honor system. It is needed not only in classes but also in the fields, gardens, and all College work.

There must be a strong delegation of students sent to Topeka this winter to present our case to the Legislature. Let us study the question so we may act intelligently.

The initial number of the STUDENTS' HERALD is a "New students' number," and the advice given for new students is as bright a thing as we have seen in a college paper for a long while.—*The Midland.*

There is a movement on foot to have an inter-society oratorical contest. We have one of the best oratorical instructors in the state, and there is now no reason why we should not be heard even in the state contest.

Our ex-Editor-in-Chief, Henry M. Thomas, '98, first lieutenant of company H, Twenty-second K. V. I., has been a frequenter of the HERALD office for the past few days. It does us good to see him about, and hear his words of encouragement.

The Board of Regents were in session most of last week. College improvements and expansions are greatly hindered by lack of funds. As a state we are not doing the right thing by the Agricultural College. Let us as students take an interest in such affairs; study the situation; compare ourselves with our superiors and see where there is room for improvement.

The condition of the road between the College and the stone sidewalk by the main drive during muddy weather is an occasion for considerable complaint on the part of pedestrians who find it most convenient to pass that way to and from College. Where the main drive joins the street the ground is low, causing water to collect, making it almost impossible to pass on foot. By going down to the small gate a block below, the bad walk is avoided. But two blocks extra twice every day will be avoided if possible by most of us. We do not believe in finding fault; there is enough of that in poorly regulated families, when the head is blamed and held responsible for everything, and fail to see that what is "sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander." However, we believe there is some cause for complaint in this case, for to our personal knowledge these conditions at the entrance to the college grounds by the main drive have existed for over five years. Five loads of cinders will improve the entrance for pedestrians ninety percent during wet weather. We hope the grievance may be removed before the next rain.

## Student Wage Question.

For the past year, or more, this question has been agitated more or less, but instead of reaching anything like a settlement, is being more and more agitated, and is coming to be a question of considerable consequence. Like many such questions it has two or perhaps more sides. The students look at the question from several standpoints, and the regents from as many or more.

Under the present system, regular students are paid a uniform rate of wages for all classes of work with the exception of a few student assistants in several departments who get an increased rate during the time actually engaged as assistants. At other times they receive the same rate as other students. This system was in operation during last year. Previous to that time, student assistants received an advanced rate for all time employed in their departments, and more were employed. Students thus employed felt that they were under obligations to their departments, and took an interest in the work, and could be depended upon by the heads of departments. Students aspiring to such positions understood that more was required of them than the ordinary student, and hence made greater efforts and took more interest in the work. Students should take interest in the work whether they get extra pay for it or not, but the fact is demonstrated that they do not.

Some of the views held by members of the board of regents may be a little startling to many students, but facts are facts. The students' payroll has assumed almost alarming proportions—running to over \$1200 per month, all College employees included; the regular students receive about 40 per cent of this amount. The pay-roll is now divided and the student will no longer be charged with receiving what high-priced employees are paid. However it appears to the regents that the work done by the students costs a great deal more than it should. As a business proposition they have said that student labor does not pay fifty cents on the dollar. And one of the regents has made the statement that from a business standpoint he would rather see the College build a dormitory and board and room students who could not afford to pay their own way, free of charge; then hire the work done by outsiders— not regular students. The question of doing away with student labor entirely has been seriously discussed.

Now such ideas have not originated spontaneously with these men. They are men of wide experience and we believe are not unmindful of the privileges that even the present system gives earnest students. Another fact is that this privilege of working one's way thru college has been abused. There are students employed who do not work as they should. There is work that students are employed at that is not remunerative. It is human nature to notice faults, while good traits are not so noticeable. An observing person in visiting the different departments will form an opinion of students as laborers. A poor worker is noticed and remembered much easier than a good worker. We have heard regents talk of student labor and cite instances, but we have never heard an instance mentioned where the students were working hard. A few poor and indifferent workers thus lower the standing of all the students. It has been suggested that the students' honor system should be made to cover this and the standard raised.

We have tried in this article to state the cases fairly as possible but suppose we have shown "where we are at." This is not intended to be antagonistic, but we hope it will produce some edifying discussion.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

#### Report of Board Meeting.

All members present, Sept. 20-24, '98. Minutes of last meeting and also of committee meeting held August 16-18, '98 read and approved.

On recommendation of the faculty, Mr. W. E. Hardy was allowed to receive his diploma at the next commencement, he to rank as a member of the class of '98.

Loan-Commissioner Hudson was authorized and instructed to proceed with the collection of all delinquent bonds and coupons either for loans or interest with authority to employ all necessary legal means.

Provision was made for the selling of dining hall tickets at the college bookstore: funds received therefrom to be remitted to the college treasurer and credited to the dining-hall funds; receipts from the college bookstore to be similarly remitted and credited to the bookstore fund.

Voted that arrangements be made for excursions to the Agricultural College, to take place on May 9.

Voted that the contract, No. 181, of sale of the NE. 1/4 sec. 12-10-5, be declared forfeited for nonpayment of principal and interest since 1892, and that the secretary be authorized to sell the same to Frank O. Clark, \$600 cash, balance on 8 years time, 7 per cent interest, payable semi-annually.

Voted that no delegates be sent to the annual meeting of the agricultural colleges and experiment stations to be held in Washington in November: that the College continue its membership, but protest against the policy of holding the meetings in term time.

Messrs. Hoffman, Limbocker and Will were made a committee on preparation of biennial report.

Several professors presented the wants of their departments.

A body of students appeared in the interests of the STUDENTS' HERALD, student wage earners, and college athletics.

The war department was requested to appoint Henry M. Thomas as professor of military science and tactics.

Secretary Graham's resignation was accepted; the selection of a successor was deferred until the next meeting of the board.

Regent Hoffman filed a bond as college treasurer for the present fiscal year.

College funds were apportioned among the different departments for the entire year, instead of quarterly as heretofore.

Adjourned till Nov. 15, 3:30 P. M.

Is the Nationalist complimenting the College Christian Associations when it reports the social given on the 19th as "A College Social," not knowing the difference?

#### Horticultural Notes.

Mr. Henry Moore, foreman of green-houses, attended the meeting of the society of American Florists, of which he is a member, held at Omaha, August 17 and 18. He reported a most profitable meeting.

Mr. W. T. Pope, class of '98, who has been doing special work in the department during the past year, has taken up work with Judge Wellhouse where he finds good opportunities to increase his knowledge and skill in fruit growing. Mr. Pope visited the College, September 26, and left at the Horticultural office some fine specimens of Jonathan apples from Judge Wellhouse's orchards.

The department has been placing an exhibition of grapes in the Kansas exhibit at Omaha. Over fifty varieties were shown on the tables, Kansas day. In addition to this, specimens of potatoes and apples have been sent.

Experiments in the storing of fruits in modern cold storage is being carried on by the department.

Prof. Faville reports that a large number of varieties of grapes, plums, peaches, pears, tomatoes, etc. have been placed in the cold storage departments of Kansas City and Topeka. Apples will be sent later to these points as well as to Leavenworth. Various packages and methods of packing are being employed. The experiments will undoubtedly prove of great value to the fruit industry of the state.

A reading file of the leading horticultural magazines may now be found in the horticultural library at the horticultural office.

The class in pomology has been learning and testing the various receipts for fruit preservation for exhibition. The work of the class now furnishes a good display of grapes, peaches, plums and pears.

On Friday afternoon of last week a Mathematics club was organized in Miss Winston's room. Those present were Professor Emch, Doctor Winston, Miss Harper, Messrs. Kellogg and Westgate, and most of the junior engineers and a few seniors. Doctor Winston was elected president and Professor Emch, vice-president, and Miss Harper chairman of the program committee. As the first entertainment, Professor Emch gave an interesting account of the Mathematical Congress at Zurich, Switzerland.

Two large arc lights, one on the southwest and one on the southeast corner of the south wing of the Main building, now illuminate the walks and drives between the Main building, Domestic Science hall and Agricultural Science hall when there is need of light there.

## Remember ..

THAT NOW IS THE TIME

—TO—

TAKE STOCK OR SUBSCRIBE FOR

The Students' Herald.



## How Can the Faculty Help the Y. M. C. A.?

If a person means to be a real help to any organization whatever, it is necessary for him to become thoroughly acquainted with it. To know its departments, how it works, and what are its objects. Until one does know these things it is foolish for him to give time, money, or influence to its support.

Help thus given may do no harm, may even do good, but it seldom does the most good.

So I say the first thing that the faculty can do to help the Young Women's Christian Association is to get acquainted with it. Know not only what it was organized for, but what it is doing now; and what its purposes for the near future are. And not only know the Y. M. C. A. as a general organization but know the association of our own College. Know its leaders; their hopes and aspirations, and realize their difficulties. Looking at their work from a more or less disinterested point of view, as some of the faculty will, they will be able to see error, where those engaged in the work can not see it, and a hint from them might save the girls trouble and often the bitterness of disappointment.

Then too, when the association asks for financial aid, those applied to would give more freely and would feel better satisfied with their gift if they knew for what purpose it was to be used and that the object really was a worthy one. Of course they are always told what the money is wanted for. But what does the "Geneva delegate fund," or other funds, mean to many of our faculty? Nothing but that some girl is going to spend a few weeks at Lake Geneva and have a glorious good time while they have to pay for it. No wonder that a member of our faculty answered, when asked for money—"If it was something that I was interested in, for football or the like, I'd give, but it is an insult to ask me to give to something I know nothing about and care nothing for. I will never give a penny to the Christian Association."—(The words are not exact but the idea is the same as told me by the humiliated girl who had unfortunately asked for help.) Thank God, not many members of our faculty know so little about our work or care so little that they speak or even, I think, feel this way about the association work. I do not criticize that member of the faculty for his feelings but only use this as a pointed illustration of how our faculty are not all acquainted with our work. They can help us by getting acquainted.

Our faculty have in the past been a great financial help to us. As a rule, providing of course they are able, they have helped us in proportion to their interest in the work. So that if they helped us in the first way mentioned, it follows that they will help us in the second way.

The influence of the members of the faculty is great among the students, and one of the greatest helps they can give to the Christian Associations is by their taking an interest in the Association work; then letting the students know that they do so. Not by preaching to the students—that is worse than useless. If the students know that their professors take an interest in these organizations, that knowledge can be trusted to do its own work.

And lastly, the faculty can help by keeping in mind that the College as well as the rest of the world, is advancing or at least changing.

Some of our faculty feel that for a student to leave college for a few days to attend a great convention is wrong. Students were sent here to study and their place is in their classes always—not off attending to something else.

That may be true generally speaking, but these great state, national, and international conventions, whether of Christian Associations or other societies are a source of education to the young people of to-day that nothing else can supply. This coming in touch with the people of other colleges or states or nations gives a breadth of mind and liberality of thought that nothing in the college can, or is intended to furnish. What does two days or even a week away from college in the course of four years mean when compared to what one sees and hears on a trip to a convention or other great gathering.

Most of our faculty do appreciate this and we owe many favors of this kind to them.

A STUDENT.

## Y. M. C. A. Work in the 22d Kansas Regiment.

Our readers need not be told of work carried on in the whole army by the Y. M. C. A. Every newspaper of any importance has sounded its praises far and wide. Every day we read something of the wonderful work done by our brothers in the army. It is the writer's desire to give a few words in regard to the work done in a single regiment. The work was pushed with much vigor in the Twenty-second Kansas from the beginning of the organization of the regiment. Many of the Christian boys took hold of the work with a will that foretold success. Soon after the regiment reached Camp Alger, it was supplied with a tent, an organ, writing table, and reading and writing materials by the Army Commission of the Y. M. C. A. The tent was large and cool, and within a very short time the boys found that it was the most comfortable place to be found about camp. To add to its attractions, an ice water barrel was placed in the tent, where all the soldiers could come and drink. Many were the cups of cold water given in the name of our Master.

Our Christian boys were fully organized and doing effective work in short order. Committees were appointed to look after the sick, and see that all received proper treatment. Money was placed at the disposal of these committeemen to aid in making comfortable those who were sick and without money.

Writing material was furnished to those unable to buy, and at all times there was an abundance of good reading for the boys. Everything was free to all.

Two young Christian men were there in charge of the tent and to help in all our meetings, in taking care of the sick, and to look after the work in general. These men were sent out by the Army Commission and they proved themselves to be worthy the trust given them.

As to our Christian services, all agree in saying that much good came from them. Many were the boys that sought our Savior in those meetings. Often in our testimonial meeting non-christian men would take part and tell us what the Y. M. C. A. work was doing for them. They were all benefited by the free use of the tent, and accommodations there. I am quite sure that many men received good, just by attending those quiet meetings, that never said anything about it. To many of the boys, the tent was a home. When tired of reading or writing, games, such as chess, checkers etc., were furnished and many a young man found enjoyment there that could not be had in our quarters.

In talking with some of the non-Christian boys, I have often heard them say that treatment received at the tent, gave them a different opinion of religion. "The boys treat us as tho they did care for us," said one young man to his tentmate.

This is only a dim outline of the work done by the Y. M. C. A. in the Twenty-second Kansas regiment; but I hope that you can gather a few thoughts from this article. To carry on a work like this takes money. Many men have given their entire time to this work and are raising money in many ways to meet the expenses of the International Association in keeping up the army work.

Can't we help just a little? Try.

MILTON SNODGRASS, '00.

Football practice every afternoon at the Athletic park. Come out and exercise yourself. Practice makes the player.

## The Lecture Course.

.. 6--ATTRACTIONS--6 ..

Don't Think of Missing it. . . .

It will do you More Good than a Study.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,  
Jackets, Pants,  
Striped Sweaters  
(college colors) \$3.50,  
Shoes, Harness,  
Guards, Stockings.



CATALOG FREE.

SCHMELZER ARMS CO.,

Spaldin'g Official  
J. K. or L., \$4.00  
Schmelzer's Highest  
Quality Practice  
Ball, \$2.50, Stand-  
ard, \$1 50.

Kansas City, Mo.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,  
East Poyntz Avenue.

FIRST-CLASS WORK!

HIGH-GLOSS FINISH!

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

And the same price on other things as you can get anywhere else.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

☞ We do the best work in the city.

KANSAS CITY AND TOPEKA

## DAILY PAPERS.

J. F. CROWL.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

OYSTERS and - - -

- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

FOR FOUNTAIN PENS . . .

INQUIRE OF

. . . H. B. KEMPTON,

AT

HORTICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

When you have . . . . .

TRUNKS OR BOXES

to be hauled, or any other team work to be done, it will pay you to examine the directions on the end of the box marked "delivery wagon," in the

☞ Y. M. C. A. OFFICE.

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

## THE CANDY KITCHEN

Is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

BEST AND BEST  
CREAM AND CANDIES

in the city. Remember

## THE CANDY KITCHEN

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

F. MALM,

... SHOEMAKER. . . .

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

☞ PHONE, 55. ☞

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

R. ALLINGHAM & SONS.

DEALERS IN

FRESH AND SALT MEATS.

- - -

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



## Society Notes.

### IONIAN REPORT.

Society was called to order by President Adams. After the opening hymn, Mary Waugh led in prayer. Under the order of election and initiation of members those whose names had been favorably acted upon by the board were elected and those present immediately became members of the society. The following program was then rendered: Vocal solo, Bertha Miller; original poem, Maude Currie; vocal solo, Jeanette Perry; "Oracle", Bettie Briggs; instrumental duet, Misses Ulrich and Failyer; piano solo, Amanda Culp; recitation, Retta Hofer; piano solo, Ella Peck; vocal solo, Emilie Pfuetze. After the usual business session, society was adjourned. We were glad to see so many visitors and hope they were well enough pleased to come again. It seems quite like old times with six 10's of the class of '98 among us. M. M.

### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

For the first time, President A. B. Dille called the Alpha Beta Society to order. After a beautiful piano solo by Miss Hathaway, prayer was offered by Miss Noyes. Ben Brown accompanied by Harry Brown at the piano, sang a solo.

The fact that the Alpha Beta Society is not one of the sleepy societies, but wide awake is shown by the list of persons elected and initiated to membership: Faith Burroughs, Maud Archer, Bertha Caldwell, Nell Puntney, Margaret Woodford, Nellie Hubble, Myra Shannon, Arthur Shannon, Willie Shannon, C. F. Smith, Roy Vrooman, L. E. Wise, O. M. McAninch, G. D. Yoakum, Bessie Bourne, Emma Grecian and May Harris. Jessie Mustard then gave a declamation. After the impersonation, Ella White gave a select reading.

The question: Resolved, "That the chapel lectures should be continued." was fully discussed on the affirmative by Melvia Avery and Emma Miller. On the negative by Jennie Needham and Kate Morgan. Naturally the negative won. But we should remember that we cannot do without the "cow" just the same. The "Gleaner" was presented by Miss Berkeley. After a very enjoyable recess of getting acquainted with new members, we were glad to see the lively interest that was taken in the extemporaneous speaking. The business was also very lively, particularly the music that we were favored with from Messrs. Cottrell and Randall during the business session. The critic's report being given, we adjourned. L. B. J.

### WEBSTER DOINGS.

A prayer by R. B. Mitchell opened the third gathering of Websters this year. Not the least to our surprise did we find a large number of visitors, especially ladies. Every spot of standing room was early occupied and the later ones had to watch the interesting program thru the windows. Two more of the wayward were gathered to the fold in the persons of E. C. Higgins and E. R. Secrest. The solo introduced by Mr. Turner and rendered by Mr. Tracy was well received. The essay by E. C. Gasser on "Our Ideal" shows advanced thought and may well be studied. Mr. Lechner's oration had many pleasing effects—telling, as he did, some of his boyish adventures at watermelon stealing. Mr. Bourne's declamation was a fine starter for a new member. The series of entertainments introduced by Mr. Miller was something new to a society program. The first number, a mandolin solo rendered by Mr. Fockele with Miss Huntress at the piano, completely captured the audience and nothing short of a second selection would satisfy it. The next number was a dialog carried out by Messrs. Copping and Miller under mask. It was the first to be rendered before the society this year. Mr. Ben Brown in a vocal solo, with Miss Huntress again at the piano, held the audience as a mute thru two selections. The fourth number was another dialog, which savored of a tragical nature; this was produced by Messrs. Riley and Miller. As a fifth number, Miss Maude Failyer and Mr. Willis Correll gave a mandolin and guitar selection. The parts were well rendered and the players returned to satisfy the encore. As a sixth and closing number, Mr. Miller read a localized edition of Bill Nye's Parody on "Spartacus to the Gladiators". The harmonical duet introduced by Mr. Kimball was an innovation and took well. As a climax, Mr. Nichols' "Reporter" did its duty. It was well prepared, well read, and well taken. Its jokes and humor were

somewhat a feature. Its "Riddles" and "Webster Boys of '98" were prominent among the selected. During the lengthy business session the "Oratorical Contest" question was settled. The plan was adopted.

Each week as we at work go long Society grows large and strong. Each one as he assumes his lot Will say the Webs are sure on top.

W. E. M.

### UTOPIAN CLUB.

The club met at the residence of President Corbett, Monday evening, with all the members and a number of visitors present. W. L. Hall and Miriam Swingle were elected to membership, and two other candidates announced. The mystic ceremony of the Strong Box was duly performed and the program taken up. Miss Beverly read an interesting historical sketch on the previous eruptions of Vesuvius, which caused quite a discussion of volcanic action both in Europe and America. Mr. Clothier favored the club with a German song, the sentiment of which was highly appreciated. Mr. Kellogg told of some of the most noticeable features of Chicago and the University. President Corbett performed her part on the program in a highly satisfactory manner by passing around a plentiful supply of taffy, tho even such a well planned attempt, failed to close the mouths of the talkative members and bring the discussion to an end. Mr. Hall related some of the most striking incidents of his recent trip to Omaha, and his description of an Indian war dance was very entertaining. Feeling the evening had been most profitably spent, the club adjourned at a late hour, to meet again Oct. 10.

R. S. K.

### HAMILTON NOTES.

A large number of members were present to greet President Kinsley when he called the society to order. After roll-call H. Bainer led in prayer. H. L. Dern and Harry Bainer took the oath of office and V. E. Vilander, G. W. Nichols, O. P. Drake and Orr Henderson were initiated to membership.

The program was the most interesting we have had this year, and showed that the Hamiltons are getting down to work. The first number was an essay by Mr. Bainer, in which he told us of the profits, pleasures and adventures of the Lake Geneva camp which he attended last summer. Then followed a cornet solo by L. H. Thomas. The news was presented by Z. L. Bliss. Mr. B. Poole read a very entertaining essay. Mr. F. Fockele, accompanied by Miss Huntress on the piano, gave a very beautiful mandolin solo and responded to the hearty encore.

The "Recorder," with the motto, "What you haven't got, get," was read by H. W. Johnston. Thru its pages "student honor" was agitated, students' health was provided for, and our poetic and pathetic natures were appealed to. The affirmative of the question: "Resolved, That the United States should retain the Philippines" was argued by C. Eastman and W. F. Lawry. J. O. Tulloss and G. F. Wagner, on the negative, won the decision of the society.

After recess W. F. Bowlby read a humorous selection. C. C. Sowell gave a very interesting and instructive discussion of the "Laws of Atlantis." The critic gave his report and Miss Waugh being asked to speak, responded in her merry (Mary) way. The remainder of the evening was occupied with business and extemporaneous speaking on topics different and indifferent. Z. L. B.

### FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Sept. 22, '98.

In spite of the rush of studies, the merry-go-round, and "A Breezy Time," the farmer boys came out in full force and felt well repaid for their time and trouble.

The first number on the program was a paper on "Soy Bean Culture" by J. C. Bolton, who set forth in an interesting and instructive manner the history and qualities of the soy bean, and explained the experiments that the College has been conducting with them this summer.

In the debate on "Special versus General Farming," Mr. Potter championed the special farmer's cause, while the advantages of the general farming system were set forth by Mr. Symms.

Prof. Faville's talk on "Plant Lice" was an excellent and practical one, a part of which we will try to reproduce in substance:

Insects may be divided into two great classes, those that chew their food and those that live by suck-

HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*  
\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

STYLE, APPEARANCE AND  
PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.  
**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

Manhattan Steam Laundry

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.  
WM. LAMB, Agent.

**MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.**

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

**BOARDING**  
**AT \$2 PER WEEK.**

Enquire at southeast corner of 4th and Fremont.

ing the juice from plants. The plant louse belongs to the latter class. The history of this insect reads like a fairy tale. It comes to us in the spring, chiefly from eggs but now and then we find a few old ones that have lived thru the winter under ground. These insects increase at a marvelously rapid rate, producing live young.

Wherever plant lice are found in large numbers, bees, wasps, and ants are sure to be found collecting the honeydew which they excrete.

If plant lice once get established on the roots of a plant it is very difficult to get rid of them, but in the case of a very valuable plant, they can be destroyed by the use of carbon bisulphide.

Kerosene Emulsion: kerosene, two gallons; water, one gallon; soap, one half pound. Boil the soap and water then cool it down somewhat and put in the kerosene. Before using, dilute with from nine to fifteen parts of water.

It does no good to try to poison this class of insects with Paris green or poisons of that class, for they suck the juice instead of eating the leaves.

After emptying the question box which was well filled with practical and interesting questions, the club adjourned to meet Thursday, Sept. 29, at 7:30 P. M. Visitors are always welcome.

J. A. H.

ISAAC HOLBERT.

FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
open day and night,

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . .  
. . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6. Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

FOR

COOK STOVES, ◀◀  
GASOLINE, ◀◀  
TINWARE, ◀◀  
HARDWARE ◀◀

Or Anything the Bachelor Needs

ALSO SPORTING GOODS

GO TO

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 5, 1898.

NUMBER 6

## Education for the Wealth Producer.

There is education and education. Education seeks to prepare one for some end or other. The old education sought to prepare men largely for the professions, especially law, medicine, and theology. The result was that these professions were overstocked, and lawyers without clients, doctors without patients, and clergymen without pulpits were common. The pay in these lines was reduced by competition and even dignity was impaired by poverty and dependence. Another result of this kind of education was that education, except the simplest and rudest, was regarded unnecessary for the vast mass of people. Why should those who were to dig the ditches, plow the fields, and manage the machines wrestle with the Greek verbs, write Latin poetry or master heathen philosophy? Another result, however, of this system of educating the few and ignoring the higher education of the many was that the spirit of aristocracy was fostered and the handful who had been to college felt justified in putting on airs and lording it over their humbler brothers who had stayed at home and produced the food, clothing and shelter for the "better classes" in spectacles, wigs and gowns. But people grew tired of this in time. Rash critics began to hint that college education should not be monopolized by doctors, lawyers and preachers; that workers in other lines should have opportunity to improve their minds and broaden their horizons; and that, tho they kept out of the professions, education would be of value to them. With discussion, men grew bolder and declared that the student might be taught in school or college how to till a field or increase a cow's yield of milk or build a house, run an engine, cut and fit a garment and prepare a wholesome meal as well as how to preach a sermon, plead a case or dose a sick man.

Of course this was regarded absurd, if not actually wicked, by believers in "classic education," but the new education had to come. In 1862 the American Congress passed an act providing for the education of young people in "agriculture and mechanic arts." Agricultural and mechanical colleges sprang up all over the country. One of the oldest and best of these is the Kansas State Agricultural College. It seeks to provide for the producing classes the education especially adapted to their needs. The Agricultural department teaches young men to cultivate farms intelligently and profitably, to get out of ruts, to learn the principles underlying agriculture and to adapt their methods to their needs and to the changing demands of season, locality and market. It lays special stress upon the production of milk and meat. It teaches students to look upon farming, not as an out-of-date, backwoods, poverty-breeding pursuit, but as one of the most respectable and independent of callings and as one which, if rightly pursued, may also be remunerative.

The work in the Horticultural and Entomological department is closely related to that of the Agricultural department. Students are taught to select trees and shrubs, to pick, pack and ship fruit, and to get it upon the best market in the best condition at the best time; they are also taught to recognize the insect foes of orchard and other crops and to fight them successfully.

The Mechanical department teaches the use of tools, the handling of wood and iron, the making and repairing of machinery, running of engines, and a multitude of other things which the young man who must earn his own living ought to know.

The work of the remaining departments can be but touched upon. If you want to know what to do with your sick horse or cow it is to the Veterinary department that you will be referred. The Botanical department can tell you how to distinguish plants and how to fight weeds. The Industrial Art department can instruct you in planning and building your house and the Domestic Science department can teach



PARTIAL VIEW, FROM THE EAST, OF THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

you how to make it homelike. The Economic department tells why farmers are poorer than other classes that work no harder and deserve no more—and why .03 per cent of the families in America own 20 per cent of the wealth, while 52 per cent own but 5 per cent. The Mathematical department trains the student to use his mind in certain very important lines of investigation; the English department teaches how to read, speak and write our mother tongue correctly; the oratorical department trains in the art of clear, forcible and elegant oral expression. Other important departments can be found treated in the catalog.

The College seeks to meet the needs of students having little money. It forces down expenses by furnishing board at cost (\$1.75 per week) and books and students' supplies at cost also. It charges no tuition or fees of any kind whatever. In addition, tho the demand for employment is constantly greater than the supply, it furnishes at the uniform rate of ten cents per hour a large amount of work to students who are thus assisted in paying their way. The Kansas State Agricultural College is thoro, scientific, progressive, practical and free. Tho thronged with students it may want more. Students can enter at any time on certificate, diploma or examination. This College belongs to the people of Kansas. Come and avail yourself of its advantages.

## Farm Department.

Instruction is given in the science of agriculture and the application of this science and of the other sciences taught in the College to making money by farming. As examples, the laws of physics governing capillary action are considered in their relation to managing the soil so as to produce a crop in time of drouth. A knowledge of the chemistry of foods is used by the student in combining Kansas feeds to produce beef, milk and pork at the least cost and of the best quality. The science of breeding is taught that the student may be able to select and breed animals which will give the greatest returns for feed consumed with products which will sell at the highest prices. The instruction in dairy work is in the lines of lowering the cost of production, increasing the quantity produced, and of handling the products to secure the quality that will bring top market prices. Instruction is given in managing Kansas soils to maintain and increase their fertility while drawing a profit from the work. The best methods of raising crops are thoroly considered, attention being given to methods applicable on the farm of each student. In every class the students study the methods in field and feeding work of the college farm and compare these with the methods recommended in their text-books and lectures.

In experimental lines in field work the conservation of moisture, seed

breeding and methods of soil improvement with plants adapted to Kansas conditions, are being studied and the student has the benefit of careful personal study of this work. Feeding experiments in the production of beef, milk, and pork are conducted for determining the most profitable methods of feeding our drouth-resisting crops. The student keeps close watch of these trials, gaining knowledge which he can put to immediate and profitable use when he goes back to the farm.

## Department of Horticulture and Entomology.

The Horticultural department presents many advantages to students doing regular or special work. The equipment is excellent, not being surpassed by that of any institution in the West. During the past year twelve postgraduate students took work for advanced degrees; and in addition a large class of special students who took work in various lines. Courses are offered in the following branches: General horticulture, pomology, vegetable gardening, small fruit culture, forestry, floriculture and landscape gardening. In all branches facilities for laboratory and field work are ample for thoro personal investigation and study. Large greenhouses, experimental orchards containing 100 varieties of apples, 40 varieties of plums, 30 varieties of peaches, a vineyard of over 70 varieties, extensive plantations of small fruits, grounds and arboretum containing many species of ornamental trees and shrubs, afford the student opportunities for investigation, and study. An industrial system suitable for the training of both mind and hand in the actual practice of the horticulturist, supplements the courses of instruction. Methods taught in the class room are practised in the field. All experiments and investigations of the department are public. The methods employed in experiments and the results obtained are kept on file and are open to the study of all who are interested.

In entomology, students are afforded opportunity for the study of economic entomology in its application to the insect pests of the farm, orchard and garden. Text-books and lectures are closely supplemented by field and laboratory practise, involving study of the structure and classification of insects and remedial measures for the destruction of injurious insects. The pursuance of this study by regular and special students is greatly aided by the economic collection of insects, and by the insectary building recently constructed and equipped with modern appliances for the breeding of insects and the study of the various stages of insect life. This insectary is a valuable acquisition to the department, since it affords an opportunity to study the natural habits of insects, to determine the plants upon which they feed, and to experiment for the best means of combating them.

## The Domestic Science and Art Department.

How many young people realize that science may be applied to the building and conducting of the home? The family is the unit of our civilization and it is in the home that the family is nurtured and made strong. Our bodies demand shelter from storms and from heat and cold; hence comes the house, beginning with the cave and developing into the mansion; and clothing as well, beginning with skins of beasts and becoming in time a work of the highest art. Food is essential to our terrestrial existence and this too, starting with primitive forms as nuts and berries and raw flesh, becomes ultimately a work of art. Primitive man could endure primitive forms of shelter and nourishment but civilized man demands something better. That he may have it, he finds it necessary to apply science and art to the production of these utilities. From this need come the departments of domestic science and art in our schools.

The Kansas State Agricultural College is favored with one of the best departments of this kind in the country. It is provided with an excellent building, well equipped, and under the direction of women who have prepared themselves in the best institutions in the country. The entire department contains the sewing, cooking and dining sub-departments. In the first, young women are taught sewing in accordance with principles and methods which experience has shown to be the best; in the second, cooking and the entire range of culinary arts, in so far as needed by the students of this institution, are taught by scientific methods; the principles being set forth by lectures and the art acquired by laboratory practise under constant direction of skilled teachers. This department is receiving a wonderful impulse this year thru the coming of the new professor, Miss Minnie A. Stoner, and promises to become one of the most popular in the institution.

The entire force in the domestic science hall is pushing its work with vigor. The appropriation made by the regents at their last meeting will materially improve the equipment. The department now leads similar departments in the West; and, with appropriations which it is hoped the legislature at its coming session will make, can be made to compare favorably with the famous institutions which in the East are working in the same line.

For the first time young men who for good reasons have applied for study in this department, have been admitted this year. All interested in the department are cordially invited to visit it and see its work.

## Veterinary Department.

The work in veterinary science and strictly related subjects constitutes a part of the instruction offered in the agricultural course, and of course is not intended to make veterinarians, but rather to fit young farmers for the important duty of protecting and preserving the health of the animals entrusted to their care, including perhaps, the rational treatment of their commonest ailments.

The most serious diseases of live stock that confront the farmer are of a contagious or infectious nature; these can all be prevented if the proper precautions are observed, which consists in avoiding causes or in some way making them harmless, or even in inuring animals, by rational means, to the exposure of some unavoidable evils. Then comes a long line of maladies due to specific or individual predisposition and heredity. The causes of disease must be studied in order to learn their nature, and weakest point of attack, and thus enable us successfully to grapple with them. The laws of heredity and predisposition must be studied in order to know how to take advantage of them in breeding and rearing healthy stock. This is farm hygiene, and the K. S. A. C. is the only college in the country that offers such a course.

(Continued on second page.)



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99. Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WORSTEMEYER, '99. Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99. Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99. Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99. Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99. Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '99. Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99. Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '99. Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 5, 1898.

## OUR COLLEGE.

If you were somewhat surprised when you saw this copy of our paper you are not acquainted with our College, and this number has been gotten up for your benefit. We do not consider you an object of charity, nor do we think we are conferring any great and lasting favor on you by doing so. But we believe we know a good thing when we see it, and just want to tell you about it.

We are sorry to state that it is a fact that the Kansas State Agricultural College is comparatively unknown to many of the people of our state. And many of those who do know of the College, do not know enough about it to speak of it intelligently. The College to-day is not what it was five years ago nor what it will be five years hence. So even the graduate of '90, unless he takes greater interest in the College than many do, may be far behind the times, and much less could be expected of one who was never here.

Altho there is a lack of knowledge of our institution, it has grown steadily from the beginning, and we hope a period of greater growth has just begun. There is but one thing that can hinder its future growth, and that is a failure on the part of the state to appropriate funds for the building and equipping of buildings, and for the purchase of more land and stock for experimental purposes. At present with less than six hundred students, the buildings are taxed to their utmost capacity, and many of the instructors are required to teach nearly all day.

We hope that this paper together with other information you will receive from the president will interest you enough to bring you here this winter term, and give you a chance to see for yourself. It is impossible for us to write of everything and even if it were possible it would not be like seeing for yourself. Come and be with us and we will do you good.

## Hurrah For K. S. A. C.

The employment of a paid secretary by the association in the Kansas State Agricultural College, marks a new departure in our college work, and is worthy of more than passing comment.

Mr. Samuel J. Adams, who has been chosen to fill this office, is preeminently qualified, having been identified with the work for four years. He graduated from the college last June, and will take postgraduate work the coming year, which will consume about half of his time, the other half being devoted to association work.

The year book, issued last April, gives the names of eighteen paid secretaries in college associations in the United States. It is with no small degree of gratitude and hope that we see one of our Kansas college associations take rank in this matter with Yale, Harvard, Princeton, Amherst and the state universities of Pennsylvania, Minnesota and Michigan, etc.—Kansas State Notes.

## Signs of the Times.

Rev. R. M. Tunnell, of the Congregational church, is preaching a series of sermons with the above title. In these sermons he takes up the live question of the day and discusses them in an impartial manner.

Mr. Tunnell has a broad education and is a forcible speaker and these qualifications make him especially well adapted to discuss such subjects. The sermons will be delivered on Sunday evenings, and no student can well afford to miss them.

(Concluded from first page.)

The rising of bread, the fermentation of wine, the souring and curdling of milk, all the important changes that result in such products as butter and cheese, their quality and flavor, the keeping quality of canned or otherwise preserved fruits and vegetables, the decay and putrefaction of organic matter, the nitrification of decomposing organic substances, most infectious diseases, and to a certain extent even the digestion of the food we eat depend on the unseen action of bacteria. One course in bacteriology is intended to give the student an insight into the process and to impart to him a sufficient knowledge to enable him to take advantage of all the new facts that are daily brought to light by the working bacteriologists of the world, and to apply the practical results to which these facts lead, in his every day farm life.

The Experiment Station has a bacteriological laboratory equipped with bacteriological appliances, incubators, sterilizers, the more expensive microscopic equipment, including one of the best Bausch & Lomb Continental microscopes, necessary glassware, flasks, etc., for the manufacture of toxins and the like, all of the latest pattern. Directly or indirectly the student receives the benefit of all this equipment.

## Mechanical Department.

The Mechanical department, within the last year, has been extended in scope, and now includes a separate course in mechanical engineering, in addition to providing industrial training for the students in general.

The shop practise of engineering students requires more hours per week and has been arranged in a definite graded progression, intended to familiarize the student with approved methods and processes followed in engineering construction. Commencing in the wood shop, the student advances thru the foundry and blacksmith shop to extensive practise in the machine shop. The exercises are supplemented by lectures from the superintendent on the use and construction of tools, methods of production, cost and the nature and properties of materials used.

Accompanying the practical work, studies of an engineering nature are taken up that the student may have an understanding of the broad principles of constructive practise.

Engineering laboratory work will include a variety of practical tests of theoretical principles. The course is so designed that its graduates will be not only skilful mechanics but will also have sufficient theoretical training to successfully solve the new and varied problems of actual practise.

The Mechanical department is also offering an apprentice course to a limited number of young men who can not enter the regular college work. The apprentices are required to work at least 30 hours per week in the shops and to stay at least 40 weeks—tho longer stay is advised. They are also required to take mechanical drawing and to observe college regulations. No charges are made for the instruction given, nor is any pay allowed for apprentice work. Skilled instruction is given them thruout their course. Applicants are taken on a month's trial and as the number that can be taken is limited, names should be sent to the shop superintendent, to be filed, pending a vacancy.

Postgraduate work in great variety can be arranged for those desiring such instruction.

In conclusion it may be said that the Kansas State Agricultural College possesses the largest and best equipped shops in the West and that its Mechanical department offers exceptional advantages to young men along mechanical lines.

## Religious and Social Influences at College.

It is quite commonly thought by those unfamiliar with the facts that College students are as a rule skeptics and infidels. Without stopping to discuss the subject at length, I wish to state that the per cent of Christians among college students is greater than that of any other class of young people, and furthermore the Christian influences in many of our state institutions are better than at some of the denominational schools.

It is not infrequently the case that at denominational schools the students feel but little responsibility in regard to the religious and social development of those in attendance, and consequently, there are no religious organizations among the students

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

Watches, \* Jewelry, \* Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

CALL AT THE

MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES, PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

## GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

## FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

## FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

## COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

at all. At the state institutions, on the contrary, the students feel that there are greater responsibilities resting upon them. As a consequence we find healthy Christian organizations in most of our state institutions, and the members of these organizations feel responsible for the religious growth and social development of all students in attendance at such institution. The K. S. A. C. is no exception to the rule, altho as a matter of fact it is probably true that there are but few institutions where the religious and social influences are better than at our own.

Every student before having been in College long comes in touch with some active Christian worker, and in various ways is led to follow the example of the One who went about doing good. In addition to the influences about college it is worth while to notice those of the town, and every parent who has children to send to the K. S. A. C. has reason to be thankful that it is located at Manhattan, a town where nearly twenty church spires point to a higher life, a town where the prohibitory law is enforced, and where there are but few things to tempt the young people to leave the path that leads ever upward.

S. J. ADAMS, Gen. Sec. of Y. M. C. A.

## College Dining Hall.

In the basement of Domestic Science Hall the college has established a dining room which meets an imperative want.

Wholesome meals are furnished at cost at the low figure of \$1.75 per week. Students can now remain at college thruout the day without risking their health by eating cold lunches.

Subscribe for THE STUDENT'S HERALD! 50 cents per year.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

Secure the Shadow . . . . .  
Ere the Substance Fades . . . . .

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices and as much cheaper as their equal can be obtained elsewhere. I'm the maker of every original negative of samples put on exhibition.

GEO. L. KURTZ.

The Big  
Racket!



Always the lowest on Lamps, Glassware, Dishes, Tinware, Ladies' and Gents' Furnishings Goods.

Don't Fail to See Us.

SPOT CASH  
STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make yourself at home.

O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.



## EXCURSION.

Everyone go to Omaha October 15. The Faculty have granted a vacation Saturday and Tuesday providing 200 students go. We have not had time to make a definite count, but there is little doubt that the number will go, so don't be afraid to list your name.

## LOCALS.

Regular College yell:

Jay ra, gee haw, jay hawk saw.  
K. S. A. C., kaw, kaw, kaw.

To Omaha! That's where we are going.

Doesn't the new matting look nice in the hall?

Remember the Omaha excursion is October 14.

There is no place like College to the old student.

Miss Lora Waters, '88, called at the College, Monday.

Coach Williamson is well liked by all who meet him.

The Alpha Betas gave their first social Monday night.

Read their reports and see what the societies are doing.

Mr. Sargent visited College with Professor Bemis, Tuesday.

J. G. Haney, senior, enjoyed a visit from his parents last Saturday.

Mr. King, of Clay Center, visited his daughter, at College last week.

St. Paul's Church entertained the students at Union Hall, Monday evening.

Mr. N. Scott, of Westmoreland visited college friends the first of the week.

J. A. Conover, '98, expects to take up postgraduate work at the College soon.

Our football team is not going to St. Mary's, having been insufficiently urged.

Mr. Henry Walker, of McPherson, Kansas, expects to enter school here this week.

R. J. Barnett, '95, is wearing a black and blue nose this week. He says he was hit by a foul.

The associate business manager says he likes to coast when the front wheel goes all right.

F. O. Woestemeyer, '99, left for Kansas City, last Saturday. He hopes to return in a few days.

The Y. W. C. A. girls hope to send a large delegation to the state convention, at Lawrence, this fall.

Miss Emma O'Daniels, '02, went to Westmoreland, Saturday, to visit a sister. She returned Sunday.

Mrs. Long, of college hill is expected home this week from Cincinnati, where she has been for some time.

Grace Voiles and Mamie Helder viewed chapel exercises from the gallery, Saturday afternoon.

Read Professor Bemis's article on Student Labor and College Income, in the *Industrialist* for October.

E. L. Smith, '98, visited, College, Saturday, and gave the *HERALD* a consideration to the extent of fifty cents.

The girls just found out that the new football coach is married, and there is great mourning in the land.

The enlarged picture of Mrs. Kedzie which was sent for by the girls of '98 and '99, came last week but is not yet in place.

Professor Cottrell gave a social, last Friday evening, to his Sunday School class of girls. They report an enjoyable time.

One hundred military tactics have just arrived for the military boys, and we may expect some fine drilling from this on.

W. J. Kinsley, wife and son of Marysville spent a day in Manhattan, last week, visiting Business Manager Kinsley and the College.

Henry Rogler, '98, writes from Rural, Kansas, that he is raising cattle and hogs and dabbling in local politics. He sends fifty cents for the *HERALD* which he kindly wishes success.

Instead of asking your friends in College about the weather now, ask them if they are going to Omaha with the STUDENTS' *HERALD* excursion. Probably they haven't been asked before.

The students are getting in their fall supply of colds, and from now till the roses bloom again there will be more or less coughing with the other chapel exercises.

Was it a mistake? the announcement last Saturday by Prof. Metcalf that the Junior and Senior Agriculturists and Engineers are to appear in chapel this year? We hope so!

Professor and Mrs. Metcalf recited at the reception given by St. Paul's church Monday evening and won praise as they always do wherever they recite.

Business Manager Kinsley and a number of others from College and town took advantage of the cheap rates to Topeka last week, and were taken in by the Karnival.

J. J. Johnson, '95, and H. G. Johnson, '96, visited chapel, Saturday afternoon, with R. J. Barnett, who is teaching on college hill, and also taking postgraduate work at the College.

Fred O'Daniel, freshman, who has been kept from College by an attack of malaria, for the past three weeks, has returned from his home at Westmoreland and taken up college work.

Professor Ward still goes to chapel and Miss Rupp and Mrs. Metcalf followed his example Saturday. This is our last local about the Professor's peculiarity, but we are glad to see the good work go on.

The Fourth-year class in industrial history cheered business manager Kinsley, when he went into class Saturday, and called for a speech. He responded with the wish that all might join the *HERALD* excursion.

Ollie Long and Jeanette Perry, both '98, went to Kansas City, Tuesday, to attend the Karnival. No doubt they will have a good time, as they deserve it for their faithful work at the College since commencement.

Our associate local editor took an examination in her dairy elective last Monday. Professor Cottrell says he don't see how he can pass her, as she was able to give the composition of milk to only the second decimal place.

The Farm department will carry on some extensive steer feeding experiments this winter—feeding kaffir-corn, alfalfa, and soy beans. These feeds are our best drouth resisters and it is important that their value be determined. Watch for press bulletins.

The juniors were represented in chapel, Saturday, by Beulah Brown, Z. L. Bliss, M. E. Joslin, Bettie Briggs, J. W. Harner, B. R. Brown, Minnie Atwell, A. I. Bain, and Lizzie Agnew. The division was a good one, and the selections were closely listened to.

Doctor Weida gives notice that any one desiring to see him will enter thru the chemical lecture room, and not thru Professor Willard's private office. He also announces 3 to 4 p. m. as the hour at which he may usually be consulted in his private office. Saturdays excepted.

On next Sabbath evening, Oct. 9, the pastor of the Presbyterian Church will deliver the second of a series of historical sermons. The subject will be, "Athanasius." Special music will be rendered by the choir of twelve voices. Everyone not attending church anywhere is especially invited to these services.

The excursion to Omaha is something to demand attention and consideration from all who can possibly profit by it. College is to be dismissed on Saturday and Tuesday, and many of us can make the four days, beginning, the morning of October 15, the most valuable and instructive of our lives.

Just before going to press we received a letter from Fred Zimmerman, '98, ex-business manager of the *HERALD*. He is at Kirksville, Mo., not studying osteopathy, but is working with Dr. Still's famous dairy herd. There are 60 cows in the herd and one of them has made 33 pounds of butter in seven days. Fred says she is just perfect.

Professor Faville recently made a trip thru several of the western counties for the purpose of examining the fruit conditions in those sections. In Rice county he visited an orchard which is situated on upland and not irrigated, and the fruit is better than that grown in the College orchards. The samples which Professor Faville brought with him speak for themselves. The success of this farmer is due to his method of tillage.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,

Jackets, Pants,

Striped Sweaters

(college colors) \$3.50,

Shoes, Harness,

Guards, Stockings.



Spaldin'g Official

J. K. or L., \$4.00

Schmelzer's Highest

Quality Practice

Ball, \$2.50, Stand-

ard, \$1.50.

CATALOG FREE.

SCHMELZER ARMS CO.,

Kansas City, Mo.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

## TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08

Collars..... 02

Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

We do the best work in the city.

## LONG & BAILEY, LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

## OYSTERS and - - - - - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

FOR FOUNTAIN PENS . . .

INQUIRE OF

. . . H. B. KEMPTON,

AT

HORTICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

When you have . . . . .

TRUNKS OR BOXES

to be hauled, or any other team work to be done, it will pay you to examine the directions on the end of the box marked "delivery wagon," in the

Y. M. C. A. OFFICE.

\*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\*

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.

"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,

NOBBY SAILORS,

and

A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.

AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

## THE CANDY KITCHEN

Is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

## BEST AND BEST CREAM AND CANDIES

in the city. Remember

## THE CANDY KITCHEN

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

## SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-68

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

R. ALLINGHAM & SONS.

DEALERS IN

FRESH AND SALT MEATS.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

## FRESH & SALT MEATS.

## GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

For the first time this fall the Alpha Beta band played at the entrance of the society rooms. We are proud of our band and also proud to think that we have such a competent bandleader as Karl Hofer. The people having crowded into the society hall, society was called to order. The band then gave another selection. After prayer by Barton Thompson, the following members were initiated: J. J. Sexton, Lillie Anderson, Geo. Puntney, Wallace Birch, J. G. Loveland, J. W. Fields, H. M. Walker, W. H. Hower, D. C. Kennard, P. H. Ross, Lucy Sweet, Emma Ward, Sarah McCrone, Carrie White, and J. N. Stewart. Miss Summers' declamation was quite interesting. After an essay by Bertie Dille, W. H. Roberts gave a select reading. The debate upon, Resolved, "That there is more pleasure in anticipation than in the realization," was won by the negative, Henrietta Hofer then favored us with a beautiful vocal solo. The "Gleaner" was then presented by Ernest Cottrell: Motto—"Something new each day." A mixed quartet consisting of Misses Hathaway and Blachly, Messrs. Crowland Smith, gave a selection, after which we enjoyed a very long and pleasant recess. After recess the committee introduced something new for extemporaneous exercise. The business meeting following was quite long. As soon as critic's report was given society adjourned.

#### IONIAN REPORT.

Society was called to order by President Adams. After the opening hymn, Miss Daisy Hoffman at the piano, we were led in devotion by Miss Grace Hill. Rollcall was followed by initiation of members; Misses Daisy Crans, Anna O'Daniel, and Clare Pancake were received as society members.

The musical part of the program was appreciated, because of the variation afforded from the usual exercise.

Mr. Claude Masters sang a solo, and the Alpha Beta band favored us with a selection and responded to the encore. Mr. Fockele and Miss Edith Huntress' mandolin and piano duet also called forth an encore. The "Oracle" was edited by Miss Madge McKeen. Miss Clara Spilman read a couple of college stories. In the regular "Question Box" by Miss Jessie Lantz a number of the girls were called upon to give their opinions on various subjects. Miss Laura Trumbull thought the blue soldier suits prettier than the tan. Miss Anna Pfuetze believed in allowing the boys to take cooking because of being in need of such knowledge some time. Miss Maude Currie thought "The present Fourth-year class good enough as far as they go, but they don't come up to the juniors." The essay on "Tact" by Miss Ella Peck was good. An instrumental solo by Miss Clara Pancake was followed by a well written report of "The News" by Miss Adelaide Short. After the usual business was disposed of, a motion to adjourn was made and carried.

M. M.

#### HAMILTON STORYLETS.

The usual preliminaries past J. O. Tulloss asked the divine blessing upon the session. C. Van Dalsen, G. Van Dalsen, R. J. Clark, F. A. Chriss, and C. J. Burson, having taken the initiatory oath, became members of the society of their choice.

The oration by J. W. Joss, on "Ad Astra per Aspera," was an auspicious opening of the program. The declamation by J. H. Oesterhaus, carried us all back to our early school days. E. W. Doane's essay, "Cheese and Cheese Making," was interesting and instructive. The question: Resolved, "That the churches of the land should be consolidated," was argued by F. Howard, and R. Faris on the affirmative, against J. B. Corbett, and E. Emrick on the negative. Many interesting points were brought out, and the interest of the entire society was held thruout the discussion. The society decided that the negative had successfully answered all the arguments of the affirmative.

The local and general news of the week was given by H. C. Haffner; and the select reading by Leroy Rigg ended the program. After the critic had shown the members wherein they were right and wherein wrong, and the business had been disposed of, Mr. R. J. Clark, being asked for a declamation, kept the society in laughter with his account of the book agent and the bandit. Mr. Wise and Mr. L. H. Thomas, related their war(?) experiences, among which were camp life, on the march, short rations, foraging, and the "grayback" drill. The hour of adjournment being reached, the session was brought to a close. Z. L. B.

#### STUDENTS' FARMER'S CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Sept. 29, '98.

The attendance was not what it should have been, but the program was a good one—up to the standard.

Mr. G. E. Williams, in an interesting paper entitled "Dairying in Kansas," discussed many points that are worthy of the careful consideration of the dairymen.

"The Value of Ensilage as a Feed Compared With Corn Fodder," was the subject of an excellent talk by Mr. Burtis. The digestibility of the two is just about the same. Ensilage is palatable, creates a good appetite, takes little room for storage. A larger herd can be wintered on a given number of acres of corn if it be made into silage than could be wintered on the fodder, for there is very little waste to silage. Bad ensilage is the worst of feed. The debate, "The Educated versus The Uneducated Farmer," conducted by Messrs. Chronister and Otis was a lively and humorous one. After considering the contents of the question box and adopting a new constitution, the club adjourned to meet Thursday, October 6.

J. A. H.

#### WEBSTER NOTES.

The Websters opened the business session of the year last Saturday evening. After an opening prayer by O. S. True, candidates by the names of A. A. Avery, T. Williams, R. F. Bourne and E. C. Wilkins were initiated.

A debate on the question, "Is the world growing better?" conducted for the affirmative by Messrs. Harvey and Jackson, and for the negative by A. E. Blair and L. E. Potter, was something interesting and up to date, tho it drifted well into the field of humor. R. B. Mitchell entertained the society with a pretty solo, "On the banks of the Wabash," which when completed with his pathetic story of volunteer life made a complete success. This was followed by a humorous solo by Mr. Cole. A select reading by O. S. True completed the humor of the evening. A discussion upon what principles should govern in the annexation of islands was given by R. B. Mitchell. He gave us, in a splendid talk, a soldier boy's view.

It was decided that three weeks from Saturday night the Websters give a special program in honor of the thirtieth anniversary of the society. The "Reporter" by R. B. McKee was the first to be given by a junior. It was all that could be wished for and future juniors will have much to do to keep up the standard. Under report of committees, three classes reported candidates for the oratorical contest on the first Saturday night in December—seniors, H. Holyer and C. C. Jackson; juniors, R. B. McKee and W. E. Miller; sophomores, Messrs. Turner and Scott.

W. R. M.

#### Football.

The "senior-all college" game on Saturday was a success as far as good clean playing was concerned, and in bringing out material for a team; but the score was very evenly divided. The seniors got nothing and the college zero.

The line up was as follows:

Seniors.	position.	College.
Lechner	left end	Minis
Mitchell	left tackle	Van Orsdel
Habiger	left guard	Burson
Snodgrass	center	Waddick
Shelton	right guard	Maelzer
Wagner	right tackle	Lowry
True	right end	Conley
Masters	quarter	Sticher
W. Tulloss	right half	Spencer
J. Tulloss	left half	Coe
Baird	full	Barnett

Good Day Boarding can be obtained at Mrs. J. M. Ware's at \$1.75 per week. Second house west of Park on Poyntz Avenue on north side of street.

#### STUDENTS + + + +

See the beautiful line of PATTERN HATS and BONNETS on display Thursday, Friday and Saturday of this week at

Mrs. S. S. WAREHAM'S.

#### Special Invitation . . . .

is extended to students to call and see our new line of hats. . . . .

Misses BROWN, Milliners.

## \$3.00--TO OMAHA AND RETURN--\$3.00

Every one go on the STUDENTS' HERALD Excursion to Omaha.

October 15, 16, 17, and 18.

Faculty have granted vacation Oct. 15 and 18, if 200 students go.

### Thru Train

Via the Great Union Pacific route.

TICKETS ON SALE FRIDAY, OCT. 14, AT U. P. DEPOT

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the dollar's worth  
we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

R. J. BEACHUM,

### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

### P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

### Manhattan Steam Laundry

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



### LOOK OUT

for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.

WM. LAMB, Agent.

### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

FOR

COOK STOVES.  
GASOLINE.  
TINWARE.  
HARDWARE

### Or Anything the Bachelor Needs

ALSO SPORTING GOODS

GO TO

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

### Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House.

E. L. BALLAH.

### ISAAC HOLBERT.

### FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
open day and night.

### PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

### ... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

### Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . . . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

### S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

### L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,

SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

### THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1898.

NUMBER 7

Mrs. E. E. Faville, visited College Saturday.

The signals for the next play are—  
O—M—A—H—A.

Miss Ada Howe, student last year, visited College Saturday.

Every one is pleased that the band may go along to Omaha.

How winning an appearance do those little blue hats present.

The man who agrees with every one else can never agree with himself.

Leone Pursel accompanied Georgie Blaney to classes and society, Saturday.

Coach Williamson went home, Wednesday morning, to attend the wedding of his brother.

The drouth received a small fracture on last Friday morning, and is slow in recovering.

If you go to the class room over the carpenter shop you will observe that  $M=S$  I divided by C.

Mid-term next week! All are invited; the program will be varied and a hot time is promised.

Russell Cunningham, of Delphos, Kan., was about College, Friday, as a guest of F. D. Copping.

J. C. Van Orsdel, junior, has stopped in his course of study and will leave for Arizona this week.

W. L. Hall visited chapel, Saturday afternoon, "in charge" of Gertie Lyman, '97, and Sadie Stingley.

Miss Thompson visited college Saturday, in company with Miss Martha Nitcher, of the Sophomore class.

It is an ever welcome sight to Websters to see lady visitors, and their calls are not few and far between.

The names of those who will be made officers in the college battalion were announced Saturday morning.

R. A. Wakefield, of Wilsey, Kansas, was up to visit his brother, O. R. Wakefield, last Friday and Saturday.

Miss Sadie Stingley, '96, and Miss Gertrude Lyman, '97, found a few familiar faces at the College, Saturday.

If you meet any one who doesn't know there is to be an excursion to Omaha, please report it to the HERALD office.

Mr. Coffey, who drives the hack, has kindly promised to collect students the morning of the Omaha excursion.

G. E. Martin, freshman last year and a corporal in the Twenty-second Kansas, visited the College the last of last week.

Some one said "Professor Faville told us to eat all we could, and didn't tell us what to do when we eat too much fruit."

E. V. Hoffman, '98, came the first of the week from New York, and will make a short visit with friends in this part of the country.

Some of the most distressing things we have to witness, aside from radiator loafers, are the chronic gigglers, in chapel, class or society.

The Y. W. C. A. will hold the regular initiation service at the regular meeting hour, (one o'clock) next Friday. All girls are invited.

It was dark, Sunday evening, as those who came home from church at that time can testify. It was also muddy, some late ones say.

B. F. Durant, sophomore last year, writes from Riley, stating how badly he feels without the HERALD and makes himself a subscriber.

Superintendent Davis goes to Junction City, the last of the week, when he is to present a paper at a state convention of the Universalist church.

In the absence of Rev. R. M. Tunnell on last Sunday, the Christian Endeavor of the Congregational church held a special service in the evening.

Read Mr. Williamson's article on football in this edition.

The "college" barber shop is again in operation, but Jim isn't there.

F. J. Rumold, '98, writes from Emporia where he is enjoying work at the State Normal.

W. C. Lee has an article on "What to do with the Philippines," in the *Advocate and News*, Sept. 21.

E. C. Joss, '96, of Fairview, Kansas, stopped at the College, Monday, and subscribed for the HERALD.

F. O. Woestemeyer, '99, returned from Kansas City the first of the week to resume college duties.

No one need wonder if we are from Missouri; it will be evident from our outfit that we are K. S. A. C. folks.

M. D. Snodgrass and R. B. Mitchell left Monday for Leavenworth, where they will report, on their way to the exposition at Omaha.

If you had been west of the shops Monday you could have noticed some half dozen amateur painters, daubing sunflowers on muslin.

Some of the boys availed themselves of the opportunity offered by the Rock Island excursion, Tuesday, to see McKinley at Omaha.

We are glad to hear of the whereabouts of Max Spalding, F. Yeoman, J. J. Johnson, and S. Nichols thru our representatives at Kansas City last week.

We were glad to see C. D. Montgomery a visitor about College last week, and to learn that he does not mean it as a mere visit but expects to go on with college work.

R. W. Clothier wears a shamefaced expression since Professor Faville's rebuke to fruit tree peddlers. Some perhaps remember Rob's exploits in this line a year or two ago.

The September payroll came on in good time, many students gladly know; it shows the following footings: Students, \$818.72; employees, \$573.38. Total \$1392.10.

The decorations for the excursion are warm, to say the least, if not hot. Three cars will have ten sunflowers on each side and the other two will bear inscriptions appropriate to the occasion.

The most conspicuous case we ever heard of, in which interest is not felt in the cause for which money flows is that of getting up a football team. For once we can get money but no men.

J. B. Brown, '87, an old Webster and at present principal teacher in Haskell Institute, writes for a copy of the constitution of the Webster society to help him in organizing a similar society there.

Miss Elsie Waters, '98, writes that she cannot teach her school, near Keats, without the STUDENTS' HERALD, which she wishes sent at once. Miss Waters also hopes to go to Omaha with the HERALD excursion.

The first years have been very busy organizing their class, so as to have a class party. Blue is to be their color, but they are still in doubt as to their yell. How would this do? Whew! Whew! Not so few! Naughty-two! Blue! Blue!

That some of our students are extremely careless, was proven in the library, Monday, by the amount of mud brought in on the shoes of thoughtless persons. If every one would try to be careful, how much neater the general appearance of the buildings might be.

It is a shame that some of our students do not have enough respect, or care for the convenience of others, to keep them from meddling. The complaint comes from the Domestic department that it is necessary to keep the rooms locked to keep the belongings in place. This deprives all students of the use of these rooms, for nothing more, perhaps, than the carelessness of a few.

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

Watches, ⦿ Jewelry, ⦿ Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE

CALL AT THE

**MANHATTAN PHARMACY**

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

**PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.**

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

Do not make fun of a paper because you find something in it that you have seen in print before, or already know, perhaps there are a few others who have seen as much or know as much as you do.

It seems discouraging that with the material in College, the interest taken by the little chaps, and the excellent coach we have, that so little practice takes place in the afternoons on the football field.

If the faculty and regents only knew how students feel about these chapel lectures, if they didn't think that the fact that students can take lectures is proof that they should, then things might be different.

Phil Fox, '97, writes to Manhattan friends that he is getting fat, having gained twenty pounds since he enlisted. Fox is a sergeant, while Emory Adams, '98, who is also at San Francisco is soon to be made corporal.

W. M. Wakefield, brother of O. R. Wakefield, sophomore, came in from Junction City, last Friday. He immediately embarks in the tonsorial field. His shop, at the college gate, is well equipped and he will give the boys sure satisfaction—see his "ad." in another column.

The Riley County Educational Association meets at Leonardville, Saturday, October 15. A good program is prepared and no doubt a profitable session will be held. The Teachers of Riley county are progressive and up-to-date, as their work shows. They have programs made up for December, February and March. The dates will be announced as they approach.

Going into business! One of our smooth-faced P. G. friends seems to be going into the barber business; we hear that last Saturday he bought of the street peddler a razor, a strop, a shaving brush, two pairs of scissors, six bars shaving soap, and a pocket knife, all for \$1.00. He also got six extra bars of soap for ten cents, so as to be sure not to run out. He certainly knows how to buy things cheaply and we trust he will meet with success.

Everyone should learn the college yell. How put out we feel at a football game, or we will feel at Omaha with nothing we can all shout! And how out of place are the some five hundred yells, (some of which are vulgar and profane) which we do so often hear! The regular college yell was adopted by the four classes over a year ago and is the only one ever adopted by any class here. It is  
Jay ra, gee, haw, jay! haw! saw!  
K. S. A. C., Kaw! Kaw! Kaw!

**WHITNEY & HOUGHAM**

FOR

**FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,**

**NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.**

**FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,**

**CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL**

Phone 191.

**\*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\***

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.  
"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,  
**NOBBY SAILORS,**

and

**A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.**

**AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'**

Secure the Shadow . . . . .  
Ere the Substance Fades . . . . .

**KURTZ**, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices and as much cheaper as their equal can be obtained elsewhere. I'm the maker of every original negative of samples put on exhibition.

**GEO. L. KURTZ.**

**DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.**

**The Big  
Racket!**

Always the lowest on Lamps,  
Glassware, Dishes, Tinware,  
Ladies' and Gents' Furnish-  
ing Goods.

**Don't Fail to See Us.**

**SPOT CASH** 

**STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS**

Call in, get acquainted and make  
yourself at home.

**O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.**



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99, Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99, Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99, Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99, Assoc. Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99, Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99, Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '99, Assoc. Business Manager  
R. F. NICHOLS, '99, Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '99, Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 12, 1898.

The wisest man is the man who knows that he knows nothing.

There promises to be the largest excursion of the students that was ever known, next Saturday.

If you hear, think, or see, any thing that is of interest, write it down, and hand or mail it to the HERALD.

Oh, ye stalwarts, why do ye slight the field of football? There are plenty of good men for first team, but they must be practised and they cannot practise alone. There must be two good teams.

"Student Honor" is still smouldering, and a great deal of discussion is taking place. Keep the ball moving, fellow students. A little confidence in yourselves will make it a success. There will be nothing lost by a trial.

The best way to get a thing is to first state a need for it. We now need more buildings and equipment. Our buildings are full. The next thing to do is to get the wherewith to build and equip. The place to get it is from our state Legislature, which meets next winter. We must inform members and impress them with our needs. We cannot do this by staying at home and keeping silent. If you know a state legislator, or a man who hopes to become one, feel of his pulse and see how he stands on the college expansion question. You know the question of expansion is getting rather popular now, and it is important that men be solid on the right side of the fence.

We are sorry to say that our mention of the condition of the road between College and the street by the main drive was apparently not noticed, and since the rain the grievance is as bad as ever. We hope the road committee will wake up. There is also a leak in a water pipe along this road that needs attention.

## WHY NOT?

Why not have the Society Lecture Course in chapel? This is an old question, and the authorities have heard of it before, but it presents itself in different lights at different times. Yes, the authorities have once decided against so using the chapel; but that does not mean that they will again. They sometimes change their minds, the same as other people.

We see no reason why the course should not be given at College. It is strictly a college enterprise, gotten up by the students and patronized largely by the students. By having the course in chapel, \$120 opera-house rent would be saved, and the price per ticket could be brought within the reach of more students. We have our own orchestra and ushers. College is the place for college students. The surroundings are better and the chapel is as good or better than the opera house.

## What are You Going to Omaha for?

Have you stopped to consider what you are going on the excursion for? If you are expecting no more than a lark—two days off duty at College—you had better stay at home. If you have been at the World's Fair you may think that there will be little for you to see. You should be able to see more at Omaha than you would if you had not been at Chicago. But look at this trip from an educational standpoint—go to learn something. To many it will be the greatest event of their lives, and you must improve your opportunity.

You may begin to learn something before you leave Manhattan. The train will start early in the morning, and meeting a train is not like going to classes—"any time" will not do. So for once you will have to be punctual. You may have a chance to wish that you had your things so arranged "that you could get up and put your hand on them in the dark." And so it will be all the time you are gone. Don't lose your pocket book, but it will be worse for you if you lose your head. Go to learn, and remember what you learn. The one who learns the most will have the cheapest excursion.

## Y. M. C. A. Notes.

The Bible Study Committee have planned a four year's course of Bible study, the classes to meet once each week, and in so far as can be arranged for at the College during vacant hours. All who wish to take up this work may call at the Y. M. C. A. office and arrange to enter the class.

Forty-five new members were voted in at the last business meeting, and a number of new committees provided for.

All Y. M. C. A. boys must remember to use the association building while in Omaha, and try to gather new ideas for our home work.

Sam Dolby, whom our older members all remember, writes to the office for information of various sorts. He is at Camp Lindsey, growing fat, he says.

C. C. Winsler, one of our active workers last year writes from Abilene for information regarding the "HERALD Excursion," and hopes that he may be able to go along with us.

"Men", the official paper of the Y. M. C. A. of North America, which has heretofore been a weekly, comes to our office this week in the form of a monthly magazine. It is nicely illustrated and contains very valuable suggestions on a great many different lines of association work.

## A Huge Joke.

A few of the recalcitrant visitants of our College library, believing themselves annoyed in their pursuits of knowledge by a rancorous, virulent and noxious evil which they were wont to class among the *Musca Domestica*, proposed to bring upon the malevolent and heinous pests a direful calamity by having them ostracised or their gorgeous appetites appeased by some of the so-called "stick-um-tight" fly paper, and in furtherance of such a proposal they drew up an elaborate instrument in the way of a supplication and presented it to the librarian, who, being versed in law herself, returned the following protocol which bears all the marks of importance that the urgency of the case requires. The result is that the whole matter is turned into a huge joke.

Librarian's Equity Court,  
October Sitting.  
State of Kansas, Riley County, s. s.  
Unnamed Recalcitrants,  
vs. Petitioners.  
Sundry Black House Flies,  
Remonstrants.

Hearing has been had in the above entitled action, and the facts are reported as follows:

From the statements of the petitioners, it appears:  
1. That the petitioners are in the habit of making daily, lawful, careful and commendable use of the Library;  
2. That the remonstrants, unreasonably, unwarrantably, persistently and maliciously, pursue, persecute, trouble and annoy said petitioners in their said daily, lawful, careful and commendable use of said Library;  
3. That by the use of an invention commonly known as "stick-um-tight"

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

fly paper, said remonstrants may be so crippled, confined, imprisoned and restrained that said petitioners may pursue with ease and comfort their said daily, lawful, careful and commendable use of said Library.

The remonstrants being unable to retain counsel to present their case, the court has caused investigation to be made and from said investigation it appears:

1. That said remonstrants have not with malice aforethought pursued, persecuted, troubled and annoyed said petitioners, but have simply acted in obedience to the nature with which they were created;

2. That, being unable to understand the meaning of the words and acts of said petitioners, said remonstrants could not, if they would, act in conformity with the wishes expressed by said words and acts;

3. That said remonstrants are incapable of obeying any injunction that might be served upon them, except such as should express its directions in terms of persuasion or of physical force.

After careful consideration of the above facts, the case and the decision, with adequate reasons, are presented as follows:

1. The taxpayers of the State of Kansas, as represented by the Board of Regents of the State Agricultural College, have neglected to make provision in their appropriations for the Library, for the purchase of "stick-um-tight" fly paper.

2. The service of an injunction upon said remonstrants, not being in its nature capable of expression in terms of persuasion or of physical force, would, it is concluded, result only in contempt of court on the part of said remonstrants.

3. The speedy approach of cold weather will, it is anticipated, issue, as it has done in the past, an imperative mandate against said remonstrants.

It is, therefore,

### DECREED:

1. That said petitioners be, and they hereby are, invited to suggest some more practical method of inducing said remonstrants to desist from their said unreasonable, unwarrantable, persistent and malicious pursuit, persecution, trouble and annoyance of said petitioners;

2. That, failing so to do, said petitioners be and they hereby are, recommended to await with such patience as they may be able to command, the said approach of cold weather, and the consequent relief from said unreasonable, unwarrantable, persistent and malicious pursuit, persecution, trouble and annoyance of said petitioners by said remonstrants.

HELEN J. WESCOTT, C. J.,  
Librarian's Equity Court.

An exchange says: "The women in Kansas are becoming the most tasteful dressers of any agricultural region on the earth. The men are becoming slouchier every season. They ought to be ashamed of themselves. Their wives are of them."

The wealth of the United States is estimated to be \$60,000,000,000, that of England \$50,000,000,000, and that of France \$40,000,000,000. The aggregate wealth of the world is \$300,000,000,000, and to build Solomon's temple now would cost \$77,521,965,636.

## A College Training.

Home from college came the stripling, calm and cool and debonaire. With a weird array of ruinment and a wondrous wealth of hair, With a lazy love of languor and a healthy hate of work, And a cigarette devotion that would shame the turbaned Turk; And he called his father "Guv'nor", with a cheek serene and rude, While that raging, wrathful rustic, called his son a "blasted dude," And in dark and direful language muttered threats of coming harm To the "idle, shif'less critter," from his father's good right arm.

And the trouble reached a climax on the lawn behind the shed— "Now I'm goin' ter lick yer, sonny," so the sturdy parent said, "And I'll knock the college nonsense from your noodle, mighty quick," Then he lit upon that chappy like a wagon-load of brick; But the youth serenely murmured, as he gripped his angry dad, "You're a clever rusher, Guv'nor, but you tackle very bad;" And he rushed him thru the center and he tripped him for a fall, And he scored a goal and touch-down with his papa as the ball.

Then a cigarette he lighted, as he slowly strolled away, Saying, "That was jolly, Guv'nor, now we'll practice every day: While his father from the puddle, where he wallowed in disgrace, Smiled upon his offspring, proudly, from a bruised and battered face; And with difficulty rising, quick he hobbled to the house, "Henry's all right, Ma," he shouted to his very anxious spouse; "He jest licked me good and solid, and I tell yer, Mary Ann, When a chap can lick your husband, he's a mighty able man." —Fruitman's Guide, N. Y. Aug. 27, '98.

Santiago is 384 years old. It was a populous town before the Mayflower ever anchored off the rock bound coast of the present state of Massachusetts, and when the sites of our greatest American cities were untrodden forests. It was incorporated as a city in 1522, was once the capital of Cuba, and during all its existence until now has been under the dominion of Spain. —Parsons Palladium.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale. Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

## Special Invitation . . . .

is extended to students to call and see our new line of hats. . . . .

Misses BROWN, Milliners.



# STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

**JOHN L. COONS.**

## Football in K. S. A. C.

It has been reported that there is great enthusiasm in the K. S. A. C. over the promised football prospects. Such may be the case, but personally I have failed to see it, altho I am informed that there is much more than usual.

True it is that we have as yet had no games (which are our best means of judging) yet should there be any great abundance of it, it would be seen during practise hours on the field; it would be heard on the streets and it would be in evidence in the College halls.

I realize the fact that a number have responded (and some quite generously, too) from a financial point of view, but this is not enough. It is not enough that you give a dollar or more for the good of the cause, neither is it sufficient that your presence is felt by attendance at every game, but you should give the players the encouragement they so justly deserve by your presence on the field during practise hours. This may serve a double purpose; it not only encourages the players who are taking part but it may be the means of influencing some who are not players to don uniforms and give us their aid. Altho ignorance of the game is a very poor excuse for not taking part, watching may prove the initiative, and be the means of bringing out valuable material for the team.

There seems to be a tendency on the part of the students when asked to give their assistance on the field to take it as an insult. Now no offence is meant whatever, and when it is considered that some of our most widely known young men of the country are known by their football abilities, the disposition to take offense is hardly justifiable. If you are asked to join the ranks as a football player it does not mean that you are forever debased, but rather that you are given a chance to elevate yourself, morally, mentally, and physically. From the moral standpoint it is true that there are grounds for criticism of athletics in general, but football stands out prominently as a fitting exception to the rule. It is unfortunate that any branch of athletics should suffer, but it is gratifying to know that football can prove its position morally.

Why is this so? Simply from the fact that the training required to play football requires the participants to take precautionary measures against breaking the laws of their physical natures.

Below I give a few of the rules in force in our prominent institutions, and I regret that we are unable to enforce them (as well as the dieting rule) more strictly here, but where the disposition is so strongly in favor of non-appearance on the field as it is here, it is simply out of the question to enforce rules. In other words it is first necessary that we get the men on the field or into practise before we can enforce rules concerning their behavior while there. The following are some of the rules, and tho possibly all do not strictly come under this head I shall include them.

1. All candidates for the team must be in their rooms by ten o'clock and must retire by half past ten.
2. The use of alcoholic drinks of any kind is strictly prohibited.
3. The use of tobacco in any form is also forbidden.
4. No profane language is allowed either on the field or in training quarters.

While there is no rule governing it, those in charge are expected to see that all candidates attend their classes regularly and do the work required of them in the various departments.

So much from a moral standpoint. From a mental standpoint football is fast gaining ground. The necessity for developing the physical man in order that he may better receive the mental, is becoming more apparent. Many of our football players stand well nigh the head of their classes, and the average is fairly good. The poorer ones are handicapped by our fac-

ulties allowing the class work to suffer during the football season. This can and should be remedied and is being remedied by more rigid rulings. As a result the standard is being raised.

From a physical standpoint instances where the development of the players has been wonderful are too numerous to mention. The claim that military drill, industrial work and the like will accomplish the same results is not well founded and can not be substantiated. From a careful study I am convinced that a few weeks' work each year for a certain number of years on the gridiron will do more towards perfect development than the same period in military drill, and the like practised continually the year round.

With the above facts in view I ask, is it fair to assume that the criticisms from various standpoints are just and right. I answer no.

Again there is a tendency on the part of some of the players to treat the practise with indifference either by appearing on the field when the practise is nearing its close, or, still worse, not appearing at all. Now this is discouraging to all parties concerned. It is discouraging to your coach, for without the necessary material on hand each evening his work is hindered, and it will be impossible to produce a winning team. It is discouraging to your manager, for without a team, what use is it for him to arrange games; and it is discouraging to the rest of the players, for it is their aim to test their strength with opposing teams. Therefore thru courtesy and loyalty to your coach, to your manager and to your team, let all rally to their support and make of the team what it should be, or else withdraw altogether and pronounce the attempt a failure.

As for myself, the financial consideration alone is insufficient to warrant my staying with the team. Under existing circumstances, without any chance of the satisfaction of having a winning team, unless there is a pronounced change in the near future, in justice to those who have contributed to the fund, in justice to myself, and in justice to all concerned—this will be followed by my resignation. Hoping to thus call attention to the folly of allowing things to continue in their present state, I respectfully submit this for careful consideration.

O. K. WILLIAMSON.

## Football Notes.

It would be beneficial to the interest of football if a second team be selected and allowed to choose a captain and have games arranged for them with outside teams.

Why don't the students elect some energetic young man with a fog-horn voice, chief "rooter"? His services will be badly needed in the coming football games.

All students practising regularly on the football field will be admitted to all games on the home grounds. No discrimination will be made between members of the first and second teams.

Candidates for the football team should not forget that no man is sure of his position. Players will be chosen on their merits at all times, and this will require constant practise on the part of all, either to retain their positions or become members of the team.

The excuse given by a great number of students for not appearing on the football field is that they are ignorant of the game. This is worse than no excuse at all, as we have a coach paid for the purpose of instructing persons in this line. Mr. Williamson is only too glad to have men come out whether they have ever played before or not.

The Catholics are erecting the largest convent college at Concordia that there is in the state. It is a four-story brick structure and will cost about \$100,000.—Ex.

# OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,

Jackets, Pants,

Striped Sweaters

(college colors) \$3.50

Shoes, Harness,

Guards, Stockings



Spalding's Official

J. K. or L., \$4.00

Schmelzer's Highest

Quality Practice

Ball, \$2.50, Stand-

ard, \$1.50.

CATALOG FREE.

**SCHMELZER ARMS CO.,**

**Kansas City, Mo.**

LONG & BAILEY,

**LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.**

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

**OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.**

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

FOR FOUNTAIN PENS . . .

INQUIRE OF

. . . H. B. KEMPTON,

AT

HORTICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

**College - Barber - Shop.**

Hair cut.....\$0.20  
Shave......45  
Honing.....25

At Jim Lee's Old Stand.

Come and see me.

**Board and Rooms**

Can be procured at Mrs.  
Geo. Evan's, one-half block  
East of Thompson club,  
close to college gate. . .

Phone 171.

**THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS**

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

When you have . . . . .

**TRUNKS OR BOXES**

to be hauled, or any other team work to be done, it will pay you to examine the directions on the end of the box marked "delivery wagon," in the

Y. M. C. A. OFFICE.

**Students' Laundry.**

Office over Barber Shop.

HALF PRICE.

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

**THE CANDY KITCHEN**

Is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

**BEST AND BEST  
CREAM AND CANDIES**

in the city. Remember

**THE CANDY KITCHEN**

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

F. MALM,

**... SHOEMAKER. ...**

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55-68

**RHODES BROS.**



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.

PHONE 11.

**R. ALLINGHAM & SONS,**

DEALERS IN

**FRESH AND SALT MEATS.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

**SHULTZ BROTHERS**

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.**

**GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



## DIRECTORY.

**ALPHA BETA.**—President, A. B. Dille; vice-president, Anna Streeter; recording secretary, Lizzie Agnew; corresponding secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, J. F. Crowl; marshal, Adelaide Strite; critic, Melvia Avery; board—Rose Agnew, Jennie Needham, W. H. Roberts and H. Tracy.

**IONIAN.**—President, Bonnie Adams; vice-president, Anna C. Pfuetze; recording secretary, Maude Currie; corresponding secretary, Mary Mathewson; treasurer, Erma Lock; critic, Mary Pritner; marshal, Retta Hofer; board—Mary Waugh, Grace Hill, Louise Maelzer.

**HAMILTON.**—President, A. T. Kinley; vice-president, F. O. Woestemeyer; recording secretary, H. C. Haffner; corresponding secretary, Z. L. Bliss; treasurer, R. G. Lawry; critic, J. O. Tulloss; marshal, F. Howard; board—H. W. Johnston, J. L. Pancake, H. M. Bainer, C. Eastman and R. Faris.

**WEBSTER.**—President, J. G. Haney; vice-president, R. T. Nichols; recording secretary, P. K. Symms; corresponding secretary, W. E. Miller; treasurer, A. Bain; critic, H. Holzer; marshal, H. Riley; members of program committee—C. C. Jackson, R. Long and C. N. Allison.

**STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.**—President, H. W. Johnston; vice-president, R. E. Eastman; corresponding secretary, J. A. Harvey; recording secretary, G. E. Williams; marshal, J. D. Hanson. Program committee: R. E. Eastman, A. E. Blair, E. Chronister.

**UTOPIAN CLUB.**—President, Florence Corbett; vice-president, Florence Beverly; secretary and treasurer, R. S. Kellogg; board of directors—G. L. Clothier, W. C. Lee and C. P. Hartley.

**Y. W. C. A.**—President, Louise Maelzer; vice-president, Mary Waugh; recording secretary, Erma Lock; corresponding secretary, Anna Streeter; treasurer, Lizzie Agnew.

**Y. M. C. A.**—President, J. C. Bolton; vice-president, O. S. True; recording secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, H. Bainer; general secretary, S. J. Adams.

### HAMILTON STORYLETS.

Promptly at 7:30, Saturday evening, the president with slow and stately tread mounted his chair of state and wielded the gavel until the babel of voices had ceased. When quiet was upon the assembly and all were attentive, Mr. J. O. Tulloss led in devotion, and the marshal, administered the initiatory oath to Messrs. A. L. Hallsted and W. B. Sledd. The first of the evening's program was a select reading by M. Gould, in which he did justice to the occasion, himself, the selection and its author. D. E. Gall read a well prepared essay, telling of his visit at Omaha. C. A. Chandler and H. A. Washburn on the affirmative of the question: Resolved, "That a lawyer should defend a criminal when the evidence is against him," were given the decision of the society, tho the negative had been scarcely less ably argued by H. L. Dern and C. L. Morgan. As the last echoes of the mandolin and guitar duet by Miss Maude Failyer and Mr. W. R. Corr II died away, the storm of applause which arose made it necessary for them to render another selection. A very acceptable edition of the "Recorder" was given by F. E. Johnson, and an able discussion of "Roads" by Mr. O. P. Drake ended the program.

The business session was lively and full of spice; questions weighty and of far reaching consequence, being intermingled with lighter things. At 10:30 society adjourned to meet again in two weeks. Z. L. B.

### WEBSTER ECHOES.

Yes, they tried to make it rain; they hid or failed to present our program; they tried every chimerical connivance known to the perfidy of human jealousy to make the Webster meet one of prolixity, but the "Webs" amply demonstrated their ability as a society to present a program against any and all odds. A prayer by A. E. Blair opened a session which added to the roll of honor six of the tried and worthy in the persons of H. M. Coe, H. H. Perry, J. S. Young, F. F. Hilyer, H. V. Lowry and K. O. Walters. A debate on the proposition, that "In this age of civilization war and large military establishments should be abolished," was represented in the affirmative by F. J. Habiger and R. A. Bower and in the negative by George Owens and D. B. Swingle. One thought was brought out which is little considered, and that is that many of our wars are more the result of indi-

vidual caprice among the leaders than a popular desire among their constituents. Roladd McKee as music committee introduced Messrs. H. Bourne, Lowry and R. Bourne, who entertained the society twice with a violin duet, Mr. R. Bourne at the piano. Then Symms took the rostrum with an original story of his summer's botanizing trip. It was well written and showed the broad field of our Botanical department's work. As a closing number of one more good program the "Reporter" by F. B. Morlan was produced. From the appearance of some in the audience the remarks and jokes went directly home. W. R. M.

### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

One of the best meetings the club has witnessed this season was opened with a talk by Professor Hitchcock on "The Agricultural Products of Florida." The Professor led the club from the high pine region, and the scattered trees and bunch grass, to the orange groves in the hummock land. He showed us the fields of growing cotton, tobacco, vegetables, and scrubby corn, and left us amongst the luscious pine apples and bananas of southern Florida.

Mr. Haney in his discussion of Alfalfa gave us the history of the plant and some sound advice regarding the planting and care of it. Have your seed bed deep and well firmed. Sow twenty to thirty pounds to the acre, but the seed must not be covered more than one inch deep, use the harrow on any crust that may form on the surface, even after the plants are up.

Mr. R. E. Eastman in his talk on "Lessons from a Drouth," set forth the advantages of thoro tillage. He believes that poor plowing and slight harrowing are the most potent factors in reducing our wheat yield. Mr. Eastman is an enthusiastic believer in the careful selection of seed. Question box. Adjournment. J. A. H.

### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

A large crowd had assembled in the society room when President Dille called the society to order. After a selection by the Alpha Beta band, Miss Finley led in devotion. Miss Manley's oration was very good; it showed that she had given it due attention. Mr. Oman gave a very interesting production in the form of an essay.

The following persons were elected to membership: W. W. Baird, Ester Hanson, F. Weathers, P. K. Hight, and Miss Hudspeth. Misses Hanson and Hudspeth being present were initiated. The book review by Miss Crum showed a thoughtful preparation. We next listened to a chorus of Alpha Beta girls. They did exceedingly well and we hope we will hear from them quite often. Lets have lots of music this year we have the talent.

The question: Resolved, "That it is not wise to continue society annuals," was argued on the affirmative by Miss Bolton and on the negative by Miss Painter. We were then favored with a beautiful vocal solo by Christing Hofer with a cornet and piano accompaniment, Miss Ross playing the cornet and Henrietta Hofer the piano. A closed session and business meeting followed after recess. We then adjourned to meet again in two weeks. L. B. J.

### UTOPIAN CLUB.

The Utopian Society met Monday night, October 10, at the home of Professor Bemis. Vice-President Miss Beverly held the chair. Mr. F. R. Jolly and Miss Charlotte J. Short were elected to membership. Misses Quaint, Finley and Sargent were proposed for membership. Doctor Ward gave a very instructive discourse on the methods of philosophic thought and on the relation of anthropology to the science in general. This was listened to with earnest attention, and provoked a good deal of discussion. Turning from ancient to modern man, Doctor Bemis was asked, and consented to tell about the present phase of municipal reform, of which the convention of American mayors is a token. Mrs. Bemis kindly gave refreshments for the physical nature. The meeting as a whole was very profitable and agreeable.

### IONIAN NOTES.

Society was called to order by President Adams and No. 43 in "College Lyric" was sung, followed by devotion led by Louise Spohr. Misses Bessie and Lula Burnham and Ina Kneeland were then received as members of the society. The subject of the program was James Whitcomb Riley. His biography by Amelia

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

R. J. BEACHUM,

### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence. WM. LAMB, Agent.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House. E. L. BALLAH.

Good Day Boarding can be obtained at Mrs. J. M. Ware's at \$1.75 per week. Second house west of Park on Poyntz Avenue on north side of street.

Spohr was followed by a piano solo by Clara Spilman. Ida Norton told a few anecdotes about Riley, and Bessie Browning read a parody on his poems. Under the title of "The Hoss" were sung the praises of the familiar college "pony". Then followed a piano duet by Misses Ross and Hoffman, after which we listened to a recitation by Etta Campbell. Bell Munger's violin solo received an enthusiastic encore, to which she responded. Christine Hofer then sang a very pleasing solo to piano and cornet accompaniment by Retta Hofer and Alice Ross.

After the usual business and roll-call with quotations from Riley, society adjourned to meet in two weeks. M. M.

Time is often said to be money, but it is more—it is life; and yet many who would cling desperately to life think nothing of wasting time.—Ex.

ISAAC HOLBERT.

## FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks.

LUNCH COUNTER  
open day and night.

## PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND HUB ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## ... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . .  
. . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

## First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

## TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

## STUDENTS + + + +

SEE the New Millinery on bargain counter. . . .

Many sold at much less than first cost

Mrs. S. S. WAREHAM'S.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1898.

NUMBER 8

The HERALD rather slips about half a cog this week. The staff all went to Omaha, so it was decided to get out two numbers combined. For the benefit of our home subscribers this half-sheet was rushed out early. The main part of the paper is to be devoted largely to an account of the exposition.

## LOCALS.

The cold snap seems to have come to stay.

The decorations from the excursion are now at "Stack Arms" in the printing office.

A. R. Crozier, freshman, left College for his home in Pawnee county, last Wednesday.

E. S. Sittel, second year last year, writes from Oklahoma that he is clerking in a grocery store.

Mary McKeen, sophomore last year, was about College with friends for several days last week and this.

It wasn't necessary to ask a person Wednesday if he had been to Omaha. Actions spoke louder than words.

FOR SALE.—A horse stall on the college grounds. Inquire of Jeanette Perry at the College printing office.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Sutherland, Oct. 10, '98, Dewey Bland Sutherland, a 10-pound girl. Mrs. Sutherland was formerly Ione Dewey, '93.

Miss Louise Spohr, '99, taught in the Manhattan schools, Monday and Tuesday, as a substitute for Miss Gertrude Lyman, '97, who went to Omaha with the excursion.

The Epworth League is having a very enthusiastic convention at the Methodist church this week. All students are cordially invited to attend all meetings.

Rev. R. J. Phipps will deliver the second of the series of sermons on Young Men of the Bible, next Sunday evening. The theme will be, "The Fast Young Man."

We are organizing a labor bureau committee. If you want work done, come and let us know. Those who want work will do well to call and give us their names.

They say that town, during vacation, was duller than any vacation remembered by the oldest inhabitant, which only goes to show that a lively crowd went to Omaha.

Every one who visits the exposition, finds a favorite building and it is amusing how people honestly differ. The HERALD girls thought there was nothing like the foreign exhibits.

E. G. Gaus, who has been in the hospital at Leavenworth the past few weeks returned to his home with A. F. Waugh of College Hill, Thursday. Mr. Gaus was a student in '95, at our College.

By request, Rev. M. E. Goddard will preach a sermon for the Y. W. C. A. girls at the Methodist church, Sunday evening, Oct. 30. As the sermon will be of interest to all college girls, it is hoped that they will all make an effort to be present.

Among Assistant-Chemist Clothier, Assistant-Farmer Burtis and assistant-Horse-Doctor Kinsley, there was much strife for fame on the train, Tuesday night. It resulted as follows: Kinsley fixed the fire, Burtis set up the grapes, and Clothier went to sleep.

Rev. W. S. Lowe, pastor of the Christian church, will deliver the second of the series of sermons on "Infidelity versus Christianity," next Sunday evening. His theme will be Infidelity defined. All will be interested in hearing him and are cordially invited to attend.

Both town and College lose a friend in the death of Robert B. Spilman, judge of the Twenty-first Judicial district, who died of apoplexy, Wednesday evening, at his home in Manhattan. Mr. Spilman was the father of Miss Clara Spilman, '00, who has the sympathy of her many college friends.

The excursion which was to have left Manhattan at 4 A. M., Saturday morning, didn't leave till 6:30 and as far as we can learn, all got there on time.

Hurrah! The Society Lecture course will be held in chapel. This makes it more of a College affair than ever. Students will take more interest in it, and it will be of greater good to a greater number. Not a student in College can afford not to buy a ticket. Six numbers for \$1.25 or \$1.50, according to location.

Twenty of the students took advantage of the vacation, Saturday, to visit Fort Riley. The sixteen of these who went in a hack were unfortunate in having break downs and were as long on the way to the post as the Omaha excursion was in getting to Omaha. Thereturn trip was made more quickly, and town was reached at two A. M., Sunday. They report a very gay time throught the whole trip.

## FOOTBALL NOTES.

Harvard's center, Sargent, is only 18 years old and weighs 220 pounds.

Conley received some slight injuries during practise Saturday, but is again in the game.

Most of the football boys having gone to Omaha, Coach Williamson improved the opportunity of going home for a visit during the short vacation.

Boys, remember Williamson's talk and look out for the coming "exam." It is vital to all who expect to play. A failure in a single study bars you from the team.

The city players are talking of organizing a team. There is excellent material available in the city, and the rivalry between the town and college teams would be very interesting.

A decided improvement was manifested in the practise of last week. Quite a number are now coming out and the prospects are very hopeful. Still there is room for many more. If there were four teams on the field instead of two, it would be far better. Football is for the physical development of all who can take it. Let everyone who can, avail himself of the opportunity.

## It Happened!

It so happened that as the great thru express was dashing southward over Nebraska's prairies, and before the assistant business manager had folded himself together for the night, that the absence of heat became a marked feature on the excursion, and various mutterings were heard concerning the temperature of the atmosphere. The business manager proper, accordingly proclaimed a day of rest and as the locomotive ceased to puff, a professor whose name indicates no success, armed himself with an ax and proceeded to split up one of the ties, while the editor-in-chief gave permission to divers small lads to swipe a plank from a neighboring cattle yard, and a self-appointed porter brought his arms full of coal from the tender. The news agent furnished copies of a certain great periodical, THE STUDENTS' HERALD, for kindling and the chemist and veterinarian set about building a great structure of fire. The matter of design caused no little excitement and in attempting to interfere, certain persons whose funeral it was not, came near being cast into the midst of a fiery furnace. Then it was that his whiskers-Brutus, appeared on the scene with crystalized water and Locals came around with a perfect mastery of a simple trick with a bent pin, and weary preps began to wonder where they were at, and a variety of sports began to prod the fire-makers with canes. In the last stages of this chaos did his worthiness the Doctor, become violent and did beat and oppress his molesters, insomuch that they fled in all directions from the field and the furnace was lighted amidst the sounding music of "A Hot Time" in the old car to-night.

KURTZ will make six best cabinets for 50 cents, in order to introduce his best work in all the families of Manhattan. Good until Jan. 1.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

Special Invitation . . . .

is extended to students to call and see our new line of hats. . . . .

Misses Brown, Milliners.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-60

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,  
NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,  
CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

Wanted

10 more boarders.  
At HALL'S, 1 1/2 blocks east  
of Main entrance.  
A trial from you, at least,  
Good wholesome meals at \$1.75 per week.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.08 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

"We do the best work in the city."

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.

GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

THE CANDY KITCHEN

Is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

BEST AND BEST  
CREAM AND CANDIES

in the city. Remember

THE CANDY KITCHEN

ISAAC HOLBERT.

FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER

open day and night.

STUDENTS + + + +

SEE the New Millinery  
on bargain counter. . . .

Many sold at much  
less than first cost

AT Mrs. S. S. WAREHAM'S.

Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing  
done at ENGEL BROS., best  
equipped shop in the city. . . .  
Satisfaction guaranteed in all  
work. All kinds of sporting  
goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or  
bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.



## FARMING AS AN OCCUPATION.

G. C. HALL, '98.

Have the readers of this article ever taken a critical survey of the position of their occupation in regard to health, enjoyment, independence, wealth, etc.? Very few, probably, have done so. Even those who are following it now, to a very great extent, follow it because they think they must. Yet we have many who follow it because it is their chosen profession.

If you will go with me for a few moments, as you would with a guide thru a packing house, machine shop, flour mill, greenhouse, educational institution, or what not, I will briefly point out those things which chiefly interest me and which I think will interest you.

First, in regard to health, which is the prime requisite for enjoyment, we are surpassed by no other occupation or profession and equaled by few. We seem "isolated from the world," as a person from the city expressed it, but that simply means we have plenty of room and fresh air, and are not huddled together like chickens in a coop, as the city people are, to suffocate or furnish a hotbed for the germination of disease. If the plague or disease breaks out, it is not so liable to spread, nor are its victims so liable to succumb, because our water, and food, and even the air we breathe is not so polluted with disease germs, microbes, bacteria, etc. Our "city cousins," in order to get a taste of nature, cage up the little birds to hear their sweet songs; put rats, squirrels, rabbits, crows, etc., in captivity; transplant the wild flowers to their yards, and even the members of the finny tribe are not exempt, but are trapped and placed in basins or fountains with scarcely room enough to turn around. What enjoyment is this when compared with a stroll in the woods with the birds in the tree tops singing their sweet songs, the rabbits hopping around in the underbrush, the squirrels springing from bough to bough, the air filled with the sweet scent from the flowers, and the water in the brook babbling over the riffle? Our "city cousins" show how they appreciate these things by their drives and visits to the country on Sundays and holidays. We as farmers do not seem to take as much interest and delight in such scenes as the city people do. This is just another evidence of the truthfulness of those two old sayings, "Those who were never sick don't enjoy health," and "Those who never fast never feast." Probably, if we could only realize real drudgery, we would appreciate our condition. Most of the farmers are their own employers, and consequently do not fear being out of employment. If they feel slightly ill or inclined to take a holiday, they may do so without asking for a "lay-off," and are therefore as independent as any class of men who must labor for a living.

Another point to be considered, and one which so many ask about, is, "What is there in it?" in other words, how much money? As a money-making occupation, I know of none so surely rapid, and at the same time honorable. It is true that money may be made faster in some others, but not so honorably. Some farmers make fortunes, and some just a mere living, but most of them make a good, fair living. It takes tact, judgment, and work to make a success in this as well as in other occupations. An unprepared, reckless, lazy, extravagant, or shiftless person will not make a success in farming any better than he would in any other occupation.

A good education received in an agricultural college, such as we have in Kansas, or one from any other state in the union, with a little practical experience, goes a long way toward winning success. A person's receiving a doctor's degree, and having a little practical experience does not necessarily make him a good doctor, nor does being admitted to the bar and a few cases pleaded make him a good lawyer. And likewise a training at an agricultural college with a little experience does not make one a good farmer. It simply acts as a means whereby one may improve. A person with long experience with no book-learning at all may become a good doctor, lawyer, merchant, or farmer; but a good education, which is simply learning from books, the experience of others, thus cutting off our useless experiments, will aid the farmer as well as the doctor or lawyer. Since the doctor practices on the patients' feelings and health, and the lawyer on his clients' purse and the rights of other persons, we require them to be educated, while the

farmer is allowed to drift on, as he practices on plants, and at his own expense. So if you, my friend, intend to be a farmer study and profit by the experience of others, as you would in any other profession. If you cannot go to an agricultural college, get books, reports and bulletins to aid you in your work and success is yours if you will but persevere.

Reader, before choosing your occupation for life I would ask you to consider the subject of farming, with respect to health, enjoyment, independence, comfort, etc. Do not picture yourself living in a little shanty out on the prairie with no tree, flower, or shrub in sight, buildings dilapidated, fences down, weeds growing in every corner; and yourself plodding along after a cultivator, under the burning sun, with only the one crop, which if lost by drouth all is lost; but rather picture to yourself a beautiful home, surrounded with beautiful shade trees, flowers and shrubs, a brook and a pond not far away where you might go fishing or boating, fruit trees of various kinds, a nice garden which produces food for the year round, fields of various crops, fat cattle and hogs, fine driving horses, etc., and you have a scene that any farmer may realize by careful management.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.

WM. LAMB, Agent.

## Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. . . . . Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House.

E. L. BALLAH.

## P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

## ... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . .  
. . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and  
Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran,  
Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir  
City, Colorado, Anthracite,  
all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATEST STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## SPOT CASH



## STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make yourself at home.

## O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. N bby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

## JOHN L. COONS.

CALL AT THE

## MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1898.

NUMBER 9

## THE HERALD EXCURSION. Seven-hundred Students and Other Kansans Visit the Exposition on the Herald's Excursion.

Besides being an agreeable change from the dull monotony of subjective to that of objective inquiry the HERALD's Omaha excursion afforded ample opportunity for a test of one's powers of climatic endurance, made all the more efficient by a series of unwelcome delays while enroute. But all the perturbations of old Boreas couldn't stop an excursion of college youths.

All thru the chilly night of the 14th small crowds gathered at the Union Pacific depot until by four in the morning the spacious platform could hold no more. In the meantime untiring hands had bedecked the sides of the train from the engine to the eighth car with streamers of the HERALD and College.

After two and a half hours of uncomfortable delay the excursion of eleven coaches began its trip.

The journey up the Blue river took us thru one of the most scenic regions of the state. All along could be seen fine dwellings, well improved farms, with the modern rural school house at intervals; all of which but verified the truth of this being one of the most productive valleys in the state. An occasional elevation in the track would permit us to peer out above the distant bluffs and there could be seen the characteristic undulating prairie for which Kansas is famous; an area whose extent is only told by misty dullness which marked the limit of our vision. A trip thru such a panorama of realities is well worth its cost to any one. No impediments to our progress or comfort dared appear, unless it was the incessant jolting caused by a track made for more primitive man.

At Beatrice two more cars were added to our train upon which we pulled into Omaha late in the afternoon, with bread boxes empty, appetites ravenous, feelings languorous and strength exhausted. The College and excursionists are surely thankful for the presence of the Cadet Band, which organization took every available opportunity to entertain the passengers and the crowds at the stations. By the use of their talents the cadets turned what might have been dull and vexatious delays into moments of pleasant pastime. Nor did they confine themselves to old and well worn marches; some masterly selections were rendered for the first time, and that with an accuracy and expression which would have done credit to older musicians. After the passengers had left the train and scattered to all parts of the city and the cars had been shorn of their streamers, the band, guided by their faithful chaperon, Professor Brown, found comfortable quarters in the Brunswick.

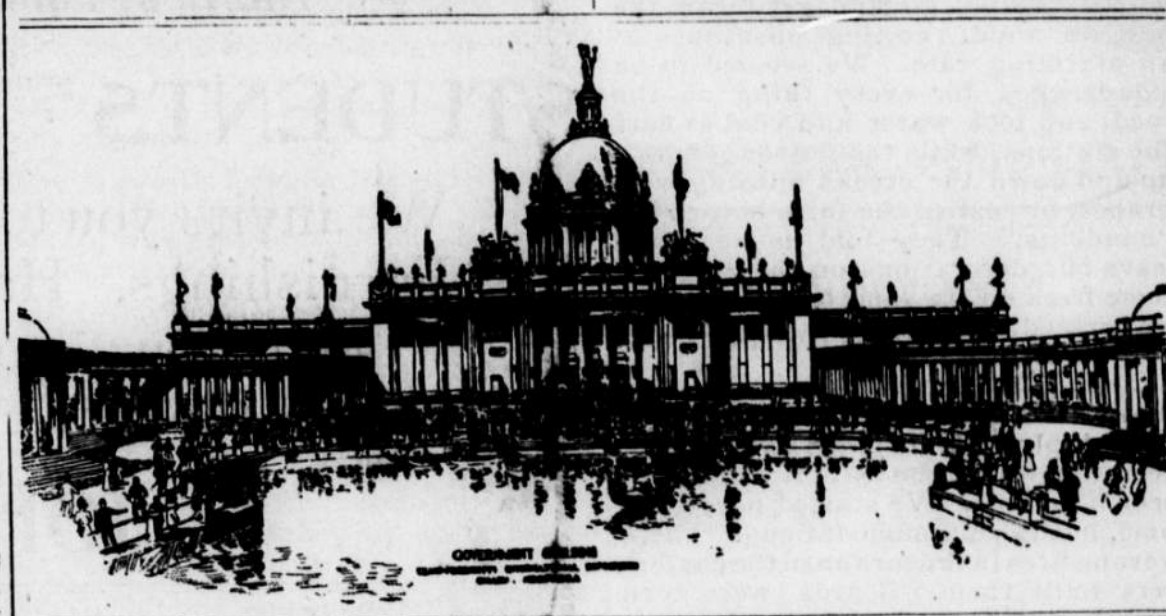
It was well said that day that all students felt among friends in Omaha, for at every corner and at every gathering could be seen the familiar faces of the College people. The town seemed fairly bubbling with student life.

The students found every convenience in the town, (save a sufficiency of warmth) and the careful person could live even more cheaply than at home.

The city itself is one of the most picturesque and modern places we have seen. The location in its natural nudity, without any of the grand edifices of modern architecture, would make an ideal spot for the artist. Great huge mounds, characteristic of the Missouri valley, could be seen right in the heart of the city. Covering these mounds were great tall buildings, these, equal to the best in grandeur, were set out in striking prominence to even the ten story building of the lower business blocks. Nor was the city behind in electrical appliances; every mode of transit and communication known to the electrical age is found within her limits.

Our first visit was to the exposition grounds. Here could be seen surrounding a small lagoon, buildings

of most superb type, of a severely classic style and designed to excite wonder at their apparent stability for such temporary purposes. Passing in thru the Arch of States we were presented to the Main Court, closed on the left by the government building and on the right by the eastern viaduct. Opposing us and across the lagoon viaduct could be seen the Administration Arch, the whole of the intervals between these arches and the ends of the lagoon being occupied by the Fine Arts, Liberal Arts, Mines and Mining, Auditorium, Agricultural, Manufacturing, and Machinery buildings. This arch spans the central avenue which passes thru the Main Court. This Administration Arch is renaissance in style and at its



summit is a lantern which marks the second highest point on the grounds.

Crossing the viaduct to this arch we followed the covered colonnades which lead us to the Manufactures building; this building with its broad facade terminating in classic pavilions with its pillars supporting pedestals covered with groups of statuary, is an ideal Doric structure. In it we found an exhibition of nearly all the important manufactured articles of the West and many of the East. To attempt to describe in detail the many valuable impressions given, would be a futile endeavor. We can say no better than that any one interested would get more benefit there in a month's study than he would in years of investigation if he had to travel to all the factory points.

In the gallery of this building is an interesting educational exhibit by the graded schools of Omaha and other Nebraska cities. Here the man who is indifferent to the benefits received in our common schools or especially in our manual training schools, would have his ardor aroused and all fears dispelled as to the good results of school taxes. The actual work of students in all grades and under all circumstances was made freely accessible. A squad of apprentices in the west corridor with a full set of tools and power lathes were producing some difficult turnings of which any industrial school might be proud. Leaving Manufactures Hall with the only regret that we couldn't prolong our stay, we made our way thru snow and slush to the Machinery and Electricity Building.

This large rectangular building is faced with a long portico centering in a large projecting pavilion, surmounted by colossal statuary symbolic of man's supremacy over mechanical principles, that made it one of the most expressive vestibules on the court. In this building were seen many marvelous things of the mechanical age. Among the noticeable exhibits were a 1000-horsepower dynamo, models of historic instruments from the first design to the most improved, such as the telephone, the electric light, etc., actual machines, colossal in their structure, of every description were shown in operation. Leaving the Electrical building we passed over to the Auditorium. Here we heard Innes' famous band giving its regular concert. Since it would be vainly futile for one untalented in the musical art to venture an opinion, we can only let it pass and say it was simply grand.

The building has a seating capacity of 4000.

In the Mines and Mining building were seen a great variety of mining machinery and processes. Great boulders of natural ore were on exhibition, one chunk of coal being eight feet high by as many wide. Drills, blasting powders, and metallurgical literature, in fact all phases of industry were given for free inspection. In this building, as in the ones passed, no attempt was made to give exhibits by states.

We turned next to the Liberal Arts building. A very simple, yet pretty building of a rectangular shape. The corners set off by pavilions surrounded by Corinthian columns which were covered by plain but

ture of the grounds, the Government building. A building erected and fitted out at the cost of \$200,000, excelling in beauty, size, and equipment any building on the grounds. Its design is of a model similar to that of many of our state capitols, a large central dome, flat roof, no gables, with a large portico and entrance facing the lagoon. Within this building were seen complete exhibits of each branch of the government service. In the military corner were seen wax models in uniform of many historic forms of military equipment, types of arms of every description. A large minting press was in operation coining souvenirs of the exposition. Four and six inch army and navy guns were on exhibit. Miniature models of battleships and cruisers, were there. The educational exhibits were the best on the grounds, being those of schools receiving government endowments. An actual fisheries exhibit was shown. A linotype and numerous models of presses were also there under the care of a competent operator.

The Agricultural Hall, which was next visited was exceedingly interesting because of its perfectness. Here the best state exhibits were made. Kansas in this building made the best showing of any of her exhibits. Cereals of every variety abounded. A statistician could have spent much profitable time in this building.

But we must move on. We passed hurriedly down Midway, viewing for a moment the great power house, containing five great Corliss engines; one of 500 horse-power; and then we called at the Horticulture Hall. The exhibits of most of the states were well arranged. Perhaps the most prominent was that of Los Angeles county, California. Missouri with her big apples offered an enticing view. We are sorry we could just scarcely see Kansas there and that was all.

After a visit to several of the state buildings the excursionists prepared to depart. Tuesday afternoon we started for the more congenial clime of dear old Kansas. After fifteen hours of cold, darkness and torture we arrived in Manhattan, Wednesday morning, in time for chapel.

We regret that the blizzard which was there to meet us was of such a severe kind as to prevent our seeing some of the more valuable Agricultural exhibits and thus because of it we failed to appreciate much that we did see.

W. E. M.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

**FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,**

**NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.**

**FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,**

**CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL**

Phone 191.

CALL AT THE

## MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

**PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.**

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

## SPOT CASH

## STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make  
yourself at home.

## O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99..... Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '98..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '98..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '98..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '98..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '98..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Tuesday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 26, 1898.

## That Excursion.

Yes, the excursion went. It is no more a phantom of the future but a vivid reality of the past. For the first time the HERALD stepped outside its journalistic path and grappled with the railroad companies for an excursion. For nearly three months the question was under consideration. A proposition was made each of the railroads running into Manhattan, asking a great deal more than was expected, and the U. P. answered promising to do less than was expected, and finally promised to do more than they did.

But the excursion went, as accounts show, and, in spite of all discomforts, all are glad they went.

The weather was hardly ideal but the managers are innocent of any plots with the elements. The trip was one of a most impressive educational character, and the weather changing as it did may be the best thing that ever happened for many. Not one among the two hundred students who went will ever forget, or think it unnecessary to go prepared for any kind of weather hereafter.

If they had not been caught this time, they might have been caught in a worse spell some other time.

No occasion was lost at my time to let any strangers know where we were from; every thing was done in a jolly good-natured spirit. All seemed bent on getting as much out of the occasion as possible. The band in their uniform added greatly to the popularity of the event. The "K. S. A. C." on the caps seemed to have some connection with "Kansas City" to strangers, but the boys lost no time in changing this impression when they found any who possessed it. "We are from the Kansas State Agricultural College." The College yells were instrumental in amusing strangers, and they were well used.

Such events are worth more to the College than any thing else that can be done in the way of advertising. It should be made a custom by the faculty and regents to do what they can to make it possible for as many as can to attend upon such occasions. There are state dairy association meetings, and a state oratorical contest coming. Let us think of them and arrange to attend.

## Kansas Students Bring a Band.

Three hundred and fifty students from the Kansas State Agricultural College at Manhattan, accompanied by a band of twenty-one pieces, arrived yesterday morning and were at once taken to the exposition grounds. The band serenaded the general offices during the morning and played at the Kansas building during the afternoon. The party will remain until Tuesday evening. To-day and to-morrow the band will play at such places as may be designated by Professor Kelley, superintendent of the music bureau. —Omaha Bu.

It is better to be nobly remembered than nobly born.

## Union Pacific Accommodations!

The Union Pacific promised the HERALD excursion managers that they would give good accommodations. They have a terribly warped idea of what good accommodations are. They were to have cars in the yards on the afternoon of the day before the excursion so that they could be decorated. One car came about eight in the evening, two at one, and the others about the time the train was to leave. The cars that were brought were dirty—several had shelled corn all over the floors, as tho a bunch of swine had been fed in them and had been driven out before they had eaten all the feed.

The train was to leave at 4 A. M. and land us in Omaha in nine hours. We left Manhattan at 6:30 and reached Omaha at 5 P. M. We had to quarrel with the train crew to get the cars set to accord with the decorations. The engine and train crew were a freight outfit. The crew, perhaps, was not to blame for their having to run the train, but they could have done a great deal that they did not do to make the excursionists comfortable.

After we were on the road the train was too big for the engine; we could just barely climb up a grade, and then let all "holts" go and get down the best we could, running sometimes at an alarming rate. We seemed to be side-tracked for every thing on the road; and took water and coal at half the stations, while the passengers ran up and down the creeks hunting wild grapes, or rustled the farm houses for "handouts." They told us we could leave our decorations on the cars and come back on the same ones, but when we arrived at Omaha we were told to pull them off.

Coming back we had the same crew that we had going up, with the addition of a crippled newsboy, who would have been thrown off the train if he had not been a cripple. We started nearly on time, but the accommodations! There were no fires in the cars until the passengers built them. Boards were torn from handy fences, and chunks were split from the ties while the train took long rests. Some of the cars were not lighted for two hours after they should have been. The grand U. P. left its passengers to shiver in the dark.

The time we made coming home was remarkable, even for a freight train. It is called 225 miles from Omaha to Manhattan, and the entire distance including stops, was made in 15 hours, making an average speed of 15 miles an hour. That lays the old stage coaches in the shade a little.

They pretended that they were doing the students a favor by giving a \$3 round trip, but have since made a lower rate. The 400 people who bought tickets for the excursion will not soon forget this deal. Many are suffering from severe colds caught in the cars that night.

Local Agent Ashley is pronounced by all the HERALD people who have had any dealings with him, as the best railroad man they have ever met. He has from first to last done all he could to make everything agreeable. No feeling whatever is held against Mr. Ashley, but it will be a long time before the road will be forgiven, at least it will be some time before we let them take us upon another excursion.

## "Us at Omaha."

The Hotel Brunswick last evening was, as usual, full with guests, many of whom were uniformed members of the A. O. U. W. lodge of Grand Island. There were eighteen members of Bartley's band which accompanied the excursion, also members of the College Cadet Band of the Kansas State Agricultural College, of Manhattan, Kan. This band consists of twenty-two members, R. H. Brown, leader, and J. G. Hanev, standard-bearer, accompanied by Prof. A. B. Brown, professor of music, and Professor and Mrs. Metcalf of the oratorical department of the same institution. They are here on a visit to the exposition, planned and managed by the board of directors of the Students' Herald of the Kansas State Agricultural College. The affair has evidently been a very pleasant one, the musicians winning favor wherever they have played, and being especially honored by members of the great Innes band who heard one of their concerts on the exposition grounds. —Omaha Daily Reporter.

To read what some of the down-town papers said of the excursion to Omaha one would think it a complete failure from every point of view. This is a mistake for tho the weather was not "made to order" the trip was in many respects a highly enjoyable affair.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

## STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

## JOHN L. COONS.

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINGK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

## Watches, \* Jewelry, \* Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE

### Additional Local.

The Websters held a thirtieth anniversary session, last Saturday evening. The program was quite a deviation from the usual type, one of the principal features being an address by Hon. Sam Kimble, who is a charter member.

Saturday night came near being a serious time on Poyntz Avenue. A fire due to some mysterious cause almost totally wrecked the Nationalist office. Just what the loss is, is at present unknown, but a considerable amount of furniture was destroyed before the fire could be extinguished.

C. P. Hutchings, '94, spent Wednesday of week before last about College renewing acquaintance with friends. Mr. Hutchings is county surveyor of Franklin county and at present is in the employ of the Kansas City Bridge company. While here he subscribed for the HERALD.

The relation between church and state has been a profound question of debate and strife during the greater part of the Christian era. Every student should hear the sermon on "Ambrose and Church and State" at the Presbyterian church next Sabbath evening. Excellent music by the choir. Everybody will be made welcome.

The horticultural society of Manhattan holds its October meeting Thursday of this week at 2:30 P. M., in the horticultural hall at the College. All who are interested should make it a point to attend.

W. L. HALL, Pres.  
W. J. GRIFFING, Secy.

The following alumni went to Omaha with the excursion: Harry Brown, '98; Gertrude Lyman, '97; Sadie Stingley, '96; Ed Shellenbaum, '97; C. B. Ingman, '97; F. C. Burtis, '91; Mrs. Louise Daly-Burtis, '93; R. W. Clothier, '97; Phoebe Smith, '97; Anna Engel, '97; Gertrude Stump, '96; Ora Yena-wine, '95; Rena Helder, '94; Clara Castle, '94; Mary Bower, '93; Minnie Copeland, '98; Florence Martin, '98; Alice Melton, '98; Hattie Nichols, '98; Elsie Waters, '98; H. A. Martin, '98; T. W. Allison, '98; J. W. Adams, '93; Wm. Anderson, '98; John Poole, '96; Wm. Poole, '98; J. M. Harvey, '98.

Professor Walters has been invited to deliver the address at the annual meeting of the Swiss Americans of Northern Kansas, to be held Nov. 21 at Marysville. This is the 592d anniversary of the Swiss Republic.

We sadly report that Louisa Maelzer, senior, is very ill at present, and may be for some time. Her sickness is due to typhoid fever, but with good care, we hope she will recover and be able to graduate with her class.

The Congregational C. E. will give a Hallowe'en social at the residence of G. W. Evans one block north of the main college gate, Monday evening, Oct. 31, 1898. All are invited to come and have a good time roasting apples, popping corn, pulling taffy, and enjoying witch stories around the campfire.

Come one, come all,  
Come great and small,  
Come old and young,  
Help make the fun.  
Bring a big horn,  
Eat taffy, pop corn.  
'Tis one block north of the main college gate;  
Please come early, and then stay late.

## DEWEY & DEWEY,

### The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

## Special Invitation . . . .

is extended to students to call and see our new line of hats. . . . .

Misses BROWN, Milliners.



## LOCALS.

Miss Marie Blachly was a visitor at College the first of the week.

Miss Nora Fryhofer greeted old friends at College, Saturday.

Mrs. Young of Lawrence, visited College the morning of midterm.

The square of 15 is 225; that means fifteen miles an hour for fifteen hours.

Minerva Blachly, '99, spent the vacation at the home of an uncle near Leonardville.

Miss Effie Bailey, '00, took advantage of the short vacation to visit her home near Zeandale.

Miss Julia R. Pearce, '90, writes of pleasant times to be enjoyed at Soquel, California.

If any thing will make railroad travel interesting it is a K. S. A. C. excursion to Omaha.

The Omaha exposition grounds were a good place for rubber; you needed it all over you.

Reporter Miller had a chance, and has shown his ability in the writeup of the excursion this week.

Many of the boys found the Y. M. C. A. building a nice place to rest and dry out, while at the exposition.

The farm department is purchasing a number of hogs and will carry on some extensive feeding experiments.

Miss Anna C. Pfuetze, '99, visited during the vacation with her sister, Emilie Pfuetze, '98, who is teaching near Riley.

We met R. W. Bishoff, '97, while in Omaha. He is enjoying farm life and still glad to see or hear about old college friends.

If any one of the excursionists failed to be sleepy Wednesday, he should be reported to the faculty for misconduct.

H. G. Johnson, '96, writes from Chicago, where he is a student in dentistry, to have the HERALD sent him for the coming year.

Fred Hulse, '93, teamster on the farm, is again at work. For the past month he has been watching his wife thru a very severe siege of typhoid fever.

R. C. Mitchell who dropped out of the Freshman class last spring on account of sickness, reenters College this week and takes up the work where he dropped it.

NOTICE.—Persons claiming horse stalls back of the college shops are requested to notify the superintendent of the college grounds, and to prove the validity of their claims on or before Nov. 10.

The department of Graphics rejoices in the possession of a new Ansler planimeter, which, Professor Walters explains, is "a handsome, german silver tool for measuring surfaces of irregular contour."

The Missionary committees of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. have organized a class for the study of missionary work. Miss Bonnie Adams has charge and if you wish to join, you can make arrangements with her.

J. B. Dorman, '96, writes from Saratoga, N. Y., for the STUDENTS' HERALD to help him thru the coming year. We appreciate his kind wishes for the success of the paper, and hope he will consider his fifty cents well invested.

Miss Blanch Romick, one of the old K. S. A. C. girls who went to Omaha with the excursion, stopped in Manhattan on her way back for a visit with the College. She is now a student of the Wesleyan college at Salina, Kansas.

A Hays City mother joins in to have the boys brought home. She wrote as follows: "Spain is done up brown and slick; there isn't a Spaniard left to lick. Our boys have roamed a lot of roam; now, Mr. President, just send them home."

G. G. Boardman, a former student who is at present in the 21st regiment at Leavenworth, was at the Omaha exposition the first of this week and was met by some of the K. S. A. C. people. We are glad to report that he is getting along nicely.

The October number of *Kansas State Notes* has two pages devoted to the state convention of the Y. M. C. A. to be held at Emporia, Nov. 10 to 13. The convention promises to be the best ever held in the state. Our association should be well represented. We should be thinking about whom we want to send.

"Seven hundred and froze to death"—a memorial of the excursion.

A large number of free invitations will be obtained at the postoffice this week.

Mrs. Thompson's boarding house is to have a 'phone in the near future if not sooner.

It is great to see the editor-in-chief trying to make sense out of the society reports, sometimes.

E. B. Maelzer, freshman, went to visit his sister at Council Grove during the four days vacation.

Margaret Woodford, freshman, and Pearle Turner, sophomore, took advantage of the vacation to visit home folks.

Daisy Hoffman, junior, went to her home at Enterprise for a visit, while Omaha filled the minds of so many others.

The janitor and his force enjoyed several consecutive days of labor during the absence of the HERALD excursion.

The professors sighed as they gathered up the papers and started home. "We have our fun first, but they don't get slighted."

Rev. Mr. Miller, a delegate to the Epworth League convention, addressed the Y. M. C. A. meeting Saturday afternoon.

The Epworth League District Convention closed Saturday night. M. E. Goddard was elected president of the district organization.

C. R. Bardrick, freshman in '95-6, writes from Miltonvale, Kansas, expressing a need for the HERALD and enclosing the essential.

J. A. Conover, '98, showed up yesterday at College for a visit with his friends. LATER.—Mr. Conover has come to stay—has taken up postgraduate work.

W. G. Tulloss, senior, has an ornamental addition to the left side of his cranium in the form of a swollen ear, caused by a mysterious smashing in football practise.

F. O. Woestemeyer, senior, has enjoyed (?) a week's illness since the Omaha excursion, but we are rejoiced to report that he is nearly, if not fully, recovered.

Professor Faville gave his second lecture on the afternoon of mid-term examination. The lecture was mainly on the subject of "Vegetable Gardening and Small Fruit Culture."

We clip the following from the *Evening Standard* of Oct. 17, published at Leavenworth, Kan.: "Miss Beulah Brown of Manhattan College, is spending a week with her parents here."

The article, "Dairying in Kansas," by G. E. Williams, '00, read before the Farmers' Club Sept. 29, 1898, has been published in the *Chicago Produce*, one of the leading dairy papers of the world.

Those interested in the football team will be glad to know that we are to have a matched game next Saturday at Chapman and another with Washburn, here, on the following Monday.

Ira S. Martin, freshman in 1895-6, then of Newton, Kan. and now in the Twenty-first U. S. cavalry, visited College and the few of his friends that are still about the institution, on Friday of last week.

W. D. P. Bliss, a very prominent Christian Socialist, lectured at the Congregational church on the evenings of last Saturday and Monday, and occupied the pulpit at the Episcopal church, Sunday.

The college roads committee states that the road at the east main entrance will be fixed as soon as the stone crusher is set up by the mechanical department. We hope this will be done before Commencement.

The football players lined up on the east steps of the Central School building Saturday last, at 3:30, to be photographed. There was poor success in the operation and it was repeated Monday at three o'clock.

We found all sorts of accommodations at Omaha, but the sudden change in the weather, Sunday morning, it is reported, made the bed covering appear rather light in many cases. Business Manager Kinsley said he overcame the change very easily; he just got under the mattress, on the springs, and was all right.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,

Jackets, Pants,

Striped Sweaters

(college colors) \$3.50,

Shoes, Harness,

Guards, Stockings



CATALOG FREE.

**SCHMELZER ARMS CO.,**

Spaldin'g Official

J. K. or L., \$4.00

Schmelzer's Highest

Quality Practice

Ball, \$2.50, Stand-

ard, \$1.50.

Kansas City, Mo.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

OYSTERS and  
GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

FOR FOUNTAIN PENS . . .

INQUIRE OF

. . . H. B. KEMPTON,

AT

HORTICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

College - Barber - Shop.

Hair cut.....\$0.20  
Shave......05  
Honing......25

At Jim Lee's Old Stand.

Come and see me.

**Board and Rooms**

Can be procured at Mrs. Geo. Evan's, one-half block East of Thompson club, close to college gate. . .

Phone 171.

**THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS**

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

When you have . . . . .

TRUNKS OR BOXES

to be hauled, or any other team work to be done, it will pay you to examine the directions on the end of the box marked "delivery wagon," in the

Y. M. C. A. OFFICE.

**Students' Laundry.**

Office over Barber Shop.

HALF PRICE.

WELL, BOYS AND GIRLS,

**THE CANDY KITCHEN**

is still here; it needs no recommendation. We will still furnish you with the

**BEST AND BEST CREAM CANDIES**

in the city. Remember

**THE CANDY KITCHEN**

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE, AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

P. MALM,

... **SHOEMAKER.** ...

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD, HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55-68

**RHODES BROS.**



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.

R. ALLINGHAM & SONS,

DEALERS IN

FRESH AND SALT MEATS.

—O—

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

**SHULTZ BROTHERS**

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT MEATS.**

**GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



# FARMERS' CLUB NOTES.

Horticultural Hall, Oct. 13, '98.

At 7:30 P. M., President Johnston called the club to order. After the minutes of the previous meeting were read and adopted, C. A. Gingery gave a review of farm papers, mentioning several good farm papers, among which the *Kansas Farmer* is of interest to the farmers of Kansas. The "Breeder's Directory" is one of its special features, in which the names and addresses of breeders of all kinds of stock may be found.

Next, H. W. Johnston read a collection of extracts from the first chapel lecture as reported by the students. This showed the varying ideas which each obtained from the same lecture, and produced a humorous effect.

Messrs. Lowry and Thomas rendered a piece of music on stringed instruments and responded to an encore. This music was highly appreciated by the members.

"The Relation of Horticulture to the Kansas Farm" was discussed by W. L. Hall, who spoke of conditions in the past which made horticulture unprofitable. In early times Kansas was thought to be a great desert where nothing could be grown. Cattle raising afterward received attention, and herdsmen drove their cattle from place to place to get good grass. Next came the ranches and along with them the necessity of raising feed. Then general farming. The first settlers almost always mortgaged their farms. Horticulture took too long to bring in returns. Now, with a different climate and the mortgage gone, horticulture begins to pay. In considering the subject commercially, he mentioned that the cost of an orchard of ten acres for ten years was \$1211.80, and the returns amounted to \$2281—a net gain of \$1069.20—and the orchard at its best, gaining \$310.10 the tenth year. This would probably be an average for the next ten years, making a total of \$1779.30 clear gain. Ten acres of corn, at an average yield and prices, would make a gain of \$1700 for the 20 years, showing that the orchard is the most profitable. It does not take so much land to yield the same amount of cash. Neither does it take so much machinery or as many horses. During the discussion of the subject by the club, T. W. Allison, '98, gave his experience in orcharding.

E. L. Cottrell discussed listing and surface planting of corn. Listing takes less time, and less help. When you cultivate you throw fresh soil against the stalk, which puts roots down well. The disadvantages of listing are: it does not stir the ground enough; between rows the ground is not stirred at all. In clay soil the corn is not covered deep enough and ridges are not covered sufficiently to keep down weeds. In a wet country, it makes ditches which hold water or washes. The advantages of surface planting are that the ground is mellow and you can plow in the fall and plant in the spring. The disadvantages are that the corn is planted near the surface and the roots are torn up cultivating; being close to the surface they are affected by dry weather quicker. Also in cultivating you make a ditch between the rows and drain the water away from the corn.

After discussing many interesting questions relating to agriculture and horticulture, the club adjourned for two weeks. A. E. B.

## HAMILTON STORYLETS.

In spite of the special attraction across the hall, the Hamps were nearly all in their places, Oct. 22, happy, wide-awake and bubbling over with enthusiasm. H. Bainer led in devotion, after which E. A. Haffner, E. R. Rodell, H. B. Wilson and I. J. McCoy, became acquainted with the ups and downs of the Hamilton ram, and henceforth will be full-fledged members.

A carefully prepared and well delivered essay by G. W. Hanson opened the program. The violin solo by V. E. Vilander came just before the debate which was upon the question, Resolved, "That prohibition has done more for the state of Kansas than the sword." As the affirmative was presented by Mr. Bainer and Mr. Haffner, we saw Kansas to be as pure as a dove, and liquor as scarce as gold, while Messrs. Sowell and Bowlby on the negative, painted our state as spotted as a tiger, and flowing with rivers of liquor.

The oration by E. Emrick aroused the latent energies of the members, stirred them to new activities and showed them their powers and duties. The news as presented by W. F. Lowry both entertained and in-

structed. C. Eastman discussed the war aspects and C. D. Montgomery of the Twenty-first Kansas volunteers, whose furlough soon expires, made a very entertaining speech. In the business session and in the extemporaneous speaking, wit was keen and rivalry sharp, while humor prevailed and "Roberts' Rules" were the order of the day. Z. L. B.

## WEBSTER DOINGS.

A goodly number of young ladies, as well as the usual large attendance of members, greeted President Haney when he called the society to order on the evening of its anniversary celebration.

Mr. E. C. Gasser led the society in prayer, after which, Messrs. Ross and Blachly took the steps which made them Websters. Our famous quartet then gave one of their choice selections. We were fortunate in having with us to assist in our thirtieth anniversary celebration, a charter member, one of the society's founders, Hon. Sam Kimble, '73, who in his address gave us much encouragement, and made us realize more fully the importance of our society work. C. A. Scott delivered his declamation, "Peck's, Address to the Farmers," in a highly entertaining manner. S. N. Chaffee, '91, another ex-Webster, then gave us a short talk which the society appreciated. The quartet again appeared, sang to us of the "Fisherman," and responded to a hearty encore. O. S. True, in his oration, gave a neat response to the remarks made by the older society members.

After recess, Miss Burnham favored us with a piano solo which we enjoyed, responding also to an encore. A short talk by J. E. Payne, '87, of the Rainbelt Experiment Station at Cheyenne Wells, Colorado, closed the literary program. This was very enthusiastically received—and showed the merits of his country. The critic's report, a sharp discussion on the oratorical contest, and other business, filled the remainder of the session. F. B. M.

## ALPHA BETA NOTES.

Altho we had just passed thru the ordeal known as midterm examinations, the society room was crowded when President Dille took the chair. The Ionians having no society, a number of their members visited us.

Miss Hathaway gave a beautiful piano solo. After devotion, Ethel Shofe gave an interesting declamation. H. D. Orr then gave a select reading. The question, Resolved, "That the Students' Honor System should be established here," was argued on the affirmative by R. E. Eastman and D. Randall. The negative was argued by H. Tracy and F. C. Smith who won the question. Misses Agnew and Sweet then favored us with a beautiful vocal trio.

We were all delighted when we found that Mrs. Metcalf had consented to talk to us. She offered many words of encouragement, her subject being Enthusiasm. During her whole discourse she held the attention of every one in the audience. We only wish that our professors would come oftener.

What a splendid edition of the "Gleaner" Miss Avery gave us! In it she discussed the Omaha excursion, pro and con.

A. N. Shaw, C. A. Taber, M. E. Price and C. E. Munkres were elected to membership. The last two named were initiated. A lively business session followed after recess. Adjournment. L. B. J.

## UTOPIAN CLUB.

The club met at the residence of Miss Beverly, Monday evening, October 24. Misses Sargent, Finley, and Quint were elected to membership. The ceremony of the Strong Box was performed with due solemnity.

A special musical program was introduced by Miss Beverly, who gave sketches of composers and analyses of the selections chosen. Piano selections from Bach and Schubert, and songs from Liszt, Beethoven and Wagner, were rendered by Misses Horton, Crump, Newton and Amos, in a thoroughly appreciable manner, as the club roll contains few musical members, this variation from the usual order was a rare treat, and it is unfair to commend any feature alone when all were so excellent.

The next meeting is on Nov. 7, the place to be announced later.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves, Bicycles, Pumps, Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence. WM. LAMB, Agent.

Good Day Boarding can be obtained at Mrs. J. M. Ware's at \$1.75 per week. Second house west of Park on Poyntz Avenue on north side of street. . . . .

DR. G. A. CRISE, DENTIST.

## Wanted

10 more boarders.

At HALL'S, 1 1/2 blocks east of Main entrance.

A trial from you, at least.

Good wholesome meals at \$1.75 per week

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. . . . . Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House. E. L. BALLAH.

AT BRIGGS' AT BRIGGS'

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.

"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,

NOBBY SAILORS,

A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.

AT BRIGGS' AT BRIGGS'

ISAAC HOLBERT.

## FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER

open day and night,

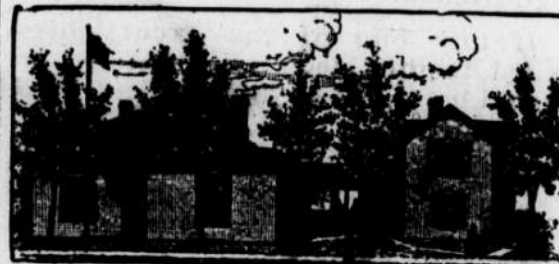
## PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.

Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## ... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

## First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

## TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

## STUDENTS + + + +

SEE the New Millinery on bargain counter. . . .

Many sold at much less than first cost

Mrs. S. S. WAREHAM'S.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 1898.

NUMBER 10

## LOCALS.

W. O. Peterson, '97, visited his alma mater last week.

Miss Ellen Norton, '96, greeted College friends, Saturday.

J. E. Snyder, freshman last year re-enters College this week.

The war is over, and the Websters and Alpha Betas live in peace and harmony again.

Ary Johnson, '98, writes for the HERALD from Success, Kan., and sends greetings.

"The Blind Young Man" is the subject of Rev. R. J. Phipps's sermon next Sunday evening.

E. A. Shirlcliff, '01 is kept from College by severe illness. We hope his recovery will be speedy.

The Brown Mandolin Club furnished excellent music Saturday. We hope they will appear in chapel often.

Coach Williamson took a trip of pleasure to Abilene, Saturday evening, and returned Monday afternoon.

Miss Mary Gibbs, freshman, has dropped regular College work to take the apprentice course in printing.

Miss Daisy Hoffman, '00, went to her home in Enterprise, Saturday, to make a short visit, returning Monday.

Mr. Maelzer of Neuchatel, Kansas, visited College, Saturday, with his son, a member of the Freshman class.

Henry Moore, '94, foreman of the green house, is enjoying a visit from his mother, who was at College Saturday.

S. R. Vincent, '94, wishes to know that his name is on the book so that the HERALD will be forwarded to Okla.

Rev. M. E. Goddard, of the First Methodist church of Manhattan, and wife, attended the Saturday afternoon exercise.

The lecture course tickets are selling like hot cakes. Come early—its too late to avoid the rush—and don't get left.

Some of the football players have swollen heads since last Saturday, but it is due to physical rather than mental distress.

Miss Minnie Spohr, '97, visited College, Saturday, with her sisters, Louise and Amelia, of the Senior and Sophomore classes.

The sermon at the Christian church, Sunday evening, will be the third in the series—"Growth and Present Status of Infidelity."

Daisy and Thad Hoffman, junior and freshman, enjoyed a visit from their mother, Mrs. C. B. Hoffman, of Enterprise, last week.

By request of the Y. W. C. A., W. S. Lowe of the Christian church will preach a sermon especially to girls next Sunday morning.

Saturday afternoon the second eleven played an easy game with the town school, supposedly at least, and won by a score of 12 to 0.

Miss Mabel Waters, freshman, returned to College last week after a short illness at home, where she went to spend the "Omaha" vacation.

Rev. R. M. Tunnell will preach a sermon especially to young women next Sunday evening. This is at the request of the Y. W. C. A. of the College.

One chilly evening last week a tall sophomore rushed into an adjacent room and exclaimed "Have any of you fellows a winter necktie you can loan me?"

Mr. and Mrs. Maelzer, of Neuchatel Kan., came last week to care for their daughter, Louise Maelzer of the Senior class, who is suffering with typhoid fever.

President Will and Professor and Mrs. Ward, besides the regularly attending professors, Brown and Metcalf, visited the exercises in chapel Saturday.

Florence Vail, student last year, visited College, Tuesday.

Miss Anna Pfuetze, '99, spent Sunday with friends in Randolph.

C. F. Pfuetze, '93, spent Sunday with his parents, in Manhattan.

Supt. Stryker talked the remainder of the first hour, Tuesday, to the Fourth year class in industrial history.

Center Wadick hasn't all the cockleburs combed out of his hair yet. The Chapman grounds are prolific in these pests.

Some of the boys do not play football but they can catch a flying squirrel in their arms with marvelous accuracy.

Z. L. Bliss, '00, took some "before breakfast exercise," the morning after Hallowe'en, looking up some stray live stock which escaped the night before.

There wasn't anything serious the matter on the Snodgrass corner one night last week. It was only a crowd about a senior with a newly captured opossum.

Six hundred reprints of "Keeping Milk in summer," by Professor Cottrell which appears in the November Industrialist have been made by the Printing department.

A good article containing thoughts that strike home is found in the Students' Herald, Sept. 28. It is entitled, "How can the faculty help the Y. W. C. A."—The Owl.

The stoneculvert north of the Whitney house was removed as usual Monday night and some empty heads swelled while others risk life and limb by their actions.

The lecture next Tuesday, contrary to precedence, will be given in chapel, and it is reasonable to expect better support from students than has been given at times previous.

The football players were given the benefit of a half rate price to hear Robert J. Burdett lecture, in the chapel of the County High School at Chapman, Saturday evening.

Next Saturday we will have a match game on the home grounds with Junction City. It promises to be a good game, and if you want the College to win, come out and do your duty.

J. F. Odle, '94, wishes his paper sent to Madison, Wis., where he is attending college, and mentions seeing Doctors Smith of '93, and Evans, '94, in Chicago where they are doing well.

The good showing of a 155-lb. team against an average weight of a 170-lb. in the loosest of loose soil is quite encouraging to our boys, and the advantage and necessity of more practise and team work are made manifest.

Last Saturday a number of college friends from Enterprise came down to Chapman and after the game took back to Enterprise, six of the college crowd—G. F. Wagner, Claude Masters W. G. Tulloss, J. C. VanOrsdel, Daisy Hoffman, and Beulah Brown.

The reception room in the girls building is made pleasanter by the addition of a large picture of Mrs. Nellie S. Kedzie, '76. The picture is a gift to the building from members of the classes of '98 and '99. The frame was furnished by the Hutto brothers.

Miss Irene True, state secretary of the Young Womens' Christian Association, will be here the last of the week. She will conduct the initiation services at one o'clock Saturday, in Domestic Science Hall and will hold other meetings during her stay, announcements of which will be given in chapel.

Mrs. C. L. Watson and Mrs. H. P. Benson, of Marysville reached Manhattan in a buggy, Saturday morning, having driven thru to make a visit to their daughters, students in the Freshman class. They were detained on the road by their horse getting sick, making the trip anything but pleasant.

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

Watches, Jewelry, Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE

CALL AT THE

MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

A crowd of walnut hunters who were out Monday afternoon report a good time and bushels (?) of nuts.

Mr. Spohr has again remembered the HERALD with a basket of fine apples, from his farm southwest of town. We hope Mr. Spohr will have a good crop of apples again next year.

As is usual on the night of October 31, Mrs. Foster's gate was carried away, and in addition, several slats were torn from the fence. The two men—not gentlemen—who performed the act Monday night, probably thought how very smart they were, but their stupidity in such painfully foolish tricks, is an object of pity.

The first division of the Fourth year class occupied a part of the afternoon hour, Saturday. The program was as follows: A Broad View, M. C. Adams; Inspiration of Heroism, Bonnie Adams; Vails, Melvia Avery; Music, Brown Mandolin Club; The Power of Thought, Minerva Blachly; The Value of an Education, A. E. Blair.

## WEBSTER REPORT.

The Webster report came in too late for publication, but they had a lively session as usual—initiated F. L. Schneider, H. H. Deiball, H. B. Kempton, J. A. McKenzie, H. H. Fay, W. W. Evans, and H. M. Coe. Adjourned 11:30.

## A Hallowe'en Episode.

A very heroic and exciting affair took place in the city park Monday evening, or rather, early Tuesday morning. A number of lads, among whom were two persons who are very business like in their intentions, were the most important characters, found what they supposed to be a squirrel—as tho a squirrel ever comes out at that time of day—and giving chase they soon had the animal treed. Mr. — was detailed for special duty and ascended to the tree to "poke it out." The squirrel was slow in poking, but finally yielded to persuasion and leaped to mother earth. The doctor made a phenomenal running catch and folded the pet fondly in his arms, from which it quickly wiggled and his tall associate did heavily step on the beast. We forgot to mention that one of the most impressive features of the affair after Mr. — began to poke the animal, was the odor which filled that part of the park. This may also account for the promptness with which the doctor dropped it. When they reached home, some one accused them of having been eating onions and asked what they had turned over. The next day they came to College in different suits of clothes from those worn while in the chase.

## Chapman vs. K. S. A. C.

The first football game which deeply concerns this College, occurred last Saturday at Chapman. At nearly three o'clock the College team reached Chapman and prepared for the fray, while the manager fixed some punctures in the ball. The site chosen for the game was a cornfield from which the shocks of fodder had been thoughtfully removed as had about half of the stubbles. The soil was as near like ashes as anything we recall, and one goal was about six feet further from sea-level than the other.

Captain Tulloss chose the north goal and Captain Odle took the kick-off.

FIRST HALF. L. Odle kicked off 30 yards; College returned it about 10 yards; College carried the ball to Chapman's 40-yard line and lost it on downs. Chapman repeatedly bucked the center; once or twice they lost the ball on downs, but the College soon lost it in the same way. Time called with the ball on the College's 10-yard line and College ball.

SECOND HALF. Sticher kicked off 40 yards; Chapman returned about 15 yards, and continued bucking the center till the ball was on the College's 40-yard line where they lost it on downs. College ran around the end for small gains. Finally the College punted and regained the ball, but time was called with the ball close to center and College ball.

Halves, 30 and 20 minutes. The line up was as follows:

K. S. A. C.	Position	CHAPMAN.
Sticher.....	Left End.....	Kessenger
Pangburn.....	Left Tackle.....	Townsend
True.....	Left Guard.....	Loudon
Waddick.....	Center.....	Eddie
Habiger.....	Right Guard.....	Schuler
Wagner.....	Right Tackle.....	F. Odle
Copping.....	Right End.....	Mackmer
Fritts.....	Quarter.....	Stanley
Spencer.....	Left Half.....	Hinslop
Tulloss.....	Right Half.....	L. Odle
Barnett.....	Full Back.....	J. Odle
Referee, Wm. Utterson—Abilene.		
Umpire, Moore—Chapman.		
Score: College 0; Chapman 0.		

To borrow is human, to pay your debts divine.—Adams Freeman.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL,

Phone 191.

SPOT CASH  
STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make yourself at home.

O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WORMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. R. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 2, 1898.

Our football team is all right.

Remember the lecture course, and buy a ticket—or two.

Midterm is now in the past but there is a final coming—experience is a severe teacher—and now is the time to begin to prepare for final.

Stockholders, read the advertisements and know where to trade. It is not right to boycott but it is right that we give those who help us our best patronage. Help those who try to help themselves. Those who advertise in the HERALD are trying to help themselves.

Our subscription list is not as large as it should be, and the only reasons we can see as to why it is not larger, is because there has not been enough rustling done. It should be the duty of every stockholder to solicit subscriptions. The business managers have done well, but they have too much to do. Stockholders get a move on yourselves! We should have a circulation of 1000 and we have only 650.

## Our Campaign of Education.

It is only a week now until we will know who our State representatives are, and it is time that we begin thinking how we can help to make them acquainted with the needs of our institution. The Legislature this winter will be asked to make larger appropriations for our College than ever was asked before. And every one who truly knows our College knows that we are in need of large appropriations, and it is the duty of all who wish to see our institution prosper and keep up with similar institutions to do all he can to bring the subject before the Legislature in a favorable light.

The HERALD should be the voice of the students, and used by them in bringing the subject before our Legislators and other persons of influence. The HERALD proposes further that there be a large committee selected from the students, if possible, one from each senatorial district in the state, to open up a correspondence with their senators and representatives and other influential men in their community and get them interested in our College.

One letter written by a student to the representative of his home district, calling attention to the work and needs of our College may have more weight than a whole mail bag full of matter sent out under the name of the College. A student might think that a letter written by him would be of no use—would have no influence—but the fact that he is a student in College means a great deal to persons at home; and by writing, the student would show that he is interested in the College. Most holders of public office are rather careful, or

should be, of slighting the wishes of their constituents.

Think of this, students, and if you have any suggestions to offer let us hear from you. Inform yourselves as to the needs of the College, and be able to answer questions that might be asked of you. Post yourselves on the enrollment of the college and needs of departments, and be able to speak or write intelligently. There will be an effort made—and the Regents are in favor of it—of having a strong committee of students go to Topeka this winter when college questions come up, to work for the College. Our College now costs the taxpayers of the state annually only five cents on every \$3000 worth of property they own. Our state should do better by the Agricultural College than it has, and as we are a part of the state, let us do better—do all we can to keep our College at the front.

## Lake Geneva.

The little body of water, situated in the southeastern part of Wisconsin does not mean much to most of us; and why is this so? Is it not because our attention has not been called to it? We know that to be interested or to learn about a certain thing our attention must first be gained, and if the story, lecture, or whatever it may be, is interesting, the object is usually accomplished.

Now come with me if you will into the little steamer anchored at the head of Williams' bay, on the north side of the lake. We steam to the southwest, and how enjoyable it is after riding on the noisy, dusty train for two days and a night. In about fifteen minutes we reach the Y. M. C. A. camp, and here it is that the convention of Y. W. C. A. is to be held. A large crowd of happy girls land and a more pleasant greeting than we receive could not have been anticipated. Is it not glorious to be a part of such a company? After registering, we step into the refreshment room and drink ice-cold lemonade.

Let us look at our new surroundings. Here and there are the tents which will be occupied by our people. As we go up the steep hill we see at our right the large tabernacle, and almost opposite at our left the dining hall. The splendid old oak tree afford shade from sun-rise till dark, and it is customary for the girls of the convention to hang up their hats when they arrive and leave them there until the breaking of camp for the return home.

The evening is calm and delightfully mellow light to the waves of the lake and to the sail boats gliding nearer and nearer to the merry crowd of girls waiting on the pier. As the boat steams over the water their merry mood gives place to one more serious; bringing with it thoughts of duties to be accomplished in life and the responsibilities of living.

But ten o'clock finds us quiet in our tents. At eight o'clock in the morning our day's work begins. The first number on the program is devotional exercise. This is followed by the missionary institute which leaves us with some of the sweetest thoughts of the whole convention. The college conference is a great inspiration to all college girls, giving them helpful ideas of ways and means to do good work in college. After an intermission of one-half hour we are led in Bible study by Miss Wild. The evening is occupied by vespers services on the "Lake front," and by lectures which are very helpful. Only those who attend such a convention can know the real benefit derived from it, and only such can know how difficult it is for one person alone to carry out plans which she has learned of and believes would be helpful to her association.

So we feel that we ought and for the good of the association, must send to Lake Geneva two delegates next year. We know our work is growing stronger year by year and feel the need of the help and courage which two delegates will bring back to us. Our faculty has been very kind in helping us to send a good delegation to the state convention and let us show our appreciation of this kindness by helping our association to be the best it may be, and thereby grow individually to be true and strong.

Whenever a girl begins to lecture a young man on financial economy, he can safely ask her to name the happy day.—Ex.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 58.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

### Students

Sutherland's Candy Factory invites students to call.

A full line of fresh candies always on hand.

I make Chocolate Creams and Bon-Bons same as Allegrettes, having made them for over a year.

Sutherland's Candy Factory,

## The Objects of the Young Men's Christian Association, and How These Objects are to be Accomplished.

FIRST, THE ORGANIZATION IN GENERAL.

In the discussion of this subject it seems best, for the benefit of those who have just entered College, to recapitulate some things that have appeared in the columns of the HERALD before, but I shall at the same time try to write in a way that will interest even those most familiar with the work of the association.

The objects of the Young Men's Christian Association are, to secure the perfect development of men in their threefold nature; body, mind and spirit. While it may be true that some local associations fail to recognize and strive for the accomplishment of some one or more of these objects, it is nevertheless a fact that these are the principles for which the associations stand and that organization which fails to recognize the fact is not in the fullest sense of the word, a Young Men's Christian Association.

As to the methods which are adopted for the accomplishment of these objects, I may say that they are as varied as the conditions which affect the lives of young men. Every local organization is supposed to adopt such methods as are best suited to the conditions of the men whom it seeks to benefit. Thus it is that we find in one place the association supports night schools, a library and reading rooms for the benefit of young men who have no other means of securing an education. In another place the association furnishes a gymnasium, and both rooms for the benefit of clerks and office men who could not otherwise secure these necessary equipments for their best physical development.

In another place we find the association laying great stress on the subject of Bible study and religious meetings. Or as is frequently the case one and the same association may be doing aggressive work in all the lines that I have mentioned, and many others. But in no case is the association supposed to compete with the public schools, the churches, the Sunday school, or any other agency that furnishes the necessary conditions for the development of a pure, clean, strong, and symmetrical manhood. On the other hand the association intends to cooperate with these other agencies and to do only such work as is left undone by other organizations.

Now the reader may very naturally ask, "what is it that the association can do for the young men of the K. S. A. C.?"

In succeeding numbers of the HERALD I shall try to point out a few of the things which the Y. M. C. A. of the K. S. A. C. may do, not only for those that are at present in attendance at College but also for those who have been here, and for hundreds of young men who have not as yet had the opportunities which we enjoy.

S. J. ADAMS.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

## DEWEY & DEWEY,

### The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

### The Engineering and Mathematics Club.

Ever since the specialized courses were made, there has been among the Engineering students, a want of some means by which they might discuss topics relating to their course, which, if brought up in the class room would occupy valuable time belonging to something else. This want has, we believe, been filled by the club the name of which appears at the head of this article. Its membership is limited to only persons connected with the Collegewho are interested in our work. From the name you see our work embraces anything in pure and applied mathematics. At our first regular meeting, Thursday, Oct. 20, the following officers were elected: Pres., H. A. Holzer; vice-pres., D. V. Forest; secretary and treasurer., D. W. Randall; marshal, E. C. Higgins; program committee—E. C. Gasser, R. S. Cole, and O. E. Noble. It was decided to meet every alternate Thursday evening at 7:30, in Mechanics Hall. If you are interested in any part of our work, come and see us. Visitors always welcome. Our next meeting is Thursday evening, Nov. 3.

D. W. R.

J. M. Pierce '98, writes from Healdsburg, Cal. to S. J. Adams, as follows: "I am alive, well, prospering and happy. I am well pleased with my new home, as well as with the California climate. I have been at work nearly ever since I arrived here, most of the time on my knees picking up prunes; but the prune season is just about closed now." He manifests his interest in the K. S. A. C. by sending some cash for the Y. M. C. A. work and fifty cents for subscription to the Industrialist.

Kansas State Agricultural College.—The work is better organized than ever before in the history of the Association. Committees all alive. The Association is growing in popularity among students and professors. Voted in forty-five new members at the last business meeting and the membership committee have more names to propose at the next meeting. Missionary class to be organized this week. Bible study committee introduced a four-years' course of Bible study.—Kansas State Notes (Y. M. C. A.)

Some people are away up in the social scale because they are too light to bring it down.—Ex.



# STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

**JOHN L. COONS.**

## A Day At Camp Alger.

The night is at an end; the early morning air is filled with the odor of the pine and just as the old hay-maker thrusts his fiery disk above the hills a sleepy trumpeter rubs his eyes, and after a trial note, sends forth the ringing "first call". Before the echo dies away, the boys all thru the camp begin to shove tousled heads from the tents, and wonder if it really is morning. They soon finish the dressing act, for a soldier's garments are few, then buckle on belt and bayonet, take down old Betsy from the rack, and saunter toward the company parade ground. It is now ten minutes since "first call", and we hear the glorious chorus of twenty-four trumpets sounding the "Reveille." Every soldier hastens to his place in the company. Again the stirring trumpet chorus sounds a call, and as soon as the "assembly" is done, the first sergeant calls the roll, and the absent and tardy ones go on the fatigue list for the day.

Blankets are shaken and folded and the tents put in apple-pie order then again we hear that headquarters' bugle singing its tri-daily song: "Soupy Soupy Sou—py, without any beans. Porky-Porky-Por—ky without a streak of lean, come and get your cof—fee thinnest ever seen." The boys would fall out in front of their tents, mess pans and cups in hand and at the command of a sergeant would "right face" and "forward march" to the cook shack where each man's share awaited him. He never grumbled so the cooks could hear, for the grumblers had the pots and pans to wash, but took his ration of beans, a potato and a slice of bread and piece of fat pork (that never saw a balanced ration to get that streak of lean) and his cup of coffee; and finding a smooth piece of ground near by would sit down cross-legged and enjoy a hearty meal. The next thing after breakfast in every well regulated kitchen is dish washing; so with the soldiers. He, tho, is more original, for a pile of sandy soil is his dish pan and water, and a bit of newspaper, his towel; but the dish shines, and he is content.

Again they hear that bugle, but this time it is "sick call" and the unlucky boys file up to the hospital and get their plentiful allowance of quinine and pills, "Two whites and a black, light duty, pass on," and back they go to quarters.

By this time the day's work is in full swing. Some sixty men are sweeping the camp with brooms made from boughs, and a great army wagon is hauling off the refuse. On the parade ground a thousand men are taking the "setting up exercises" as a sort of eye-opener for the day's work. At 7:30 the welcome "recall" sounds, and the boys hardly get settled until they are called to spend an hour at "theoretical instruction." Again they fall in and march to the woods, and in the cool shade listen to the reading of the "Articles of War" and other Rules and Regulations of the U. S. Army. The hour under the great chestnuts passes quickly, and back they go to quarters to spend another half hour waiting and dreading the call that shall take them to the blazing drill ground. Of course that call comes, and the boys roll out and line up, count fours and out they go, and march, and halt, and fours right, and perspire, and fours left, and steam, and old Sol looks down fiercely and the white, bare clay, glares up at them if they dare look downward; the command comes "Forward, double time," and double time goes, until they feel as if they could enjoy shade if a chance were offered. A few minutes rest, then at it again until thoroly tired, they march back into camp. "Dismissed" calls the first sergeant, then a rush for the water barrel, and then back to the first sergeant's tent for the distribution of mail. This was the golden moment of the day, and as the letters were passed out many an eye brightened, for letters seemed the only link that bound them to that

great world outside the guard line, and that little home in Kansas. But the letters did not always come, and a sudden and strange moisture would spring to the eyes of strong men, when the list was read and their names were unannounced, and they would linger awhile hoping that their letters might have been overlooked, then try to look unconcerned and saunter back to the tent. Three hours of rest were before them, interrupted only by the noon "mess", which was however, a mere repetition of the morning, and then a blanket would be spread upon the carpet of cedar boughs, and another over the tent to absorb some of the searching rays that were wont to come on thru; then with every muscle relaxed, simply rest. Too hot to read, write, or sleep, and even conversation was a burden.

Two o'clock came slowly enough, and when it came all would throw off their lethargy and enter with spirit into the two hours spent in the "evolutions of the battalion." Here they learned the movements of battle,—for day after day, would be practised the battle formations. Skirmish lines would scour the forest with the watchful scouts in advance. At length the foe would be located and flankers sent out on either end. Then the trumpet would sound the "forward," and as they entered the zone of danger, volleys by company and battalion would be fired, and after the advance by rushes to within a hundred yards of the enemy, comes in stentorian tones, "Rapid Fire," and every man is behind a tree or stump, or lying flat if in the open, and firing as rapidly as he can load and aim. But the final moment comes; the trumpeters, with notes sharp and shrill one after another until the whole air vibrates, with the call, "To the Charge." Every man with bayonet fixed, with a mighty shout plunges across the open and into the ranks of the invisible foe, and the fight is won. Slowly the scattered companies are assembled and marched back to camp, every man wishing it might fall to his lot to go thru the afternoon's work in earnest.

After supper or evening mess is dress parade. Every uniform must be brushed, shoes shined, and in the company street the roll called; then to the parade ground where the battalions and regiment are formed. After the reading of orders, the band leads the twelve companies before the colonel and staff, the companies are dismissed, and the day's work is done. The evening is cool, and social enjoyment is everywhere; reading, writing, jokes, or discussion occupy the time. But as twilight softens, and the summer moon sails up from the Chesapeake, shedding a soft radiance over the White City, a quiet comes over the camp; and here and there a group of boys are singing "On the Banks of the Wabash, Far Away," or some of the old songs of home.

At nine o'clock "tattoo" sounds; the groups break up, and each by a candle light, stirs up the feathers, spreads down his blanket and prepares for the night. At 9:15 p. m. the "call to quarters" sends the last boy to his tent and every street is deserted. "Taps" sounds; at the first note every light is extinguished and every voice hushed, and after the last echo has died away, silence reigns, except for the tramp of the sentry on the guard line or the occasional challenge of some late comer.

The whip-poor-will with its mournful call bids them a last good night, and the White City is asleep.

R. B. MITCHELL,  
SERG'T CO. C. 22D. KAN.

## State Agriculture College.

The manner in which new students receive us depends largely upon ourselves. If we show we are interested in them they will be interested in us. As chairman of the new-student committee this fall, I was impressed more strongly than ever before how much new students need the guidance and sympathy of upperclass men. No matter how well they think themselves

# OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,  
Jackets, Pants,  
Striped Sweaters  
(college colors) \$3.50,  
Shoes, Harness,  
Guards, Stockings



Spaldin'g Official  
J. K. or L., \$4.00  
Schmelzer's Highest  
Quality Practice  
Ball, \$2.50, Standard, \$1.50.

CATALOG FREE.

**SCHMELZER ARMS CO., - Kansas City, Mo.**

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

FOR FOUNTAIN PENS . . .

THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for  
MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

capable of looking after their own interests (and they should as much as possible), there are still some things which can be learned only from those who have had experience in college work.

In the K. S. A. C., the best of good will and fellowship exists between the old and new students. You may see old students, whom you had always regarded as caring only for their own interests, doing whatever they can to help a freshman who does not know where to go or what to do.

A new student recently remarked that a few girls in the Y. W. C. A. kept her from being homesick by taking such a kindly interest in her. And they were interested, because real sympathy cannot be given unless it comes from the heart. The association is not yet what it ought to be, but the girls are all beginning to realize that, "We must work the works of Him that sent us while it is day: the night cometh when no man can work."

Plans are being laid to do better work than has been done in the past, especially in regard to new students.

We know there is no time so acceptable to God for having students led into the Christian life as at the very beginning of their college career.

For work we must and immediately, and "Say not ye, there are yet four months and then cometh the harvest. Behold I say unto you, Lift up your eyes and look on the fields, that they are white already unto harvest.—Grace Hill, '99, in "The Gleaner."

# Students

All take their  
Best Girls to  
The Manhattan

**CANDY KITCHEN**

For Oysters.  
Everything strictly first class.

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT  
**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

**P. MALM,  
... SHOEMAKER. ...**

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

**G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,**  
DEALER IN  
FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

227 PHONE, 55-68

# RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

**R. ALLINGHAM & SONS,**

DEALERS IN

**FRESH AND SALT MEATS.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

**SHULTZ BROTHERS**

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.**

**GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



## DIRECTORY.

**ALPHA BETA.**—President, A. B. Dille; vice-president, Anna Streeter; recording secretary, Lizzie Agnew; corresponding secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, J. F. Crowl; marshal, Adelaide Strite; critic, Melvia Avery; board—Rose Agnew, Jennie Needham, W. H. Roberts and H. Tracy.

**IONIAN.**—President, Bonnie Adams; vice-president, Anna C. Pfuetze; recording secretary, Maude Currie; corresponding secretary, Mary Mathewson; treasurer, Erma Lock; critic, Mary Pritner; marshal, Retta Hofer; board—Mary Waugh, Grace Hill, Louise Maelzer.

**HAMILTON.**—President, A. T. Kinsley; vice-president, F. O. Woestemeyer; recording secretary, H. C. Hafner; corresponding secretary, Z. L. Bliss; treasurer, K. G. Lawry; critic, J. O. Tulloss; marshal, F. Howard; board—H. W. Johnston, J. L. Pancake, H. M. Bainer, C. Eastman and R. Faris.

**WEBSTER.**—President, J. G. Haney; vice-president, R. T. Nichols; recording secretary, P. K. Symms; corresponding secretary, W. E. Miller; treasurer, A. Bain; critic, H. Holzer; marshal, H. H. Riley; members of program committee—C. C. Jackson, R. Long and C. N. Allison.

**STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.**—President, H. W. Johnston; vice-president, R. E. Eastman; corresponding secretary, J. A. Harvey; recording secretary, G. E. Williams; marshal, J. D. Hannon. Program committee—R. E. Eastman, A. E. Blair, E. Chronister.

**EUTOPIAN CLUB.**—President, Florence Corbett; vice-president, Florence Beverly; secretary and treasurer, R. S. Kellogg; board of directors—G. L. Clothier, W. C. Lee and C. P. Hartley.

**Y. W. C. A.**—President, Louise Maelzer; vice-president, Mary Waugh; recording secretary, Erma Lock; corresponding secretary, Anna Streeter; treasurer, Lizzie Agnew.

**Y. M. C. A.**—President, J. C. Bolton; vice-president, O. S. True; recording secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, H. Bainer; general secretary, S. J. Adams.

## IONIAN REPORT.

The hall was well filled when President Adams called the society to order.

Miss Bessie Burnham acted as pianist while we sang the opening hymn, after which Mary Waugh led in devotion.

Misses Libbie Blachly, Katherine Winter, Edna Barnes, Orpha Enoch and Georgia Jolly were initiated.

The program was as follows:  
Oracle, Erma Lock.  
Something about Rubinstein, Clara Long.

Vocal solo, Bertha Miller.  
Sketch of Lousia Alcott's Life, Pearl Phillips.

Book Review,—"Old Fashioned Girl," Bonnie Adams.  
Piano Solo,—"Rubinstein's Melody in F," Bessie Burnham.

Impersonation from "Little Women," Grace Allingham, Adelaide Short, Bessie Browning, Maude Currie.

Piano solo, Miss Lillian Hathaway.

In the business session we considered the question of the oratorical contest and appointed a committee to meet with the committees of the other societies.

The invitation from the Hamilton society to meet in joint session, Nov. 5, was accepted.

Adjournment. M. M.

## HAMILTON STORYLETS.

One more week being numbered with those of the past, the Hamiltons assembled in their hall and came to order at the call of the president. After the invocation had been given by F. O. Woestemeyer, the initiatory exercises took place in which D. C. Deming, I. G. Tulloss, B. F. Haynes, E. R. Maelzer, and E. C. Ricard were added to the roll of membership.

The first contribution to the evening's entertainment was a declamation by F. A. Chriss, entitled "Is it Anybody's Business?" G. Van Dalsem read an essay on his experiences with the bear family. The vocal solo given by J. W. Joss received a hearty encore. The question, "Resolved, That football is not the best advertisement for this College," was argued affirmatively by G. O. Greene, and E. P. Daniels. Their arguments were successfully rebutted by J. L. Pancake and C. J. Burson. The oration of F. O. Woestemeyer, on the subject "Borrowing Brains" is worthy of special mention. The "Recorder" was presented by J. M. Kessler, and contained many valuable, instructive and humorous points. The select readings of O. Henderson and B. Poole brought the program to a fine end.

After the critic had both commended and criticised the evening's work, the business session came on with all of its power and enthusiasm. After several business matters had been disposed of the society went into closed session, the transactions of which are known only to the members and the gentlemen who were listening thru the keyhole. Such interest was shown that time slipped by unheeded until the hands of the clock neared each other at the numeral, twelve, and society was forced to withdraw in favor of Sunday.

Z. L. B.

## STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticulture Hall, Oct. 27, '98.

R. S. Kellogg opened the program by a discussion of "Farming in West Central Kansas." The most noticeable characteristic of the farming of this region is the large scale on which every thing is conducted. A man does not think he is farming at all unless he has in five hundred acres of wheat and three hundred acres of corn. It takes much less cultivation to raise a crop in this region than it does farther east. Buffalo grass is a never-failing crop and with this and a little sorghum, cattle can be roughed thru the winter very cheaply. In closing, Mr. Kellogg presented some good reasons why Fort Hayes Military Reservation should be donated to the state for experimental purposes.

Mr. Chandler gave the club a good talk on "The Value of Farm Manures in Kansas," giving their composition and value as compared to commercial fertilizers. Some of the benefits derived from the application of farm manures are the direct addition of plant food and the addition of humus, thereby improving the physical condition of the soil, enabling it to retain more moisture, promoting the growth of the micro-organisms that cause nitrifications, and prevent washing.

Mr. Greene entertained us with his ideas of "How to Keep the Boy on the Farm." Mr. Green believes that if we give the boy some motive for labor; if we trust him, give him books and periodicals, keep him healthy and happy, and give him a day off now and then that there will be no trouble to keep the boy on the farm.

The boys showed what they thought of Mr. Clothier's music by the alacrity with which they encored him—it was excellent.

Question box. Adjournment.

J. A. H.

## Twilight Before a Storm.

Near the center of a long iron bridge stands a girl leaning heavily against the railing, with one hand resting on a wheel by her side. The sun has set; but the deepening twilight cannot dull the glow of her cheek nor kill the sparkle in her eyes; and her short, quick breathing gives positive evidence of recent vigorous exercise. But watch her face as her eyes pass from point to point in the scene before her.

The bridge is a low one and the girl's eyes follow closely the masses of water as they roll sullenly along, only to be lost in the deep whirlpools so dark and mysterious. A mass of driftwood floats slowly by bearing a fluttering, wounded bird. The half-smile on the girl's face quickly fades, leaving an intense sobriety there, and she quickly turns from the treacherous water. On the bank to her right stands a thick mass of oak trees; not a leaf is stirring, but many of them are half turned toward the sky. Half way from the ground, a magnificent specimen is splintered and broken and the leaves are withered. Thru her mind passes the thought of how they, like human beings, bear the most intense strain without a quiver, then with a sudden wrench are broken and gone forever. The other bank is lined with tall willows, whose long, slender branches increase the intensity of the stillness by their perfect motionlessness. Some grow far out over the water, their long branches dipping down into it and swaying with its constant motion. From out the gathering darkness and drooping willows came the wild screech of an owl, and with a shiver the girl's face whitened, her hand grasped the railing more closely, but she seemed powerless to leave the place.

Far away in the northwest a dark heavy cloud had risen. At first long, slow chains of lightning had crept along the horizon; and then, as the huge monster came on, fitful flashes revealed strange shapes in the water. But now the cloud hung dark and lowering above the willows and for a while there was a constant, low roll of thunder. Then came a deathly silence; and still the girl seemed fascinated. The ceaseless roll of the waters, the gloom of the shadowy trees so fearfully emphasized by the screech-owl's piercing screams, and the wonderful, breathless silence that so often precedes a storm—these together with the intensity of the thoughts that filled her mind, held her powerless to move. Suddenly there came a blinding burst of light, a terrific crash; and one more splendid oak tree was splintered and lay an utter wreck. The spell was broken. With a pale face and quickened breath, the girl mounted her wheel and rode swiftly away thru the thickly gathering gloom.

A. L. S.

Hardened hands are the recognized trade-mark of labor.—Ex.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the dollar's worth we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

### \*\* AT BRIGGS' \*\*

YOU WILL FIND NEW FALL STYLES.

"Rough Rider" and "Dewey" Hats,

NOBBY SAILORS,

and

A GREAT VARIETY OF CAPS.

AT BRIGGS' \*\* AT BRIGGS'S.

R. J. BEACHUM,

### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done.

Shoe repairing also neatly done here.

Second door west of Opera House.

E. L. BALLAH.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

## P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Manager.



**LOOK OUT** for all attempts to catch the unwary. The best and safest course is to deal with only reputable establishments, where you know you will get fair and honest treatment. Much of our time and energy has been devoted to the acquirements of just such a reputation. Ask your neighbor who patronizes us if we have attained our object, as our work is unrivaled for superiority and excellence.

WM. LAMB, Agent.

## ISAAC HOLBERT.

## FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER

open day and night,

## PETE HOSTRUP'S

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## ... INFIRMARY ...



For the Treatment of Diseases of the

Eye, Ear, Nose . . . . .

. . . . . and Throat.

This is the only institution of the kind in this part of the west. Operations are performed and treatment given according to the latest and most scientific methods. If you have any defect or disease belonging to our specialty we assure you of an honest opinion and skilful treatment.

S. D. ROSS, M. D.,

MANHATTAN, KAN.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

## First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,

SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

## TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

## STUDENTS + + + +

SEE the New Millinery on bargain counter. . . .

Many sold at much less than first cost

AT Mrs. S. S. WAREHAM'S.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 1898.

NUMBER 11

## LOCALS.

Just notice what a broad smile Doc Wagner wears this week.

W. H. Roberts, '99, enjoyed a visit from his mother last week.

Mrs. Correll visited chapel exercises to hear Charles give his declamation.

Phoebe Smith, '98, listened to part of Saturday afternoon's chapel exercises.

Mayme Pfuette visited College, Saturday, with her sister and Kate Paddock.

Miss Stella Hougham, junior last year, visited her many college friends Thursday.

Minnie Copeland, '98, was about town and College, last Friday and Saturday.

Misses Gertie and Blanche Stump were college guests, last Saturday afternoon.

Miss Lucy Fisher, of Oswego, visited Miss Myra Shannon, of the First-year class, Nov. 1 to 3.

We were glad to see Gertrude Rhodes, '98, with us, Saturday afternoon, for a short visit.

P. K. Symms, junior, went home Sunday morning to vote, and incidentally to enjoy a good time.

Miss Stoner added herself to the number of faculty members to visit chapel last Saturday afternoon.

It's too bad we haven't another skunk story to relate but the football team skunked Junction City nicely.

How can you tell whether or not a person has wheels in his head? By the spokes that come out of his mouth.—Ex.

Mr. Copping got his nose bruised up a little, Saturday, but otherwise the team is all right and ready for the next.

The HERALD staff was on the ball grounds in force, Saturday. The reporter took an especially active part in the contest.

L. J. Hunt, '02, of the Twenty-first Regiment visited College to-day. He intends to enter College as soon as mustered out.

The Farm department now has about 60 head of small hogs. With these some interesting experiments will be carried on this winter.

Owing to the election on Tuesday, the regular written recitation in Political Economy, enjoyed by the juniors, was postponed until Wednesday.

W. T. Pope writes to have the HERALD sent to him at Topeka. He says that he is getting along nicely, and sees old college friends quite frequently.

Again the boys came marching home. This was last Thursday night, and the band went down to meet them at the train. The boys all look happy and well.

Harry Pratt is still on the fence, whether to enter school or not. From an athletic point of view we should like to have him take up college work in all haste.

The College has been asked to give permission to have printed in Danish, bulletin 81, on "Feed and care of the dairy cow," which has just been issued by the Farm department.

The problem of getting four persons into three seats was a serious one for Professor Kellogg and Josh Adams to figure on over Sunday, but they got it settled before Tuesday.

It was rather interesting to note the number of Websters that wanted to be excused Saturday night; but it is explained on the ground that the Hamps had all the girls for the time being.

It may be getting old, but we can't refrain from mentioning the faculty members or assistants that visit chapel. Last Saturday, Mrs. Hanson and Miss Short witnessed the exercises.

F. S. Shelton, '99, is enjoying a vitsi from his mother.

Miss Helen True, '01, went home last week on account of illness.

Our local editor went home Sunday morning, for a visit—and to vote, Tuesday.

During the month of October, the students eating at the college dining hall used 3½ tons of milk.

For a night of fun go to the "Spinner's Fortnightly Club," Thanksgiving evening at the Opera House.

J. C. Wolcott, student in '96, writes from Russell, that he wishes the HERALD sent to him the rest of the year.

A party of girls went picnicking out to Prospect Hill, Monday. In spite of the wind, an enjoyable time was had.

We are glad to hear that the Misses Brown have purchased a new stock of goods and will still continue in the millinery business.

Now that the election is over, and bets are paid up, we can take a mental easement and suffer the physical penalty for eating the candy we won.

The Ionian girls and some girls not Ionians, visited the Hamiltons during last Saturday evening's session. All kinds of times are reported, tho everyone had an enjoyable time.

Mrs. Blachly, Mrs. Robinson, Mrs. Tunnel, Mrs. Sargent and Miss Sargent, came up from town, Saturday, to spend the day visiting classes and going thru the buildings of college town.

An old graduate writes: "I am glad to know that the College now has such a good paper as the STUDENTS' HERALD. It is better than the Industrialist is, or ever has been, for the student body."

Many have felt as tho the college teams didn't really amount to much and have thought that practise time was wasted time but now the football men can say with appropriateness "Now'll you be good?"

The Young Women's Christian Association took in a number of new members, last Saturday. All young women are invited to the meetings which are held in Domestic Science Hall at one o'clock every Saturday.

The many friends of J. L. Postlethwaite, student in '96 and '97, were pleased to meet him in the hall last Friday morning. He is attending Salina Business College and stopped a few hours in Manhattan while on his way to Jewell.

One very thrilling affair is past, that was the drawing of numbers for the lecture course. It was one of the most interesting contrivances of its kind we ever heard of, but it seems to have worked much better than some had expected.

Miss Irene True, State Secretary of the Young Women's Christian Association, spoke on the subject of "Missions," at the Methodist church, Sunday afternoon. The meeting was well attended and the talk thoroly appreciated by every listener.

It may be that the lack of support that athletics have recieved here was merited on account of the playing, at times at least, but under the present circumstances the football team would seem justified in demanding attention and support from the College.

The Hamilton society enjoyed an invited visit from the Ionians, last Saturday evening. It was a sort of resurrection of the old Hamilton-Ionian joint session that used to create such a stir in the late fall. A highly enjoyable time is reported.

Miss Stoner met the girls of the College in chapel, Saturday noon, and explained the Student Honor System and what the condition of things would be if adopted here. There had been misunderstanding on some points by several, and now that these are clear there is no doubt but that the movement will receive strong support from the young women.

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

Watches, \* Jewelry, \* Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE

CALL AT THE

MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

At the request of the college organization of the Young Women's Christian Association, a number of the ministers of Manhattan delivered sermons to young women, last Sunday. The sermons were appreciated by every young woman whose good fortune it was to attend.

Again it is our sad lot to mention here the death of one of our number. J. W. Gyles, apprentice, who has for weeks, been suffering with typhoid malaria, died last Friday night. His mother was with him, and the remains were taken home for burial, so no funeral ceremony took place here. The HERALD extends its sincerest sympathy to the bereaved.

The Horticulture department is preparing for a Chrysanthemum show, Thursday, Nov. 17, in which the department collection of plants and a number of private collections will be exhibited. A meeting of the Manhattan Horticultural Society will be held in connection with the display. Professor Faville will speak on the "Past, Present and Future of Chrysanthemum Culture," illustrating his lecture with the stereopticon. Mrs. Sam Kimble will present a paper at the meeting. The event promises to be an attractive one.

One of the best chapel divisions we ever heard was the third division of the Junior class, last Saturday. The numbers were as follows: A Soldier's Story of the War, C. M. Correll; Decision of Character, Lizzie Crum; Uncle Ben, Mary Dille; Supporting the Guns, H. L. Dern; Uncle Dan's Introduction, Chas. Eastman; Duet, "Just Break the News to Mother," Fred Fockele, Ben Brown; selection by the band; Convict Soliloquy, H. Haffner; Napoleon Bonaparte, E. M. Cook; Description of the Hudson River, Laura DeArmond; Jack Hall's Boat Race, J. F. Crowl; The Spooendykes, H. Bainer.

Chapman Next.

FOOTBALL NOTES.

Saturday's game demonstrated the fact that we must continue our steady energetic practise if we wish to win.

Players must not conclude that the future games will be as easy as that of Saturday. Junction had few men acquainted with the game and none were in training. Next Saturday's game will be with a team having both knowledge and experience.

Every student practising should realize the importance of his attendance for practise. You not only help the team to win but benefit yourself both as to ability and finances, as all who practise faithfully are admitted free to the games on the home grounds.

Players are requested to meet earlier for practise, as the days are getting short and the games harder. Only long and hard practise will make us a winning team.

Chapman furnishes the information that she is coming down to win next Saturday's game. Let each player appoint himself a committee of one; let the members of the team appoint themselves a committee of eleven and the students appoint themselves a committee of six or seven hundred to see that she returns defeated and disappointed.

SOME QUEER THINGS.

That the attendance at the Kansas-Nebraska game was two thousand. That the attendance at our game was less than one hundred.

That of the small crowd present at Saturday's game the majority of students present were members of the football team.

That out of an enrollment of six or seven hundred only about twenty-five attended the game.

That the manager of the team should be threatened with nervous prostration at the thought of raising twenty-five dollars to defray the expenses of a visiting team.

That with the interest now manifested in next Saturday's game a majority of the students should not encourage the team to further victories and success by attendance at game and practise.

Berlin has now woman guides for the city. They are partly elderly, partly middle-aged women, with a certain amount of knowledge of the world, some acquainted with the languages and an assumed and amiable demeanor, to whose care lone female travelers or the lady traveling parties recently imported from Scandinavia and America intrust themselves. Most of these resolute persons are Russians or Austrians.

Reading maketh a full man, conference a ready man, and writing an exact man.—Bacon.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

SPOT CASH   
STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS

Call in, get acquainted and make yourself at home.

O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 9, 1898.

Most of the matter in this issue has been gotten up for a special edition to be given out at farmers' institutes which will be held this fall. About 3000 copies are to be issued which we hope will be the means of bringing the college in a favorable light before the minds of those who have never been here.

## Drill.

Altho there is no regular army officer here as yet, drill progresses with if anything more than usual interest. The fact that there is no regular officer seems to have the effect of giving the officers more interest—they feel all the more the responsibility of their positions. There is seldom an absence among the officers, and the "awkward squad" insures few tardinesses among the men. The "setting up" exercises have been well learned, and the "manual of arms" begun. The increase in new students over last spring makes it impossible to uniform and equip more than three companies; these, however, alternate in the use of the guns, so one morning in four each company must do without. Guard mount and a bugle corps are new features and are well taken. Two hundred and fifty men in four companies makes quite interesting battalion drill. Nearly every student likes drill, and it is undoubtedly one of the best things in the course. It builds the body up into a manly form and enables it to move with grace and dignity.

## Use the Young Men's Christian Association.

We wish to have it understood that the Young Men's Christian Association is to be used, and that young man who does not use it is not living up to the fulness of his privileges. As we have before said, if you have any sort of a question to ask about the College, a boarding place, the prospect of working your way thru College or anything else, come to the Y. M. C. A. office at the head of the north stairs of the main building, or else write to the general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. The members of the association being students themselves are in position to answer some questions more satisfactorily than the College authorities, and can help the newcomer in a great many ways.

We have committees that look out for the students' interests in every particular and the more these committees are used the better it will be for all concerned. To give the reader some conception of what our organization stands for and what may be expected of it, the following may be named among the more important committees: The new student and sick, Bible study, religious meetings, employment bureau, intercollegiate relations, missionary, temperance, music and educational.

S. J. A.

"I have to help Johnny with his mental arithmetic every evening," said the young woman, "and it is a nuisance." "Do you—er—find that celebrated problem about one plus one equals one?" asked the young man. "I said mental arithmetic, not sentimental," said the young woman, with great dignity.

## SYMPOSIUM.

Answers to the question, "What is your department doing for the boys and girls of Kansas?" by heads of various departments.

### Agriculture.

Instruction is given in the management of the soil for maintaining and increasing its fertility while drawing a profit from the work, with special study of the conservation of moisture and crop production, including the selection of the crop, preparation of the soil, selection of seed, method of planting, treatment after planting, harvesting and seed breeding. In dairying is taught the selection, breeding and handling of dairy stock and the care, manufacture and marketing of their products. In stock feeding the properties of feed stuffs are considered and their combinations to secure good returns at least cost with products having the desired qualities; preparation of feeds, method of feeding, care and shelter of farm animals and the construction of farm buildings to secure with least labor and cost the best returns from feed and comfort of the animals. The history and characteristics of the breeds of live stock are taught with their adaptability to Kansas conditions, the laws of breeding, the selection and judging of live stock and the compiling of pedigrees. A study is made of the selection, equipment and management of the farm and of farm labor and machinery and the demands of the world's markets.

In treating every topic, its relations to money making are considered. The student keeps a close watch of the regular and experimental work of the college farm, and a study is made of the methods practicable on the farm of the student that he may gain knowledge which can be put to immediate and profitable use.

### Library.

The college library is open from seven o'clock in the morning until six o'clock in the evening during every week day. It contains about 20,000 volumes. It has been the aim to secure, so far as possible, the latest and best works in connection with the various branches taught in the institution, and to so conduct the library that the resources thus furnished should be most easily available to the students.

With this end in view, an unusually complete card catalog has been provided, including an author catalog, a title catalog, a very full subject catalog and a shelf-list in process of completion. The students are allowed direct access to the shelves, so that they may freshly consult the books themselves to any extent desired—a system which it is believed greatly increases the use made of the library. The books on each subject being arranged together, to facilitate their use in this way. The information thus furnished is supplemented by explanation and guidance from those in charge of the library and assistance is given in looking up a subject whenever desired. Weekly papers from all the counties in the state are kept on file, besides about two hundred and fifty miscellaneous publications, ranging from the strictly scientific to the purely literary. To these the students have free access at all hours of the day. It is realized that the library, in a sense, feeds the whole institution, and the effort is made to have the menu wholesome and well served.

### Graphics

Teaches certain branches of mathematical science and constructive arts which lead immediately to the vast field of practical applications in general engineering.

It is therefore natural that for a number of years graphics has been considered as a fundamental study in the foremost American and European colleges and polytechnics. No other real science is so closely connected with the treatment and solution of engineering problems as is graphics.

But it is not only of extreme practical importance for the engineer; it also gives a student of other sciences a refined intuition of space and its objects, which is useful in any theoretical or practical work. It is for these reasons that the Board of Regents has created the new chair of graphic mathematics in the Kansas State Agricultural College. In all divisions of graphics, like geometrical drawing, projection drawing, axonometry, descriptive geometry, drafting and graphic statics, a great number of illustrative models helps to make conceptions of relations in space clearer to the student. One example may be sufficient to

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

show the usefulness of such models. The department is in possession of a string model, representing two tetrahedrons, each of which is at the same time inscribed and circumscribed to the other. Making a certain orthographic projection of this configuration, it will represent two reciprocal figures, or a polygon of forces and a funicular polygon in graphic statics. Patent drawing tables, T-squares, triangles, measure-scales and drawing boards in excellent qualities are furnished to the student free of charge. In addition, the department also gives instruction in mechanics and surveying, and teaches the student the use of surveying instruments in practical field work.

### Domestic Science Hall.

In this building the departments of domestic science and art are carried on. In the department of domestic science new plans of work have been established, providing a definite and systematic course of study in cooking, observing the educational, scientific and practical aspects of industrial training. The instruction is given by laboratory methods. Practise lessons—embracing theoretical and practical cookery, foods, food values, dietetics, etc. and teaching the fundamental principles of the science and art of cookery and correct living applicable to the conditions of life in the various sections of our country are given. The lessons are two periods long. In this way many processes may be commenced and completed in single lesson thus giving the students better advantages than they have had heretofore. In every detail rules of order, cleanliness and economy are followed which aid in forming proper habits in home life as well as in business. Formerly the work covered one term in cooking and one in dairying; in the future we hope to arrange the course of study so as to have three terms of cooking required, giving instruction in plain household cookery, advanced and high grade cookery, and invalid or therapeutic cookery. In this course various dishes will be prepared demonstrating the correct methods and principles of cookery involved and the objective points carried out in every operation. This gives the student every advantage in making the most of the study. When the products are not needed in the department they will be sold.

The instruction in hygiene for the fourth-year students consists of lecture work on practical hygiene, discussing personal hygiene, home sanitation and public hygiene and sanitation. This work will be extended as the conditions demand. Medical science and dental science now call for instruction in preparation of food and dietetics in many institutions. In view of this new condition and demand the department of domestic science has been opened to the young men students contemplating such professions. This is another progressive step. The work done by the young men thus far has been perfectly satisfactory in every way. Opportunity for postgraduate work may be made as extensive as the institution desires, providing proper funds may be secured for the work and convenience for carrying on such instruction be provided.

SEWING.—This work has been carefully graded and covers four terms in

sewing and as many terms in dress-making as the pupil may find opportunity and desires to take. The time allotted each day is too short for a great variety of work to be done, but it is the aim of the department to make the fundamental principles of sewing, drafting, and cutting so clear that the pupil will be able to adapt herself to new designs and demands. Habits of neatness and order are developed and a need for accuracy and forethought shown at each step in the work.

DINING HALL.—It may be of interest to add in this connection that the department has organized a college boarding club. This occupies the basement of domestic science hall. The details of this work are under the charge of a competent woman. This offers board at a cost, thus giving students the advantage of board at a low price as well as some home conveniences on the college grounds.

### Chemistry.

What chemistry can do for the boys and girls of Kansas depends very much on what they do in their study of it. Chemistry is one of the two fundamental sciences, physics being its twin sister. Dealing as it does with matter in all its forms, its transformations and its properties, it cannot but be of the greatest importance to all. To those who dip but lightly into this difficult study, some insight is given into the nature of chemical changes and the composition of the things around us. Other steps impart a knowledge of the simpler carbon compounds that make up the tissues of living things, or serve as fuel, food or raiment. This furnishes a rational basis for the study of food and nutrition, which may be applied to the care of one's self and family or to the feeding of animals. A knowledge of analytical chemistry is obtained which finds many uses in later life. The boy may learn of the relations of chemistry to the potent processes by which the film of soil has been produced from the rocks of the earth, and by which it is preserved and may be improved. The complexity of the chemistry of many common processes is such that of no other science can it be more truly said—

"Drink deep or taste not;"

but to the deep drinker from this spring comes a knowledge of nature which not only serves the humdrum needs of material existence, but ministers to the purest pleasures of the intellect.

### Oratory.

GENERAL PURPOSE.—To aid in the attainment of higher ideals of manhood and womanhood, and to assist the individual in the expression of such truth as he or she may perceive: 1. By teaching the sacredness of the human body and the divinity of the soul. 2. By giving the pupils use of themselves and their faculties in the presence of others. 3. By bringing the students into vital contact with the best thought of the greatest minds; thus enlarging, broadening and deepening the pupil's life. 4. By teaching the student to speak in good form, and in proper English, with clearness and effectiveness.

The work includes six courses. 1. Physical Culture: (a) Class practise in exercises to secure health, strength, grace and beauty of body, and to edu-

(Continued on third page.)



# STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

**JOHN L. COONS.**

(Continued from second page.)

cate the body toward the expression of the soul. (b) Lectures on the physiology, hygiene and philosophy of physical education. 2. Voice Culture: (a) Practise on exercises for freedom, flexibility, volume and harmony of voice, the object being to remove constrictions and render the voice responsive. (b) Lectures on the theory and practise of vocal culture. 3. Vocal Physiology: The exact formation of each element of speech in English. Also, the significance of the diacritical marks in the dictionary, from a scientific standpoint. 4. Practise before the whole school in rendering declamations and original parts. 5. Writing for public speaking. 6. Rendering. Reciting in class portions of selections from the best authors. Personal drill and suggestions for practise.

## The Printing Department.

In endeavoring to convey an idea of what the Printing department is doing for the boys and girls of Kansas, it may help to correct a prevalent, erroneous impression to say that, unless they take the apprentice course, we do not teach them a trade. The reason is obvious to those who, either here or elsewhere, have attained that proficiency in the printer's art which entitles them to membership in the Typographical Union, whose eligibility rule requires four years of service. To attain this at the rate of five hours per week (the amount of time devoted to actual work by students taking printing as an industrial) requires much more time than the four years allotted to the entire college course. All that can be done in so short a time is to give the student a fair start in the right direction. We train him to think along the right channels, help him to understand and put in practise some of the basic elementary requisites of typography and allied arts, and give him assistance toward training the hands to act in accord with correct thinking. The short-time student cannot hope to acquire superior manual skill, but will have himself only to blame if he fails to become more skilful than before engaging in the work assigned to him.

The variety of work here given is so great that a very wide range of choice is possible of what particular work may receive attention in the limited time available. The incidental instructions in the actual handling of English sentences, and their proper expression upon paper, including spelling, capitalization, syllabication and punctuation, by reason of the fact that it is incidental, lays practical stress upon matters which will be useful to the student after he quits college, no matter what his chosen occupation may be.

## Botanical.

The educational value of the instruction given in the Botanical department lies along two lines. First, and by far the most important, is the training of the student's powers of observation and of his judgment in weighing, comparing and applying his observations.

Any of the sciences will give the training needed but botany is chosen chiefly because the objects studied are familiar and easy of access.

He learns to show the relation between structure and function. In order to perform a given function the organ must have a certain structure. It is of little benefit to know that the bean seedling pushes a curve of the stem thru the soil instead of pushing the leaves up first. But to learn to reason out why this is so, what advantage is gained by such action, trains the judgment and is of vastly more importance than the isolated fact.

Secondly, since the science of botany is fundamental to the study of agriculture (tho no more so than physics or chemistry) the students are taught those facts which have a direct bearing upon their future work. They are taught how a plant lives, how it obtains its food, how it stores this food for future use, how it grows, how it propagates. If his judgment

has been trained he is able to correlate these facts and others that he may afterwards gain into a harmonious whole. A. S. HITCHCOCK.

## Mechanical Course.

Two lines of mechanical instruction are offered by this department: (1) manual training for all students taking industrial work at the shops; (2) an extended course in mechanical engineering for students thus assigned. The manual training course includes practise in carpentry, foundry and blacksmith shop, the care and running of engines and machine shop work. The students are required to work from drawings, thus supplementing the work of the Industrial Art and Graphics departments. A well balanced course is arranged intended to give the student a considerable skill in these branches. The amount of time devoted to any particular branch is largely optional, however, with the idea of meeting the varied wants of the students; those wishing special skill in any one line are allowed to specialize and in this manner they practically learn a trade. As all work is done under the immediate supervision of skilled instructors, the full benefits of a manual training course are realized to the greatest extent.

The mechanical engineering course is designed to fit young men for responsible positions involving care and use of machinery, or with shops, power plants and manufacturing concerns. The shop work is extended in scope and supplemented by lectures on machine shop and foundry practise, the manufacture of tools, and methods of production. The student not only acquires skill in the use of tools but also learns the broad principles of engineering. With increased proficiency, work requiring greater skill and judgment is undertaken and the student is busily engaged in the actual building of machinery and apparatus. Engineering laboratory practise covers the testing of materials, determination of the power required by various machines, together with boiler and engine tests and general steam engineering practise. The class room work includes additional mathematics and mechanics; applied mechanics, the engineering of power plants and machine design. The course also includes lectures on economic production and the design and arrangement of factories and machine shops.

Graphics, statics and the determination of the stresses in framed structures are taken up, together with the design of roofs and trusses in both wood and iron. Lectures are given on retaining walls and foundations and the settings of machinery. In all this work the practical side is dwelt upon and the application of theory to actual problems is made a feature of the course. The individuality of the student is developed, and the course arranged with the intention of producing practical workers in engineering lines. Constructive and repair work, to an extent unusual in college shops, is constantly being carried on, thus giving to the students' work an interest and value so often lacking in a technical course.

In addition to these two lines of training, a limited number of young men unable to take the regular college course are admitted as apprentices and given instruction fitting them for a trade. The advantages of such a system over the ordinary trade apprenticeship are manifest. It may be said then that the Kansas State Agricultural College, with its extensive and modern equipment, is offering to students unusual opportunities for a thoro mechanical training.

JOS. D. HARPER.

## Mechanical.

The Mechanical department is now training about three hundred young men to use their hands and heads in useful constructive work. The old style education which trained the brain alone has given way to the mod-

# OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

**STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.**

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

**GOT A KICK COMING. \***

Footballs,  
Jackets, Pants,  
Striped Sweaters  
(college colors) \$3.50.  
Shoes, Harness,  
Guards, stockings



Spaldin'g Official  
J. K. or L., \$4.00  
Schmelzer's Highest  
Quality Practice  
Ball, \$2.50, Standard, \$1.50.

CATALOG FREE.

**SCHMELZER ARMS CO., - Kansas City, Mo.**

**LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.**

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

**OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.**

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

**THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS**

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for  
**MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.**

ern method of teaching the hands to do what the brain directs. In the present day, machinery has taken such an important place in every line of business that the farmer, the dairyman, and the business or professional man, should all have some knowledge of mechanics. Manual skill and ability to produce something of real value are a source of both pleasure and profit; while the indirect benefit derived from a knowledge of mechanical principles cannot be overestimated. Not only are new realms of thought opened up to the student but there is gained an accuracy of eye and hand, a precision of thought, together with a clear understanding of the real value and dignity of labor; all tending to produce self-reliant and helpful men. The K. S. A. C. is offering a mechanical course which in its thoroughness and practical nature is not surpassed in any part of the country. Thru its splendid equipment the student is taught not only how and why things are done but also how to do them. The first-year students in the wood shops learn to use the carpenter's tools and acquire skill thru a graded series of problems; later they engage in actual constructive work and learn more than mere rudiments of the carpenter's trade. The second-year students take up blacksmith and foundry work in the most practical way. The third and fourth-year students in the machine shops and at the bench build apparatus and machinery for the various college departments and the market. Repair work in great variety, boiler and engine care, pipe and steam fitting are also included in the course of instruction. Students are employed on all building and constructive work, thus giving them the practical training so often lacking in college shops.

JOS. D. HARPER.

# Students

All take their  
Best Girls to  
The Manhattan  
**CANDY KITCHEN**  
For Oysters.  
Everything strictly first class.

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT  
**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

**P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.**

Repairing done with neatness and  
dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

**G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN  
FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.**  
PHONE 55-68

# RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

**R. ALLINGHAM & SONS,  
DEALERS IN  
FRESH AND SALT MEATS.  
CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.**

**SHULTZ BROTHERS  
STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET  
FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.  
CASH PAID FOR HIDES.**  
PHONE 33.



## DIRECTORY.

**ALPHA BETA.**—President, A. B. Dille; vice-president, Anna Streeter; recording secretary, Lizzie Agnew; corresponding secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, J. F. Crowl; marshal, Adelaide Strite; critic, Melvia Avery; board—Rose Agnew, Jennie Needham, W. H. Roberts and H. Tracy.

**IONIAN.**—President, Bonnie Adams; vice-president, Anna C. Pfnetze; recording secretary, Maude Currie; corresponding secretary, Mary Mathewson; treasurer, Erma Lock; critic, Mary Pritner; marshal, Retta Hofer; board—Mary Waugh, Grace Hill, Louise Maelzer.

**HAMILTON.**—President, A. T. Kinsley; vice-president, F. O. Woestemeyer; recording secretary, L. C. Haffner; corresponding secretary, Z. L. Bliss; treasurer, K. G. Lawry; critic, J. O. Tulloss; marshal, F. Howard; board—H. W. Johnston, J. L. Pancake, H. M. Bainer, C. Eastman and R. Faris.

**WEBSTER.**—President, J. G. Haney; vice-president, R. T. Nichols; recording secretary, P. K. Symms; corresponding secretary, W. E. Miller; treasurer, A. Bain; critic, H. Holzer; marshal, H. H. Riley; members of program committee—C. C. Jackson, R. Long and C. N. Allison.

**STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.**—President H. W. Johnston; vice-president, R. E. Eastman; corresponding secretary, J. A. Harvey; recording secretary, G. E. Williams; marshal, J. D. Hanson. Program committee—K. E. Eastman, A. E. Blair, E. Chronister.

**ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS.**—President, H. A. Holzer; vice-president, D. V. Forest; secretary and treasurer, D. W. Randall; marshal, E. C. Higgins; program committee—E. C. Gasser, R. S. Cole, and O. E. Noble.

**UTOPIAN CLUB.**—President, Florence Corbett; vice-president, Florence Beverly; secretary and treasurer, R. S. Kellogg; board of directors—G. C. Hall, W. C. Lee and C. P. Hartley.

**Y. W. C. A.**—President, Louise Maelzer; vice-president, Mary Waugh; recording secretary, Erma Lock; corresponding secretary, Anna Streeter; treasurer, Lizzie Agnew.

**Y. M. C. A.**—President, J. C. Bolton; vice-president, O. S. True; recording secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, H. Bainer; general secretary, S. J. Adams.

### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Nov. 3, '98.

J. A. Harvey opened the program with a very interesting talk on the subject, "Is our low crop yield due to lack of moisture or poor cultivation?" He told us that according to the reports of the college weather observer, the rainfall for the last thirty years has averaged 30 inches per year, and to grow one ton of dry matter per acre, for flint corn it only requires 2.14 inches of water; for oats 4.67 inches. That is, the plants themselves only take up that amount of water. This shows that if we can hold the moisture in the ground, by more thorough cultivation, soil mulch, manuring, or some other means, so that the plants may have it as they need it, drouths would not affect the yields. H. M. Bainer gave us his ideas on "An Ideal Barn," illustrated by drawings on the blackboard. Professor Cottrell gave a short talk on, "Some common mistakes made by farmers." The average farmer jumps at conclusions too quickly—what is the result in one case might not be the result of a dozen other similar cases. Farmers generally need to be more observing and do more reading—take more agricultural papers. You may read an article and think little about it, but when some case comes up along the same line it will come back to you and may save you much loss. Some farmers complain of "grinding monopolies," and at the same time expect their cows to be remunerative with but a stalk field and wire fence for food and shelter. While it is a fact that the Kansas farmers as a class lead the world for progressiveness and thrift, there is moreover always a chance for improvement.

The Farmers' Club is an organization of students interested in agriculture and is one of the best things about College for such students. Information is obtained here that cannot be gotten from books. J. A. H.

### THE HAMILTON SOCIETY.

This society for gentlemen was organized fifteen years ago. Year by year it has grown larger and stronger until its roll now numbers sixty members, and in literary and parliamentary proficiency there is no society in the state before which it will bow and acknowledge inferiority.

Its sessions usually occupy three hours, about half of which are spent in literary work, and the other half in parliamentary practice, the foundation of which is formed by the voluminous business of the society. In these sessions the complications arising and the forcible speeches of some of the members can scarcely be outdone by congress itself.

The benefits derived from our society are such that many members consider the development gained on a single Saturday evening equal to that received in three days of college work.

Last Saturday evening will be long remembered by our members as one of the pleasantest evenings ever spent in

society. The Ionians were present and were an inspiration to our members.

The session was opened with prayer by H. Bainer. D. M. Ladd was initiated and the following program was rendered: Address of welcome, M. C. Adams; declamation, F. Meyers; essay, L. Rigg; violin solo, F. Fockele; toast, "The Ionians," F. O. Woestemeyer; response, Miss Louise Spohr; vocal solo, F. Fockele; original story, Z. L. Bliss; "Recorder," J. O. Tulloss.

The response by Miss Spohr was so impressive, that for some time a Hamilton may be distinguished from others, by the happy look he wears. After critic's report and the transaction of business, A. D. Whipple and H. Pratt, related some of their war experiences. Society adjourned, all hoping that the time would not be long until the Ionians come again. Z. L. B.

### THE ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL CLUB.

This is a recent organization of Engineering students and others for the purpose of discussing various engineering and mathematical subjects, not likely to find their way into the class room. The major part of the work is such that First-year students may understand it. The club meets every alternate Thursday evening in Mechanics Hall.

The program of last Thursday evening was opened by the debate, "Resolved, That Engineering students should studyatory." F. W. Bobbitt, on the affirmative told us of the physical and mental training to the engineer. D. W. Randall, on the negative argued that the time might be better spent in a broader engineering study than was possible otherwise. We were next entertained by Professor Harper in a talk on, "Engineering and Engineers." He told us of the position of engineering in man's work from the beginning of the world, of the engineer's position in the world, of the fields open to him at the present day, and many other things of interest to the young engineer. C. C. Livingston read to us of the 1st N. Y. Volunteer Engineering Corps. H. V. Forest discussed the various methods for feeding steam boilers. On motion, Dr. Winston was called upon for a few remarks. She reminded us not to forget that all engineering work is based on mathematics. The reading of the program appointed for Nov. 17 gave us a hint of the many good things in store for us. D. W. R.

### A Comment.

The Farmers' Voice of Chicago publishes an abstract from the article, "Will It Pay," which was published in the summer number of the HERALD and which has been reprinted several times since by the College for miscellaneous distribution. The abstract is regarding the circumstance related of the great difference in returns per cow obtained by two Kansas dairymen. And in commenting said: "What is true of Kansas is equally true of every other state in the Union. The dairyman who knows his business is the only one who succeeds, and in order to know his business he must keep 'up to date'; must know what science is revealing concerning that business; what the inventive genius of man is doing for him in the way of improved machinery; what the colleges of agriculture and experiment stations are teaching as to better methods; what the demands of the world's markets are for cheese and butter, milk and cream. No other opportunity is afforded such an one as that so freely offered by the dairy schools of Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin, Kansas, Minnesota and other states, east and west. It certainly will pay to learn how to do just the right thing in just the right way, and thereby win success."

It is suggested that every country school house have a cyclone cave. It was formerly said that in country schools the young idea was taught how to shoot; now is it to be taught how to hunt its hole?—Ex.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

DEWEY & DEWEY,

The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*  
\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

### STUDENTS

#### SUTHERLAND'S CANDY FACTORY

invites students to call. A full line of fresh candies always on hand.

I make CHOCOLATE CREAMS and BON-BONS same as Allegettes, having made them for over a year.

Sutherland's Candy Factory.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

### Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House. E. L. BALLAH.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

Fire! Fire! Fire!

is what destroyed our stock of goods the other day, but we have a BRAND

NEW - - - STOCK

OF FINE MILLINERY on hand now and are ready to supply our customers again.

MISSES BROWN.

The Best

Millinery - Goods

in the city can be procured of

Miss M. Fuller

For least money - - -

Students are especially invited

to call and see my fine assortment of winter hats.

OPPOSITE - OPERA - HOUSE.

ISAAC HOLBERT.

### FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER  
open day and night,

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five  
Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

Manhattan - - Steam

Laundry

Best work in the city

ALL WORK  
Guaranteed

John E. Donnelly,

Mgr.

Wm. Lamb,

Collector.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 1898.

NUMBER 12

## LOCALS.

Don't forget the chrysanthemum show, Thursday.

Professor Fischer showed his wife and sister about the College, Saturday.

Miss Orpha Enochs was out of College last week during a visit with friends.

The mother of Miss Louise Mealzer returned, Saturday, to her home, at Neuchatel.

The football team came to chapel, Saturday, in uniform, indicating their readiness to do battle.

Professor Cottrell and his wife listened to the lecture, Saturday afternoon, from the gallery.

T. L. Jones, '96, stopped at the College to see some of his friends, while home to vote last week.

A number of Y. M. C. A. boys have been away for several days to the State convention at Emporia.

Mrs. Mary Payne, '91, and her father visited College and her brother, Prof. H. M. Cottrell, last week.

The Farm department and assistants are busy planning the annual campaign in Farmers' Institute work.

R. W. DeArmond manifests his interest in College affairs by sending some cash to help the Y. M. C. A. work along.

The local union Christian Endeavor met at the Presbyterian church last Sunday evening. Dr. S. D. Ross led the meeting.

E. V. Hoffman, '98, came down from Enterprise, Saturday, to see the football game, and incidentally, of course, etc., and so on.

About the most heroic crowd for football playing and "beefing" we ever saw was the crowd Chapman sent down Saturday.

We are glad to report Miss Louise Maelzer, '99, rapidly improving in health. It is hoped that she may return to College soon.

Our football boys are corresponding with the *Western College Magazine* hoping to have a write-up for our team in the football number.

B. A. Ginter, who was in College a part of last year, writes from Jefferson, Okla., that he expects to be in College again after holidays.

Professor Fischer gave his first lecture, Saturday, on Bacteria. He had a table covered with different varieties of the minute plant.

The failure of the college team to score Saturday is partly accounted for by a failure to observe on the part of the umpire, still there is reason to believe that a better understanding of the signals is possible and desirable.

The many friends of Gertie Eakin, student last year, will be sorry to hear of the death of her mother, at Butler, Mo., last week. Mrs. Eakin had many friends in Manhattan, where she has lived until recently, who greatly mourn her loss.

There was a heroic scene, the other day, west of the library, when certain assistants who are not professionals at wheeling were taking a spin along the walk. Particulars and results are hard to obtain, but almost any one in the library could have told how it was done.

The fourth sermon of the series on Infidelity versus Christianity, will be delivered Sunday evening at the Christian church; theme, "Methods of Infidelity in Opposing Christianity." The sermons are very interesting and you cannot afford to miss hearing them.

Beginning next Thursday (Thanksgiving) our football team will begin a series of games with Glasco, Delphos, and Ottawa. The last is to be played on the home grounds on the 28th. It will be the game of games and if you never saw one this will be your opportunity.

Chrysanthemum show Thursday.

John Holland, '96, writes from Honolulu, H. I. to have the *HERALD* sent to him.

The Political Economy students enjoyed a vacant hour, Saturday, as President Will was absent.

The chrysanthemum show will be held in Horticultural Hall, Thursday, Nov. 17. Don't forget the date.

A. Robison, student in '95-6, private in Company C., Second Nebr., sends 50 cents for the *HERALD*.

We were both astonished and pleased to see every one of the faculty chairs full on Tuesday morning.

Mrs. Charles S. Davis, who has been quite sick for several days, is reported to be gaining in health once more.

Prof. F. C. Sears, '92, writes from Wolfville, Nova Scotia, that he is enjoying life and likes to hear often from "the states."

It was a joke about the local editor going home to vote; the associate in the local business didn't appreciate his extreme youthfulness.

President Will it seems has formed a regular habit of visiting chapel, Saturday afternoons, and we must beg his pardon for not mentioning it before.

Miss May Bowen, '96, is violinist for a Washburn benefit concert which is advertised in Topeka. We know that the music will be good if the other players are equal to Miss Bowen.

The names of F. C. Burtis, '91, D. H. Otis, '92, and Prof. H. M. Cottrell, '84, appear on the program for the twelfth annual session of the State Dairy association, to be held in Topeka this week.

Professor E. M. Shelton and wife, of Queensland, Australia, were about town and College a considerable part of last week, and Saturday morning the professor gave us an interesting talk in chapel.

The Board of Regents will be here again, this week. The cooking class is looking forward to this event with great interest, as Miss Stoner has suggested inviting the the Regents to visit the class.

Very rapid student item from the *Independence Reporter*: Harry Sinclair, after an absence of two weeks from the state university, left for Lawrence this morning in response to a telegram from his professor that his class had caught up with him.—*Ex.*

We just heard of the marriage of Miss Ethel Patten, '95, and F. W. Ames, '94, at the home of the bride's parents at Silver Lake. Miss Emilie Pfuetze, '98, attended the happy event from here, we understand.—*The HERALD* joins in good wishes for the couple.

Miss Stoner will address the girls at the Y. W. C. A. meeting, next Saturday at one o'clock in Domestic Science Hall. All young women are invited and it is hoped that a great many will attend as the subject is one which will interest every college girl.

The Young Women's Christian Association has received a "traveling library" from the state organization, with the promise of having it two weeks and perhaps a longer time. The books may be had upon application to Miss Margaret Minis, at the library.

Friends of the young people in this city will be delighted to hear of the birth of a son to Mr. and Mrs. Elsworth Voiles, of Louisville, Kentucky.—*Nationalist*. Mr. Voiles and wife, Ida Helder Voiles, were College Hill people and well known by many of the students.

He—"I was perplexed, Mable, as to what I could give you as a birthday present, dear. Do you—er—think it would be too soon to offer you—er—an engagement ring?" She—"Perhaps people would think so. But you might venture upon an engagement bicycle, darling!"—*London Judy*.

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD PENS.

Watches, ⌚ Jewelry, ⌚ Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE

CALL AT THE

**MANHATTAN PHARMACY**

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

**PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.**

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

Time is caught by the tail more frequently than by the forelock.

No man is any stronger than the weak spot in his character.

Perhaps the best preparation for tomorrow is to live right to-day.

A violinist works a bow—and some girls do likewise, but they spell it differently.—*Ex.*

Mother—Johnny, I see your little brother has the smaller apple. Did you give him his choice, as I suggested?

Johnny—Yes'm. I told him he could have his choice, the little one or none, and he took the little one.—*Tid Bits*.

The present is merely that part of the future which hasn't turned out as expected.—*Ex.*

It is our little deeds of love that are large, and our great deeds of self that are little.—*Ex.*

Friend—I understand your wife's family trace their lineage back to William the Conqueror. Mr. Meek—I guess that's so. Old William was a terrible fighter, wasn't he?

"I know I'm not as energetic as I might be. If I ever did distinguish myself I should be inclined to rest on my laurels." "Well, the man with a strong natural disposition to rest on his laurels seldom gets any."

Ambitious Wife—You were the champion football player at college, weren't you? Meek Husband—Y-e-s, m'dear. Why? Ambitious Wife—Oh, nothing, nothing. Only that ten-a-week clerk is in the parlor with our daughter again.

Uncle Jabez—"I understand that old Shakes, the fellow that runs the grocery down at the corners, is goin' to fix up a bill against Spain fer an indemnity." Uncle Silas—"He is? what fer?" Uncle Jabez—"Why, he claims that he had fourteen first-class store-boxes whittled all ter pieces while the war was in progress.—*Judge*.

Treasurer Below Par Railroad—Let me help you to some more of the money. First Director—No, thank you, I have all I can spend without attracting attention. Treasurer—Permit me—Second Director—No, no! Thanks, no. I couldn't carry another cent. Pockets all bursting now. Same way with all the others. Treasurer (in despair)—What shall I do with all this pile? It's ten times too much for the sinking fund. First Director (after deep meditation)—By Jove! I have it. Let's declare a dividend.

At one time "The Five Alls" used to be a not uncommon sign for public-houses, representing five human figures in different dresses. In the center of the picture stood the king in his robes and crown, with the motto, "I govern all." Next to his majesty, on his right, was the lawyer in his gown, with the motto, "I plead for all," and next to the lawyer was the priest in his pulpit—"I pray for all." On the king's left stood the soldier in full uniform and usually very fat, with the motto, "I fight for all," and next to him came the farmer, hook in hand, with the grim motto, "I pay for all." In some signboards the figure of a workman with his tools took the place of a farmer.

**WHITNEY & HOUGHAM**

FOR

**FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,**

**FRUITS,**

**NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.**

**FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,**

**CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL**

Phone 191.

**DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.**

**DEWEY & DEWEY,**

**The Photographic Artists**

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.



**SPOT CASH**

**STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS**

Call in, get acquainted and make

yourself at home.

**O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.**

Buy  
**College - - -  
Souvenir-  
China.**

**BIG RACKET.**

We are leaders on Nice Stationery.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
W. E. MILLER, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 16, 1898.

Who knows anything about the Kansas College Press Association?

Watch your exchange lists, friends, and see that you are not missing any of us.

The *University Weekly* this week has quite an article on the "Agricultural College" which mentions a number of the good points about our College. We are glad to see this and endorse the spirit in which it is given.

We are sometimes held-up because we do not have department notes, or more mention of the work going on in the various departments. We have always felt that this would be a very important feature of the paper and have tried several times to inaugurate the plan of having a correspondent in each department, but have failed. The *HERALD* columns are always open to matter of College interest; all such is gladly received. It makes the paper more interesting at home and speaks better for the College abroad.

## Our Symposium.

Every student, every assistant, every professor and every person who sees the *HERALD* should read the "symposium," part of which appeared last week and another instalment this week. While we cannot say very much for some of the write-ups of some of the heads of departments, we believe it has been one of the best things that have happened for the professors for a long time. In Yale and Harvard, and some other institutions, the professors know how to teach their branches of science, but have no idea as to its intended benefit to those taught, nor its relation to other branches, or its bearing on the actual life of their students. The reason of this is perhaps because they are not questioned in regard to such things and do not have interest enough outside of getting their salaries to think of them. While 250 words make a rather brief answer to such a question as was asked, yet it can be seen that some have the question much better in hand than others. However, if a person knew nothing of the College and would read the symposium carefully he would know more about the institution than three-fourths of the students do. President Will's article on finances is especially valuable and should be made yours.

Occasionally one may get a few minutes of delightful recreation from the pages of the *University Weekly*, published by the students of the University of Kansas. The paper manifests an artless indifference to the restraints of punctuation, spelling, grammar, and even of general good taste, such as would make the average high school journal sting itself to death with envy. A recent number, handed us by a friend, announces that the instructor in botany have "prepared a treat for their students by taking the scientific magazine (can it be that the department has but one?) and kicking out the good articles and

passing them around to the various students to read." The language implies that it was the articles "kicked out" which were passed around, though from the summary method of elimination one would rather expect to hear of the remains being passed around.

—*Kan. City Journal*. We consider it rather small potatoes for a paper like the *Kansas City Journal* to publish such an item as the above. Friendly criticism would be perfectly in place but we fail to see the force of the above. A fool can tear down what it takes a wise man to build.

Professor Shelton who was connected with the College for seventeen years as professor of Agriculture, by request addressed the boys of the Agricultural course in chapel the third hour, Saturday, on the subject of Agriculture in Australia. Besides the agriculture students, a large number of other students, professors and assistants attended; the chapel was respectably filled. The professor talked the full hour, and the closest attention was given him. Those who did not hear him are sorry, and those who heard him are sorrier still—sorry that he could not talk longer. He said everything in a forcible manner, and every sentence contained something of interest about the wonderful land of Australia.

There is a growing sentiment among the members of the evening societies, especially the Websters, to the effect that possibly innumerable visits from lady friends could be somewhat checked without materially endangering the societies' interests. Of course the boys are glad to have the ladies visit them but the regularity and abundance of their presence takes away the pleasantness of their visits on more special occasions.

The betterment of the nation must begin by the betterment of the home.

## Physics.

The Physics department is trying to teach the young men and women of the College to observe and think and, if we had laboratories, we would add, to do.

The young man or woman after taking the elementary course of one term and the advanced course of two terms ought to be better equipped to grapple with the everyday problems of life, to take advantage of the forces of nature. Such a student will be able to manage any machine so as to accomplish the most with it, to see its defects and suggest improvements. Inventors are not like poets—born not made; but the inventor is one who is educated along the line of invention, one who can combine elementary principles to accomplish a certain end. The study of sound enables one to better understand the powers and limitations of the human voice, to better perform and appreciate music. The study of heat enables one to properly heat and ventilate a building; so to manage a stove as to cook a dinner most economically; to dress for hot and cold weather. The study of light ought to enable one to place a light in the best position for the eyes.

The uses of electricity are increasing rapidly. The electric lights, telegraphs, telephones and bells are here, and electric heating and cooking are on the way. Nearly all the frauds may be detected by such a knowledge of physics as this department gives, whether it be lightning rods, electrical belts, insoles, or pads, optical illusions, fuel savers, the transmutation of the elements, or mechanical contrivance including perpetual motion.

The above is a partial enumeration of what the Physics department is trying to accomplish. There is hardly any problem of everyday life that is not a physical problem.

ERNEST R. NICHOLS.

## Mathematics.

It is the aim of the department of mathematics to give a thoro training in a small number of subjects, and to develop in the student the ability to attack new problems, rather than to burden his mind with a large number of facts or special methods. It is also characteristic of the methods of the department that an attempt is made to give to the mathematical subjects a touch of human interest, by directing the attention of the student to the historical development of these subjects. For example, the course in plane geometry is opened by a lecture on the history of geometry. In the agricultural and household economics courses the essentials of algebra and plane and solid geometry are given. In the general course the work in algebra is more extensive; slightly

more time is given to geometry. In addition, trigonometry and surveying are required and analytical geometry is elective in the spring term of the third year. The most comprehensive course in mathematics is given in connection with the work in engineering. In this course algebra, plane and solid geometry, trigonometry, analytical geometry and calculus are studied. The instructors continually strive to make the students independent in their methods of attacking problems and thereby to foster that spirit of self-reliance which is all-important in later years whether in the school room or on the farm, in the home or in the workshop. Each is taught to think for himself and to find out the inner meaning of each statement and the principle which underlies it, rather than blindly to follow some rule.

MARY F. WINSTON.

## Economic Science.

Preliminary to the courses in economic science, there are three terms in general, nineteenth century, and United States history and civics, in which the development of civilization and the great men and decisive events of the world's history from the earliest times of ancient Chaldea and Egypt to the events of our own day are studied. Preparation is thus made for intelligent reading of literature and participation in the life and thought of the age. Historical study is, as every one concedes, indispensable for every boy and girl, and in the Agricultural College there is given more than twice as much attention and time to this work as ever before. In the more strictly economic work, the student begins with a course of lectures on the principles of economics. This he follows with the study of industrial history, and especially of the changes brought about by the introduction of the steam engine and other machinery, and how from this and other causes the various burning questions of the day, such as problems of monopoly, public regulations of industrial conditions, trade unionism, co operation, money, taxation, the modern city, etc., have arisen. A study is then made of the strength and weakness of existing institutions and of suggestions for their change. Those who have the time for it are organized into an advanced class for special investigation of the taxation of the Kansas farmer and other classes of the community, and of the treatment of corporations and public utilities, such as water-works, lighting plants, railroads, etc. With strict avoidance of a partizan spirit, and with a large use, as in the history classes, of all the data in the library, a practical study is attempted of the conditions of Kansas and of the country at large, with a view to well considered and conservative progress.

E. W. BEMIS.

## History and Political Science.

Some knowledge of history and political science is essential to a right fulfillment of the duties of citizenship. The youth of to-day will be the sovereigns of to-morrow, and ought to prepare to exercise sovereignty by obtaining a thoro understanding of our system of government, its evolution and tendencies, of our people and their origin and development, and of the great events, personalities, and movements that have molded the past and produced the present. The practical value of historic and political studies is not confined to the sphere of government and citizenship. They are indispensable to the orator, the minister, the editor, and the teacher; and no studies afford a better mental training. Besides all this, few studies are so fascinating in themselves, especially when the student is not asked to cram his mind with multitudes of names and dates, but to trace the laws that underlie the movements recorded in history, discover the causes of progress and decline, understand the life and institutions of the peoples, and look at the ethical aspects and social tendencies of customs, events and institutions. Every effort is made to lead the student to investigate for himself both sides of disputed questions, do his own thinking, express his ideas, and put his knowledge into actual use. Frequent discussions of historic topics occur, and the classes in political science hold town meetings, legislative sessions, and congresses, elect officers, discuss measures and pass laws.

The study of psychology is not only of intense interest but ought to form part of the education of every young man and young woman on account of its practical value. No one would think of being an engineer, to take charge of and use a locomotive, without a thoro

understanding of its machinery; and one who has to take charge of and use a human mind is quite as much in need of an understanding of its complex machinery and the conditions of its most successful activity. If one is to take charge of other minds besides his own, as is the case with parents and teachers, a knowledge of psychology is essential, especially the part which deals with the laws of mental development. The effort of this department is to eliminate metaphysical discussion and treat psychology as a natural science with most important applications to daily life.

FRANK PARSONS.

## English.

Why have an English department in a college devoted to physical sciences? Simply because English is the means by which all these sciences are taught and the one instrument by which they can be afterwards used. Knowledge without language is locked up. It is a fortune which cannot be drawn upon. English is the key. He who talks or reads well has this key. It adds greatly to the riches which it alone can unlock.

This fortune the English department opens to every boy or girl who comes here to pursue a course of study. Here, while learning and practising the material arts and sciences, he can continue to increase his wealth of language. Here he will have constant practise in the spelling and formation of words. Here he must daily and hourly put these words into sentences. These sentences he must continually use in the re-expression of all that he is daily learning. In the class room, in the literary societies, in the public exercises, and in pleasant associations with teachers and students, he is ever occupied in the stimulating practise of this grandest of languages.

In addition to this, he is taught the higher science of language, and the construction of the principal literary styles. He is occupied at times in the composition of the most approved letters, in the writing of essays, addresses, and the various kinds of speeches, and in the careful analysis and criticism of every form. Here he roams with perfect freedom thru a library containing hundreds of specimens of the choicest literature of all the ages. His tastes for reading and the higher ideals are carefully cultivated by instructors long experienced in these realms, until at last there is begotten in his mind a love for the true, the good, and the beautiful expressed in the noblest literary works.

Finally if he progresses to this and aspires toward his own skilful use of his mother tongue, he is encouraged and guided by kindly help and criticism into independent research and production. His English is made to have practical bearing upon everything else which he learns.

D. J. H. WARD.

## Industrial Art.

The course of architecture which forms a part of the department of Industrial Art was organized to meet the demand of young men who intend to prepare for the different building trades, or for designers and architects. There are more men employed in America to-day at building than in any other occupation outside of farming. Few states will probably witness such a substantial growth of the building trades as will Kansas. Our hills contain unlimited quantities of fine white limestone, which in all ages has been the favorite building material; we possess extensive gypsum beds, banks of excellent clay, strata of superior cement rock and unlimited quantities of the best building sand. It is safe to predict a remunerative development of these resources, and it is proper that the Agricultural College, the technicum of the state, should do something toward their utilization. A few students have been graduated heretofore in the postgraduate courses, making architecture a specialty. All of these work to-day in different parts of the country as architects or designers.

Since the reorganization of the department, for the purpose of giving under graduate instruction in architecture, the demand for this work has greatly increased. Several of the senior students are enrolled in the course, and many in the lower classes are eager to enter. We can say to young men who wish to perfect themselves in the work of the carpenter shop, stone yard, brick yard, the cement factory, the gypsum mill, or the architect's office, that the Agricultural College is their proper school.

The department is well equipped with tools and models; it possesses a blue print room, a photographic



camera, collections of drawings of public buildings, and complete sets of the National and Inland Architecture, etc. Primary instruction of the department of Industrial Art is given to all students of the first year, for all alike require training in freehand drawing and form study. The practical and educational value of two or three terms of systematic observation, accurate analysis of forms, and constant application of esthetic principles can hardly be overestimated, no matter what life work the student may select. The same is true of the training derived from the study of linear perspective and object drawing.

J. D. WALTERS.

#### Horticulture and Entomology.

Kansas, with her thousands of acres of orchards and gardens, with her many homes to beautify and protect by the planting of trees and shrubs, with her increasing acreage of large and small fruits, needs an institution where her young men and women can receive instruction in the best methods of horticultural operations, where theory is combined with practice, and where the training the student has received can be taken home and put to active use. The course given in horticulture at the K. S. A. C. meets the above need. Special advantages are offered to students whether they intend to engage in horticulture as a life work or to pursue the study for the mental training it may give. The course as given aims to build up "a strong mind in a strong body." Below are given some of the advantages presented and benefits derived:

1. The department aims to prepare young men both in knowledge and skill for successful horticultural work. Class room lectures, library research and field experiments are combined toward these results. A well organized system of industrial training supplements the instruction of the class room.

2. It indicates the superior advantages of horticulture over many other branches of farming by showing the possibility of a more concentrated investment, a more pleasant vocation and a greater profit.

3. It attempts to stimulate and inspire young men and women to attempt greater achievements in the various branches of horticulture than have yet been attempted, because in no other field of agricultural operations are intelligently directed energies so amply rewarded as in the field of horticulture.

In the course in entomology the students are taught how to recognize and combat the various pests attacking our orchard, farm, and garden crops. The regular work of the textbook is supplemented by lectures and field and laboratory work where the students secure a thorough knowledge of insect anatomy and learn the classification of the more injurious insects. The work of advanced students will be greatly facilitated in the future by the special economic collection and by the recent addition of an insectary, fitted up with all the equipments and appliances necessary for the study of insect life and experimental work.

E. E. FAVILLE.

#### Finances of the Kansas State Agricultural College.

The income which the Kansas State Agricultural College may expect for 1898-'99 from all sources and for the use of all its various departments is as follows:

From the federal government:		
Income fund, interest on bonds derived from sales of lands donated by federal government, variable.....	\$25,000 to \$29,000	
Morrill fund, fixed .....	24,000	24,000
Hatch fund, "or use in Experiment Station exclusively, fixed.....	15,000	15,000
From the College itself, on account of sales, etc., variable.....	7,000 to 10,000	
From the state of Kansas.....	6,050	6,050
Totals .....	\$77,050 to \$84,050	

This income is divided among twenty-two departments on the principle, as nearly as it can be applied of, "To each according to its needs." The needs of some departments such as the Executive, Agricultural, Horticultural, Chemical and Mechanical being great, while those of several other departments such as those of Economics, History and Political Science, English, Oratory, Music, Sewing, Industrial Art, Graphics, Military Science, and Preparatory being much smaller, the apportionments vary in amount per year from seven, eight, nine or ten thousand or more in some cases to two thousand, one thousand or even less in others. The departments of Agriculture, Horticulture and Veterinary Science, for example, are allowed this year in round numbers about ten

thousand, eight thousand and four thousand, or something less, respectively, this sum being drawn in each case in about equal amounts from College and Experiment Station funds. From these appropriations must be paid the salaries of the professors and their assistants, the wages of all labor employed, expenses of printing bulletins and all other expenses whatever incurred by these departments.

The income of the College is subject to fluctuations. The Morrill fund, beginning with \$15,000, has increased by one thousand per year. Next year, however, it reaches its maximum, viz: \$25,000. The income fund, on the other hand, tends to diminish. With the steady improvement in the credit of the state the rate of interest falls, and with it falls the income from the bonded endowment of the College. The receipts from the state vary widely. During the last twelve years they have averaged about \$18,000 per annum. This has included, however, appropriations for erection and repairs of buildings and for other purposes. This means an expenditure of about one-twentieth of a mill on the assessed valuation of the property of the state, or 5 cents for each Kansan paying taxes on \$1000 and owning, therefore, \$3000. The figures given above show that the College costs the state during the present year about one-third of this amount, or a 5-cent tax for each Kansan paying taxes on \$3000 and worth \$9000. The state gives less this year to the College than the College itself in some years derives from its sales.

Boys outgrow their clothes. Similarly colleges tend to outgrow their revenues. This the Agricultural College has already done. Its trousers are too short and it is out at the knees and elbows. It is skimping at almost every point. Its salaries are among the lowest paid in the country by state institutions. The work in Agriculture, Chemistry, Physics, Horticulture, Veterinary Science, Mechanics, Domestic Science, and in other important departments is constantly hampered by lack of funds and equipment. Its chapel is entirely too small to contain the crowds that attend, or desire to attend, its society annuals, commencements and other occasions of public interest. The question for the Kansas taxpayer to consider is whether he prefers to cramp the work of an institution that seeks to equip his boys and girls for the practical duties of life or to double or treble his 5-cent contribution.

THOS. E. WILL.

#### The Agricultural Course.

The leading feature of the agricultural course is the training offered in methods of farm production which will give greatest cash returns. With money-making as the object, instruction is given in tillage, crop production, stock-feeding and breeding, dairying, farm management, orcharding, small fruit culture and gardening. Insect life is considered in its relations to the farm, orchard and garden, including a study of beneficial and injurious insects with practical methods of combating the latter; and the laws of health and disease are studied with the causes of the diseases of farm animals and methods of avoiding and combating them. Work is required on the farm and in the orchards which will familiarize the student with the best methods of conducting operations in these lines; and taken with this work is a study of the results secured by the College in crop production, fruit raising, gardening and feeding for beef, milk and pork. Three terms of work are given in the carpenter and blacksmith shops that a student may learn to handle the ordinary tools and be able to make the common repairs needed on the farm.

Closely connected with the money-making branches of agriculture are the sciences upon whose laws successful farm practices are based. Bacteriology is taught that the student may understand the conditions necessary for promoting the growth of bacteria which add to the fertility of the soil and those which improve the quality of dairy products; and the conditions necessary to prevent the growth of bacteria which exhaust the soil, cause losses in manures, injure dairy products and bring disease. The laws of plant growth are taught in botany that the farmer may thru their aid grow larger and better crops. An understanding of the law of physics enables the farmer to store moisture and to prevent loss of water from the soil by evaporation so that he can produce crops in dry years. A knowledge of chemistry applied to farm work secures richer soil, better yields, cheaper and greater gains in feeding and better

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,  
Jackets, Pants,  
Striped Sweaters  
(college colors) \$3.50,  
Shoes, Harness,  
Guards, stockings



Spalding's Official  
J. K. or L., \$4.00  
Schmelzer's Highest  
Quality Practice  
Ball, \$2.50, Standard, \$1.50.

CATALOG FREE.

SCHMELZER ARMS CO.,

Kansas City, Mo.

#### SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT MEATS.**  
**GAME & POULTRY.**  
CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

**OYSTERS and**  
**GOOD LUNCHES.**

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

#### WM. HOLBERT.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

quality of farm products. The fertility of our new lands has been produced by forces which have been at work for countless ages. A knowledge of the workings of these forces as taught in geology helps the farmer to save the fertility of his fields until used for crops and to render available the immense food stores locked up in the soil.

A farmer should be a man and an influential citizen as well as a skilful producer. For this reason, in the agricultural course instruction is given in literature and language, political and economic sciences, mathematics, drawing and oratory, with music if desired. Such training enables the farmer to take part and become an influential factor in social and public work. Young men securing an education such as is offered in this course do not leave the farm but become enthusiastic and successful workers, competent to manage farms of their own and to superintend the farms of others.

H. M. COTTRELL.

## STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

**JOHN L. COONS.**

## Students

All take their  
Best Girls to  
The Manhattan

### CANDY KITCHEN

For Oysters.  
Everything strictly first class.

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

... SHOEMAKER. ...

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

R. ALLINGHAM & SONS.

DEALERS IN

FRESH AND SALT MEATS.

—O—

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.



## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

#### IONIAN PROCEEDINGS.

The smiling faces of the Ionians were seen in the hall, Saturday afternoon, when President Adams called the house to order. The program was opened by the society singing "Blest be the tie," Miss Hoffman at the piano, after which Miss Swingle led in devotion. Mr. Brigham favored us with a vocal solo which sent our thoughts back to home and mother. The Red Cross Society was the subject of the day. The movement was discussed from its origin to the present day by Cora Swingle. The history of the Red Cross Society was continued by Mary Pritner telling us what good it had done in this late war for the suffering Cubans. Daisy Crans told us of the English leader of the movement, and Bertha Dana told us of our American leader. The histories of the leaders were very interesting. Daisy Hoffman entertained us for a few minutes by a Red Cross story. A piano solo was rendered by Bessie Burnham which was appreciated by all. She kindly responded to an encore. The "Oracle" was presented by Anna Pfuetze. The critic's report was given, and the rest of the session was devoted to business. The new plan of our program has proven more successful and instructive than the former and has created a greater interest in our society. J. M. L.

#### WEBSTER WHIMPERINGS.

Again the Websters held a most beneficial session. President Haney being absent at the opening of the session, Vice-President Nichols took the chair. Marshal-Protem Correll was kept busy opening the door to audit visitors. O. S. True invoked the blessing. Wadick and English were initiated. The proposition, "That we have not too much political economy in the course," was discussed on the affirmative by F. D. Copping and H. V. Forest, who showed that economic study is an essential and that there is a lack of it rather than a surplus, and were sustained by the society. The negative was presented by E. C. Gasser and J. M. Scott, who held that the time spent in economic study is too long—that a fewer number of terms would give a person all he needs of past history, and would enable him to decide intelligently the questions of the day. The declamation by H. P. Richards with the subject, "The dangerous cavalry charge," was next rendered. E. C. Cook in a select reading made a masterly effort at impersonating Mr. Spoopendyke opening the sardine can, which was appreciated by the society. E. J. McKee gave a discussion on "stock feeding," which was perhaps of more interest to the agricultural boys than others, but showed the source of his teaching. President Haney presented the "Reporter," which is always a welcome feature of the program. His motto, "Not good enough but our best," every one should remember and adopt. The present system of having the members divided into sections, and every member being required to write for the paper when his turn comes, is a success and relieves the editors of a great deal of anxiety, besides distributing the benefit of doing the writing. After a short, lively business session which gave rise to several sharp parliamentary debates, society adjourned, just as the lights were being turned off.

#### ALPHA BETA.

The hall was well filled when President Dille sounded the gavel. The first number on the program was a quartet of male voices. After devotion led by Miss Josephine Finley, Messrs. W. H. Soupe and D. L. Kent were elected to membership. Miss June Needham's eulogy on the Websters was followed by a declamation by Miss Faith Burroughs, after which a very pretty piano solo rendered by Miss Sittel was received with hearty applause. The debaters being necessarily absent, the question, "Does poverty increase with progress?" was thrown open to the society for debate and was discussed on both sides with evident interest. The "Gleaner" by the fourth division, presented by Miss Jessie Mustard, was, to say the least, interesting and fully up to the standard of its predecessors. After recess, instead of the regular extemporaneous speaking, the board of directors held a typical meeting of that body, before the society. It was instructive in bringing before the members the duties and responsibilities of the board, and was made entertaining by the addition of some very amusing features. During the interesting business session which followed, two amendments were added to the constitution.

After the secretary's report and some helpful suggestions by members under critic's report, society adjourned. J. F. C.

#### A TALE OF THE HAMPS.

On November 12, 1898, the Hamiltons held a meeting, as is usual on Saturday nights, for the furtherance of literary pursuits, and the enjoyment of all present. At the beginning of the session Mr. F. O. Woestemeyer led in asking Divine blessing. After the preliminaries were passed the program was taken up. Mr. F. Howard gave a declamation of which the first line was, "On Linden when the sun was low." As his voluminous voice echoed thru the corridors the hearers were strongly reminded of a "Parson" they once knew. As this was numbered with the memories of the past Mr. R. Faris came on with an essay, the thoughts of which caused our imaginations to go homeward and a few pangs of homesickness to course our frame. Mr. Halstead as music committee introduced Mr. Washburn, who announced Mr. Poole, who was the possessor of a bad cold and called on Mr. Faris; Mr. Faris was indisposed and referred the call to Mr. Henderson who was not able and made request of Mr. Howard who with the help of Mr. Burson sang two songs. The debate was on the question: "Resolved, That the college course has been strengthened by the change." Mr. F. E. Johnson and D. E. Gall argued affirmatively and the negative debaters being absent Mr. W. F. Lawry and Z. L. Bliss were appointed to fill their vacancies. The oration by H. W. Johnston was enjoyable and a source of profit. The current news was given by H. D. Dern, and Mr. E. W. Doane gave a select reading. This ended the program and after the critic had pointed out fields for improvement, about two hours were spent in parliamentary wrangling and we blew out the candle and bid them good night. Z. L. B.

Subscribe for THE HERALD.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \* We will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

### KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

#### REMEMBER THE NAME

#### SUTHERLAND'S CANDY FACTORY

Is the place to get pure and fresh Candies of all kinds.

I make CHOCOLATE CREAMS and BON-BONS same as ALLEGRETTES, having made them for over a year.

Sutherland's Candy Factory.

R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

#### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

#### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

#### Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House. E. L. BALLAH.

#### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

#### P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves, Bicycles, Pumps, Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods. 212 Poyntz Ave.

#### RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.

#### The Best Millinery - Goods

in the city can be procured of

Miss M. Fuller

For least money - - - - -

Students are especially invited to call and see my fine assortment of winter hats.

OPPOSITE - OPERA - HOUSE.

#### ISAAC HOLBERT.

#### FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER open day and night.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

#### PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

#### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6. Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

#### TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

Manhattan - - Steam

#### Laundry

Best work in the city

#### ALL WORK Guaranteed

John E. Donnelly, Mgr.

Wm. Lamb, Collector.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 1898.

NUMBER 13

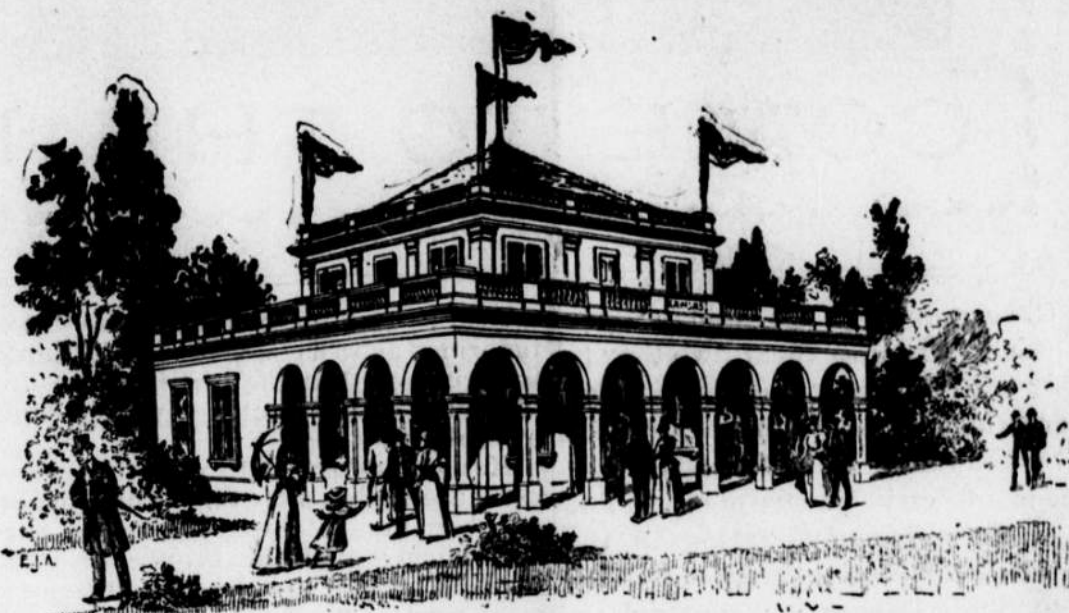
## LOCALS.

Sleigh bells jingle.  
The December *Industrialist* is to be mailed to-morrow.  
Ed. Platt, son of Ex-Professor Platt, was married Nov. 17.  
Tuesday was as different from Monday as day is from night.  
E. L. Smith, '98, who is teaching at Keats, was in Manhattan on Sunday last.  
The Hamiltons and Ionians are considering the subject of papering their hall.  
E. S. Sittel sends a communication from his Oklahoma home asking for the *HERALD*.  
Mrs. Wilder visited College, Thursday morning, with her daughter, Miss Adelaide, '98.  
Mrs. Professor Harper came to chapel, Saturday afternoon, with Mrs. Professor Ward.  
D. H. Holke, of Napoleon, Missouri, enters the first-year class this week. Still they come.  
G. F. Wagner, senior, is taking some special work in commercial law under Professor Kellogg.  
Delpha Hoop, '91, visited College, Saturday afternoon, to hear the senior division give their orations.  
It was no easy matter to keep the coefficient of sticktion equal to that of slption, on the icy steps and walks, Monday.  
G. G. Menke writes to the *HERALD* from Garden City on business matters and says "Hurrah for the football team." Thanks.  
The Webster program was interrupted, Saturday evening, by the Alpha Beta band which played a couple of selections.  
There was a general surprise party Monday morning, when the ground was covered with the snow that was still falling. It made us think of Omaha.  
The Regents raised the annual appropriation of the Military department to \$3.50, which insures all cadets uniforms and guns. Hurrah for the battalion.  
Inez Manchester, '98, writes to Editor-in-Chief Haney enclosing fifty cents for the *HERALD*, and a postage stamp for the editor's use in answering her letter.  
F. J. Smith, '95, editor of the *Russell Reformer*, came out of his way on his trip home, the distance from Junction City here, to visit the Webster society Saturday evening.  
F. W. Bobbitt, senior, suffered the mishap of getting a bar of iron about one-fiftieth of an inch long in his eye last Thursday, causing him considerable pain before he got it out.  
F. O. Woestemeyer, senior, has been enjoying a bad cold for a few days and his usually pleasant voice has been rather harsh and heavy. We are glad to say he is better now.  
O. W. Shepherd, proprietor of the Spot Cash store, has promised the football team their choice of the best neckties he has in stock on condition that they win the Ottawa game next Monday.  
The Y. M. C. A. meeting, Sunday, at the Presbyterian church, was an interesting and valuable one. State Secretary, Andrew Baird made the meeting helpful by his never-failing talent.  
There was no weeping nor gnashing of teeth when Professor Walters announced that on account of the necessary absence of President Will there would be no lecture in third-year political economy on Saturday morning.  
On Tuesday afternoon, last week, the senior engineers and the professor in Mechanics enjoyed quite a spree with the oil-pressure-dynamometer with the result that the Professor got well oiled up the sleeve and down the neck.

Russel Peck, '97, was about College as usual, Saturday. We are all glad his school is near enough for him to be around so frequently.

The football number of the *Western College Magazine* will contain a write-up and cut of our football team along with all the important teams of the West. The number will be an interesting one for those whose minds dwell on this subject.

H. P. Nielson, junior last year, and his brother H. T. Neilson, dairy student last year, both appear on the program for the Farmers' Institute at Denmark, Kansas, on the 28th of this month. F. C. Burtis will also speak at the meeting on "Selection, Care and Feed of the Kansas Dairy Cow."



KANSAS BUILDING AT TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPOSITION.

Last Saturday evening, the Websters unanimously sent a challenge to the Hamiltons for a game of football; it was unanimously accepted, and as soon as a time can be set, the College will be treated to a very interesting contest with the pigskin.

Last Saturday the first and second football teams held an interesting contest, resulting in a victory for the first team at the rate of 17 to 0. The second team boys are not by any means, scrubs, and the game was not as one-sided as the score might indicate.

Ed. Hougham left Saturday evening for Quincy, Ill., where he is to take unto himself a wife whose name is Alta Duncan. They are to be married on Thanksgiving and will be here by the 28th, when there will be a reception in their honor at the home of the groom.

The associate-local-editor has been out of College for a week, suffering with weak eyes. We hope she will be better soon and able to begin college work again. The other local editor stayed at home, Sunday, nursing a football eye which is rapidly getting in shape for this week's games.

To-morrow our football team begins its three days of hard work to which they have been looking forward. The first game is at Glasco and the friends at home will anxiously await the report of the game. The boys have been getting a good deal of consolation out of the prospect of going hungry Thanksgiving noon.

There are 250,000 Indians in the United States, distributed thruout twenty-five states and territories, the largest number, 72,000, living in the Indian Territory, with 35,000 in Arizona, 18,000 in South Dakota, 13,000 in Oklahoma, 12,000 in California, 10,000 in Wisconsin, 5,200 in New York, and 2,800 in North Carolina.

"Johnnie," said his father, "I'm surprised to hear that you have dared to dispute with your mother." "But she was wrong, Pa," replied Johnnie. "That has nothing to do with it," said the old man. "You might just as well profit by my experience and learn, once for all, that when a woman says a thing is so, it is so, whether it is so or not."

NEW AND OLD  
TEXT-BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.  
GOLD FRNS.

Watches, \* Jewelry, \* Bicycles,

Notions, School Supplies, Stationery, Musical Instruments.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE

CALL AT THE

MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR  
FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,  
NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.  
FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,  
CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL  
Phone 191.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

DEWEY & DEWEY,

The Photographic Artists  
of Manhattan, solicit the student  
trade. Only high grade work turned  
out. See our samples and get prices.

SPOT CASH  
STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS  
Call in, get acquainted and make  
yourself at home.  
O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.

Buy  
College . . .  
Souvenir-  
China.  
AT THE  
BIG RACKET.  
We are leaders on Nice Stationery.

Exchange.  
The *Ottawa Campus* is a bright paper, and a regular monthly visitor at our table.

The *Midland*, is a paper published by the literary societies of Midland College. The November number contains a number of good articles. "The Value of Debating," and "Good English," are among them.

The *I. A. C. Student*, perhaps because it is the paper of the Iowa Agricultural College students, is one of the most interesting of our exchanges. It always contains matter of interest.

The *Tyro*, published by the San Bernardino high school, has for its motto; *Labor Omnia Vincit—Labor Conquers Everything*—which is the same as the motto of the Webster society. We don't know which was organized first.

In the October number of the *State Normal Monthly*, is given the location of all the '98 graduates of that institution. It was undoubtedly an interesting number to all the class of '98.

The *University Weekly* tells the *Kansas City Journal* a "few things" this week, and in quoting our comment in the item, credits it to the *Manhattan Review*. That don't make much difference tho.

A common house-fly is not very rapid in its flight, but its wings make 800 beats a second, and send it thru the air twenty-five feet under ordinary circumstances in that space of time. When the insect is alarmed it has been found that it increases its rate of speed to over 150 feet per second. If it could continue such rapid flight for a mile in a straight line, it would cover that distance in exactly thirty-three seconds.

When the brain is at work marshaling ideas, producing mental pictures, and calling into action stored-up memories and impressions, the cells of its mysteriously potent "gray matter" undergo a change of form. Cavities are formed in them, which as the brain becomes wearied by long-continued action, fill with a watery fluid. Part of the substance of the cells appears to have been consumed in the process of thinking, but in the hours of sleep he exhausted cells regain their original form, the supply of recuperative material coming from the blood, and on awakening, the mind finds its instrument restored and prepared again for action.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 23, 1898.

Now is a time when the citizens of the town could show their patriotism in a more appreciable manner than hurrahing for the American bald eagle on the Fourth of July—clean off your sidewalks.

We were very agreeably surprised by receiving a contribution, which appears in this issue, from Frank Yeoman. He gave as his excuse for writing, that he always read with interest articles from those who had graduated, and that some might be glad to hear from him thru the HERALD. Frank is studying law in the office of Beardsley & Gregory, Kansas City, Mo. We hope to see others follow the good example. Let us hear from you, alumni.

One of the most annoying things that has been imposed upon the working class of students about the college is the new form of time sheet which all are required to use on penalty of losing their time. The old form of sheet, required the worker to itemize his time and put down his time taken at each job. With the new, in addition to name of worker, department, year, month, and day, which the old required, the worker must put down hour and minute of beginning, and the same for quitting and the time between. Those who work all day often find it necessary to use two time sheets, and often put down the same item several times. This is taken by some as a reproach to their honesty, besides being a nuisance.

## Seniors.

The attraction for chapel, last Saturday afternoon, was the second division of seniors with orations. The chapel was well filled, and many visitors improved the opportunity for a free treat. The Cadet band headed the program with one of the liveliest pieces we ever heard—very fitting for the occasion. And then for an hour, political economy and war with but few intermissions, reigned supreme.

C. C. Jackson, under the subject of "The Independent in Politics," took us thru the ups and downs of ancient nations, and showed us that he is the independent who holds himself aloof from prejudices and who is able to decide properly, questions of vital importance to his government. "Opportunity for Liberty," was the subject of F. J. Habiger's oration. He showed us that while the human race from time to time has extricated itself from various forms of slavery, until now we boast of our freedom and opportunities, we are, nevertheless still slaves in many respects. A. B. Dille, the next speaker, spoke of "What Makes a Nation Great," and showed us that the greatness of a nation depends, not on human rights and privileges, but on the individual man. A nation cannot be great unless the individual makes it so. F. E. Johnson, told us of "Reforms in

City Government." He said we are fast passing from a rural-dwelling to a city-dwelling people, and the change in conditions thus produced must be met by a number of reforms in our methods of city government. The next was a welcome variation in the form of a declamation entitled, "Nauhaught The Deacon," delivered in a most pleasing manner by F. O. Woestemeyer. A. T. Kinsley next gave "A Few Suggestions to Students." Beware of style—if your foot is flat, wear a flat shoe; if your foot is pointed, wear a pointed shoe. Be regular in your habits, above all things. It takes six hour's sleep for a man, seven for a woman, and eight for a fool. G. W. Owens, the last speaker, gave "A Type of Forgotten Heroes." He was the type and the heroes were the colored soldiers who have fought bravely so many times in defence of our country, and are so seldom mentioned. "The Shepherdess," was very beautifully rendered by Miss Bertha Miller from the stage, with Miss Helder at the piano. The productions were all well written, and rendered in a style which indicated that they felt what they spoke, and were not doing so under compulsion.

## Kansas.

On the first page is a cut of the building which was built to represent Kansas at the Trans-Mississippi Exposition at Omaha. The building was a neat little structure, but entirely too modest to represent our great commonwealth. It was modest but entirely in keeping with the other exhibits Kansas made. No Kansan is ashamed of Kansas but there was nothing in Omaha as an exhibit to make him proud of her. It is perhaps poor policy to talk about the dead, but we are not mentioning this to cast any reflections other than to give a warning for the future.

The legislature this winter will not be asked to make any appropriations for a Trans-Mississippi Exposition, but they will be asked to make one for the Kansas State Agricultural College, and it is the duty of every citizen of the state to be interested in these things which will bring Kansas to the front, and there is nothing that will do this like her institutions.

We do not believe in that rivalry between state institutions that pulls one down at the expense of the others. Appropriations are considered as spoil, and the institutions all get a grab at them, and the one that gets out the strongest lobby gets the largest portion. This ought not to be so, but it is, and the only thing to do is to get ready

# THE K. S. A. C.

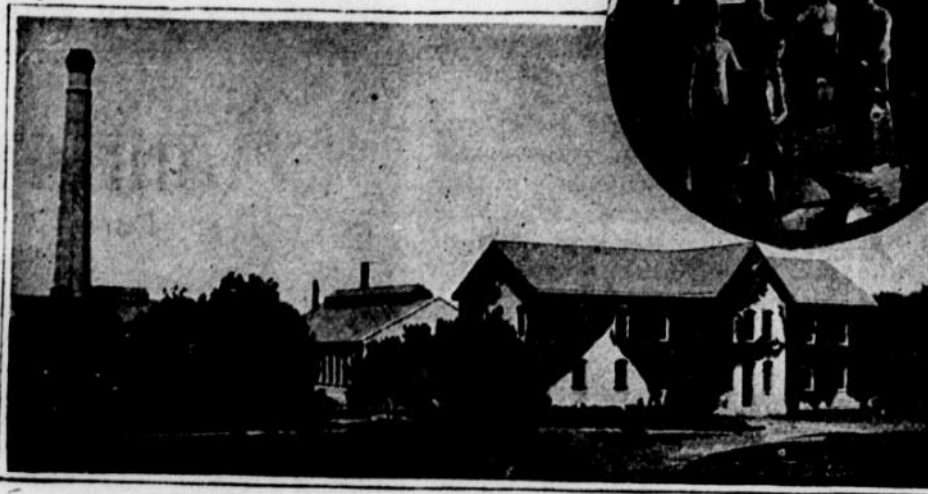
— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

## Mechanics and Engineering.



THE  
Apprentice Course

— OF —

Forty Weeks

is constantly filled to overflowing.

# COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

to grab. Legislators should be so well informed as to the needs of the different institutions that they will not be misled, but be able to act freely, regardless of lobby talk.

Kansas is destined to be the grandest state under old glory, and nothing will put her to the front faster than the education of the people, and this must be taken up by the state—the state as a state must take it up. No institution can be strong unless it is centralized. Kansas in many ways is far ahead of other states, and because we are ahead is no excuse for slacking up. Push Kansas to the front, and do not get scared at a few cents higher tax.

## Board of Regents.

The Board of Regents of the Kansas State Agricultural College met on November 15, and adjourned on November 18. All members were present at portions of the sessions except Mrs. St. John, who is in California.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The President of the College was asked to prepare a course in civil engineering and a course in advanced architecture, to be laid before the regents at their next meeting.

He was also asked to suggest measures for strengthening the course in domestic science, as recommended by Professor Stoner.

Professor Stoner was made Dean of the Woman's Department.

The degree of Master of Science was conferred on Mr. Elam Bartholomew, of Rooks county, for special proficiency in botany, in which he has made extensive original researches.

Doctor Fischer reported on the sanitary condition of the college farm house. Regent Limbocker was authorized to make such changes as might in his judgment be found necessary.

Voted that the Domestic Science Hall be dedicated on January 3, 1899. A program was prepared.

It was voted to request the legislature to accept the college endowment, and itself provide for the investment of the same, and give to the college annually in lieu thereof a lump sum of \$30,000.

Voted further that the legislature be requested to appropriate by law an annual tax of one-sixth of one mill upon all property of Kansas subject to taxation.

Regent Limbocker, as purchasing agent of the dining hall, submitted his report, which was accepted.

The sum \$27.50, equaling one-half the value of the cow sold to Mr. G. B. Spohr, was deducted from the face of this note, because of the death of the animal.

The board adjourned for Thursday afternoon to attend the state dairy meeting at Topeka.

Certain railroads offering to furnish an excursion to the college over a

fifty-mile radius from Manhattan, were asked to extend the limit thruout the lengths of their respective lines in Kansas.

Regent Noe was requested to conform his report as loan commissioner to the reports that have hitherto appeared in the biennial report of the College.

Board adjourned to meet Jan. 2, 1899.

## Common Law Method of Trial By Jury.

Of the seven methods of trial mentioned by Blackstone the jury trial is the last. Whether mentioned last because it was last originated, or that the author desired to place the various methods before his hearers, in a climactic order is not known. But inasmuch as the system has been known from time immemorial, we prefer to believe that it was the latter.

Trial by record, by inspection, by certificate, by witness, by wager of battle, by wager of law, and trial by jury being the seven species of trial as given by Blackstone; it is necessary in describing the last to briefly sketch the one just preceding; that of the trial by wager of law which from its quiet similar procedure is believed to have suggested the jury system.

By wager of law a man made upon his oath a statement as to facts of his case, and bringing with him eleven of his neighbors, who swore they believe his oath. This accomplished a verdict for the defendant. This method of trial had its origin in the Mosaic law. It is quite natural to suppose that this system gave birth to our present jury system. Instead of twelve men, one of whom was defendant, swearing that they believed a certain thing to be a fact, it gradually became that twelve non-interested men, after hearing the evidence as produced by the parties, determine the fact, which seems to be a very easy, simple, and natural transition.

In the law so fall those nations which adopted the feudal system are found traces of the trial by jury, as Germany, France and Italy. Jurors were of two kinds, special and common. If the relationship existing between the sheriff and the jury he had drawn was close or in any way that their friendliness might arouse a suspicion, or in the nature of the case was such that the ordinary freeholder could not try the cause, then a special jury was summoned. A special jury might be drawn at the instance of either party. The panel as returned by the sheriff is termed the common jury.

Formerly the sheriff returned a separate jury for each case, but by the statute of the 3 Geo. II, ch. 25, the sheriff was directed to return one panel consisting of not less than forty-eight nor more than seventy-two. This panel was to try every cause at one term of court or assizes. Twelve of the number to try a cause. The juries in these cases were selected by draw-



# STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

**JOHN L. COONS.**

ing their names from a jar containing a list of all.

These jurors according to Lord Coke were subject to four classes of challenges, viz:

1. *Propter honoris respectum*, as of a lord of parliament.

2. *Propter defectum*, as of an alien, slave or bondman.

3. *Propter affectum*, as of a suspicion of bias or partiality, under which we find two heads: (a) Principal challenges, where the juror is incompetent because of his relation to either party or for prejudice or for any other reason; and (b) challenges to the favor, where from mere suspicion the juror is deemed incompetent.

4. *Propter delictum*, as of a misdemeanor or criminal.

If so many are challenged from the panel that not enough are left to try the cause, then either party may pray a tails, i. e., a supply of men similar in standing to those upon the panel. After the requisite number of twelve men who are good and true have been selected, they are then sworn to try the cause and a true verdict render according to the evidence.

The jury now ready to try the cause, the plaintiff opens the pleading by briefly reciting the cause of action, the parties to it, the kind of action, the declaration, and lastly upon what point issue is joined, which is to be determined by the jury. The nature of the cause and what they intend to prove is also laid before the jury by the plaintiff, and after their evidence is given the defendants open their case, supporting it by evidence, after which the plaintiff is heard in what is termed his reply.

The jurors are the sole judges of the evidence and the credibility of all witnesses. They not only take into consideration the word uttered by the witness, but also his attitude and general behavior before the court. After all the evidence, pro and con, has been gone thru, the judge sums up the evidence and explains to the jury where the real issue lies. He may also make any further remarks, or give opinions of law as he may deem proper for their better deliberation. The jury is then retired to their jury room where they are kept together without meat, drink, fire, or candle unless by special permission of the court until they are unanimously agreed upon a verdict.

Some defects in the jury system have been and are still being pointed out by various writers. Some reformers would have a majority verdict, and others, more conservative, agitate more than a majority and less than the whole to render the verdict. Severe criticism has often been waged as to the unfitness of many jurors on account of their qualifications. While there must be some sympathy extended to these would-be reformers, we do believe that taken as a whole the good features exhibited in our common law jury system overbalances the objectionable ones. It is a system in which every citizen may feel interested. By being permitted to sit upon juries and having the laws of our country analyzed before them, by often the best talent that money can purchase, men are instructed and gain a knowledge of the laws of their country which they could get in no other way, and which tends to make them better citizens. They learn that it is very often not an easy matter to do justice to the parties litigant. It gives men more confidence in our courts and a better opinion of lawyers.

FRANK YEOMAN, '98.

## Law and its Enforcement.

Law may be defined as a set of rules, laid down by a sovereign power as a guide to her people in their daily transactions and social life, for their interests and protection. In this country, law is made for the benefit of all the people. But there are some who go contrary to these rules, for the sake of self-gain, at the sacrifice of

other person's welfare; becoming a parasite on society. If such offenders are allowed to go unpunished the power of that law is weakened, the offense is likely to be committed again, and in due time that law will be as powerless and ineffective as no law at all.

It is a grave discredit to us when it can be said that there is room for argument as to whether a law should be enforced. The very fact that a thing is law ought to be sufficient reason that it should be enforced. Probably the greatest evil which we have to contend with at the present time is that this idea is so prevalent that our average legislator feels as tho he may enact any law, and trust its enforcement to public sentiment and its non-enforcement to suit the other fellow.

I want to impress as emphatically as I can upon my readers' minds that I for one have no sympathy for a law-breaker while suffering his punishment. There seems to be already a sort of habit with too many of our people of sympathizing with a fellow because he has been punished by the courts.

It seems as tho some people do not mind any form of killing except that which is done by order of the courts; they will read murder case after murder case and not be shocked in the least, but as soon as the murderer is caught and is to be hanged or electrocuted for the deed, they are struck with a feeling of sympathy and horror and think it terrible. Leutger, the sausage-maker, who dissolved his wife in a vat of potash, has a great many sympathizers, but his wife has few. George and Bill Taylor, the murderers of the Meeks family in a most cruel and treacherous manner, also had quite a number of sympathizers who felt so sorry for them and hoped they would not be found guilty.

This feeling is not so prominent in murder cases as it is in other criminal and civil cases. The recent liquor cases in Manhattan show this very plainly. These cases brought out the fact that there are a great number of people in this community who think it a very, very mean, low-down trick to bring a criminal to justice. They do these fellows more honor than they would a sheriff of good character and spotless record who would get badly wounded in attempting to bring a criminal to the courts. There are a few who would even fight to protect him from the justice of the courts, even tho the punishment would be the very least the law allowed. Such feelings were boldly expressed in both actions and words. Such a condition exists not only in Manhattan, but in numerous other towns, cities and communities of the state and to such a degree that many persons will risk a conviction by the court for the sake of a little gain.

Reader, what does such a condition mean? Think a moment. It means that there are a great many people who need to be educated, not merely a college education for, college graduates have expressed the same feeling; but educated up, by drastic methods if necessary, until they understand that a crime is a crime and that the criminal should suffer, and suffer without expressed sympathy.

It should be thoroly understood by all that we as loyal citizens of the U. S. and the state of Kansas, are not playing hide-and-go-seek with the criminals, but that we are trying to catch them, and bring them to the courts to receive their due punishment. And those law-breakers, who will resort to violence if necessary to carry on their work, must be taught that they who draw a deadly weapon will have the same kind used against themselves, and that our community will not tolerate lawlessness, nor shed a tear for them while suffering punishment.

I am personally acquainted with people who would not only keep silent

# OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

GOT A KICK COMING. \*

Footballs,

Jackets, Pants,

Striped Sweaters

(college colors) \$3.50,

Shoes, Harness,

Guards, stockings



CATALOG FREE.

**SCHMELZER ARMS CO.,**

Spaldin'g Official

J. K. or L., \$4.00

Schmelzer's Highest

Quality Practice

Ball, \$2.50, Stand-

ard, \$1.50.

**Kansas City, Mo.**

**LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.**

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

**OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.**

FRUITS

AND  
CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND  
TOBACCO

Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

**THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS**

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for

**MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.**

when they positively knew of a person violating a law, civil or criminal, but have declared, if put on the witness stand, that they would swear they knew nothing about the case and believed the defendant "not guilty." This is the very reason that some who are subpoenaed as witnesses for the state are not put upon the stand. There are people who have fine talents for phrasemaking and persuasion, and he who uses such talent for low and base things; who will try to swerve the law makers, or the government in any way for self-gain, or will use it to protect criminals when he knows they are guilty, should receive no favors from the public. He is unfit for public trust and should be cast aside by the public until he reforms. We should strive to educate our fellow beings to speak the truth, if they speak in seriousness, to understand that sympathy for the criminal is an evil against good society, that protecting criminals is a crime of itself and to be loyal to the laws. When this is done, law will be more easily enforced and it will serve better its purpose, righting wrongs and preserving peace. G. C. HALL, '96.

Ten thousand piles chained together in one immense raft were recently towed into the bay of San Francisco, having been brought from Stella, Wash., 600 miles away. The dimensions of the raft were: Length, 600 feet; breadth, 50 feet; depth, 45 feet. Over 5,000,000 linear feet of lumber were on the raft, which drew thirty feet of water. Twenty steamers of average size would have been necessary to convey it in the ordinary way. The journey was made without accident, unusually favorable weather having been enjoyed all the way.

# Students

All take their  
Best Girls to  
The Manhattan

**CANDY KITCHEN**

For Oysters.

Everything strictly first class.

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

**F. MALM,  
... SHOEMAKER. ...**

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

**G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,**

DEALER IN

**FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,**

**HARD AND SOFT COAL.**

Phone, 55-68

**R. ALLINGHAM & SONS.**

DEALERS IN

**FRESH AND SALT MEATS.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES AND TALLOW.

**SHULTZ BROTHERS**

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

# Photographer

**KURTZ**, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.



## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

#### HAMILTON BUZZ AND BIZ.

The president, being overcome by the exertions of the afternoon was absent, and Vice-President Woestemeyer had charge of the royal seal.

The marshal administered the initiatory oath to Thad Hoffman and O. R. Wakefield. In the presentation of an essay, the lively imagination of J. H. Oesterhaus, showed us around the north pole, and took us part way to the top. C. C. Sowell, W. R. Correll, and W. F. Lawry, gave a violin-guitar-piano trio and responded to the boisterous encore. The momentous question which troubled the minds of the debaters, was, "Resolved, That the government should loan money to the farmers." C. E. Chandler and W. R. Correll argued affirmatively. They were opposed by C. L. Morgan and M. Gould. The "Recorder" bright and witty, was read by Chas. Eastman. E. W. Haffner gave a select reading. N. B. Sledd rendered a declamation in a very acceptable manner, and J. B. Corbett discussed the system of phonetic spelling. M. C. Adam's criticisms as critic cannot be criticised.

During the rest of the "biz" of the session one gentleman met his fate before the court of justice. The wall paper question was agitated, and the Websters' challenge for a football game was accepted. "BABY."

#### FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Nov. 17, '98.

Shortly after 7:30, President Johnston sought his way to the chair thru the jungle of beautiful chrysanthemums, which had been left from the show and called the club to order. Mr. H. B. Kempton in a splendid paper on "Landscape Gardening" set forth some of the principles of that art. The aim is to develop the beautiful. The ancient idea was that in order to accomplish this all trees and flower beds must be set out so as to form some exact and balanced geometrical figure, but the modern method is to follow more closely the forms of nature and strive to cultivate the picturesque as well as the beautiful. Walks and drives should be laid out in long sweeping curves and if an artificial lake or pond is built, its outline should be varied and irregular.

Mr. J. E. Snyder entertained the club by a talk on "Cotton Raising in Oklahoma." Cotton is raised all over old Oklahoma proper and it is becoming a more important industry each year. It is cultivated in rows from eighteen to thirty-six inches apart. Blooms about the first of August and is picked from the latter part of September, until Christmas.

Secretary Barnes of the State Horticultural society, who read a paper on "The Chrysanthemum and its Culture," in the afternoon, was present and gave an interesting talk on various horticultural subjects, which was appreciated by the members. After emptying an unusually interesting question box, the club adjourned to meet December 1, at 7 o'clock.

J. A. H.

#### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

On the evening of Nov. 10, the Farmers' Club was called to order at the usual time and place by President H. W. Johnston.

Mr. R. T. Nichols presented an excellent paper on strawberry culture. After giving the botanical characters of the various species, he proceeded to

show that some of the finest varieties had originated by means of hybridization or crossing. The preparation and cultivation of the soil necessary to insure a crop of this luscious fruit, may be carried on by any intelligent farmer. The soil must be of a nature that the roots can penetrate at least one foot in depth, and must be supplied with plenty of water.

We should get the very best varieties of a reliable nurseryman, and so mix the varieties in setting that the self-sterile ones may be supplied with pollen from their more potent neighbors. Do not set old plants, but change the bed often enough to get rid of insect and fungous pests.

Mr. J. W. Adams next favored the club with a discussion of the methods and importance of celery culture in Kansas. It has not been tested sufficiently outside of the experiment Station to enable one to predict what can be accomplished with the plant in Kansas. It has been estimated that it will return a profit of \$300 per acre on New Jersey lands. We cannot hope to grow it successfully in our state without irrigation. It makes most of its growth after Sept. 1, and must be supplied with an abundance of water. The plants should be set one foot apart, on flat land, in rows at least three feet apart. The hilling process to secure bleaching is quite expensive. Self-bleaching varieties are advertised but they are not a success.

Mr. F. B. Morlan presented a paper on pruning. He reviewed some of Prof. Bailey's methods and closed by saying that apple trees need little pruning in Kansas. The question box afforded ample opportunity for the discussion of many interesting subjects.

G. L. C.

#### ALPHA BETA REPORT.

When society was called to order, Saturday afternoon, all the seats were full and many had to stand. Miss Faith Burroughs opened the session with a vocal solo, after which we were led in devotion by Barton Thompson. Under the head of installation of officers, our new corresponding secretary was installed. Miss Minerva Blachly then delivered a pleasing oration, after which we were entertained by an essay entitled, "Duty" by Bessie Bourne. It was well-written and well-read, showing careful preparation. The debate on the question, "Special or general education; which?" was argued on the affirmative by Charlotte Berkey and G. D. Yoakum; on the negative by J. K. Tilford, and J. E. Snyder. It was ably discussed on both sides and was decided in favor of the special education. We were next favored with a vocal solo by Ben Brown, piano accompaniment by Edith Huntress. This was highly appreciated, as shown by the hearty applause. Professor Metcalf was then called upon for criticisms. He responded by giving us many good suggestions, especially as to the preparation for debate. A vote of thanks was extended to the Professor for his talk. Miss Stoner was then called upon to talk to us, and responded in a few well-chosen words of advice and encouragement. A vote of thanks was extended also to her. A mandolin and guitar duet was then rendered by the Misses Failyer. They were given a hearty encore but did not respond. After fifteen minutes recess, a vocal trio was given by Mrs. Burnham and her daughters.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the dollar's worth. \* \* \* \* \*

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

### KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

### REMEMBER THE NAME

#### SUTHERLAND'S CANDY FACTORY

Is the place to get pure and fresh Candies of all kinds.

I make CHOCOLATE CREAMS and BON-BONS same as ALLEGRETTES, having made for them for over a year.

Sutherland's Candy Factory.

R. J. BEACHUM,

#### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

### RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.

### Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House. E. L. BALLAH.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

### P. W. ZEIGLER

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves, Bicycles, Pumps, Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.

212 Poyntz Ave.

#### The Best

### Millinery - Goods

in the city can be procured of

Miss M. Fuller

For least money - - - - -

Students are especially invited to call and see my fine assortment of winter hats.

OPPOSITE - OPERA - HOUSE.

They responded to a hearty encore. After roll-call and assignment of duties, a half hour was spent in extemporaneous entertainment by answering and discussing questions prepared by the committee. After a short business session, the society resolved itself into a committee of the whole and discussed important questions till nearly dark, when we adjourned.

B. T.

### ISAAC HOLBERT.

### FRESH OYSTERS.

All kinds of Summer Drinks,

LUNCH COUNTER

open day and night,

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

### PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.

Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

### L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

### TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

### Manhattan - - Steam

## Laundry

Best work in the city

ALL WORK

Guaranteed

John E. Donnelly,

Mgr.

Wm. Lamb,

Collector.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1898.

NUMBER 14

## LOCALS.

Fred Kimball, '87, visited in Manhattan last week.

At Thanksgiving time, sleigh-rides and skating were quite the thing.

Otto Purdy, '99, ate Thanksgiving dinner with the Helder, of College Hill.

A number of small sleighing parties went to Eureka Lake, November 24, to skate.

A. B. Kimball, '89, and wife, from Scandia, have been making a visit to Manhattan relatives.

Superintendent Davis, Mrs. Davis and Miss Cecil spent Thanksgiving in Junction City with relatives.

Miss Daisy Crans, of the First-year class, was called home last week by a dispatch, telling of her father's illness.

Miss Winnifred Crawford went to Eskridge, November 23, to spend Thanksgiving with her brother and friends.

Miss Myra Shannon and Messrs. Arthur and Willie Shannon are receiving a visit from their mother and small sister.

Miss Louise Maelzer, '99, who has been ill for a number of weeks, ate dinner on Thanksgiving Day with Dr. Lyman's family.

Next Sunday, if no accident prevents, the Y. M. C. A. will be addressed by Professor Weida. Watch for further notices.

The Kansas building has been purchased by a farmer living near Omaha to be used for residence purposes. Tragic end!

The recent bank failure in Emporia seriously affected a number of the K. S. N. students. We are sorry to learn that Miss Florence Baker, formerly of K. S. A. C. was among the number.

During the chrysanthemum show, there was lost about the College buildings, a fur tipped kid mitten. The loser will be very grateful for its return. It may be left at the HERALD office.

A most enjoyable dinner was served by Mrs. Grant Evans Thanksgiving Day, to her boarders, and also to her parents, and Miss Emma Pope, of Topeka, who has been visiting her brother the past week.

President Will seems in great demand for addressing teachers' associations. He has met the Southeast Kansas association at Pittsburg, and the Northwest Kansas association at Lincoln in the last two weeks.

The ball team met its first defeat Monday in the Ottawa game by the score of 16 to 6. It was a pretty game of clean playing from start to finish. We hope in a week or two, to give a write-up of all the games of the season.

Professor Faville and Mr. Parrott occupied a couple of chairs in the gallery, Saturday afternoon. Miss Harper also arrived tardy. Next week we will omit our local about the professors that go to these exercises and maybe there won't be any there.

Miss Lillie Anderson lost an open-faced watch somewhere between College and athletic park, while on her way to the football game on Monday last. Anyone finding the same will confer a favor upon Miss Anderson by leaving it at Domestic Science hall.

Prof. E. W. Bemis left yesterday for Indianapolis, Ind., to attend the National convention of the Municipal League. The convention will be a very important one. The main feature will be the consideration of a "Model City Charter." Professor Bemis will present a paper on "Municipal Franchises."

"Contradictions in the Bible Proposed by Infidels, Examined," is the theme of the sermon to be delivered at the Christain church next Sunday evening. This is the fifth of the series on "Infidelity versus Christianity." These sermons are very instructive and interesting, and you are invited to come and hear them.

Hurrah for the snow and sleighing.

Sue Long, '96, visited College, Saturday afternoon.

Lucille Brown, visited college Saturday with her father.

Misses Daisy and Flora Day paid the College a call, Saturday.

C. W. Shull, '97, brought a wagon load of friends or relatives to College, Saturday, for a visit.

The Ottawa ball team were with us several days and show themselves to be a very gentlemanly crowd.

Professor Brown, gave the ball-game a big notice after Professor Fischer's lecture last Saturday.

Etta Smith and Bessie Tunnell, students at Washburn College, came home for a Thanksgiving visit last week.

J. G. Haney, senior, went to Abilene Thursday to attend the Christian Church convention of the Fifth district.

Those who got over their Thanksgiving turkey in time, enjoyed the benefits of the ice and snow in the evening.

Myrtle Mather, sophomore in 1893-7, was about town, Saturday and Sunday, being on her way back to her school in Wabunsee county.

Don't forget the poultry show in Union Hall, this week. It costs only five cents, to see the exhibit, and it promises to be a fine one.

Again we notice the direct and inverse proportion between daily grades and smooth snow. When one goes up the other goes down.

Among the professors who haven't been mentioned this week, and who came to chapel last Saturday, were Professors Brown and Fischer.

H. A. Washburn, junior, came to chapel, Saturday afternoon, with Misses Enoch, Oneel, Dale, Crawford Winter, Phillips, Hofer, Perkins, Currie and Seivers.

Etta Campbell, sophomore, visited her classmate, Helen True, over Sunday. Miss True has been at home several weeks suffering from an attack of malaria.

Last Saturday evening the Websters held a special session. The hall was crowded to overflowing with members and visitors, and a very interesting program was highly appreciated.

The sermon at the Presbyterian church will be the fourth in the historical series: "Basil-Monasticism in the East." Those who miss these sermons are missing much. You are always welcome.

Rev. E. S. Riley announced the football game for Monday, from the pulpit Sunday morning. We are glad to see that people are beginning to recognize that this sport is not the uncivilized battle that some wholly unacquainted with the game would have us believe it to be.

Old students were very glad to see Maud Barnes and Nellie Henderson, sophomores in 1896-7, about College, Saturday last. They came to chapel in the afternoon with Mary Pritner and Mrs. Koler. The class of '99 has a warm corner in their hearts for the many valuable members it has lost.

The College football team has met opposition on nearly every hand, but the one thing calculated to completely dishearten the boys that are trying to stand for their College and fellow-students in games with visiting college teams, is the one of seeing girls and students flying the colors of the opposing teams. This is "the unkindest cut of all."

Probably as enjoyable a Thanksgiving dinner as was served in Manhattan, last Thursday, second possibly to the toasted feast at College, was the dinner served by Mrs. J. F. Thompson to her boarders and a few invited guests. Mrs. Thompson knows how to satisfy a student's appetite and her Thanksgiving dinners are hard to improve upon.

## BIBLES.

GIFT BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.  
DIAMONDS.

## SPECTACLES.

GOLD PENS.

Holiday Goods of all Kinds.

WATCHES - JEWELRY - MUSIC

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

CALL AT THE

MANHATTAN PHARMACY

For CHOICE PERFUMES, TOILET ARTICLES,  
PURE MEDICINES and DRUG CHEMICALS.

PRESCRIPTIONS FILLED AT ANY HOUR.

H. S. WILLARD, M. D.

D. E. DEPUTY, Registered Pharmacist.

Two little girls—"My father's a general: What does your father do?" "Whatever mother tells him to."—Our Dumb Animals.

Mr. and Mrs. Paige gave their boarders a splendid dinner on Thanksgiving day, after which all were invited into the parlor to spend a social time together. Here the afternoon was spent in a most delightful manner. Games, popcorn, nuts, candy, and fun were the main features of the occasion. It was, indeed a rare treat and one that will be remembered by those who were present.

A count of assignment stubs, made on November 10, shows an enrollment of undergraduates, up to that date, of 680 students. There are 58 fourth years, 78 third years, 152 second years, 238 first years and apprentices, 81 preparatory students, and 21 special students. This is an increase for the past four weeks of 36 names. At that time we were 8 students behind last fall term. We are unable to give the corresponding figures for November 10 last year, but are certain that the present enrollment is above that of last fall term. Last year's enrollment on October 19 was 616, and that on October 19, '96, was 544. None of these figures include the postgraduates.—Industrialist.

Professor Emch has discovered a principle in synthetic geometry which permits the construction of an apparatus by means of which the perspective of any form of two dimensions may be drawn in the same manner as the pantograph produces proportional figures. The Professor is having an apparatus of this kind constructed. It is remarkably simple, and represents a principle entirely new to mathematical science. Some years ago, while at the State University, the Professor commenced to write a series of articles on the transformations of geometrical figures and this fall while at work at the closing chapters of this work, which has been highly commented upon by mathematicians of America and Europe, he discovered the mentioned facts. The College takes special pride in the work of one of its professors in solving a hitherto unsolved problem which can only be appreciated fully by a geometer.

The Bookstore is placing orders for the book supply of next term. The faculty has voted to change the text-books in some of the studies. James M. Garnett's "Selections in English Prose" and Syle's "Masterpieces of English Poetry" will be used by the Senior class in literature. The text-book in elementary physics has also been changed but we have not learned the title of the book adopted. The class in descriptive geometry will probably use McCord's text book on the subject. Two new text-books are to be used in household economics: Richard's "Chemistry of cooking" and Cleaning and Home Sanitation" issued by the Sanitary Science Club of Boston. The class in botany will study Barnes' "Plant Life." Prof. Walters is also busy preparing a scheme of instruction to be followed next term. The multiplication of the courses of study has made the problem of allowing each student to meet each of his professors once a day quite a difficult one.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,

FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST-CLASS LUNCH GOODS,

CALL AND GIVE THEM A TRIAL

Phone 191.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

DEWEY & DEWEY,

The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

SPOT CASH  
STUDENTS' HEADQUARTERS  
Call in, get acquainted and make  
yourself at home.

O. W. SHEPHERD, Propr.

Buy  
College . . .  
Souvenir  
China.

AT THE  
BIG RACKET.

We are leaders on Nice Stationery.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
F. O. WOESTEMEYER, '99, Literary Editor  
ANNA STRUTTER, '99, Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99, Local Editor  
MARY WAUGH, '99, Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99, Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '99, Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99, Ch. Mailing Com.  
Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., Nov. 30, 1898.

Alpha Beta Annual next Saturday night.

We hope our readers will notice the advertisements in this issue. Special attention is called to the College ads.

Bishop Vincent, really the first number of the lecture course, will speak in chapel a week from next Friday evening—Dec. 9. Don't forget it.

Quite an amusing mistake appeared in our last issue. The Military appropriation was raised to \$350.00 instead of \$3.50 as stated in the local.

## Farmers' Institutes.

Owing to the limitation of funds available for holding Farmers' Institutes this year, a somewhat different plan from the usual one was adopted. The plan is to hold a series of consecutive institutes, sending out one man to work a district—having the meetings all arranged before hand—and perhaps hold two a day, if the distance between is not too great.

This week Professor Cottrell is up northeast in the Meriden district, Assistant Burtis in the Beloit district, Assistant Otis out along the Rock Island in the Belleville district, and Assistant G. L. Clothier, owing to the illness of Mrs. Dr. Fischer takes the Doctor's place in the Wichita district. This is a grand work and needs to be encouraged and supported.

## Thanksgiving Dinner at College.

One of the pleasantest features of the dining hall was the Thanksgiving dinner served last Thursday. At 2:30 p. m. over fifty persons assembled in the hall which was beautifully decorated with palms and the tables were graced by fine cut chrysanthemums presented by the Horticultural department.

With all standing, Miss Stoner in appropriate words returned thanks for the privileges and opportunities of the occasion. Following came the bountiful dinner served in courses, which needs no mention of merits. After the dinner Miss Short presided as toast mistress. With all becoming eloquence, G. W. Owens told the old yet ever new story of the "Origin of Thanksgiving." We were sure from the fitting phrases with which R. B. Mitchell spoke of "College Thanksgiving," that he knew whereof he spoke. Then in earnest words Miss Ellen Norton spoke of "Home Life in our Colleges." The quotations by H. Hanson was appropriate to the occasion. "The Art of Entertaining" was explained fully by Mr. Chaffee, and then Professor Faville gave us "A Surprise," which rendered full assurance of the Professor's good will. At 4 o'clock we all sang with a will. "We are all jolly good fellows," and went our several ways with full assurance that all the plans for our pleasure had culminated in perfect success.

The boarders and invited guests were unanimous in extending a vote

of thanks to Mrs. Hanson, superintendent of the boarding club, for her efforts in preparing the repast and for her kindly interest in all that concerns the Club.

## Take Notice.

A bird with but one wing is nearly as bad off as one with none at all, except that from a natural standpoint it would be easier to replace one wing than it would to add two. Well, there are hundreds of young men and women in our state who have a good education. They have mastered all the common branches, and many of the sciences, and yet they are failing to realize anything on their investment. Many college graduates, when they leave college feel that the world should be subject, and bow down to them; that great enterprises and splendid positions should come and kneel before them as the trained camel and allow them to pass thru the world at ease. And because they do have this notion, and because things do not pan out as they figure they should, college men, like other men, fail. And the failure of a college man is much worse for society than the failure of one who does not have a college education, because after a person has gone to the trouble and expense of educating himself, the world expects more of him, and his failure is often used against education; and with many, such argument has great force.

One reason why education is not making more rapid strides than now is because it is not practical enough. The hands and heart must be taught to act and feel, as well as the mind to think. The man of to-day must have both wings, and to carry the figure still further, a bird that is wounded in one wing will fly in a circle, and come back to the place where it started. So the man who thinks he is educated fully is often crippled on one side or the other, and so makes little progress forward. Therefore, it is a very gratifying fact to the young person with little or no means, that the educational leaders are coming to realize the fact that education must educate—educate a man for the farm, the dairy, the shop, the mill or some other occupation. They want to know that after they get an education they are fit for something—that they will be competent to do work that will be remunerative.

The DAIRY SCHOOL held here next

# THE K. S. A. C.

IS THE

## Kansas College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

## Mechanics and Engineering.



## THE Apprentice Course

— OF —

## Forty Weeks

is constantly filled to overflowing.

# COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

term is designed to fill this long felt want, and former students and graduates, will do well to take notice. Notice the dairy school ad. Notice that the dairy industry of our state is very rapidly developing and is calling for men with education in this line. Persons who have attended here for some time or are graduates, by taking the dairy school course, will be eminently fitted to take advantage of some of the good positions in the agricultural line. A few weeks of work and study will perhaps not give you a position at the head of some large creamery immediately, but with the knowledge gained here you can work up in a very short time. Think of this, and if you cannot come, encourage some one else to do so.

## Glimpses of Mauna Loa.

The second day we were here, I went with our Captain to an extinct volcano, some seven miles distant, to erect a point for triangulation in our survey. We rode to the foot of the crater and then made the ascent of the steep lava sides on foot. After we had erected our sight to use in surveying, he sat down to rest, while I searched for a memento of the trip for you. I was rewarded by finding a cave-like aperture in the stone and lava, partly natural and evidently finished by hand. I squeezed into it and found myself in company with a human skeleton, the bones of which were almost entirely decalcified. The teeth were well preserved, however, and there was also a float to a fishing line partly petrified. The history of this skeleton was too plain. It was the story that many such almost inaccessible places will tell in time to come; and as I raked over that pile of bones, the poor fellow's history came back to me. Struck with the terrible scourge of leprosy and no longer able to hide it from his fellowmen, and knowing he must be sent to Malokai (the leper island), he fled to the hills as many others have done, to live out his life alone. Here he had come to the very crest of this crater, hundreds of feet high, where no one would ever find him; where his brown body so like the brown lava, would be hardly distinguishable; and where three feet would put him inside the crater—here he selected his home. From here in the day time, he could look down on his dear, beautiful island, on his lovely home in Mauna Loa where his babies were born. Off to the north lay the mountains where he had hunted the boar and goat with his dogs. At night when wife and babies were asleep he slipped down the rugged sides of the volcano, and drew water from the gurgling spring at its base, caught fish from the bay, dug the wild taro, picked the banana, orange and bread fruit, and before dawn car-

ried them to his lonely home. This may have gone on for years until the poor body became more and more distorted by disease, the trips to the bay grew less and less frequent and the gait became slower and more laborious.

One evening he peeped from this lonely aerie to see the sun disappear in the blue Pacific and redden on the walls of the hut he had built years ago for his KaKaneahina (girl); to look again on the dear mountains his feet had not trod for years; then lifting his tremulous voice to the gods of the Kanaka in prayer, sat alone in the darkness.

The sun that shone into his cave in the morning found the head bent with the gray beard on the breast of the poor distorted body to which no more pain could come. The God of the Kanaka had answered that prayer and his spirit had gone into that great eternity that the blue Pacific had in its vastness daily suggested to him.

K. M.

## CARD OF THANKS.

We desire to express our heartfelt thanks for the sympathy expressed in both words and deeds to our daughter during her illness, by her friends, classmates, faculty and Dr. Lyman. Dear friends, again, please accept our sincere thanks.

Mr. and Mrs. G. J. Maelzer.

Sunday-school Teacher (illustrating the "still small voice")—"What is it, dear children, that makes you feel so uncomfortable and unhappy after you have done something wrong?" Dear Child—"A lickin'."—The Roxbury Gazette.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.

## Dye Works.

All kinds of dyeing, cleaning and repairing done. Shoe repairing also neatly done here. Second door west of Opera House. E. L. BALLAH.



# STUDENTS

We invite you to look over our Gents' Furnishings, Hats, Caps, etc. You will find our stock as complete as any in the city.

**JOHN L. COONS.**

## My First Impressions of California.

My first sight of California was from the dock of a coast steamer as we emerged from a fog which surrounded us during the two last days of the voyage from Portland. As we entered the Golden Gate we passed between two gigantic rocks whose precipitous sides turned the waves back from the land. They stood as gateposts, stronger than the rest of the fence, a necessary feature in the construction. Arriving at San Francisco, I crossed the bay to Tiburon where I took the train northward about sixty miles. My impressions are based, almost entirely, upon what I saw on this sixty-mile ride, and in the vicinity of my destination, Healdsburg.

This is the most unfavorable season of the year, as there is scarcely a green plant visible, and the whole scene is one of dryness and dust, there having been no rain since last spring. Spring is said to be very beautiful when the whole country is a mass of blossoms, but I have not seen it yet.

The weather is peculiar, in that you can always tell nearly what it is going to do. The winter is the rainy season, tho the rains are often weeks apart, but the sun shines all summer. There are four seasons every day, summer in the middle of the day and winter in the middle of the night, spring and autumn being in the morning and evening. The night occasionally gets cold enough for frost, and at noon it may be a little too warm for comfort. This great change is due, I suppose, to the dryness of the air which allows radiation to take place rapidly when the sun's heat is no longer effective.

This part of the country consists of low mountain ranges with fertile valleys between them. From our house we can see a number of peaks, the most important being Geyser Peak and Mt. St. Helena. The latter is sometimes confused with Mt. Helena of Washington State. The scenery is quite varied, the most striking objects of interest being the Geysers, about twenty miles to the northeast. The mountains are covered with timber, including among many varieties the live-oak, pine, fir, and the famous redwood. There are no giant redwoods in this vicinity. The largest specimen which I have seen is an old tree nearly ready to fall with decay. It has a large opening in the base of the trunk, and when within, you would have about sixty square feet of floor space, and no ceiling whatever, the hollow in the trunk leading upward about sixty feet where the trunk was broken off years ago. A few miles south of us, I am told, there are redwoods so high that it requires two men to see to the tops of them.

As is usual in a mountainous country, there are a great many springs of water. Occasionally there are mineral springs, as at Lyttons, eight miles north of us there are two, one a soda spring, the water of which is bottled and sent to San Francisco, and the other having a much stronger taste is Seltzer water, so called because its composition is the same as water of the Seltzer Springs of Germany.

The bottom land is divided into small ranches of perhaps ten acres on an average. The land varies greatly, two fields lying side by side often having an entirely different quality of soil, and must therefore be put to different uses. The best land is rapidly being set with prune trees; prunes being the most profitable crop of this section, an acre sometimes yielding fruit to the value of five hundred dollars. Peaches and plums are also extensively grown, and are placed on the market both dried and canned. The best land will produce as large a crop of corn as can be raised in Kansas, and the crop may never see a drop of rain from the time it is planted until it is harvested.

The uplands are utilized for raising hay for the few cows and horses that must be kept, and for growing grapes for wine. No raisins are grown in this section of the state.

This is almost the only fruit section

of California where irrigation is not required, and is a very desirable place to live, as it is removed from the drouth of Southern California. This season which was so disastrous to crops of a large part of the state, has brought Sonoma county the greatest crops on record.

California is an ideal place for a home. A house can be located on a slight eminence, and receive water from a reservoir supplied by a spring in the hillside, while around the house roses and geraniums bloom thruout the entire year. And best of all, the table can be supplied with an almost endless variety of fruit from your own orchard. Peaches, plums, apricots, nectarines, apples, pears, quinces, grapes, olives, figs, persimmons, pomegranates, and in sheltered places even oranges and lemons can be grown. And if then you are liable to go hungry, you can plant almonds, chestnuts, English walnuts and pecans. Add to this the comforts of an agreeable climate, where you need not go out and catch cold in the snow, but can view it from afar on some distant peak, and what more can be desired?

J. M. PIERCE, '98.

## A Lesson from Nature.

Brightly the first beams of day peer into existence from the distant Eastern horizon. Everything is tuned to a fascinating pitch, hundreds of warbling songsters greet the listening ear; a weary, heartsick traveler rouses from his night's repose and glances out upon the broad expanse of beautiful scenery. He rises, performs his toilet, and saunters slowly out among the beauteous trees. The traveler longs for the lighthearted freedom that seems to pervade all nature. He yearns for the days of his childhood when these scenes were so much more familiar to him.

He walks on, he knows, nor cares not whither. Pausing suddenly, he stands alone for some time and takes in the beauties of the landscape with a calm deliberation. At first he sees only his own misery and discord. Every object in the landscape seems to mock his unhappy fate and point at him the finger of scorn. They seem to say, "We are happy and we laugh at thy misfortunes." But he cannot long remain insensible to the magnificence of the view. The sun has already spread its lines of golden gray and purple over the eastern sky. All nature is just awakening to the activities of another day.

The man rouses from his morbid dreams and throws aside all thoughts of pain and sorrow. Surely no man could be morose where all nature is so jubilant. All his business cares and worry fade away and his cold mechanical appreciation gives place to nobler thought.

Everything in nature's panorama is performing its work with perfect readiness. All those warblers sing as tho they were proud of an opportunity to tell the praises of their Creator. In every flower he sees the Divine Spirit reflected, every leaf and blade of grass tells plainly that its work is one of peaceful harmony. Those grand old trees, that have stood for forty years, amid the burning heat of summer and the desolating storms of winter, are still vigorous.

Then he thinks of man with all his advantages. He thinks of a golden future where life and all its cares will be over. The angel mother's spirit seems to hover near him and unconsciously he is filled with the inspiration of the morning.

He turns from all this beauty and grandeur and walks back to his boarding place. He goes, not as he came, a weary, heartsick wanderer, but as a better man, a child obedient to his Father's will. And all day long the thoughts are with him, and he breathes forth a prayer of thanksgiving as the last ray of sunset pronounces a loving benediction over all.

J. J. N.

Sunday night gave us another coating of white.

# OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

## Dairy School. . . . . State Agricultural College.

MANHATTAN. - KAN.

For Creamery patrons and private dairymen, offering thoro instruction in the selection, feeding, breeding and care of the dairy cow and the handling of her products.

Nearly 500 Creameries, skimming stations and cheese factories in Kansas. They need men who can help their patrons to produce more milk. Graduates and former students should take this course and supply this need.

For full particulars address

**Pres. Thos. E. Will.**

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

**DR. PATEE.**

## THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

**P. W. ZEIGLER**

DEALER IN

Hardware, Stoves,  
Bicycles, Pumps,  
Cutlery, Etc.

Light and heavy Shelf Goods.  
212 Poyntz Ave.

# Students

All take their  
Best Girls to

The Manhattan

**CANDY & KITCHEN**

For Oysters.

Everything strictly first class.

Use **DENTILAVE**

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

**JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.**

**P. MALM,**

**... SHOEMAKER. ...**

Repairing done with neatness and  
dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

**G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,**

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,

HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured break ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt backs, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand.

Telephone 56.

## Photographer

**KURTZ**, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can by obtained elsewhere.



# IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

#### SOCIETY DIRECTORY.

**ALPHA BETA.**—President, A. B. Dille; vice-president, Anna Streeter; recording secretary, Lizzie Agnew; corresponding secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, J. F. Crowl; marshal, Adelaide Strite; critic, Melvia Avery; board—Rose Agnew, Jennie Needham, W. H. Roberts and H. Tracy.

**IONIAN.**—President, Bonnie Adams; vice-president, Anna C. Pfuetze; recording secretary, Maude Currie; corresponding secretary, Mary Mathewson; treasurer, Erna Lock; critic, Mary Pritner; marshal, Retta Hofer; board—Mary Waugh, Grace Hill, Louise Maelzer.

**HAMILTON.**—President, A. T. Kinsley; vice-president, F. O. Woestemeyer; recording secretary, H. C. Haffner; corresponding secretary, Z. L. Bliss; treasurer, M. G. Lawry; critic, J. O. Tulloss; marshal, F. Howard; board—H. W. Johnston, J. L. Pancake, H. M. Bainer, C. Eastman and R. Faris.

**WEBSTER.**—President, J. G. Haney; vice-president, R. T. Nichols; recording secretary, P. K. Symms; corresponding secretary, W. E. Miller; treasurer, A. Bain; critic, H. Holzer; marshal, H. H. Riley; members of program committee—C. C. Jackson, R. Long and C. N. Allison.

**STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.**—President, H. W. Johnston; vice-president, R. E. Eastman; corresponding secretary, J. A. Harvey; recording secretary, G. E. Williams; marshal, J. D. Hanson. Program committee—N. E. Eastman, A. E. Blair, E. Chronister.

**ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS.**—President, H. A. Holzer; vice-president, D. V. Forest; secretary and treasurer, D. W. Randall; marshal, E. C. Higgins; program committee—E. C. Gasser, R. S. Cole, and O. E. Noble.

**UTOPIAN CLUB.**—President, Florence Corbett; vice-president, Florence Beverly; secretary and treasurer, R. S. Kellogg; board of directors—W. L. Hall, W. C. Lee and C. P. Bartley.

**Y. W. C. A.**—President, Louise Maelzer; vice-president, Mary Waugh; recording secretary, Erna Lock; corresponding secretary, Anna Streeter; treasurer, Lizzie Agnew.

**Y. M. C. A.**—President, J. C. Bolton; vice-president, O. S. True; recording secretary, L. B. Jolley; treasurer, H. Bainer; general secretary, S. J. Adams.

#### HAMILTON NOTES.

In spite of the beautiful weather for sleighing and skating, Saturday evening, November 26, the Hamps were nearly all present and in their places when President Kinsley called the society to order. After prayer and the reading of the minutes, the program was successfully carried out.

The first number on the program was an essay by Mr. Vandolsen. It was very interesting and instructive, and showed that special care had been taken in its preparation. Immediately following this was a selection by the Hamilton Banjo Quartet. They responded to a hearty encore. This quartet, which consisted of Messrs. Emrick, Kinsley, Howard, and Burson, in rendering the selection proved to the audience that its musical talent had reached a very high pitch, and if the good work continues it will be but a short time until the Hamps can claim the best musicians in College.

The question, "Resolved, That the examinations should be done away with," was then argued on the affirmative by H. M. Bainer and F. Howard; on the negative by G. W. Hanson and J. L. Pancake. Both sides brought forth argument that was witty, as well as logical. H. C. Haffner entertained the society in a pleasing manner by a select reading, and W. F. Lowry spoke forth in oratorical tones on the subject of "Bathroom Facilities." The last but not least, was the critic's report. The criticisms were few and right to the point.

The business session was full of life and vim. Two gentlemen of the society were held for trial, and the

attorney on each side in both cases, stood before the society and pleaded his case with the earnestness and determination that is common to Hamiltons. After spending two hours or more in our business session, the society adjourned. Each member went away feeling that it had been the most profitable evening spent this college year. L. R.

#### IONIAN REPORT.

A well-filled hall of Ionians and visitors, was called to order, promptly at three o'clock, by President Adams.

After singing a familiar hymn, the society was led in devotion by Erma Lock. Roll-call showed, that only a few of our number had yielded to the temptation which the ice presented. After the initiation of Miss Ware, and the installation of the corresponding secretary, the program was taken up, and the society was favored with a vocal solo, rendered by Miss Elsie Robinson. "What we are thankful for as a nation," was presented by Clara Pancake, and, "What we are thankful for as Ionians," by Alice Ross.

The piano solo, rendered by Miss Henderson was appreciated by all. The Thanksgiving number of the "Oracle" was presented by Louise Spohr. The Ionian Quartet, entertained us for a few minutes with a song. A very interesting turkey story was given by Daisy Hoffman. A guitar solo, by Pearl Philips, was followed by a piano solo by Miss Bessie Burnham, which ended the program.

A short but interesting business session followed, after which we adjourned. H. M. P.

#### ALPHA BETA DOINGS.

When President Dille called the society to order, Saturday, the room was well filled. After devotion, Mr. Soupe was initiated. Miss Clara Nitcher then gave a select reading, written by "Josiah Allen's Wife," which was very interesting and amusing. At this juncture, the rules were temporarily suspended and a committee appointed to see about getting more heat. After a declamation by Carrie White, we were favored by an instrumental trio by Messrs. D. Dand, W. W. White, and Miss Ida Davies. They responded to a hearty encore. We then listened to a eulogy on "Our President" by Lucy Sweet, in which all his virtues, real and imaginary, were forcibly portrayed. A very interesting book review was then given by Kate Manly. The Debate on the question, "Resolved, That the recent war with Spain has been a benefit to all concerned," was argued on the affirmative by W. L. Harvey and Floy Caldwell, on the negative by Anna Summers and Lloyd Wise. This was well debated, and showed that our new members are taking great interest in the work. The affirmative won the question. After a piano solo by Ida Davies, the "Gleaner" was presented by Nellie Hubble. It was a very interesting edition, and was another proof that our first years are good workers. We were next favored by a selection by the Alpha Beta band. After recess, we had a very short business session, and then went into closed session and discussed, pro and con, questions which were of importance to Alpha Betas only. We adjourned when it became so dark we could not see plainly. B. T.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the dollar's worth we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

### REMEMBER THE NAME

#### SUTHERLAND'S CANDY FACTORY

Is the place to get pure and fresh Candies of all kinds.

I make CHOCOLATE CREAMS and BON-BONS same as ALLEGRETTES, having made for them for over a year.

Sutherland's Candy Factory.

R. J. BEACHUM,

#### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

#### The Best

### Millinery - Goods

in the city can be procured of

### Miss M. Fuller

For least money - - - - -

Students are especially invited to call and see my fine assortment of winter hats.

OPPOSITE - OPERA - HOUSE.

#### WEBSTER REPORT, NOV. 26, '98.

Webster Hall. Before the time had arrived for the society to be called to order, the chairs were all filled and standing room was at a premium before the session closed. When society was called to order, there were but few members absent, and at roll-call each member made known his presence by giving a quotation of some author. The program was opened with a song by the Webster quartet introduced by R. McKee. Their selection was of the usual high order, and was well rendered. J. A. Guild next gave a very interesting reading of a well selected story. The biography of one of our great poets, John Howard Payne, given by C. C. Jackson, was excellent. The writer in a forcible and pleasing manner pointed out the good qualities of the poet and statesman. W. E. Miller introduced the Misses Failyer, who favored the society with a beautiful instrumental duet. R. B. Mitchell next appeared with a two-minutes review of the noted author, James Russell Lowell, in which he presented many of the magnificent thoughts possessed by that author. And to impress the greatness and simplicity of the author, Mr. Mitchell read, "Simple Folk," which was highly enjoyed by the audience. A fine edition of the "Reporter" was presented by the competent editor, G. W. Owens. Miss Bessie Burnham was introduced to the society, and rendered one of her pleasing piano solos. Professor McCalf next gave a beautiful selection written by Browning. The feeling of the author was undoubtedly presented by the Professor. A hearty encore was responded to in a short impersonation which was also very highly appreciated. After a very enjoyable recess the program was closed by a musical number by the Mitchell brothers. After critic's report, some business and the very interesting order of extemporaneous speaking were passed, footsteps were made homeward. Some Websters going alone, some with Alpha Beta girls, and the remainder with Ionians. All felt that the session had been a profitable one. C. D. L.

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

### ISAAC HOLBERT.

### FRESH OYSTERS.

All Kinds of Summer Drinks, LUNCH COUNTER open day and night.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

#### A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

### PETE HOSIRUP'S

### BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

### L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6. Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

### TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

#### ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

### Manhattan - - Steam

## Laundry

Best work in the city

### ALL WORK

## Guaranteed

John E. Donnelly, Mgr.

Wm. Lamb, Collector.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, DECEMBER 8, 1898.

NUMBER 15

## The Alpha Beta Annual.

Despite the icy walks and bleak winds of Saturday, a large audience came to hear an excellent program and none were in the least disappointed. The old College chapel was filled with an enthusiasm which a society spirit had never before created. Everywhere could be seen an endeavor to exhibit not only the society talent but also the society spirit and interest. From the center of the room



A. B. DILLE.

hung a long pennant in the colors of the society (blue and gold) and bearing the Greek letters alpha and beta. The decorations of the stage were in the same colors arranged with fitting taste and care. Each member carried a wand bearing little streamers of the same colors.

The College Orchestra opened the program with one of its selected overtures which all appreciated. Prof. Minnie A. Stoner, offered a short and fervent prayer after which were given a few opening remarks by President Dille. He showed the unassuming purpose of the society in asking for due recognition of both merits and demerits.

The opening address of W. H. Roberts, was among the best we have heard. It was modest, clear, forceful and easily heard. On the subject, "The Prime Outfit of a Hero" he said in essence:

"The last act in the great drama of the Nineteenth century is drawing to a close. The sinking sun passes slowly behind the western hill; but the shadows of evening are dispelled by the brilliancy of deeds already done; the East is bright with promises for the coming century. The name of Dewey begins to light up the pages of history. Such a man possesses the prime outfit of a hero,—the knowing how and what to do, perseverance, and downright sincerity.



LIZZIE AGNEW.

"We look into the life of Napoleon; we see the first, tho perhaps not the most essential element of the hero's outfit—intellectual fitness. But he sought the glory of France only as a means of achieving his own. However he has shown this important side of greatness—life is what men make it. In the lives of these giant characters, we discern the reason why we fail to realize our possibilities. We are not broad enough, our beliefs we take ready made from the past, and Emer-

son has justly called us 'a mush of concession.'

"The next prime element is perseverance. Perseverance means victory even in defeat. What glorious results we see in an enthusiastic hold on an ideal. It is the constant living in the ideal which is after all the real world. Happily for mankind down thru his winter of degradation there have been some strong souls able to see 'behind the clouds the sun still shining.'

"And lastly but perhaps the most indispensable of all is the quality of sincerity. 'The only conclusive evidence of man's sincerity is that he gives himself for a principle.' He looks beyond the moment.

"The few moments that man withdraws from the paths of business and the pleasure-seeking world, and enters into the silent chambers of the heart and learns the higher wisdom that only the immortal part of man can teach, are the momentous periods of a life. Then, far removed from the deafening din of strife, hypocrisy and fear, he hears a voice, 'a Silent Spectator' seated in the heart like an ancient judge on the throne, whose ears can hear the silences of sin, whose footsteps tread the paths where'er we go viewing all with a knowledge that compasseth everlasting truth. Then, inspired and strengthened by the vision, man may again go forth into the world with the assurance of success and victory."



K. W. HOFER.

The trio by the Misses Sweet and Hubble and Mr. Crowl, entitled "Trip it on the Grass," was a good selection and especially could every word be heard.

The debate by Miss Agnew and Mr. Christensen showed evidence of long and careful thought. The question, "That the general tendency of the present college and university courses is toward physical and intellectual training rather than toward the development of character and manners," was presented in the affirmative by Miss Agnew essentially as follows:

"Education, as defined by Joseph Payne, embodies the moral and religious development of man as well as the physical and intellectual. We hold that our schools do not provide adequately for the needs of an all-round education. Too much time is given to the training of mind and muscle, in our so-called practical college courses, and too little to the development of true manhood and womanhood.

"Gathered here, as we are, from the various parts of the state, there is a grand opportunity for the sowing of seeds that would grow and ripen into a bountiful harvest of seekers after that which is ennobling and elevating. But this is a minor consideration in the majority of schools, the prime object is, or seems to be, that of gaining high grades for the class book. This, however, should not be the case. "Why may we not, in the study of the sciences, be made to realize the divine origin of all things; be led to

see the power and beauty in the very crudest element of nature; and thus be inspired to nobler and better work when we consider that man is the climax of all creation, and hence possesses superior capabilities.

"Why can not the boy in the shop be always pointed to the fact that it is men and not mechanics that the world needs.

"We say our schools provide for a practical education; and lay the



ANNA STREETER.

foundation on which to mold our lives, but, if they overlook the very first requisite of a good foundation, an unimpeachable character, may they not justly be likened to the house without a foundation?

"It is not talent, but the character to make his talent trusted, that we desire in the man whom we elect to represent our nation and he must be a man who, before he was appointed by the people to represent them was appointed by Almighty God to stand for the right. In order to be a success in any line of work we must be men and women morally.

"And in all this we must not overlook the part that manners play. Our characters must be expressed thru our actions. If a person is genuinely cultured there will be an exhibition of that culture in his manners. Propriety of manners is a protection, a moral protection to each individual. Nor should we consider it in a slavish sense, for beauty of manner is much more impressive than beauty of face and what is better, it lies largely within our control.

"Considering the number of colleges in our land, the amount of effort is indeed small, that is devoted toward character building.

If, then, manners and character are of such vast importance, if these are the characteristics above all others



F. W. CHRISTENSEN.

which give us the key to success, surely our colleges can ill afford to neglect this better part of education."

The negative was presented in a very able manner by Mr. F. W. Christensen who said in part:

"In our educational institutions we usually find history given due prominence. The student is led to see the causes which make the rise and fall of nations. He will observe that no nation has fallen because of the good it has done; that many nations have

fallen because of cruel and tyrannical rulers, corruption on the part of governmental officials, or of the general immorality of its people. History may be called a study of morality. The student sees morality raise nations from the lowest ebb of barbarity to the height of justice and splendor.

"The truths do much in the formation of his own life. But this is not all; the student in his gained knowledge of great men and their lives and influence imbibes an inspiration to live a higher and nobler life himself. With this comes the increased desire for truth which from its very nature is a discipline and training that keeps us close to the facts. This is the motive resulting from the study of history but not that alone. The sciences found in our courses are based upon system and truth and from the study of these two factors in our modern course, history and science, a student is instilled with that desire for the unalloyed truth which has characterized every benefactor of mankind. The ethical studies in our courses and the daily exercises of devotion are solely to raise the moral standard of the student.

"The object of physical culture is not only to develop strength but also to give grace, beauty and definiteness to the movements and make the body responsive to the emotions of the soul.

"History leads us to observe facts and brings us under the influence of great minds; science strengthens our mental powers and compels us to use facts alone as a basis of argument and action; moral philosophy and ethics keep and direct us in the path of equity and justice; and our habits and man-



JOSEPHINE FINLEY.

ners are best acquired thru physical culture. From the presence of these fundamental elements in the modern curriculum we conclude that the whole process of education is one of moral growth and character building."

The descriptive fantasia, "The Haunted House" rendered by the society's brass sextet was acknowledged by all to be the best amateur description ever given in chapel. By a reference to the program in another column will be found a complete synopsis which was fulfilled to a letter. The haunted house was so vividly portrayed in sound that we could easily imagine those hideous surroundings. The chains, drums, bells and slides handled by the Messrs. Harry and Ben Brown behind the scenes made the effect most nearly like the real. Mr. Hofer, as leader of the band deserves much credit for the masterly way in which the affair was conducted.

The humorous impersonation by H. T. York, of the characters in "Jimmy Brown's Steam Chair," was well done and kept the audience in constant laughter.

Miss Josephine Finley, tho ill and scarcely able to appear, read a creditable paper answering the question "Are we Able?" She answered it well and received merited praise. We reproduce the thought as follows:

"Every generation of mankind has had to fight its own battles for good government. In each the clamor of the oppressed for liberty and justice has swelled forth, died away, and risen again. The problems have baffled the most learned statesmen and wisest philosophers of every nation. In

(Continued on page two.)



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARGARET MINIS, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '00..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DEC. 8, 1898.

## From the Business Side.

Fish down in your pockets and dig the dust; the editor-in-chief is hungry and the HERALD 'bout to bust. We've trusted you for several months and did it for a smile, so jest return the compliment and trust us for a while. Our associate literary editor needs a new dress; the local editor needs some new breeches for with good luck he is not blest. The ex-business manager is on the hog train and his girl is sick with grief, and, good gosh a'mighty, can't you bring a man relief? Shell out the nickles and dig up the dimes; turn 'em loose and whistle and we'll have better times; there'll be fewer patches on our clothes, and we'll make a better paper if we get a half a chance. Don't give us that old story long gone to seed, 'bout taking more papers than the family want to read, but help to feed the HERALD and we'll help your town to grow, and thus escape the sulphur in the regions down below.

(The above is a parody on "An Editor's Appeal" in a Mississippi paper.)

## Another Reunion.

Phil. Fox, '97, writes from Honolulu to one of his friends, as follows, "Today I ran across John Holland here. He belongs to the Second U. S. Engineers. It was a great surprise and pleasure to me to see him. We gathered together eight of the old K. S. A. C. boys: Adams, Dodds, McQuaid, McDowell, Shoffner, Robinson, Holland and myself, and John (Holland) gave us a supper. John is the same old John and likes to talk of the good old times when he was younger. I never was so glad to see any one in my life."

LATER—"John and I looked up the other boys: John Morse, Reyburn, Johnston, Fleming, Jamieson, Jackson and Ferguson and "Wind de Corduroy" had a fine time. There are other of the boys in the 1st battalion who are not yet here that Holland will look up when they come on the Newport."

## A Reunion of K. S. A. C. Graduates.

One day last week J. W. Evans, '94, and G. W. Smith, '93, who are attending the Chicago University, were invited to take tea with Frank Ames, '94, who was recently married to Miss Ethel Patten, '95, of Silver Lake. While Messrs. Evans and Smith were there, J. J. Johnson, '95, and Lieut. Mark Wheeler called. Mr. Evans writes that they had a very pleasant time.

Last Saturday the rank of chapel divisions was raised another step by the fourth Junior division. Daisy Hoffman started the entertainment with "Malibran and the Young Musician" and it was an excellent beginning. Roland McKee followed with a centennial exposition selection. L. B. Jolley gave an amusing selection entitled "The Relation of the Mosquito to the Human Family," and Ina Kneeland followed with a pathetic piece entitled, "The Drunkard's Daughter." Edith Huntress presented "Music as a Means of Culture," after which the division sang a chorus composed by a member of the division, and which was loudly encored. Miss Nettie McLaren held the attention with "Mary's Night Ride" after which Erma Lock recited "A Whistling Regiment." Madge McKee related "Tom Sawyer's Experience at Fence Painting." F. J. Howard delivered a good selection on "Education," and Mary Mathewson added a fitting climax by an impersonation entitled "Almyr Ann."

## The Alpha Beta Annual.

(Continued from page one.)

America we see daily the hand of oppression bearing heavier and heavier upon the life of our nation—the working class. Few there are who fail to see the warfare between the rich and the poor, the capitalist and the laborer, the corporation and the defenseless citizen. Who does not recognize the pressing necessity for a change in our industrial system? But with this must come the question, how? How stay the march of monopoly; give to every citizen, equality, liberty and justice—his divine rights. We have divided ourselves into factions, parties.

in the questions of the present. Our schools and colleges are everywhere, despite strong opposition, taking up the study of industrial history, social and economic problems, and we see evidences of a growth of new learning; men's views are broader, their judgments more just. The ablest men of the day have entered the lecture field and are sowing the seeds of reform. We decry them, whether economists, socialists or more radical reformers, and forgetful of the attributes of noble men and women, stoop to destroy those who are striving to make the world better. He who works in a great cause will never be forgotten tho the honor comes late.

good thoughts. In the paper was noticed that same attitude which characterized the whole program—an endeavor to find and show the true living of a nobler life. Nothing speaks that thought more plainly than his motto: "Speak what you think now in hard words and to-morrow speak what you think then in hard words again, even tho it contradict everything you said to-day." The editorial was well worth publication but space will not permit.

The impression given the audience of the internal working of the society was that of a body of young people, ardent in their devotion to truth and true to their colors, the blue and the



W. H. ROBERTS.

## \* Program. \*

(IN THREE PARTS.)

### Lente Sed Certe Progredimur.

#### PART I.

Overture, - - - - - Orchestra.  
Invocation, - - - - - Miss Minnie A. Stoner.  
Address, - - - - - "The Prime Outfit of a Hero."  
W. H. ROBERTS.  
Trio, - - - - - "Trip it on the Grass."  
LUCY SWEET, NELLIE HUBBLE,  
J. F. CROWL.  
Debate: "Resolved, That the general tendency of the present college and university courses is towards physical and intellectual training rather than the development of character and manners."  
Affirmative, - - - - - LIZZIE AGNEW.  
Negative, - - - - - F. W. CHRISTENSEN.



H. D. ORR.

#### PART II.

Brass Sextet, Descriptive Fantasia, - - - "The Haunted House."  
Lafferty.

K. W. HOFER,  
H. WIDEGREN,  
A. E. OMAN,

A. C. SHANNON,  
J. L. STEIN,  
J. F. CROWL.

#### Synopsis:

Approach of midnight. Moaning of the winds dying away to silence. Twelve o'clock. Rousing of the ghosts from their day sleep. They are heard in the distance approaching the assembly room. They draw near and their groans and chains are heard. They enter and all send out a deep groan accompanied by the rattling of chains. To while away the time they begin a ghost dance, at the close of which the trumpeter announces the arrival of the King Ghost. He enters and makes a short speech. They tremble and vow to obey. Tour through the house, making the night hideous with their cries, which are given and answered from different parts of the house. The King calls out to cease just as the cock announces the dawning of another day. They scramble from all parts of the house to reach the assembly room, and then begin their ghostly march away.

Impersonation, - - - "Jimmy Brown's Steam Chair."  
H. T. YORK.  
Paper, - - - - - "Are We Able?"  
JOSEPHINE FINLEY.  
Chorus, - - - - - "Gaily the Echoes Ring."  
Society Paper, - - - - - "The Gleaner."  
H. D. ORR.  
Quartet, - - - - - "Nancy Lee."  
H. TRACY, H. T. YORK,  
C. F. SMITH, W. H. HOWER.  
Oration, - - - - - "What are You Living For?"  
ANNA STREETER.

#### PART III.

Play, - - - - - A sketch from "The Rivals."

#### CHARACTERS:

Sir Anthony Absolute, - - - An eccentric English Squire.  
ERNEST COTTRELL.  
Jack Absolute, - - - Sir Anthony's son and a captain in the British army, alias Ensign Beverly.  
H. C. STICHER.  
Mrs. Malaprop, a wealthy tho uneducated widow, affected and ignorant.  
ANNA SUMMERS.  
Lydia Languish, niece of Mrs. Malaprop, in love with Beverly, under which name Captain Absolute has become engaged to her.  
MYRA SHANNON.

#### Synopsis:

The scene is selected from Mr. Brinsley Sheridan's famous comedy, "The Rivals." Sir Anthony calls upon Mrs. Malaprop for the purpose of bringing about a meeting between Jack and Lydia. Jack has previously written letters to Lydia, which Mrs. Malaprop has intercepted, in which he refers to the old lady in uncomplimentary terms. Lydia at first supposes it is Beverly, whom Sir Anthony has brought with him, and with whom she has planned an elopement. Her romantic nature is shocked at the discovery that Beverly is, in reality, Captain Absolute, and that a marriage without an elopement, and with her aunt's consent, is the only course left. A quarrel follows, after which Sir Anthony and Mrs. Malaprop come in again. Jack's deception in making his father think he was not in love with Lydia, is exposed and forgiven: Mrs. Malaprop is pacified, and Sir Anthony and Jack depart in high spirits.

#### PLAY COMMITTEE.

Anna Streeter. H. D. Orr.

We spend our time, money and eloquence in the race for party power. This condition is truly appalling. Until our legislators are men whose morality as well as ability is unimpeachable we shall look in vain for equity in politics. This time will come. The American spirit of liberty and justice, tho hidden by the mask of passive endurance, can never be effaced. But education alone will unmask them; education in moral and social science. The intelligent voter should know every phase of the question he helps to decide. Our greatest menace is the indifferent voter. But he is going fast. Everywhere we notice the breaking up of the prejudices of the past and a truer interest

Future generations will look back with pride to these products of the nineteenth century. The movement which we deride to-day will help to eradicate our evils to-morrow. By the study of the past we are enabled to solve the present.

"We are told that history repeats itself, but we will save an exception. The American people, by the power of knowledge, clear judgment and practical application will prove to the world that history does not and will not always repeat itself."

The chorus of sixteen gave us a cheery selection entitled "Gaily the Echoes Ring."

The "Gleaner," edited and read by Mr. H. D. Orr, was spicy and full of

gold, signifying purity and temperance, truth and strength.

The jolly quartet consisting of Messrs. Tracy, Smith, York and Hower rendered "Nancy Lee" to perfection. The encore demanded nothing less than a second appearance.

Miss Anna Streeter, closed the second part of the program with an earnest whole-souled oration entitled "What are you living for?" It may suffice to say that before she was thru her hearers saw the need of more devoted workers in this world. The oration appears here in part:

"Know thyself"—Twenty-three hundred and fifty years ago Socrates pronounced these words which to-night we must recognize as involving the



all-important question in the making of life what it should be: namely, a complete success.

"What are you living for? It is an old question, and yet will be new so long as men and women must face it. To some the question of a purpose in life is scarcely a problem. They seem always to have known the one thing they can do best. To others the mere thought of a specific object in living brings a feeling of utter helplessness. And why? Because they have not thought of it early and earnestly. Nothing has compelled thought.

"What is involved in a life purpose? Do we mean mere morality? To do right in an ordinary and limited way; to do the good we cannot avoid? Do we mean intellectuality? To look always toward the heights, away from the wearisome, worrisome things? 'Tis an unreal world and never the practical world God intended us to live in. Do we mean fashion? Is it only for style, luxury and amusement that we are to live? Is it money? Simply to gather it together for the sake of hearing the jingle of the dollars or pennies, it matters not which if the soul grows smaller with the din's increase?

"You will agree, 'tis none of these. What then? To be true to all that is purest, noblest, most refined; to work for the best development of body and spirit—of mind and conscience, heart and soul. Do your best for the right. Train your intellect—but be practical. Enter so far into the social world as it strengthens you. As to wealth, it is not an end to strive for, but an opportunity.

"To those who are drawn to a particular work, 'Be what nature intended you for, and you will succeed; be anything else and you will be ten thousand times worse than nothing.'

"To those for whom Commencement Day has seemed to end, or will end all things, there is but one word—work. Determine to do something and do it nobly; moving on always in the direction which your highest powers lead you. Be hopeful, self-reliant, intense.

"Is life then, to be dreamed away; always 'beginning to live, yet never living?' Surely not. We must accomplish the highest and truest of which we are capable. Shall we listen for the voice of opportunity? Be willing to recognize it when it speaks to us. Shall we be ready to do its bidding always?"

The play closed one of the most complete and best arranged programs ever heard from the college rostrum. It was a dramatic sketch taken from "The Rivals" and was played by the best talent in the society. The role of Sir Anthony Absolute was played by Ernest Cottrell, and well did he do it. His attire and eccentric manners were truly humorous. H. C. Sticher in the character of Jack Absolute, acted the difficult part of a lover in the presence of the old folks, and that with a grace and ease which would lead us to believe him not inexperienced. Miss Anna Summers as Mrs. Malaprop appeared in an attire and possessed an expression well suited for her part. Miss Myra Shannon as Lydia Languish deserves much credit, carrying as she did, a part which required absolute control of facial expressions.

Such a miniature drama is quite an innovation in College and probably opens the way for more in the future.

W. E. M.

#### IONIAN.

At the usual hour the society was called to order by President Adams. All joined in singing "God is Wisdom, God is Love," Miss Hofer at the piano, after which Grace Hill led in devotion. There is seldom a Saturday on which some new member is not initiated. This time, we gladly received Miss Johnson to be one of our number.

The first number on the program was a character sketch of Queen Victoria, presented by Frankie Riddell. Something about Queen Wilhelmina, was given by Helena Pincomb. We next listened to a very interesting sketch of Carmen Sylva, by Grace Hill, after which Retta Hofer gave us a vocal solo. She kindly responded to an encore. Amanda Culp entertained the society with a fairy story written by Carmen Sylva. The "Oracle," which was the last number on the program, was presented by Kate Robertson. All third years were excused from the hall, as they pleaded "Important business."

In the business session, the moving of the radiator, and the purchase of new pictures were discussed. Society adjourned shortly after four o'clock.

H. M. P.

## THE K. S. A. C.

— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

**Mechanics and  
Engineering.**



THE  
Apprentice Course

— OF —

Forty Weeks

is constantly filled to overflowing.

## COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

**DR. PATEE.**

### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured break fast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Gam, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand.

Telephone 56.

### Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city.

All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr.

Wm. LAMB, Collector.

### Reduced - Prices.

Winter Hats  
and Sailors

Misses - Brown's

Millinery Store, Friday, Dec. 9.

SPECIAL SALE.

BIBLES.

GIFT BOOKS.

**R. E. LOFINCK.**

DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.

GOLD PENS.

**Holiday Goods of all Kinds.**

WATCHES, JEWELRY, MUSIC.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

**HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!** \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

**STYLE, APPEARANCE AND  
PRICES THAT SUITS ALL**

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

### OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATESTYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS, ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

**Dairy School. . . . .  
State Agricultural College.**

MANHATTAN, - KAN.

For Creamery patrons and private dairymen, offering thoro instruction in the selection, feeding, breeding and care of the dairy cow and the handling of her products.

Nearly 500 Creameries, skimming stations and cheese factories in Kansas. They need men who can help their patrons to produce more milk. Graduates and former students should take this course and supply this need.

For full particulars address

**Pres. Thos. E. Will.**



## LOCALS.

### Disappointment.

Bishop Vincent telegraphs that the condition of his health will not permit him to fill his appointment here, Friday evening. He hopes to do so later.

Thou shalt not snow-ball in the house.

Remember the next lecture course attraction.

Etta Barnard and Jessie Whitford paid the College a visit, Saturday.

W. A. Anderson, '91, is very fond of a little son whose exact age we are unable to give.

Remember that the place to go Friday evening is to the chapel where Bishop Vincent will lecture.

Gertrude Rhodes, '98, visits us frequently on Saturday. If only more resident alumni would be as kind!

Next Monday night there will be a home talent entertainment in Union Hall. Remember the date and place.

H. C. Shafer enjoyed a visit from his mother last Monday. She is returning from a visit with eastern friends.

We are glad that the new College Lyric is in process of development (as it has been for a long time) and have a hope to see it in chapel sometime.

The printing office now delights in the possession of a new carpet on the floor, and that department looks more like a place of human dwelling.

A Letter from Parsons, Kan., tells us that Elizabeth Hall, formerly of the class of '99, still remembers the old college days and the HERALD.

The juniors "de-tailed" the nines which signify the class of '99 in chapel making it '00. But the tails grew again and the seniors' numbers are still there.

The Alpha Betas have a society color or rather colors; the public didn't know it till Saturday evening when the fact was made very prominent by decorations and badges of blue and gold.

Victor Emrick, '95, writes a business letter to the HERALD from Portland, Oregon, and indicates that he is in the employ of the Oregon Railroad and Navigation Company, and is doing finely.

Walter G. Pangburn, sophomore, is to be Captain of next year's football team. Mr. Pangburn's work at left tackle and later at left halfback, has been remarkable this year, and his right to the honor is unquestionable.

The HERALD's old standby, Max Spalding, promises us another favor: that is, in furnishing us with some back files of the HERALD to replace what we have lost for some reason, so that we can have the HERALD bound.

On Friday evening the senior engineers went down town with Professor Nichols and took a rather close look at the electric light plant. Some of the boys were so attracted to their beds that they couldn't get to breakfast next morning.

As soon as decent weather will permit, the Websters and Hamiltons will display their talent on the gridiron. This is not intended to stir up society strife but to furnish an enjoyable and interesting contest for participants and on-lookers.

Miss Stella M. Blaney and Mr. B. H. Zimmerman were married in Manhattan, Nov. 30, and will be at home after Dec. 20, at Bigelow, Kansas. Both young people have been students at K. S. A. C. where a host of friends wish them a happy future.

Max Spalding, '96, paid his annual visit to the College and his friends on last Saturday and Sunday. It can be depended upon that Max will be around at every Alpha Beta annual, and everyone is glad to see him with us even for that short time.

H. P. Nielsen writes from Denmark, Kan., asking to have the station bulletins sent to him, and adds: "I am getting along first rate at home here. We just finished threshing out 1000 bushels of wheat yesterday; and are getting our sheds fixed up for winter."

The Y. W. C. A. holds its last meeting for this term next Saturday in Domestic Science hall. The meeting being one of especial importance, it will begin fifteen minutes before one, instead of at one o'clock, the regular time for beginning. It is hoped that a large number of girls will remember the time and be there promptly.

The HERALD staff has undergone a great deal of making over this week. On Friday last, the stockholders, according to the new constitution elected about half of the staff and the executive committee. Results can be observed at the head of the editorial column.

The senior engineers enjoyed another caper Monday by spending the day at boiler-testing and incidentally washing up after the ordeal. Boiler number one, evaporated 8,800 pounds of water in a little less than seven hours and the fire box consumed nearly 1,900 pounds of coal in the same time.

Professor Cottrell, and Assistants Otis and Clothier met in the farm office, Monday morning, after a week's campaign in Farmers' institutes, and it was amusing to see them compare battle scars and fight their engagements over, but they look little the worse for the conflict, and report some remarkably interesting institutes.

Will the military feature of our course be dropped in the winter term, because we have no regular officer? is the question now before the house. The military boys see no reason for this. Drill this fall has been equal to or better than ever before, and there is no reason why science and tactics should not be handled with the same results.

Professor Brown's talk, Saturday morning, reminds us of how unfamiliar we are with the words of a song we hear probably the oftenest. While we are absolutely certain that more can repeat "America" than arose, Saturday morning, it remains a fact that few of us can repeat one of the most patriotic songs of this people. Let the suggestion be heeded.

Professor Metcalf's work in the Oratorical department is becoming more and more marked. In every part of College work where public delivery in any way appears, the Professor's influence is plainly felt. The chapel divisions are no longer tiresome tests of endurance but are becoming very attractive entertainments. Annuals also are simply of another class from what they were a few years ago.

The Riley County Educational Association holds its next meeting in Manhattan on next Saturday. A splendid program is prepared, and it will undoubtedly be a treat to all who attend. Students should avail themselves of such opportunities. Harriet Nichols, R. J. Barnett and S. B. Newell, recent graduates, are on the program, with a number of others. Superintendent Stryker will deliver an address in the evening. The place of meeting is the Methodist Church.

FARMERS' CLUB.  
Horticultural Hall, Dec. 1, '98.

The club was called to order by Vice-President Eastman, who having a pressing engagement for that hour Mr. Chandler was called to the chair.

The program was opened by a discussion on "Grape Culture" by Mr. C. P. Hartley. The speaker believes that grape raising offers a pleasant and profitable field of labor for the man who will look ahead, study the market and produce a good quality of grapes that can be marketed before or after the glut. Grapes can be kept about two months if put in an airtight room in strong alcoholic vapor, but if kept much longer than this they taste of alcohol. A grape vine will grow and do well for thirty or forty years if it is properly attended to. The speaker explained the selection and rooting of cuttings and the setting out and training of the vineyard. Select your method of pruning and stick to it, remembering that the grapes grow on shoots that spring from one-year-old canes. Do not cultivate too deep, but keep the surface loose and free from weeds.

Mr. C. A. Scott gave a talk on "Plotting of Farms." Mr. Scott believes there are few rules to be laid down, for the different lines of farming require different plans. It is well to look at the lay of the land as we often have to follow the natural divisions. He would have a large roomy barnyard and his alfalfa field near it so the stock could run on it in the spring and fall. Above all things do not cut your farm up into little patches and when it does become necessary to run a fence thru a field do not plant hedge. A wire fence is cheap, easy to put up and easy to move.

Mr. J. A. Conover in his report of The Kansas State Dairy Association made us all wish we had attended. Question box. Business. Adjournment.

J. A. H.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

### DEWEY & DEWEY,

#### The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

#### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

... SHOEMAKER ...

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55.

### SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five  
Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

### TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

### THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry.  
Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1898.

NUMBER 16



Jay, ra! gee, haw! Jay, Halk, Saw!  
K. S. A. C., Kaw! Kaw! Kaw!

Jay, ra! gee, haw! Jay, Halk, Seem,  
K. S. A. C. Football team.

Masters      Baird      Tulloss (J. O.)      Piersol      Stichler      Habiger      Pangburn      Williamson (Coach)      Sparks      Tulloss (Capt.)      Wadick      Fritts      Epps      Copping      True      Wagner (Manager)      Mudge

## The Season's Work.

The football interests at this College have experienced many ups and downs, mostly downs, (and not necessarily touch-downs either) in the past, but this year there has been considerable of an upheaval. The advantage gained in getting coach Williamson to train the team, at the time when most needed, did much to enliven the athletic spirit. While financially the team has been left very much in the swim without a boat, the increase in interest and our ability to produce a winning team makes the prospects for another year more glowing—at least less gloomy.

The team is very light on the scale platform, but heavy in thinking qualities, and when under headway most of the boys register a fairly high velocity. The most marked feature of the team has been the clean, gentlemanly conduct of the players on the grounds and in the games. In no game has one of our team been even accused of foul playing, and no one on the college team had occasion to leave the field on account of injuries.

As a unit the team has of course a characteristic way of playing strictly its own. The team depended little upon line breaks on account of its own lightness tho often they presented the opponents with considerable of a surprise party in the region of tackle. The end runs by half backs and ends has been the standby play of the team with a few criss-crosses interspersed for interest. The boys generally make good interference but have had hard work breaking up the same element when constructed of heavier material. At tackling the team is hard to improve upon and at "getting under" line bucks they played "simply out of sight," figuratively and literally.

At the end of the season's work the team returns its account containing one victory, one defeat, and two tie games and at that a team wholly unused to each other and mostly unacquainted with the game. Next year a number of old players will return. Half back Pangburn has been elected captain for '99 and supporters may expect to see a strong team in this part of the state a year hence.

## Personnel.

Beginning at quarter back, where most of the plays began, one is in a predicament to find words to describe Fritts's playing. Without exception or rival he is the best tackle on the team, and for his weight perhaps in the state. His headlong dash at the knees of his opponent always excites

## The Football Season of '98.

admiration from onlookers. Full back Barnett was the line-bucker of the team, and when his head went into the line something was likely to happen.

Pangburn played at left tackle the first three games and was then changed to left half. He is a giant in strength, a deer in speed and as hard to tackle as a wasps' nest. Captain Tulloss at right half played simply an all-around, magnificent game at every phase of offensive or defensive play. When running he assumed an attitude which brought his head within half a length of the ground.

The ends, Copping and Stichler play a very similar game, and Stichler had the additional task of kicking for the team. They are both speedy, heady and sure at tackling the ball or a man.

Lowry at left tackle entered the game late but rapidly pushed ahead. For strength and activity he is Pangburn's one rival. Tackle Wagner is the "old hoss" of the team, and when the opponent fell to thinking there was a hole there they generally received a change of ideas. True at left guard had the disadvantage of always having a heavier opponent. His one faculty is stealing the ball and recovering fumbles.

Habiger at right guard is stout, and generally appears in sufficiently healthy form to give the impression that that is not the place for an opponents bucking.

Center Wadick is the heaviest man on the team and never gets run over, while often making good openings.

Spencer at left half was an active surprise party to all opponents; small, but mighty and speedy as a shot, he gave the College many yards around the right end. Piersol who played in the Junction City game at left half is a strong man and an excellent runner, but a lame shoulder prevented his remaining with the team.

Masters at quarter, Burson and Sparks at guard, Mudge at end, Towner at tackle were strong candidates for positions, and Fields and Minis stand good nearly even chances at quarter for another year.

The average weight of the team, as closely as we can estimate, is nearly 160 lbs.

## Chapman vs. K. S. A. C. at Chapman.

On October 29, the college football eleven took the 1.55, P. M. train and journeyed to Chapman to meet the surprise enemy on their own gridiron.

The game was one of the hardest and most stubbornly contested affairs that had taken place in that town for many years. The cornfield which acted as a substitute for a football ground was simply plowed and put in condition for the next spring's crop by the two opposing elevens.

The average weight of the Chapman team was over 170 pounds, while the College team, could only tip the scales at 155 pounds. This extraordinary oversupply of beef would daunt any team but one from K. S. A. C. "The college team is the smallest, not excepting a high school, that I ever saw on the gridiron to do such playing," was the comment of Referee "Billy" Mattison after the game. The grand work the collegelads were doing was manifested very strongly in the first half when the heavy weight Chapman eleven had worked down the field until on the College 15 yard line, and with 12 minutes to play. Here the College boys fought like heroes, holding the big Chapman team for downs, three successive times. The line held like a stone wall.

The work of Wadick at center was superb; True and Habiger at guards made a pair not to be brushed aside; Pangburn and Wagner at tackle simply could not be budged; Copping and Stichler at the ends did their duty at all times; Fritts at quarter handled the ball neatly and tackled in grand style; Tulloss and Spencer at halves plowed their way for good gains thru Chapman beef and over cornstalks; Barnett at full backed the line like a "house-a fire" and did some good tackling. The all round work of the College team was simply 99 per cent. Altho they could not score they had the satisfaction of knowing that they could not be beaten. Taking it all in all the most credit can safely be given to the College eleven for their magnificent work against a team of such giant heavy weights.

## The Second Game.

The Junction City team fell a victim by the score of 26 to 0 on the beautiful Saturday afternoon of Nov. 5. The Junction City players outweighed the College team but the College showed that they far outclassed their rivals in their knowledge of the game. The weight alone had no effect upon the swift rushes of our boys.

Captain Tulloss won the toss and chose the west goal, giving Junction

City the ball. They kicked off and after only a few furious rushes and four minutes of play the College shoved Barnett over for the first touch-down. A punt-out was resorted to but failed. Score: Junction 0, College 5.

After the second kick-off Junction City played a faster game, but still the College had far the best of the argument and after 18 minutes more play Tulloss went over for the second touch-down. Stichler failed to kick goal. Score: Junction 0, College 10.

The next touch-down was made by Barnett after only seven minutes of play. He was aided by brilliant gains by Captain Tulloss, Copping and Stichler. Stichler's try at goal is again a failure. The teams lined up for a few more minutes play but time was soon called, making the total score of the first half, Junction City 0, College 15.

The second half was simply a repetition of the first. The only question was how much the final score would be. In six minutes Barnett makes another touch down and Stichler again makes a failure at goal. Score: Junction City 0, College 20.

When they line up again Odle kicks to Wagner who makes a good return. Copping makes a run of 15 yards, Spencer gets 40 yards on a criss-cross, Pangburn bucks the line for five more and Captain Tulloss is then given the ball and goes over for the last touch-down of the game.

The game is called here at the request of the Junction City captain, and the final score is 26 - 0 in favor of the College.

The game was intensely interesting and the crowd was very jubilant over the result.

## Chapman vs. K. S. A. C. at Manhattan.

The Chapman team met the College on the college home ground on Saturday, Nov. 12. The score was a repetition of the one made at Chapman and the game in general varied but little in the style of play. Chapman kicked off and the College then began their march toward the Chapman goal line. They were held for downs three times but soon regained the ball each time. On, on they went. Their rushes seemed impossible to stop. Little by little they gained until they were dangerously near the Chapman goal. When within only two yards of the line Chapman made a stubborn stand. Into the line the college boys plunged but only to be thrown back again and here Chapman succeeded in gaining the ball on downs. There was only

(Continued on Page Three.)



## THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STRICKER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
MARGARET MINIS, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquires concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DEC. 15, 1898.

A merry Christmas and happy New Year is wished you all by the HERALD.

Several slips in our calculations at previous times prevented us giving our football boys a decent mention, until the present. But we have tried to do them justice this time.

Remember to see your senator and representative when you go home, or have some one to see them for you, and tell them what we want them to do for us this winter. Thirty cents from each farmer in the state will give us all we ask for.

The outburst of class spirit during last week is something unprecedented at our College, and while some things happened which were not quite as they might have been, yet they are past now, and the best thing about it all is that every one feels good over it, and it will stop right where it is. There is too much manhood among our students to carry such things to the disgraceful extreme that they are carried in some colleges. The level heads in both classes want to watch the actions of the more refractory members and see that nothing rash is done. Let us be men. Our classes have been welded together, as it were, and class meetings have taken new interest, but be careful what is done.

### A Few Suggestions.

Not to students especially, but to whom it may concern. We have a few old bricks that we are going to throw, and we will agree not to say where we throw them, so if anyone gets hit, he has only to keep still and no one else will know anything about it.

Some persons get in the habit of always being in such a hurry that they haven't time to notice common things. They rush thru the halls with their heads up and students dodge them. They never have time to speak to students unless on the most urgent business. There is a lack of familiarity between our faculty and students. It is reported that this is more marked in state institutions than in private. It is true that our professors are not directly dependent on the students for their salaries, but this should make no difference. It is the professor who is most familiar with his students that does the best work. New students are often not given the prompt attention that they should have. If there is ever a time when a person feels that he is growing old rapidly it is when he enters college, away from home, among strangers and in new surroundings.

Another thing is some of the lectures students are compelled to take. Some of our instructors, judging them by others, have yet to learn the proper use of the lecture method. We venture the statement that if the student displayed the same indifference in working up his notes that the instructor evidently did in preparing the lecture, something would happen. Some heads of departments whose

position we think should require their presence among the students to aid them are seen in such capacity. The work being left to assistants who do the best they can.

While in itself dancing is not necessarily an evil, most good people class it as such. Not every one who dances is harmed by so doing, but some are. And Paul said, "If eating meat causeth a brother to stumble I will eat no meat while the world stands."

Every one admires a person who has a position and stands in it when tested, but good causes are sometimes materially injured by an over-zealous worker. Among the students are representatives of nearly every phase of religion and politics, industry and society and the good will of all must be kept.

There is also a tendency on the part of some people to do nothing, and then find fault because some one else does something. Don't find fault if you get stepped upon when you are standing around with your hands in your pockets where there is work going on. "Either fish or cut bait."

If there is a person whose position demands that he should be broad, cheerful and whole-souled, always looking on the bright side and never ruffled by anything, it is a college professor.

### Wagner Symphony Club.

Those who did not hear the entertainment Monday evening missed the treat of the season. Messrs. R. H., B. R. and W. A. Brown, Edith Huntress, T. L. Hoffman, F. Fockele, L. Firebaugh, R. B. Mullen, together with Professor and Mrs. Metcalf, furnished an entertainment that far outclassed anything of its kind heard in Manhattan for a long time. The people of Manhattan will be glad to hear the announcement of their next entertainment.

### HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

The Manhattan Horticultural Society will hold its December meeting in the horticultural hall at the College at 2:30 o'clock in the afternoon of Thursday, the 22d instant. John Tennant will discuss the subject, "Success in the Apple Business;" C. P. Hartley will read a paper on the subject, "Fungous Diseases Affecting the Apple." Both of these men have given thoro study to the subjects they will present. It will pay any one interested in apple growing to hear them.

After the discussion the society will elect officers for the ensuing year. All are welcome to attend and take part in the meeting. W. L. HALL, Pres.  
W. J. GRIFFING, Secy.

## THE K. S. A. C.

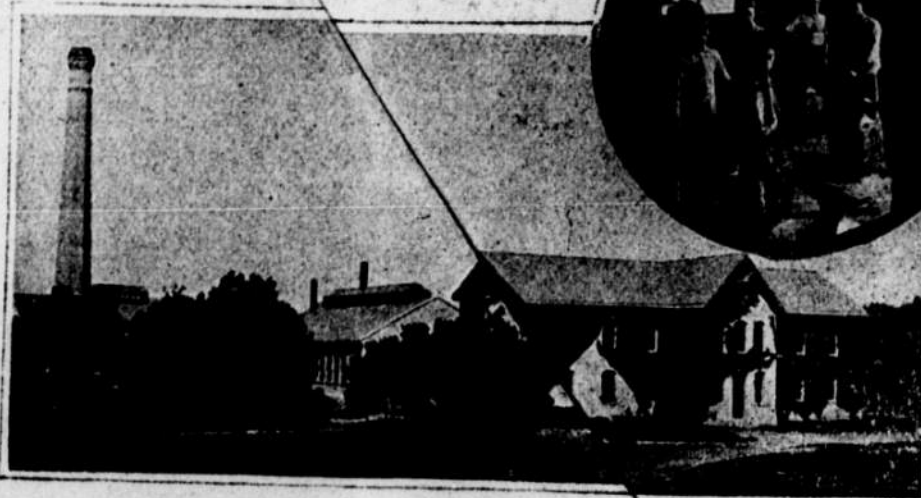
— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

Mechanics and Engineering.



THE  
Apprentice Course

— OF —

Forty Weeks

is constantly filled to overflowing.

## COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

BIBLES.

GIFT BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.

DIAMONDS.

SPECTACLES.

GOLD PENS.

## Holiday Goods of all Kinds.

WATCHES, JEWELRY, MUSIC.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the dollar's worth

we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATESTYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## Dairy School. . . . . State Agricultural College.

MANHATTAN, - KAN.

For Creamery patrons and private dairymen, offering thoro instruction in the selection, feeding, breeding and care of the dairy cow and the handling of her products.

early 500 Creameries, skimming stations and cheese factories in Kansas. They need men who can help their patrons to produce more milk. Graduates and former students should take this course and supply this need.

For full particulars address

Pres. Thos. E. Will.



## The Football Season of '98.

(Continued from Page One.)

no minutes more play to the end of the first half and this was a heart breaker of a thousand candle power to the college boys, as the Chapman team then played sure and very slow and the line was soon up. Hence each side registered a gooseegg as its part of the score for the first half.

The College had the privilege of enjoying the use of the ball only a few times in the second half. The Chapman team when in possession of the ball played so slowly that most of the time was used in giving signals and wrangling.

About the middle of the half, Posten's work being unsatisfactory to the Chapman wranglers, he resigned in favor of Emmett Hoffman.

Chapman continued throwing their heavy weights against the left wing of the College and succeeded in making short gains. They finally reached the College 15-yard line when time was called. Thus neither side scored—making the final score 0 to 0.

### Ottawa University vs. K. S. A. C.

16 to 6.

The last game of the season was played on the athletic park gridiron with the strong eleven from the Ottawa University, Nov. 23. Although the field was covered with 4 inches of the most beautiful snow ever tramped upon by Kansas football aggregation, the game itself was one of the greatest contests ever seen on a Manhattan football field. The Ottawa eleven was much heavier than that of the College and their weight was of much advantage upon the slippery snow.

Captain Atwood, of Ottawa, won the toss, chose the west goal and gave the College the ball. Sticher, for the College, kicked off 40 yards and the University returned it 10 yards. Throughout the first half the contest was very evenly matched, but the weight of the visitors soon began to tell. The plays seemed to give neither side the advantage and the ball changed hands several times. The college boys played magnificent ball in this half, and it was after the hardest kind of work that the university lads fought their way down to the College 5 yard line and finally sent Barnett over for the first touch-down. Considering that it took 22 minutes to make the required points the work of the College speaks for itself. Barnett also kicked goal.

Sticher kicked off 35 yards, Ottawa returning the ball 10 yards. After a few plays by Ottawa, True stole the ball. Tulloss was then sent around the left end for five yards. Sticher added 10 more around the right end and then Pangburn made the sensational play of the day by taking the ball round the right end for 30 yards and a touch-down. The run was a magnificent burst of speed and Pangburn outrunning his interference which had effectually blocked the attacks thus far, fought his way thru Ottawa backs to a touch-down. The crowd went wild, and his great run received an ovation. Sticher kicked an easy goal. Time was called for the first half, with the score 6 to 6.

In the second half Lambertson kicked off and after 15 minutes of play Nicol for Ottawa went over for the second touch-down. Barnett punted out, but the ball was not held and they lost their try at goal. In this half Ottawa sprung a new mass formation on the College which they were unable to stop and they kept up a constant hammering making short gains almost at will. After Sticher's kick-off, by hard work they succeeded in getting the ball to the College 10-yard line where they lost the ball on downs. A quarterback kick by Fritts, of the College, fell behind the goal line and Atwood, of Ottawa, fell on the ball making it their third touch-down. The punt-out was a failure.

The College kicked off again. Ottawa made a few plays, when they were held for downs. The College began their fast work and were going toward the Ottawa goal at a furious rate but before they got near there the whistle blew announcing the close of the game, with the final score of 16 to 6.

Taking it all in all the game was pronounced the best ever played here. The College outclassed their rivals in end runs and fast work, but were unable to stop the heavy rushes of the visitors in the mass formation.

## TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FOOTBALL SEASON 1898.

RECEIPTS.		DISBURSEMENTS.	
Sept. 9.	Rec'd from P. Fox, ex-treas.	Sept. 27.	To G. F. Failer:
27.	G. F. Wagner, subscription	Telephone	85
27.	F. O. Woestemeyer, "	Football	3 20
27.	Ross Long, "	Bladders 2	1 17
27.	Mary Pritner, "	Exchange and postage	12
27.	T. F. Gilis, Ass'n fees	Sept. 30.	To G. F. Wagner:
28.	Regent Limbocker, sub.	Coach Williamson's trans.	2 97
29.	C. O. Sparks, "	Postage	50
29.	H. M. Thomas, "	Oct. 4.	To O. K. Williamson on salary
29.	H. A. Washburn, "	15.	To Mrs. Bower on Williamson's board
29.	Olive Long, "	12.	To Supt. Davison Acc't.
29.	E. Krick, "	14.	To O. K. Williamson on salary
29.	H. A. Conley, "	27.	To O. K. Williamson on salary
29.	Delmer Akiu, "	Nov. 4.	To Mrs. Bower on Williamson's board
29.	L. Poston, "	5.	To G. F. Wagner on game at Chapman
29.	M. E. Joslin, "	11.	To Prof. J. D. Walters:
29.	O. S. True, "	Cut of football team	6 00
29.	H. C. Sticher, "	Express on cut	35
29.	J. G. Haney, "	Nov. 19.	To O. K. Williamson on salary
29.	J. C. Lowry, "	19.	To G. F. Wagner
29.	Jno. Hougham, "	Williamson's transportation	2 97
29.	C. E. Munkres, Ass'n fees	laundry bill	1 25
29.	W. H. Spencer, "	Nov. 7.	To Mrs. Bower in full on Williamson's board
29.	A. T. Kinsley, subscription	5.	Exp. on Junction City game:
29.	D. D. Townley, "	Transportation	12 00
29.	P. B. Bryson, "	Posters	1 10
29.	G. O. Green, "	Dodgers	75
29.	N. B. Siedd, "	Lime	50
Oct. 2.	Prof. Walters, "	Gum	25
2.	Emch, "	Hotel expense	4 00
2.	Brown, "	Nov. 12.	Exp. on Chapman game:
2.	Kellogg, "	Transportation	19 50
2.	Miss Harper, "	Posters	1 5
2.	Prof. Meicaif, "	Bus to College grounds	1 50
2.	Fischer, "	Gum	50
2.	B. Mudge, "	Hotel expense	4 50
2.	G. B. Rhoades, "	Nov. 28.	Exp. on Ottawa game:
2.	O. I. Pardy, "	Guarantee	25 00
2.	W. H. Hower, "	Posters	4 00
2.	F. D. Copping, "	Total Exp. for season	209 26
2.	C. O. Baird, "	To balance	43
2.	J. L. Pancake, "	Grand Total	\$252 69
2.	L. Briggs, "		
2.	H. C. Williams, "		
2.	R. H. Brown, "		
2.	O. E. Noble, "		
2.	C. M. Correll, "		
2.	N. H. Smith, "		
2.	F. C. Wilson, "		
2.	Fred Fockele, "		
2.	F. W. Epps, Ass'n fees		
4.	Prof. Weida, subscription		
4.	Chaffee, "		
4.	Nichols, "		
4.	Bemis, "		
4.	Willard, "		
4.	C. D. Lechner, "		
5.	Dr. Winston, "		
5.	Miss Howell, "		
6.	Daisy Hoeman, "		
8.	Prof. Fawcett, "		
8.	Regent Hoffman, "		
11.	Prof. Parrott, "		
11.	J. H. Blachly, Ass'n fees		
11.	H. C. Sticher, "		
12.	Supt. Davis, subscription		
13.	J. L. Pancake, Ass'n fees		
19.	P. B. Bryson, "		
19.	F. Weathers, subscription		
19.	Jack Minis, "		
19.	B. K. Walters, "		
27.	res. Will, "		
27.	O. S. True, Ass'n fees		
27.	R. S. Cole, subscription		
28.	E. A. Oemlin, subscription		
28.	G. VanDalsem, Ass'n fees		
Nov. 1.	G. F. Wagner, "		
1.	W. E. Pangburn, "		
1.	F. D. Copping, "		
1.	J. D. Hanson, subscription		
2.	C. O. Baird, Ass'n fees		
2.	T. M. Cannon, subscription		
4.	F. J. Habiger, Ass'n fee		
5.	H. J. Snodgrass, Sub.		
5.	H. L. Snodgrass Ass'n fees		
5.	J. A. McKinnis, "		
5.	H. V. Forrest, subscription		
5.	Prof. Ward, "		
5.	Miss Rupp, "		
5.	Regent Junger, "		
11.	Prof. Harper, "		
11.	Claude Masters, "		
11.	W. R. Correll, "		
11.	Wm. Smith, Ass'n fees		
11.	W. E. Miller, subscription		
11.	Regent Phipps, "		
16.	Belle Manger, "		
16.	W. H. Pardy, "		
25.	J. O. Tulloss, Ass'n fees		
25.	J. O. Tulloss, subscription		
29.	C. C. Sowell, "		
Dec. 5.	Frank Purcell, "		
5.	Martha Fox, "		
5.	D. E. Baumbaugh, "		
6.	Jas. Nelson, "		
6.	Thaddeus Hoffman, "		
5.	W. L. Hall, "		
5.	Receipts on score card		
Nov. 5.	Junction City, "		
12.	Chapman, "		
19.	Practice game, "		
23.	Ottawa University, "		
Total receipts for season; \$209 26		Total 43 43	
DR.		To O. K. Williamson, bal.	
To Dr. Brady, room rent		salary	
To Mercury for posters		To Perkins, od prnt. acct.	
To Haulbeck, for lumber		To G. H. Failer, bal. ball	
To G. F. Wagner, sundries		To College Printing Dept.	
for tickets		Total	

### LOCALS.

Mrs. Hill visited chapel, Saturday.

L. G. H. pworth, '97, was about town on last Thursday evening.

O. H. Hulstead, '95, paid college and old acquaintances a visit last week.

WANTED—Two men to work in timber by the month. Enquire of F. D. Randall.

E. L. Smith, Minnie Copeland and Bessie Lock, all of '98, met old friends at College, Saturday.

The one-sided football game last Friday in chapel resulted as follows: Seniors, '99; Juniors, '00.

The Misses Blanche and Gertrude Stump and Mrs. Cora Stump-Chaffee visited College last Saturday afternoon.

NOTE.—Coach Williamson sent us an excellent article for this number, but space will not permit publishing it. Look out for it in next issue.

Miss Stoner addressed a number of students after chapel exercises, Saturday, on the subject of "Student Honor."

The Ionian Society is very proud of their first Christmas present for 1898—a gift of busts of Tennyson and Longfellow from the Hamilton Society.

It has been noticed that the difference between our College and Cornell is that the Cornell boys go with the down-town girls, while here the down-town girls go with the College boys.

A student in higher algebra who seems to have "been around" at least on last Friday's caper in chapel, was asked to give an inequality and replied: "Wagner + Kinsley > Haffner."

The name of Mrs. Nellie S. Kedzie our former professor of household economy, appears on the program for a farmer's institute held at Manito, Iowa, December 7 and 8. The subject of the paper is "Domestic Economy."

It is a source of disappointment to G. F. Wagner—manager of the football team—that the close of the season finds the team \$43 in debt, but it is in no way due to faulty management. Considering the lack of support and cancelled games it is safe to say that any other man would have had a worse account to show.

The President was again in chapel for the exercises of Saturday. It all ways encourages the students who appear in chapel to know that the faculty feels an interest, and while we understand that our faculty are busy, yet we feel certain that they would find it worth their effort if they showed more interest in the students.

A rather odd incident occurred last week in the way of a letter which the College should not have received. It was dated at a Brazilian postoffice and addressed to an experiment station at a Japan university at Tokio, Kamaba. By some means it landed at Topeka, Kansas, and was forwarded to Manhattan. At the college the error was discovered and the letter was forwarded last Thursday morning.

Max Spalding having furnished us some back numbers of the HERALD, we now have the first volume complete, and it will be found and placed in the library. We are short a few numbers yet in our later files: January 29, '96, February 10 and April 28, '97. If any of our friends can furnish us these back numbers we would be very glad to have them, and we will have a complete file of the HERALD bound and in the library. If we do not need the numbers you send we will return them.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city.  
All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr.  
Wm. LAMB, Collector.

Reduced - Prices.

Winter Hats  
and Sailors

Misses - Brown's  
Millinery Store, Friday, Dec. 9.  
SPECIAL SALE.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.  
All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## Newly Furnished Rooms for Rent....

Apply to Mrs. C. L. Frisbie, south side of Fremont Street. One door west of corner of Fourth Street.

## 2 Furnished Rooms

To Rent for Next Term.  
Good Board at \$1.75 per week

One and a half blocks east of Main Entrance

## At Hall's.

## Furnished Rooms

and Good Board

can be procured of

Mrs. Geo. Evans  
1 blk. North and 1/2 blk. East of the main entrance to college.  
Handy to College.  
Phone. 171.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams..... 10  
Sugar cured picnic hams..... 8  
Sugar cured break fast bacon..... 8 to 10  
Dry salt backs..... 5  
Dry salt back, smoked..... 5  
Pork sausage..... 8 to 10  
Pure lard..... 8  
Pure lard 50 lb. cans..... 6  
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans..... 5  
Dressed hogs..... 5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand.  
Telephone 56.

## Teachers Wanted.

Union Teachers' Agencies of America.

REV. L. D. BASS, D. D.,  
MANAGER.

Pittsburg, Toronto, New Orleans, New York, Washington, San Francisco, Chicago, St. Louis and Denver. There are thousands of positions to be filled. We had over 8,000 vacancies during the past season. Teachers needed now to contract for next year. Unqualified facilities for placing teachers in every part of the U. S. and Canada. Principals, Superintendents, Assistants, Grade Teachers, Public, Private, Art, Music, Band Leaders, etc. wanted.  
Address all Applications to Washington, D. C., or Pittsburg, Pa.



## THE ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL CLUB.

*Mechanics, Hall, Dec. 1, '98.*

When President Holzer called the club to order, Thursday evening, he found a well-filled room. The program was opened by an excellent paper on the Westinghouse Airbrake given by Mr. Harrold. The paper was illustrated by stereopticon views of the various mechanisms of the brake. This paper in itself was well worth the time spent in attending the club. It was followed by a symposium on the gas engine by H. V. Forest, H. A. Holzer, and O. E. Noble. They discussed the history and designs of various engines, the commercial and theoretical value as compared with the steam engine, and many other points.

After a short business session, followed by a few remarks of various kinds, we departed for home, declaring our intention to come again.

Our next meeting will be on the first Thursday evening of next term. All engineering students, of whatever class they may be, are earnestly requested to be present. "DIMPLE."

### IONIAN REPORT.

For the last time this term, President Adams sounded the gavel and silence reigned supreme. After singing number 16 in the Lyric the society was led in devotion by Erna Lock. Kate Paddock first held our attention with an impersonation which turned our thoughts to the Alpha Beta Annual. We were then entertained with a violin solo by Thad Hoffman, Amanda Culp playing the piano accompaniment. An interesting original story was presented by Adelaide Short, after which Miss Alice Perry favored the society with a piano solo. The "Oracle" was presented by Nettie McLaren. A piano solo by Miss Burroughs was followed by a talk by Dr. Weida, which was appreciated by all present. The next number was a piano solo rendered by Clara Pancake.

After extemporaneous speaking by the society, Professor Faville gave us a very interesting talk. We were very sorry he had to tell us "Good Bye," for we realize that we are losing a friend. After roll-call with quotations, from "Nursery Rhymes," Mr. Tulloss asked to make a few remarks, and in the name of the Hamiltons he presented to us a Christmas gift—quats of Tennyson and Longfellow. The Ionians were both surprised and pleased, and we wish the Hamiltons many a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year.

After a short business session, we adjourned to meet no more this term. H. M. P.

### HAMILTONS IN ORDER AND OUT.

The All-Wise Weather King must have had us in mind Saturday night when he dispatched his orderlies with the commands, "Check the winds!" "Build a fire!" "Hide the moon!" As a result, the ice lost its enticing power and a large number came to the College with class spirit laid aside and society spirit in its place.

Prayer by F. O. Woestemeyer opened the session and, the program of the evening was read by the secretary. Its first number was a declamation by C. J. Burson; the next was a selection by the Hamilton orchestra which was stopped near the middle by a string breaking. The following number, a select reading by E. P. Daniels, gave us some of the later history of Jimmy Brown. The humor displayed by F. Howard and E. Emrick in the attempts to get some music started, brought forth volumes of laughter which ended with one protracted shout as the music at last broke forth in its Grand Finale. After J. M. Kessler the colleague of M. C. Adams, had finished his part of the debate, the society sustained E. Emrick and L. Bliss in their belief that convict labor should be used in coal mines. The "Recorder" presented by President Kinsley was one long to be remembered. The discussion by J. L. Pancake caused us all to decide that a college education pays. C. A. Chandler as critic gave some suggestions which should be introduced into the working code of all society members.

After recess all were greatly delighted to hear from our old invincible Wm. Anderson. After business both frivolous and important had been laid aside, society adjourned with a Merry Christmas to all. The juniors and seniors were seen going homeward arm in arm. Z. L. B.

### ALPHA BETA.

When President Dille called the Alpha Betas to order, Saturday, there were but few present, as many stayed

in chapel to hear Miss Stoner speak on the Students' Honor System. After a selection by the Alpha Beta band, Will Coffey, an ex-Alpha Beta, led in devotion.

The program was opened by a declamation by Emma Grecian. It was a good selection, and very well rendered. We were then favored with a piano solo by Miss Pancake, which was highly appreciated. Kate Morgan then gave a select reading, after which Adelaide Strite presented an essay on "The Value of Time." Thad Hoffman then rendered a violin solo, accompanied on the piano by Amanda Culp. He did not respond to a hearty encore. The debate on the question, "Resolved, That business can be profitably conducted on the basis of the Golden Rule," was argued on the affirmative by J. E. Snyder, on the negative by G. O. Kramer. We then listened to a male quartet by Messrs. Tracy, Smith, York, and Crowl. The "Gleaner," edited by Minerva Blachly, was read by Elia White. Professor Faville, Mrs. Metcalf, and Will Coffey were then called upon for speeches. Professor Faville responded in a farewell speech, and Mrs. Metcalf and Mr. Coffey, in words of praise and encouragement. After recess, roll-call showed that a good many of our members had not yielded to the temptation to go skating—or else could not get excused by the president.

Most of the business session was taken up in hearing reports of committees and meeting bills incurred by the Annual. After the critic's report, we adjourned at 5 P. M. B. T.

### LOCALS.

After the class scrap.

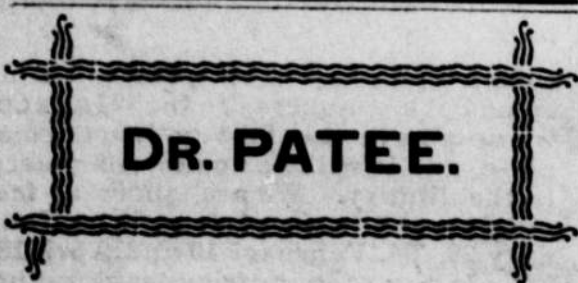
"Non paratus," Junie dixit  
Cum a sad and doleful look;  
"Alle Reche," Prof. respondit.  
Nihil scripsit in his book. —Ex.

One of the greatest disappointments for the football boys this year was the cancellation of the Glasco and Delphos dates, appointed for Thanksgiving and the following Saturday at those places. Had the program been carried out the Athletic association might have come out somewhere near even financially. As is well remembered, it was the snow storm that prevented the trip.

It is a peculiar and discouraging fact that while seven hundred or more people will climb the slope to see an annual or hear a lecture, on a bad night at that, less than half that number, only three hundred tickets to football games were sold thruout the entire season. Think of this and see if there is any reason for surprise at the panicstricken condition of the football team's pocketbook. This ought not to be so and let us see that it isn't so when the baseball season opens.

The last afternoon exercise of the term was by the third division of the Senior class. The entertainment was interesting and pleasing thruout. What they lacked in numbers was fully made up in quality. The program was as follows: "Following the Old Rut," R. T. Nichols; "The Drift of Population to the Cities," W. R. Correll; "As We Survey the Field Once More," Kate Manley; "Inequalities of Men," F. E. LaShelle; "Memory's Treasure box," June Needham; "Old Robin," (Declamation), Louise Maelzer; "Keep a Stiff Upper Lip," Grace Hill.

Quite an interesting affair occurred in chapel Friday morning when the seniors found '00 where '99 had been. As on the former occasion the nines were again put up, and this time in the face of the opposition of a committee of juniors. A few seats were smashed for which the classes paid, and all is lovely since the faculty removed the difficulty along with figures; a much smoother result than from the flag affair three years ago. It is attributed to the good sense manifested by the faculty, and the interest of students in the "honor system."



DR. PATEE.

### BUREAU OF CIVIL SERVICE INSTRUCTION.

123 Fifth Street N. E., Washington, D. C.  
We aid those who want Government positions; 85,000 places under Civil Service rules. 8000 yearly appointments. War creates a demand for 7000 employees within six months.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and  
Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.



DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

### DEWEY & DEWEY,

The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

#### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

... SHOEMAKER. ...

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,

HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-68

### SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and - - -

- - GOOD LUNCHEES.

FRUITS

AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

PETE HOST RUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

### TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

### THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JANUARY 5, 1899.

NUMBER 17

## LOCALS.

### TALE OF A STUDENT.

Cram.  
Exam.  
Flunk.  
Trunk.

—Ex.

T. M. Robertson, '97, is about College. Hiram Holzer, senior, keeps the Bookstore.

The board of Regents are in session this week.

President Will was away from College Tuesday.

Professor Ward is ill, and not able to meet his classes.

A great many old students have come back this term.

The farmers' institute campaign has been a grand success.

There appears to be a large number of new students this term.

E. C. Gasser, junior, has a younger brother entering College this term.

A. T. Kinsley, '99, enjoyed a visit from his parents just before vacation.

Louise Maelzer, senior, spent the vacation visiting friends at Bunker Hill.

Subscribe for the HERALD. Winter and spring terms for 35 cents; it contains all college news.

The local editors did not get back in time to do much in the local line, but will be on hand next week.

R. W. Clothier's vacation did not begin till December 24, when he went to his home in Wabunsee county.

The Farmers' Club does not meet this week. The first meeting will be Thursday evening, Jan. 12, at 7:30.

Who are those intelligent students that rush to the postoffice on Thursday morning? The subscribers of the "HERALD."

W. A. McCullough, E. B. Patten, G. D. Hulett and W. T. Pope, all of '98, have been about College during vacation for the same purpose.

Carl D. Adams, '95, sends a younger brother to College this term, with the recommendation that the boy is worse than he (Carl) ever was.

About the close of the fall term G. L. Clothier took another botanical trip, this time to the eastern part of the state, in Johnson and Douglas counties.

E. G. Gibson, '96, and Mary Padleford (a well known former student) are reported to have been married, Dec. 28, at the home of the bride's parents.

Owing to the low rates on various railroads and scarcity of work about the College an unusually large number of students went away to spend vacation.

M. D. Ginter, student in '94-5, and two brothers who were here last year, returned to take up college work. M. D. brings a wife and baby with him to keep him company.

Helen True, sophomore, having missed six weeks on account of illness remained at the College some days after examination making up the chemical part of her work.

A number of students, mainly engineers, held a sort of celebration over the term's work, with Messrs. Forrest and Lechner, on the Friday evening of examination week.

Ed. Webster, '96, we are pleased to report, has returned to again be enrolled as a student. He will take the Dairy course which is to be congratulated upon having such men in its ranks.

In England there are no college papers. In all the universities of France there are no papers, no glee clubs, no fraternities, no athletics and no commencement exercises.—*Franklin Academy Mirror.*

W. R. and C. M. Correll went to Gardner, Kansas, at the close of last term's work to visit with their sister

Mrs. Uhl. In Kansas City they met H. L. Goddard, sophomore last year, and now a student in the Topeka high school.

It is found that from 70 to 80 per cent of all crimes committed, from 80 to 90 per cent of all poverty, and from 10 to 40 per cent of all suicides in all civilized countries are caused directly or indirectly by the use of alcohol in its various forms.

Louise Maelzer, senior, enjoyed a visit the first of the week, from her father who came down with her sister Amelia. Amelia was compelled to drop out of College last term, on account of sickness in their family, but reenters college this term.

Married.—Mr. Ernest Poston, ex-'99 and Miss Jessie Schick, ex-'00 were married Jan. 1, at the home of the bride near Scott City. Mr. and Mrs. Poston made a short visit in Manhattan while on the way to their home in Jackson county. The HERALD joins the many friends in good wishes for the future of these young people.

"How they tinkle, tinkle, tinkle,  
In the icy air of night!  
With the stars that oversprinkle,  
All the heavens seem to twinkle  
With a crystalline delight,—  
Keeping time, time, time,  
In a sort of Runic rhyme,  
To the tintinnabulation that so musically wells  
From the bells, bells, bells, bells,  
Bells, bells, bells,  
From the jingling and the tinkling  
Of the bells."  
—*The Sunflower.*

### Then Life Would Be Divine.

If those who whine would whistle  
And those who languish laugh,  
The rose would rout the thistle,  
The grain outrun the chaff.  
If hearts were only jolly,  
If grieving were forgot  
And tears and melancholy  
Were things that are not,  
Then love would kneel to duty,  
And all the world would seem  
A bridal bower of beauty,  
A dream within a dream.  
If men would cease to worry  
And women cease to sigh  
And all be glad to bury  
Whatever has to die,  
If neighbor spake to neighbor  
As love demands of all,  
The rust would eat the saber,  
The spear stay on the wall.  
Then every day would glisten,  
And every eye would shine,  
And God would pause to listen,  
And life would be divine.  
—J. N. MATTHEWS.

### To New Students.

New students who come to College for the first time, frequently find themselves confronted with questions which they are unable to answer in a strange place, simply because they do not know where to go to find out such things for themselves. The Y. M. C. A. office, on the second floor of the main building at the north end of the corridor, was established partly to give just such information to new students and others who wish it. Some of you may want work: come to the office and inquire. We cannot always get you a place to work, but may be able in some cases to refer you to some places where you may obtain it. All of you will want rooms. If you have not already engaged them, and have some trouble in finding what you want, call on us. We believe we can assist you. To provide a list of vacant rooms for those who wish it is one of the special objects of the New-Student committee. This list you can obtain by inquiring at the Y. M. C. A. office. If you are feeling blue, homesick, or in any way disappointed, come and see us. If we are able we will help you.

If you have no question to ask, or wish no information, call around anyway and get acquainted. Members of the association are always glad to welcome the new students and get acquainted with them, and while we cannot always be of service, we

## BIBLES.

### GIFT BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.

DIAMONDS,

Holiday Goods of all Kinds.

WATCHES, JEWELRY, MUSIC.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

## SPECTACLES.

### GOLD PENS.

REPAIRING DONE.

know from experience something of the trials and burdens you will have to undergo, and we believe we can make them lighter. Come, let us try.

### Society Lecture Course.

Ho, there! you Freshman don't come to College unless you are going to attend the society lecture course. Attending the different numbers of these courses is what makes the juniors walk thru the halls as if they owned the college. It brings a sorrowful look to the seniors because they know this is the last year they can attend. It gives the sophomores bright ideas and you will not be a loyal college student unless you attend. There are yet five good numbers yet and several good seats that are vacant. The numbers and dates are as follows: Jan. 14, Dr. Vincent; Feb. 4, Schubert Glee Club, musical; Feb. 22, Professor Clark, lecture; March 25, J. D. Miller; lecture; Apr. 3, Dr. F. Bristol, lecture. You can obtain a first-class reserved seat for the five numbers for the small sum of \$1.25, or second-class for \$1.05.

Remember this is the society lecture course. It is no company organized for the purpose of making money; all gains or losses are equally divided between the four literary societies, and parties doing the work are simply society members and receive nothing for their trouble. The tickets are sold at a very low price because the numbers are held in the college chapel. Tickets can be bought of several student committees or at the College Book-store. The board will be at the College Book-store and open to reserve seats at all times. If you can not afford to attend the five numbers buy a single ticket and go and hear Dr. Vincent. He is a wonderful lecturer, always leaving his audience amazed at his power of enlightening and entertaining. Single tickets can be purchased for 40 cents and 30 cents and seats reserved.

A COMMITTEEMAN.

### Resolutions of Sympathy.

WHEREAS, Our classmate, Daisy Crans, has been called to mourn the death of her father, be it therefore  
Resolved, By the Freshman class of the K. S. A. C., that we extend to her our heart felt sympathy in her bereavement.

Resolved, That we lovingly commend our bereaved classmate to Him who doeth all things well.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to our sorrowing classmate.

Resolved, That a copy be sent to the STUDENTS' HERALD for publication, and that they be recorded on the class record.

MYRTLE DOUGHERTY,  
SCOTT STINE,  
FLOY CALDWELL,  
Committee.

### Constitution of the Students' Herald Publishing Company.

#### ARTICLE I. NAME AND DATE.

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be THE STUDENTS' HERALD PUBLISHING COMPANY OF THE K. S. A. C.

Sec. 2. The name of the paper shall be: "THE STUDENTS' HERALD."

Sec. 3. The date of publication shall be Thursday of each week.

#### ART. II. OBJECT AND MOTTO.

Section 1. The object of this company shall be to publish a paper devoted to the interest of the students and the advancement of the College.

Sec. 2. The motto of this paper shall be: "Let everyone cultivate his own genius."

#### ART. III. MEMBERSHIP.

Section 1. All regular students of

the K. S. A. C. owning paid-up shares of the company shall be considered as stockholders.

Sec. 2. No Stockholder shall be allowed more than one vote.

#### ART. IV. SHARES.

Section 1. The shares of the Company shall be one dollar each.

Sec. 2. The number of shares shall be limited to one hundred.

Sec. 3. Shares are not transferable.

Sec. 4. Stockholders shall be entitled to a copy of the paper while in College.

#### ART. V. OFFICERS.

Section 1. The officers of this organization shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, and an executive committee of twelve members, with six associates, and staff officers.

Sec. 2. The officers of the executive committee shall consist of president, vice-president, and secretary.

Sec. 3. The officers of the staff shall be: editor-in-chief, business manager, literary editor, local editor, associate business manager, associate literary editor, associate local editor, reporter, and chairman of the mailing committee.

#### ART. VI. QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFICERS.

Section 1. All officers shall be chosen from the stockholders.

#### ART. VII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Section 1. One-third of the paid-up stockholders shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 2. The officers of this organization shall be elected as follows: On the first Friday in December, all officers, except editor-in-chief, business manager, associate literary editor and local editor, who shall be elected at the business meeting the first Thursday after midterm of the spring term.

#### ART. VIII. DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

Section 1. The duties of the president, vice-president and secretary, of the stockholders, shall be the duties usually pertaining to such offices.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the executive committee to decide upon all contracts, have general oversight of the management of the paper, and temporarily fill vacancies in the staff.

Sec. 3. The duties of the officers of the executive committee shall be the duties usually pertaining to such offices.

Sec. 4. Clause (a). It shall be the duty of the editor-in-chief to determine on the publication of all matter and have general oversight of the printing. Clause (b). It shall be the duty of business manager to solicit subscriptions and advertising matter for the support of the paper, to issue stock, to conduct all business of the company and report to the executive committee each month. The associate business manager shall assist the business manager. Clause (c). It shall be the duty of the literary editor to provide original productions or other literary matter for publication. Clause (d). It shall be the duty of the local editor to secure local matter and items of interest to those connected with the College. Clause (e). The mailing committee shall have charge of the mailing of the paper. Clause (f). It shall be the duty of the reporter under the direction of the editor-in-chief to attend and report such meetings or events as seem to need greater attention than local happenings.

#### ART. IX. REMOVALS.

Section 1. Any officer failing to properly discharge the duties of his office, may be removed by a majority of all the stockholders.

#### ART. X. AMENDMENTS.

Section 1. This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the paid-up stockholders.



# THE ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL CLUB.

Mechanics, Hall, Dec. 1, '98.

When President Holzer called the club to order, Thursday evening, he found a well-filled room. The program was opened by an excellent paper on the Westinghouse Airbrake given by Mr. Harrold. The paper was illustrated by stereopticon views of the various mechanisms of the brake. This paper in itself was well worth the time spent in attending the club. It was followed by a symposium on the gas engine by H. V. Forest, H. A. Holzer, and O. E. Noble. They discussed the history and designs of various engines, the commercial and theoretical value as compared with the steam engine, and many other points.

After a short business session, followed by a few remarks of various kinds, we departed for home, declaring our intention to come again.

Our next meeting will be on the first Thursday evening of next term. All engineering students, of whatever class they may be, are earnestly requested to be present. "DIMPLE."

## IONIAN REPORT.

For the last time this term, President Adams sounded the gavel and silence reigned supreme. After singing number 16 in the Lyric the society was led in devotion by Emma Lock. Kate Paddock first held our attention with an impersonation which turned our thoughts to the Alpha Beta Annual. We were then entertained with a violin solo by Thad Hoffman, Amanda Culp playing the piano accompaniment. An interesting original story was presented by Adelaide Short, after which Miss Alice Perry favored the society with a piano solo. The "Oracle" was presented by Nettie McLaren. A piano solo by Miss Burroughs was followed by a talk by Dr. Weida, which was appreciated by all present. The next number was a piano solo rendered by Clara Pancake.

After extemporaneous speaking by the society, Professor Faville gave us a very interesting talk. We were very sorry he had to tell us "Good Bye," for we realize that we are losing a friend. After roll-call with quotations, from "Nursery Rhymes," Mr. Tulloss asked to make a few remarks, and in the name of the Hamiltons he presented to us a Christmas gift—busts of Tennyson and Longfellow. The Ionians were both surprised and pleased, and we wish the Hamiltons many a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year.

After a short business session, we adjourned to meet no more this term. H. M. P.

## HAMILTONS IN ORDER AND OUT.

The All-Wise Weather King must have had us in mind Saturday night when he dispatched his orderlies with the commands, "Check the winds!" "Build a fire!" "Hide the moon!" As a result, the ice lost its enticing power and a large number came to the College with class spirit laid aside and society spirit in its place.

Prayer by F. O. Woestemeyer opened the session and, the program of the evening was read by the secretary. Its first number was a declamation by C. J. Burson; the next was a selection by the Hamilton orchestra which was stopped near the middle by a string breaking. The following number, a select reading by E. P. Daniels, gave us some of the later history of Jimmy Brown. The humor displayed by F. Howard and E. Emrick in the attempts to get some music started, brought forth volumes of laughter which ended with one protracted shout as the music at last broke forth in its Grand Finale. After J. M. Kessler the colleague of M. C. Adams, had finished his part of the debate, the society sustained E. Emrick and L. Bliss in their belief that convict labor should be used in coal mines. The "Recorder" presented by President Kinsley was one long to be remembered. The discussion by J. L. Pancake caused us all to decide that a college education pays. C. A. Chandler as critic gave some suggestions which should be introduced into the working code of all society members.

After recess all were greatly delighted to hear from our old invincible Wm. Anderson. After business both frivolous and important had been laid aside, society adjourned with a Merry Christmas to all. The juniors and seniors were seen going homeward arm in arm. Z. L. R.

## ALPHA BETA.

When President Dille called the Alpha Betas to order, Saturday, there were but few present, as many stayed

in chapel to hear Miss Stoner speak on the Students' Honor System. After a selection by the Alpha Beta band, Will Coffey, an ex-Alpha Beta, led in devotion.

The program was opened by a declamation by Emma Grecian. It was a good selection, and very well rendered. We were then favored with a piano solo by Miss Pancake, which was highly appreciated. Kate Morgan then gave a select reading, after which Adelaide Strite presented an essay on "The Value of Time." Thad Hoffman then rendered a violin solo, accompanied on the piano by Amanda Culp. He did not respond to a hearty encore. The debate on the question, "Resolved, That business can be profitably conducted on the basis of the Golden Rule," was argued on the affirmative by J. E. Snyder, on the negative by G. O. Kramer. We then listened to a male quartet by Messrs. Tracy, Smith, York, and Crowl. The "Gleaner," edited by Minerva Blachly, was read by Ella White. Professor Faville, Mrs. Metcalf, and Will Coffey were then called upon for speeches. Professor Faville responded in a farewell speech, and Mrs. Metcalf and Mr. Coffey, in words of praise and encouragement. After recess, roll-call showed that a good many of our members had not yielded to the temptation to go skating—or else could not get excused by the president.

Most of the business session was taken up in hearing reports of committees and meeting bills incurred by the Annual. After the critic's report, we adjourned at 5 P. M. B. T.

## LOCALS.

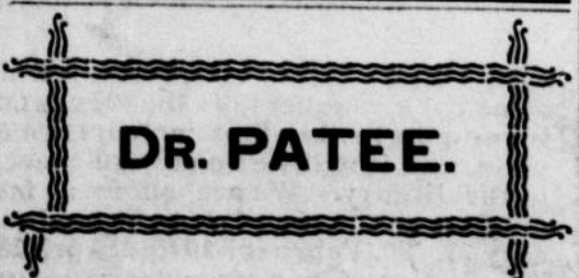
After the class scrap.  
"Non paratus," Junie dixit  
Cum a sad and doleful look;  
"Alle Reche," Prof. respondit.  
Nihil scripsit in his book. —Ex.

One of the greatest disappointments for the football boys this year was the cancellation of the Glasco and Delphos dates, appointed for Thanksgiving and the following Saturday at those places. Had the program been carried out the Athletic association might have come out somewhere near even financially. As is well remembered, it was the snow storm that prevented the trip.

It is a peculiar and discouraging fact that while seven hundred or more people will climb the slope to see an annual or hear a lecture, on a bad night at that, less than half that number, only three hundred tickets to football games were sold thruout the entire season. Think of this and see if there is any reason for surprise at the panicstricken condition of the football team's pocketbook. This ought not to be so and let us see that it isn't so when the baseball season opens.

The last afternoon exercise of the term was by the third division of the Senior class. The entertainment was interesting and pleasing thruout. What they lacked in numbers was fully made up in quality. The program was as follows: "Following the Old Rut," R. T. Nichols; "The Drift of Population to the Cities," W. R. Correll; "As We Survey the Field Once More," Kate Manley; "Inequalities of Men," F. E. LaShelle; "Memory's Treasure box," June Needham; "Old Robin," (Declamation), Louise Maelzer; "Keep a Stiff Upper Lip," Grace Hill.

Quite an interesting affair occurred in chapel Friday morning when the seniors found '00 where '99 had been. As on the former occasion the nines were again put up, and this time in the face of the opposition of a committee of juniors. A few seats were smashed for which the classes paid, and all is lovely since the faculty removed the difficulty along with figures; a much smoother result than from the flag affair three years ago. It is attributed to the good sense manifested by the faculty, and the interest of students in the "honor system."



DR. PATEE.

## BUREAU OF CIVIL SERVICE INSTRUCTION.

123 Fifth Street N. E., Washington, D. C.  
We aid those who want Government positions; 85,000 places under Civil Service rules, 8000 yearly appointments. War creates a demand for 7000 employees within six months.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and  
Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

## DEWEY & DEWEY,

### The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

## JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

P. MALM,

## ... SHOEMAKER ...

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,

HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

## FRESH & SALT MEATS.

## GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

## OYSTERS and

## - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

## First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

A BUGGY RIDE is an enjoyable, invigorating pastime, and more so when it is taken in

## A BRAND NEW BUGGY.

This can be had at reasonable rates.

LYMAN & SON.

## PETE HOSTRUP'S

## BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

## TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

## ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

## R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,

## LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JANUARY 5, 1899.

NUMBER 17

## LOCALS. TALE OF A STUDENT.

Cram.  
Exam.  
Flunk.  
Trunk.

—Ex.

T. M. Robertson, '97, is about College.  
Hiram Holzer, senior, keeps the Bookstore.

The board of Regents are in session this week.

President Will was away from College Tuesday.

Professor Ward is ill, and not able to meet his classes.

A great many old students have come back this term.

The farmers' institute campaign has been a grand success.

There appears to be a large number of new students this term.

E. C. Gasser, junior, has a younger brother entering College this term.

A. T. Kinsley, '99, enjoyed a visit from his parents just before vacation.

Louise Maelzer, senior, spent the vacation visiting friends at Bunker Hill.

Subscribe for the HERALD. Winter and spring terms for 35 cents; it contains all college news.

The local editors did not get back in time to do much in the local line, but will be on hand next week.

R. W. Clothier's vacation did not begin till December 24, when he went to his home in Wabaunsee county.

The Farmers' Club does not meet this week. The first meeting will be Thursday evening, Jan. 12, at 7:30.

Who are those intelligent students that rush to the postoffice on Thursday morning? The subscribers of the "HERALD."

W. A. McCullough, E. B. Patten, G. D. Hulett and W. T. Pope, all of '98, have been about College during vacation for the same purpose.

Carl D. Adams, '95, sends a younger brother to College this term, with the recommendation that the boy is worse than he (Carl) ever was.

About the close of the fall term G. L. Clothier took another botanical trip, this time to the eastern part of the state, in Johnson and Douglas counties.

E. G. Gibson, '96, and Mary Padleford (a well known former student) are reported to have been married, Dec. 28, at the home of the bride's parents.

Owing to the low rates on various railroads and scarcity of work about the College an unusually large number of students went away to spend vacation.

M. D. Ginter, student in '94-5, and two brothers who were here last year, returned to take up college work. M. D. brings a wife and baby with him to keep him company.

Helen True, sophomore, having missed six weeks on account of illness remained at the College some days after examination making up the chemical part of her work.

A number of students, mainly engineers, held a sort of celebration over the term's work, with Messrs. Forrest and Lechner, on the Friday evening of examination week.

Ed. Webster, '96, we are pleased to report, has returned to again be enrolled as a student. He will take the Dairy course which is to be congratulated upon having such men in its ranks.

In England there are no college papers. In all the universities of France there are no papers, no glee clubs, no fraternities, no athletics and no commencement exercises.—*Franklin Academy Mirror.*

W. R. and C. M. Correll went to Gardner, Kansas, at the close of last term's work to visit with their sister

Mrs. Uhl. In Kansas City they met H. L. Goddard, sophomore last year, and now a student in the Topeka high school.

It is found that from 70 to 80 per cent of all crimes committed, from 80 to 90 per cent of all poverty, and from 10 to 40 per cent of all suicides in all civilized countries are caused directly or indirectly by the use of alcohol in its various forms.

Louise Maelzer, senior, enjoyed a visit the first of the week, from her father who came down with her sister Amelia. Amelia was compelled to drop out of College last term, on account of sickness in their family, but reenters college this term.

Married.—Mr. Ernest Poston, ex-'99 and Miss Jessie Schick, ex-'00 were married Jan. 1, at the home of the bride near Scott City. Mr. and Mrs. Poston made a short visit in Manhattan while on the way to their home in Jackson county. The HERALD joins the many friends in good wishes for the future of these young people.

"How they tinkle, tinkle, tinkle,  
In the icy air of night!  
With the stars that oversprinkle,  
All the heavens seem to twinkle  
With a crystalline delight,—  
Keeping time, time, time,  
In a sort of Runic rhyme,  
To the tintinnabulation that so musically wells  
From the bells, bells, bells, bells,  
Bells, bells, bells,  
From the jingling and the tinkling  
Of the bells."  
—*The Sunflower.*

## Then Life Would Be Divine.

If those who whine would whistle  
And those who languish laugh,  
The rose would rout the thistle,  
The grain outrun the chaff.  
If hearts were only jolly,  
If grieving were forgot  
And tears and melancholy  
Were things that are not,  
Then love would kneel to duty,  
And all the world would seem  
A bridal bower of beauty.  
A dream within a dream.

If men would cease to worry  
And women cease to sigh  
And all be glad to bury  
Whatever has to die,  
If neighbor spake to neighbor  
As love demands of all,  
The rust would eat the saber,  
The spear stay on the wall.  
Then every day would glisten,  
And every eye would shine,  
And God would pause to listen,  
And life would be divine.  
—*J. N. MATTHEWS.*

## To New Students.

New students who come to College for the first time, frequently find themselves confronted with questions which they are unable to answer in a strange place, simply because they do not know where to go to find out such things for themselves. The Y. M. C. A. office, on the second floor of the main building at the north end of the corridor, was established partly to give just such information to new students and others who wish it. Some of you may want work: come to the office and inquire. We cannot always get you a place to work, but may be able in some cases to refer you to some places where you may obtain it. All of you will want rooms. If you have not already engaged them, and have some trouble in finding what you want, call on us. We believe we can assist you. To provide a list of vacant rooms for those who wish it is one of the special objects of the New-Student committee. This list you can obtain by inquiring at the Y. M. C. A. office. If you are feeling blue, homesick, or in any way disappointed, come and see us. If we are able we will help you.

If you have no question to ask, or wish no information, call around anyway and get acquainted. Members of the association are always glad to welcome the new students and get acquainted with them, and while we cannot always be of service, we

## BIBLES.

## GIFT BOOKS.

R. E. LOFINCK.

DIAMONDS,

## SPECTACLES.

## GOLD PENS.

Holiday Goods of all Kinds.

WATCHES, JEWELRY, MUSIC.

WE MEET ANY PRICES.

REPAIRING DONE.

know from experience something of the trials and burdens you will have to undergo, and we believe we can make them lighter. Come, let us try.

## Society Lecture Course.

Ho, there! you Freshman do not come to College unless you are going to attend the society lecture course. Attending the different numbers of these courses is what makes the juniors walk thru the halls as if they owned the college. It brings a sorrowful look to the seniors because they know this is the last year they can attend. It gives the sophomores bright ideas and you will not be a loyal college student unless you attend. There are yet five good numbers yet and several good seats that are vacant. The numbers and dates are as follows: Jan. 14, Dr. Vincent; Feb. 4, Schubert Glee Club, musical; Feb. 22, Professor Clark, lecture; March 25, J. D. Miller; lecture; Apr. 3, Dr. F. Bristol, lecture. You can obtain a first-class reserved seat for the five numbers for the small sum of \$1.25, or second-class for \$1.05.

Remember this is the society lecture course. It is no company organized for the purpose of making money; all gains or losses are equally divided between the four literary societies, and parties doing the work are simply society members and receive nothing for their trouble. The tickets are sold at a very low price because the numbers are held in the college chapel. Tickets can be bought of several student committees or at the College Book-store. The board will be at the College Book-store and open to reserve seats at all times. If you can not afford to attend the five numbers buy a single ticket and go and hear Dr. Vincent. He is a wonderful lecturer, always leaving his audience amazed at his power of enlightening and entertaining. Single tickets can be purchased for 40 cents and 30 cents and seats reserved.

A COMMITTEEMAN.

## Resolutions of Sympathy.

WHEREAS, Our classmate, Daisy Crans, has been called to mourn the death of her father, be it therefore

Resolved, By the Freshman class of the K. S. A. C., that we extend to her our heart felt sympathy in her bereavement.

Resolved, That we lovingly commend our bereaved classmate to Him who doeth all things well.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to our sorrowing classmate.

Resolved, That a copy be sent to the STUDENTS' HERALD for publication, and that they be recorded on the class record.

MYRTLE DOUGHERTY,  
SCOTT STINE,  
FLOY CALDWELL,  
Committee.

## Constitution of the Students' Herald Publishing Company.

### ARTICLE I. NAME AND DATE.

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be THE STUDENTS' HERALD PUBLISHING COMPANY OF THE K. S. A. C.

Sec. 2. The name of the paper shall be: "THE STUDENTS' HERALD."

Sec. 3. The date of publication shall be Thursday of each week.

### ART. II. OBJECT AND MOTTO.

Section 1. The object of this company shall be to publish a paper devoted to the interest of the students and the advancement of the College.

Sec. 2. The motto of this paper shall be: "Let everyone cultivate his own genius."

### ART. III. MEMBERSHIP.

Section 1. All regular students of

the K. S. A. C. owning paid-up shares of the company shall be considered as stockholders.

Sec. 2. No Stockholder shall be allowed more than one vote.

### ART. IV. SHARES.

Section 1. The shares of the Company shall be one dollar each.

Sec. 2. The number of shares shall be limited to one hundred.

Sec. 3. Shares are not transferable.

Sec. 4. Stockholders shall be entitled to a copy of the paper while in College.

### ART. V. OFFICERS.

Section 1. The officers of this organization shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, and an executive committee of twelve members, with six associates, and staff officers.

Sec. 2. The officers of the executive committee shall consist of president, vice-president, and secretary.

Sec. 3. The officers of the staff shall be: editor-in-chief, business manager, literary editor, local editor, associate business manager, associate literary editor, associate local editor, reporter, and chairman of the mailing committee.

### ART. VI. QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFICERS.

Section 1. All officers shall be chosen from the stockholders.

### ART. VII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Section 1. One-third of the paid-up stockholders shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 2. The officers of this organization shall be elected as follows: On the first Friday in December, all officers except editor-in-chief, business manager, associate literary editor and local editor, who shall be elected at the business meeting the first Thursday after midterm of the spring term.

### ART. VIII. DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

Section 1. The duties of the president, vice-president and secretary, of the stockholders, shall be the duties usually pertaining to such offices.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the executive committee to decide upon all contracts, have general oversight of the management of the paper, and temporarily fill vacancies in the staff.

Sec. 3. The duties of the officers of the executive committee shall be the duties usually pertaining to such offices.

Sec. 4. Clause (a). It shall be the duty of the editor-in-chief to determine on the publication of all matter and have general oversight of the printing. Clause (b). It shall be the duty of business manager to solicit subscriptions and advertising matter for the support of the paper, to issue stock, to conduct all business of the company and report to the executive committee each month. The associate business manager shall assist the business manager. Clause (c). It shall be the duty of the literary editor to provide original productions or other literary matter for publication. Clause (d). It shall be the duty of the local editor to secure local matter and items of interest to those connected with the College. Clause (e). The mailing committee shall have charge of the mailing of the paper. Clause (f). It shall be the duty of the reporter under the direction of the editor-in-chief to attend and report such meetings or events as seem to need greater attention than local happenings.

### ART. IX. REMOVALS.

Section 1. Any officer failing to properly discharge the duties of his office, may be removed by a majority of all the stockholders.

### ART. X. AMENDMENTS.

Section 1. This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the paid-up stockholders.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
 ANNA STREETER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
 E. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 5, 1899.

## College and Manhattan.

Manhattan is one of the nicest towns in the state. It cannot be excelled for location, good business houses and their business, business men, clean beautiful streets, good natured old gentlemen and good looking old ladies. But the thing Manhattan can be most proud of is the high order of intelligence of the citizens.

A great many of the residents have come here for the superior educational advantages, and such a class of people believe in advancement. The public schools of Manhattan are *par excellent*.

The business men know that they have a different class of customers to deal with than in other towns, and this is why the splendid class of business men are here. The numerous and strong church organizations speak highly for the town. An Irish soldier remarked when told how many churches there were in Manhattan: "sure and et don't same es they cud ba much maneness here."

The State Agricultural College is a school designed to teach agriculture and mechanic arts in a practical way to the industrial classes, and is living up to the very utmost of its resources in doing so. The College as yet is little known to the greater part of the people of the state, and the need of such an institution is just beginning to be felt. The time when "tickling the earth with a hoe causes it to laugh with a harvest" is nearly passed, and the boys of to-morrow must know more than their grandfathers did. The Agricultural College of this, the greatest agricultural state in the union is destined to be the greatest institution in this state as well as the greatest of its kind in the world.

The College means a great deal for Manhattan. It already means a great deal more than some are willing to admit. It is a conservation estimate to say that the students and faculty dispose of \$30,000.00 a year among the citizens of the town. A college like this means so much to a town that Topeka would build every building there is on the campus for the privilege of having the institution located there.

The complaint has been made that the business men and other influential citizens of Manhattan do not take enough interest in the affairs of the College. It appears as tho the people living within the sound of the College bell would be better able to and have more influence in securing what the College needs than persons who seldom see the College.

It is to the interest and it is the duty of every resident of Manhattan and vicinity to do all he can for the College, and now is the time to do some thing. The College has reached its capacity. The halls are jammed, and classrooms overflowing. Departments are without adequate buildings and apparatus to carry out the work they are intended to do. The legislature

must provide for the needs of the College, and the citizens of Manhattan, students and other friends of the College, must work together to secure what is needed.

## The Staff During Vacation.

Haney was about College all but four days, which were spent visiting home folks in Republic county. McKee was away from college the entire vacation; undoubtedly enjoying the comforts and pleasures of home. Miss Streeter quietly spent the two weeks at her home, and incidentally practised controlling the contact of steel and solid water. True has been tending the kine and thinks he has had a hard time. A trip to Kansas City with stock he says reminded him of the Omaha trip in miniature. Miss Hoffman is to be heard from yet, but she no doubt had a pleasant vacation. Kinsley visited friends in Marshall county for a few days, and the remainder of the time was well spent in grinding hay and beets for analysis and doing various other things. Jolley visited at home a short time and joined the whistler club. Kempton assisted Sam Adams in some Y. M. C. A. work, up at Reamsville, a few days after Christmas, and was about College the rest of the time. Nichols was the only one who did not leave town at all, but seems to be none the worse for having stayed. At this time the staff have all reported by note or in person and are ready for another term's good work.

## College Loses.

E. E. Faville resigned his position with us as professor of horticulture and entomology, to accept the presidency of an institution near Philadelphia. We understand that the institution is in its infancy but has very bright prospects, and is conducted along agricultural lines. C. C. Jackson of the Senior class, also goes to take a position as instructor in several branches in the same institution, but expects to return in June and be a member of the class of '99. This is a grand opportunity for these men, and while we regret losing them we are glad that Kansas can furnish such men. Nothing can prosper a college like the prosperity of its graduates and students.

In the Yellowstone Park Geyser basin a small greenhouse has been erected over a geyser stream. A current of nearly boiling water constantly passes thru it. Steam rises in profusion, moistening the plants, and the sun aids in the work, so that an extraordinary rapidity of growth is the result. Lettuce matures in two or three weeks, and other plants grow with proportional rapidity. The climate of the locality is very severe, which makes more striking this example of the utilization of nature's energy.

# THE K. S. A. C.

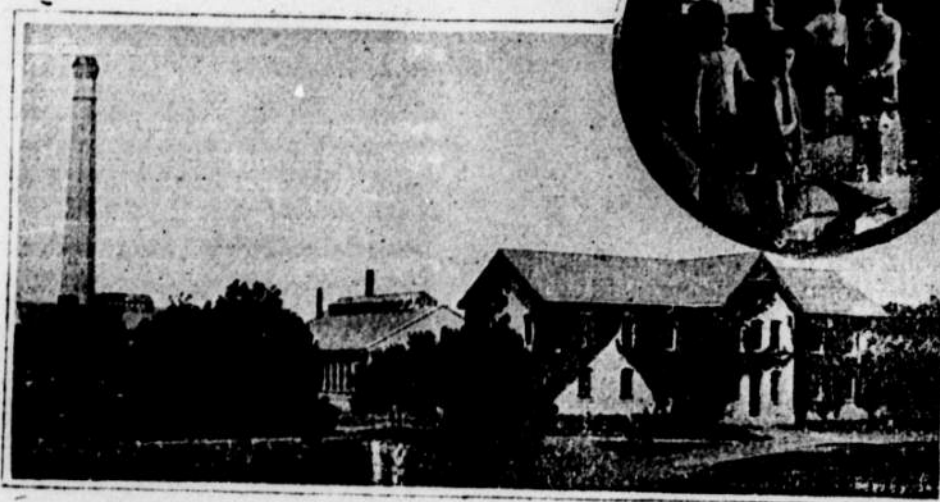
— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

## Mechanics and Engineering.



THE  
Apprentice Course

— OF —

Forty Weeks

is constantly filled to overflowing.

# COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

## The Evangel.

This paper is issued monthly by the International Committee of the Young Women's Christian Associations and is published for the Committee by the Fleming H. Revell Company. The regular subscription price is only fifty cents per year; then there are often special offers for clubs of five or more. Why is this paper for us, as Y. W. C. A. girls? (1) Because we asked for it. Several years ago, I do not know just how many, there was a paper with this same name—*The Evangel*, but the people were compelled to stop publishing it because they did not have the funds to continue it. In a very short time, perhaps about two or three months, they received requests from Y. W. C. A. girls all over the land for its continuation. Each association felt very strongly that it needed such a paper to give information concerning other Young Women's Christian Associations thruout the land. As a result of their pleas the paper similar to what we have to-day, was again published. (2) The paper is for us because we are young women.

This paper is aiming at: First, Breadth of view; second, Practical ideas; third, Spiritual uplifting. It contains articles for college women, articles for Bible students and editorials. Then it also contains personals about Y. W. C. A. workers in all parts of the United States, and announcements concerning the association work as well as gleanings from local associations.

The July number for this year contained an article entitled, "The Best Thing in our Association During the Year Just Past." These were reports or messages from associations all over the United States and I was very much interested when reading them, to notice in particular the large number of projects that had been tried and found successful in both city and college associations. Then too, it is a practical paper and we cannot be well posted in Y. W. C. A. work in general, unless we take it. It is better for each association to take one or two copies and place them in their reading rooms, than to have none at all; yet the girls would be helped much more if each took the paper herself. At least, every member who is an officer or the chairman of a committee should take *The Evangel*. Now, girls, think about this and subscribe for it just as soon as possible. It will surely do you good. I. B. K.

Mable: You will return thanks, of course? Ethel: Yes, awfully!

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE

GROCERIES,

FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST CLASS LUNCH GOODS.

Call and give them a trial. Phone 191.

Students . .

will find the

New Racket

THE place to get their supplies, Gent's furnishing goods. Special sale on underwear.

Opposite Cooper's Hardware.

W. M. STARK.

## Wanted!

Any Kansas Lady or Gentleman who is attending the Agricultural College at Manhattan and is not a subscriber for the STUDENTS' HERALD. Apply in person to the HERALD office.

Lamb's Laundry.

We do the plain work and send the starched goods to the.....

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

H. Hansen, Ex. Regimental Laundryman of the 22 Kan. Vol., has opened a place of business at the Secrest House, north of College barber shop, where he is prepared to do your laundry work. He will be pleased to receive a share of your patronage.



## K. S. A. C. Football.

(Written for football number.)

A comparison of the past, present and future may seem necessary, but I shall have to be content with the present and future, leaving it to those interested to make their own comparisons as to the past and draw their own conclusions. As to the season of '98, several important features are to be considered.

To begin with, the lack of attendance at practise games on the part of the players, thruout the entire season has had the result that was to be expected.

The maxium that "practise makes perfect," is none the less true in football circles than in anything else.

A lack of individual practise, however, not only affects the individual, but the team also. Hence a player is not only doing himself an injury, but harms the whole team when he fails to appear for practise.

Again a lack of strict training has also had a very appreciable effect, and while this is no small item in the success or failure of any team, yet we can hardly say that anyone is to blame for its existence. In the first place we had no training table because we could not afford it and this is very important. In the next place when the disposition of the players was so strongly in favor of non-attendance at practise so strong in fact that the management was made to feel that it would be necessary to send a carriage for the players and have them delivered at the grounds, it appeared that it would be needless to try to enforce rules.

As to why such conditions should exist, it is hard to say, and to whom we might place the responsibility is equally as difficult. But that they do exist is just as evident. As to why a college of 800 students does not give its football team sufficient support to enable it to afford a training table I cannot say. Neither can I tell why the same number of students do not give the players sufficient encouragement to induce them to do the required amount of practising and thereby help to place the team in the first rank of the colleges of the state where it properly belongs. But with all of these handicaps the team did good work and the members are to be commended for the success they have made.

Their defensive work—considering their weight and the lack of this very important component during practise hours—I say was of a high order.

In fact the usual true statement that western colleges are always weak on defense could truly be said of K. S. A. C. this season. It is true that the advantage in weight of nearly all of the teams played by her this season was noticeable upon the defense of the College but it is equally as true that their defense under such circumstances was only the more remarkable.

Against Ottawa we were at very much disadvantage, as the condition of the grounds was strongly in favor of the heavier Ottawa team; and it is to be wondered at that we held them as well as we did. And in this game, as well as all others, the team showed its staying qualities and thoroly demonstrated the truth of the above statement. The offensive work of the team was also good, as is nearly always the case with a light team, and had the grounds been favorable in the last game of the season there would have been a different story to tell. However it could have been greatly improved upon had the members of the team awakened to the gravity of the situation a little sooner and put forth the same effort that they did the last two weeks of the season.

On the whole, I think K. S. A. C. has nothing to be ashamed of and has accomplished a great deal under very trying circumstances. Concerning the future of K. S. A. C. there can be considerable speculation. However it is an easy matter to tell what she should do. From the work of the last two weeks of the season we have a right to predict a different attitude on the part of both players and supporters. Consequently if advantage is taken of the start that has been made and the season's work is started with the beginning of the season K. S. A. C. should prove herself a formidable antagonist to the best teams of the state.

It is to be hoped also, that the standard of the game has been raised so high this season that it will not be open to such severe criticism as heretofore, and as a result receive the support due it from the faculty, students, business men and citizens are general, thus enabling the participants to accomplish something worth their while.

We are glad that the management of next year's team can point the critics to the fact that the season of '98 was practically free from accident and also to the other important fact that the members of the team were gentlemen and not rowdies as were the members of the team that brought the game into such low repute in Manhattan, a few years ago and from which it has scarcely recovered as yet.

In conclusion may we hope that next season will prove the assertion that this one was only a fair beginning; and that as proof of it that K. S. A. C. will begin early and develop a team that will establish itself as one of the leading teams of the state. My best wishes for her success in '99. May she fulfill our expectations.

O. K. WILLIAMSON.

## Y. M. C. A. Notes.

The new Densmore typewriter which was placed in our office last week, is being used to its fullest capacity. A number of the boys have become quite skilful in fingering the keys and write their home letters on it.

Dr. Weida gave us an excellent talk, Sunday afternoon, on the subject "What think ye of Christ?"

The employment bureau has met with some success in its efforts to secure work for students and is now at work on a scheme which we think will result in greater things. Those interested may call at the office for particulars.

## THE LISTENER.

Isaac F. Bassford of Helena, Mon., is probably the oldest inventor in the world. He is 97 years old.

Denman Thompson is living on his farm in New Hampshire, and he says he has no notion of acting any more.

Sir Henry Irving has a double in the person of Professor Burdon Sanderson, the most eminent physiologist in England. Dr. Sanderson is the older man.

George C. Boldt of the Waldorf hotel, New York, is an enthusiastic Thousand Islander. He owns two islands in that region—viz, Heart Island, five acres in dimensions, and Fern Island, of one acre.

George S. Deakins of Rowlesburg, W. Va., a surveyor, has the compass and the instruments which belonged to his grandfather when, with Washington, he surveyed the road from Alexandria to the Ohio.

When Seth Low was a schoolboy in the Brooklyn Polytechnic institute, he acquired a local fame as an amateur actor of no mediocre ability, his part de resistance being that of the hero in the "Merchant of Venice."

Representative Bailey of Texas when a boy was considered lazy, but he had his ambition awakened by the character of Ishmael Worth in Mrs. Southworth's "Ishmael, or In the Depths," and dates his career from the reading of that novel.

To a reporter who recently asked him to take part in a symposium on "How to Make Money," Phil Armour, the Chicago millionaire, replied: "Young man, put it down that the Armours don't know how to make anything but sausages, and that they never answer fool questions."

Edward H. Neff of New Philadelphia, O., who has a local reputation as an expert worker in wood, recently sent to President McKinley a small table of his own make, containing over 53,000 pieces of wood. The wood was taken from the homes or tombs of presidents and others prominent in national history.

The Rev. D. Parker Morgan, rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest in New York, is a practical farmer and is an expert judge of choice cattle. His friend General Thomas L. James says that "Dr. Morgan not only knows how to raise vegetables, but he knows the difference between a Jersey cow and a Texas steer."

Ex-Senator McConnell, who has been appointed Indian inspector, has had a varied career in politics, and when he represented the new state of Idaho as her first senator his long speeches are said to have driven Senator George F. Edmunds into private life. He has been by turns a miner, a stock raiser, a merchant and a banker. He has lived in Nevada, California, Oregon and Idaho.

Si Mohammed Ben Moussa, the giant Moor sent as the chief of the Moroccan mission to Queen Victoria's jubilee, never reached London, having gone mad in Paris on his way there, and then having been sent home. His madness took a very queer form. He thought he was Montjarret, the chief outrider who precedes the president of the French republic on state occasions, and insisted on being dressed in livery, with riding breeches and high boots.

We have careful words for the stranger  
And smiles for the sometimes guest;  
But oft for our own the bitter tone,  
Tho we love our own the best.—Fz.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!

Until you see the dollar's worth

we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## TO THE STUDENTS.

We wish you all a prosperous New Year.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

## SPOT CASH STORE.

## Good Board

can be procured of

MRS. GEO. EVANS.

1 blk. North and 1/2 blk.

East of the main entrance to College.

Handy to College. Phone 171.

## DR. PATEE.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## LONG & BAILEY, LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

## BUREAU OF CIVIL SERVICE INSTRUCTION.

123 Fifth Street N. E., Washington, D. C. We aid those who want Government positions; 85,000 places under Civil Service rules. 8000 yearly appointments. War creates a demand for 1000 employees within six months.

## 2 Furnished Rooms

To Rent for Next Term. Good Board at \$1.75 per Week.

One and a half blocks east of Main Entrance

## At Hall's.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams	10
Sugar cured picnic hams	8
Sugar cured breakfast bacon	8 to 10
Dry salt backs	5
Dry salt back, smoked	6
Pork sausage	8 to 10
Pure lard	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans	5
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans	5
Dressed hogs	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## Newly Furnished Rooms for Rent....

Apply to Mrs. C. L. Frisbie, south side of Fremont Street. One door west of corner of Fourth Street.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city. All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr. Wm. LAMB, Collector.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor. All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 222 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00, Literary Editor  
 ANNA STREETER, '99, Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '00, Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00, Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '00, Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00, Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '00, Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00, Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 222 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 5, 1899.

## College and Manhattan.

Manhattan is one of the nicest towns in the state. It cannot be excelled for location, good business houses and their business, business men, clean beautiful streets, good natured old gentlemen and good looking old ladies. But the thing Manhattan can be most proud of is the high order of intelligence of the citizens.

A great many of the residents have come here for the superior educational advantages, and such a class of people believe in advancement. The public schools of Manhattan are *par excellent*.

The business men know that they have a different class of customers to deal with than in other towns, and this is why the splendid class of business men are here. The numerous and strong church organizations speak highly for the town. An Irish soldier remarked when told how many churches there were in Manhattan: "sure and et don't same es they cud ba much maneness here."

The State Agricultural College is a school designed to teach agriculture and mechanic arts in a practical way to the industrial classes, and is living up to the very utmost of its resources in doing so. The College as yet is little known to the greater part of the people of the state, and the need of such an institution is just beginning to be felt. The time when "tickling the earth with a hoe causes it to laugh with a harvest" is nearly passed, and the boys of to-morrow must know more than their grandfathers did. The Agricultural College of this, the greatest agricultural state in the union is destined to be the greatest institution in this state as well as the greatest of its kind in the world.

The College means a great deal for Manhattan. It already means a great deal more than some are willing to admit. It is a conservation estimate to say that the students and faculty dispose of \$30,000.00 a year among the citizens of the town. A college like this means so much to a town that Topeka would build every building there is on the campus for the privilege of having the institution located there.

The complaint has been made that the business men and other influential citizens of Manhattan do not take enough interest in the affairs of the College. It appears as tho the people living within the sound of the College bell would be better able to and have more influence in securing what the College needs than persons who seldom see the College.

It is to the interest and it is the duty of every resident of Manhattan and vicinity to do all he can for the College, and now is the time to do some thing. The College has reached its capacity. The halls are jammed, and classrooms overflowing. Departments are without adequate buildings and apparatus to carry out the work they are intended to do. The legislature

must provide for the needs of the College, and the citizens of Manhattan, students and other friends of the College, must work together to secure what is needed.

## The Staff During Vacation.

Haney was about College all but four days, which were spent visiting home folks in Republic county. McKee was away from college the entire vacation; undoubtedly enjoying the comforts and pleasures of home. Miss Streeter quietly spent the two weeks at her home, and incidentally practised controlling the contact of steel and solid water. True has been tending the kine and thinks he has had a hard time. A trip to Kansas City with stock he says reminded him of the Omaha trip in miniature. Miss Hoffman is to be heard from yet, but she no doubt had a pleasant vacation. Kinsley visited friends in Marshall county for a few days, and the remainder of the time was well spent in grinding hay and beets for analysis and doing various other things. Jolley visited at home a short time and joined the whisker club. Kempton assisted Sam Adams in some Y. M. C. A. work, up at Reamsville, a few days after Christmas, and was about College the rest of the time. Nichols was the only one who did not leave town at all, but seems to be none the worse for having stayed. At this time the staff have all reported by note or in person and are ready for another term's good work.

## College Loses.

E. E. Faville resigned his position with us as professor of horticulture and entomology, to accept the presidency of an institution near Philadelphia. We understand that the institution is in its infancy but has very bright prospects, and is conducted along agricultural lines.

C. C. Jackson of the Senior class, also goes to take a position as instructor in several branches in the same institution, but expects to return in June and be a member of the class of '99. This is a grand opportunity for these men, and while we regret losing them we are glad that Kansas can furnish such men. Nothing can prosper a college like the prosperity of its graduates and students.

In the Yellowstone Park Geyser basin a small greenhouse has been erected over a geyser stream. A current of nearly boiling water constantly passes thru it. Steam rises in profusion, moistening the plants, and the sun aids in the work, so that an extraordinary rapidity of growth is the result. Lettuce matures in two or three weeks, and other plants grow with proportional rapidity. The climate of the locality is very severe, which makes more striking this example of the utilization of nature's energy.

# THE K. S. A. C.

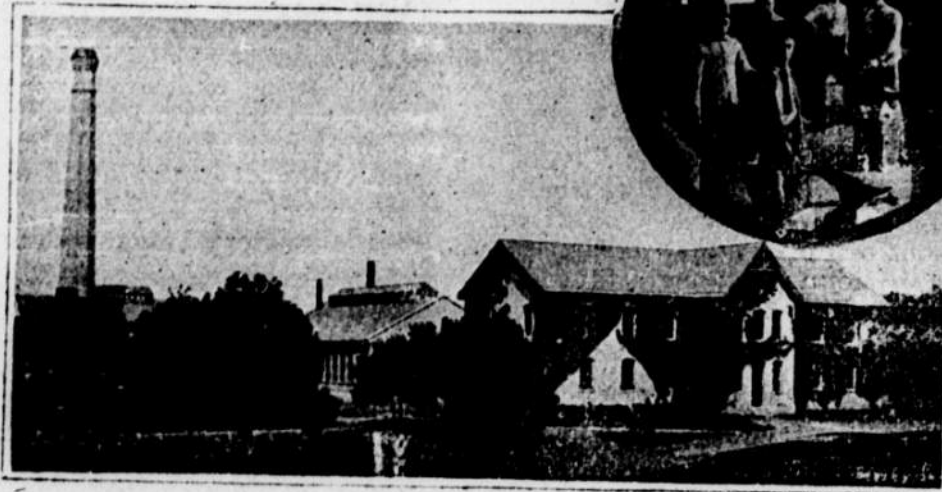
— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

Mechanics and Engineering.



THE  
Apprentice Course  
— OF —  
Forty Weeks  
is constantly filled to overflowing.

COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

## The Evangel.

This paper is issued monthly by the International Committee of the Young Women's Christian Associations and is published for the Committee by the Fleming H. Revell Company. The regular subscription price is only fifty cents per year; then there are often special offers for clubs of five or more. Why is this paper for us, as Y. W. C. A. girls? (1) Because we asked for it. Several years ago, I do not know just how many, there was a paper with this same name—*The Evangel*, but the people were compelled to stop publishing it because they did not have the funds to continue it. In a very short time, perhaps about two or three months, they received requests from Y. W. C. A. girls all over the land for its continuation. Each association felt very strongly that it needed such a paper to give information concerning other Young Women's Christian Associations thruout the land. As a result of their pleas the paper similar to what we have to-day, was again published. (2) The paper is for us because we are young women.

This paper is aiming at: First, Breadth of view; second, Practical ideas; third, Spiritual uplifting. It contains articles for college women, articles for Bible students and editorials. Then it also contains personals about Y. W. C. A. workers in all parts of the United States, and announcements concerning the association work as well as gleanings from local associations.

The July number for this year contained an article entitled, "The Best Thing in our Association During the Year Just Past." These were reports or messages from associations all over the United States and I was very much interested when reading them, to notice in particular the large number of projects that had been tried and found successful in both city and college associations. Then too, it is a practical paper and we cannot be well posted in Y. W. C. A. work in general, unless we take it. It is better for each association to take one or two copies and place them in their reading rooms, than to have none at all; yet the girls would be helped much more if each took the paper herself. At least, every member who is an officer or the chairman of a committee should take *The Evangel*. Now, girls, think about this and subscribe for it just as soon as possible. It will surely do you good. I. B. K.

Mable: You will return thanks, of course? Ethel: Yes, awfully!

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST CLASS LUNCH GOODS.

Call and give them a trial. Phone 191.

Students . .

will find the

New Racket

THE place to get their supplies, Gent's furnishing goods. Special sale on underwear.

Opposite Cooper's Hardware.

W. M. STARK.

Wanted!

Any Kansas Lady or Gentleman who is attending the Agricultural College at Manhattan and is not a subscriber for the STUDENTS' HERALD. Apply in person to the HERALD office.

Lamb's Laundry.

We do the plain work and send the starched goods to the.....

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

H. Hansen, Ex. Regimental Laundryman of the 22 Kan. Vol., has opened a place of business at the Secrest House, north of College barber shop, where he is prepared to do your laundry work. He will be pleased to receive a share of your patronage.



# K. S. A. C. Football.

(Written for football number.)

A comparison of the past, present and future may seem necessary, but I shall have to be content with the present and future, leaving it to those interested to make their own comparisons as to the past and draw their own conclusions. As to the season of '98, several important features are to be considered.

To begin with, the lack of attendance at practise games on the part of the players, thruout the entire season has had the result that was to be expected.

The maxium that "practise makes perfect" is none the less true in fact.

We are glad that the management of next year's team can point the critics to the fact that the season of '98 was practically free from accident and also to the other important fact that the members of the team were gentlemen and not rowdies as were the members of the team that brought the game into such low repute in Manhattan, a few years ago and from which it has scarcely recovered as yet.

In conclusion may we hope that next season will prove the assertion that this one was only a fair beginning; and that as proof of it that K. S. A. C. will begin early and develop a team that will establish itself as one of the leading teams of the state.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

Supplement to "STUDENTS' HERALD," January 5, 1899.

## The Needs of the Kansas State Agricultural College.

The object of the Agricultural College is to fit students for actual life in the lines of agriculture, horticulture, mechanic arts, architecture and the work of creating and maintaining the home; and also to furnish them with a general education. The students believe the College is honestly seeking to accomplish this object; therefore they believe in it. They recognize that it is growing in attendance and effectiveness; hence they are proud of it. They want it to continue to improve; but they realize that it can no more grow without means than a steer can fatten without feed. Most of the income upon which the College lives comes from the federal government. From this source the College receives in interest on the Endowment Fund on account of lands granted by the act of July 2, 1862, some \$28,000 per annum. It receives also the Morrill Fund from the act of August 30, 1890, paying now \$24,000 per annum. The experiment station located at the College receives on account of the Hatch Act of March 1, 1887, \$15,000. The entire institution now receives therefore a grand total of about \$67,000 per annum from the federal government. From the state the College has received during the last twelve years an average of about \$18,000 per annum, or five cents for each farmer paying taxes on \$1000 and worth, therefore, about \$3000.

Is it too much to ask that the state materially increase its appropriations?

### COLLEGE NEEDS.

Note next some of the needs that should be met if the institution is to do its best work for the people of Kansas.

**Buildings and Improvements:** Dairy building. Dairy barn and improvements. Boiler house. Class rooms added to library building. Addition to college chapel, or new chapel. College dormitory. Engineering laboratory. Chemistry and physics building. President's residence (burned April 5, 1895).

**Appliances and Equipments:** Dairy school equipment—cows and buildings. Steers for experimental feed-

ing. Horticultural department—additional equipment. Shop equipment replenished. Engines, boilers, dynamos, etc., to heat and light additional buildings. Sewing machines. Steel floors, stairways and racks in library, for upper alcoves. Library books and magazines. Graphics instruments. Microscopes for veterinary department.

**Teaching Force:** Assistant veterinarian (on account of work assigned to college veterinarian by statelive stock sanitary commission). Two additional professors.

**Sewer:** from College to Kansas or Blue river.

Figures for the above can be furnished.

### COLLEGE REQUESTS.

The College realizes that all these wants cannot be met immediately, and therefore asks for the three things most needed.

1. It asks, first, for a mill tax such as many states have allowed their higher educational institutions. Such a tax, too light to be felt by the taxpayer, would go far toward putting the institution on its feet. It is one of the fairest forms of taxation, for its proceeds increase or diminish with the prosperity or adversity of the state. The regents ask for one-sixth of a mill upon the assessed valuation; the yield from this would be at present about \$53,000 per annum and would cost each farmer in the state about sixteen cents per year. With this income the regents could plan for the growth of the institution, and could meet its needs as they arise far better than by the present method of lobbying at each session of the legislature for specific appropriations.

2. The state needs a high grade dairy school. Kansas is badly behind her sister states in this respect. The dairymen and creamerymen want it; the patrons want it; the students want it; and we believe the state should grant it immediately. It is estimated that the work of the Minnesota dairy school has increased the price of all Minnesota butter one to two cents per pound. The Kansas dairy school can do as well for Kansas.

considerable speculation. However it is an easy matter to tell what she should do. From the work of the last two weeks of the season we have a right to predict a different attitude on the part of both players and supporters. Consequently if advantage is taken of the start that has been made and the season's work is started with the beginning of the season K. S. A. C. should prove herself a formidable antagonist to the best teams of the state.

It is to be hoped also, that the standard of the game has been raised so high this season that it will not be open to such severe criticism as heretofore, and as a result receive the support due it from the faculty, students, business men and citizens are general, thus enabling the participants to accomplish something worth their while.

his long speeches are said to have driven Senator George F. Edmunds into private life. He has been by turns a miner, a stock raiser, a merchant and a banker. He has lived in Nevada, California, Oregon and Idaho.

Si Mohammed Ben Moussa, the giant Moor sent as the chief of the Moroccan mission to Queen Victoria's jubilee, never reached London, having gone mad in Paris on his way there, and then having been sent home. His madness took a very queer form. He thought he was Montjarret, the chief outrider who precedes the president of the French republic on state occasions, and insisted on being dressed in livery, with riding breeches and high boots.

We have careful words for the stranger And smiles for the sometimes guest; But oft for our own the bitter tone, Tho we love our own the best.—Fx.

## LONG & BAILEY, LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

## BUREAU OF CIVIL SERVICE INSTRUCTION.

123 Fifth Street N. E., Washington, D. C.

We aid those who want Government positions; 85,000 places under Civil Service rules. 8000 yearly appointments. War creates a demand for 3000 employees within six months.

## ENTS

the new ones that the place clothing is at the popular

e OF

OT AND GARRETTSON

BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND FURNISHMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## E STUDENTS.

wish you all a prosperous New Year.

inted, and make our Store your headquarters.

NG, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

## CASH STORE.

### 2 Furnished Rooms

To Rent for Next Term. Good Board at \$1.75 per Week.

One and a half blocks east of Main Entrance At Hall's.

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams..... 10  
Sugar cured picnic hams..... 8  
Sugar cured breakfast bacon..... 8 to 10  
Dry salt backs..... 5  
Dry salt backs, smoked..... 6  
Pork sausage..... 8 to 10  
Pure lard..... 8  
Pure lard 50 lb. cans..... 6  
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans..... 5  
Dressed hogs..... 5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

### Newly Furnished Rooms for Rent....

Apply to Mrs. C. L. Frisbie, south side of Fremont Street. One door west of corner of Fourth Street.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city. All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr. Wm. LAMB, Collector.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor. All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 2324) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 E. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 E. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 2324)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 5, 1899.

## College and Manhattan.

Manhattan is one of the nicest towns in the state. It cannot be excelled for location, good business houses and their business, business men, clean beautiful streets, good natured old gentlemen and good looking old ladies. But the thing Manhattan can be most proud of is the high order of intelligence of the citizens.

A great many of the residents have come here for the superior educational advantages, and such a class of people believe in advancement. The public schools of Manhattan are *par excellent*.

The business men know that they have a different class of customers to deal with than in other towns, and this is why the splendid class of business men are here. The numerous and strong church organizations speak highly for the town. An Irish soldier remarked when told how many churches there were in Manhattan: "sure and et don't same es they cud ba much maneness here."

The State Agricultural College is a school designed to teach agriculture and mechanic arts in a practical way to the industrial classes, and is living up to the very utmost of its resources in doing so. The College as yet is little known to the greater part of the people of the state, and the need of such an institution is just beginning to be felt. The time when "tickling the earth with a hoe causes it to laugh with a harvest" is nearly passed, and the boys of to-morrow must know more than their grandfathers did. The Agricultural College of this, the greatest agricultural state in the union is destined to be the greatest institution in this state as well as the greatest of its kind in the world.

The College means a great deal for Manhattan. It already means a great deal more than some are willing to admit. It is a conservation estimate to say that the students and faculty dispose of \$30,000.00 a year among the citizens of the town. A college like this means so much to a town that Topeka would build every building there is on the campus for the privilege of having the institution located there.

The complaint has been made that the business men and other influential citizens of Manhattan do not take enough interest in the affairs of the College. It appears as tho the people living within the sound of the College bell would be better able to and have more influence in securing what the College needs than persons who seldom see the College.

It is to the interest and it is the duty of every resident of Manhattan and vicinity to do all he can for the College, and now is the time to do something. The College has reached its capacity. The halls are jammed, and classrooms overflowing. Departments are without adequate buildings and apparatus to carry out the work they are intended to do. The legislature

must provide College, and the students and College, must what is needed.

## The State

Haney was four days, when home folks in Kee was away vacation; un comforts and Miss Streeter weeks at her practised com steel and solid tending the had a hard City with stor of the Omaha Hoffman is to she no doubt Kinsley visit county for a mainder of the grinding hay and doing va visited at hon the whisker Sam Adams i up at Reams Christmas, a rest of the only one who but seems to having stave have all repo and are read work.

E. E. Favi with us as and entomo dency of an phia. We u tution is in bright pros along agricu C. C. Jack also goes t structor in same insti turn in June class of '99 tunity for regret losin Kansas ca

Nothing can prosper a college like the prosperity of its graduates and students.

In the Yellowstone Park Geyser basin a small greenhouse has been erected over a geyser stream. A current of nearly boiling water constantly passes thru it. Steam rises in profusion, moistening the plants, and the sun aids in the work, so that an extraordinary rapidity of growth is the result. Lettuce matures in two or three weeks, and other plants grow with proportional rapidity. The climate of the locality is very severe, which makes more striking this example of the utilization of nature's energy.

# THE K. S. A. C.

— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture \* \* \* \* and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

Mechanics and Engineering.



The sum asked for on this account is \$40,000. This will mean less than thirteen cents for each farmer in the state, or one and one-half cents for each tub of butter made by Kansas creameries, or five dollars for each country school district, provided nothing were paid by the cities. With this appropriation it is proposed to erect and equip a dairy building and purchase a dairy herd.

3. The College Endowment Fund of about one-half million dollars was received from the federal government by the state on the condition that the state should maintain the fund intact and guarantee to the college annually a revenue of five per cent, i. e., about \$25,000. The state has left the investment of this fund to the college Loan Commissioner elected by the Board of Regents. If he makes a bad investment the state is bound by its contract with the federal government to make

it good. The college is now deriving over \$28,000 a year from this fund. We believe it would be wiser and more economical for the state to invest the Endowment Fund with the state school fund and guarantee the college a lump sum in return. The amount asked for is \$30,000, i. e., about 6 per cent.

Of the above three wants the mill tax is most important, for without it or an equivalent the institution would be brought practically to a standstill. This want includes the pay of regents, the repair fund, and other indispensable items. Next in importance is the dairy building and equipment, and last of all is the request for a fixed annuity in exchange for the endowment, a change that will cost the state little, will give it direct control of a fund for which it is now responsible, and will remove the speculative element from college financing.



an officer or the chairman of a committee should take *The Evangel*. Now, girls, think about this and subscribe for it just as soon as possible. It will surely do you good. I. B. K.

Mable: You will return thanks, of course? Ethel: Yes, awfully!

## Lamb's Laundry.

We do the plain work and send the starched goods to the.....

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

H. Hansen, Ex. Regimental Laundryman of the 22 Kan. Vol., has opened a place of business at the Secrest House, north of College barber shop, where he is prepared to do your laundry work. He will be pleased to receive a share of your patronage.



## K. S. A. C. Football.

(Written for football number.)

A comparison of the past, present and future may seem necessary, but I shall have to be content with the present and future, leaving it to those interested to make their own comparisons as to the past and draw their own conclusions. As to the season of '98, several important features are to be considered.

To begin with, the lack of attendance at practise games on the part of the players, thruout the entire season has had the result that was to be expected.

The maxium that "practise makes perfect," is none the less true in football circles than in anything else.

A lack of individual practise, however, not only affects the individual, but the team also. Hence a player is not only doing himself an injury, but harms the whole team when he fails to appear for practise.

Again a lack of strict training has also had a very appreciable effect, and while this is no small item in the success or failure of any team, yet we can hardly say that anyone is to blame for its existence. In the first place we had no training table because we could not afford it and this is very important. In the next place when the disposition of the players was so strongly in favor of non-attendance at practise so strong in fact that the management was made to feel that it would be necessary to send a carriage for the players and have them delivered at the grounds, it appeared that it would be needless to try to enforce rules.

As to why such conditions should exist, it is hard to say, and to whom we might place the responsibility is equally as difficult. But that they do exist is just as evident. As to why a college of 800 students does not give its football team sufficient support to enable it to afford a training table I cannot say. Neither can I tell why the same number of students do not give the players sufficient encouragement to induce them to do the required amount of practising and thereby help to place the team in the first rank of the colleges of the state where it properly belongs. But with all of these handicaps the team did good work and the members are to be commended for the success they have made.

Their defensive work—considering their weight and the lack of this very important component during practise hours—I say was of a high order.

In fact the usual true statement that western colleges are always weak on defense could truly be said of K. S. A. C. this season. It is true that the advantage in weight of nearly all of the teams played by her this season was noticeable upon the defense of the College but it is equally as true that their defense under such circumstances was only the more remarkable.

Against Ottawa we were at very much disadvantage, as the condition of the grounds was strongly in favor of the heavier Ottawa team; and it is to be wondered at that we held them as well as we did. And in this game, as well as all others, the team showed its staying qualities and thoroly demonstrated the truth of the above statement. The offensive work of the team was also good, as is nearly always the case with a light team, and had the grounds been favorable in the last game of the season there would have been a different story to tell. However it could have been greatly improved upon had the members of the team awakened to the gravity of the situation a little sooner and put forth the same effort that they did the last two weeks of the season.

On the whole, I think K. S. A. C. has nothing to be ashamed of and has accomplished a great deal under very trying circumstances. Concerning the future of K. S. A. C. there can be considerable speculation. However it is an easy matter to tell what she should do. From the work of the last two weeks of the season we have a right to predict a different attitude on the part of both players and supporters. Consequently if advantage is taken of the start that has been made and the season's work is started with the beginning of the season K. S. A. C. should prove herself a formidable antagonist to the best teams of the state.

It is to be hoped also, that the standard of the game has been raised so high this season that it will not be open to such severe criticism as heretofore, and as a result receive the support due it from the faculty, students, business men and citizens are general, thus enabling the participants to accomplish something worth their while.

We are glad that the management of next year's team can point the critics to the fact that the season of '98 was practically free from accident and also to the other important fact that the members of the team were gentlemen and not rowdies as were the members of the team that brought the game into such low repute in Manhattan, a few years ago and from which it has scarcely recovered as yet.

In conclusion may we hope that next season will prove the assertion that this one was only a fair beginning; and that as proof of it that K. S. A. C. will begin early and develop a team that will establish itself as one of the leading teams of the state. My best wishes for her success in '99. May she fulfill our expectations.

O. K. WILLIAMSON.

## Y. M. C. A. Notes.

The new Densmore typewriter which was placed in our office last week, is being used to its fullest capacity. A number of the boys have become quite skilful in fingering the keys and write their home letters on it.

Dr. Weida gave us an excellent talk, Sunday afternoon, on the subject "What think ye of Christ?"

The employment bureau has met with some success in its efforts to secure work for students and is now at work on a scheme which we think will result in greater things. Those interested may call at the office for particulars.

## THE LISTENER.

Isaac F. Bassford of Helena, Mon., is probably the oldest inventor in the world. He is 97 years old.

Denman Thompson is living on his farm in New Hampshire, and he says he has no notion of acting any more.

Sir Henry Irving has a double in the person of Professor Burdon Sanderson, the most eminent physiologist in England. Dr. Sanderson is the older man.

George C. Boldt of the Waldorf hotel, New York, is an enthusiastic Thousand Islander. He owns two islands in that region—viz, Heart Island, five acres in dimensions, and Fern Island, of one acre.

George S. Deakins of Rowlesburg, W. Va., a surveyor, has the compass and the instruments which belonged to his grandfather when, with Washington, he surveyed the road from Alexandria to the Ohio.

When Seth Low was a schoolboy in the Brooklyn Polytechnic institute, he acquired a local fame as an amateur actor of no mediocre ability, his part de resistance being that of the hero in the "Merchant of Venice."

Representative Bailey of Texas when a boy was considered lazy, but he had his ambition awakened by the character of Ishmael Worth in Mrs. Southworth's "Ishmael, or In the Depths," and dates his career from the reading of that novel.

To a reporter who recently asked him to take part in a symposium on "How to Make Money," Phil Armour, the Chicago millionaire, replied: "Young man, put it down that the Armours don't know how to make anything but sausages, and that they never answer fool questions."

Edward H. Neff of New Philadelphia, O., who has a local reputation as an expert worker in wood, recently sent to President McKinley a small table of his own make, containing over 53,000 pieces of wood. The wood was taken from the homes or tombs of presidents and others prominent in national history.

The Rev. D. Parker Morgan, rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest in New York, is a practical farmer and is an expert judge of choice cattle. His friend General Thomas L. James says that "Dr. Morgan not only knows how to raise vegetables, but he knows the difference between a Jersey cow and a Texas steer."

Ex-Senator McConnell, who has been appointed Indian inspector, has had a varied career in politics, and when he represented the new state of Idaho as her first senator his long speeches are said to have driven Senator George F. Edmunds into private life. He has been by turns a miner, a stock raiser, a merchant and a banker. He has lived in Nevada, California, Oregon and Idaho.

Si Mohammed Ben Moussa, the giant Moor sent as the chief of the Moroccan mission to Queen Victoria's jubilee, never reached London, having gone mad in Paris on his way there, and then having been sent home. His madness took a very queer form. He thought he was Montjarret, the chief outrider who precedes the president of the French republic on state occasions, and insisted on being dressed in livery, with riding breeches and high boots.

We have careful words for the stranger And smiles for the sometimes guest; But oft for our own the bitter tone, Tho we love our own the best.—Fz.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## TO THE STUDENTS.

We wish you all a prosperous New Year.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

## SPOT CASH STORE.

## Good Board

can be procured of

MRS. GEO. EVANS.

1 blk. North and 1/2 blk.

East of the main entrance to College.

Handy to College. Phone 171.

## DR. PATEE.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## LONG & BAILEY, LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## THE LITTLE WHITE BILLS

Are used by Lamb's Laundry. Student work only.

Agency for

MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

## BUREAU OF CIVIL SERVICE INSTRUCTION.

123 Fifth Street N. E., Washington, D. C.

We aid those who want Government positions; 85,000 places under Civil Service rules. 8000 yearly appointments. War creates a demand for 3000 employees within six months.

## 2 Furnished Rooms

To Rent for Next Term. Good Board at \$1.75 per Week.

One and a half blocks east of Main Entrance At Hall's.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## Newly Furnished Rooms for Rent....

Apply to Mrs. C. L. Frisbie, south side of Fremont Street. One door west of corner of Fourth Street.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city. All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr. Wm. LAMB, Collector.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor. All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.



Hear them rejoice  
As with one voice  
From Kennebec to Albuquerque:  
"We've remembered the Maine  
And put down, Spain  
But now we'll put down turkey!"

#### UTOPIAN CLUB.

The club met on the evening of Dec. 12, at Mrs. Bowen's. In the absence of the president, Miss Beverly, the vice-president, occupied the chair. Miss Quint read a well-prepared paper on the relation between science and literature, which was followed by a general discussion upon the same topic.

In order to complete the program, which was short because of the unavoidable absence of two members, the question box was resorted to, and brought forth interesting results. The subject of national expansion was vigorously argued pro and con, tho the anti's seemed to be in the majority. The next question related to the elements of poetical greatness, and after considerable discussion, a number of selections from Tennyson were read. After a very profitable evening the club adjourned at a late hour, accepting the cordial invitation of Mr. Hartley to meet at his home Jan. 2, '99.

#### FARMERS' CLUB.

A full house of enthusiastic agricultural boys greeted President Johnston when he called the meeting to order. The program was one of unusual interest, and was listened to attentively.

Henry Moore in a well-written paper gave his ideas of beautifying the home by proper landscape gardening. He firmly believes that all should endeavor to make their homes more attractive and pleasant by exercising their skill in landscape gardening. The club requested this paper to be sent to the Kansas Farmer for publication. Those interested will find the paper very valuable reading.

Professor Harper then gave an informal talk on farming and irrigation in Colorado. Altho he did not know the difference between a horse-rake and a buck-saw when he started, he made a success of "scientific" farming and the difficult problem of irrigation. The conversion of the arid upland region of Colorado into a blooming field of wheat and alfalfa showing what pluck and ingenuity can do, along with this feat of irrigation.

The club was next treated to a musical selection by the Alpha Beta band. They responded to a hearty encore. Incidentally we may say that the band is rapidly coming to the front as being up to date in selections and ability.

S. J. Adams gave a short talk on Farmers' Organizations. He pointed out the necessity of organization on the part of the agricultural class of people, and the benefits that may be derived from such an organization.

After a short and interesting business session the club adjourned to meet Jan. 12, '99. R. E. E.

#### UTOPIAN CLUB.

The club held its first meeting of the year at the residence of Mr. Hartley, Monday evening, Jan. 2. Mr. S. N. Chaffee was elected to membership.

Prof. Walters, gave a very interesting talk about Switzerland with respect to both its geographical and political features. The whole country being only one-fifth as long as Kansas, and its cantons the size of our counties, three million inhabitants give it a density of population difficult to realize by the dwellers on our broad prairies. The owner of five acres of land thinks himself "quite something" and the average field contains one acre. Grape culture receives much attention, and the making of watches and silk and cotton goods for export employs a great many of the people.

The early development of the modern school system was one of the most important factors in causing the remarkable progress of the nation during the present century—changing a loose confederation into a unified and centralized state. The pernicious effect of political parties has been destroyed by the introduction of proportional representation and civil service; while the president has been reduced to a mere figurehead, elected by the executive council for one year, and with no appointing power. The initiative and referendum are natural outgrowths of the old landgravenide. Mr. Hartley entertained the club with a short talk about apples, followed by the distribution of six leading varieties to be judged for flavor, keeping qualities, and commercial purposes.

The Huntsman's Favorite was decided by an overwhelming vote to be the best eating apple. At a late hour the club adjourned, feeling very thankful that one of its members is a horticulturist, and a close inspection was not needed to reveal numerous bulging pockets whose contents were to be sampled later.

#### AN ODD KIND OF A TALE.

Told by a Former Telegraph Operator at Red Dirt.

There is in Washington a telegraph operator who for the past five or six years has been able to live without work, because, after 25 years of faithful service at the ticker, an old aunt of his died in New Jersey, leaving him money enough to pay off all his debts and net him an income about twice as big as he ever made per year at his desk.

"I had an odd bit of experience once," he said the other day to a Star man, "which I have told a good many times, but never to a newspaper man, and very rarely to anybody in the last ten or a dozen years. You haven't forgotten, of course, the most lost person of our modern history, one Charlie Ross Well, when he was stolen, I was an operator at a mining town of 1,000 or 1,200 people, called Red Dirt, something over 100 miles from Denver. I may say that there isn't any town there at all now and hasn't been for 15 years.

"There wasn't a great deal of business done over the Red Dirt wire, and my duties after dark were mostly at the leading gambling place in town, which was the only respectable resort we had. I slept in the office to be handy in case of sudden calls, and one night about a year or 16 months after the Charlie Ross disappearance I had just returned from the Seven Up saloon—usually known as the Seven Uppers House—and was getting into bed when I was startled by the ticker beginning to have spasms.

"I rushed to it to find out what was the matter, and, as I did so, whoever was making the disturbance had got himself in shape, and as fast as he could get the words to me he was telling me that he was one of the men who had stolen the Ross boy, and was then in the hands of the others, who refused to restore the child to his father and had threatened to kill him (the sender) if he made any attempt to betray the party. They had the boy with them then, and they were at—and here there was a worse spasm than ever, and not another tick came. To say I was shaken up but ill expresses it, but it was a stormy night, and to go searching was impossible until daylight, and, notifying our town marshal of what I had heard, I tried to call my only neighbor, the operator on the main wire, where the Red Dirt branch tapped him, 60 miles away.

"I could not get him, and after repeated failures I went to bed, to start off with the marshal at daybreak to find out what the matter was. We did not strike it till next day in the afternoon, when, in one of the wildest parts of the mountains, about ten miles from the main line, we found the wire cut and evidences of a struggle at the foot of a telegraph pole, with spots of blood on the stones about the place. What it meant, who had done it, why the parties were there, whether they were as the one had represented, or anything in the way of explanation, we did not know. All we knew was what had come to me over the wire at midnight. We went on to the main wire, but the operator there was on a drunk and had been for 36 hours, and he did not know as much as we did."—Washington Star.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

P. MALM,

SHOEMAKER

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55, 56

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and  
GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

DEWEY & DEWEY,

The Photographic Artists

of Manhattan, solicit the student trade. Only high grade work turned out. See our samples and get prices.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyutz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

Teachers  
Wanted.

Union Teachers' Agencies  
of America.

REV. L. D. BASS, D. D.,  
MANAGER.

Pittsburg, Toronto, New Orleans, New York, Washington, San Francisco, Chicago, St. Louis and Denver. There are thousands of positions to be filled. We had over 8,000 vacancies during the past season. Teachers needed now to contract for next year. Unqualified facilities for placing teachers in every part of the U. S. and Canada. Principals, Superintendents, Assistants, Grade Teachers, Public, Private, Art, Music, Band Leaders, etc. wanted. Address all Applications to Washington, D. C., or Pittsburg, Pa.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JANUARY 12, 1899.

NUMBER 18

## Dedication of Domestic Science Hall.

The dedication of the Domestic Science Hall took place on Friday, January 6. In the afternoon an interesting program was rendered in the chapel before a house full of students and visitors.

The first number was a selection by the College orchestra. Miss Stoner in her address on "Industrial Education of Women;" said: "The test of any work is what it has done and what it will do." Great leaders declare that there is a demand for courses both practical and educational. New conditions are continually coming up. Systematic work is necessary. The old work was mechanical. Experience and observation have been the great factors which teach that we must be more practical, that we must make home work more attractive. It must be more than knowing how.

"What has been done for the boy? What for the girl? The things which advance woman advance the race. Miss Stoner then read extracts from students' examinations which showed the progress made and the interest taken in the work. Miss Stoner's address was well received by an audience in which not the least restlessness was manifested.

A pleasing solo entitled "It is All for You" was then sung by Miss Edith Huntress.

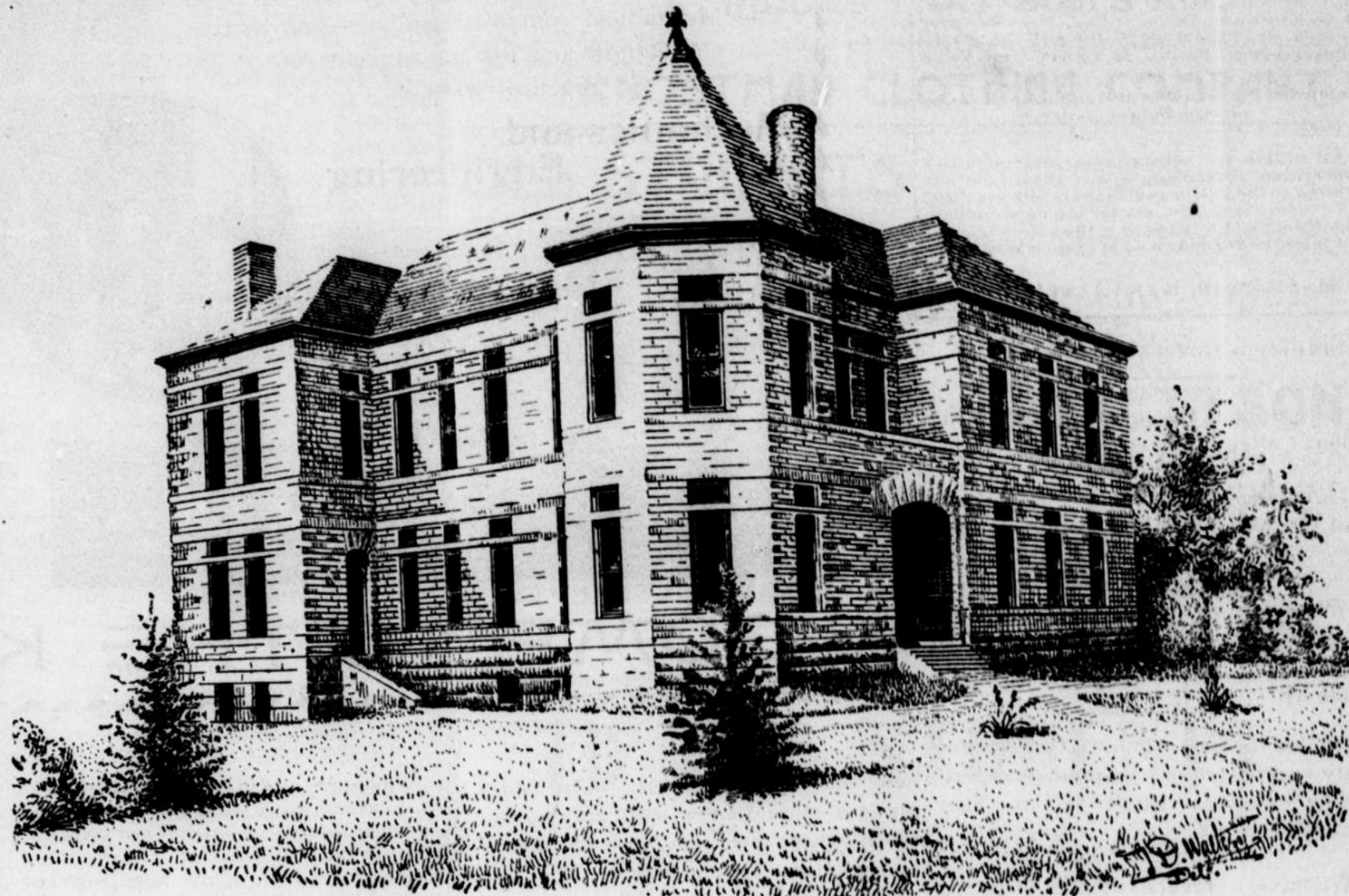
The State Normal School was represented by Pres. A. R. Taylor, who spoke on the subject, "Education that fits for Life." He said in part: "There are two lives—the one which has the influence of rounding out the character, and the one which fits the man or woman for practical problems or duties. Thorough education should comprise both of these. What is life? Is it playing a base drum? Is it shoemaking? There is nothing like work. Life is work—not drudgery. Our education is not falling very short of fitting for life. Educated people are worth a great deal more from the money standpoint than the uneducated. The parent need not bother about the destiny of the child. Develop the natural tendencies. Education ought to give new life to work. It ought to make it more significant. That which is of value to us is the power to think. An education that fits a young man or woman for life must fit him to think rapidly as well as accurately. The education which fits for life is the education which makes us equal to our environments. We rely upon domestic science for what we eat. I think that the problems of domestic science and economy are just as important as any of the other lines of study."

President Taylor's address was good, worthy, and appropriate. It held the attention of the hearers throughout.

After a well-chosen selection by the orchestra, Chancellor McLane of the State University of Nebraska gave the audience a rousing speech on the subject, "The Comity of Colleges." The address was in essence as follows: "I count it a privilege to bear the greetings of a sister institution to the State College and to congratulate it upon the opening of its halls of domestic science."

"Comity among the colleges is like Westminster Abbey for the Anglo-Saxon race. All parties enjoy reconciliation in it. Comity should be maintained by an exchange of professors as ministers exchange pulpits. The professors can at least lecture for one another. Professors should be called from one college to another. This will prevent too close inbreeding. It narrows an institution to be too exclusive. There should be migration of students from one college to another. Students should interchange in football, baseball, oratory contests, and debates. See to it that you have this comity in your college. "It will be comity of colleges when we all say that agriculture is the haven of all sciences. This comity is not only necessary to keep up the ideas already made, but to keep up the interests of the state and the country we love."

Chancellor McLane's address was an excellent one, well delivered and



DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL, K. S. A. C.

loudly applauded. It has aroused in our hearts a feeling of love toward the colleges in our sister states such as we never had before, and we can truly say we are glad that he has been here.

The closing number on the program was a touching melody—"Mamma's Love Song," which was well rendered by Miss C. Jeanette Perry.

After the exercises in the afternoon, the guests assembled at Domestic Science Hall for the dedicatory banquet. They were met at the door by Mr. Roberts and Mr. Orr, members of the advanced cooking class, who conducted them to the well-arranged and prettily decorated reception room where they were met by the introduction committee: Prof. and Mrs. Metcalf, Prof. and Mrs. Harper, who presented them to the reception committee, the members of which were President Will, Miss Stoner, Miss Howell and Dr. Winston. When all had assembled, the guests were escorted to the banquet hall by Messrs. Roberts and Orr where they were greeted by Mrs. Hanson to whose skill in management the entire credit is due for all arrangements connected with the banquet proper. Misses Louise Spohr and Ellen Norton escorted the guests to places at the two tables extending the entire length of the hall. The saying of grace by Chancellor McLane was followed by the six o'clock dinner served in three courses by Mrs. Hanson's regular staff of waiters and members of the advanced and beginning classes in domestic science; and all felt, if they did not express the feeling in words, that Mrs. Hanson deserved hearty praise for the work which she did to render the evening enjoyable to all.

Later, the guests repaired to the upper rooms where a large number of students had gathered and several toasts were given. The intervals were filled by excellent music by the Wagner Symphony Club together with a very pleasing solo by Miss Marie Haulenbeck.

J. N. Limbocker gave a brief historical sketch of the construction of the Domestic Science Hall. In 1897, \$16,000 was appropriated by the state legislature for the purpose of building a domestic hall. Professor Walters skillfully planned the building under the principle, "pay as we go."

Professor Walters responded to the toast, "The house that Jack built." He said: "An architect's work stands for his praise. Everything begins long before the looked-for end is reached. The domestic department

started in early '70, in the old chapel. It consisted of a sewing machine and a cooking stove. The course has continually been changing. Mrs. Cripps was the first instructor. Later Mrs. Kedzie who was a graduate took charge of the department. She, on a small scale, served dinners to the students at times, in the rooms now occupied by the printing office.

In 1895 an unsuccessful effort was made to get the legislature to appropriate \$10,000. In 1897 another attempt was made to secure \$20,000, and after a great effort \$16,000 was obtained. The plan was so laid that the building may have additions without destroying anything in looks or convenience.

The next speaker was Mr. Ed. Secrest. He inquired into "The evolution and revolution of the farmer's dinner." "A short time ago, when banqueting, the people sat around a half roasted ox. They sliced off a great chunk with their bloody knives and ate it from their hands." He then told of the blessing which the school ma'am was to mankind. How she had brought in new and better ways and completely changed the lives of the people.

Regent Hoffman spoke on the subject, "Can civilized man live without cooks?" He said: "Man is reached only by the cook. The cook becomes the high priest. She puts on the finishing touch. She feeds the body and nourishes the soul."

Senator Edwin Taylor responded and highly commended the dining hall and its possibilities.

Mr. Vrooman, the regent-elect, gave an interesting talk on his "First Impressions of K. S. A. C."

A very welcome letter from Prof. S. W. Williston, '72, of the Kansas University, was read by President Will.

Mrs. Annie L. Dlggs spoke on the subject, "Higher Education of Women." She said that home is where character is developed. "The ideal home is where man and woman are equal—neither inferior, neither superior. Women of the higher education will teach their children that advancement shall not come by bayonet or bullet. Woman knows better the value of human lives. Ideal homes and higher education are not exceptional. The opposite shall soon be the exception."

Letters were read from L. R. Elliott of Manhattan, and Pres. L. W. Meriin of Baker University. Music by the mandolin club closed the program.

Among the visitors, aside from the speakers, were several representatives-elect on their way to Topeka, and

other notables from abroad, besides a large number of local dignitaries. It was quite late when the toasts were finished, but no one seemed to think the time long, but felt that the evening had been pleasantly and profitably spent. H. B. K.

Wife—Albert dear, while looking thru some of your old clothes I made such a lucky find that I ordered a new dress on the strength of it. Hublet—What was it, dear? Wife—Half a dozen checks that had never been written on.

Jones was dead, and a bulletin stating "George S. Jones has departed this life for heaven at 12 m." was posted by the sympathetic family on the door. A passing wag, full of mischief, posted on a telegraph sheet under that of the family: "Heaven, 12:30 p. m.—Jones not yet arrived. Excitement intense.—Ex.

"Suppose," suggested the teacher, "that you take a piece of beefsteak and cut it into halves, then cut the halves into quarters, the quarters into eighths, and the eighths into sixteenths, into what could the sixteenths be cut?" "Hash," responded Tommy, whose mother kept a boarding house. And the class in fractions was dismissed.—Tit-Bits.

The story is told that a man in Ripley, O., one morning at family prayers prayed for good neighbor in great destitution. After prayer the boy said to him: "Papa give me your pocket book, and I will go over to Mr. Smith's and answer your prayer myself." The story does not say whether the father complied, but the chances are that he did not. He probably was an earnest prayer, but a poor worker, and believed in letting God do the whole thing himself. There are many such who really believe that prayer alone is all that is necessary.

## START - 1899 - RIGHT

By doing your TRADING where you can BUY everything in the NOTION and FURNISHING LINE . . .

at the Lowest Prices.

## THE BIG RACKET.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRUBER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure inc. matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 12, 1899.

Stanley is Governor.

La grippe is the most popular thing about College just at present.

Have you got the grip? Have you had it? When are you going to have it?

When are we to hold a mass meeting to elect representatives to go to the legislature, when college questions come up?

One of the best lectures the student body ever heard is expected next Saturday evening. Don't fail to hear Bishop Vincent.

We have never heard the question discussed, but believe that it would be a good move to publish the society programs in the Herald a week ahead. Societies, what do you think of this?

Students must not forget that they have a strong influence with the legislature, and it is their duty to use this influence in helping the College. Don't neglect writing to your senator or representative.

## Attention, Athletes!

The time of the year has now come when a new phase of athletics presents itself. We hardly get thru with one line of athletics until another is forced upon us. It has only been a short time since a decided move was made in the line of baseball. Two years ago we went in with the town and some good baseball was played by the team. Last year we decided to have a strictly college team and tho we were not a winning team we were more satisfied with our work. It was clearly shown what could be done with new players. We had many ups and downs (mostly downs too) last year, and now we should profit by our mistakes.

The management did everything they knew to make a success of it, but being new at the business and having no older experienced head to direct, the result was not flattering. The old trouble of lack of practise on the part of players and lack of attendance by students at games was very evident. We cannot have a winning team unless players give a great deal of time and hard earnest practise during the season. Again we cannot have any team at all if the attendance at games is not sufficient to pay out.

There is no reason why we should not rank high among our sister colleges in baseball, so let us begin early and keep up the work. We have a large armory where practise in throwing can be begun by any who expect, or would like to be pitchers. The pitchers should not miss a day from now until the season is over if they expect to do good work. If there is anyone in school who has played baseball he should make it known to the older players so they can begin to find

out the new material. The older players should know who plays baseball, where he has played before and what position he plays. They can then get out the available material and do not need to wait until the season is nearly over to fill places that should have been filled before. Besides, a team that has played all season together, do much better work than when new men are continually being put in.

We hear many new men say that they cannot make the team anyway so there is no use trying. To their surprise they sometimes come out when the season is under good headway and find they can play better than players already on the team. Again, others who play poorly at first do much better work later on, after having had considerable practise. So let us know it if you have played before and what position you wish to try for. If you have pitched we may not know it and we want to know it very badly, as pitching is the most important position on the team and we want you to get to practising. Balls and gloves will be kept in the armory for that use hereafter, and we want them to be used.

Games will be arranged with leading colleges of the state and it will be a rare treat to be with the team. We may yet accept Chancellor McLane's invitation to go to Lincoln to play the Nebraska University. So make yourself known early and get to practising at once and we will have a team that will cause us to yell as we have never yelled before—Jay! Ra, Gee, Haw! Jay hawk, saw! K. S. A. C! Kaw, Kaw, Kaw!

## Landscape Gardening.

(Written for the Farmers' Club.)

We find in the garden that which cultivates and strengthens both body and mind; which ennobles the character and turns the thoughts toward purer and better things. It matters not from whence we come, whether it be the palace or the hut, the same uplifting influence is extended to all.

Landscape gardening, which is an artistic combination in nature and art, a union of natural expression and harmonious cultivation, is capable of affording us the highest and most intellectual enjoyment to be found in any cares or pleasures belonging to the soil.

The improver may practise this on grounds limited according to his means. The question has arisen: In what way may the farmer's boy be benefited by landscape gardening?

## THE K. S. A. C.

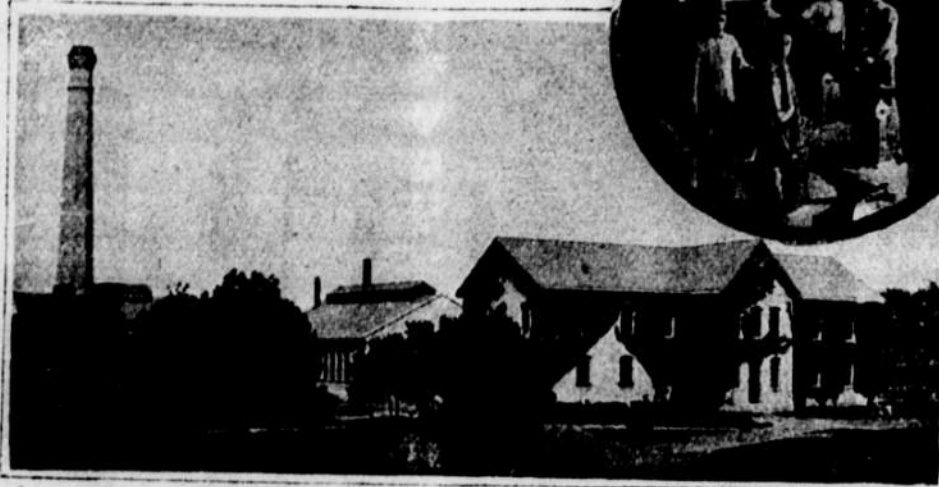
— IS THE —

## Kansas College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.

Its Shops are among the Best.

The Mechanical course of study is four years in length and fits the student for practical work in

## Mechanics and Engineering.



THE  
Apprentice Course  
— OF —  
Forty Weeks  
is constantly filled to overflowing.

## COME TO THE K. S. A. C.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,

NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST CLASS LUNCH GOODS.

Call and give them a trial. Phone 191.

for a landscape garden by digging the earth out for several feet and filling with stones and cinders to within a few inches of the top. Then cover with earth or gravel, making the center higher than the sides. Statues, rockeries, rare trees or shrubs should be put in inconspicuous places and scattered over the ground.

The humanizing influence of harmonious and beautiful surroundings upon every one is beyond all question, and it has been truly said by the Rev. Mr. Gridley that, "It is no vain thing to suppose that the minds and hearts of students will be benefited by daily walks thru such grounds and in view of a varied and wide-spread landscape."

"Why search the wide world every where  
For Eden's unknown ground—  
That garden of the primal pair  
May never more be found;

"But blest by thee, our patient toil  
May right the ancient wrong,  
And give to every clime and soil  
The beauty lost so long.

"And still with reverent hands we call  
Thy gifts each year renewed;  
The good is always beautiful,  
The beautiful is good."

H. B. KEMPTON.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

H. Hansen, Ex. Regimental Laundryman of the 22 Kan. Vol., has opened a place of business at the Secrest House, north of College barber shop, where he is prepared to do your laundry work. He will be pleased to receive a share of your patronage.



## LOCALS.

Captain Haney has resigned his position in the battalion.

Assistant Burtis has been granted leave of absence for one year.

Miss Wescott was called to Topeka, Thursday, to deliver an address.

Miss Stella Stewart is back in College, and is taking special work this term.

Mrs. T. E. Will is suffering from a serious attack of neuralgia of the heart.

J. A. Plowman of Jewell City, a former student here, was about College last week.

Miss Rupp was called away, Friday, by dispatch, telling her of the death of her sister.

Professors Ward and Parsons were unable to meet their classes last week, on account of illness.

The boarders at the dining hall enjoyed the remains of the Dedication Banquet, for dinner, Saturday.

G. J. Maelzer, father of Louise, '99, and Amelia, '01, departed to his home in Neuchatel, Saturday morning.

Miss Olivia Staatz of Enterprise has been enrolled as a student of K. S. A. C., and is assigned to special work.

Afternoon chapel was omitted last Saturday, so we cannot give our customary locals about visitors to that exercise.

The term is now well under headway and most of the old students at least have forgotten that there ever were any holidays.

The societies are now under new administrations; notice the reports to see who are the powers that be in those organizations.

Mrs. Annie L. Diggs' illness prevented her from speaking at the dedication exercises in the afternoon. She spoke in the evening.

Professor Parsons first appeared about College, Monday, and in a very short time all remembrance of his long absence was forgotten.

Farmers' Club meets Thursday evening at 7:30 in Horticultural hall. Besides election of officers there will be a regular program. All are cordially invited.

The dairy course, in spite of the lack of means, is starting out in good form with a large attendance. Among the students in this course, we notice Ed. Webster, '96.

Three months ago all of the HERALD staff held positions in some society except the local editor. Now only the literary and associate local editor are so honored.

F. O. Woestemeyer, '99, is still delayed at his home in Bethel, Kansas, suffering from la grippe. We hope he will soon be sufficiently recovered to return to College.

A series of meetings have been begun at the Methodist church and will continue indefinitely. The meetings begin every evening at 7:40. You should attend if possible.

Etta Campbell, sophomore, was out of College last week on account of the illness of her brother, but appeared on the scene Tuesday morning and reports that her brother is recovering.

J. G. Haney was appointed by the Board of Regents to fill the vacancy made by the absence of Assistant Burtis. This shows the high standing the students have with the faculty and regents.

D. W. Randall, '99, is now vice-president of the Engineering and Mathematics Club and of the Alpha Beta Society. He is also second best man in another affair in which Mr. — is first.

G. F. Wagner, senior, left for Topeka, Thursday morning, to attend the annual meeting of the Improved Stock Breeders. He intends incidentally to see how Washburn College feels about baseball this spring.

H. M. Thomas, '98, having turned the sword into a plow share, and having an established occupation on the farm, writes to the HERALD that he is all right, but his editorial machine has suffered slightly from the change.

Such affairs as the dedication exercises last week, which bring men from other colleges into our midst, cause us to realize more than most any other way that there are other schools and that we should be more closely acquainted with them.

Among the new yet old faces this term we see Etta Barnard, '00, Alex Wilson, '99, Fred Walters, '00, Boliver Walters, '01, C. M. Drown, '01, H. McCaslin, '00, L. P. Keeler, '99, Roscoe Keeler, '01, and L. M. Chase, '01.

In looking at the list of 1899 legislators, we notice that there are three widowers, one in the senate and two in the house. Two are from the first district. The northeast corner of the state seems to be a hard corner for matrimony.

All athletic turns of mind should pay attention to this week's article on baseball. One of our greatest hindrances to ball playing of all kinds here, has been inattention to practise, and it is high time that this mistake be remedied.

We hear that the freshman and sophomores at Washburn completely outclassed our little class difficulty by an exciting fight about the kind of neckwear to be worn by the sophomores. Decisive victory was at a premium, but lots of clothing was nicely destroyed.

The Agricultural department is being well represented at the annual meeting of the State Board of Agriculture at Topeka this week. Professors Cottrell, Burtis and Otis are all in attendance at this event. Professor Cottrell and Mr. Otis are both to appear on the program.

In reply to the petition for the use of the armory as a gymnasium, the regents voted to ask the legislature for \$500 for gymnasium and baths. The value of a gymnasium and bath-rooms cannot be overestimated. In fact, it is almost ridiculous to think that we have not had them before.

This term the shops have been completely overcrowded; several young men desiring to take the apprentice course having already been turned away for absolute lack of room, and if the situation is not recognized by the legislature an even worse situation may be expected next year.

The dedication of the Domestic Science Hall was complete and satisfactory to those who could attend. Students at large were invited to the afternoon's entertainment but owing to the large number of outsiders invited to the banquet, the undergraduates were not recognized to so great an extent as the body politic is inclined to feel that they should have been.

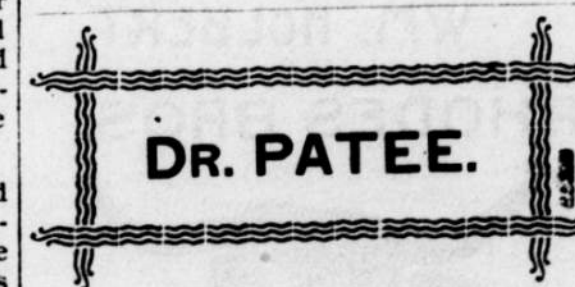
In spite of the female protest against the Whisker Club, that organization still lives. However, those whose success was the most nearly a failure have consented to shave. E. M. Cook, junior and H. A. Holzer, senior, are far in the lead at the College for the season's pennant. At present they are playing, each with a percentage of nearly 900, while F. J. Howard is the tail-ender with about 150 percentage.

The Board of Regents created the office of cadet major in the College cadets, to be filled by the battalion, subject to the board's approval. R. B. Mitchell was unanimously elected and confirmed. Mr. Mitchell will have full charge of the department, assisted by R. T. Nichols. This is the right move. Major Mitchell is thoroughly competent, having had six months actual experience, and has a natural liking for such work.

On next Sunday evening the pastor of the Presbyterian church will deliver a historical sermon on "St. Augustine," one of the most interesting characters in Christian history. The pastor will also give a ten-minute prelude on "Expansion," a question of the times.

Another of those interesting sermons "Infidelity versus Christianity," will be preached at the Christian Church next Sunday evening.

President Will went to Topeka yesterday.



## Wanted!

Any Kansas Lady or Gentleman who is attending the Agricultural College at Manhattan and is not a subscriber for the STUDENTS' HERALD. Apply in person to the HERALD office.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## TO THE STUDENTS.

We wish you all a prosperous New Year.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

## SPOT CASH STORE.

### OVER THE WATER.

Even if it does not topple over, the Spanish throne is likely to be unsteady enough to make the occupant seasick. — Chicago Post.

Japan would do well to save up that China nest egg. She may be paying indemnities herself before many moons. — Cleveland Plain Dealer.

Poor Spain! She has been sowing various sorts of wind in widely scattered fields for four centuries and now she is reaping many kinds of whirlwinds all at once. — New York Press.

The country with which England desires to arbitrate need have no fear. It is the small country which is not in the arbitration class that will do well to look out when John Bull is in a reaching out mood. — New York Journal.

Russia and Turkey have had more or less to do with the disturbance in India, and it is altogether possible that the ameer has surrendered himself to Russian control, but it is doubtful if either of these powers contemplates more than a counter movement against Great Britain at Constantinople and along the upper Nile. — Baltimore American

### GLEANINGS.

Icebergs sometimes last for 200 years. Tea is gathered from the plant four times a year.

It is estimated that greater quantities of gold and silver have been sunk in the sea than are now in circulation on earth.

It is said that if all the cotton raised in Texas were made into one shirt, the garment would fit a man 20,000 miles tall.

Observations to determine the duration of sunshine in Europe showed that Spain has the most sunshine and Scotland the least.

The game of golf is said to have been invented in ancient times by a lonely shepherd who had nothing better to do than to knock round stones into a rabbit hole with his crook.

The mountain region of Tibet is one of the few places on the earth where polyandry still prevails. A wife is regarded as property, and is so expensive that only a wealthy man can have one all his own. Ordinarily a woman becomes the wife of several husbands.

### 2 Furnished Rooms

To Rent for Next Term. Good Board at \$1.75 per Week. One and a half blocks east of Main Entrance. **At Hall's.**

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams	10
Sugar cured picnic hams	8
Sugar cured breakfast bacon	8 to 10
Dry salt backs	5
Dry salt back, smoked	6
Pork sausage	8 to 10
Pure lard	5
Pure lard 50 lb. cans	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans	5
Dressed hogs	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

### Newly Furnished Rooms for Rent....

Apply to Mrs. C. L. Frisbie, south side of Fremont Street. One door west of corner of Fourth Street.

### Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city. All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr. Wm. LAMB, Collector.

### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor. All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.



#### WEBSTER ELECTION.

At the proper time, President Haney called the society to order, and roll-call found nearly all of the members in their seats. After prayer by Mr. L. P. Keeler, the society at once proceeded to elect officers for next term's work. The following are the results.

President, R. T. Nichols; vice-president, J. A. Harvey; recording secretary, R. McKee; corresponding secretary, F. B. Morlan; treasurer, C. M. Correll; critic, L. P. Keeler; marshal, W. E. Pangburn; program committee—C. D. Lechner, L. M. Chase, and C. C. Turner. After the usual and some unusual business, society adjourned for two weeks.

#### IONION.

As there were no chapel exercises, society met at 1:30. After singing, Maggie Minis led the society in prayer. The program was taken up, the first number being "An Apostrophe" by Ida Norton. The next was a piano solo rendered by Minnie Howell. After we listened with interest to Lulu Burnham's declamation, "Some New Year's Resolutions," were presented by Louise Maelzer. This being the last number of the program, the society proceeded to elect officers for the present term. Officers are as follows: President, Mary Waugh; vice president, Grace Hill; recording secretary, Alice Ross; corresponding secretary, Daisy Hoffman; treasurer, Amelia Spohr; critic, Bonnie Adams; Marshal, Amanda Culp. Society adjourned after an interesting business session.

H. M. P.

#### ALPHA BETA.

Society was opened, Saturday, by a piano solo by Miss Burnham. After devotion by Josephine Finley, Messrs. Spencer and Gartner were elected to membership, Mr. Gartner was initiated.

After a stirring selection by the band, Fanny Noyes gave a very interesting review of a magazine article. We were then favored with a piano duet by Misses Sittel and Reyfield, which was highly appreciated.

J. L. Stine then gave a very amusing reading, after which Miss Pancake favored us with a piano solo.

J. F. Crowl then gave an impersonation entitled "The Schoolmaster Beaten." Lucy Sweet then sang a solo, which was very good. The question, "Is Conscience a True Guide," was argued on the affirmative by Ethel Shofe, and C. E. Munkres, on the negative by Frank Weathers. It was decided in favor of the negative.

A male quartet, consisting of Messrs. Tracy, Cottrell, York, and Jolley, then favored us with a song. The "Gleaner," with the motto, "Have a good time while you may for a man is a long time dead," presented by Kate Manly, was a very good number, full of spice and wit.

After recess, roll-call showed more than sixty members present. Mr. Chaffee was called upon for a speech, and responded in well chosen words of advice and praise.

Under election of officers, the following persons were elected: for president, Josephine Finley; vice-president, D. W. Randah; recording secretary, O. E. Oman; corresponding secretary, Bertie Dille; treasurer, Melvia Avery; marshal, T. W. Shannon; members of the board—W. S. Read, Myra Shannon, and Maud Archer.

Adjournment, 5:30.

B. T.

#### THE HAMILTON ELECTION.

After fourteen weeks of smooth sailing the election of a new crew became necessary. As the time approached enthusiasm ran riot and stockholders were seen in groups holding animated discussions. But when the president had taken the chair, members of these groups separated, silence fell upon the assembly and all gave reverent attention while O. P. Drake led in prayer.

During the election the survival of the fittest exercised its influence, and saw that the proper men found the appropriate offices. With the president, J. O. Tulloss, at the helm, and W. R. Correll to relieve him, and with the backing of the rest of the crew, our society launch is sure to have a three-month's pleasure trip thru the water of success and usefulness. G. O. Green will be the keeper of the log book. J.

O. Joss will inform the HERALD of our course. B. Poole will have charge of the financial part of the cargo. A. J. Pottorf will criticize the work of both crew and passengers, and L. Rigg will act as orderly; while the board, consisting of A. T. Kinsley, H. McCaslin, C. J. Bursen, C. A. Chandler, and F. Howard, will map out the course to be followed, tho we intend to remain in the seas of prosperity, pleasure, power, and favorable reputation. Z. L. B.

#### THE ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL CLUB.

President Holzer found a goodly number of engineers and visitors when he called the club to order last Thursday evening. We proceeded immediately to the election of officers for the winter term. C. D. Lechner was elected president on the first ballot. The club then chose D. W. Randall for vice-president and W. E. Mathewson for secretary and treasurer. When nominations for marshal were called for the excitement reached its height, and a certain senior Webster showed his interest by nominating man after man who was not a member of the club or who was in some other way ineligible to that office. After three ballots R. S. Cole was declared elected. The following persons were then chosen as the program committee: W. F. Lawry, H. L. Snodgrass, and J. A. Butterfield.

The new officers took their seat of office and a short program was rendered. W. E. Mathewson's paper on "Determinants" was excellent and treated the subject clearly. The Question Box was opened and among others the question, "Can Whiskers be Raised Profitably by Steam Machinery?" was exhaustively discussed. We adjourned at a late hour to meet Jan. 19, 1899.

D. W. R.

#### THE HOME STRETCH.

Searchlight now has a 3-year-old pacing record of 2:39 1/4.

Ed Gilles has turned Lady Golden over to Henry Muller.

The fastest mile trotted last year was in 2:06 1/2, by Fantasy.

Joe Ashley, 2:18, dropped dead at Bellefontaine, O., recently.

Creole, 2:15, the sire of Javelin, 2:08 1/4, is owned in Honolulu.

Newton's Allie Wilkes is the sire of the bay gelding Senator Brice, 2:24 1/4.

Mellenry has turned out Rose Croix, 2:13 1/2, and will not work her until another season.

George Starr's \$4,500 colt by Director, out of Winfield, by William L, is lame and running out.

Online, 2:04, in George Starr's stable, has all his old speed, as he paced a quarter in 30 seconds recently.

Princess Eulalie, by Prince Belmont, owned by Mr. George McD. Blake, Richmond, is said to be very fast this season.

Clay Pointer, 2:25 1/2, by the famous free for all pacer Star Pointer, 2:01 1/4, is expected to take a very low record this year.

Courier-Journal is the fastest new performer of the year. His record of 2:08 1/4 is also the best taken by a 4-year-old this season.

The 2-year-old filly Janie T, 2:25 1/4, owned by Trainer George Fuller, is out of Nida, the dam of Leone, with a yearling record of 2:28 1/4.

Marie Wellington, 2:26 1/4, is the fifth standard performer credited to old Rushville Maid, dam of Vitello, 2:10, by Wilson's Blue Bull.

Until Driver Spear recovers from his injuries, caused by being thrown from his sulky recently, Tom Dunbar will drive the Hubinger horses.

Nell Caffrey, the black mare by Charles Caffrey, won the 2:40 class for pacers, over the half mile track at Boone, Ia., recently in 2:18 1/2, 2:17 1/4, 2:18.

The 2-year-old pacer Billy Andrews, by the well known and popular Kentucky sire Bow Bells, recently worked a mile at Readville, Mass., in 2:15.

The pacing mare Miss Eleanor, 2:19 1/4, by Overstreet Wilkes, has been purchased by the well known eastern horseman Mr. Joseph Middleby, Jr., of Boston.

Ed Geers put six horses in the 2:15 list in July—The Abbot, The Monk, Passing Belle, Daredevil, Valence and Elsinora. They are all 4-year-olds but Valence.

Corky (at the newsboy's thanksgiving dinner, after a half hour at the table): How's de turk, Skinny? Skinny: Out o' sight!

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

#### Lamb's Laundry.

We do the plain work and send the starched goods to the.....

#### MANHATTAN STEAM LAUNDRY.

R. J. BEACHUM,

#### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55.

#### SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five  
Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

#### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

#### JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

Bargain on a—

HIGH GRADE WHEEL.

Call at Manhattan Creamery.

CLARK MANSFIELD.

### TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,

### LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## CLEARANCE SALE

On Underwear, Woolen Goods, Caps, Mittens, etc. See our BIG STOCK of SHOES.

JOHN COONS.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JANUARY 19, 1899.

NUMBER 19

## LOCALS.

A bold Manhattan beau  
Proposed to his sweetheart,  
The bashful maiden, with a sudden  
Said: "O, [start,  
You scare me so!"  
Thinking his love was vain,  
The youth desisted.  
She, to relieve his pain,  
Said, with a smile that could not be  
"Scare me again." [resisted:  
—*Republic Post.*

Mrs. Ward attended chapel on Saturday.

Miss Mary Bower visited College on Saturday last.

Mrs. Ward visited the literature class Tuesday morning.

A. C. Havens '96, visited College a short time, Tuesday morning.

W. H. Painter, '95, spent a couple of days about College last week.

President Will was at the chapel exercises on Saturday for a while.

F. O. Woestemeyer, senior, arrived Saturday afternoon ready for College work again.

The second hour freshman oratory class is dignified (?) by having Sam Adams and John Haney as members.

Seniors and juniors are now common objects to be seen on the hills and among the trees and brush gathering their botanical specimens.

B. F. Hains has a measles just as big as his face, and his roommate, Leroy Rigg has one also, but it is not as large as Ben's for Leroy's face is not so big.

Bishop Vincent's lecture, last Saturday evening, on "Tom and his Teacher," met the expectations of all. We hope to give a few extracts next week.

The third years had quite a time in their town meeting on Saturday. Mr. Green was elected moderator, Miss Margaret Minis, clerk and Mr. Crowl as one of the selectmen.

A new departure in the way of seating students in chapel, is the selection of some fifty singers to occupy the front seats. Now if they only had books, we might notice an improvement.

The sophomore officers elected last week are Florence Vail, president; C. C. Turner, vice-president; R. S. Cole, secretary; W. H. Spencer, treasurer; Retta Hofer, marshal.

Miss Winston now has a special class in Analytical Geometry on which roll are the names of Professors Hitchcock, Weida and Willard. It must be a peculiar sensation to the professors if they ever get a zero.

The second term for the freshmen was begun in class meeting last Wednesday and the following officers were elected: Maude Archer, president; E. R. Secrest, vice-president; John Blachly, secretary; A. F. Turner, treasurer, H. M. Coe, marshal.

The Senior class in literature during the first few days the class met wished that the professor had gone to chapel exercises, which time he spent in placing diagrams and charts on the board for the class to copy. It was hard to catch up when the professor had such a start.

Professor Ward in speaking of crowding words together on the page, made the following announcement. "I find a great tendency among students to squeeze together. Even seniors are not exempt from it, and the juniors probably have it a little worse."

The Dairy department has bursted its original bonds and in an alarming manner has proceeded to spread over the whole north wing of the barn. Rooms are being cleaned, bins torn out and put away to make room for the large class and new apparatus. It is almost a shame that the accommodations are no better, but the beginning speaks for the end, and if we are successful in getting a dairy building, great things may be expected.

President Will has been away from College a number of days.

La grippe conditions are improving, we hear, but with the speed of a glacier.

Mrs. Minis and Mrs. Morgan were at College on Saturday to attend the chapel exercises.

The grip is taking its rounds, and many of the students are out of College on account of it.

Miss Daisy Pelham, a former student of K. S. A. C. is in Missouri running a candy kitchen.

Professor Parsons was met with great enthusiasm the first morning he appeared in chapel.

P. J. Parrott has gone to New Mexico for a vacation. He expects to be back again in September.

The faculty have not been very prompt in attending chapel; of course the chapel roll has been out but a few days, so their absence was not recorded.

If you haven't had the "grip" or if it hasn't had you, you don't know what an excellent opportunity you have missed to take medicine and other sure cures.

Misses DePriest and Stafford, teachers of the public schools, visited College on Saturday. They intend to take some studies at the College and come up for recitation on Saturdays.

Miss Berkey, junior, who has been suffering for some time with La grippe, has decided to go home for a time. We hope she will soon recover and be able to continue her College work.

Our old chapel is now entirely overrun. After seating the band on chairs, and leaving the postgraduates entirely out, there is still a surplus of fifteen or twenty to sit on faith or borrowed seats.

Geo. Doll, '97, writes from Leonardville of success in the pedagogical line, sends the "substantial complement," and adds: "The HERALD has not suffered any under its present management. The 'staff' is to be highly commended for their enthusiastic and able manipulation of this welcome intelligencer."

The theme of the sermon at the Christian church next Sunday evening will be, "The Beginning of Christianity." Those who are following these sermons are finding them very instructive. You notice that this will be the first sermon on the side of christianity, the seventh in the series on "Infidelity versus Christianity."

The *Washburn Review* gives a very nice account and cut showing the "war with collars." The trouble was not nearly as bad as the dailies made it out to be. The reporters went out to get filled and the boys stuffed them, and now are laughing about it. From what appear to be facts, it did not come up to our little fracas over the numbers.

We cannot begin to name or classify all who "skipped" College on account of illness but at present we happen to think of the following: R. McKee, H. F. Butterfield, Chas. Correll, Helen True, Maude Currie, A. I. Bain, C. D. Lechner, R. A. Bower, Wm. Hall, Harry Bainer, O. I. Purdy, H. D. Orr, Melvia Avery, Rose Agnew and D. M. Ladd.

Old students will remember many cautions not to crowd in the halls and any student can see the need for such suggestions now. The growth of the numbers of students has not been accompanied by any corresponding growth in the width of the halls, and now it is often impossible for one to get to the study and return to a class in the allotted five minutes on account of the crowds of students. Let us take heed that such shall not continue to be the situation. Let us see that ladies can go to the post-office without risking life or limb in a rush or jam. The old injunction, "Keep to the right and keep moving" is a good one for our condition of affairs and if we heed it much time and comfort can be saved.

## CLEARANCE SALE

On Underwear, Woolen Goods, Caps, Mittens, etc. See our BIG STOCK of SHOES.

### JOHN COONS.

The Ionian society invites all former Ionians to the session Saturday.

The seniors met last Wednesday and elected the following officers: M. C. Adams, president; J. O. Tulloss, vice-president; Louise Maelzer, secretary; Bonnie Adams, treasurer, and O. I. Purdy marshal. The Juniors met the same day and elected L. B. Jolley, president; Laura Trumbull, vice-president; H. B. Kempton, secretary; Alice Ross, treasurer, and G. O. Greene marshal.

The Whisker Club has lost many valuable members the last week on account of sickness and death—of the whiskers. A late frost destroyed Holzer's crop and Kinsley got his hay-field over the lamp and a prairie fire followed. What catastrophe destroyed Mr. Cook's facial decorations we are unable to state. They were too mature to be hurt by frost and he would not have dared to start so large a conflagration.

One department that seems to be overcrowded to an extent almost unbearable to the students, is the post-office. By two actual observations and timing with a watch, we find that it takes an average of fifteen seconds to accommodate each person, that is four persons per minute. Ordinarily they have ten minutes before chapel and ten after; then if there is an equal period at the end of each hour, there will have been time enough for two hundred and fifty students—not half the total—to obey the command, "Ask for your mail daily."

The Junior division, Saturday, was up to the standard, except possibly that their colors were a few feet shorter than the regulation four-yard variety. The program was as follows: "Dream of Greatness," G. W. Hanson; Essay on "Self-Reliance," E. C. Gasser; "An Old Actor's Story," Anna Siegrist; "Eulogy on Daniel O'Conner," F. B. Morlan; "Foundation of National Character," A. W. Parack; Piano Solo, Bessie Burnham; "Painter of Seville," Margaret Minis; "National Glory," E. L. Morgan; "Following a Doctor's Advice," G. O. Green; "Waggles, the Dog," A. E. Oman.

## Institutes.

The total number of Farmers' Institutes held this year between Nov. 28 and Dec. 28, 1898, was 45. They were conducted by the following professors and assistants: Burtis leads in numbers, with 15 to his credit; Cottrell, 11; Otis, 10; Geo. L. Clothier, 9; Ward, 3; Nichols, 2; Hall, 1; Willard, 1; Hitchcock, 1. Expenditures, \$280.72—an average of a little over \$6.00 per institute. The lack of funds for this work this year necessitated very close figuring, and as a result the cost of institutes to the college was reduced to one-third the former expense and the efficiency of the work not impaired. This is a grand work, and should be liberally provided for by the state.

## My Vacation.

My vacation began shortly after the end of the "third hour," Dec. 17. After dinner at 12:30 till 3 o'clock I had a real vacation and enjoyed it as people generally do a time when they have absolutely nothing to do but attend to little details and fidget. I was to go west on the 3:33 Rock Island train. The hack was to call for me early. I waited till the clock struck three, and then as no hack came, proceeded to wade from near the college gate to the depot; and I arrived there in time—by the way, the hack got there in time also; it does not always pay to be in too big a hurry.

The landscape from the car window, after we left Manhattan, was dreary. I had never seen it before, except in spring or autumn, and was struck by

the difference in cheerfulness by the change of the hills from green to white. The boys tried to liven things up by giving their yell at the stations, but in spite of their efforts the first hour or so was rather quiet. As darkness began to hide the outside view we turned our faces to the scene within and found the prospect more cheerful. The majority of the persons in the car were students, most of them from Manhattan. A few were acquaintances from the State University, all however more or less acquainted with each other, at least they were before the evening was over. Everybody waked up when the lamps were lighted and that car was not quiet again till we left it. The hours passed quickly now, and our party, the last of the K. S. A. C. students to leave the train, arrived at, or rather, near, Phillipsburg at 9:50 P. M. I say near, for our car was for some reason left a little distance out. After we had waited quite a while, some one who had been waiting for us at the station came down and suggested that as he did not care to stay much longer waiting we might possibly walk up to the station. We acted on the suggestion. I suppose that the engine came back for us some time that night. After waiting quite a while for our baggage which did not arrive that night, we said good-night, and I started on a long, cold ride home and got there in due time; but there was no sleep that night. The quiet restful day that followed partly made up our loss of sleep and got us fairly started on our vacation at home.

There is little use in telling just how I spent the time since I have been at home, I suppose all vacations spent at home are very much alike to everybody; a little different in detail but on the whole so similar as to be tedious in the telling. One event however, may be worth relating. It impressed me and possibly will be suggestive to others.

I was invited out to dinner Wednesday evening. Dinner was to be served at five o'clock, and my hostess was to send for me in time. I have not attended such a gathering here since I have been in College and I had forgotten how they count time. As we live quite a distance from the place, I was ready at a little after four. Expecting to wait a little, I sat down and read till half past five before any one came. I hastened to the door thinking that some accident had caused the delay. I was surprised to be greeted by a cool "Are you ready?" I said that I was. I waited an explanation for a while then ventured to suggest that we might be late. "Oh, no, we're early," was the reply—and we were. Dinner was served at eight o'clock and the last of the guests had arrived but little before that time. We had a delightful evening, but I could not help thinking that if we have learned nothing else in College we have learned the difference between five and eight o'clock.

But vacation is almost over now—three more days then back to Manhattan, College, and physics, and a steady, hard pull till June; and then the long, long vacation.

A WESTERNER.

## START - 1899 - RIGHT

By doing your TRADING where you can BUY everything in the NOTION and FURNISHING LINE - - -

at the Lowest Prices.

### THE BIG RACKET.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRUTTER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 E. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 19, 1899.

By doing, only, do we become able to do.

Washburn is expecting to have some new sidewalk.

A rainbow would be ashamed of itself beside some of these "new" collars.

A number of the students who have written to their senators and representatives, regarding the College and its needs, have received encouraging replies.

Friends of this institution want to watch the College "log" and see that it moves once in a while, for there are many "logs" to roll and if a close watch is not kept we may get left.

K. U. is asking the legislature for something like \$300,000. Of course they do not expect to get all this, but by showing their liberality in asking they expect to be dealt out to liberally. There is a point here for us. Every department would do well to send a lobby down to Topeka to work for its interests. The more we ask for the more they will think we need and the more we will get.

Pastor R. J. Phipps, as announced, gave his views on the "expansion" question last Sunday evening. He is a strong thinker, well informed, and is in no doubt as to his own views, which are strongly in favor of expansion. He says, "United States is too great to be confined between the Atlantic and the Pacific." "That our standing as a civilized and Christian nation and the condition of the people in the Philippine Archipelago demands what no sensible American can deny—that we shall retain the islands."

Some of the society members are discussing the advisability of charging a small admission fee to the society annuals. At the present time the high standard set for the exhibitions means no small expense to the societies, and leaves a very small sum for furnishing the halls, and in some cases means an extra assessment. The exhibitions are looked upon as a treat of the society to its friends and are intended to show the work of the society. There is good argument on both sides, but the subject should be thoroly discussed and understood, and agreed upon by a large majority before any society ventures to set the precedent.

## DO YOU ATTEND CHURCH?

As we have visited the various churches at various times, especially the Sunday school service, the question has come to us, where are all the students, [and professors (and assistants)]? Now it is the opinion of a great many persons of experience that learning the lessons assigned you by your teachers, should at the end of your college course, or year, be only a

part of the education—the development, that has come to you during the period. Learning formulæ and rules and their application in a particular way to a particular thing is not an end, it is only the means that should enable you to apply your thoughts to the every-day problems of life.

And poring over your books is not the only way of gaining this end. Nor is the application of thought the only end. You have more than a mental nature to be developed. You have a social and a spiritual as well that must not be neglected. By attending church you not only have a change from the routine of college work, but you get acquainted with the best people of town and College, and student life is made more pleasant and enjoyable. A great many students consider that the development they get by attending church services does them more real good in fitting them for life, than any one study, and in a way that no study could compare.

All the churches are glad to have you come. Each will try to make you feel at home. If you go to a church and are not treated as you should be tell one of the members of that church about it, and you will be doing them good. And if the next time you go there you are not treated better tell them again, or go somewhere else. It is best to select some church and attend some part of the services there regularly. The church you attend makes little difference. They are all good enough, and you can not be too bad or too good for any of them to help you.

## The Development and Comparison of Steam and Gas Engines.

The power of the steam-engine, and its inconceivable importance as an agent of civilization, has always been a favorite theme with the philosopher and historian, as well as of the poet.

As religion has always been and still is the great moral agent in civilizing the world, and as science is the great intellectual promoter of civilization, so the steam engine is in modern times the important physical agent in that great work. While following the records and traditions which relate to the steam-engine, we should bear in mind that the great inventions are never, and great discoveries are seldom the work of any one mind. Every great invention is really an aggregation of minor inventions or the final step of a progression. It is not a creation but a growth. Hence the same invention is frequently brought out in several countries by several individuals, simultaneously. Frequently an important invention is made before the world is ready for its reception, and the unhappy inventor is taught by his failure that it is as unfortunate to be in advance of his age as to be behind it. Inventions become successful only when they are not only needed, but when mankind is so far advanced in intelligence as to appreciate and to express the necessity for them, and at once make use of them.

It is a frequently quoted remark that "as Minerva sprang mature in mind, in full stature of body and completely armed, from the head of Jupiter," so the steam-engine came perfect in its birth from the brain of James Watt. But we shall see, as we examine the records of its history, that, altho James Watt was an inventor and probably the greatest of inventors of the steam-engine, he was still but one of many who have aided in perfecting it and who have made us so familiar with its tremendous power and its facile adaptations that we have almost ceased to admire it or to wonder at the workings of the still more admirable intelligence that has so far perfected it.

The history of the steam-engine may be divided into three periods: (figure 1) the period of speculation; (2) the period of application; (3) that of the development of the modern steam-engine and its applications to locomotion.

It is among the relics of over twenty-two centuries ago that we find the first records in the early history of the steam-engine. In Alexandria, the home of Euclid the great geometrician and possibly contemporary with the talented engineer and mathematician, Archimedes, a learned writer called "Hero" produced a manuscript which he entitled, "Spiritalia seu Pneumat-

ica." In the seventeenth proposition of his work he describes the action of the simple form of mechanism used in those days. However it is not known whether Hero is the inventor of any of these engines described in his work but convinces us that some attention had been given to the power of steam at that remote period of civilization. Various other contrivances were invented by the scientists, among whom were "Pata" and "Branca." However from the time of Hero we meet with no good evidence of the application of steam to practical purposes for many hundred years. Here and there in history and in special treatises we find a hint that the knowledge of the force of steam was not lost.

The period of application begins with the invention by Edward Somerset in 1650, of a device for raising water and a few years later (1665) a still more complicated pumping engine was invented by the same scientific investigator for his personal use in Raglan castle.

These earlier "machines" or "engines" including those of Hero and Somerset would rather be denominated apparatus. The first engine consisting of a cylinder and piston was invented by Huyghens in 1680. Further mention of this will be made in the history of the gas engine. The work was now taken up by Savery who invented several engines for raising water similar to Somerset's. In 1680 Papin invented a digester and shortly afterwards an engine similar to that of Mr. Huyghens. At the beginning of the eighteenth century every element of the modern steam-engine had been separately invented and practically applied. The character of the atmospheric pressure, and of the pressure of gasses had become understood. The nature of the vacuum was known and the method of obtaining it by the displacement of air by steam and by the condensation of vapor was understood. The importance of utilizing the power of steam and the application of condensation in the removal of atmospheric pressure, was not only recognized but had been actually and successfully attempted by Morland, Papin and Savery. Steam boilers had been made capable of sustaining any desired or useful pressure and

Papin had shown how to make them comparatively safe by the attachment of the safety valve. They had made steam cylinders fitted with pistons and had used such a combination in the development of power.

It now only remained for the engineer to combine known forms of mechanisms into a practical machine, which should be capable of economically and conveniently utilizing the power of steam, thru the application of principles now well understood by the intelligent combination of physical phenomena already familiar to scientific investigators.

The man who finally effected a combination of the elements of the modern steam engine was Thomas Newcomer, a blacksmith of Dartmouth, England. The engine invented by him was known as the atmospheric steam-engine and is the first of an entirely new type. This engine of Newcomer's was improved by Smeaton, and a valve gear was invented by Brighton in 1718. The success of the Newcomer engine naturally attracted the attention of mechanics, and scientific men as well, to the possibility of making other applications of steam power. The best men of the times gave much attention to the subject; but, until James Watt began the great work that has made him so famous, nothing more was done than improve the proportions and slightly alter the details of the Newcomer and Calley engines. Of the personal history of the early inventors and improvers of the steam-engine very little is ascertained but that of Watt has become well known.

Watt's first engine was invented in 1774, and a greatly improved one was brought out in 1781. In July, 1782, Watt patented a double-acting engine in which the steam acts on each side of the piston alternately, the opposite side being in connection with the condenser. The inventions of Watt are numerous and interesting; the governor; the water gage; the indicator and a valve gear were also invented. His works are numerous. Many steps in the advancement of the steam-engine are due to the thoughtful work of this scientist. Contemporaneously with Watt, Murdoch invented the oscillating engine, 1785; Honnblower

## The Agricultural College . . .

TEACHES young men how to farm, and young women how to cook and sew and care for the home. It contains a Mechanical Engineering and a Horticultural department. Other departments teach the student to think and to understand the world.



## TUITION IS FREE.

Board and books are sold at cost. Admission direct from the district schools. Address for Catalog.

THOS. E. WILL, PRESIDENT,  
 MANHATTAN, KANSAS.



invented a compound engine, 1781; William Bull invented the Bull Cornish engine, 1798.

At this point the history of the steam-engine becomes the story of its application in several different directions, the most important of which is the raising of water, which had hitherto been its only application—the locomotive engine, the driving of mill machinery and steam navigation. Here we take leave of Watts and his contemporaries.

Since the time of Watt, improvements have been made principally in matters of mere detail and in the extension of the range of application of the steam-engine. The development of the locomotive is due to the energetic work of Oliver Evans, George Stephens and others, while the development of steam-propelled crafts is due to Hull, John Fitch, Stevens and Robert Fulton. This progress has continued until now we have the advanced types of high speed, compound-condensing and triple-expansion engines. Such has been the cycle of progress of the steam-engine, starting as it were with the simplest mechanical contrivance and ending in the embodiment of material progress. Today the steam-engine is found in the harvest field of the West, in the forest's wilderness, on the rivers, climbing mountain slopes, and in a great number of the shops and factories of our land. It is found on high seas forcing great ocean steamers across the vast expanse of water. In the arctic regions everywhere the columns of smoke rising heavenward indicate the presence of that monumental work of man that marks the development of the civilized world.

Before the invention of the steam-engine, the only powers employed in mechanics were those of wind- and water-mills and animal power. In the first two no conversion of one force into another took place; they were mere kinematic devices for employing the mechanical force already existing in the gale of wind and the heat of water. With regard to the power developed by man and other animals, we had in them examples of most efficient heat-engines converting into power a large percentage of the fuel burnt in the lungs. But animal power is small in amount, and it is expensive for two reasons—first because the agents require long intervals of rest, during which they still burn fuel; the next because the fuel they require is very expensive. A pound of beef or bread or oats or beans, costs a great deal more than a pound of coal, while it does not by its combustion generate nearly so much heat. The steam-engine, therefore, took the place of animal power and for a long time stood alone, and nearly all the motive power derived from heat is still produced by the mechanism which Watt brought to such great efficiency in so short a time. However as far back as the time of Euclid we find in the thirty-seventh proposition of Hero's work a treatise on a hot-air engine; and there were also the air-engines by which the priests of On are said to have made the statue of Memnon to speak at the rising of the sun; they are supposed to be the first instances in which heated air was used for motive power.

In 1680 Huyghens invented a machine which is of great interest because it was the first gas-engine and the prototype of the very successful modern explosive gas-engine of Otto and Langen. In 1791 John Barber patented an engine in which he mixed gas generated from wood, oil, coal and other combustible matter with atmospheric air as an exploder, to be fired by the application of a match or candle. The engine of Robert Street which appeared in 1794, was actuated by the explosion beneath the piston of a mixture of common air and vapor of turpentine, the latter being generated within the cylinder by injecting a small quantity of the liquid upon red hot iron. Mr. Street also employed at this early day the method of igniting the charge which is most extensively used at the present time, by means of an external light, the flame from which was conveyed to the gas within the cylinder at proper intervals.

M. Libon, in 1799 and 1801, patented in France a gas engine in many of its details anticipating later inventions up to the time of Otto. A proper portion of gas was pumped into a chamber mixed therein with a proper proportion of atmospheric air supplied by another pump and ignited therein by an electric spark. These products of combustion were then expanded in a cylinder driving the engine. This engine also had self-regulating devices, and had it not been fifty years ahead of its time might have made a mark in the world. De

Rivaz, in 1807, patented in France an engine, which it is said, he applied to a small locomotive. This engine is remarkable from being the first to use a flying piston, elevated by an explosion and doing work in its descent, a plan which, reinvented by Otto and Langer two-thirds of a century later, inaugurated a new era in gas-engines.

In 1820 Mr. Cecil gave a detailed account in the transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society of an engine invented by him, in which he used a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen in the proportions to form water, the explosion of which would actuate a piston by the expansion of the gases, and afterward, by the condensation of the vapor into water, a vacuum was produced, by which the return action was performed under the pressure of the atmosphere. The cylinder was worked with a pressure of about twelve atmospheres, and the noise and the shock of the explosion was so great that the inventor proposed putting the cylinder down in a well to deaden the sound. James Johnson patented the same idea, in 1841, and has generally been credited with being the first to suggest the use of these two gases for this purpose.

A great advance in gas-engines was made in 1833 by Samuel W. Wright, in whose engine was first used a charge of compressed explosive mixture, fired with a chamber behind the piston, when the crank was on the center, and acting by direct expansion within a cylinder kept cool by a water jacket. This engine was somewhat complicated, but had almost all the elements which secure success in modern gas-engines. The gas was compressed in one reservoir, and the air into another, by pumps actuated by the engine while running. A proper charge of each was measured out at each stroke, and transferred by valves to a globular vessel connected with the end of the cylinder and in which the mixture was exploded. The quantity of air and gas for each stroke was determined by the governor, varying the size of the measuring vessels. For forty years after this, the engines brought out differed but very little from those that preceded them save that Drake used for his igniter a surface of cast iron kept incandescent by an external blow pipe flame, and uncovered by the travel of the piston. The atmospheric engine of Otto and Langen, which first appeared in 1867, was found to be much more economical than former types.

The history of the gas-burning engines, since the later invention of Otto, in which a compressed charge is ignited just as the crank is passing its center, thus not only greatly increasing the power, but reducing the shock and causing the engine to run as smoothly as a steam engine, is fairly well known. Many thousands of them are at work doing good service, and to a large extent displacing small steam-engines wherever gas can be readily obtained. Altho there is no economy in the cost of gas consumed as compared with coal for a steam-engine of equal power, the great convenience, the reduced cost of attendance, and the fact that the expense ceases the moment the engine stops, and does not begin again until it is started, are sufficient in most cases to overcome all obstacles hindering the use of the gas-engine. There is no boiler, no feed pump and stuffing boxes to attend to, no water gages, pressure gages or safety valves to look after. The governor is of very simple construction. An occasional cleaning out of the cylinder at considerable intervals is all the supervision that the gas-engine requires.

As regards the steam-engine, it is the opinion of competent authorities that the limits of temperature between which it works are so restricted and so much of the heat is expended in producing a change of state from liquid to vapor, that little further improvement can be made. With respect to gas-engines the limits of temperature are much farther apart. A change of state is not required, and so great improvement may still be looked for. That period has been foretold by one of our civil engineers—that the happy time when boiler explosions will be matters of history, that period not a millenium removed by a thousand years but an era deferred by a few decades, when the use of the gas-engine will be universal, and "a steam-engine can be found only in a cabinet of antiquities." H. A. HOLZER. '99.

Inquiring Easterner—How did you feel when you were being borne away in the awful whirl of the cyclone? Prominent Kansan—Jest about like a fly 'pears to feel in glass of soda water.

**HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR!** \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

**STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL**

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

**OLD STUDENTS**

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

**ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.**

**TO THE STUDENTS.**

We wish you all a prosperous New Year.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

**SPOT CASH STORE.**

**OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.**

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

**WM. HOLBERT.**

**ALL THE STUDENTS.  
BOYS AND GIRLS.**

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

**GO TO THE  
MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN**

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND  
PURE FRESH SWEETS  
OF ALL KINDS.

**Furnished Rooms,  
To Rent to LADIES.  
BATH-ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS.**

**Mrs. F. C. Burtis.**

The use of the calisthenics room during the noon hour is exciting considerable comment, and we think the liberty is being abused. Because a feature is new is no reason for criticising but there is such a thing as going too far.

The museum has recently received the following specimens, donated by Mr. A. B. Carnahan, (student): Seven specimens of gold ore, one arrow point (flint), several spear heads, two specimens of native copper, one piece of Indian work in stone, one old flint lock, (found near a trail from St. Joe, Mo., to Denver) and one stone ax.

**R. Allingham & Sons.**

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Break ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

**WHITNEY & HOUGHAM**  
FOR

**FANCY AND STAPLE  
GROCERIES,  
FRUITS,**

**NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.**

**FIRST CLASS LUNCH GOODS.**

Call and give them a trial. Phone 191.

**Manhattan Steam Laundry.**

Best work in the city.  
All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr.  
WM. LAMB, Collector.

**MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.**

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.  
All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.



# IONIAN REPORT.

Society was opened by singing. After devotion led by Louise Maelzer, the new officers were installed.

Our new president then gave her inaugural address. It was delivered with great ease, and among her many good remarks she said: "This society is made up of individuals, and is what the individuals make it. The work in the society does us good by what we do."

Our former president then gave her valedictory address. With her pleasing manner she told the girls how she had noticed the growth of each member and the interest all had taken.

Retta Hofer then sang a solo. Miss Mabel Lock and Miss Nitcher were initiated as new members.

It being Longfellow day the busts of Longfellow and Tennyson, that were given to the Ionians by the Hamilton Society, were put out on the president's desk.

Erma Lock then gave a paper on Longfellow. Edith Huntress, in her pleasing manner, then favored us with a piano solo. Katharine Winter then read one of Longfellow's poems.

As Mary Pritner was not present, Anna Pfeutze read her paper on "Some of the prettiest words of Longfellow."

A parody on "The Psalm of Life" was given by Bessie Burnham.

Ruth Mudge then favored the society with a piano solo which was very well rendered. The "Oracle" was presented by Daisy Hoffman.

After a very interesting business meeting and the critic's report the society adjourned to meet in two minutes in closed session. D. G. H.

## ALPHA BETA NOTES.

Immediately after chapel exercises, Saturday afternoon, the Alpha Betas, together with a number of visitors, gathered in Society Hall for their usual weekly meeting. President Dille being absent, Vice-President Streeter took the chair, and exercises were opened by congregational singing, after which Miss Noyes led the society in prayer. Installation of the new officers followed and upon the president-elect taking her seat, the calls for "inaugural" were heard, to which she responded. Our numbers were increased by the addition of three names to our list. We were then entertained by a pretty vocal duet by the Misses Agnew, accompanied by Lucy Sweet, on the piano. After Miss Mustard had read an interesting selection, we listened with pleasure to a vocal solo with guitar accompaniment, by Mr. Tracy. The question, "Resolved, That the reading public devotes too much time to the reading of newspapers," was argued affirmatively by Messrs. York and Ross and negatively by Messrs. Sexton and Randall. The society decided in favor of the affirmative. A short but interesting number of the "Gleaner," with the motto:

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun  
Views from thy hand no worthy action done,"

was well read by Miss Clara Nitcher. Miss Stoner being present, was called upon for a speech, and responded with some interesting and helpful remarks upon newspapers. Recess followed.

Having had a few minutes in which to improve our social privileges we again came to order at signal of the president. A goodly number responded to roll-call. The time allotted to extemporaneous speaking was profitably spent in discussing questions of etiquette. After the transaction of some business, the president, who was absent the forepart of the session, responded to the call for valedictory. It being half past five, we then adjourned. B. D.

## OUR FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Jan. 13, '99. Promptly at 7:30, President Johnston called the club to order, and Mr. G. L. Clothier, in a clear and interesting manner so characteristic of that gentleman, described the Campbell method of soil culture. The following is a summary of his talk.

"The object of this system is the conservation of moisture. Mr. H. W. Campbell was the lucky man who first put to practise what soil physicists knew long ago. He has several farms, one at Bird City, Cheyenne county, and others in Nebraska and Colorado.

"When a crop is taken off, the ground is gone over with a disk harrow, and as soon as possible it is plowed to a depth of six or seven inches, then the sub-surface packer is run over it the same day. This produces a fine loose dust on the surface, under the dust

mulch there is a layer of firmed earth and from here to the bottom of the furrow the earth is more or less loose and porous. In this way a double insulation is formed between the store of water below and the hot winds above.

"This system supposes that this dust mulch must be kept loose all the growing season if not all year, so wheat and oats as well as corn must be planted in rows and given a shallow cultivation after every shower or oftener.

"The longer this system is used the better the condition of the land becomes and trees treated in this way thrive wonderfully. One drawback is that small grain may grow so rank that it rusts."

It being election night the club proceeded to choose the following efficient corps of officers: President, E. L. Cottrell; vice-president, G. O. Greene; secretary, E. E. Chronister; reporter, C. A. Chandler; marshal, G. E. Williams; program committee—H. W. Johnston, C. A. Scott and F. A. Champlin; reportorial committee—G. L. Clothier, Ed. Webster, D. H. Otis, R. E. Eastman and S. J. Adams.

The Farmers' Club is a wide awake pushing organization made up of the best material in College; its object is the dissemination of a knowledge of the better methods of farming. Meetings every Thursday at 7 P. M. You are invited. J. A. H.

## Y. M. C. A. Notes.

The work of the association is growing and developing rapidly.

We voted in twenty-nine new members at the last business meeting.

The Bible study work is in the most promising shape that it has ever been. The sick committee have their hands full trying to encourage the fellows that have the "grip," measles, etc.

We hope the time may not be far distant when we shall be able to put our sick in a properly furnished hospital, and have them taken care of by experienced nurses.

Two dailies now come to our office, thus enabling many of our members to keep more nearly up to date than formerly.

"The Students of the World United," is a twenty-page booklet written by John R. Mott, secretary of the World's Student Christian Federation. This booklet is on our table and should be read by every association member.

"In His Steps," Charles M. Sheldon's famous book, is in our office and being read by a great many of the boys during their spare moments.

## "MARY HAD A LITTLE LAMB."

Mother.—Come now, Johnny, speak your little piece to the ladies and gentlemen. (The boy stutters very much and is bashful).

"Mary had a little fleece,  
Its snow was white as wool;  
And everywhere that Mary lambled,  
The fleece would go to school."

Mother.—Now, Johnny, you know that is not right. (Then she whispers to him and he commences again).

"Mary had a little lamb,  
Whose white was snow as fleece;  
And everywhere that Mary went,  
That lamb would go a piece."

Mother.—I am ashamed of you, Johnny; you do not speak it right. You must do it right, or mamma will whip you. (Boy cries).

"Mary had a little school,  
Its snow was as fleece as lamb;  
And everywhere that Mary went,  
You'd surely find that ram."

Mother.—You will not get that doughnut unless you speak it right. (Boy commences very angrily).

"Mary had a little sheep,  
It ran in the field and got full;  
Mary tried to catch him,  
And the wind blew thru his wool."

Fraley: I suppose the one great thing we should return thanks for this year is that we have seen the end of the war.

Baley: Well, I don't know. I think we have also seen the end of the bicycle bloomer.

Little Bobby: Pop, why do they always have thanksgiving as near the end of November as they can get it?  
Bobby's Father: So we will have that much more to be thankful for, I suppose.

Minnick: What a remarkable memory Stretchitt has!

Sinnick: Yes, indeed! If I had a memory as elastic as his and the conscience to exercise it, I would write a book and I would call it "Recollections of the Duluge, by a survivor."

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,

FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night,

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-63

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.

GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

PETE HOSIRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JANUARY 26, 1899.

NUMBER 20

## LOCALS.

Oh, what a fickle, changelin' thing  
This winter weather is!  
It blew and snowed, and then it thawed,  
And now, by jinks, it's friz!  
—College Exponent.

Pay-roll is out.

President Will was absent a number of days last week.

J. A. Barnett appeared in our midst Saturday morning.

We are all glad to see Miss Rupp with her classes again.

Mamie Helder, a former student visited College on Saturday.

Miss Lillie Lund visited College with Edith Huntress one day last week.

Mr. W. F. Lawry has been out of College for a week, on account of la grippe.

Stella Hougham, junior last year, was about College a short time Saturday morning.

The Ionians had a very interesting program on Saturday, it being by the Early Ionians.

Hope Brady was among the ex-Ionians who attended their special exercises, Saturday.

Professor Parsons's first lecture was delivered last Saturday, the subject being "Methods."

The drafting department is perfecting plans for a proposed addition to the library building.

Winfield Houghton, '97, visited chapel exercises and the Ionian society on Saturday.

Clara Castle, a graduate of K. S. A. C. of the class of '94 was among the many visitors on Saturday.

Charles Halstrom, of McPherson, was about town the first of the week visiting with a College friend.

Ora Yenawine, Daisy Day, Flora Day, Sadie Stingley and Glen McHugh visited College, Saturday afternoon.

Miss Louise Marie Deming has enrolled as a College student, and is taking the household economics course.

O. R. Smith, '98, is teaching two algebra classes and taking some special work in architecture under Professor Walters.

Miss Stoner addressed the Y. M. C. A. last Saturday afternoon. The meeting was well attended and very interesting.

Monday morning came with a sudden thud. The pleasant weather had been replaced by a clouded sky and falling snow.

Mary Pritner, '99, was at Alma a few days lately, visiting Maud Barnes and Nellie Henderson, former students of K. S. A. C.

The attendance is greater than it ever has been at this time of the year. There are over seven hundred students enrolled.

From the way the stone-crusher has been at work of late, we suspect the College drives are to be improved in the near future.

The college walk is rapidly growing in depth and is becoming passable even "in muddy weather." Let the good work go on.

D. H. Otis read a paper before the Missouri State Dairy Association last week. Otis is coming right to the front in dairy lines.

Prof. Harper took his class in machine designing and some visitors thru the foundry and explained the process of casting metal.

A number of classmates and friends of Charlotte Berkey gathered together the evening before she left for her home and bid her a jolly tho sad farewell.

Professor Walters left last Friday on a tour thru the northern part of the state, attending farmers' institutes. When he left he expected to be absent about a week.

The Alpha Betas are planning another society social to be held February 13.

Miss Perry, '98, was made assistant in the Printing department, by the Board of Regents.

Mr. J. S. Scott, of Westmoreland, was visiting friends about College for a few days this week.

The Hamiltons are having their customary difficulty in getting a play acceptable to the faculty.

The general history class decided in debate, Saturday, that the conquest of India by England was justifiable.

Hurrah for the new "College Lyric." The advance guard appeared, Tuesday morning, and it is a "Cracker Jack."

J. L. Postlethwaite, former student writes from Jewell, Kansas, asking that the HERALD be sent to that address.

Didn't you notice the improvement in singing in chapel, Tuesday morning? If you didn't it is because you were not in chapel.

There was no sermon at the Presbyterian church last Sunday evening. Pastor Phipps has been having his siege with la grippe.

The senior class in social problems, Tuesday, had a visitor in the shape of a sparrow, which was there unintentionally.

Professor Nichols was absent from classes for a week beginning last Friday. His classes were met during the time by student and assistant instructors.

The many friends of Mark Wheeler, '97, will be pleased to learn that Uncle Sam has found him so valuable in the regular army that he has made him a captain.

The teachers in the town school take a lively interest in our chapel exercises. Last Saturday, as usual, a delegation visited College to hear Professor Parsons.

A great many of our students should take advantage of reduced railroad rates which are given to the 16th annual convention of the State Temperance Union, Feb. 7-8.

There was quite a little excitement one day last week at the dining hall. The gasoline lamp that was under the coffee boiler became ablaze but just as the "custodian" got to the door with it, it exploded.

The HERALD still clings to the hope that in the coming Utopia, the "staff" will be able to get into the office without the service of the janitor. In other words, that it will be able to "sport" a key.

The civics class tried to get the use of one of the society halls for their legislative work, but a majority of each of three of the societies decided that the society halls are not to be used as class rooms.

Last Thursday there was a run of iron in the foundry and the room full of moulds was cast. A number of visitors watched the process and some remarked that the metal was the hottest soup they had ever seen.

Professor Ward being ill, a week ago Wednesday, A. D. Whipple took charge of the senior literature class for a few moments and then dismissed it. The seniors took up the rest of the time in an exciting class meeting.

The C. E. of the Christian church accepted the invitation from the Congregational C. E. to take part with them in the study of the topic for last Sunday evening—"A Student's Prayer." A very profitable meeting was held.

The Utopian Club was very pleasantly entertained by Mrs. Thompson a week ago last Monday evening. Miss Beverly's review of the play Cyrano De Bergerac, which is now very popular in many of the great eastern cities, was the feature of the evening's program and was discussed at length over apples and popcorn, furnished by the hostess.

## CLEARANCE SALE

On Underwear, Woolen Goods, Caps, Mittens, etc. See our BIG STOCK of SHOES.

**JOHN COONS.**

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

**GET YOUR SHIRT** That is, your soft and collar-attached shirt done at Hansen's Laundry. He starches them just right. Underwear is also done to suit your taste. **W. E. PANGBURN, Agent.**

Hamilton annual—in chapel—Saturday evening.

The February INDUSTRIALIST was put into the mails yesterday.

President Will and Miss Charlotte Short were in Topeka, Tuesday.

The students' bath house is now completed and ready for business.

S. N. CHAFFER, Mgr.

The band is taking outside exercise and practises playing on the march, these mornings.

Did you give Doc Wagner the penny he wanted for a new base ball? a hundred and twenty-five people did.

Sampson, the strongest man whom we read about in the good Book, was the first to advertise. He took two solid columns to demonstrate his strength, when several thousand people, tumbled to his scheme, and he brought down the house.—Ex.

The Athletic Association is becoming a much better organized institution than ever before. The boys met Thursday and adopted a constitution which is in reality the constitution of the K. U. athletic association modified somewhat to suit the specific conditions here. On Saturday the association met and elected officers for the remainder of the year, which ends on the second Tuesday in October.

Professor and Mrs. Cottrell entertained the assistants at their home Tuesday evening. Among the features of the evening was a flower garden, represented by pictures and symbols. A tempting pair of lips easily suggested tulips to the ladies, but some of the gentlemen were too modest to know what it meant, even after the good night ceremony was suggested. Dainty refreshments were served, and all pronounced that they had been splendidly entertained.

### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

Fifty-two students are now enrolled for Bible study. The classes meet at vacant hours. Join one of them.

At one o'clock Saturday afternoon room 110 was crowded with students, paying close attention to the earnest words of Miss Stoner, who conducted the Y. M. C. A. meeting.

If you want to know how some students spend the Christmas vacation read page 2 of Kansas State Notes, Jan. number. You will find it in the Y. M. C. A. office.

Our association is making plans for the Day of Prayer for colleges, Feb. 12, which will be observed by all the colleges in the World's Student Federation, except the colleges of Australia, which are in their mid-summer vacation.

Five Bible classes were organized last week which meet as follows:

Wed. and Fri., 1st hour, room 112.

Wed. and Fri., 2d hour, room 79.

Thursday, 3:45, room 112.

Friday, 3:45, room 112.

Saturday, 1st hour, room 112.

All students that can possibly arrange their work to do so should join one of these classes.

If any considerable number of students desire to have a class organized at a different period than the times mentioned above, an effort will be made to accommodate them. All inquiries regarding the classes should be made at the time and place the classes meet or at the Y. M. C. A. office before chapel in the morning, or at the noon hour.

Our friends are of two kinds. Those who take delight in pointing out to us our faults and failings, and those who are quick to see and tell us when we have done well. The first kind discourages us and makes us feel that it is not worth while to try. The second encourages us and helps us more than we can tell, yet they may do us harm, too. It is not well for us to feel that we are always doing just right, especially when we are not. Neither, on the other hand, ought we to be made to feel that we are always making mistakes. Both praise and blame, in their due proportion, are needful to our best growth; and the friend who gives us the word of cheer or the word of caution at the right moment is the friend who helps us most.—Wasburn Review.

Nervous Passenger—Captain, what would be the result if the steamer should strike an iceberg while we are plunging thru this fog? Captain of steamship—The iceberg would move along, madam, just as if nothing had happened.

"Lawd! Lawd!" exclaimed a pious colored brother, "but ain't de Bible comin' true every day! Didn't Sampson fight for us? En ain't de word come clear 'cross de ocean dat de United States flag waves over the Philistines?"—Tit-Bits.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc.

**SPOT CASH STORE.**

**TO THE STUDENTS.**

We wish you all a prosperous New Year.

**START - 1899 - RIGHT**

By doing your TRADING where you can BUY everything in the NOTION and FURNISHING LINE...

at the Lowest Prices.

**THE BIG RACKET.**



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 2324) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRRETER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
 E. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 2324)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 26, 1899.

There is a tendency among public speakers, and some ministers, toward one fault, which should be discouraged. This is the manner in which they speak of women. We do not believe they mean to be rude or hurt the feelings of any woman in any way, but most speakers (that do this) are men, and a joke on the ladies will produce a greater laugh than one on the men, because ladies are more modest, and also more sensitive. Or it may be thru cowardice that they do such things. But whatever excuse there may be, the practise or habit should be discouraged. A great many carry the joke too far, quite often, because it "takes," and they say really more than they intend to say.

A great many students make the mistake of not visiting the various departments at College, so as to be able to speak intelligently about them. When you go home you will undoubtedly be asked many questions; such as, What varieties of fruit do they grow, How big a strawberry patch have they, What breed of cattle, hogs, sheep, horses and chickens do they have, and many other such questions. And if you have not visited the departments and asked questions, you will not only not know what varieties and breeds they have, but you will not know whether they have such things or not. It is your privilege and duty to know enough about the College to speak intelligently of every department.

Professor Parsons occupied the chapel hour Saturday afternoon and delivered a very interesting and instructive lecture. Because the Professor has always lectured heretofore on some reform subject, does not signify that reforms in a political line are the only subjects with which he is familiar. His subject was "Method." "It is the method employed, more than any other one thing, that differentiates the Napoleon, the Gladstone, the Lincoln and the Beecher from the "common foreign laborer." He also told how method must be employed in everything if we wish to succeed.

He had promised that the length of his lecture should be measured by the quality of attention received; accordingly, he closed at the end of forty minutes.

## Notice.

The HERALD managers wish to please and be pleased. And to make our work more systematic and prompt we have a contract with the Printing department to do our work at a certain time. The most important feature of the work is getting copy in the proper time and proper shape. Our contract provides that all articles intended for publication in next issue bearing on events which did not occur in the week previous to the date the article is intended to be published shall be in the hands of the printer before Saturday evening. All Society and Club reports and other articles before Mon-

day noon. Eight hundred words in short items may be handed in Tuesday morning, and not over one hundred words on Wednesday morning the day the forms close. If the reporters of the societies and clubs will notice this they may prevent having their reports left out, and leaving it necessary for us to run plate because we have depended on your reports.

A little note as to copy may not be out of place. It is necessary that the compositors be able to read the copy before he can set it up, and he should be able to read it with ease. Notice your spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and paragraphing. Write on one side of the paper only, and leave margin at top and left side of each sheet so that directions to compositors may be written thereon. See Stylebook, p. 6.

## Our Boys in the War.

The College desires to collect the names of all students who were soldiers in the war with Spain. Inasmuch as many former students enlisted in various organizations and at different times, it was not possible to make any record of them for the College at the time; even students who were here in the spring term left College at different times and enlisted in various places. It is therefore necessary to collect the names singly from those who recollect them. All who see this list are requested to examine it and add to it any other names they know of soldiers in the Spanish War, whether volunteers or regulars, or sailors in the navy, who have at any prior time been students in this College.

Following is a list of students who joined Company H, Twenty-second Kansas Volunteer Infantry. This was composed of students from the three state educational institutions and two private colleges; it was known as the College Company: Henry Marsden Thomas, first lieutenant; Abner David Whipple and Homer Derr, sergeants; Harry Pratt, corporal; Privates Ernest M. Clark, Samuel Dolby, Hakon Hansen, Roscoe R. Keeler, Lot Parker Keeler, Ray O. Porter, Eugene V. Roe, Lawrence M. Shearer, Osborne P. Shearer and John Wyse.

The following were students of the College during the spring term of 1898 and either left the College to enter the army or else enlisted at the second call immediately after Commencement: *Twentieth Kansas*—Emery S. Adams, Peter F. Fleming, Sergt. Philip Fox, Weston W. Shoffner. *Twenty-first Kansas*—Charles D. Montgomery, Royal S. Wood. *Twenty-second Kansas*—George R. Crawford, first Lieutenant; Robert B. Mitchell, sergeant; George E. Martin and Hans P. Neilsen, corporals; Anthony Kolsky, Albert Krotzer, Walter J. Martin, Merle Newell, Ruthford B. Peck, Harley L. Snodgrass, Milton D. Snodgrass, Royal A. Streeter, Ernest W. Tague, Leon H. Thomas, Bolivar K. Walters and Hervey W. Yenawine.

In addition to the foregoing, the following former students were in the army during the war: *Twentieth Kansas*—Judd N. Bridgman, Chase Cole, Corp. A. M. Ferguson, Winfield E. Jackson, Robert M. Lee, Wm. B. McCord, Ralph McDowell, Homer Robison. *Twenty-first Kansas*—George G. Boardman, First-Lieut. L. C. Criner, Sergt. Charles R. Edwards, F. Hunt, Ralph Worden. *Twenty-second Kansas*—Corp. Foster Day, Sprague Farmer, George McDowell, Charles M. Paige, Corp. W. O. Strahl. *Twenty-third Kansas*—James Beck, jr., Albert Porter, Corp. Pearl Porter. *Other States*—Robert Garrett (California), I. S. Martin and Wm. H. Painter (Seventh California), Douglas Morrison (Texas). *Regulars*—Corp. Grant Allen (Twentieth), Wm. K. Blachly (Twentieth), Second-Lieut. Wm. A. Cavanaugh (Twentieth), Lieut. Frank A. Coe, Ned M. Green (Sixteenth), George Grimes (Twentieth), Lieut. James G. Harbord, Lieut. Eli A. Helmick, Wesley O. Staver, Capt. Albert Todd (artillery), Second-Lieut. Mark Wheeler (Fourth). *Hospital Corps*—Truman Allen, Charles S. Evans, Lew Hardy, Elmer Hathaway, Chris. A. Johnson. *Miscellaneous*—George Finley, John W. Holland (Second U. S. Engineers), Capt. McGinnis and Sergt. Orlando G. Palmer (Rough Riders).

An Irish girl at play, on Sunday, being accosted by a priest: "Good morning, daughter of the evil one," meekly replies, "Good morning, Father."—Ex.



## The Agricultural College . . .

TEACHES young men how to farm, and young women how to cook and sew and care for the home. It contains a Mechanical Engineering and a Horticultural department. Other departments teach the student to think and to understand the world.



## TUITION IS FREE.

Board and books are sold at cost. Admission direct from the district schools. Address for Catalog.

THOS. E. WILL, PRESIDENT,  
 MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## TRUE SUCCESS.

In these days of struggle and toil, of success and failure, in the midst of competition and strife, it is well for young men just entering upon the field of active life to pause and ask: What is true success? Shall we answer from the worldly point of view and say: "Seek wealth and amass a large fortune, and you will never be lacking for friends or enjoyment," or shall we answer from the higher and broader standpoint, which has its foundation in righteousness and its end and purpose in the uplifting of mankind? Shall we enter life's mission for an altogether selfish purpose and measure our lives altogether by the glittering sparks of perishable wealth, or shall we be guided by our duty, man to man, seeking what is right and fair and lending our influence for the moral advancement of the race? Let our lives have a greater and more far-reaching aim than aggrandizement. Let us live that we may benefit mankind.

He who gets riches as spoils takes from others rather than the product of his own honest efforts and skill. He must always develop the baser elements of his nature at the expense of his better and nobler faculties, and wofully expensive is such wealth. What a curse money becomes when it causes one to sacrifice all honor, all gratitude, all friendship, all love! In the sight of heaven what a folly to try to perpetuate a name by piling up countless sums of wealth without ever lifting a hand to help or giving a dollar to relieve earth's wretchedness. However, wealth in itself is not an evil but a good. Only does it become an evil when its possessor hoards it to his own and other's hurt. Wrong use will make of everything an evil. How many lives are failures. How many lives are lost for the want of a true guide; deluded by worldly follies and lured on by phantoms of worldly gain till they at last end in the clutches of eternal disgrace.

Why is it that so many fail and so few succeed? He who will solve this problem is surely a benefactor to mankind. One of the most lamentable facts about a failure is that it cannot be a blank. Always somebody suffers

loss by it. For our failures strike two ways, backward and forward; backward to those whose hopes for our success are blasted, and whose pain we cannot measure, and forward to those of posterity who will never cease to be affected by it. What burdens are laid on others by our failures! "Gather up my influence and bury it with me," cried a dying man. As well ask us to turn back the stars in their course. Then what an obligation rests on each of us. Not only for our own sakes, but for the sake of others should our lives be a success.

Was man made to toil in vain or is there a cause for all the failures of life? Indeed, many talk of the "survival of the fittest" as being one of nature's laws, and that the few strong are destined to swallow up everything. Do we believe it? Do we believe failure to be the moral lot of man? No more than we believe pain to be his natural condition. Man was not made to live in pain, nor was he made to live in poverty. Yet the multitudes fail; the reason being that many men before entering upon a business career are foredoomed to failure because they ignore the greatest of all laws, the laws of righteousness. He has no ideal for life or if one, it is placed very low in the world. If you would be truly successful, set your mark high; have a purpose in life which is constantly kept before your mind and the success that will attend such a life is what is needed to relieve the present condition of the world.

The world was constructed according to righteousness and only when the standard of our moral condition is raised will the suffering now endured be lessened. Virtue is the one indispensable condition among men for obtaining security of person and property, and he who would reach the top of the ladder of success will find that only by persistent effort and continuous struggling with the many vices which beset his pathway is it gained. But he who rises above these worldly things and stands out as an example and guide over the rough way; he it is who has made a true success of life.

Subscribe for THE HERALD.



### An Unimproved Opportunity.

Very few students realize the valuable opportunities that present themselves, until it is too late to improve them. We will try to show at least one opportunity that is rapidly passing which, if improved, would give great pleasure to many in after life.

We all expect to have homes some day, and what would be of more service to us than to know how to make this home pleasant and beautiful? A pleasant home is a very great comfort to a person when the trials of life bear heavily upon his shoulders.

How many homes there are especially in this western country with only a few fence posts adorning the lawn in summer and breaking the bleak stretch of snow in winter. How much nicer would be the home life if, instead of a fence post to furnish shade, there were a few shrubs and trees to beautify the grounds. How much sweeter the home life if, after the sun has set and supper is over, mother, father and the children could gather for a short rest, where the rose buds bloom and the lilac fills the air with sweet perfume. Here father and mother, after a day's hard work, would find a sweet heaven on earth and the children would be taught to love their home and would have no desire to wander from it.

What would be a greater comfort after fighting against a wintry storm as you go home in the evening, than to find a cosy room with geraniums, carnations and cyclamens blooming in the large bow window, and filling the air with their fragrance? The worry of business, the intense cold of the storm, would fade away and you would pass an evening full of peace, surrounded by the sweet incense of the flowers in the window and with a flower far more precious blooming at your side. Then indeed life would be worth living.

This institution furnishes an opportunity for every young man and woman to learn this great art, but how very few improve it. By taking a term or two in floriculture, a student can learn much which will enable him to make home pleasant after he leaves here. Improve this valuable opportunity while you have a chance and I assure you, you will never regret it.

N.

### Calisthenics.

The work in physical culture has been carried on with renewed interest this year, tho possibly there may be many right here in College who have not heard very much about it. For this reason we want to call your attention to it thru the columns of the STUDENTS' HERALD.

Formerly, this work has not received much attention until last year, when a class was again started, and Mrs. Metcalf was asked to teach it, and the interest has continued to grow still more this year, under the constant inspiration of her leadership.

At the present time two classes are held: one for those who have not had the work at all, and another for those who had the work last year.

These classes are held in our gymnasium in the Library building, at eight o'clock in the morning, for lack of a better time. The beginning class meets three mornings in the week, namely: Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday, and the advanced class the remaining two mornings.

The work carried on is the physical culture exercises, as many of us have learned them in oratory, with the additional advantage of music accompanying them. Also the girls receive drill in marching, and the responsive work is taken up. This consists in taking a position with the hand or arm, and then letting the body as a whole respond to it as the mind seems to dictate.

While many do not realize how much this work is worth, we physical culture girls may, and we trust will become living examples of its value.

Indeed, one of the advanced class can testify already, that it produced enough change in her appearance to be noticed when she was at home last summer.

If it is noticed by outsiders in one year's work, what may not be done in four year's time?

We would most earnestly advise all girls to enter such a class in the first year of college, if they can arrange it in any way. If not the first year, then as soon thereafter as possible; the sooner the better, so as to get as much good as possible.

Visitors are always welcome to come and see our work. We hope you will come, and then be persuaded as to its worth.

F. G. N.

Do you send THE HERALD home?

Is true freedom but to break Fetters for our own dear sake. And, with leathern hearts, forget That we owe mankind a debt? No! True freedom is to share All the chains our brothers wear, And with heart and hand to be Earnest to make others free!

They are slaves who fear to speak For the fallen and the weak; They are slaves who will not choose Hatred, scoffing and abuse Rather than in silence shrink From the truth they needs must think; They are slaves who dare not be In the right with two or three.

—LOWELL.

### An Auditorium.

The dedication of the new Domestic Science building, which has lately taken place, brings to our mind the thought of the possibility of the students of the K. S. A. C. building an auditorium.

The erection of such a building in this way would not be as difficult a task as one might judge at first thought. It is not a mere day fancy. The societies of the College could take up the work and carry it thru successfully. Organizations far weaker than our societies have, by earnest effort, accomplished as great things for which they were striving.

The students of the K. S. A. C. ought to build an auditorium. Why could not such a feeling find a place in the heart of every student of the College?—students who lay aside all prejudices, all petty jealousies, likes and dislikes and think of the College always as their beloved alma mater. We may spend happier and more prosperous days elsewhere, but never will we have that feeling of freedom and independence which should be felt by every true student. We are preparing for the future, but still we are getting more enjoyment in doing so than if success were really here, for we are never satisfied, the greater we are the greater we want to become.

Why then could we not have an auditorium? One which we helped to build as a monument of our college days. It would be an inspiration in the future as well as one of enjoyment and pride. Such a building is practical and one which our College badly needs. But how are we going to build it? The best place to start such a work is in the different societies where often much oratory, now never brought to light, could be made to expand upon this subject.

From the societies it could be made a class motto and in this way reach all the students. From the needs of this College which have been presented to us lately—and also to the legislature—it is apparent that we cannot look to the state for any such appropriation but we can look to ourselves. Each and every student could make a sacrifice and give a small part of his possessions toward the necessary fund. We could plan a systematic giving and make it our duty to help carry it out.

Such a project would arouse an interest in graduates and other students who have not seen these college walls for so, these many years. Such an interest would be shown not only in words but in a more substantial way. Many of them are prosperous business men who would be willing to do this much and more for their alma mater.

Let us then be united in getting this building that we desire, and in so doing will do that for which we are here, namely, raising the standard of our own lives and those about us.

G. E. H.

Love for jokes or pranks, as they might be called, seems to be an inherent part of the very nature of college students. It is seldom that any element of viciousness enters into them.

They may, from the standpoint of older heads, seem nonsensical, and at times almost criminal, but for the most part they are the outcome of an exuberance of spirit and young life that must be utilized in some way. They are in fact a relaxation from the commonplace and daily routine of college life. While we most vigorously condemn any acts calculated to bring bodily injury or discomfort to any one, or any destruction of property, we would dislike to see an entirely spiritless student body. Taken in their entirety, they may be called innocent diversions from the routine of duty and surely add spice and diversity to the college world.—Doane Owl.

A lie is a clock that is wound but once; having run down, its mainspring crumbles.—Hesperian, (University of Nebraska.)

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you or it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## Furnished Rooms

To Rent to LADIES.

BATH-ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS.

## Mrs. F. C. Burtis.

### PROVERBS OF PRIDE.

Peacock, look at your legs!

Pride is the sworn enemy of content.

Pride may lurk under a threadbare coat.

The nobler the blood, the less the pride.

A proud look makes foul work of a fair face.

You gazed at the moon and fell into the gutter.

It is good pride to desire to be the best of men.

Pride leaves home on horseback, but returns on foot.

A proud pauper and a rich miser are contemptible beings.

A man may have a just esteem of himself without being proud.

Pride sleeps in a gilded crown, contentment in a cotton nightcap.

Pride goeth before destruction and a haughty spirit before a fall.

And the devil did grin, for his darling sin is pride that apes humility.

A little dog, a cow without horns and a little man are generally proud.

He who is puffed up with the first gale of prosperity will bend beneath the first blast of adversity.

The pride that holds its head high rarely picks up anything, whereas modesty, like a diver, gathers pearls by keeping his head low.

### THE JEWEL CASKET.

A unique jewel brooch simulates a wheel and Mercury wings.

A coveted chatelaine watch is open faced, with diamond pave back.

The button watch affords a novel time-piece and is worn in the buttonhole of the cuff.

Tiaras and necklaces continue to hold important places in the list of personal ornaments.

Lapis lazuli beads, connected by gold links, afford a pretty flexible bracelet at a comparatively small cost.

There are bracelets of all kinds, from the plain gold bangle to those set with diamonds in elaborate designs and arranged in such manner that the center can unscrew and form a brooch or hair ornament.

A revival in jewelry is the cross of other days. This design is worn as a brooch, a hair ornament or suspended from a long chain. Artistic crosses have appeared in Roman gold, studded with gems. Other crosses are in enamel, with or without precious stones.—Jewelers' Circular.

## OYSTERS and - - -

## - - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

CIGARS

AND CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

AND TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand.

Telephone 56.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

### FANCY AND STAPLE GROCERIES,

### FRUITS,

### NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

### FIRST CLASS LUNCH GOODS.

Call and give them a trial. Phone 191.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city.

All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr.  
WM. LAMB, Collector.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.



#### IONIAN REPORT.

Society was opened by singing, after which Mary Mathewson led in prayer. Misses Staatz, Cain, Copping and Carnahan were initiated as members.

The program being by the "Early Ionians," there were a number of visitors.

Mrs. Brock gave the "History of the Ionian Society," which every one enjoyed. Miss Lorena Helder then entertained us with a vocal solo. Miss Ella Norton told us "Where the Ionian Girls are now and what they are doing." We were then favored with an instrumental solo by Mrs. Brock. Miss Charlotta Short then told us of the "Ionians of the Past"; Mrs. Dr. Ward, the "Ionians of the Present"; and Miss Winnifred Houghton the "Ionians of the Future."

After a short business meeting we adjourned to meet in two minutes, in a closed session. D. G. H.

#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

Saturday afternoon found the Alpha Betas in Society Hall as usual. The president being absent, Vice-President Randall called us to order. The program was opened by an instrumental duet, with guitar and zither, by Misses Winters and Walters. A. B. Dille led in devotion. The band then favored us with some music, following which was an oration about the crusades, by Ernest Cottrell. A selection of poetry was next read in a pleasing manner by Bessie Bourne. The debate which followed, was interesting. H. D. Orr and Maud Benson on the affirmative, and W. H. Roberts and Grace McCrane on the negative, argued the question, Does modern progress consist more in the material than in the intellectual? The affirmative won. Music by a mixed quartet consisting of the Misses Agnew and Messrs. Thompson and Cottrell, was then given. The "Gleaner," edited by Mr. Crowl, closed the program before recess. After several minutes pleasantly spent, we again came to order, and a piano solo by Miss Peck followed. The extemporaneous speaking and business session were very lively. Mr. R. W. Clothier, being present, was called upon for a talk and gave us some excellent thoughts. The program ended, we adjourned. B. D.

#### WEBSTER NOTES.

Society was called to order by President Nichols. After roll-call, C. A. Scott led the society in prayer. The Webster goat was then successfully ridden by R. B. Sherwood, F. W. Caldwell, E. E. Chronister and A. F. Turner. The question for debate, "Resolved, That the United States should enter into an alliance with Great Britain," was ably argued on the affirmative by D. B. Swingle and H. F. Butterfield; on the negative by F. B. Morlan and J. T. Stafford. The society decided that the negative won the question. Vinall, as music committee, introduced the Orphan Minstrel quartet. Their appearances and music were a pleasing diversion from the ordinary, and they were compelled to respond to an enthusiastic encore. The "Reporter," presented by J. A. Butterfield was full of interesting and instructive articles.

After recess, R. E. Secrest, in a declamation, told us of the troubles of "The Bald-headed Man." The essay on "Kansas," by W. E. Pangourn, was written and read in a manner which did credit both to the gentleman and to the society. The critic's report gave us several things to think of, and the general criticism which followed was directly to the point.

The business session, which was very interesting and full of parliamentary practise, was finally concluded, and society adjourned to meet again in three weeks. F. B. M.

#### HAMILTON REPORT.

Promptly at 7:30, President Kinsley called the society to order. After devotion led by F. O. Woestemeyer, the new officers were installed.

Calls for "valedictory" were heard from different parts of the room. Ex-President Kinsley responded with a few well-chosen words. He told the members of the interest and advancement they had taken during the term, and hoped to see the good work go on.

Calls for "inaugural" were the next sounds that met our ears. J. O. Tulloss responded, giving us many valuable points to follow the coming term, asking each Hamilton to place his shoulder to the wheel and roll it on toward success.

The program of the evening was opened by a piano solo rendered by C. C. Sowell.

The question "Is meat a necessary element of a man's diet," was argued on the affirmative by G. F. Wagner and O. R. Wakefield; on the negative by F. E. Johnson and D. C. Deming. Both sides put up good argument. It was decided in favor of the negative. W. R. Correll read an interesting selection from "Peck's Bad Boy" which caused much laughter.

R. H. Faris in his pleasing way informed the society of all the late news.

After two hours of discussion between M. C. Adams and Montgomery, the society adjourned to meet in three weeks. J. W. J.

#### OUR FARMER'S CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Jan. 19, '99  
The Club was called to order at 7:00 o'clock, sharp, by the newly elected president, E. L. Cottrell. The hall was crowded with students and members of the faculty until some had to stand.

The program was of unusual interest, Mr. G. F. Wagner was the first speaker and gave a full report of the State Stock Breeders' Association recently held in Topeka, of which the following is the substance:

"The sheep which pays the best now is the one for mutton and not for wool altho the fine wool sheep generally make the best mutton. The gaited saddle horse has five distinct gaits and is older than the Stars and Stripes, and when bred right is the pride and admiration of all. The Galloway cattle-men thought these were the coming cattle. Some of the points in their favor are, their fine coats of hair which make the best of lap robes, and their reputation for rustling, which makes them good for the plains. Blackleg was thoroly discussed and the following preventions were prescribed: (1) Keep the cattle away from the disease; (2) vaccinate." To vaccinate means to inoculate with a mild form of the disease which then makes the animal immune. Professor Cottrell stated that hog cholera or swine plague gave different symptoms and those which were poorly cared for were most apt to take the disease. Tuberculosis was spoken of and the following figures given: ten times more people die every year in the United States, of this disease than were killed in the late war with Spain, and yet no laws are passed to prevent its spread."

Professor Cottrell was the next speaker and the club listened with interest. He spoke of the Sunny Slope Farm and its new proprietor, Mr. Stanton. He thought this was a grand example of what scientific methods would do. "Kansas is pretty sure to have a state fair next fall. Other states make an appropriation so as to insure the payment of premiums, and this is what the association ask of the legislature. A banquet was held and a majority of the senators and representatives pledged themselves to vote for \$20,000 for this purpose. Farmers are awaking to more advanced methods of feeding and breeding; five years ago, if anyone spoke of protein in such an association he was met with scorn, but now people are anxious to learn. Ex Governor Glick gave his reasons for believing the Shorthorns the best breed: (1) they are ready for market any time, (2) are quiet, (3) the gain is put on where it will bring the most, and (4) they are good feeders. Mr. Watson of Nebraska had a paper on alfalfa which was the most valuable paper given in years. He had to take a farm on which there were five acres of alfalfa, which brought \$30 per acre the first year. This woke him up and now he has over 2000 acres and is going to double it in the near future."

The Question Box was of unusual interest. Many questions were discussed and answered. Alfalfa should be sown the middle of April to give the best result. Cut when in bloom. The general purpose cow was thought to be best if Kansas farmers are going to stick to haphazard methods. The special purpose or dairy cow needs proper attention, yet it was thought that it would pay to have the special purpose cow and give the proper care. C. A. C.

Arabella (who is gushing and romantic): See the sun, Gustavus—the mellow November sun—riding his glittering chariot up those eastern hills!

Gustavus (who is matter of fact and has tried it): I'd like to see him do it on a wheel!

Mr. Esquimo: Will you have some of the whale blubber, my dear, or some of the seal-grease patty?

Mrs. Esquimo: A little of both, love; and two or three of those tallow caudles with walrus-oil dressing.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-60

Capital, \$100,000  
CAPITAL, \$100,000.  
First National Bank  
More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 2, 1899.

NUMBER 21

## LOCALS.

Agricul.! Agricul!  
Work! Dig! Boom!  
Legislate! Legislate!  
Give us room!!!

Schubert Glee Club. Feb. 4.

The Misses Evans visited chapel on Saturday.

Third number of the lecture course Saturday, Feb. 4.

Blanche Stump was about College for awhile, Saturday.

Have you your ticket for the lecture course entertainment?

A. C. Smith, '97, was around College on Friday and Saturday.

Pastor Lowe visited chapel and the Ionian Society, Saturday.

The postgraduates are now to sail under written assignments.

Asst. C. W. Pape was a visitor in chapel, Saturday afternoon.

Professor Brown was absent from College the last of last week.

Miss Wheeler was about College Saturday with Louise Spohr.

Miss Anna Bower visited College, on Saturday, with Miss Yenawine.

Maud Gardener, '93, was a visitor about town the first of the week.

Professor Metcalf wore the Junior class colors, Saturday afternoon.

Stuart Morse, a former student, has been about College for a few days.

M. W. Sanderson, '98, came back to hear the annual, Saturday evening.

Base ball pitchers are in high demand. Get out and show your skill.

Quite a number of last year's "Hamps" came back to attend the annual.

G. L. Clothier returned from his trip to the north counties on Saturday last.

Professor Walters visited chapel on Saturday afternoon and sat on the steps in the gallery.

The Hamiltons, last Friday, elected Daisy Hoffman to write up their annual for the HERALD.

Mr. T. M. Cannon has been absent from College for a week; he has been quite ill with la grippe.

Miss Parker, a niece of Mrs. Beck, was about College with Lucy Sweet, sophomore, last Saturday.

If you wish to keep on the good side of your girl take her to hear the Schuberts Saturday night.

A wide-awake (?) senior the other day arose in class and inquired, "What's before the house?"

The noon hour class in German is now conducted in the botany class room by Professor Hitchcock.

Miss Julia Ehrsam, a sophomore last year, is visiting Olivia Staatz and Daisy Hoffman for a few days.

Miss Lou Lella Wheeler from Oskaloosa, Kan., was with Miss Margaret Minis, at College, on Saturday.

R. W. Clothier left for his home last week to undergo repairs made necessary by his bicycle catastrophe.

The weather, you will notice, does about as it pleases in the matter of moisture, temperature and wind.

Professor Emch came close enough to chapel exercises to look in at the gallery door a few minutes, Saturday afternoon.

We hear of a certain gentleman who, while seated between two ladies, requested the latter to "Please sit closer together."

S. N. Chaffee is not the manager of the bath house. Whose error it was in so stating, we are not sure, but we beg the pardon of Mr. Chaffee.

Mrs. Hall, mother of G. C. Hall, '96, died at her home in this city last Saturday morning. The remains were taken to Hoyt, Kansas, for burial.

Carl Pfuete was with his sister Anna, on Friday and Saturday, at College.

The Hamilton annual was very well attended on Saturday evening, in spite of cold weather.

C. B. Ingman, '97, was about College on Saturday and attended the annual Saturday night.

Misses Emilie Pfuete, Minnie Copeland and Hope Brady all of the Class of '98, visited College on Saturday.

The Tennessee Jubilee Singers gave a very jolly entertainment at Union Club Hall, last Friday evening.

This cold snap has caused a great deal of trouble, even the mustaches of the Trio Mustache Club have been frozen.

The perspective of a prospective midterm examination is appearing above the horizon. Take heed lest ye fall.

The subject of the sermon at the Presbyterian church, next Sunday evening, is the sixth in the historic Chrysostom.

Frank Jolley, while spending a few days visiting his brother, attended the Hamilton annual. He intends to enter College soon.

Henry Rogler, G. F. Farley, A. L. Frowe and William Anderson visited College on Saturday, and also attended the annual on Saturday evening.

The Riley County Educational Association will hold its next meeting at Riley, February 4, 1899. A number of our graduates are on the program.

W. J. Yeoman, '93, was a visitor about College, Tuesday of last week. We understand that he is now in the mercantile trade at Mankato, Kan.

Saturday noon the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. held a joint meeting in the Alpha Beta and Webster society hall, and W. S. Lowe addressed them.

Anyone who has an ear for music can not afford to miss the Schubert Glee Club, Saturday, Feb. 4. Single tickets on sale at the bookstore for 30 and 40 cents.

The local editor was made the victim of a very nice little surprise at the home of Mrs. Thompson, last Monday evening, the event being Mr. True's — (?) birthday.

We are sorry to note that Mr. R. C. Mitchell's wound is by no means doing well, and that last night his physician expressed fears as to his ability to save the limb.

Those who go to the Christian church, next Sunday evening, will hear of the early manuscripts of the New Testament and their preservation transcription, etc.

The student who cannot speak positively concerning which members of the faculty were at chapel, or what song was sung, probably wasn't "in it" as he should have been.

Wm. House, foreman of the carpenter shop, met with an uncomfortable and serious accident Monday morning. While coming to College he froze his left foot and has been suffering considerably since.

Gilbert J. Van Zile, '90, who in '93 married Mary Pierce, then a junior, died, last Saturday, at his home in Illinois, leaving a wife and two sons to mourn his departure. Mr. Van Zile was a lawyer by profession.

FOUND.—A pair of rubbers about Prof. Failyer's residence. Owner can have same by calling at my room, proving the property and paying for this ad. They are no. 11 and look like Mr. Kempton's. L. B. JOLLEY.

R. C. Mitchell, sophomore, met with a serious accident last week. The band wheel dropped, whirled from the stone crusher and struck Mr. Mitchell as he was leaning forward, otherwise he must have been killed. As it was, the iron wheel cut a terrible gash in the calf of his leg. At present he is being cared for by J. C. Van Eversen, at the hospital over the Spot Cash store.

## CLEARANCE SALE

On Underwear, Woolen Goods, Caps, Mittens, etc. See our BIG STOCK of SHOES.

**JOHN COONS.**

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

**GET YOUR SHIRT** That is, your soft and collar-attached shirt done at Hansen's Laundry. He starches them just right. Underwear is also done to suit your taste. **J. K. TILLFORD, Agent.**

In spite of our lack of gymnasium apparatus, if use is made of what we have, a great deal of valuable exercise may be obtained at the armory. At this quiet period so far as athletics are concerned, it is an opportunity not to be entirely ignored.

We were sorry that the legislative committee could not visit our College on other than a holiday, as the students would have been glad to meet them as they visited the various crowded class rooms. As it was they saw only the dairy class, and it being a very stormy day not all of that class were present.

**NOTICE.**—In order to avoid the rush, the lecture course committee saw fit to have single tickets printed for each number. These single tickets can be drawn for the Schubert Glee Club any time after Wednesday, Feb. 1, at the bookstore. Take your course tickets with you and draw your single tickets. This does not imply that if you do not draw your single ticket you will lose your seat for the entertainment, because you will not. This is not only for convenience of the committee, but we hope for the comfort of the ticket holders. **CHAIRMAN OF COM.**

### OUR FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Jan. 26, 1899.

The club was called to order promptly at 7:00 o'clock with Pres. E. L. Cottrell in the chair. A large attendance was present and a profitable evening was spent.

The first number on the program was Mr. R. B. Mitchell on the "Relation of soil to plants." In his clear and interesting manner he told of how the earth had been formed from a vapory mass, how it condensed and contracted until it became a solid, then as ages passed it began to wash and erode; the mountains were washed into the valleys and there formed rich deposits perhaps hundreds of feet deep. The action of the weather on the rocks continued the process and finally the earth was in proper condition for plant life. Decaying vegetation has added humus until we have the soil as found to-day. Plant life, one of the great plans of the Creator, has a definite plane in nature, for from the soil comes the plant and on these animals feed and thus it is made possible for man to exist. We must study the soil and its relation to plants, for out of the soil, chiefly, are the elements taken which go to make the plant. A system of tillage must be followed which will not rob the soil and leave it barren for future generations.

The next number was "The Relation of Insects to Plant Life," by Mr. J. M. Westgate of which the following is the substance. "Plants and insects are closely related and may be of benefit or may be injurious to each other. For example of the latter a fungous growth takes off the house flies in the fall in some such manner as Snow's chinch bug remedy takes off the chinch bugs. Then some plants, as the pitcher plant, catch insects and absorb their substance for their own nourishment. Then there are insects which work on plants as the elm tree beetle, which lays its eggs in the twigs and then gnaws them off so the larvæ can bury themselves in the ground; the codling moth on the apple, hickory borers; gall flies on the oak, and many others which owe their existence to sapping the life of some plant are

familiar to most of us. As an example of where insects and plants are of benefit to each other may be cited the visiting of flowers by insects for the nectar and the fertilization of the flowers in the carrying of pollen from one flower to another. Some plants are so arranged as to make self-fertilization and these are wholly dependent on the wind or on insects."

Mr. Otis gave his experiences at farmers' institutes and in discussing them, said "It is the custom of the College to send two members of the faculty and the rest of the program is contributed by home talent. The community is expected to prepare the program, make all the arrangements and work up as much enthusiasm as possible. The College prints the program free of charge and aids in other ways. Many good things are brought out at these institutes and any community may be benefited by holding them. As an example of the good which may be done, it is noted that in a certain territory where an institute was held only two farmers were found who grew alfalfa for dairy stock. The subject was thoroughly discussed, and as a result many acres of this valuable crop were sown the following reason."

In the question box were many important questions which were thoroughly discussed: In raising calves on skim milk begin with whole milk and change gradually to skim milk; first mix some corn meal with skim milk and after five or six weeks feed whole corn with it and in this way skim milk is as good as whole milk. In breeding always use a pure blood sire and never a scrub under any consideration, for a pure blood sire has the power of stamping good qualities on his offspring. The value of well-trained cats and dogs on the farm was discussed. Adjournment to meet at 7:00 o'clock the following Thursday. **C. A. C.**

**TO THE STUDENTS.**

We wish you all a  
prosperous New Year.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc.

**SPOT CASH STORE.**



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Assoc. Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEB. 2, 1899.

## Under The Apple Tree Swinging.

LULLABY SONG.

I.

The morning's awake on the mountain:  
The sunbeams are busy at play!  
Now laughing—now chasing the shadows;  
All nature rejoices to-day.  
Each silvery cloud, adrift on the blue  
Like forms from some orient sea,  
While dainty, pink petals, still jeweled with dew,  
Float down from the old apple tree.

WALTZ REFRAIN.

Swaying, swinging,  
Birds in the branches above  
Gratefully caroling praises,  
Trilling their message of love.  
Softly the golden sunlight  
Streams over mountain and lea;  
The while we are merrily swinging  
'Neath the boughs of the old apple tree.  
Swinging, ah! swinging with you dear,  
'Neath the boughs of the old apple tree.

II.

Ye flowers, asleep in the valley,  
Arise! 'Tis the dawning of day!  
Put on the bright robes of the spring-time  
To welcome the coming of May.  
Ah, hark to the notes of the rippling brook  
Soft borne on the breezes along!  
Glad voices are ringing, of happiness singing,  
Oh list to my lullaby song.  
—Marian Gilkerson.

Read the college bill.

A committee from the legislature visited College, Monday.

A collection of fifty-six cents from each farmer in the state worth \$3000, is all that the Agricultural College asks for.

The amount that it would take to make our state institutions what every loyal Kansan would be proud to have them to be is insignificant when figured out in dollars and cents on the value of the property of our state.

It looks as tho the present legislature will have to make a large number of appropriations, especially to the state institutions. We believe that a liberal policy in this direction will meet the approval of the taxpayers of the state. Kansas would not be Kansas without these institutions. They speak better for the state by far than low taxes.

The committee from the legislature visited and inspected every department at College, Monday, and will be able to act intelligently on the college bill when it is presented. The day was very bad, but they had no trouble in seeing the condition we are in. They saw that the K. S. A. C. is a grand institution and to the best of its ability is accomplishing what it is intended to accomplish. They saw that the present administration is doing remarkably well in carrying on the work under the present cramped circumstances. They saw that the things asked for in the college bill are vital

to the successful and proper continuation of the functions of the College, and are not asked for because the College wishes to be in style, nor because it is thought that appropriations is all that is necessary to make an institution.

## The College Bill.

The college bill as presented by our senator, Hon. John E. Hessin, which appears in this issue may be a surprise to many, but to those interested who understand the situation, it is satisfactory. All realize that we cannot get everything we want for all we need, and this bill has been worked up on the plan, that if you can't get a loaf take the biggest slice you can get, which was the only course to pursue. The bill has been carefully drawn and agreed upon as being the best possible under the circumstances.

There was never a time when the College needed appropriations worse than it does now. And perhaps there never was a time when more care needed to be taken in the preparation and working thru of a bill for the College than at the present time. But we believe that the College backing is equal to the occasion. We doubt whether there ever was a time when more interest was being taken in the College, by its managers and friends, than at the present time. There never was a time in the history of our state when so many appropriations were being asked for, so we are fortunate that we do have experienced men that are working for the College.

Senator Hessin is one of the strongest men in the senate and is fully acquainted with our needs. Our Board of Regents and President Will are well acquainted with legislative work. The members of the faculty and citizens of the town are putting in many good hits, and things are moving in a very gratifying manner. The unity and good feeling that now prevail in regard to the College bill is also very gratifying, and are the only means of being successful.

The bill has been made to meet two extremes: the least we could possibly get along with and the most we dared to ask for. And from what we can learn, and what we know of our own condition, we believe we are as deserving as any institution in the state. We believe that if the taxpayers of the state were made fully acquainted with the objects of the Agricultural College and what it is accomplishing for the state they would be glad to pay the extra amount of tax this will call for. And we trust that our legislators will see it in this light.

## Notice to Students.

An athletic benefit will be given in Union Hall, Monday evening, Feb. 6. The program will consist of music by the Wagner Symphony Club, dancing, and other sociable amusements. The net proceeds will be given to the athletic association to help clear up some old debts and get some money in the treasury for the coming season. All College students are cordially invited.

Smith and Jones were talking one day about their business interests. Smith was a hotel man and Jones was a manufacturers' agent. "I say," said Jones, "however do you use such an enormous quantity of pears and peaches?" "Well," replied Smith, "we eat what we can, and what we can't eat we can." "Indeed!" said the other, "we do about the same in our business." "How is that?" "We sell an order when we can sell it, and when we can't sell it we cancel it."

"The man who waits for something to turn up, usually finds it when he steps on a barrel hoop," is an old saying. Who ever heard of a listless, lifeless man getting ahead of this busy world? Men value you as you value yourself and as you appear. Everyone gets out of the road for a man who wants the "right-of-way"—he forces to the front.—Ex.

## The Agricultural College . . .

TEACHES young men how to farm, and young women how to cook and sew and care for the home. It contains a Mechanical Engineering and a Horticultural department. Other departments teach the student to think and to understand the world.



## TUITION IS FREE.

Board and books are sold at cost. Admission direct from the district schools.

Address for Catalog.

THOS. E. WILL, PRESIDENT,  
MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

### To Provide for Certain Buildings, Repairs, Expenses, Etc., Of.

AN ACT to provide for the erection and equipment of certain buildings, for repairs and current expenses of the Kansas State Agricultural College for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; and further, to provide for apparatus and equipment and the enlargement of the chapel and other buildings, and for keeping in repair buildings already erected or to be erected.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Kansas:

SECTION 1. The following sums, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby appropriated out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, to the Kansas State Agricultural College for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

### FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1900.

FOR AGRICULTURE, DAIRY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE:	
Building.....	\$75,000 00
Equipment of Agricultural and Dairy department.....	10,000 00
Purchase of dairy herd, and provision of shelter.....	10,000 00
Equipment of Chemical department.....	3,000 00
Equipment of Physics department.....	3,000 00
FOR MECHANICAL AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENTS:	
Buildings, additional.....	\$9,000 00
Equipment—mechanical, \$7000; civil engineering, \$500.....	7,500 00
Additional boilers, boiler-house and engine.....	5,000 00
FOR LIBRARY:	
Completion of rooms and book stacks.....	\$4,200 00
Books and other literature.....	2,500 00
For enlargement, equipment and furnishing of college chapel.....	12,800 00
For microscopes and other equipment of Veterinary department.....	1,000 00
For sewing machines.....	340 00
For greenhouse enlargement, and horticultural equipment and appliances.....	1,000 00
For bath-rooms and water closets.....	500 00
For establishment of business course, purchase of typewriters and fixtures, books, and provision for instruction.....	5,000 00
For current expenses, additional teaching, assistants, and student labor.....	10,000 00
For equipment of gymnasium.....	500 00
For general repairs of buildings, walks and drives, and maintenance of grounds.....	3,000 00
For freight and hauling coal.....	1,700 00
For water supply.....	600 00
For salary of loan commissioner.....	300 00
For incidental expenses in care of funds.....	150 00
For state veterinarian's salary and traveling expenses.....	1,800 00
For regents' mileage and per diem.....	1,500 00
For accrued and accruing rent.....	565 00
For farmers' institutes.....	2,500 00
Total.....	\$172,455 00

### FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1901:

For general repairs of buildings, walks and drives and maintenance of grounds.....	\$3,000 00
For books and other literature for library.....	2,500 00
For freight and hauling coal.....	1,700 00
For water supply.....	600 00
For salary of loan commissioner.....	300 00
For incidental expenses in care of funds.....	150 00
For state veterinarian's salary and traveling expenses.....	1,800 00
For regents' mileage and per diem.....	1,500 00
For rent of President's house.....	300 00
For current expenses, additional teaching force, assistants and student labor.....	10,000 00
For farmers' institutes.....	2,500 00
For sewerage.....	3,000 00
Total.....	\$27,350 00

SEC. 2. Provided further that in case there shall not be sufficient funds to complete the buildings and improvements herein mentioned or any of them, or in case said buildings or improvements or any of them shall not be begun or completed during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, the foregoing appropriations or each of them shall be available for the purposes named and payable by the state treasurer during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901.

SEC. 3. The auditor is hereby authorized to draw his warrants on the treasurer of state for the purposes and amounts specified in this act, or so much thereof as may be necessary to liquidate all such claims as may be presented to him out of such appropriations: *Provided*, That no account shall be audited unless an itemized statement is furnished, verified by affidavit, showing that said appropriations are to be applied to the specific purposes, only, for which they were appropriated.

SEC. 4. In all cases in which, by the provisions of this act, appropriations are made for specific purposes named or causes stated, the officer or person having charge of such appropriations shall in no case, by any contract, act, or proceeding, obligate the state of Kansas at any time to pay a larger sum than is herein specifically appropriated.

SEC. 5. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the official state paper.



## HAMILTON ANNUAL.

On the evening of Jan. 28, '99, regardless of the very cold weather, the chapel was crowded with invited friends to witness the Thirteenth Annual Exhibition of the Hamilton Society. The stage was prettily decorated to represent an out-door scene; there being a fountain, log cabin, pine trees and plants fixed in artistic design. Over the arch of the stage were festoons of evergreen and in the center hung the symbol of the Hamilton Society. Promptly at eight o'clock the orchestra played the overture, "Storm King," during which the curtain was raised and President Will and the Hamilton President, Mr. J. O. Tulloss, came upon the stage.

At the close of the orchestra selection President Will offered a short and earnest prayer, after which Mr. Tulloss in a few well-chosen words made all feel welcome, and told the reason for holding the exhibition. He spoke in part as follows:

"LADIES AND GENTLEMEN: The Hamilton Society comes to you this evening with its Thirteenth Annual exhibition. The society has endeavored to place the best men on the program and each has made some special effort toward preparing a suitable production for this occasion. As public assemblies are governed by parliamentary rules, we think that this literary part of our education needs to be developed as much as does our agricultural, engineering or domestic science lines of training. To be able to express one's self in a clear, forcible and logical manner before a public assembly like this, gives one a prestige over his fellows that he would not otherwise enjoy. And as there is no study in College that gives this line of training, we think that this literary work is of much importance to all. While extemporaneous speaking and appeals from the chair would be out of order this evening, yet we hope in the program to represent our society work."

The remainder of the program was rendered without announcement, and the first to appear was a vocal quartet: Messrs. Fockele, Wagner, Derr and Hallsted, who rendered in a very pleasing manner, "Golden Years are Passing By."

The address, "Unity versus Division," was delivered by M. C. Adams, who is a strong thinker and a forcible speaker, and none were surprised at the masterly production which he delivered. His clear, resonant voice and careful articulation made every word audible to everyone in the house. Added to this his earnest and holding delivery kept the attention of even the small boys in the gallery. The following is the production in part:

### UNITY VS DIVISION.

"The leading events of the century, the best literature, the deepest thought, and the history of the most terrible wars the world has ever known, may be grouped about a few great movements, —democracy, liberty, equality, unity."

"Russia and Turkey are the only remaining examples of European monarchism and are a relic of a less civilized age. For during the last century the combined efforts of pure and lofty-minded statesmen, backed by the sentiment of a brave, liberty-loving people, have gone far toward blotting out absolute, despotic government and establishing some form of democracy. With democracy has come liberty. Feudal slavery is but a matter of history. Then the ceaseless work of the philanthropist, the power of the statesman, the effect of the pen and the sword, the shackles of chattel slavery have been broken—the slave is free! But wage slavery, perhaps as terrible or even more terrible than either of the preceding forms, still remains as a problem for the twentieth century to solve. It is known that slavery has been a destroyer of former nations; and yet at this advanced period of civilization it still gnaws at the vitals of modern nations. The most enlightened element of our civilization must unite to eradicate this terrible evil if our nation is to reach the height we would have it attain."

"But to me, not a less significant growth, not a less important development, than democracy and liberty, is that powerful movement toward unity. Unity of nations, unity of states, unity of churches, and unity of purpose between individuals. A realization in the minds of the world, that in unity lies strength, safety and the surest means to success, in any line of progress, marks a grand step in nineteenth century civilization. Under the statesmanship of Bismarck, the interests of the German states were fused. In that statesman was a mind which realized that in a united Ger-

many lay the future success and power of his country, and to-day Germany as a nation of nations, stands as a living example of unity."

"A second example of natural unity is that of Italy. 'The dreams of Dante, Petrarch, and the Great Napoleon, were brought a realization by that noble king, Victor Emmanuel, and that splendid statesman, Cavour.' For a third illustration of national unity, we come to our own America. It was but yesterday that a call for seventy-five thousand men, and the roar of the cannon said, 'Southern confederacy shall not be.' Ah! that grand statesman, Abraham Lincoln, foresaw that our future successful career, as a nation, was in a United States; not in a North and a South; and his convictions were as strong, his character so pure, and his determination so fixed, that he would have sacrificed everything rather than suffer defeat; he endeavored to remove all that stood in the way of national unity. Thus the slave of the South was freed; but had slavery been one of the essentials to unity of the nation, Abraham Lincoln would never have issued the Emancipation Proclamation."

"But what does history tell us of nations whose interests were not bound closely together? Consider Greece—she was a nation of separate parts that would not unite; she fell from incapacity of government. Study Rome—once the proudest nation of the world; the most highly civilized of her time; look at the public highways—such as by comparison with the pavements of most American cities, ought to put us to shame. But her achievements were those of conquest; the interests of her people were not united; there was the terrible contrast between the rich and the poor. Combine with this the curse of slavery, which was throttling her, and we have the cause of Rome's decline and ruin."

"But need we search among the relations of nation to nation or of state to state, to prove the power of unity and the weakness of division—surely not—come with me into the interior of a nation; and for sake of clearness, let that nation be our own. Now let us spend a few moments viewing our educational system—our public school system—Is it the best? No—a thousand times no. Why is it not better? Because there has not been a united effort to make it so. That's the reason."

"There are any number of people thruout the United States, who are too ignorant, too selfish or too short-sighted to give their support toward helping on education. You can find men anywhere, who have not children of their own, and many who have, that will fight any advance in a school tax levy, or even that which they have."

"Now I take it that the fundamental growth of a nation is an intellectual one: I do not believe a nation can maintain a high standard of morality or religion without a high degree of intelligence: hence public opinion must be taught to see the need of education, lest in a few short decades our relation to other countries in education and civilization will be as Spain's to-day. Again, why does our nation tolerate political machinery that deals in injustice to such an alarming degree? It is because we do not find unity in a desire to have pure politics. Political men still believe, not according to evidence, but according to their own interests or prejudices. Men spend in fighting each other strength which ought to be used toward bettering conditions for all: and just as long as there is conflict between the units of our nation, so long will we be cursed with political corruption."

"In conclusion, I ask, is it not evident that to meet the demands of the coming century, we must have more unity of action and less division? True it is, the nineteenth century has accomplished more than all previous time. Yet for the scientific mind the field for progress is infinitely broad. So it ever will be, and we may reasonably expect, early in the next century, men who will maintain a complete openness of mind. There is still much for such men to accomplish. Early in the present century, it was thought that nothing new could be learned about war. Napoleon Bonaparte demonstrated that much was unknown. So it should be the effort of every person to give the world something new, to solve some new problem, and greatest of all to try to establish harmony and unity among his fellow-men. 'United we stand, divided we fall.'"

Every one enjoyed the selection "Gallant Knights' Two Step" played by the Hamilton Mandolin Club and their easy manner in rendering their selection was pleasing to all.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*  
\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

The debate on the question "Resolved, That English Orthography should be immediately and radically improved" was affirmatively presented by H. C. Haffner, who set his arguments forth in a clear and forceful manner, saying in part as follows:

"Why improve our orthography? First, because it is far from perfect. Second, our orthographic alphabet is very incomplete, as may be easily shown by the fact that the spoken language contains at least 44 sounds. While the written alphabet contains but 26 letters or symbols to represent them. Therefore in the requisite necessary to a perfect system of orthography the English alphabet is found wanting. Reformed orthography is based upon the principle that every letter must represent a different sound and must always represent the same sound."

"In our present orthography the consonants are not consistent to sound; as, thin and this; some are superfluous while others remain silent. Another reason why we should improve our orthography is that our present system is out of date. Our present spelling does not represent the English we actually speak, but rather the language of the sixteenth century. Nearly all etymologists are in favor of the correction of our orthography both on etymological grounds and on the higher grounds of the great service it will render national education and international intercourse."

"Some few philologists claim and defend modern spelling on the ground that it is valuable as preserving an index to derivation. But this objection is quite futile as is shown from the fact that the advantages of these analogies are available to the highly educated only, while the toiling millions who derive no benefit from such analogies are most cruelly taxed by them. Classical scholars hardly constitute a thousandth part of those who have to learn the English language in some way, and it is certainly a shame that nine hundred and ninety-nine persons should be so enormously taxed in order that one who is highly educated may enjoy the luxury of analogies. But the change would benefit the scholar, and while a few hints of derivation might be lost, in many cases the change would bring out many analogies now obscure."

"The complication of English orthography is the cause of the excessive illiteracy, and the illiteracy of the English-speaking people is startling. Nearly six millions of persons of ten years of age or over, in the United States (census of 1880), reported themselves illiterate, and the nearly illiterate were possibly as many more. England is worse off than we are, but the other protestant countries of Europe have very few illiterates."

"It is no use to try to characterize with fitting epithets and adequate terms of oburgation the monstrous spelling of the English language. The time and money wasted in learning and printing the complications and silent characters of our language

## OYSTERS and - - - - - GOOD LUNCHESES.

FRUITS AND CANDIES Of all kinds. CIGARS AND TOBACCO Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Break ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## WHITNEY & HOUGHAM

FOR

## FANCY AND STAPLE GROCERIES,

## FRUITS, NATIVE AND CALIFORNIA.

FIRST CLASS LUNCH GOODS.

Call and give them a trial. Phone 191.

## Manhattan Steam Laundry.

Best work in the city.

All work guaranteed.

JOHN E. DONNELLY, Mgr.  
Wm. LAMB, Collector.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.



for a single generation is enormous.

"Now that it is so apparent that this reform is necessary and that it can be easily carried out, shall we delay longer and let the next generation suffer as we are suffering, as the past generation has suffered? And shall we allow the great waste of time to continue and also the great cost which is connected with it? Shall we suffer the continuance of all this? No! We should make this change immediately; for this orthographic improvement is a patriotic and philanthropic reform."

The negative was presented by W. F. Lawry, who in a well-written and well-delivered part endeavored to make us believe that our orthography should be changed not radically and immediately but gradually. The following shows his splendid line of reasoning:

"Whilst agreeing with the affirmative that the language should be improved, reason compels me to take issue with him as to time and method. The question is not whether there should be a change. I think there should certainly be; but I am far from admitting that it should be immediate and radical.

"By the study of English structure, a glance at a word shows a picture of its past and application of its present usefulness. We are thereby saved the trouble of referring to dictionaries. A slow and gradual change does not destroy, but promotes etymology. But the method recommended by the affirmative would sever us entirely from the past. Words are symbols of ideas; the briefest symbol is the best symbol so long as it does not tear us away from the past. If we know nothing of the past we can make no progress; we repeat the same mistakes over again. Words take on the very form and shape of the thought they represent. Primitive languages were simple because they expressed the simple methods and customs of the people using them. Human thought evolves slowly, therefore changes in the form of the word must also be slow. It took two hundred and fifty years to mingle the Norman French with the Anglo-Saxon and make old English; it took three hundred years more to evolve Shakespearean English; and it has taken still another three hundred years to evolve the present scientific English. This is as it should be: natural, slow and sure.

"It seems to me that the adoption by the public of any general, radical phonetic system is one of the most improbable things that can be imagined. This is due to the closely-knit association in all minds between the form of the printed word and the spiritual atmosphere which breathes thru our language. We feel that the present form is the most fitting form of our mother tongue. We feel that the beauty and spirit of a great work would not retain its delicacy and power if clothed in phonetic spelling. This is simply a sentiment that has grown up, as all sentiments do, by a complex process of association and habit, and it has struck its root deep down into literary consciousness. I will not question whether phonetic spelling would not prove as beautiful as that which we now employ if we were used to it; but the fact remains that we are not yet accustomed to it.

"It is too much to ask of the present generation to throw away that which they have already so laboriously learned and begin a new system. The average man will tell you to let the coming generation make the change, yet an immediate change must be accomplished by the present generation. 'William T. Harris, an earnest reformer, has said, 'The selection and adoption of a phonetic alphabet is impossible by any agency known to the English-speaking people.' So it is clear that immediate and radical reform is not in the list of possibilities. But while it is impossible to change immediately, there is a gradual yet complete change going on all the time."

The Hamilton Mandolin Club again rendered a selection entitled, "The Wanderers" which every one listened to with rapt attention.

The "Recorder" was well given by C. D. Montgomery. His motto was:

"From hacks that the people  
Like sardines packed away;  
From lunches of cold water  
And macaroni every day;  
From cooks who measure by the  
pinch  
The various cooking stuffs  
From all our ordinary cranks;  
O Lord deliver us."

The salutation opens the paper with the editorial giving its purpose and characteristics. A strong production on, "Individualism," giving good

thought. The poetical part of the paper gave it smoothness and rounded it out with evenness. Two comical productions, "The Biography of Columbus," and "My Hunting Trip," gave an idea of what the Hamiltons can produce. A realistic scene of, "Camp Life" gave a splendid idea of what camp life really is. The paper was spicy, well read and held the attention thruout being strictly Hamiltonian in its characteristics.

The character song given by H. Derr, H. Hallsted, G. F. Wagner and F. F. Fockele, before the curtain, was enjoyed by all. They represented an Englishman, American, Irishman and German, respectively.

The play: "Joe Simpson's Double" kept the audience in continual laughter.

#### CAST OF CHARACTERS.

Carl Bluster, { Dutchmen, } F. Howad,  
Hans Van Boyle, { C. J. Burson.  
Joe Simpson, { Street Loafers, } D. Ladd,  
Joe Johnson, { T. Hoffman.  
Sol Strop, Policeman... A. T. Kinsley.

Carl Bluster and Hans Van Boyle were intended to look and act just alike, and as they never appeared on the stage at the same time until the last act, a great many did not know them apart. Joe Simpson and Joe Johnson also looked alike; so much alike that the dutchmen didn't know them apart and they didn't know the dutchmen apart, and as a consequence they got very badly mixed up, as did also the policeman. Carl B. sent Joe S. after a jug of beer and Hans V. B. sent Joe J. after a basket of meat. Carl B. met Joe J. who had the meat, and persisted that it was meat he went after and Carl B. persisted that he had sent him after beer. Hans V. B. meets Joe S. who he supposed he had sent for meat, and is offered the beer. The policeman also gets mixed up, the beer is cold tea and Joe J. trades the meat for sandwiches. Their dutch brogues, and frequent lively mixups with the policeman, made a very interesting play. In the grand final mixup, where all five took part, the curtain came down.

The program was enjoyed by all and no one was disappointed; the Hamiltons surely showed their ability in preparing an annual.

#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

A large number of visitors and society members came to order Saturday at the signal from President Finley. Congregational singing opened the afternoon program, and Mr. Jolley led in devotion. A narration by Mr. Gingery being given, Miss Crawford read an essay. An excellent oration by Anna Streeter then held our attention for a few minutes. The discussion of the question: "Is the intellect of woman essentially inferior to that of man?" was ably presented by Lizzie Agnew on the affirmative and Myra Shannon on the negative. We were then entertained with a pretty violin solo by Miss Culp, accompanied by Miss Hoffman at the piano. The "Gleaner" was read by Mr. Eastman, and contained some good articles. Recession and roll-call followed and an interesting business session ensued, after which we adjourned. B. D.

#### IONIAN REPORT.

After a good many visitors, some old Ionians and the present Ionians had gathered in the Ionian society hall, they opened by singing America, after which Bonnie Adams led in prayer.

There being no officers to install and no members to initiate, the program was rendered as follows: Ella Peck first gave a "History of Kansas," after which Ben Brown favored the society with a vocal solo. Mary Mathewson then told of the Kansas Colleges. Eight girls, to an old tune, sang the praises of Kansas land and Kansas girls, telling also of K. S. A. C. and the Ionian Society. Carrie Walters recited a Kansas poem, after which Amanda Culp played a violin solo. Florence Vale was to tell of "Kansas in the Late War," but as she thought that the boys who had been to war could tell it better, she called on A. D. Whipple. C. D. Montgomery and W. Blachly. Each responded in turn and told of his army life in a manner which the girls highly appreciated. The "Oracle" was edited by Maude Currie. After a short business session the society adjourned. D. G. H.

#### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and mended.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and  
Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0 06 to \$0 08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3, 4, 5, 6, Eames Block. Practice limited to Surgery and Gynecology.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 9, 1899.

NUMBER 22

## LOCALS.

A green little boy in a green little way  
A green little apple devoured one day,  
And the green little grasses now tenderly wave  
O'er the green little apple boy's green little grave.—Ex.

Institute work continues.

Did you hear the Schuberts?

The groundhog did not see his shadow.

Regent Phipps was about College, Monday.

Frank Purcell visited chapel on Friday morning.

Miss Taylor visited the Alpha Beta society on Saturday.

Save your pennies for Sunday School and base balls.

Thaddeus L. Hoffman went to Enterprise, his home, to spend Sunday.

Tuesday morning found the boys' study provided with a lot of new boxes for books.

We will begin to publish the constitution of the Athletic Association next week.

H. W. Johnson seems to have gotten it in the eye while O. I. Purdy got it in the neck.

The Athletic entertainment and social was held last Monday evening at Union Hall.

The seniors are going to give a reception, in honor of the juniors, on St. Valentine's evening.

Mrs. Baker, the Misses Lamb, Hattie Yenawine and Fred Jolly visited College on Saturday.

Mr. Secrest, freshman, has returned to college work after a visit at home enjoying(?) a siege of lagrippe.

Professors Walters and Emch were seated comfortably on faith and gallery steps, last Saturday afternoon.

How would it do, by way of a change, to support our baseball team by attending the games when spring opens?

Professor and Mrs. Metcalf and Mrs. Ward visited chapel, together, Saturday, to hear Professor Parsons' lecture.

The Schuberts gave one of the most excellent entertainments that Manhattan people ever had the pleasure of listening to.

Quite a hearty applause greeted President Will one morning last week in chapel, when he referred to his having plowed corn.

R. W. Clothier has returned to his post but is still somewhat dependent upon crutches and hacks for assistance in locomotion.

Invitations have been issued by Misses Mudge, Robinson, and McCreary, for a Valentine's party, at Miss Robinson's home.

It took Professor Metcalf about ten minutes to talk every standing collar off from the senior engineering class last Saturday morning.

E. C. Thayer, '91, visited his old society—the Alpha Beta—and gave the present members some friendly words, last Saturday afternoon.

Chapel singing is still on the upward trend. The practise before chapel, however, has been suspended till further need is noted.

Next Tuesday evening the reception of which we hear rumors and mutterings will take place, at which time the juniors will be received by the seniors.

J. O. Tulloss has been elected manager of baseball interests for the season of '99, and G. F. Wagner has been elected general manager of the athletic association.

Mr. Veazie left for Topeka, Monday morning. The boys were very glad to have him with them and are looking forward with expectancy to his coming again next Tuesday.

Some one with longer fingers than brains, made away with the first base ball but the "penny apiece" method soon purchased another ball.

The fur is flying in the senior class as to rings or books as class emblems. We hope that the matter will be settled ere any heads are broken.

The January payroll made its appearance on last Monday, and there was much rejoicing and making glad. The student roll amounts to \$860.05.

Still further developments are taking place in chapel. The latest is the seating of a small orchestra on the rostrum with the piano, and the faculty being seated on the south half of the rostrum.

In clearing away the ruins of the President's house several articles belonging to our former president were found in a partly burnt condition, among them, a pocketbook containing private papers.

The Alpha Beta society held its social Monday evening, and seem to have had an enjoyable time. The Alpha Beta social may become as traditional as some expect the senior reception to become.

E. C. Thayer, '91, is now farming a few miles east of town, and we expect to see him about College occasionally. Saturday last; he visited College with R. W. Clothier and listened to Professor Parsons' lecture.

There is to be a box social and entertainment at Oak Grove school house, two miles east of Manhattan, on the evening of February 22; Miss Minnie Spohr, '97, is the teacher and has charge of the affair. Every one is cordially invited.

H. C. Sticher, student last fall, and left end in the football team, writes to L. B. Jolley sending a penny to help Mr. Wagner pay for the base ball; he states positively, that he knows where he can get another if Mr. Wagner needs it.

Owing to a misunderstanding the other morning, a student in projection drawing stated very positively to Professor Walters that he never had a given name. Several laughed, and a general mixup was expected, but it was soon straightened out.

Found: (While prowling around Professor Failer's veranda) a pair of number eleven overshoes which are several sizes too small; and, wanted: The owner or some excuse for having them. Apply to L. B. JOLLEY.

The index for volume XXIV of the *Industrialist*, being from January to December, inclusive, 1898, is in the hands of the printer. If you want one, to complete your volume now bound or to be bound, drop a card to Superintendent Davis and he will send you a copy when it is ready.

The absence of the cuts in the report of the Hamilton annual, was due to the fact that the house to which the photographs were sent were removing their place of business and could not prepare the cuts in time, so the order was countermanded. We were sorry, because the boys were all good-looking and would have added much to the write-up.

If some, who have no purpose but to "cuss," would leave off some of their "cussing," we might more clearly understand real objections and proper kicks; as it is, after each issue of the *HERALD*, we have to go about, blind to every one's sensibilities and feelings till the shower is over; this we must do in spite of the fact that we would be sorry for our real mistakes.

There are just three things that can keep a boy from college—love, a dependent family, or sickness. This is the conclusion of a man who has had actual experience in making his own way thru college. As an example of his ability to take care of himself, he won a prize by writing a paper on: "Making My Own Way Thru College." This paper with several others of the same nature has been printed in a pamphlet entitled *University of Minnesota*. Drop into the Y. M. C. A. office and read it.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY.

**GET YOUR SHIRT** That is, your soft and collar-attached shirt done at Hansen's Laundry. He starches them just right. Underwear is also done to suit your taste.  
J. K. TILFORD, Agent.

## CLEARANCE SALE

On Underwear, Woolen Goods, Caps, Mittens, etc. See our BIG STOCK of SHOES.

**JOHN COONS.**

Miss Bertha Evans visited in Topeka this week.

A number of students went to Topeka, this week, to attend the State Temperance Union.

It was only the giving out of the cinder pile that prevented us from having a full walk from one end to the other.

Most of the students were informed thru the postoffice of their grades for last term. It is another of the new things we meet.

W. L. Hall came into port at Manhattan again, last Tuesday evening, after a somewhat extended tour thru the southeast part of the state, attending farmers' institutes.

The new professor of comparative anatomy has arrived. This will be a great relief to the department he has come to relieve, which has been so much crowded during the past year.

The day of prayer for colleges will be observed at St. Paul's Church, Feb. 12. A sermon on "Christian Education" will be preached by Rev. Mr. James in the evening. College people are especially invited.

The degree team of the A. O. U. W. lodge will give an entertainment one week from Friday evening, at the lodge hall. An admission fee of ten cents will be charged, proceeds to go for the purchase of uniforms for the team.

## Resolutions of Sympathy.

WHEREAS, It has pleased an allwise God in his divine wisdom to call home the sister of Miss Rupp, yet while we bow in humble submission to his divine will, our hearts are none the less sad. We can only say, "Thy will be done;" be it

*Resolved*, That we, as the freshman class of K. S. A. C., extend to her our sincerest sympathy. Be it also

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be placed in the secretary's book and also sent to the *STUDENTS' HERALD* for publication.

WINIFRED CRAWFORD.  
FRED CALDWELL.  
LUCIA SHERWOOD.  
Committee.

## The College Bath-house.

We all would like to have free baths facilities furnished by the College, but they can not be had this year and perhaps not for several years.

The next best thing was to get bath privileges at a price within reach of the students.

Last fall Mr. Beck promised to put in a ten-cent bath-house if enough patrons could be secured to make it pay.

Petitions were circulated and about four-fifths of the college students and employees signed, promising to support such an institution if it were properly equipped and managed.

The bath-house is now finished and it is located one block south and two blocks east of the main college gate. It will be open on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, and until nine o'clock Sunday mornings.

Personally I have no pecuniary interest in this matter; but I hope and trust that this institution, which has been erected especially for the accommodation of college people and which has been so much needed, will get the patronage which it deserves.

S. N. CHAFFEE.

## PERSONAL—TO YOU.

If you have a friend worth loving,  
Love him. Yes, and let him know  
That you love him, e'er life's evening  
Tinge his brow with sunset glow.  
Why should good words ne'er be said  
Of a friend—till he's dead?

If you hear a song that thrills you,  
Sung by any child of song,  
Praise it. Do not let the singer  
Wait deserved praises long.  
Why should one who thrills your heart  
Lack the joy you may impart?

If you hear a prayer that moves you  
By its humble, pleading tone,  
Join it. Do not let the seeker  
Bow before his God alone.  
Why should not your brother share  
The strength of "two or three" in prayer?

If you see the hot tears falling  
From a brother's weeping eyes,  
Share them; and by kindly sharing  
Own your kinship with the skies.  
Why should any one be glad  
When a brother's heart is sad?

If a silvery laugh goes rippling  
Thru the sunshine on his face,  
Share it. 'Tis the wise man's saying—  
For both grief and joy a place.  
There's health and goodness in the mirth  
In which an honest laugh has birth.

If your work is made more easy  
By a friendly, helping hand,  
Say so. Speak out brave and truly  
E'er the darkness veil the land.  
Should a brother workman dear  
Falter for a word of cheer?

Scatter thus your seeds of kindness,  
All enriching as you go,  
Leave them. Trust the Harvest Giver,  
He will make each seed to grow.  
So, until its happy end,  
Your life shall never lack a friend.  
—Selected.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES.

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

**SPOT CASH STORE.**

**TO THE STUDENTS.**

We wish you all a  
prosperous New Year.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRAETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEB. 9, 1899.

The Oleo bill failed and the Filipinos are whipped.

There seems to be some prospect of a change for the better in the weather.

Interest is being shown in the manner in which the calisthenics room is being used. The agitation is testing the "backbone" of some people, as a stand must be taken. If you know where you are, don't be afraid to express yourself. If you don't know where you are, you had better find out.

## Schuberts.

The third attraction of the lecture course appeared last Saturday evening in the Schubert Glee Club, consisting of Harvey L. Bassett, first tenor; Frank T. Johnson, second tenor; Lucius M. Hiatt, baritone and cornetist; Joseph W. Lucas, basso and violinist; accompanied by C. Edmund Neil, reader and impersonator and Katherine Taylor, soprano and pianist.

They furnished one of the best entertainments that was ever listened to, by the students and people of Manhattan. It is seldom that such a treat reaches us, but the comments of those who heard them, show that such things are appreciated.

There were ten numbers on the program. Nearly every number was encored and several times a second encore was given. The splendid variety in their selections made the program interesting and delightful, and over an hour and a half, to the surprise of all, had slipped away before the last number came.

In person, the members of the club were not less attractive than their selections. They had ways that pleased the audience.

## How it is Done.

We are quite often confronted with the uncomplimentary fact that there are a great many persons about College who have little or no idea as to how the HERALD is run. We say uncomplimentary, because we do not consider it any compliment to be asked who is running the HERALD now; or to have some one criticize the paper in our presence, and have to make them afraid that they have offended us, by letting them know that we are responsible for the object of their criticism. This is a very unhappy state of affairs, and we hope that a careful perusal of the following, and a glance at the upper left hand corner of this page, will be to some like a candle on a foggy night.

The day of publication seems to be paid as little attention to as any other item. Unless something unusual happens the paper will be distributed not before nor after Thursday morning. Then as to how the paper is paid for, and where the matter comes from is a very simple thing. It couldn't be

anything but simple or it wouldn't run so smoothly as it does. It is always on time, is gotten up in splendid shape, contains all the college news, tries to follow the principle of "equal rights to all and special privileges to none," and attempts to keep in the path with the majority of the best people. Yes the running of the HERALD is a very simple thing.

The local columns are perhaps the most important because they are most interesting. The local editors (see U. L. H. C. aforesaid) just watch for things that happen, write them down as they happen, and hand them in for the paper. Sometimes they write the things they ought not to write, and get hunted up—and complimented.

Most of the articles with headings, except society reports, are furnished by the literary editors or reporter. (See U. L. H. C.) They just ask people whom they know have literary ability to write for the HERALD. And then the next time they see the person they again ask him to write, and keep on asking and getting promises, and after a while the person asked, wearies, succumbs to the fatal entreaties, and produces an article. This asking for articles comes to be a very pleasant duty in time, and the less ability the person has to write, and the harder he tries to get out of it the pleasanter it is for the editors.

The business managers (see U. L. H. C.) have the nicest times of all, because their duties take them down town and into the various business houses, as you will notice by the advertisements. They just go down town and tell the business men that they represent the STUDENTS' HERALD, and that they believe in helping and being helped, and would like to have their ad. in the paper. Subscriptions and stocks are sold very easily.

The locals, literary articles, and ads. are all handed over to the superintendent of printing, he hands them to the foreman of the composing room, who has the students set them up. After this a few corrections are made and the articles are set in the form on the imposing stone. When the forms are locked they are slid under the printing press, an electric button is touched, the wheels revolve and the HERALD after the ink becomes dry, is ready for the mailing committee.

No, when any one thinks for an instant that the HERALD runs as easy as this, he is badly mistaken, and an instant's sober thought will convince anyone that there is no picnic about it. Besides being much work there are many unpleasant things. It is undoubtedly a good thing that all persons do not think alike, but sometimes it would be a great deal pleasanter to think a little nearer the same as other people. When you trim your sails to catch every breeze that blows, they say you lack backbone. When you push right straight ahead, you will be accused of being bull-headed. And when you try to do what is right and believe that you are doing so, you will be accused of having a horribly elastic conscience. You are slapped on one cheek and kissed on the other, shoved up hill and let roll down hill. And yet it isn't as bad as it might be, but students and faculty might take more interest in the management and smooth out the rough places a little more without harming anyone.

## Criticism.

We are living in an age of criticism. In "ye olden time," only the great masters were critics, but to-day every one essays to criticize. But to what is all this tending? Are we not in danger of going too far and becoming fault finders?

We have all met the young person who thought it was "smart" or "clever" to find fault with things that at first sight appeared all right. He supposed that he was showing superior intellectual ability, while if the truth

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

were known he was making every one around him uncomfortable. Many a fine piece of music has been spoiled by the criticism (?) of some one intent only in picking flaws. I have known persons who could not enjoy a really good opera because they fancied that there was a discord somewhere. A great many times we will find the discord in our own minds if we look for it.

There are always two sides to every thing, few things are wholly bad, and it often requires greater keenness of insight to pick out the good than the bad. The more good we can find in anything the more capable we are of enjoying it, and as enjoyment is what we are seeking in this world, then why continuously look for minor chords? We will find enough of them without looking, so let us cultivate the art of looking on the bright side of things.

Even our friends do not escape, but we hunt for their faults as diligently as tho that were all there was in life worth looking for. To be sure a little adverse criticism is at times very helpful, but continual fault finding is not a quality that makes or keeps friends. We all like the cheery person who can find the silver lining to even the darkest cloud.

It lies with us to say to what this age of criticism and fault finding will lead, for it will go just where we carry it. If it is continued, our pleasures will be fewer and this world will be a less comfortable place to live in. We have too great a tendency to condemn the world and everything in it. But is this the best way? Do we not all feel better and stronger for the friendly praise justly earned, than we do for even the friendly criticism however much deserved? Let us then each do what we can in this respect to make this world more as we think it ought to be, for by so doing we will not only find more enjoyment for ourselves, but make those around us happier.

The difference between the originator and the publisher of a fake is the difference between the monkey and the cat in the ancient fable. The monkey gets the chestnut and the cat gets the coals. However, there is little choice when the chestnut is rotten. —Hesperian, (University of Nebraska.)

## Sketch

Found in a student's letter to his folks at home.



When I was home, out on the farm, Dad sent me out to hoe the corn. And I, like other boys, you know, Would stand and lean upon my hoe. But now I'm a student at K. S. A. C., When you see me coming, make room for me.

"Absentest-minded fellow I ever heard of, that clerk of mine was," said Squills, the druggist. "Had to discharge him. Why, one day a man came in for twenty-five cents' worth of castor oil. The clerk put it in the bottle, and the man handed him a two-dollar bill to pay for it. Now, what do you s'pose that absent-minded chap did? Instead of the label he pasted the two-dollar bill on the bottle, put the label in the drawer, and gave the man a dollar and seventy-five cents change! Never discovered it until an hour after the man had gone. Had to discharge the clerk, of course. Why, I was afraid that by and by he'd be knocking the profits off of something or other, just as like as not!"



## TOM AND HIS TEACHERS.

The second number of the lecture course was delivered by Bishop Vincent, in chapel, on the evening of Jan. 14. A large crowd listened to the address on the subject, "Tom and His Teachers," of which the following is an extract:

"LADIES AND GENTLEMEN—Who is Tom? Who are Tom's teachers? What shall Tom's teachers teach Tom? These are the topics of the hour. Tom is the average American boy all the way from early boyhood to early manhood. Whether rich or poor, it matters not to him, if he be poor to-day he may be rich to-morrow, and if to-day rich he is likely enough to be poor on Sunday morning. Tom is an American boy. He holds no allegiance to any other power under the sun. By so much as he does, by so much is he not an American.

"Now in discussing Tom's teachers, which is the second topic before us, I intend to say very little about professional teachers. There are more than 30,000 of them in the United States. I remember the tone of voice with which Tom's father at breakfast finds fault with the under-done or over-done beefsteak; I remember that that tone of voice did more to teach Tom that day than his teacher. I remember the tone of voice with which his mother speaks to the girls who do the house work, or of them, all these teach Tom. I remember that the talk of the breakfast table, that the talk on the street corner about the latest sensational things, about some things that they would not dare to speak of to their mothers; the pictures on the bulletin boards announcing the act and circus, teach Tom. When will the American mothers come together and pass a demand in the name of common decency, that these be torn down from their places? I remember that the very dress of the teacher teaches Tom.

"What shall Tom's teachers teach Tom? I shall speak in practical fashion about some things that Tom's teacher's in our land must teach Tom. I divide what I have to say into two classes. The first I call minor matters if you see fit to call them minor matters when I am thru with them; the second I call radical things which Tom's teachers must plan to teach Tom if they would make a good showing for their work. Now, first, Tom must be taught before he is old enough to be taught by day teachers. Among the things to be taught, first of all is the habit of thinking. Tom's teachers should teach Tom to think, to exercise his own judgment, to find premises and to use conclusion. Some people talk as tho common sense were like poetical instinct, a thing born in a man. Common sense is chiefly a matter of education. Common sense is that power by which one says and does the right thing at the right time. The fact is that home is the place to train Tom to know how to adjust himself to a hundred instances in life so that when he grows to be a man he understands perfectly well what to do and what to say under varying circumstances.

"Tom's teachers should teach Tom to observe, for he lives in the very center of the world and is endowed with the power of apprehending, remembering and employing the things which he sees. Tom's teachers should teach Tom to observe the facts that come in his everyday life. Tom should be taught to report what he sees with accuracy. Do not let Tom exaggerate. Teach him to say six when there are six, fifty when there are fifty and then only. It is carelessness in these little things that leads to divers evils in the development of ethical manhood. I plead for precious exactness as the very earliest science that Tom is to be taught. Again, Tom should be taught to make his report in good English. It is a great thing for a boy when father and mother care for the preservation of English speech, and when they supplement the honest efforts of the school room by faithful practise at the table and fireside.

"Tom's teachers should teach Tom to live for other people and not merely for himself. Will you tell me why Tom should not be taught to be a gentleman whether dressed in broadcloth or homespun? and a gentleman in his treatment of everybody, the poor as well as the rich, the lowly as well as the lofty? These are the minor matters which I leave with Tom.

"Every teacher of Tom should impress upon him:

"1. Tom should be taught to account himself as a person and not a thing, a power and not a result, a cause and not an effect. We have a great deal of nonsense afloat in our days on the subject of inheritance. People go around talking about after all being

a result of what we have inherited. I want Tom's teachers to teach Tom that the principal thing for which he is in this world is entirely to overcome the power of inheritance and circumstances; in fact to break the power of habit and stand a man not a thing in this world, a power and not a piece of putty.

2. "I want Tom's teachers to teach Tom that he is a person and not a thing. He should earn his own living. A man should be independent, stand on his own feet and work his own way, and then if his father happens to have property to leave him, the son will be likely to make good use of the property left.

3. Teach Tom that he is a person and therefore he must be independent. He must not forget the law of interdependence. He must live with the idea that he is a part of the universal whole and the law of interdependence must be recognized by him so that he always lives for others while he stands on his own feet and works his own way.

"I like the common school because it brings these elements under a common flag. It is a good thing for broadcloth and homespun to sit together, side by side. It never hurts homespun to rub against broadcloth; it is a good thing for broadcloth. I plead for the science of interdependence by which every fellow sympathizes with everybody else and helps everybody else along. But this law of interdependence goes a little further.

"Do you know who is the most effective teacher that Tom has between, say thirteen and twenty-one years of age? It is not his mother. It is his father. The mother worries. Do not trouble yourself madam. They all go about that time. When he is about nineteen and has a secret to tell, he does not go to his father. He goes to his mother.

"The man that employs Tom is the one who has the greatest influence over him. If that man is noble the boy will be like him, if the opposite, Tom will follow his evil ways. You must teach Tom that he is a cause and not an effect. That is he is dependent and interdependent.

"If you should ever move away from Manhattan and find a teacher who is sarcastic and sharp and a traitor to the weak and timid fellow, raise a collection and send that man as a foreign missionary to the north pole and send him in a balloon. And finally—never give Tom up. Sometimes it may take years for God to get his work in on a man. Let him know that hearts throb in sympathy with him.

"Never give Tom up—never give Tom up. Good night."

The entire lecture was full of interest and profit to all and will never be forgotten by those who heard it so strongly delivered by Bishop Vincent. No boy or girl could hear such a lecture without being inspired to higher and nobler actions. No man or woman could listen without making resolves to hereafter set a better example for the children to live by. H. B. K.

### An Interesting Institution.

At the present time when there is so much interest manifested in industrial education all thru our land, perhaps a brief description of an institution of this kind, which is in some respects an innovation or experiment along this line, might be of interest to readers of the HERALD.

The institution referred to is known as the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute. It is located at the town of that name; a picturesque place in eastern Alabama, in the midst of the great "Black Belt of the South," where the majority of the populace are of the negro race. This college is inseparably associated with the name of its maker, and present principal, Prof. Booker T. Washington, a man who is now recognized as one of the great leaders of his race. Altho born a slave, he has risen by his own efforts to his present position. He graduated from Hampton Institute, Va., in 1881, and was called to take charge of the infant institution at Tuskegee, which began operations with one small frame building. In a brief way a presentation is here made of what is now being done at this institution.

The Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute has, up to date, enrolled 987 students. This does not include the primary department, known as the Model School, which has an enrollment of 235. The work carried on is a high English course, combined with the industrial training, so arranged and correlated that one department does not interfere with the other, but

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

aims to assist in every feature. The institution has now eighty-six officers and teachers employed in carrying on the work of the various departments. There are over 800 boarders in the institution, about three-fifths males and two-fifths females. The property consists of 2,300 acres of land and forty-five buildings, large and small, for various uses, which for lack of space we will not here designate.

From the beginning, the industrial work has been emphasized, to prepare tradesmen, who have been elevated to a very high point along the lines of their different trades. The government of the institution has felt that to put the Negro race on its proper footing in the South, so that they may hold their "own," they must be well educated in industrial pursuits. And that they should be carried as fast as their ability will allow them, in order that they may become leaders in the various sections of the South. The industries taught at the institution for the male pupils are outlined below: Tailoring, in which all uniforms are made for the students, citizen's suits for teachers and many people in the town of Tuskegee; harness-making, in all of its branches; shoemaking, which keeps constantly employed sixteen pupils, receives more orders than it can fill; tinning, in which all the tinware for the institution is made, and which does tin roofing for all the buildings. The painting department, is kept busy painting buggies and carriages manufactured at the institution for sale, keeping up repair work and painting new buildings as fast as they are constructed on the grounds. The wheelwright completed last year six new wagons, many wheel-barrows, buggies and hand-carts; the blacksmith department is in a well-equipped building 66x40 feet. There is also a foundry which was started three years ago. Here castings are made, such as andirons, window weights and even for six small three-horse power engines and two pumps. The machine shop has a good outfit for turning out machinery, such as engines, pumps, etc. The carpenter department is, perhaps, the largest department connected with the institution, furnishes all the furniture for the buildings, and also does all the woodwork on the different buildings. At the brick yard all the brick used in the buildings are made, and 10,000 per month sold; and the capacity of the yard is now 25,000 daily. About twenty-seven pupils work here.

The institution's dairy herd now consists of fifty-eight milch cows. The department furnishes the institution and the people of that section with all the milk and butter they use. The dairy is run on scientific principles, twenty-six male pupils receiving instruction daily, both scientific and practical, and its aim is to turn out persons who are able to go out and take charge of a first class dairy. Truck gardening is taught extensively; also horticulture. All pupils who enter the institution are compelled to take some line of industrial training. The work for young women is laundrying, domestic science in the line of housekeeping, cooking, nurse

training and the fine arts, dressmaking, plain sewing in all forms, and millinery.

The object in all the industries is to make them educational in every feature, and to add dignity to labor. The institution has a very large, well-fitted printing office. There is also a small canning factory, which put up last season 10,000 cans of fruit. The experiment station also does useful work in its line. This is an outline of some of the work being done at Tuskegee for the improvement of the colored people. G. W. O.

### OYSTERS and - - -

### - - GOOD LUNCHEES.

#### FRUITS

AND CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

#### CIGARS

AND TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices, fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

BOYS STOP in and get a good Shave at the

### COLLEGE - BARBER - SHOP.

All Barber work done at Students' Rates. Give me a call.

W. M. WAKEFIELD.

### ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

GO TO THE

## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.



## OUR FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Feb. 2, 1899.

Mr. H. W. Johnston presented a paper entitled, "Needs of Humus in Kansas Soils and How to get it There," of which the following is a synopsis. "Humus is decaying plant and animal remains and is composed chiefly of carbon, nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash. It is of benefit in several ways: (1) increases the moisture-holding capacity of the soil, (2) improves the physical condition, (3) facilitates the entrance of air, (4) acts chemically, that is, it places the nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash in soluble compounds which are then available as plant food.

"The air in the soil is necessary to supply oxygen to the myriads of microscopic organisms which change the nitrogen of the humus into nitrates which are used as plant food.

"How to get humus into the soil is a question of practical importance to the Kansas farmer. Green manures are recognized as the most economical means of applying humus to the soil, and those which have the power of taking the free nitrogen of the atmosphere and assimilating it to the tissues of the plant are considered far the best.

"If oats or rye are sown and turned under as green manure, while they add humus and place the soil in better physical condition, they cannot add any elements of fertility to the soil; but if leguminous crops are sown, they not only have the good effects mentioned of the oats or rye but also add nitrogen. The best leguminous crops for this purpose are alfalfa, clovers, cow-peas, and soy beans.

"Cover crops, that is, some crops sown between regular crops, collect plant foods and also keep the soil from washing. All stable manure should be saved and applied before it is leached out and wasted. It has been said that mineral matter gives body to the soil but it takes humus to give life."

The next speaker was Prof. H. M. Cottrell. The subject assigned the professor was, "Opportunities to young men who take an Agricultural course of Study." He said: "I am often asked why such graduates teach or run for office instead of following an agricultural pursuit. The reason is that such work affords ready money and so they follow it for a while.

"There are two classes of opportunities: (1) for those who have farms of their own and, (2) for those who have not, but are prepared to take and manage other people's farms. Those who have farms of their own have splendid opportunities to take up some line of specialties, such as the production of sanitary milk. In this specialty there is a good chance to work up a profitable business near a large city or town in the production of sanitary milk for infants and invalids. This milk will bring from four to eight cents more per quart than ordinary milk. The buildings and all facilities for its production should be in such a condition that any bacteriologist or physician would approve it; then ask the physicians of your town to prescribe such milk for their patients. Most physicians will be glad of the chance to prescribe good, wholesome, easily digested milk that is free from all kinds of disease germs.

"Another opportunity is in the production of fancy meat, such as the Deerfoot farm of Massachusetts does. This farm makes a specialty of a superior grade of hams, and the demand is unlimited.

"Seed breeding is another specialty which has great opportunity. If every stalk of corn in a field had even a moderate sized ear of corn, the yield would be 100 bushels instead of 20 bushels. If the size of the germ in a kernel of corn could be increased it would add greatly to the feeding value of corn.

"Professors Willard and Failyer produced sorghum with 10 per cent more sugar than is generally found in sorghum.

"If a graduate does not own a farm, then there are great opportunities offered to become superintendents of other people's farms. There are plenty of bright opportunities of this kind for those who have the ability and will thoroly prepare themselves for the work."

Question Box.—The subject of hardpan soil was thoroly discussed and to get humus in such soil as that, was thought to be all it lacked to keep the particles from running together.

The subject of a broad education was also discussed and the majority thought it was proper to secure a wide education so as to be able to adapt one's self to circumstances. C. A. C.

## UTOPIAN CLUB.

The club met Friday evening, Feb. 3, with Miss Short at the pleasant residence of Mrs. Pursel. A goodly number of members and visitors were present, and the program was enjoyed by all. The music was kindly furnished by Miss Leon Pursel, who rendered several piano selections. R. S. Kellogg read a portion of W. T. Stead's article on the Czar and the Peace Rescript. Miss Short conducted literary detective bureau, that created much amusement and revealed considerable ignorance of things literary that are supposed to be common. Miss Ellen Norton gave a brief sketch of the work of the oratorical department, and recited Trowbridge's "Midsummer" in a very appreciative manner. The discussion of cocoa and sandwiches closed a pleasant evening, and at a late hour the club adjourned to meet again Feb. 13.

## ALPHA BETA NOTES.

Society opened, Saturday, with President Finley in the chair. After congregational singing, Barton Thompson led in devotion. The Misses Failyer then favored us with an instrumental duet and responded to an encore. One more name was added to the list of members that of Mr. Weideman. An interesting selection of poetry was read by Margaret Woodford, after which A. B. Dille appeared with an historical essay. The chorus which followed was appreciated by all, as was shown by the hearty encore, to which they responded with "comb music." Lizzie Crum, in an interesting and well written essay, then gave us some helpful thoughts on "Our Mission." A symposium on "Our Society Work" followed. What it contributes to ethical training, was told us by Rose Agnew. Mr. Randall discussed the social side, while the literary benefits were ably presented by Mr. Christenson. Music by a quartet consisting of Messrs. Crowl, York, Tracy and Smith, was enjoyed by all. An excellent edition of the "Gleaner" was presented by Barton Thompson. Mr. Thayer, of the class of '91, and ex-president of the society, being present, accepted an invitation to speak. Recess followed, after which roll call and the usual business session closed one of the best sessions of the term. We then adjourned. B. D.

## Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

Some of our students will attend the annual convention of the State Temperance Union to be held at Topeka, February 7 and 8.

Sunday, February 19, is the day of prayer for colleges. The ministers of the Manhattan churches have kindly consented to have their pulpits occupied by men appointed by the Christian Associations. State Secretary Baird and Mr. Veazie will be with us on that occasion, and we feel sure that a profitable time will be had.

The Army Christian Commission of the Y. M. C. A. has been made a permanent thing and is now doing good work in the new fields occupied by our armies. Mr. F. R. Robertson, who recently visited Manila says, "I found not only Admiral Dewey, but the officers on shore, a unit in their expression of the opinion that the Army Christian Commission was a most powerful factor for good.

It is hoped that class presidents, society presidents and others interested, will avoid as much as possible the calling of meetings during the college week commencing Tuesday, Feb. 13, for the reason that during that week Mr. Veazie will give very interesting talks at each noon hour, and every student that can possibly do so, should hear him.

## Moral truth

Is no mechanic structure built by rule; And which, once built, retains a steadfast shape And undisturbed proportions; but a thing Subject, you deem, to vital accidents; And, like the water-lily, lives and thrives. Whose root is fixed in stable earth, whose head Floats on the tossing waves.

—Wordsworth.

"Well" said Mr. Smith to a sophomore who had just ordered a large amount of examination paper, "what in the world do you want all that Foolscap for?" "Going to take an exam. in Greek," said the soph, and Mr. Smith thought he had better take a little more.—Grand Island Volante.

Sunday-school teacher—"Johnny, will you tell me, where did Adam get the apple?" Johnny—"Yeassum. He got it in the neck."—Ex.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients. Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 1899.

NUMBER 23

## LOCALS.

Examination is over,  
Oh! how glad;  
But the grades that came,  
Oh! how sad.

Prof. S. H. Clark, Feb. 22.

The Ionians held no session Saturday.

The civics class had their examination on Tuesday morning.

Should "Student Honor" be suspended on examination day?

Miss Olivia Staats spent Sunday with her folks, in Enterprise.

The chapel exercises were omitted, as usual, on examination day.

We understand that there was to have been a cold wave last week.

Mrs. Carson visited College on Wednesday, with Professor Weida.

If the cold weather we just had was only a wave, we hope the tide will not come in.

C. P. Hartley has been made assistant in the Horticultural department for this term.

President Will has been at Topeka considerably of late, in the interests of the College.

Frozen noses, ears, toes, fingers and cheeks are not in demand, owing to overproduction.

Professor Bemis gave an address on Lincoln, in the Congregational church, Sunday evening.

Regent Hoffman was in town a day the first part of the week, visiting his daughter and son.

Professor Bemis gave an address before the Commonwealth Club, in Topeka, last week.

The freshman party is next Monday evening. All '02's please take notice—and take a girl.

We didn't have anything like our share of skating or sleighing to pay for the bitter cold weather.

President Will was wrestling with the ways and means committee of the senate, during the past week.

H. M. Thomas, '98, has been paying the College a visit the last of last week and the first part of this.

R. C. Mitchell is at last safely on the road to recovery; thanks to good care and a strong constitution.

Mrs. Stewart, the mother of Stella and Mabel, both students of the College, is visiting her daughters.

The concentration of hotness in Manila last week may have helped to concentrate coldness in the United States.

R. W. Clothier arrived at Manhattan, Sunday morning, after a lecture tour to farmers' institutes in southern Kansas.

C. H. Stokely wishes his HERALD sent to the Central Business College, Sedalia, Missouri, where he is attending school.

Come one, come all, both great and small, to hear the readings of Prof. S. H. Clark of Chicago University, Wednesday, Feb. 22.

It was suggested last Sunday that we invert the thermometer, so as not to get confused by always reading minus quantities.

All sorts of valentines are to be found at the college postoffice this week. The most popular kind come in yellow envelopes.

Sunday evening there was a union meeting of the C. E. societies, at the Christian church, to observe the day of prayer for colleges.

A. C. Smith, '97, leaves this week for California. The snow-bound tracks in Colorado prevented his leaving, as he intended, on Monday.

Professor Parsons delivered an address in Topeka last Thursday. His class in civics held special sessions of their legislature during his absence.

The Senior-Junior reception occurred as announced.

Midterm came and went, followed by those that flunked.

Flags at half-mast yesterday in remembrance of the Maine.

The Farm department will repeat the Kafir hog-feeding experiment.

P. F. Fleming, student last year, writes from Manila for some College bulletins.

The Twentieth Kansas is having more experience than our other regiments. Already a score have been wounded.

The sermon at the Christian church for next Sunday evening will be as announced for two weeks ago, "The writing of the books of the Bible."

The weather was so cold that the best thermometers couldn't agree as to the temperature. It was unquestionably between the limits of 32.5° and 35°.

The athletic association gratefully received a donation of \$8.25 from the Wagner Symphony Club—the proceeds of the entertainment last week.

There was wrath and dismay in the bookstore Monday morning when it was found that the cold weather had burst nearly every ink bottle in the store.

The junior's legislature passed a bill, Saturday morning, providing for the building and operation of a state brewery. Juniors will do most anything.

Joseph S. Rayburn, student in 1893-4 to 1896, is a member of Company C of the Twentieth Kansas at Manila. The list of K. S. A. C. soldiers still grows.

T. G. Hanna, College herdsman in '97-8, stopped off and gave us a call the first of the week. He is going to Oklahoma where he expects to set up in business.

Miss Floy Caldwell, student last fall, her mother and Mr. Archer, a brother of the freshman class president, paid the College a visit the last of last week.

The measles are simply on the rage. The affected may be counted by dozens. They are all trying to get well hurriedly so as to be ready for the threatened spread of mumps.

It was only by careful attention and the use of stoves that the temperature was kept from falling too low in the storage cellars of the Horticultural department during the severe weather.

The heating plant of the greenhouses has recently been supplied with a new expansion tank, which greatly improves the efficiency of the system and reduces the labor of firing.

The Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. observed the day of prayer for colleges, on last Sunday, by a joint meeting, at the Presbyterian church, at 3:30 P. M. The meeting was in every way a success.

Cards are out announcing the matrimonial knot of L. H. Thomas, formerly of the class of '99, and Miss Dora Fornsworth of Parkersburg, Pa., tied at the home of the bride on February 14.

Some one exchanged a rather new, lined hat, for a somewhat similar hat, unlined, with the owner's name on the price tag, at the Y. M. C. A. meeting on Sunday, February 5. Will he please exchange again with O. S. True?

The ways and means committee of the senate recommended appropriations for the College to the amount of \$125,000. We should have had more, but as this is much more than we ever had before, we are duly thankful.

E. C. Butterfield, '98, writes from Millbrook, N. Y., that he will soon have charge of a large greenhouse that is being erected for the purpose of forcing fruits. He casually mentions a handsome increase in salary which of course, as we all know, is one of the finest things that can happen. The horticulturists of the K. S. A. C. are coming to the front.

## SPECIAL SALE

On MEN'S HATS. One-third off.  
No old stock. New things coming  
along in Shoes and Furnishings.

JOHN  
COONS.

The observance of the day of prayer for colleges, at St. Paul's Church, Feb. 19, the intense cold having prevented services last Sunday. Mr. Jame's sermon in the evening will be on "Christian Education."

A. T. Kinsley received a copy of *The Soldier's Letter* from H. J. Robinson, '97, who is at Manila. *The Soldier's Letter* is a monthly magazine published by the U. S. Land and Naval Cadets. We are glad to see such work prosper.

One junior boy must have felt satisfied that he was going to have a good time at the senior-junior reception, Tuesday night. He sang in his sleep all Monday night—so a senior girl says that occupied an adjoining room.

NOTICE.—Some have, perhaps thru neglect, not as yet paid for their lecture course tickets which the committee let them have on time. Please pay up, as the committee would like to have all accounts settled before the first of March.

J. O. Tulloss and L. B. Jolley, of Manhattan, and W. T. Pope, from down town, were visiting at the College. Mr. Pope is a graduate of Manhattan and Mr. Tulloss is manager of the Manhattan ball team this year.—*Wasburn Review*.

Next Sunday most of the pulpits will be occupied, both morning and evening, by direction of the Y. M. C. A. The occasion is the day of prayer for the Y. M. C. A. Rev. R. J. Phipps's historical sermon is to be postponed one week.

Bobby, aged ten, was told by his teacher to give some point of resemblance, and difference, between winter and summer. He scratched his curly head for a long time and then wrote: "In winter ice is found in ponds and rivers. In summer it is found only in wagons and refrigerators."

The smoke stack of the greenhouse heating system is telescoping and will have to have the top taken off as soon as the weather will permit. If it had fallen while the legislative committee was making its flying trip thru the department, it would have helped us to convince them that we must have financial aid in order to advance. A brick stack and a good heating system would be more economical in the long run.

The ladies of the Utopian Club entertained at the delightful home of Doctor and Mrs. Bemis last Monday evening. Cupid and the Queen of Hearts in the persons of Miss and Mr. Bemis, jr., were the stars of the evening. Cupid loaned his bow and arrows and the company competed for prizes as marksmen. W. L. Hall was successful in getting the "booby," tho it was a very close contest. Mr. Harold was winner of the sure enough prize. Dainty refreshments, bean bags, egg football, and balloon man passed the evening away entirely too quickly and it was with reluctance that we thanked our kind entertainers and bade the host and hostess good night.

Mr. S. H. Clark.

Hear ye! Hear ye! On next Wednesday evening, Feb. 22. The father of our country will not be born again, but Mr. Clark of the University of Chicago will be on the stage in the College Chapel, and you want to be in hearing distance. His readings will consist of the following:

### PART ONE

The Revenge.....Tennyson  
The Song of the Banjo.....Kipling  
King Lear, Act I.....Shakespeare

### PART TWO

Daddy's Li'l' Boy.....Edwards  
Jean Valjean and the Bishop....Hugo  
That Other Baby.....Stockton

## ENCOURAGEMENT.

On St. Valentine's Day there is always a way.

For a lover to make his confession. He may sing it or sigh it, compose it or buy it;

He may send it unsigned and demurely deny it;

But whatever he thinks the best way, let him try it

Without any foolish digression.

On St. Valentine's Day there is always a way

For a lover to tell his sweet story. When a man's spirits fail there is always the mail;

A bouquet of flowers to whisper the tale;

An amorous verse that withal may avail

To cover the poet with glory.

On St. Valentine's Day there is always a way.

Let each doubting heart now be a light one.

For a maid is inclined to be wondrously kind

To the long-sighing suitor who speaks his own mind.

And her answer will prove, as he'll very soon find,

That whatever the way 'tis the right one!

ELLA RANDALL PEARCE.

Jack Hardup: I say, Billy, why don't you wear that new suit? Will Rich: I can't. I got something on it. Hardup: How much?

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,  
WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc....

SPOT CASH STORE.

TO THE STUDENTS.

We wish you all a  
prosperous New Year.

## THE BIG RACKET

Compare our 95-cent Fountain Pens with any 150-cent ones offered you. . . . .

### ON STATIONERY

"WE'RE ALL RIGHT."

Buy Gents' and Ladies' Furnishing Goods of us. Our Prices Always the Lowest.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 2324) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRICKER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 E. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 2324)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEB. 16, 1899.

## NEW BY-LAWS OF THE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

### ARTICLE I.—NAME.

SECTION 1. The name of this association is the Athletic Association of the Kansas State Agricultural College.

### ART. II.—OBJECT.

SECTION 1. This association is organized to encourage and promote the physical education and hygienic training of students and graduates of the Kansas State Agricultural College, and to foster and supervise athletic games, to-wit: baseball, football, tennis, track athletics, basket-ball, and other innocent sports in connection with said institution.

### ART. III.—MEMBERSHIP.

SECTION 1. The membership of this association shall be divided into graduate, undergraduate and life members.

SEC. 2. Any instructor or officer of the Kansas State Agricultural College is eligible to graduate membership.

SEC. 3. Any graduate from any course in the Kansas State Agricultural College is eligible to graduate membership. Any undergraduate or assigned student in a class which has not graduated from the Kansas State Agricultural College is eligible to undergraduate membership.

SEC. 4. The payment of twenty-five dollars by any member or person eligible to membership in the association shall constitute such person a life member, and he shall be exempt from the further payment of annual dues. And any member who shall have paid dues for ten consecutive years may, on the payment of ten dollars, become a life member.

SEC. 5. In the case of undergraduate members removal or continued absence from the College shall constitute withdrawal from membership in this association.

### ART. IV.—OFFICERS.

SECTION 1. The officers of the association shall be a president, a vice-president and a secretary, who shall be elected at the annual meeting of the association and shall serve one year from the date of their election or until their successors be chosen.

SEC. 2. A prominent member of the faculty, elected by the association at the annual meeting, shall be *ex-officio* the treasurer of this association.

### ART. V.—PRESIDENT.

SECTION 1. The president shall preside at all meetings of the association, preserve order, and regulate debate according to the usual parliamentary rules, and shall perform such other duties of the association as its by-laws may, from time to time, assign to him.

### ART. VI.—VICE-PRESIDENT.

SECTION 1. In the absence of the president, the vice-president shall perform his duty. He shall also perform such other duties as the board of directors or by-laws shall, from time to time, assign to him.

### ART. VII.—SECRETARY.

SECTION 1. The secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the association and give notice to members of all stated and special meetings of the same. He shall have custody of all the records and papers of the association and shall supervise the printing and distribution of such papers as may be authorized or directed by the by-laws or board of directors. He shall keep a list of the holders and a record of all College championships. He shall give ten days' notice of the annual meeting and one week's notice of the special meetings of the association to graduate members by mail, and to the undergraduate members by posting a notice thereof on the bulletin boards at the

several buildings and perform such other duties as the by-laws or the board of directors shall, from time to time, assign to him.

### ART. VIII.—TREASURER.

SECTION 1. The treasurer shall receive and be the custodian of all moneys and securities of the association, and shall keep the board of directors fully advised on all matters connected therewith. He shall give bond in such amount as the board of directors may, from time to time, prescribe; shall keep a regular set of books containing the accounts of the association, showing the disposition of all funds that pass thru his hands. His accounts shall be audited annually before being presented to the association by a special committee appointed by the board of directors.

SEC. 2. He shall pay all bills against the association upon proper certificate of their correctness by the general manager of the association, and perform such other duties as the board of directors or by-laws may, from time to time, assign to him.

### ART. IX.—BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

SECTION 1. The board of directors shall consist of nine members as follows: the president of the College, who shall be chairman of the board, without vote, except in case of tie; the professor of oratory and calisthenics (until a professor of physical training shall have been appointed, when he shall then assume the duties); and the president of the association, who shall be *ex-officio* members of said board; two members of the faculty, who shall be chosen and elected by the college faculty; and four members of the association who shall be elected by the members of the association at its annual meeting.

SEC. 2. The board of directors shall have general charge of the affairs, funds and property of the association. They shall have full power, and it shall be their duty to carry out the purposes of the association in accordance with any rules adopted by the college faculty.

SEC. 3. They shall submit to the association at each annual meeting a general report showing the state of its membership and finances, and give therein such other information as they may deem desirable or necessary, together with an estimate of the financial wants and resources of the association for the ensuing year.

SEC. 4. They shall prescribe rules for the government and use of the grounds and buildings of the association, and shall perform such other duties as the association may, from time to time, assign to them.

SEC. 5. They shall meet on the first Tuesday in each month, and special meetings may be called by the president or upon written request of any committee or of any three members of the board. Six members shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the board.

SEC. 6. They shall, at the first meeting in the month of January of each year, elect the general manager and the managers of the College baseball, football, basket-ball and track athletic teams, and for other athletic interests.

SEC. 7. The board may, at least one week before the regular practise for any sport begins, elect a coach therefor who shall be under the direction and supervision of the professor of oratory and calisthenics (until a professor of physical training shall have been appointed, when he shall then assume the duties). They may, from time to time, appoint representatives of this association to league meetings.

### ART. X.—GENERAL MANAGER.

SECTION 1. There shall be a general manager of the association, who shall be chosen and appointed by the board of directors at its first meeting in the month of January of each year.

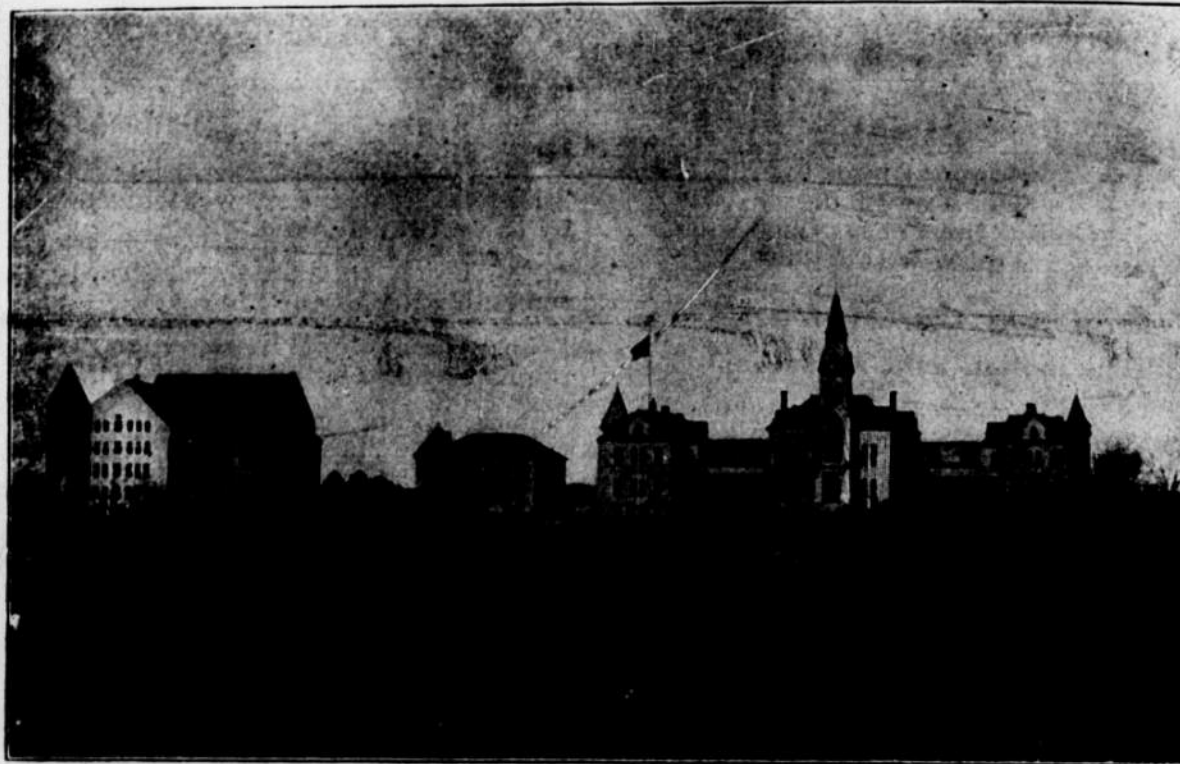
SEC. 2. He shall have general supervision of all business transactions involving the receipt or expenditure of moneys on behalf of the association. He shall receive all revenue from the team managers or from other sources and promptly turn over the same to the treasurer, taking his receipt therefor. He shall have general supervision of the managers of the various teams and all business transactions entered into by said managers.

SEC. 3. He shall, under the direction of the board of directors, provide such uniforms, apparatus and grounds as may be necessary for the playing of the several games, and shall be custodian of the same.

SEC. 4. He shall, by and with the advice of the professor of oratory and calisthenics (until a professor of physical training shall have been appointed, when he shall then assume

## The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

the duties), select and appoint competent persons to officiate at the several games played with other teams.

SEC. 5. The general manager shall be *ex-officio* a member of all standing committees of the association, except the ground committee and the auditing committee.

### ART. XI.—TEAM MANAGERS.

SECTION 1. Team managers shall be under the direct supervision and control of the general manager. They shall conduct and keep a record of the correspondence looking to the arrangement of match games, and see that the same are properly and duly advertised. They shall make all necessary arrangements for the transportation and the sustenance of the teams when playing away from home, settle all expenses and collect all revenue accruing therefrom and promptly turn it over to the general manager, taking his receipt therefor. They shall attend the meetings of the respective committees and keep a record of their proceedings. They shall, in conjunction with the team captains, find players for the respective teams and for practise games, and shall report to the chairman of their committee once a week on the form prescribed for that purpose by the board of directors.

### ART. XII.—TEAM CAPTAINS.

SECTION 1. The team captains shall be chosen by ballot at a meeting of the members of the respective teams at the close of the season of each sport; the managers of the respective teams shall give a week's notice of these meetings, preside at the same and certify the result of the election to the board of directors. Only those members of the football and baseball teams who have played in the scheduled games shall be entitled to a vote for their respective captain.

SEC. 2. The team captains shall take charge of their respective teams during the continuance of their respective seasons; they shall, in conjunction with the team managers, secure players for the team and for practise; they shall offer proper opportunity for practise, and shall conduct the same under the direction of the duly appointed coaches; they, with the manager and coach, shall

select the members of and substitutes on the teams.

SEC. 3. Team captains may be deposed for cause at any time by a vote of the team—as below stated—confirmed by a majority vote of the respective committees. The vote required is, in football, at least eight members of the team; in baseball at least seven members of the team; in track athletics at least three-fourths of the members of the team; in basket-ball at least three members of the team.

### ART. XIII.—COMMITTEES.

SECTION 1. There shall be seven standing committees: a ground committee, a committee on football, a committee on baseball, a committee on basket-ball, a committee on track athletics, a committee on tennis and an auditing committee.

SEC. 2. The ground committee shall consist of three members, to be chosen by the board of directors. The ground committee shall, subject to the direction and control of the board of directors, have charge and supervision of the grounds of the association and all employees connected therewith, and shall be responsible for the proper enforcement of ground rules. They shall perform such other duties as the board of directors of the association may, from time to time, assign to them.

SEC. 3. The committee on football shall consist of five members: the *ex-officio* members, the captain, the manager of the football team, and one football representative to be elected at the annual meeting of the association, and shall have charge of all matters not otherwise provided for in the by-laws, connected with the playing of football. They shall report to the board of directors at the end of the football season and at other times if requested.

SEC. 4. The committee on baseball shall consist of five members: the *ex-officio* members, the captain and manager of the baseball team and one baseball representative to be elected at the annual meeting of the association. They shall have charge of all matters not otherwise provided for connected with the playing of baseball. They shall report to the board of directors at the end of the baseball



season and at other times if requested.

SEC. 5. The committee on track athletics shall consist of five members: the *ex-officio* members, the captain and manager of the track athletic team and one track athletic representative to be elected at annual meeting of the association. They shall have charge of all matters connected with track, field and gymnasium athletics. They shall report to the board of directors at the close of the spring and fall meeting seasons, and at other times if requested.

SEC. 6. The committee on tennis shall consist of three members: the *ex-officio* members and one representative to be chosen at the annual meeting of the association. They shall have charge of all matters connected with tennis. They shall report to the board of directors if requested.

SEC. 7. The committee on basketball shall consist of five members: the two *ex-officio* members, the captain and manager of the team, and one representative to be elected at the annual meeting. They shall have charge of all matters not otherwise provided for connected with the playing of basketball. They shall report to the board of directors at the close of the season and at other times if requested.

SEC. 8. The auditing committee shall consist of three members to be chosen by the board of directors. They shall audit all accounts and shall recommend to the board of directors all appropriations of money not otherwise provided for by these by-laws.

#### ART. XIV.—

SECTION 1. The professor of oratory and calisthenics (until a professor of physical training shall have been appointed, when he shall then assume the duties) shall be *ex-officio* member of all committees, except the ground committee and the auditing committee.

SEC. 2. He may depose, for cause, any member of any team at any time, who cannot be reinstated except by the board of directors.

#### ART. XV.— DUES.

SECTION 1. The dues of graduate and undergraduate members shall be two dollars per annum, payable on or before the first day of October, the payment of which shall constitute him a member for the period of one year, and shall entitle such member to a card of admission to the grounds of the association at all times, except when closed for private practise of a team. The payment of fifty cents shall constitute one a member for the period of one year; but shall not entitle such member to a card of admission to the grounds.

#### ART. XVI.— MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

SECTION 1. The annual meeting of the association shall be held on the first Tuesday in October.

SEC. 2. The order of business at stated meetings shall be: 1. Reading of minutes of the last annual meeting and of special meetings held subsequent thereto. 2. Report of the board of directors. 3. Report of the treasurer. 4. Report of the committees. 5. Unfinished and referred business. 6. New business. 7. Elections. 8. Adjournment. This order of business may be changed by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting.

SEC. 3. Upon the written request of ten members, or upon request of the board of directors, the president shall call a special meeting of the association.

SEC. 4. In no election shall the use of proxies be allowed.

#### ART. XVII.— AMENDMENTS.

SECTION 1. These by-laws may be amended at any meeting of the association by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, provided that the notice of the proposed amendment or amendments shall have been furnished to the secretary at least two weeks before the meeting at which it is proposed to consider them, and provided further that the notices of such meeting shall state that an amendment or amendments to the by-laws, will be brought up for consideration.

#### Cyclopedia of American Horticulture.

Comparatively few Cornellians are aware of the important scientific work that is now in preparation here at Cornell, contributions to which are being made by specialists from all over the country. The Cyclopedia of American Horticulture, in three volumes, edited by Professor Bailey, is to be published in 1900 by the Macmillan Company of New York. The scope of the work is large: 50,000

species of plants are to be described, with 1500 illustrations.

Work upon the cyclopedia is under the editorial supervision of Professor Bailey, with the assistance of Mr. Wilhelm Miller, M. A., '97. Specialists throughout the country are now at work preparing botanical and cultural articles. Among the important contributors are Prof. C. S. Sargent, director of the Arnold Arboretum; Professor Roberts of Cornell; Mr. C. D. Beadle, of Biltmore, North Carolina; Dr. William Trelease, director of the Missouri Botanical Gardens, St. Louis; Mr. Oakes Ames, of North Easton, Mass., (Orchids); Prof. J. C. Coulter, of the University of Chicago (Cacti); Prof. B. E. Fernow, of Cornell, (Forestry's Relation to Horticulture); Prof. L. M. Underwood, of Columbia, (Ferns); K. M. Wiegand, Ph. D., '98, (Leguminosae).

Much of the illustrative work for the cyclopedia is being done in Ithaca. Great care is taken to obtain everything from nature. Among the artists now at work are W. C. Baker, '98; Mrs. K. C. Davis; C. W. Furlong, instructor in drawing at Sibley; G. R. Chamberlain. Exhibitions of these drawings are held from time to time at the forcing house. Many of the plants in Sage conservatories and the forcing house have been drawn.—*Cornell Daily Sun*.

Many will remember Mrs. K. C. Davis as Fanny Waugh; '91. We are always glad to hear of the success of our K. S. A. C. students.

#### "Student Honor" and "Student Government."

It seems to me that there should be a sharp distinction drawn between the two expressions, "Student Honor" and "Student Government."

In so far as a student is left free to do as he pleases in regard to his conduct, whether it be in the class room, in the halls, or upon the campus, we may say that he is placed upon his honor. To illustrate: whenever a student writes on an examination without being watched he is placed on his honor, and if he is an honorable student he will write what he knows about the subject and refuse to use helps of any kind. Again, when a group of students are left in the library without a person of authority to keep them from being boisterous, each one is placed on his honor to respect the rights of every other student in the room. Once more: in so far as we are not afraid of being punished for misconduct, each one of us is placed on his honor to conduct himself properly in the halls, in the shops, at chapel, and in fact, everywhere. But just as soon as some member of the faculty comes into the hall to stop the noise, or whenever some one in authority comes to the chapel gallery for the purpose of maintaining order—just that soon we are taken off our honor, just that soon we are placed on a level with the ordinary street rowdy who has to be watched by the police.

Every student in College should be ashamed of a condition of affairs which makes it necessary for members of the faculty to act the part of policemen.

This brings us to the point where it seems to me that "Student Government" should commence.

The greater part of the students recognize the desirability of keeping the halls clear and of having orderly conduct everywhere about the buildings. There are only a very few, comparatively speaking, who persist in blockading the halls and being boisterous whenever they think that no member of the faculty is in sight. This few who seem to have no sense of honor or self-respect should be compelled to submit to the wishes of the many or else go where their conduct will be more in keeping.

Without stopping to discuss further the subject of "Student Government" let us again turn our attention to the matter of "Student Honor."

As I have already said, the greater part of us are anxious to have every one do the fair thing in examinations and most of us wish to be ladies or gentlemen in every particular, but regardless of this fact a great many of us are a little disorderly at times and it is this being a little disorderly occasionally on the part of a great many of us which causes more disturbance than the persistent misconduct of the few who have not learned that it is more honorable to be a lady or a gentleman than a rowdy. The committee on "Student Honor and Government" has been for some time trying to solve the question as to the best method to carry on this work. We believe that everyone in sympathy with

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* We will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

the work of the committee should do all he can to help them along. Talk the matter over with your friends and those you meet; rack your brain for new ideas and make them known; and above all see that you conduct yourself as an honorable student should.

Such a move I believe would materially improve the order in the halls and library and at the same time bring to light the different ideals in regard to what proper conduct is, for we have different ideals about a great many things and it would be folly for us as students to try to enforce rules that the greater part of us do not favor.

I think that the time has come when we should adopt and enforce a few rules in regard to conduct in the halls, but some of the reforms that many of us would like to see must for some time, I think, remain wholly in the sphere of "Student Honor," and in this connection I desire to say that I believe that those students who have been agitating the matter of "Student Honor" have accomplished far more than most people realize. There has been a marked improvement in the conduct of the student body as a whole during the last five years, and those who have been agitating the matter of "Student Honor" can justly claim a share of credit for this improvement.

S. J. ADAMS.

#### The State Temperance Meeting.

On February 7, 1899, the State Temperance Union of Kansas met in Topeka and held an interesting as well as an instructive session. It was well attended by people from all over the state who gave glowing reports in regard to the workings of the prohibitory law in their respective cities and counties.

Tuesday evening, Governor Stanley gave the address that made us all feel welcome to the capital city, and he heartily endorsed the cause we were advocating. He said in part that the prohibitory law of Kansas was the best law of its kind upon our statute books, and it was the duty of the people to help enforce this law by creating public sentiment in its favor, and not leave the enforcement entirely to the officers of the law.

The law abiding citizens of Kansas are of one mind in regard to this prohibitory question, and it only remains to encourage, inculcate and educate the people along one definite line of action and then they will be able to rid our state of this great evil, "the drink habit."

Some people say that the prohibitory law does not prohibit, but the Governor said that in his judgment, the prohibitory law, poorly as it is enforced in Kansas, is much better than high license at its best.

Judge Cunningham gave the response to the address of welcome and said in part that the assembly was not here politically bent, but that they were here in a crusade against the saloon and the saloon keeper, and the larger, more attractive, and nicer the saloon, the more of an enemy we are to it. We are friends to society, and as the saloon is a destroyer of our

## OYSTERS and - - - - - GOOD LUNCHEES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND  
PURE FRESH SWEETS  
OF ALL KINDS.

homes, society and loved ones, we are determined that it *must go*, and with it all its evil tendencies.

Our form of government is republican in its nature, and as its fundamental principle of success lies in pure homes, true noble manhood and womanhood, we will ever be the enemy to that which will tend to destroy our homes and wreck our social government.

Great changes in society will be ushered in with the dawning of the twentieth century, and our mission will be to build up a higher standard of thought on this prohibitory question. Prohibition is an evolutionary thought in the minds of the people of Kansas. Only a few years ago Kansas believed in open saloons, to-day she believes in prohibition, while tomorrow she will believe in prohibition practised to the fullest extent of the law. Upon this prohibitory question, Kansas has taken advanced steps and her example is being followed by other states and she is now being quoted as authority in regard to this great question of temperance.

J. O. T.



#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

There being no chapel exercises Saturday afternoon, the society members and visitors gathered together at half past one, and came to order at Vice-President Randall's command. The first order on the program was a vocal duet by Miss Nellie Hubble and Lucy Sweet, accompanied by Miss Hofer at the piano. Mr. Jolley led in devotion. An essay on the life of Longfellow was read by Miriam Monroe, after which Adelaide Strite read one of his selections. An excellent review of "Evangeline" was then given by Miss Archer, a vocal duet by Maud Benson and Grace Watson following. Some of Longfellow's gems were presented by Winifred Crawford. Lucy Sweet sang a very pretty solo, "The Bridge." The "Gleaner," was read by Emma Grecian, after which we took a few minutes recess. Roll-call followed. During the business session, the trials of Jessie Mustard and Kate Manley for non-performance of duty, came up; Mr. Orr and Mr. Cottrell acting as prosecuting attorneys, with Mr. Dille and Mr. Randall for the defense. After the transaction of the remaining business, we adjourned.

B. D.

#### THE WEBSTERS.

After three weeks of society vacation, we who had survived the mid-term examination, and had dared to brave the 30° below-zero weather, obeyed with alacrity, the president's call for order. C. N. Allison in a short and fervent prayer, asked divine blessing on the evening's work. Under the order of initiation of members, our list of workers was increased by the names of R. Cole and H. E. Boardman.

The evening program was opened by music which was introduced by R. S. Cole, and consisted of a vocal solo furnished by a "cullud" gentleman who obliged us by responding to an encore. The "Expansion Policy," a question now directly interesting the American people, was declared by the affirmative, L. E. Potter and H. S. Bourne, to be a wise one for the United States, but their arguments were successfully rebutted by P. K. Symms and S. R. Kimble. The "Reporter," edited by H. V. Forest, was a well read number of that famous weekly. The absence of several members on the program made that part of the meeting rather short, but the business session, full of reports and discussions relating to the "Annual," was prolonged by the aid of candle light until adjournment, 10:50 P. M.

F. B. M.

#### HAMILTON NOTES.

Tho the mercury hung stubbornly at 22° below zero, the spirit of the half of the membership present stood as far above blood-heat, and as the society spirit varies inversely as the weather, this session was the warmest on record.

Society was opened with prayer by O. P. Drake, and after a hotly contested election, Mr. Faris was elected marshal and H. W. Johnston was elected critic. W. E. Mathewson was elected to membership and initiated. The program was opened with a well delivered declamation by E. N. Rodell; D. M. Ladd gave a humorous reading telling "How Dad Counted the Shingles." After about forty minutes of heated discussion, the parliamentary coils were at last untangled, and the society was favored with a duet by Messrs. Emrick and Howard, and two solos, one by A. T. Kinsley and one by B. Zirkle, both of which were heartily encored and responded to. The spirit thermometer of enthusiasm which had been steadily rising, reached the top when the program ended with the grand climax, an impersonation by F. Howard.

The enthusiasm manifested, and the humor displayed during the entire session made it literally true that we had a "hot time," as one gentleman was heard to remark.

Z. L. B.

#### Y. M. C. A. Work.

One of the new fields, among the many which the Y. M. C. A. has entered this year is that of music. This work is very important, for music, soul-spoken, exercises a wonderful control over the passions of man. How often have our hearts been touched, our souls stirred, and our lives made better by some simple song of home and mother. Many there are who had fallen, apparently so low in the estimation of their fellow-beings that there seemed no hope for them, that nothing could tear them away from their evil habits, yet who thru the influence of some song which brought to their minds the sacred associations

of childhood, the time when they were pure and innocent; or a little later on, the time when, surrounded by friends, they enjoyed the confidence and respect of men—I say there are many who have been aroused, strengthened and encouraged by a simple little song to break away from their lives of sin and crime, and have begun to fight anew the battles of life, winning success at last. The songs of God's love to man have, perhaps, influenced as many lives as the words of truth spoken from the pulpit. Hearts, hardened and calloused by sin, have been softened and awakened thru the power of music, to a realization of the possibilities of their better nature and inspired to live nobler lives.

While the music committee has no expectations of accomplishing wonderful things, yet a great deal of good can be done by it. Its object is to awaken an interest in singing in the association, and to help those whom it is capable of helping, and who will allow themselves to be helped. Its object is not to take the place of the professor of music and give music lessons; but merely to practise what each one already knows, and to become accustomed to singing together, in order to improve the singing in our meetings. Moreover, especially in sacred music, attention should be called to the words as well as to the music, for the effect which words have, whether spoken in conversation or in song, depends upon expression. If we grasp the meaning of the words of the song and then sing them with the intention of making the thought of the song plain to the listeners, the music must, and will have more power than it would have if sung indifferently or with only the thought in mind of making harmony.

To accomplish these objects, a chorus has been organized which meets once each week. The organization at present has eighteen members, but we hope to increase that number. There will also be selected from this chorus, several quartets which will be expected to furnish some music for special occasions. The committee expects to help, not only the Y. M. C. A. singing, but the college singing in general whenever it can, and to lend what assistance it may to the professor of music, showing him that the work he does is appreciated. We hope that every Y. M. C. A. and every Y. W. C. A. member will take advantage of, and improve the opportunities offered along this line in our College, and cultivate his or her musical talent whether that talent be great or small.

E. C. G.

#### One Who Was There.

Mr. and Mrs. F. J. Rogers recently entertained at their home, No. 39 Hazen St., Ithaca, N. Y., the following K. S. A. C. people: Lillie B. Bridgman, '86; George L. Clothier, '92; Alice (Vail) Waugh, '92; Frank A. Waugh, '91; Fanny (Waugh) Davis, '91; K. C. Davis, '91; Ivy Kellerman, student in '90-'91. Mr. Rogers was in the Class of '85 and Mrs. Rogers will be remembered by former students, as Josephine Rand, sophomore in '87-'88. At these gatherings of students, so far away from their alma mater, a lively exchange of news concerning mutual friends always takes place. We had a lively time at Mr. Rogers's. Mr. Clothier was fairly worn out answering questions, for he knew more news than the rest of us.

#### Y. M. C. A. Notes.

Six of our members attended the State Temperance Union, at Topeka, last week.

F. E. Uhl, '99, and A. L. Frowe, '98, recently remembered the association in a financial way.

Saturday afternoon, Rev. M. E. Goddard addressed a joint meeting of the Y. W. and Y. M. C. A. on the subject of Home Missions.

Mr. Veazie will be with us again, this week, and hold meetings at the noon hour. All young men are invited to attend.

The trouble with a great many men is that they mistake their hats for telephones when they talk.—Ex.

"The kitten that's drowned," said Deacon Blimber, "aint so bad off, after all, for she won't live to have her tail pinched in the woodshed door."

#### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try out Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,

FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS.

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.  
CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs.

PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 1899.

NUMBER 24

## LOCALS.

He could not tell a lie,  
George Washington of old;  
Yet smarte far am I  
For I can tell a lie  
Soon as I hear it told.—IRONQUILL.

Oysters Monday. Just think of it!

May Moore, '98, visited College, Saturday last.

Remember the oyster supper at the dining hall.

Glen McHugh visited College with friends, last Saturday.

Work on college walks has received another start this week.

Professor Fischer and wife listened to the seniors, Saturday.

Retta Johnson was a visitor at College the last of last week.

Mrs. Baker visited chapel with Ora Yenawine, last Saturday.

Mrs. (Knipe) Hall, from Keats, visited College, Saturday.

May Spaulding paid College and friends a visit last Saturday.

Mrs. A. A. Stewart visited College with her daughters Saturday.

J. C. VanEveren was about College, Saturday, with R. C. Mitchell.

We are glad to see Charlotte Berkey, junior, with us again this week.

Reverend Mr. Veazie preached at the Baptist church Sunday evening.

Gertrude Lyman, '97, appeared on the college scene last Saturday.

Mr. Baird, state secretary of the Y. M. C. A., was with us on Sunday.

Plans are still being made for the proposed addition to the library building.

Miss Short and Miss Stoner came to chapel together to hear the senior division.

Mr. Harry Hall, of Washburn College, visited our College and association Sunday.

Clare Long, former student in the class of '99, was among us for a while, Saturday.

R. C. Mitchell managed to come to school, Saturday, but is dependent on crutches.

Myrtle Bright, Blanche Stump and Miss Owens were college visitors last Saturday.

The A. O. U. W. entertainment was very largely attended and highly appreciated.

Foreman Rickman, of the Printing department came up to chapel, Saturday afternoon.

The evening societies enjoyed a visit from a number of ladies, last Saturday evening.

I. N. Chilcott, former student in the class of '00 was a visitor about College, last Friday.

The dancing school down town has been started again under the leadership of Mr. Dewey.

Robert Barnett and Russell Peck are almost regular attendants at College, on Saturdays.

Mrs. Burnham visited College, Saturday, to hear her daughter Louise's chapel declamation.

The boys are beginning to wake up in the line of baseball and are planning the season's games.

Fanny Noyes, senior, enjoyed a visit from two of her sisters, last Saturday morning, at College.

The senior division was quite an attractive feature, judging from the number of visitors present.

Emilie Pfuetze, '98, was a college visitor, Saturday, and heard her sister Anna, senior, speak in chapel.

We hear that Lieutenant Mark Wheeler, '97, has been as far east as Connecticut in his military work.

To-day we are enjoying a visit from a legislative committee, of which we can give more particulars next week.

Mr. H. N. Vinall is taking a short course of measles this week.

We are sorry we can't tell you about the reception yesterday and the lecture last night, but they didn't happen in time.

We are sorry to report that R. C. Mitchell left for his home, Tuesday, deciding not to attempt to continue in school.

The first years are keenly contesting with the seniors in the matter of coming singly to parties.

Mr. S. K. Beach, of the First-Year class went home Sunday, on account of illness—the measles.

Miss Jennette Carpenter, '98, is at her home, Orion, Mich., caring for her mother whose health is very poor.

Daisy Hoffman, junior, left for her home, Sunday, on account of illness. We hope it will not be long continued.

The measles recruits are being mustered out and are returning to College, while others are rapidly taking their places.

Many students are getting suspended by a string that is easily broken, and the poor student gets dropped.

Doc. Wagner now asks for nickels instead of pennies to pay for base balls, and they are forthcoming at the same rate.

A free entertainment will be given on the ground floor of Domestic Science hall while oysters are being served down stairs.

Miss Harriet Vandivert, '97, visited in January with one of our former professors—Dr. N. S. Mayo, now of Storrs, Connecticut.

There was no school, yesterday, owing to the fact that George Washington was born a century or two ago on that day of the year.

Ernest Mudge, student in '91, is visiting relatives in town. He is now a civil engineer on the A. T. & S. F. at Newton, Kansas.

L. H. Thomas, formerly of the class of '99, writes that he is very much married, as the HERALD announced, but which some doubted.

A certain junior is so fond of licorice cough drops that he is even green enough to eat those filled with solid wood-tire bicycle cement.

It is rather amusing to hear of the threats of those who are so afraid of their record as to suppose they will be advertised in the HERALD.

Saturday afternoon the boys went to the armory to prepare to meet Governor Stanley, if he should come with the legislative committee.

The next time the course of study is changed for our College, the measles and mumps should be put among the requirements for entrance.

Regent Phipps has been elected secretary of the College, a position that has been vacant since August. His new duties began last Saturday.

Professor Walters' talk in chapel, Friday morning, was a good one and the appreciation of the students was shown by the applause that followed.

Professor Hitchcock is looking for a suitable man to take charge of his farm, northwest of the College. He wishes to get someone that is interested in fruit culture.

Next Monday night, the Athletic Association will give an oyster supper at Domestic Science hall for the benefit of the association. A fine time and good oysters are promised.

The afternoon meeting held by Messrs. Veazie and Baird was well attended, and we feel sure that some of their earnest enthusiasm has been imparted to those who heard them.

The athletic association met after chapel, Saturday afternoon, and elected members of committees as follows: baseball, Claude Masters, football, Paul Piersol; tennis, Thad Hoffman; track athletics, Otho True.

## SPECIAL SALE

On MEN'S HATS. One-third off.  
No old stock. New things coming  
along in Shoes and Furnishings.

JOHN  
COONS.

Dr. N. S. Mayo of Storrs, Connecticut, writes the HERALD that he has been enjoying (?) a genuine New England snow storm of late, and incidentally sends 50 cents for the college news.

We received a very good suggestion from F. Zimmerman, '98, to the effect that graduates let us know occasionally where they are, so that the others can know thru the HERALD of there whereabouts.

Mr. Veazie's week with the Y. M. C. A., has been a very profitable one to the boys and to the association. The membership has now passed 160, making it by far the largest organization in College.

H. P. Nielson, formerly of the class of '99, writes from Lincoln, saying he has been offered a position in Alaska with Prof. C. C. Georgeson. The HERALD wishes him a grand success in that frigid clime.

The Y. M. C. A. elects officers for the coming year this week. The officers nominated by the committee are: President, H. M. Bainer; vice-president, H. M. Coe; recording secretary, E. Chronister; corresponding secretary, E. M. Clark; treasurer, L. B. Jolley.

Some considerable interest and manifest ignorance are simultaneously developing with regard to basket-ball. If there is any interest on the part of those who in any way understand the game, their services will be gladly received by the athletic association in helping work up a team.

The boys of the Agricultural department succeeded in getting Secretary Coburn to ship by freight a number of the eleventh biennial report of the State Board of Agriculture. By having them sent this way the books cost one cent apiece, saving twenty-eight cents on each one, twenty-one dollars on the number of books secured.

The ball team has been granted a week's absence to take a trip at visiting other schools and playing games away from home this spring. The advantages and possibilities of such a trip are manifestly many. It will not only create more interest in athletics here but will give the boys a better idea of other schools and their work.

The Athletic Association will give an oyster supper in Domestic Science hall, next Monday evening, Feb. 27. A short program will also be given in the reception room, consisting of select readings, toasts, good music, etc. The supper will be 25 cents. The program and a general good time, free to all. Everybody invited. Come and bring someone with you.

We feel that the number of wounded feelings caused by cruel (not comic) things, sent under the name of valentines should appeal to the heart, if not to the intellect (or rather want of intellect) of those who stoop to such a stupid sport, as to send these symptoms of their own dwarfed mental capacity.

Our old friend, Fred Zimmerman, '98, former business manager of the HERALD, writes us a very glowing letter from Kirksville, Missouri. He is now foreman in charge of Doctor Still's famous dairy herd, having started in at the bottom and worked up to his present position, and has in sight something much better. Fred says he has had to work hard and deprive himself of many privileges, but has had the best of health. We are glad to know of Fred's success and we know he deserves it.

## College Secretary.

We are pleased to announce that W. H. Phipps, '95, has been chosen to fill the office of secretary, vacated by the resignation of I. D. Graham some months ago. Mr. Phipps, since graduation, has had a varied business experience which together with his service as Regent will undoubtedly enable him to fill this position in a very acceptable manner.

## Y. W. C. A. Notes.

The Y. W. C. A. has been fortunate in securing Miss Ellen Norton as its general secretary. The association has long felt the need of such an officer, and there is much rejoicing now that the need has been met.

Some very interesting meetings were held in the Y. W. C. A. rooms last week. Mr. Veazie addressed the noon meetings after visiting Bible classes in the forenoon. The meetings were very helpful and we regret that more could not attend.

Bible classes are organized for every class hour in the forenoon. Most of these are open to both ladies and gentlemen. There is one for girls only, at the third hour in the class room of the Domestic Science hall. These meetings are very educating and interesting, and we earnestly urge the girls, if they have any vacant hour during the forenoon, to join one of the classes.

Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.

Special cut prices on

CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,

WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc. . . .

SPOT CASH STORE.

We wish you all a  
prosperous New Year.

TO THE STUDENTS.

THE BIG RACKET

Compare our 95-cent Fountain Pens with any 150-cent ones offered you. . . . .

ON STATIONERY

"WE'RE ALL RIGHT."

Buy Gents' and Ladies' Furnishing Goods of us. Our Prices Always the Lowest.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRAFETER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '00.....Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '00.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEB. 23, 1899.

Last spring we had the pleasure of stepping into the rooms occupied by the State Historical Society, in the Capitol building. They are perhaps the most interesting rooms in the building and their value cannot be estimated in dollars and cents. Besides the many interesting and valuable relics preserved there they have, as complete as possible, a file of all the publications ever issued in our state. We were surprised to find a complete file of THE STUDENTS' HERALD there also. This society needs, and needs very badly, more room. The efficiency of their work is greatly hindered by lack of it, and it is the interest of every citizen to see that the room is provided.

## State Aid to Agricultural Education and Experimentation.

Kansas farmers market their products in competition with the products of the farmers of all other states. They have better natural advantages than the farmers in most of the other states but our neighbors are making up what they lack in natural advantages by providing thorough training in agricultural lines. New York, for example, pays special attention in her dairy school to cheese making, with the result that New York dairymen pay freight on Kansas grains, feed these grains in a cold climate with forage raised by the help of commercial fertilizers and manufacture the milk into cheese; while Kansas buys hundreds of car loads of this expensively produced cheese, paying the return freight; and all because her cheese makers are not educated. The few Kansas cheese makers who do know how to make cheese, produce an article equal to the best quality produced in New York; and our short grass is particularly favorable to production of fine cheese. This is only one of the many instances where in Kansas farmers lose thru lack of agricultural education.

The following amounts have been expended for dairy buildings in the states named: New York, \$50,000; Minnesota, \$30,000; Wisconsin, \$40,000; Kansas, nothing.

Farmers' Institutes are one of the most effective means of helping farmers, and are provided for annually as follows: New York, \$15,000; Minnesota, \$13,000; Wisconsin, \$12,000; Kansas, nothing.

The following amounts have been spent in the states named for buildings for instruction in agriculture, horticulture and veterinary science: New York, \$257,500; Wisconsin, \$123,000; Ohio, \$236,000; Minnesota, \$146,700; Kansas, \$15,840.

Instructors in agriculture, horticulture and veterinary science are provided as follows: New York, full professors 3, half time 9; Wisconsin, full professors 5, half time 24; Iowa, full professors 5, half time 11; Ohio, full professors 3, half time 9; Minnesota, full professors 5, half time, 6; Kansas, full professors none, one professor

one-half time, one two-fifths time, one three-fifths time.

Annual state appropriations for experiments in addition to the amount given by U. S. government: New York, \$83,900; Louisiana, \$18,000; California, \$16,137; New Jersey, \$15,000; Connecticut, \$14,300; Ohio, \$13,950; Alabama, \$12,238; Massachusetts, \$10,000; Minnesota, \$10,000; North Carolina, \$10,000; Wisconsin, \$10,000; Kansas, nothing.

When we see such facts as these we wonder where the papers are for the statement that we have the grandest and greatest Agricultural College on earth. The moral to this is obvious.

## Why Don't We Do It.

We are quite often accosted by the unsophisticated in ways that are quite amusing. They will buttonhole us around a corner, and unload the burden of their souls. They, by means of one or a combination of several or all the five senses, have become aware of something which they think deserves the gaze of the public or a roast from the HERALD. We must listen to their tale of woe or weal very attentively and usually with a great many ejaculations. We are glad to have such persons meet us and to learn the thoughts of others. But we generally reserve the right to use our own judgment as to complying with their suggestions.

Such persons are often quite defiant in their remarks, and say "If I's editor of the HERALD, I'd show them what's what. You bet I'd write them up." If we say it might not do to say such things, they say we lack backbone, or are afraid of our job. Quite often we ask such persons to do the writing themselves and suffice it to say we are not bothered with such articles.

The object of the HERALD is to forward the interests of the students and advance the College. And as long as we are not dictated to by a higher power we will use our own judgment as to what we shall or shall not do, in sustaining the objects of the paper. Always endeavoring to keep in line with the best thoughts and wishes of the majority of those who would see the best done, regardless of personal or factional feelings or sentiments.

The reasons we refrain from mentioning many things is because in doing so more harm might result than good, and we have faith in our executives that they will do the best. We know that when thirty per cent of a class have failed on an ordinary examination, and other teachers recommend that new students be sent home because they do not come up to the expected standard, that there is need of investigation, but it would hardly do to say anything about it. Lately we have repeatedly been urged to say something about the use of the calisthenics room, and we have stayed our pen hoping that the thorn would be removed without mentioning it. We believe that there has been enough agitation, and that the weight of the evidence against this should be sufficient to warrant our college authorities taking action against this or the giving of some reason for allowing its continuance. It is as much of a wonder to us that this was ever allowed to start as it is that it is not stopped. The numerous signed petition set forth good reasons for stopping it and the fact that the present state of agitation has arisen should be sufficient within itself to condemn it. It has been suggested that the use of this room as it is allowed to be used is the bait of the discipline committee, of course with exceptions. We believe that the greatest good to the majority will be the best for all.

The short time that the snow was melting was used thoroughly for snow balling.

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING. DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL. MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroughly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. VILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## CUT IT SHORT.

If you've got a thought that's happy,  
 Boil it down.  
 Make it short, and crisp, and snappy—  
 Boil it down.  
 When your brain its coin has minted,  
 Down the page your pen has sprinted,  
 If you want your effort printed,  
 Boil it down.

Take out every surplus letter—  
 Boil it down.  
 Fewer syllables the better—  
 Boil it down.  
 Make your meaning plain, express it  
 So we'll know, not merely guess it;  
 Then, my friend, ere you address it,  
 Boil it down.

Cull out all the extra trimmings—  
 Boil it down.  
 Skim it well, then skim the skimmings  
 Boil it down.  
 When you're sure 'twould be a sin to  
 Cut another sentence into,  
 Send it on and we'll commence to  
 Boil it down.

—From O. A. C. Review.

## The Senior-Junior Reception.

On the evening of Tuesday, February 14, the Senior class entertained the juniors in Domestic Science hall. As the juniors came in they looked around the large rooms in wonder. They had not thought before that the seniors were so artistic. Our good old stand-bys, the palms, were tastefully arranged. A picture of a number of seniors with several juniors in chapel was drawn on the blackboard. Some were having a very interesting time on a ladder, while others tore around below, ripping up chairs and in other ways making things decidedly pleasant. Above this was the most artistic design of all—the '00's.

After a general social time, light refreshments were served. President Adams, of the Senior class, then called to order and with a few well-worded, complimentary remarks, welcomed the juniors and introduced Miss Louise Spohr who toasted the juniors, in essence, as follows:

"Expression of cordial and friendly feelings that come from the heart should be answered by the heart, and

so, Mr. President, it is from that source I mean to reply to the complimentary echo which the juniors have elicited, by their presence, around us. It is indeed, Mr. President, very difficult for me to offer to these our junior students any words of hope, of cheer, of inspiration or praise—they speak volumes for themselves, and so I come not, dear friends, to steal away your hearts;

I am no orator, but as you all know me,  
 A plain, blunt, woman;  
 With neither wit nor words by which  
 to stir your blood.

"But for the gentle juniors whose smiles are the sunshine of our hearts and class rooms, who rule us by the right divine of sympathy and love, and who betimes have led us a merry chase and made us 'up and in the race' lest the 'tails of our nines' might be misplaced, it is impossible to say too much.

"Many times, gentle juniors, have we listened to you in your class meetings, in your town meetings, and many times have our hearts bowed down with jealousies and covetousness until it has been the one desire of our hearts that if we could not have wit, ease, grace, and dignity we might at least be filled with that class spirit that seems to pervade the hearts of the juniors. Your colors alone tell the controlling motive of your lives, yellow, whose golden line symbolizes constancy; white, appropriate because it is a symbol of light, purity and joy. May you all, kind juniors, in the regatta of life, meet with the same good fortune you have in the past."

These words of eloquence and kindly feeling were responded to by Miss Currie of the Junior class. She said in part:

"Members of the Fourth-Year class; in response to your toast, I, as spokesman for our class, wish to express our great pleasure in being with you. The thought and eloquence of the speaker whose remarks were directed to us, have carried me to the land of wonder. I know not whether my few simple words in reply will be appropriate or interesting. It is inspiring to be associated with those of superior qualities and those who are so privileged should consider them-



selves fortunate. For you we have the greatest of respect.

"Many and strong are the friendships which have sprung up between the two classes, and to-night, as we meet each other as classes as well as individuals may the ties of friendship be more closely bound, and as members of noble classes may we also learn and know how to take each other's jokes. A joke is appreciated by all, yet, if it is not rightly taken, how contrary the effect. We juniors know that we cannot compete with the seniors in bright and witty remarks, and as to good sense, good grades and brains, I think your class is extraordinary. Not only has the class great mental development, but also monstrous physical strength. Just call back to your recollections the great junior-senior fracas last fall. The whole senior class combined, managed by great efforts to hold down three or four lusty junior boys. Mr. Chairman, no such exhibition of physical strength and endurance has ever been witnessed in the long history of the college fracas, and probably never will again—more's the pity.

"And then you have so much class spirit. All last spring you meekly and quietly went to chapel every day and allowed the '98 in the top of the arch to gaze down at you in silent contempt.

Now the juniors have no such silent, humble, penitent class spirit. They did not allow the glaring nines to stare down at them in disgust but instead, brought them into humiliation by substituting in their place the two great ciphers. So, as juniors, we wish to say that we are glad that you have set such a splendid example for us, and that we are the first class after you to try to follow it. We are proud to look up to you and own you as our superiors not only in name but, also in reality."

These addresses were followed by a well-rendered, laughable declamation by Mr. Mitchell of the Senior class.

It was moved that Miss Huntress, junior, be requested to favor the audience with a solo.

After a very pleasant time had been spent together, the classes separated with feelings of good will toward all men and especially to one another. At the door each junior was presented with a valentine souvenir neatly decorated with the junior colors and an inscription which read:

"The glorious class of Ninety-nine  
Longs to be your valentine;  
May this event be ne'er forgot  
By the 'H. T.'s of Naughty-naught."  
H. B. K.

#### THE SANITARY ALPHABET.

A s soon as you're up shake blankets and sheet;  
B etter be without shoes than sit with wet feet;  
C hildren if healthy, are active, not still;  
D amp beds and damp clothes will both make you ill;  
E at slowly, and always chew your food well;  
F reshen the air in the house where you dwell;  
G arments must never be made to be tight;  
H omes will be healthy if airy and light;  
I f you wish to be well, as you do, I've no doubt;  
J ust open the windows before you go out;  
K eep your rooms always tidy and clean;  
L et dust on the furniture never be seen;  
M uch illness is caused by the want of pure air;  
N ow to open your windows be ever your care;  
O ld rags and old rubbish should never be kept,  
P eople should see that their floors are well swept.  
Q uick movements in children are healthy and right,  
R emember the young cannot thrive without light.  
S oap and rough towels are good for the skin;  
T emperance suits the body within.  
U se your nose to find if there be a bad drain,  
V ery sad are the fevers that come in its train.  
W alk as much as you can without feeling fatigue.  
X erxes could walk full many a league.  
Y our health is your wealth, which your wisdom must keep;  
Z eal will help a good cause, and the good you will reap.

—Union Signal.

Read our ads. and trade with our advertisers; it will pay you.

#### Snap Shots at Other Schools.

Passing down the avenue about two blocks west of the Capitol building, we entered the small but picturesque grounds of Bethany College, the Episcopal school for girls, in Topeka. The main building faces the east, is not modern but large and apparently supplies the needs of the school. It contains reception rooms, class rooms, library, chapel, dining hall and dormitories. The girls' rooms are prettily furnished and decorated with kodak views, tennis-rackets, college colors and photographs—being, of course, of brothers and cousins. We were unfortunate in being there when no classes were in session. About thirty young ladies were taking a midday stroll on the piazza and walks with their chaperones.

At Washburn, the Congregational college for young men and women, three miles from the city, we were welcomed at the very door by a former student of our College, Miss Besie Tunnell. Here the buildings are handsome and modern. The only class we visited was the art class, probably a beginners', which was doing the work required of our freshmen in freehand drawing. The chapel is a fine building. Class rooms occupy the lower floor while the upper is the chapel. In the library we met another old K. S. A. C. student, Miss Etta Smith. Some girl was evidently taking voice culture while another was dutifully pounding out finger exercises on a piano. The college is pleasantly located and the students seem to be of a class who are there for a definite purpose.

We could hardly call the hill approaching our College, an inclined plane, when placed beside the hill on which stands our State University at Lawrence. What is called "North College" is a large, square, plain old stone building on the top of a bare hill. This building was formerly used for an imbecile asylum, but has since been devoted to the use of the musical students of the university.

Visiting a music student we naturally saw more of this building than of those on the main hill. The classes were all in the afternoons. Monday, a lesson in finger exercises; Tuesday, harmony; Wednesday, ear-drill; Thursday, piano lesson, requiring four hours practise each day; Friday, harmony. On the first visit to this building we were delighted to meet our old friends and fellow-students, the Misses Perkins. The girls are loyal to K. S. A. C. as could be seen by the pictures and royal purple which hang in their pretty room, in the home of Professor Olin, brother of our beloved professor. The violin, banjo, music-rack and music are all here and one evening was pleasantly spent giving a concert behind closed doors, and using a mute on the violin. Professor Olin's home lies directly south of North Hill, and leading to the hill on which stand the main buildings. A long flight of steps carries us to their level, or if we choose to take a more easterly course we may climb a long steep hill. A board walk extends from the top of these steps to the library. This walk reminds us of our board walks the day after Halloween.

"Spooner Library" is an odd-shaped building of red and white stone. The reading-room is large and filled with tables and comfortable chairs. Window-seats large enough for two. The book-stacks are locked from all but juniors, seniors, and professors. In the basement are different rooms where the reference books for different studies are kept. Each room is presided over by some one versed in the subject to be studied here.

The main building faces the east, contains halls, class rooms and chapel. In the chapel is the large pipe organ in which the state has been interested the past year, and which is a great blessing to the school. Professor Penny plays during morning exercises. Each leader in chapel chooses his own method. One morning the harmony and discord of the varied colors of paint used in the chapel were discussed, a topic not out of place in our own chapel. The next morning the frivolous would-be-sacred music was pulled up and down. On Friday morning it is customary to have a special number, perhaps a vocal solo, and this is the morning when the students attend in largest numbers. They are not compelled to go, indeed are not required to excuse themselves when absent from classes.

"Snow Hall" is probably the most interesting building, for here we find the museum, where the moose, the buffalo, the reindeer, mountain-goats, lions and tigers, which we are told were all killed by Professor Dyche on his expedition to the north pole.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

Some of these were on exhibition at the World's Fair. The animals are well displayed. The leopards are fighting over a fawn; the moose have their antlers entangled in savage fight; buffaloes stand ready for a stampede; mountain-goats are climbing dizzy heights and about them all are iron chains and placards, "Hands Off." The collection of birds is fine and extensive. Here the art students with easels are sketching bird and beast. Across the hall in the entomological laboratory we found our old friend Miss Ella weeks, busy as ever drawing bugs for the bulletins issued by that department. In the basement of "Snow Hall" is the "gym," in the same room with Professor Dyche's classes. They are divided by a five-foot screen. The girls wear gymnasium suits and go thru the same exercises that our girls do, and all is much the same, except for the excitement of having the boys pass thru on the way to classes.

Professor Palmer who has charge of the shops kindly took us thru them. All is new but in no other way is ahead of us. It seems queer to see such buildings at the State University.

The campus evidently has never had a Professor Walters to adorn the grounds. Why, even their "Lover's Lane" is nothing but a path on the east of a low hedge in front of the principal buildings, with not a shrub or shade tree between the gaze of a thousand curious students and the "lovers" who stumble along the old board sidewalks. In the chapel one morning we saw the familiar faces of Morris Smith and Mr. Copeland, former students here, and Miss Mary Lee, sister of our president's secretary. In the hall we saw the beaming countenance of Mr. Avery, who now is the captain of their football team. On the street Saturday morning at 10:15 we met Rete Crandall just going to breakfast. He inquired after "all his girls at Manhattan."

We accompanied the Misses Perkins and their kodak out to Haskell Institute one cold afternoon. The buildings here present the appearance of quite a colony. The class rooms are much the same as in any school and the examination questions in logic, physics and geometry were even harder than those we have had to answer. We were taken into the dining room when the hundreds of fine looking Indian boys and girls filed in to supper. The new chapel, of which they well may be proud, was dedicated the first Sunday of this month.

We visited the Lawrence High School one morning. It is a rarely fine large building of brick and stone. They hold chapel in the large assembly room, and march to classes to the tune of "Georgia Camp-meeting." The only advantage any of these schools have over ours is the study of the languages.

Averaging up the fine schools, I came home satisfied with, and proud of my alma mater.

JOSEPHINE H. WILDER, '98.

Do you subscribe for THE HERALD?

## OYSTERS and - - -

### - - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS	CIGARS
AND	AND
CANDIES	TOBACCO
Of all kinds.	Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Break ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

### ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.

## MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

A commonplace life, we say, and we sigh;

But why should we sigh as we say? The commonplace sun in the commonplace sky

Makes up the commonplace day. The moon and the stars are commonplace things,

The flower that blooms and the bird that sings;

But 'sad were the world and dark our lot,

If the flowers failed and the sun shine not,

And God, who sees each separate soul, Out of commonplace lives makes his beautiful whole.

—Susan Coolidge.



#### EUGENE FIELD ON THE GRIP.

Eugene Field, on recovering from grip, wrote:  
The gods let slip that fiendish grip  
Upon me last week Sunday—  
No fiercer storm than wrecked my form  
E'er swept the Bay of Fundy:  
But now, good bye  
To drugs say I—  
Good bye to gnawing sorrow:  
I am up to-day  
And whoop, hooray!  
I'm going out to-morrow!

What aches and pain in bones and brain  
I had I need not mention;  
It seems to me such pangs must be  
Old Satan's own invention;  
Albeit I  
Was sure I'd die,  
The doctor assured me—  
And true enough  
With his vile stuff,  
He ultimately cured me.

As there I lay in bed all day,  
How fair outside looked to me!  
A smile so mild old nature smiled  
It seemed to warm clean thru me.  
In chastened mood  
The scene I viewed,  
Inventing, sadly solus,  
Fantastic rhymes  
Between the times  
I had to take a bolus.

Of quinine slugs and other drugs  
I guess I took a million;  
Such drugs as serve to set each nerve  
To dancing a cotillion;  
The doctors say  
The only way  
To rout the grip instant  
Is to pour in  
All kinds of sin—  
Similibus carantur.

'Twas hard, and yet I'll soon forget  
Those ills and cures distressing;  
One's future lies 'neath gorgeous skies  
When one is convalescing!  
So now, good bye  
To drugs, I say—  
Good bye, thou phantom Sorrow!  
I'm up to-day,  
And whoop, hooray!  
I'm going out to-morrow.

#### IONIAN NOTES.

Society opened, Saturday, with President Vaughn in the chair. All joined in singing number 115, after which Louise Spohr led in prayer. We then gladly elected the Misses Eggen, Coe, and King to membership. This being a Shakespearean program, Grace Hill gave a description of some of his characters. All then enjoyed a comic song by Mr. Zirkle. Then followed a part of one of Shakespeare's plays, "Much Ado About Nothing." A recitation which impressed all, was given by Mrs. Metcalf. We are always glad to see Professor and Mrs. Metcalf in our society. Next came a piano solo by Miss Bessie Burnham. A reading from Shakespeare was given by Amelia Maerler. After two minutes' recess we had our business session. Miss Emilie Pfuetze, '98, an ex member gave us a short talk, after which we adjourned.

#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

At the usual time, society was called to order by Vice-President Randall, and opened by congregational singing, after which we were led in devotion by C. H. Clark. K. A. Nelson and Mr. Leonard were elected to membership. The first number on the program was an oration by Trena Dahl. The question: "Does Civilization tend to longevity of life?" was ably discussed by C. H. Clark and J. E. Snyder on the affirmative; C. F. Smith and E. L. Cottrell on the negative. "The Gleaner" was presented by H. Tracy. Society then adjourned for a few minutes recess. After roll-call we participated in a parliamentary quiz prepared by the committee. The business part of the meeting was largely taken up by a trial of one of the members, for non-performance of duty, Mr. Jolley acting as prosecuting attorney and Mr. Orr as defendant.

Society adjourned before the case was decided.

R. A.

#### HAMILTON REPORT.

Society was called to order by President Tulloss. After roll-call, O. P. Drake led the society in prayer.

The program of the evening was opened with the debate: "Resolved, That the sale of tobacco should be prohibited by law," was argued in the affirmative by H. C. Haffner and E. W. Doane, in the negative by R. G. Lawry and W. R. Correll. Both sides produced good argument, but it was decided in favor of the negative who proved to us that the sale of the

poisonous stuff should not be prohibited by law.

The music rendered by Messrs. Derr and Lawry was appreciated by all. They responded to a hearty encore.

The news given by J. H. Oesterhaus was up to date and instructive.

The "Recorder" presented by F. O. Woestemeyer was full of instructive articles which showed Mr. Woestemeyer to be well informed on editorial work.

G. O. Greene's original story about his first sparking tour was very interesting. He told us how he secured the situation: Instead of taking the situation in one arm, he used both, and in this position his Oregon ponies took advantage of him and landed himself and situation in a sea of trouble.

The music rendered by F. Firebaugh was appreciated by all and he responded to a hearty encore.

After an hour or more of parliamentary practise the society adjourned at a late hour.

J. W. J.

#### OUR FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, Feb., 16, 1899.

A more than full house greeted Mr. G. E. Williams, the first speaker of the evening. His subject was "Echoes from calf-raisers near Manhattan," and in the presentation he told us of visiting various farmers to learn their methods. He found that the most successful favored changing the calf feed gradually from whole to skim milk and adding at first a small amount of corn meal or other ground grain, while others favored making half the cows raise two calves each, and milking the other half.

Mr. J. A. Conover next spoke on "Preservatives," for dairy products. There are two classes of preservatives; those intended to preserve for testing, and those to preserve for a commercial purpose. For the first purpose potassium bichromate and corrosive sublimate, both deadly poisons, are used, which preserve the milk for a long time. Anything that will hinder souring of milk injures its digestibility and hence should not be used. Preservatives may be detected by Mann's acid test, so no one will get it by mistake.

The next paper was by Wm. J. Williams entitled "Experience at a Skimming Station." Mr. Williams thought that the men at the weighing can had a great opportunity to do some educational work among the patrons and in order to do this he should thoroughly prepare himself by taking a course of study at some dairy school.

The next was a well-rendered solo by Miss C. Jeanette Perry. She responded to an encore, after which the debate was taken up. The question was "Special vs. General Purpose Cow." The affirmative was argued by R. E. Eastman and J. E. Williams, and the negative by J. G. Haney and E. L. Cottrell. Many good points were brought out on both sides and the judges were unable to decide which produced the best argument. The next on the program was a solo by J. A. Conover, after which Miss Josephine Harper spoke on "Dairying in Europe."

Miss Harper gave an interesting talk on the dairy interest in Sweden and Norway. She spoke especially of the dairy schools of Sweden. The cows there are all tested for tuberculosis and only healthy ones kept.

The last speaker was Mr. Ed. Webster on the "Adulteration of Milk." He explained the methods of testing milk and said that the Babcock fat test and the Lactometer, which shows the specific gravity, taken together are a very sure test for adulteration.

C. A. C.

An eight-year-old girl out in a short grass Kansas town was required by her teacher to write a composition one day last week, and the next day handed in the following brief but startling romance: "Once there was a poor young man who was in love with a rich girl, whose mother had a large candy store. The poor young man wanted to marry the candy lady's daughter, but he was too poor to buy furniture. One day a bad man offered him twenty-five dollars to become a drunkard. The poor young man was dreadfully tempted, because he wanted to be rich enough to marry the candy lady's daughter. But when he got to the saloon door with the bad man he said: 'I will not break my pledge, even to be rich. Get thee behind me, Satan.' So he went home, and on the way he found a pocketbook with one hundred million dollars in it. So he went and told the candy store lady's daughter and they were married. They had a lovely wedding, and the next day they had twins. Thus we find that virtue has its own reward."

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,

FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS.

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

TROY STEAM LAUNDRY CO.,

East Poyntz Avenue.

PRICES: Shirts..... \$0.06 to \$0.08  
Collars..... 02  
Cuffs..... 04

ALL WORK GUARANTEED.

G. H. LYMAN, Manager.

I. N. DOWNS, Students' Agent.

We do the best work in the city.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSI RUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & BAILEY,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can by obtained elsewhere.

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MARCH 2, 1899.

NUMBER 25

## LOCALS.

Of all the states, but three will live in story—  
Old Massachusetts with her Plymouth Rock,  
And old Virginia with her noble stock,  
And sunny Kansas with her woes and glory;  
These three will live in song and oratory,  
While all the others with their idle claims,  
Will only be remembered as mere names.  
—IRONQUILL.

Mary Purcell visited college friends, last Thursday.

Gertrude Stump, '95, visited College chapel, last Saturday.

C. W. Lyman, '96, climbed the hill to College again, last Saturday.

Madge McKeen, junior, showed her mother about College, Saturday.

Morning chapel was opened with music by the band last Thursday.

Doctor Blachly visited College, last Thursday morning, with his daughter.

Josephine Wilder visited College with her sister and friends, last Saturday.

Dorothy Meyers, formerly of the '00 variety, visited College the last of last week.

Bertha and Henrietta Evans visited College, Thursday morning, of last week.

F. C. Alexander, student last year, visited College and friends for a while last week.

Mrs. Professor Brown and Mrs. Purcell paid the College a call, Thursday morning.

Miss Stoner and Miss Short listened to Professor Parson's lecture Saturday afternoon.

Mrs. Professor Bemis, Miss Sargent and Mary Bowers paid College a visit at chapel, Saturday last.

The battalion boys wore their uniforms to college exercises, Thursday, to show them to the legislators.

L. H. Thomas arrived in town with his bride, last Thursday evening, and was heartily received by friends.

Mrs. Metcalf's calisthenics class met in chapel after the lecture, Saturday, to receive brief instructions.

The drill boys had a cold time firing the thirteen guns, Thursday morning, but they accomplished it in good shape.

Gertrude Rhodes, '98, and Sue Long, '96, visited College to see the legislative committee, last Thursday morning.

Young men can secure their tickets for the Geneva entertainment by calling at the Y. M. C. A. office, Friday, at the noon hour.

Schuyler Nichols, '98, writes to friends for tickets to the Webster annual, we expect to see his smiling face around at that time.

The Farmers' club met in Domestic Science hall last Thursday evening, listened to a lecture by Miss Stoner, and ate the illustrations.

Professor Parsons gave his third lecture, Saturday, on "Rules of Life." Probably no one will ever forget the point on adaptation and how "Splendor falls."

Carl Wheeler sends us a couple of letters from Mark Wheeler, '97, now on his way to Manila via Suez. He wrote from Gibraltar and gives some very interesting experiences.

C. H. Thompson, '93, now in the Missouri botanical gardens, St. Louis, writes us an interesting letter and gives the whereabouts of several other graduates. He is getting along finely himself.

Girls call at the Y. W. C. A. headquarters in Domestic Science hall, Friday at the noon hour for your tickets to the Geneva entertainment, to be held in chapel, Monday evening, March 6.

E. M. S. Curtis, '93, is now located in the office of the Missouri Pacific railway at St. Louis. An appreciative increase in recompense induced him to accept the present place in preference to a similar one he has held in Detroit for several years.

Hear Nissley Friday evening.

A domestic science club is in process of organization.

O. H. Elling, sophomore last year, begins work to-day as teamster on the farm.

Cris. A. Johnson, '95, is now at Anniston, Alabama, in the U. S. A. Hospital Corps. He expects to be mustered out soon.

The March number of the *INDUSTRIALIST* gives as full a roll of K. S. A. C. soldier boys as can be obtained at present.

Daisy Hoffman, junior and associate local editor, is with us again this week, having enjoyed(?) a week's illness at home.

"Christianity, from Jerusalem to Constantinople," is to be the subject of the sermon at the Christian church, Sunday evening.

Dr. S. W. Williston, '72, contributes an article on "Crinums" to the February number of the florist's journal, *How to Grow Flowers*.

The College battalion was out in force, last Tuesday morning, to receive the governor, and was disappointed that he didn't come.

Two hundred characteristic and humorous Kansas scenes shown with the stereopticon in chapel, Friday evening. Come and see them.

Lecture by J. E. Nissley, manager of the Kansas Creamery Company, illustrated with stereopticon views, next Friday evening in chapel.

The Farm department has just purchased 50 head of young hogs which are to be used in another feeding experiment. This makes 110 head this winter.

Clark Mansfield, former student in the class of '99, left for the southeast part of the state the first of the week. He intends to go into the candy-kitchen business.

Moved and seconded that something be done to get more evenings in the week, so that some of the entertainments will not have to be slighted; four an evening is too many.

The Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. held its last missionary meeting in the society room last Saturday. Rev. R. J. Phipps spoke to them on the subject of "Missions From a Business Standpoint."

Professor Clark's lecture last week was very interesting and instructive. That "Red-headed Irish kid" was a caution to some, while the "Revenge" has a fine interest in face of our difficulty with Spain.

The Wagner Symphony Club will give a concert in the Opera House, Tuesday evening, March 14. Some very fine selections will be rendered, both classical and popular. Every one who is at all interested in music should attend.

J. J. Johnson, jr., '95, is faithfully perusing the wonderful makeup of the man body. One more year of hard grind, and Jack will be turned loose from the Barnes Medical College, St. Louis, upon an unsuspecting public, to cure their woes and soothe their sorrows.

An entertainment will be given in the College chapel, Monday evening, March 6, under the auspices of the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. They will be assisted by some of the best musical talent in the College. The two state secretaries will be present and give short addresses. The doors will be opened at 7:30; the entertainment will begin at 8 o'clock. All students are entitled to a ticket.

There is a vast amount of difference in the way society and club reports are handed in. Occasionally, as with the Ionian report this week, it is errorless, but often it is so confused and the punctuation so mixed that it can scarcely be read except by one who knows how it should be; and if the editor corrects the grammar at the expense of truth he gets an undue amount of scolding.

## SPECIAL SALE

On MEN'S HATS. One-third off.  
No old stock. New things coming  
along in Shoes and Furnishings.

JOHN  
COONS.

The Ionians received the Hamiltons Tuesday night.

Listen to the Wagner Symphony Club, Tuesday evening.

Senior reckoning in the secretary's office, yesterday and day before.

Carl Wheeler, freshman and sophomore with the present seniors, visited College for about half of the last week, being on the return trip of a live stock excursion to Kansas City. Carl is a farmer in every respect now, and of course found it necessary to subscribe for the *HERALD* to properly carry on his rustic pursuits.

The legislative committee, according to expectation, arrived Wednesday evening, and Thursday morning they were received at chapel by the student body and faculty. Thruout the morning they were shown the crowded class rooms and laboratories and we think they must have recognized the great need of room here. Representatives Gillispie, of Butler county, and Keifer, of Neosho, spoke to us for a few minutes Thursday morning in chapel.

The oyster supper, Monday, was a success, except as to attendance, but those present were almost shamefully few. The brief but enjoyable program consisted of instrumental music by the Wagner Symphony Club, piano solos by Misses Burnham and Huntress, a reading by Professor Metcalf, a vocal solo by Miss Jeanette Perry, a talk on basket-ball by Mrs. Metcalf, a talk on "A Sound Mind in a Sound Body" by President Will, baseball by J. O. Tulloss, and football by F. D. Copping. Oysters were served during a recess in the program.

### A Birthday Surprise.

A complete surprise was given Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Rickman at their home, last Monday evening. It was the occasion of Mrs. Rickman's thirty-seventh birthday. The friends had gathered in a body at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Beck and walked to the house just in time to catch them in an unsuspecting moment. An agreeable time was had by all. The evening was spent in playing games, eating pop corn and taffy pulling. A very pretty present in the way of a silver syrup pitcher and tray was given Mrs. Rickman, the presentation poem being written and read by W. E. Miller.

Those present were: Mr. and Mrs. Beck; Mrs. Geo. Evans and daughters, Henrietta and Bertha; Mrs. Perry and daughters, Jeanette and Alice; Misses Nettie McLaren and Bettie Briggs; and Mr. Miller.

### Miss Stoner's Reception.

On Wednesday, Feb. 22, Miss Stoner and the advanced class in domestic science gave a formal reception to the student body, receiving from two till six o'clock, p. m. The students were received in divisions according to classes, each having special hours to call.

The day was a stormy one, yet the attendance was good. Those receiving deserve praise for the graceful manner in which they welcomed the guests. The refreshments served were—punch, Russian style, and crisped wafers. Excellent music was rendered by Misses Burnham and Culp.

The directors of each division deserve special credit for the admirable manner in which they assisted Miss Stoner and the reception committee. The ladies who presided over the punch bowl also deserve praise for their elegant way of serving the refreshments.

This new departure is found to be of great educational advantage and will be very helpful to all. H. B. K.

### Football Captain Married.

Hubert C. Avery, captain-elect of the Kansas University football team, was married Sunday evening to Miss Nellie V. Criss of this city. The wedding was a very quiet one and it was not the intention to make it public at the present time, but it leaked out thru various channels this morning. The wedding ceremony was performed by Rev. W. E. Brehm of the English Lutheran church. A wedding dinner followed.

Mr. Avery is a well known Kansas University student, whose home is at Manhattan, and whose work has been in the electrical engineering school. His bride is a well known Lawrence girl, the daughter of Capt. S. T. Criss, who lives on Ohio street. The wedding will be a great surprise to their friends, but they will be glad to extend hearty congratulations as soon as it becomes known.

The above was clipped from the *Lawrence Weekly Journal*, Feb. 25. Mr. Avery was a student here in '96-7, and has a host of friends who are surprised as well as pleased at this opportunity of wishing him good luck.

### WATCHES - CLEANED - and - REPAIRED

I have made arrangements with the college bookstore so that you can leave your watch there and when it is repaired it will be returned to bookstore.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.  
H. C. ADAMS.

SPOT CASH STORE.

TO THE STUDENTS.  
We wish you all a  
prosperous New Year.  
Call and see us, get acquainted, and make our Store your headquarters.  
Special cut prices on  
CLOTHING, OVERCOATS, SHOES,  
WOOLEN UNDERWEAR, etc....

## THE BIG RACKET

Compare our 95-cent Fountain Pens with any 150-cent ones offered you. . . . .

### ON STATIONERY

"WE'RE ALL RIGHT."

Buy Gents' and Ladies' Furnishing Goods of us. Our Prices Always the Lowest.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRAMER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAR. 2, 1899.

## "What Hath God Wrought?"

I.

Gazing out thru azure skies—  
 Beacons in full glory grand—  
 Where sleep the myriad solar eyes,  
 In one great thought all splendor dies—  
 The thought of an Almighty Hand.  
 Rising from this distant thought,  
 The question comes—"What hath God wrought?"

III.

The harmony of earth and sky  
 Upon my ears, now soft and low—  
 Now rising, martial, full and high,  
 Bids my listless spirit fly  
 Where sounds, discordant, never flow.  
 These strains (celestial lays) seem fraught  
 With this one theme: "What hath God wrought?"

VI.

Out in the garden, 'mong the flow'rs,  
 Bathed in Cynthia's silver spray;  
 All of Nature's unknown pow'rs  
 Making bright these evening hours—  
 Pleasures sweet, no words can say.  
 E'en in splendor's dulcetest spot  
 These words may glow: "What hath God wrought?"

XI.

His hand hath placed the mountain stone—  
 Hollowed, too, the canyon deep;  
 Man and beast are his alone;  
 All our minds to him are known;  
 O'er all the earth his scepters sweep.  
 Without his will all things are naught—  
 Ay, well it is!—"WHAT HATH GOD WROUGHT?"

IRA L. PERRY, '02.

(NOTE.—The foregoing (in full) is to appear in "The Times, Wamego, about Feb. 24, '99.)

## ALUMNI, TAKE NOTICE

You who have read the HERALD have seen the assertion many times that this is the paper "of the students, by the students and for the students." We believe the statement is true and that as far as the ability of the managers goes it is lived up to. It may be said that all the HERALD people get for running this paper is the privilege of doing so, and hence the better the paper the greater the reward. We are not ashamed of our effort but would like to make it better. The suggestion for these remarks came from a letter from an alumnus (something we seldom see), and perhaps we cannot do better than to quote from this letter:

"During the present year I have had opportunity to look over the pages of the STUDENTS' HERALD and each time I put it down with a feeling of mingled pride and disappointment; proud that a students' journal can have an existence at the old College, proud that it is conducted under the inspiration of noble sentiments and principles, and proud of those students who are doing this good work so grandly and so well. My sole regret is that the HERALD does not fully represent the whole student body—present students and past students too.

"Do not understand that I am in any way criticizing the management of the HERALD. What I have in mind is beyond your power to remedy unless aided by the cooperation of the great body of graduates and former students who are now scattered almost around the world. With these facts in mind and a faith that any suggestion will at least have one reading before being cast in the waste basket and may possibly be favorably considered, I have at last formulated somewhat of

a plan by which we 'wandering willies' may hear from each other semi-occasionally. In other words we of the alumni desire to hear from each other a little more frequently than we do now. (I think I am not wrong in saying 'we.') I know of no better plan than in some way to make the HERALD the organ of communication."

The plan suggested is that another editor be added to the staff, preferably an alumnus and a resident of Manhattan to have charge of "alumni and former student" news items. This person could obtain items of interest received by the president and members of the faculty and originate some plan of hearing from the graduates regularly. The writer suggested that in many places the alumni are gathered together like great families, and a single letter would reveal a great deal to many. Week before last a letter from an alumnus in New York allowed us to publish an item which he said was "like securing election returns from an outlying district."

There are over 500 graduates still abroad in the land and a single letter from each one, or from a representative of a group, once a year would keep the HERALD well supplied with alumni news. This is not the first time we have had such suggestions from alumni, and we are more than anxious to see the plan started and will do all possible to make it a success. We are glad to hear from alumni, and never fail to mention the fact when we hear from them. Copy is something that the HERALD office is never flooded with, so we are willing and ready to hear from alumni in any number. Write to us, and when you write to others tell them to write, and we will treat you right. The HERALD is here to stay and nothing should be neglected that will aid in making it the best possible.

## A Trip to Mount Vernon.

There are few visitors to the nation's capitol who care to leave without making a pilgrimage to Mount Vernon. There is no other shrine in the land toward which so many pilgrims turn as to that of George Washington. I am told there is hardly a pleasant morning of the year that many people do not board a steamer for a sail down the beautiful Potomac to this historic spot.

Word painting can convey but little idea of the beautiful scenery and give but glimpses of the banding hill, the broad amphitheater of space, the delicate tints and depth of color, the gold and orange and purple, where earth and sky meet over the Virginia hills.

Our boat was the excursion steamer McAlester, on which we embarked at the Seventh street wharf. The company was assorted in character, as excursion crowds usually are, but the American school ma'ams were perhaps in the majority, for the occasion of which I write was just at the close of the meeting of the National Educational Association, last July. I was the only soldier in the party, and tho not in the least danger of being Hobsonized, my enjoyment of the scenery was frequently interrupted by the snaps of the kodak or a timid inquiry from an interested schoolmistress: "Aren't you afraid you will be shot?" "Would you actually like to kill a Spaniard?" or "Don't they treat you awfully mean and almost starve you soldiers out at Camp Alger?" Finally a sympathetic, gray-haired lady drew her chair up close to mine and gave me some motherly advice relative to the preservation of health by careful dieting, keeping the clothing dry, etc.; all of which is obviously impossible to troops in a campaign. However, I did not mention that fact to her.

As we got well out into the river I looked back upon Arlington Heights and the beautiful curve of the dome of the Capitol and the rising, tapering shaft that commemorates the name at whose shrine we do homage. The steamer soon developed its usual speed and hurried us on over the seventeen miles of water way. The beautiful city gradually faded from sight, and Arlington was hidden from view. Fort Washington, with its monster disappearing guns, was soon reached. Just below the fort were several squads of soldiers in small open boats, engaged in the extremely hazardous

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

work of removing the submarine, contact mines which had been placed there for the protection of the capitol city when it was feared Cervera's fleet would attempt a descent on our coast. A course marked by buoys, had been left open for the river boats. Within this course we were not endangered by the mines but the fate of the Maine was most surely in store for any vessel of ordinary draught that ventured outside of the line of buoys.

Sometime later the tolling of the bell of our own vessel as well as those of several others passing told us, altho not able to discern it, that we were passing the tomb of Washington. This mark of reverence, I was told, was instituted eighty-four years ago by Commodore Gordon, the commander of the British fleet, who, when passing Mount Vernon, Aug. 21, 1813, ordered the bell of his flag-ship, "Sea-Horse," to be tolled.

At the point of landing the river is two miles wide. Glimpses of the mansion could be seen thru the green vistas, on the bank, a couple of hundred feet above the water. Passing up the easy ascending walk that winds along the hillside, we reached the tomb which thru numerous reproductions has become familiar to every person in the land. Therein lie the remains of George and Martha Washington.

While I was there, a party of volunteer soldiers from Camp Alger, who had reached Mount Vernon by means of the electric railway, came to the tomb, and altho they were of the usual boisterous rollicking type, yet I was pleased to note that every one of them removed his hat and spoke in subdued tones or not at all, when he approached the iron-barred doors of the sepulcher.

To this vault the body of Washington was removed April 19, 1831, for the reason that vandals had broken into the old tomb and removed what was supposed to be the skull of Washington but which proved to be that of one of the Blackburn family. It will be remembered that on the death of General Washington those in National authority begged his remains for public interment at the seat of the national capitol. This was granted by Mrs. Washington on the condition

that her remains should be interred by the side of her husband in the national tomb. This memorable compact remains in force, and is in one sense, binding on the nation, as no living authority has power to annul it.

On the strength of this contract President Monroe ordered two crypts to be built in the basement of the center of the Capitol for the reception of the remains of General and Mrs. Washington. There was at this time appointed a watchman who was called the "keeper of the crypt," whose duty it was to sit by the small opening in the marble floor under the old dome and keep watch lest some evil might befall the sacred remains. Faithfully he did the sitting and faithfully he drew his \$2,500 salary thru the years until Abraham Lincoln abolished the sinecure office.

The desire to have the remains moved failed, and now that Mount Vernon, thru the work of patriotic women, has become the property of the nation, every American should rejoice that they rest beneath the forest trees and on the grassy slopes of their own loved Mount Vernon.

A patriarchal colored man of more than ordinary intelligence, who had been the slave of Augustine Washington was the watchman at the tomb when I was there; and it was from him that I secured the principal facts contained in this article. He showed us Don Pedro's tree and also the Prince of Wales' British oak, and related to us many incidents of visits by the world's great men, which were exceedingly interesting. It is thought that when this faithful guardian of the tomb dies, a guard will be detailed from the regular army.

The forestry of Mount Vernon is one of the most interesting features of study associated with this historic spot. Washington evidently intended a lesson should be read in the variety of trees grown upon the grounds; for trees are here found from every section of the country. A general plan was followed in their arrangement, as may be seen by the plat of the west lawn, laid out in the form of a shield; and carried a little beyond the lines, the outline of the "Old Liberty Bell" reproduced.

The exterior appearance of the



mansion is familiar to all; but what interior views I had seen were unsatisfactory, as they gave no hint of the genial and kindly hospitality of the olden time that seemed to fall upon us as a gentle benediction, while we passed from room to room in the ancestral home.

The mansion was a princely one in its day, no doubt, but the state dining hall is the only one that can lay claim to any pretensions toward elegance; and to-day it seems meager in its proportions. In this room is an elaborately carved mantle-piece from Carrara, with Sienna marble columns. The exquisite workmanship is attributed to Canova. This alone is all that remains of the appointments of this banquet-hall where so many illustrious men and women have broken bread.

From the mansion we wandered thru a curved colonnade to the old kitchen with its ancient fire-place and then to the stable where stands Washington's cumbrous coach, then round by the greenhouse and back to the summer-house on the lawn.

From this open summer-house a vision of loveliness greets the eye: Terraced lawn, forest trees, gentle slopes and the Potomac's broad expanse, flecked with the dancing, drifting sails, all together constituting a scene that is never forgotten by a visitor to Mount Vernon.

HENRY M. THOMAS.

#### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

Rev. R. J. Phipps addressed a considerable number of students in the Alpha Beta hall, at the noon hour, Saturday.

The Lake Geneva Summer Conference will be held June 10-25. It is none too soon to be planning for a large delegation of K. S. A. C. students to attend.

General Secretary F. P. Turner, of the Student Volunteer movement, writes that we may expect a visit by Mr. Burton St. John on April 22-23. Mr. St. John was here last year and we feel sure that all who heard him will be glad to know that he will be in Manhattan again.

Christian Citizenship was to have been the subject of the morning sermons last Sunday, but owing to scant attendance was postponed in some of the churches. Lend the influence of your attendance, next Sunday, and know the duty of a good citizen.

Mr. E. C. Gasser attended the oratorical contest at Ottawa, this week. He thinks there is no reason why K. S. A. C. should not enter these contests.



The official association badge adopted by the international committee in accordance with a resolution of the international convention held in Springfield, Mass., in 1895. The features of the badge, some of which are taken by permission of the central international committee located at Geneva, Switzerland, from the badge of that committee, adopted by the World's Conference and used in all lands, are the external circle, symbolizing the fact that the associations from one body; the center, consisting of a Bible open at the Gospel of John xvii:21 ("That all may be one,"), resting on the familiar monogram of the name Christ, being the combination of the two initials of the name in Greek; and the triangle with words on the three sides, Spirit, Mind, Body. This symbolizes the unity of man, whom the association aims to develop symmetrically, each part with reference to the whole. Issues in the form of a clasp pin, scarf pin, or button.

Do you subscribe for THE HERALD?

#### THE WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE.

The air brake is a most important feature in railroading and ranks next in importance to the locomotive that pulls the train. Stops on short notice are frequently necessary and if it were not for the air brake a great many more accidents would occur than at present. I can remember when the air brake was not used and it was quite common for a passenger train to run past the station several hundred feet and then back up to the platform. In those days they depended entirely on the hand brake, which was very unreliable and which also required a man for each brake set; even then the stop depended greatly on the condition of the brake and the muscular strength of the man. Mr. Westinghouse of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, invented his air brake about 1867, and tho it added wonderfully to the equipment of trains and the safety of service, it did not receive much attention until 1874. Since that time a number of improvements have been added. The Westinghouse quick action automatic brake has been supplied almost exclusively for the past ten years to railways. During this time improvements made in the construction of the triple valve have been of entirely minor character; the merits of this valve in comparison with preceding designs are so well known as to need no enlargement. With its introduction the freight car brake problem was successfully solved. At the present time about five hundred thousand freight cars are equipped with the quick action automatic brake and it may be safely stated that this is the standard brake of the present day.

During the past three years extensive experiments have been made with the high speed brake with a resulting perfection of devices which enables passenger trains to make stops in about thirty per cent less distance than is possible with the ordinary brake. This high speed apparatus is now in practical service on the express trains of some of the prominent trunk lines of this country and is acting with perfect success.

There are many points about the air brake to be discussed. It is of the greatest importance that the braking force applied to the wheels of the car should be proportionate to the weight resting upon the wheel to which the brake is applied. To make this matter clear we will assume that we have a passenger car weighing 72,000 pounds resting on two six-wheeled trucks. The entire weight comes on twelve wheels; thus there results a weight of 6,000 pounds on each wheel. If now we apply brake shoes to but eight wheels out of the twelve we cannot count on braking 72,000 pounds but only 48,000 pounds; hence, the total weight on the rail under the eight wheels to which the brakes are applied is 48,000 pounds. It is customary to use only ninety per cent of the total weight in braking forces; this is done in order that the wheels may slip on the brakes rather than slide on the track.

Returning to our problem we find that ninety per cent of 48,000 pounds is equal to 43,200 pounds, which is the total force we can safely apply in braking the train. If, however, we had applied the brakes to the entire twelve wheels we could have employed a maximum braking force of 64,800 pounds, thus stopping the train considerably sooner. Practically, a brake force applied to the wheels equal to the weight that is pressing them against the rails will equal the adhesion to the track, but at low rates of speed it is likely to cause the wheels to slide. The sliding effect, however, may be entirely avoided by properly proportioning the levers and maintaining the air pressure strictly at a point not to exceed the allowable limit and from which point the maximum power of the brake has been calculated.

Practical experience has demonstrated that nine-tenths or ninety per cent of the weight of the car at the wheel on which the brake shoes act may be safely used without sliding under ordinary conditions and this has been adopted as the standard when applying brakes to passenger cars.

In order to further reduce the possibility of sliding the wheels of freight cars it is recommended that only seventy per cent of the weight of this class of now working stock be used as a brake force. This was the extent of the brake force employed in the cars of the Westinghouse experimental train with perfectly satisfactory results.

Two distinct methods are used for applying the air brake for stopping the train; the gradual application of the air for slowing the train down for station stopping, and, secondly, the

#### HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

#### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

#### KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

#### OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

#### ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

#### ELLIOT & GARRETTSON.

rapid application of the air in case of emergency. Either of these results is accomplished by the mere placing of the operating handle of the brake valve in the proper one of two positions. For a service application of the brakes the valve is so constructed that a gradual exhaust of the discharge of pressure from the train pipe occurs; this discharge continues to an extent dependent upon the fall in pressure indicated by a gage which is connected with a brake valve in full view of the engineer. As this exhaust gently and automatically ceases the pressure toward the train brake pipe, however long it may be, has gradually become equalized, thus preventing the undesirable release of the brakes on some of the forward cars of the train. This release sometimes occurs on long trains by the abrupt or sudden stoppage of the column of air in the train pipe, which causes the air pressure to surge violently from the rear to the front of the train. Emergency stops, therefore, should be made only when circumstances justify them, and at these times the entire train crew should use all the means at their command to assist in stopping the train.

The brake valve is provided with large ports which enable the engineer, by placing the handle in the proper position, to rapidly discharge from the train brake pipe a large volume of air. The results from this are practically instantaneous application of the brakes to their fullest effects and greatest power thruout the entire train. In a small fraction over two seconds the brakes can be applied thruout a train of fifty cars having a length of 1,900 feet.

In order to insure the release of the brakes, especially on long trains, it is essential to maintain an air pressure twenty or twenty-five pounds in excess of that in the train pipe, this high pressure of air being stored in the main reservoir of the engine. The effect of discharging this pressure suddenly into the train brake pipe is to promptly release the brakes and to recharge the auxiliary reservoirs.

The Westinghouse improved quick action automatic brake consists of the following essential parts:

1. The steam engine and pump which furnish the compressed air.
2. The main reservoir in which the compressed air is stored.
3. The engineer's brake and equalizing discharge valve; this regulates the flow of the air from the main reservoir into the brake pipe for releasing the brakes; also from the main train, or brake pipe, to the atmosphere for applying brakes.
4. The main train brake pipe which leads from the main reservoir to the engineer's brake and equalizing discharge valve, and thence along the train, supplying apparatus on each car with air.
5. The auxiliary reservoir, which takes a supply of air from the main reservoir, thru the brake pipe, and stores it for use.
6. The brake cylinder, which has its piston rod attached to the brake

#### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	8
Dry salt back, smoked.....	8
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	8
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	8
Dressed hogs.....	8

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

#### ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

#### GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.

#### MANHATTAN DYE WORKS.

HERMAN BAMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

levers in such a manner that, when the piston is forced out by air pressure, the brakes are applied.

7. The improved quick action automatic triple valve which is suitably connected to the main train pipe, auxiliary reservoir, and brake cylinder is operated by the variation of pressure in the train brake pipe so as to admit air from the auxiliary reservoir and under certain desirable conditions to be explained later, it admits air from the train pipe to the brake cylinder. It thus applies the brake, at the same time cutting off communications from the brake pipe to the auxiliary reservoir, or at a different setting, it supplies the auxiliary reservoir with air from the train pipe, at the same time letting the air in the brake cylinder escape, thus releasing the brakes.

8. The couplings, which are attached to flexible hose connecting the train pipes from one car to another. The air gage, which being of a duplex pattern shows simultaneously pressure in the main reservoir and in the train pipes. The pump governor, which regulates the supply of steam to the pump, stopping it when the maximum air pressure desired has been accumulated in the train pipe and reservoirs. ENOS HARROLD.

Read our ads. and trade with our advertisers; it will pay you.



# LEFT ALONE.

It's the loneliest house you ever saw,  
This big gray house where I stay—  
I don't call it livin' at all, at all—  
Since mother went away.

Four long weeks ago, an' it seems a  
year;

"Gone home," so the preacher said,  
An' I ache in my breast with wantin'  
her,  
An' my eyes are always red.

I stay out-of-doors till I'm almost  
froze,

'Cause every corner an' room  
Seems empty enough to frighten a boy,  
An' filled to the doors with gloom.

I hate them to call me in to my meals,  
Sometimes I think I can't bear  
To swallow a mouthful of anythin'  
An' her not sittin' up there

A-pourin' the tea, an' passin' the  
things,  
An' laughin' to see me take  
Two big lumps of sugar instead of one,  
An' more than my share of cake.

There's no one to go to when things  
go wrong;

She was always so safe an' sure.  
Why, not a trouble could tackle a boy  
That she couldn't up an' cure.

I'm too big to be kissed, I used to say,  
But somehow I don't feel right,  
Crawlin' into bed as still as a mouse,  
Nobody sayin' good-night,

An' tuckin' the clothes up under my  
chin,

An' pushin' my hair back, so:  
Things a boy makes fun of before his  
chums,

But things that he likes, you know.

I can't make it out for the life of me  
Why she should have to go

An' her boy left here in this old gray  
house,

A-needin' an' wantin' her so.

There are lots of women, it seems to  
me,

That wouldn't be missed so much,—  
Women whose boys are about all grown  
up,

An' old maid aunties, an' such.

I tell you the very loneliest thing  
In this great big world to-day,

Is a boy of ten whose heart is broke  
'Cause his mother is gone away.

—Toronto Globe.

# IONIAN NOTES.

At the usual time, Saturday after-  
noon, society was called to order by  
President Waugh.

The opening song was followed by  
prayer with Mary Mathewson lead-  
ing. After roll-call Miss Keen was  
initiated and joined the ranks of  
Ionian girls.

The topic for the day being Ger-  
many, Miss Clara Spilman gave a  
paper on, "The Condition of Ger-  
many" which showed clearly how  
Germany compared with the other  
great powers of Europe. We then  
had the rare treat of listening to a  
german song by Miss Louise Maelzer.

The educational advantages and  
methods of that country were told by  
Miss Anna Pfuetze.

A German reading was given by  
Miss Louise Spohr followed by Miss  
Bessie Burnham's piano solo.

The program closed with a German  
impersonation by Miss Madge Mc-  
Keen.

After two minutes recess we had a  
very interesting business session, in  
which the Ionians showed their pro-  
gressive spirit by adopting the Aus-  
tralian ballot system and preferential  
voting to as great an extent as it can  
be carried on in society work.

We then adjourned to meet next  
Saturday when the topic for the day  
will be, "Modern Writers." A. M. S.

# ALPHA BETA REPORT.

Society was called to order by Vice-  
President Randall. The program was  
opened with prayer by Lizzie Agnew.  
Two new members were added to our  
society which shows our steady in-  
crease in numbers. "The Irish Phil-  
osopher," was recited by Mr. Mc-  
Aninch, and Mr. Tracy read an  
interesting selection. Mr. York gave  
the impersonation, "Jakey on water-  
melon pickles." Mr. Clothier an ex-  
member played a violin solo which  
was highly appreciated. After a  
recitation by Miss Waters, came the  
debate. The question, "Will curiosity  
lead a man farther than necessity will  
drive him," was discussed on the  
affirmative by Mr. Christensen and  
Miss Carrie White, and on the nega-  
tive by Miss Barnard and Mr. Thomp-  
son. The society decided in favor of  
the affirmative. An excellent edition  
of the "Gleaner" was read by Miss  
Shannon. A piano solo, "A Sailor  
Boy—His Voyage, Dream and return  
Home," was played by Miss O'Daniel.

It's appreciation was shown by the  
hearty encore given to which she re-  
sponded. After a ten-minutes recess  
Rose Agnew sang a solo accompanied  
on the piano by Lucy Sweet. A  
long and very interesting business  
session closed the program. T. D.

# WEBSTER NOTES.

Notwithstanding the thinning effect  
of measles, mumps and stormy weather  
upon our ranks, when President Nich-  
ols sounded the "fall in" the roll-call  
showed a goodly number present.

L. P. Keeler asked divine blessing  
to rest upon the members and their  
work. The names of Ames, Zirkle,  
Downs and Hall were added to our list  
of members, after which J. A. Harvey  
opened the literary program with a  
well-edited number of the "Reporter,"  
which contained wit, humor, common  
sense and good advice up to the stand-  
ard. The debate, "Resolved, That the  
last ten years have given greater ad-  
vancements than the preceding 50  
years, was well discussed in the affirma-  
tive by H. L. Snodgrass and C. D.  
Lechner, and answered in the minutest  
detail by R. B. Peck and F. L. Schnei-  
der.

Fred Walters introduced to the so-  
ciety his famous "Flambeau Club,"  
consisting of eight pieces, and re-  
sponded to a hearty encore.

H. H. Perry gave a parody on Mark  
Anthony's oration.

R. Keeler furnished us with music  
by his string quartet, who responded  
to two hearty encores.

Ten minutes recess were taken after  
which L. P. Keeler delivered a well-  
written oration entitled, "An Exhorta-  
tion to be Americans."

Society business was taken up with  
live interest and good work, dwelling  
upon points of interest until Jake  
blew the lights out at 11 P. M. REP.

# OUR FARMERS' CLUB.

Domestic Science Hall, Feb. 23, '99.

This meeting was devoted entirely  
to the subject of domestic science.  
The seats in the lecture room were  
turned to face the kitchen laboratory,  
where the advanced class in cooking  
were at work. The first number on  
the program was an illustrated lecture  
on the "preparation of cocoa."

As it had been announced to come  
provided with a cup and spoon, all  
were ready to sample the cocoa which  
was served with dainty sandwiches,  
and every one was satisfied that the  
girls knew how to make cocoa.

Miss Stoner's second subject was  
"kitchen utensils." She brought  
forth a number of small articles  
which should be found in every well-  
regulated kitchen. She explained  
that such things as spoons of standard  
size for measuring, cups, beaters,  
double boilers, etc., are not expensive  
and are very essential. It was inter-  
esting to see some of the boys slyly  
slipping notes into their books for fu-  
ture reference, which they will do well  
to make use of. There were many  
other articles and their uses explained,  
which all listened to with the great-  
est of interest because all recognize  
the importance of the kitchen.

C. A. C.

The above is all the reporter in-  
cluded. Perhaps his being a married  
man is the reason he failed to see the  
importance of several other things  
that occurred. Owing to the bashful-  
ness of the president, Miss Stoner  
was asked to take charge of the ques-  
tion box, after the questions were  
written. The manner in which many  
important questions were answered  
was surprising. One might have  
thought that she had seen the ques-  
tions before. The value of cocoa, cof-  
fee and tea was explained; the two  
latter are simply stimulants, the for-  
mer contains considerable nourish-  
ment when properly prepared. How  
to get women to see the importance of  
recognizing cooking as a science and  
an art, was well answered. (The boys  
can help.) One question Miss Stoner  
preferred to answer privately, but as-  
sured the writer that if he would pre-  
sent himself, she would be glad to en-  
lighten him.

Before adjournment the Farmers'  
club was asked to appoint a commit-  
tee to confer with a committee from  
the domestic science class to assist in  
effecting the organization of a domes-  
tic science club. It is needless to say  
that "Marcus" was willing, and that  
everything possible will be done to  
aid our sister club becoming prosper-  
ous and happy.

# IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

# E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

# BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and  
any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

# GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and  
Manhattan Baking Powder.

# FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Pat-  
ent. If you are not pleased,  
get your money back.

# FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran,  
Shorts and Chicken feed.

# COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir  
City, Colorado, Anthracite,  
all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when  
you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel  
at home.

# THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,

FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Re-  
pairing neatly done, Four doors  
east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-68

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five  
Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.

GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

TOBACCO

Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private  
Hospital for a limited num-  
ber of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,

SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and  
dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S

BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

# Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing  
done at ENGEL BROS., best  
equipped shop in the city. . . .  
Satisfaction guaranteed in all  
work. All kinds of sporting  
goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or  
bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,

LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave.

# Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First  
National Bank, is the place  
to get first-class pictures at most  
reasonable prices, and much  
cheaper than their equal can by  
obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MARCH 9, 1899.

NUMBER 26

## LOCALS.

Remember Miller's lecture, March 25.

Miss Elsie Brown visited College on Saturday last.

Frank Purcell visited chapel, Saturday afternoon.

Mrs. Myers has been here taking care of her son, Fred.

Mrs. Fred Hulse visited chapel last Saturday afternoon.

We had some more weather, Sunday morning, but not much.

The Y. M. C. A. was led last Saturday by E. H. Webster, '96.

Miss Vashus is visiting Belle and James Munger for a few days.

Miss Blachly is enjoying a visit from her father, for a few days.

Mrs. Emma (Spohr) Huggins was among the many visitors on Saturday.

Ida Johnson, freshman, is enjoying quite an extended visit from her sister.

Mrs. J. Tennant and Mrs. E. McDonald visited College, on last Thursday.

R. A. Esdon showed his sister about College and society, Saturday afternoon.

Hattie Nichols, '98, was a College visitor, with Alice Melton, on last Saturday.

Mrs. Dana and Mrs. Chadwick visited College with Bertha Dana on Saturday.

Misses Mamie Helder, Chilcott, and Tennant visited chapel on Saturday afternoon.

Mr. and Mrs. Sargent visited chapel, Saturday afternoon, to hear their son's declamation.

J. L. Nelson is enjoying a visit from his brother George, a former student of K. S. A. C.

Professor Harper was showing his mother and wife about the College, on last Wednesday.

Misses Mary McKean and Dolly Myers attended chapel, Saturday, to hear the juniors orate.

Mr. and Mrs. Johnson showed Mr. and Mrs. Blackman of McPherson about College, Saturday.

Misses Monehan, and Henrietta Evans took advantage of fine weather on Saturday, to visit chapel.

F. A. Craik, former student in the class of '00, was about College for a while the last of the week.

Miss Salkeld formerly of the class of '99, and her cousin Thos. Cordon visited College, on Saturday.

Misses Helene Wolfing and Gussie Snyder visited chapel and Ionian Society on Saturday afternoon.

C. W. Shull, '97, paid the College another visit last Saturday, visiting the evening societies as well.

Miss Verta Cress, '94, with her small sister and Miss Lee, visited College, Wednesday afternoon last week.

Fred Myers, sophomore, has returned to College after an absence of three weeks, on account of sickness.

We are sorry to report that F. B. Morlan, junior, is to drop college work this week, we hope not permanently.

Mrs. Will Allen and Mrs. Will Baxter visited chapel on Thursday morning, and spent the day about College.

The hypnotist is gone and his late subjects can now kill snakes and take buggy rides in a normal state of mind.

Mr. W. S. Matthews, of the Graham Paper Company, St. Louis, transacted business at the College the first of the week.

W. B. Chase, '97, is now a partner in his father's mercantile business, having purchased his father's previous partner's interest.

The "cow" lecture last Friday was quite instructive to those interested in dairy business. The two hundred views were fifty-two in number.

Webster annual next Saturday evening.

Hello! Two new doctors in town, Dr. Hancock and his wife.

Dr. F. Vogl, of Junction City, was a caller at College last week.

E. Epps, a brother of F. Epps, is spending a few days about College.

H. F. Butterfield, sophomore, has at last returned to College, after a very interesting and thrilling experience with measles.

Remember that the Wagner Symphony Club gives another one of their entertainments, at the Opera House, next Tuesday evening. You can't afford to miss it.

There will be a lecture in the Methodist church, Thursday evening, by Mr. Kirkpatrick, lecturer of the State Temperance organization. Every one should attend.

The Senior class has been undergoing inspection, the past week, in the Secretary's office. Most of them find geography or drill to their debt but few are seriously behind.

Thos. H. Coman, freshman in '92-'93 is now an expert smelter in a zinc works in East St. Louis, Ill. Tom has a big heart, and one big chamber of it is reserved for K. S. A. C.

W. E. Pangborn, captain of the '99 football team, has been having a stiff attack of measles and is slow in recovering. Sorry to relate he has decided so drop college work for a few weeks.

The bones and hair, soaked in tears, were the signs of combat left in Professor Nichols's room after the last Senior class meeting; but the great problem has been solved, and the '99ers will have rings and canes.

GENEVA ENTERTAINMENT.—We are sorry that we cannot give an account of this new feature this week, but there were so many good things to report that it was impossible to provide necessary room. Look for it in two weeks.

A new order was issued last Friday, requiring every one to get their tickets for meals at the bookstore, or if preferable pay fifteen cents at the dining hall. This is to avoid the delays and annoyances caused by making change at the door.

A letter from O. L. Utler, 83, informs us that he is engaged in the ministry near Buzzard's Bay Mass., and that he will graduate from the University in June. Kansas blizzards are also reported in those parts. Mr. Utler has visited Europe and is now giving a series of lectures on his recent travels.

Professor Cottrell was called to Topeka last Friday by telegram from President Will to witness the final struggle in the passage of our bill. President Will has been working almost night and day since the legislature convened for the passage of the bill, and is deserving of congratulations for his earnest and untiring efforts.

We have received a letter from E. B. Patten, '98, and as he begs us not to say much about it we will just mention facts. The tone of his letter indicates that he is all right, as he says calves and pigs are doing fine, and he will bet that he can beat "Zim" (Fred Zimmerman, '98,) raising either. Another indication that he is all right is that he sends us a dollar for subscriptions. There is nothing like being solid financially.

W. G. Tulloss and J. O. Tulloss both of the class of '99 were called home last week on account of the illness of their father. The last we heard, he was improving.

LATER.—We have received the sad news of the death of Mr. Tulloss. This is a severe blow to the boys who have been working so hard at College, and we do not know at present whether they will return immediately or not. The sympathy of a host of warm friends is extended to them in their sorrow.

## STUDENTS

Our SPRING SHOES for 1899 are the handsomest you will find. Vici Kids in all the different colors, patent Leathers and price to suit your purse.

JOHN COONS.

REPAIRING NEATLY DONE.

### Alumni, Take Notice.

The resident alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College are requested to meet at Domestic Science hall, Thursday evening, March 9, to make arrangements for the triennial reunion.

Mrs. E. L. BOWEN, President.  
Mrs. R. J. BROCK, Secretary.

### The Ionians Entertain.

It was on the evening of Feb. 28, '99, that the Hamiltons paid a visit to their sister Ionians. The Hamiltons had been asked to come, "Twixt eight and ten to have some fun." It is needless to say that no loyal "Hamp" remained away, yet none who came had even dreamed of the good time that was in store for them.

A glance into the hall showed that the Ionians knew how to make things homelike and comfortable.

A more beautiful and artistic parlor could not have been found or arranged, for the occasion. As the boys came in they were entertained as only a sister "Io" could entertain.

During the most enjoyable conversations dainty refreshments were served, consisting of punch, cakes and nut-sandwiches. After much difficulty all were finally persuaded to stop relating their experiences and hopes and to participate in the grand march.

Following the grand march, all being seated, a short program was given that did credit to Ionian talent. Miss Bessie Burnham, in imitation of Professor Brown, asked all to join in singing, "My Country 'Tis of Thee." Miss Waugh then followed with announcements in a manner so like President Will that it caused all to think that they were in chapel instead of at a reception. Professor Walters's earnest way of giving announcements was no less perfectly imitated by Miss Louise Burnham. The Misses Christine and Retta Hofer then followed with a most excellent duet. The reading given by Miss Louise Burnham was exceedingly well rendered and heartily enjoyed by all. Miss Retta Hofer then followed with a vocal solo in her charming way. She responded to a hearty encore. Miss Mary Waugh, president of the Ionians, in a few brief, well-chosen remarks, brought the program to a close and bade the Hamiltons good-night, leaving them with that heart-broken feeling that a young lover has when his sweetheart bids him good-night.

They knew it was so,  
But dreaded to go. G. F. W.

Wagner Symphony Club at the Opera House next Tuesday evening.

The HERALD is in receipt of a copy of *Freedom*, a Manila paper printed in English. It publishes some interesting notes on the Kansas regiment.

The junior chapel division last Saturday was another lively entertainment. In fact we hardly noticed the extra speakers and the prolonged minutes they occupied. Following is the program: Music, band; the Volunteer Organist, Jennie Edelblute; Close of the Battle of Waterloo, Loyd Pancake; Mrs. Smart learns to skate, Ollie McCurry; the Influence of great action, B. Thompson; Arraignment of Rum, R. E. Eastman; music by the "zobo" band; Nobility of Washington, W. S. Sargent; an Appeal Extraordinary, T. M. Cannon; the Range Finder, R. A. Esdon; She wanted to be a Mason, Len Poston; Napoleon's Overthrow, L. W. Waldraven; the Endless Story, W. F. Lawry; Retiring music.

### WATCHES - CLEANED - and - REPAIRED

I have made arrangements with the college bookstore so that you can leave your watch there and when it is repaired it will be returned to bookstore.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

H. C. ADAMS.

### The Lecture.

Last Friday evening J. E. Nissley, manager of the Kansas Creamery Company gave his famous stereopticon lecture in college chapel. As the lecture had been advertised in town and country, a great many farmers and business men were in the well filled chapel. After music by the orchestra, D. H. Otis introduced Mr. Nissley. The lecture was along dairy lines, with enough variations to make it interesting to all. The development of Kansas in all lines was spoken of in a manner that suggested—"What's the matter with Kansas." The dairy industry in Kansas is but an infant in age but the products amount to over \$8,000,000 per annum. We have just begun as it were. Kansas needs educated farmers, to direct her work and with such we can eclipse anything on earth. A few over fifty views were shown, taking us on a trip from up in Jefferson county down thru Manhattan and out to Lebanon in Smith county, showing us various farm herds, skimming stations and creameries, with variations occasionally, for the small boys. The views showed very conclusively what the cow has done, is doing, and will do, for Kansas if given a chance.

### Mary Frazier.

Friends of Miss Mary Frazier, sophomore in '90-91, will be interested to know that she was one of the first to answer the call for patriotic spirits to uphold the flag. Miss Frazier is a graduate trained nurse and for three or four years has held professional positions in the city institutions of St. Louis. At the first call for volunteers she responded, offering her services as a nurse, and proudly marched away with the Missouri boys to Chickamauga. Here she worked unceasingly with a zeal that characterizes war heroines, and the work that fell to the lot of these faithful nurses was infinitely greater than to any other part of the army stationed there. Something of the courage and devotion to work which is so manifest in Miss Frazier, may be learned when it is known that at the height of the fever epidemic she cared for the dead and the dying when her own body was burning at a temperature of over 103°.

When the Missourians came marching home, none were more proud of having rendered service to Uncle Sam than our little Kansas girl of Neosho. Tho somewhat weakened in body she was even more strengthened in spirit and patriotism. And after but a few days of civilian life she re-enlisted, as a trained nurse, in the regular army for three years service and was immediately ordered to Tampa to embark for Cuba where she probably is stationed at present. Tho the war was a short one, it served to show what American blood is composed of and not a few individuals have made themselves known by their patriotism. When the history of the women's part in this war is written we shall see the record of at least one unassuming, patriotic, devoted heroine—Mary Frazier.

C. H.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRICKER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAR. 9, 1899.

See what we were given by the legislature.

Jealousy should not exist between members of the faculty and heads of the departments. "What is sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander."

Altho we didn't get quite all we asked for, we might have been given less, and all might as well be satisfied. We made a big haul as compared with previous years, and it is hoped that a few more of our College authorities and friends of the College in Manhattan will spend the coming two years in preparing to make another effort getting acquainted with our legislators and making them familiar with the College. We should feel encouraged by what has just passed.

## Student Honor.

It has been some time since we have heard anything of student honor or student government, about College, but we are told that committees are working to perfect plans and get them adopted by the classes. We hope that none have taken the apparent slackening of interest to mean that the plan is in any danger of falling thru with, for the promoters are as hopeful as ever, and if any have lost interest just enquire around and find that there are very few like you. Such a plan cannot be put into effect in a week, in a term, nor perhaps in a year; it must be worked up to slowly. It is very encouraging to know that former students and graduates are watching our efforts with the hope of seeing us succeed, and we are glad to have any suggestions or advice from them. The following is a letter from K. C. Davis, brother of our superintendent of printing, C. S. Davis:

ITHACA, N. Y. Feb. 27, 1899.

Editor Students' Herald: I have been interested in the discussions of the subject of students' honor and government which have appeared in your paper from time to time. Perhaps a few words upon the practises here at Cornell would be of interest.

The men and women are, of course, entirely upon their honor at all times and places. This is necessarily true in all large colleges and universities, and I am of the opinion that institutions with much smaller numbers of students than the K. S. A. C. could adopt such a system to advantage—advantage to the students, I mean, for that is the only way for them to be real men and women.

The results of the system here are remarkable. Being one among the students, I know how they look upon the question of self-government; and can say that the results in the way of good manly and womanly conduct were and are surprising to me. In the matter of conduct of examinations: The class is always left to itself when the questions are placed before it, the instructor only appearing from time to time to place more questions or to give necessary aid in interpreting the questions. In most cases the instructor will not reappear after starting his class in the examination. I have never heard of a student giving or receiving help in an examination. By the rule (No. 5) which you see on the front of this official examination blank, in which I am writing, you will

see that each student is required to write this "declaration" at the end of his examination: "I have neither given nor received aid in this examination."

We do not dislike to write this, because we know that it is a safeguard which will protect us from any dishonest students. I have heard students say that if one should write a false "declaration" on his paper his fellows would "drum him out of camp."

The utmost freedom consistent with good work is allowed everywhere. I have never seen students acting any differently in the absence of members of the faculty than they do in their presence—except perhaps a freshman will occasionally become boisterous or untrustworthy if he thinks he is not watched by any authority; but such a fellow is soon broken of this, or rather he breaks himself of it when he sees how others behave themselves. Let me say that freshmen should not be blamed for the mistakes they make at first, for we must remember that the watching system is in vogue in most of the lower schools from which these freshmen come. The greatest wonder is that they fall into the honor system, and learn to govern themselves so readily.

In a college where the watching system has been practised for a long time, even by a small number of the officers, the change to the honor system will have to be gradual, so as to allow the weaker students time to learn something of self-government.

We wish you all much success in rapidly ushering in the self-government, the honor system, at the old K. S. A. C.

Yours truly,  
 K. C. DAVIS, '91, '94.

Rule five given above is what many of us have met with in the classes of Professors Parsons and Bemis, and also in President Will's classes: "I have neither given nor received aid in this examination." The "Cornell official Examination Book," is a neat tablet of good quality paper, ruled, with margin for corrections, having a stiff paper cover, upon the first page of which are blanks for the register of the subject of the examination, number of course and date, together with full directions to the student and line for his signature.

## A Word to the Wise is Sufficient.

It is a very noticeable fact that the students in the fourth-year class, and in other classes as well, but not to the same extent, are growing to think that they do not have to work so much as they did in the previous years of their course in college. They seem to think that they can get thru anyway; that there is going to be a very small class of graduates this year compared with the number of graduates of the last few classes. Of course, only those who intend graduating this year are included in this case.

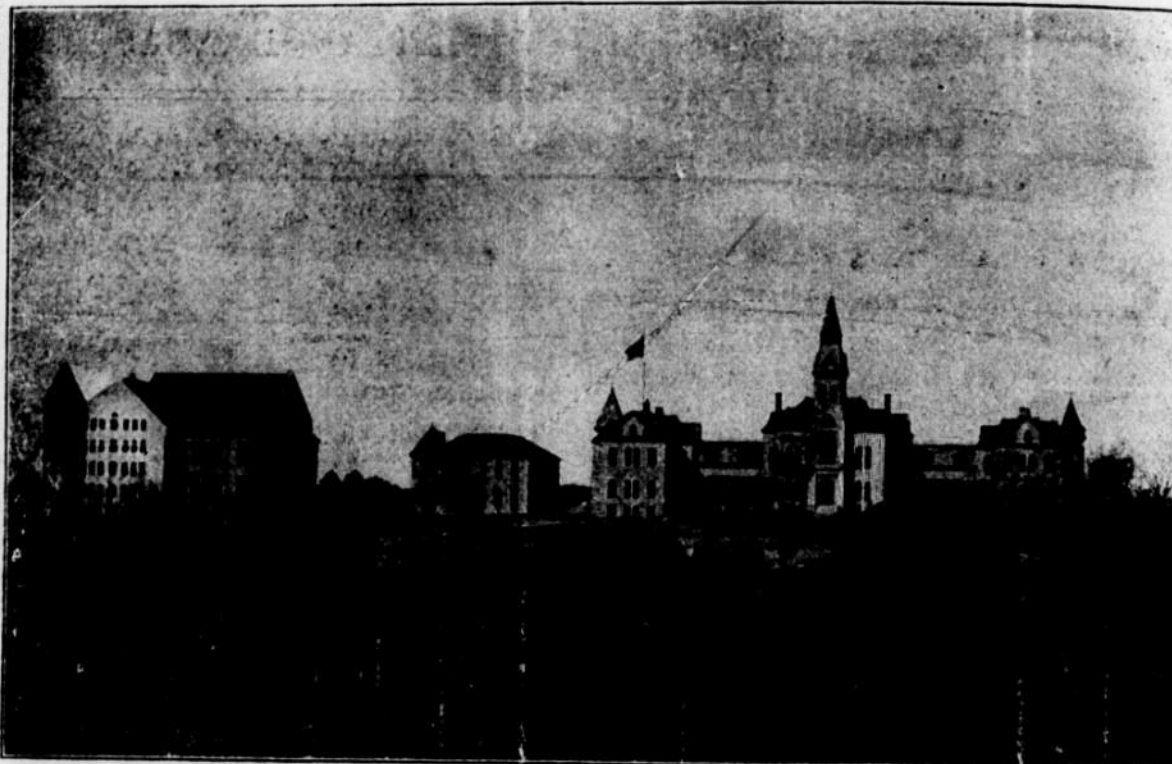
The fact is made manifest when one of the regular professors is absent, leaving an assistant to teach his class. The assistant assigning only a small advance each day, asks the class to give their attention to that and try to master it. The fact is manifest in the spirit with which the response is made.

In some subjects the work required is such that, unless students do take some interest and do the work for themselves, they will not know enough to enable them to pass any kind of an examination. In economic problems the general tendency is to neglect the real worth or, it may be, let prejudices supersede good judgment, which, I am glad to say, a student body is much less apt to do than is almost any other class of people. But still the tendency exists in this case and should be overcome. It is not a question of the importance of the subject as compared to some other subject which might be substituted. But the question is: How may the most good be obtained from a college education? The requirement of the college is, that a student take one of the courses and complete it before graduating. Then is it not far better to get all out of a subject we can in the time we have? Would it not be better to give closer attention to the work under discussion? Are we to form the habit of doing only what we must, and not what our good judgment tells us we ought to do?

These are questions of vast importance to the students of K. S. A. C. Let us get out of the old rut, if we have gotten into it, and some of us seem to have done so. Let us see our

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## DR. G. A. CRISE, DENTIST.

duty and do it in a manner satisfactory to ourselves, and the results will certainly be beneficial. The plane on which the students stand will be raised very perceptibly; the good reputation of the College will be made better, and other good results will follow.

There seems to be considerable class spirit, as shown in the contest with the juniors last fall. Let some of it be used in overcoming this growing tendency to shirk. The class of '99 will be inferior in numbers to the class of '98; let it make it up by being at least equal to that class in scholarship. This can be accomplished only by using the opportunities which present themselves and by making other opportunities. Never waste a vacant hour, but arrange your program of study and follow it out. Never study your lessons in chapel or during a recitation, but give your attention to both chapel exercises and recitation, and thereby gain for yourselves the power of attention which is one of the greatest attainments possible to us as students.

H. L. S.

Some men were born for great things,  
 Some were born for small;  
 Some—it is not recorded  
 Why they were born at all.

—Will Carleton.

At 9 o'clock they sat like this  
 He was not long in learning;  
 At 10 o'clock they sat like this—  
 The gas was lower burning.  
 Another hour they sat like this  
 Still I'd not venture whether  
 At twelve o'clock they sat like this—  
 Allcrowdeduptogether.

We cannot make bargains for blisses,  
 Nor catch them like fishes in nets;  
 And sometimes the thing our life misses  
 Helps more than the thing which it gets.

For good lieth not in pursuing,  
 Nor gaining of great nor of small,  
 But just in the doing, and doing  
 As we would be done by, is all.

—Alice Cary.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	5
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND  
 PURE FRESH SWEETS  
 OF ALL KINDS.

Will buy you a good first-class  
**\$15 BICYCLE**  
 Inquire at  
 KURTZ STUDIO.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.  
 Specialities: Specialities:  
 General Practise, Diseases of Wo-  
 Chronic Diseases. men and Children.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
 10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
 1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.  
 Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
 S. V. Lee Property.  
 TELEPHONE No. 231



# STOP YER KICKIN'.

Stop kickin' 'bout the times;  
Get a hustle on you.  
Skirmish 'round and grab de dimes,  
If the dollars shun you.  
Crokin' never bought a dress;  
Growlin' isn't in it.  
Fix your peepers on success;  
Then go in and win it.  
Times is gettin' good ag'in  
Try to help them all you kin.

Don't sit 'round with hangin' lip  
That is sure to floor you.  
Try to get a better grip  
On the work before you.  
Put some ginger in yer words  
When you greet a neighbor:  
Throw yer troubles to the wind:  
Get right down to labor.  
And you'll notice every day  
Things is comin' right your way

Stop yer kickin' git a hold  
Of the wheel and turn it,  
You kin never handle gold  
'Less you try to earn it,  
Brush the cobwebs from your eyes,  
Stop your blam'd repinin'  
An' yer'll notice that yer skies  
Allus'll be shinin'.  
If you hain't the nerve to try,  
Sneak away somewheres and die.  
—Cleveland Medical Gazette.

## Classes of Compositors—Fast and Faulty or Slow and Sure.

[The following is taken from *Press and Printer*, "a journal for printers and newspaper publishers" published at Boston, Mass., and is reproduced by the Printing department to show the feeling of employing printers toward the different classes of compositors. "Slow and Sure" is a good motto.]

Many printers make it one of their first aims in life to work while they are at the case in a manner that is termed "fast" mechanically. There is also a numerous class of printers who are "fast" morally, who are daily and nightly ruining their health by dissipation, and weakening their nerves by excesses and follies. These men habitually forget that they can only maintain the power of doing good work by preserving good health and steady nerves.

Compositors frequently lose sight of the essential qualities of skillfulness and accuracy while striving after the right to be termed fast workmen, says *The British and Colonial Printer and Stationer*. To some the ability to set more type than their associates, in a given time, has a peculiar fascination, and those who are beaten often regard their rivals with feelings of dislike. Instances are not wanting in which compositors have, in some degree, lost their usefulness by the desire to be exceedingly rapid in picking up type, and performing other mechanical duties in a printing office. All compositors may not be able to acquire rapidity in picking up type, but they attain accuracy and the quality of steady application if they possess natural intelligence. Unless they have mistaken their calling altogether, those who are inaccurate and unsteady have only themselves to blame.

It is a very exceptional thing to find great speed and accuracy in the same person, altho the combination of these qualities is by no means an impossibility. Rapid work, if done carelessly, is not appreciated by an employer, as a rule; while good taste and accuracy, even when slowly applied, are highly valued. Those who are likely to profit by the various rules and suggestions for improving speed in setting up type, are already, in all probability, acquainted with them. The discovery of perpetual motion might be considered about as impossible as to make a really fast compositor or pressman out of a man who is naturally slow. The experiment if made, ends, as a rule, in failure.

The compositor should endeavor to set up type only at a speed which can be kept up, without creating exhaustion, thru the whole day. Much valuable time may be saved by him if he always knows exactly what to do, and the best way of doing it without the slightest hesitation. If he possesses the faculty of working well and surely, he will save much valuable time, and avoid many annoyances and disappointments. Very often the one who proceeds slowly but correctly and "knowingly," with his duties, will be completely without the worry and excitement that assail his "fast" neighbor, who constantly stops to consider or inquire the proper method to pursue, or who is engaged in correcting the errors of hasty "setting up." Unmistakably, slow but sure work is preferable to that which is hurried, and will in the end produce the largest results. Both in conception and finish, hasty work is likely to be faulty and imperfect.

If obliged to work at a higher rate of speed than that which is natural to him, the finest and best workman cannot fail to make ridiculous and aggravating mistakes. Sometimes first-class workmen, who have been required to do their work at an unreasonable speed, have been deeply mortified—when looking over some piece of work—to find that they have made mistakes which an apprentice in his second year would have been scolded for committing. Press work, job composition, and the better grades of book-work, cannot be done satisfactorily, if undue haste is used. The original manuscript should receive such attention from the compositor as will enable him to divide it properly, and punctuate it correctly. He will not be able to put the matter into readable shape unless he grasps its meaning. Badly prepared MS is a nuisance and necessarily produces slower work than usual, in consequence of the uncertainty of the meaning which the writer intends to convey. The importance of correct punctuation cannot be over-estimated. The absence of periods and other marks will often perplex and render impossible, speedy and intelligent composition. The same remark applies to badly constructed sentences, and bad taste on the part of the writer in selecting words to express his ideas.

It is a very common thing for complaints to be made of the careless way in which many people, who write for the press, prepare their copy. This shortcoming generally results more from habit and thoughtlessness than from lack of information. There are, however, not a few good writers, who are well informed upon nearly all the important subjects of the day, who are incapable of punctuating one of their own sentences. In cases of this kind, the compositor can only be expected to make all that is possible of his manuscript; and he will act wisely if he does not waste his time in bewailing his lot, or cursing those who give him so much trouble. If he thoroly learns the principles (and their applications) which control the construction and division of sentences, and cultivates the habit of patience and steady application, few will be able to find fault with the quality of his work. Nowadays cheap and hastily prepared work is often taken in preference to a perfect production, which is gotten out slowly. It should be remembered, however, that those who require cheap work have to content themselves with its imperfections. There can be no doubt that many business men who at present use an inferior description of printed matter, would willingly use a superior grade if its advantages were properly presented to them. At the same time, it must be admitted that the printers themselves are sometimes at fault, inasmuch as they drive competition to an undesirable extent. It is well known, as before stated, that the advantages derived from the speed attained by uncommonly fast workmen is more than counterbalanced by faulty composition.

The principal drawback is inaccuracy, and it must be added that the fast workman sometimes becomes less useful thru personal weaknesses and bad habits. Men who are gifted by nature sometimes injure themselves by the excessive use of intoxicating drinks. The physical and mental endurance of every man is limited, and a time comes when active labor must be suspended temporarily. There are those who adopt the aid of stimulating agencies to enable them to do more than their usual quantity of work. This agency may answer to some extent, but the oftener it is taken advantage of, the less control will a workman have over the abilities which he originally possessed. The habit of excessive drinking will result in some instances, and the danger of falling into temptation and vice, while idly waiting for the recuperation of an exhausted brain, are not to be lost sight of. Workmen who exhaust themselves by trying to do too much work in a given time, and who find themselves unable to read, study, talk or observe with any profitable results, are sometimes tempted to follow vices which damage them individually. It is hardly necessary to say that they should use every possible means to avoid anything that will tend to give the members of the craft a bad name. The employer will, as a rule, be most pleased by a steady, conscientious discharge of the duties required in a printing establishment. The workman should endeavor to pass thru the day's work without exhausting himself, and then in the evening he will find himself able to devote some portion of his time to self-improvement, out-door exercise, or any of the innocent social pleasures which are to be found in the present day.

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*  
\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

## STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

## Kansas State Agricultural College Appropriations.

AN ACT making appropriation for the erection and equipment of certain buildings, for repairs and current expenses of the Kansas State Agricultural College for apparatus and equipment and the enlargement of the library and of other buildings, for the construction of a sewer and certain other improvements herein named, for keeping in repair buildings already erected or to be erected, and for maintenance of said College for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1900, and June 30, 1901.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Kansas:

SECTION 1. The following sums, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby appropriated out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, to the Kansas State Agricultural College for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

### FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1900.

	ASKED FOR.	ALLOWED
<b>FOR AGRICULTURE, DAIRY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE:</b>		
Building.....	\$75,000 00	\$25,000 00
Equipment of Agricultural and Dairy department.....	10,000 00	8,000 00
Purchase of dairy herd, and provision of shelter.....	10,000 00	3,000 00
Equipment of Chemical department.....	3,000 00	1,000 00
Equipment of Physics department.....	3,000 00	1,000 00
<b>FOR MECHANICAL AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENTS:</b>		
Buildings, additional.....	\$9,000 00	\$9,000 00
Equipment—mechanical, \$7000; civil engineering, \$500.....	7,500 00	7,500 00
Additional boilers, boiler-house and engine.....	5,000 00	5,000 00
<b>FOR LIBRARY:</b>		
Completion of rooms and book stacks.....	\$4,200 00	\$4,200 00
Books and other literature.....	2,500 00	1,500 00
For enlargement, equipment and furnishing of college chapel.....	12,800 00	.....
For microscopes and other equipment of Veterinary department.....	1,000 00	950 00
For sewing machines.....	340 00	340 00
For greenhouse enlargement, and horticultural equipment and appliances.....	1,000 00	1,000 00
For bath-rooms and water closets.....	500 00	500 00
For establishment of business course, purchase of typewriters and fixtures, books, and provision for instruction.....	5,000 00	.....
For current expenses, additional teaching, assistants, and student labor.....	10,000 00	10,000 00
For equipment of gymnasium.....	500 00	250 00
For general repairs of buildings, walks and drives, and maintenance of grounds.....	3,000 00	3,000 00
For freight and hauling coal.....	1,700 00	1,650 00
For water supply.....	600 00	600 00
For salary of loan commissioner.....	300 00	300 00
For incidental expenses in care of funds.....	150 00	150 00
For state veterinarian's salary and traveling expenses.....	1,800 00	1,800 00
For accrued and accruing rent.....	505 00	500 00
For farmers' institutes.....	2,500 00	2,500 00
For sewerage.....	3,000 00	3,000 00
For heating and lighting library.....	1,000 00	1,000 00

### FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1901:

For general repairs of buildings, walks and drives and maintenance of grounds.....	\$3,000 00	\$3,000 00
For books and other literature for library.....	2,500 00	1,500 00
For freight and hauling coal.....	1,700 00	1,650 00
For water supply.....	600 00	600 00
For salary of loan commissioner.....	300 00	300 00
For incidental expenses in care of funds.....	150 00	150 00
For state veterinarian's salary and traveling expenses.....	1,800 00	1,800 00
For rent of President's house.....	300 00	300 00
For current expenses, additional teaching force, assistants and student labor.....	10,000 00	10,000 00
For farmers' institutes.....	2,500 00	2,000 00

SEC. 2. Provided further that in case there shall not be sufficient funds to complete the buildings and improvements herein mentioned or any of them, or in case said buildings or improvements or any of them shall not be begun or completed during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, the foregoing appropriations or each of them shall be available for the purposes named and payable by the state treasurer during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901, and if by proper management and legitimate economy the board of regents of said College finds that it is not necessary to expend the full amount appropriated for the various items named in section 1 of this act, the amount remaining to the credit of said funds may be used for them for the payment of current expenses of said agricultural college, and the auditor of state is hereby authorized to issue his warrants in accordance with the provisions of this section.

SEC. 3. The auditor is hereby authorized to draw his warrants on the treasurer of state for the purposes and amounts specified in this act, or so much thereof as may be necessary to liquidate all such claims as may be presented to him out of such appropriations: *Provided*, That no account shall be audited unless an itemized statement is furnished, verified by affidavit, showing that said appropriations are to be applied to the specific purposes, only, for which they were appropriated.

SEC. 4. In all cases in which, by the provisions of this act, appropriations are made for specific purposes named or causes stated, the officer or person having charge of such appropriations shall in no case, by any contract, act, or proceeding, obligate the state of Kansas at any time to pay a larger sum than is herein specifically appropriated.

SEC. 5. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the official state paper.



#### IONIAN REPORT.

After a great many Ionians and visitors had gathered in the Io-Hamp Society Hall, society opened by singing "America" and was then led in prayer by Miss Blachly. Miss Sherwood and Miss Coe were then initiated as members. The program was then given the general subject of which was "Modern Writers." Adelaide Short gave the "Czar of Russia and his Policy of Peace." Miss Keen played a cornet solo. A review of one of the late books was given by Clara Pancake. A song was then given by the Ionian Quartet. The "Oracle" was presented by Cora Swingle. Clara Pancake then played a piano solo, and responded to a hearty encore. After a short business session they adjourned to meet in two minutes in closed session. D. G. H.

#### UTOPIAN CLUB.

The Club met Monday evening, Feb. 27, with Miss Beverly. A special program dealing with the "Negro Question" was rendered, and much interesting discussion took place. Several selections of music were furnished by Misses Adelaide and Josephine Wilder, and the latter also read an interesting magazine article concerning recent negro songs. R. S. Kellogg gave a short talk on the present condition of the negro race, while W. C. Lee sketched its probable future. Miss Beverly read several selections from Paul Lawrence Dunbar's "Lyric of Lowly Life" which were of much literary merit and greatly enjoyed by the club. One of the features of the evening was the singing of "Suwanee River" and "Old Kentucky Home" by a quintet of colored boys and girls under the direction of Mrs. Beverly.

#### HAMILTON REPORT.

The president and vice-president being absent, Secretary Green called the society to order and M. C. Adams was chosen president *pro tempore*.

The program of the evening was opened with prayer by F. O. Woestemeyer. N. B. Sledd read an essay on the "Difficulties of Obtaining an Education" which was very interesting and instructive. R. B. Mullen read a very instructive essay on "Bees." The debate, "Resolved, That an Anglo-American alliance would be a benefit to the United States," was ably discussed in the affirmative by E. L. Morgan and V. E. Vilander, and on the negative by J. Corbett and A. T. Kinsley. The society decided in favor of the negative. E. P. Daniels introduced Messrs. Zirkle and Evans to the society and they presented us with some excellent music, and responded to a hearty encore. The "News" presented by D. Snyder was instructive and interesting and showed that he was well informed on the topics of the day. C. J. Bursen gave a very interesting talk on athletics. Mr. Bursen takes a great interest in athletics and will some day be at the head of our athletic association. After an hour or so of parliamentary practise the society adjourned to meet in two weeks. J. W. J.

#### WEBSTER REMARKS.

The gavel in the hand of President Nichols called the house to order and one more meeting of the society was soon under way. After prayer by R. B. Mitchell, A. L. Worswick and D. E. Baumbaugh were initiated into the Webster fold.

A declamation by E. E. Chronister preceded the debate on the question: "Resolved, That athletics should not be made compulsory in schools." The affirmative, H. Avery and R. C. Cole, argued that the loss of time from studies, injuries often received, and the impropriety of compulsion, even for things ordinarily deemed beneficial, would offset any advantages derived from the exercise. The negative, H. C. Williams and H. Richards, showed the need of exercise for both girls and boys, the relation between a strong mind and a strong body, and compulsory exercise as the only means of inducing a certain class of students to take up the work. W. W. Evans and E. H. Zirkle, with some lively music on their violins, then succeeded well in lightening the hearts and refreshing the minds of the members present. An earnest and inspiring oration by A. E. Blair was followed by the reading of an up-to-date issue of the "Reporter," J. C. Bolton, editor.

After recess, R. R. Keeler sang a song, and the response given to the encore brought many tears and handkerchiefs to the surface. A trial, including a pyrotechnic display of eloquence by the prosecuting attorney and a twenty-five cent fine for the defendant, and other business more or less important, occupied the remainder of the session. F. B. M.

#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

A well-filled room of members and visitors greeted Vice-President Randall as he called us to order Saturday afternoon. Miss Pancake opened the program by a piano solo, and being encored, responded with a second solo. Mr. Thompson then asked Divine blessing upon the society. On account of our president, Miss Finley, being unable to return to College because of illness, we proceeded to the election of a new president, Miss Streeter being the one chosen. An essay by Ella White followed, after which Mr. Snyder delivered a good "extemporaneous" oration on Enthusiasm. Mr. Eastman in an oration, "The Study of Political Economy" also did credit to the society. Dr. Ward, being present, was called upon for a speech and gave us an excellent talk on his society experience.

The "Gleaner," containing an unusually large number of contributions, was presented by A. B. Dille. A short recess followed. Music by a mixed quartet consisting of Misses Hubble and Sweet, and Messrs. Crowl and Kent was the first enjoyable feature of the program after recess. After rollcall, the business session commenced and the trial of Mr. York which began last week, was finished, he being found not guilty. Several other important matters of business occupied considerable time, after which Secretary Phipps was called upon to speak to us, which he did in words of encouragement and help. After critic's report and reading of the minutes we adjourned. B. D.

#### OUR FARMERS' CLUB.

Chemical Hall, March 2, '99. The Club was called to order promptly at 7:30 by Vice-President Greene. The evening was devoted to veterinary science, an interesting program having been prepared for the occasion.

E. H. Webster had the first number entitled, "Prevention of infectious diseases." Mr. Webster said: "Infectious diseases are those which are communicated from one animal to another and are the direct result of the workings of bacteria. The aim in all medical practise is to bring about a condition whereby the disease cannot exist, but prevention is always worth more than cure." In order to be able to handle such diseases, we will have to thoroly understand the nature and habits of the bacteria. They are single celled microscopic organisms, which multiply by division and spore formation. For their development they must have moisture and heat, usually about 105 F. These bacteria can not develop in sunlight and hence barns should be well lighted. Where barns are dark and damp and filth is allowed to accumulate, disease germs develop to the best advantage. Stock should not be allowed about stagnant pools much less allowed to drink from them.

If an infectious disease once gets started it is hard to get rid of. If it happens to be in a lot, plow several times during the year and expose as much as possible to the direct rays of the sun. If the germs are in a building, clean out all dirt and saturate the floor and walls with a one tenth solution of corrosive sublimate or a one fifth solution of carbolic acid. When animals die of an infectious disease the body should be burned.

"Hereditary Diseases" by Professor Fischer was an excellent paper. He stated that the parents often transmit their characteristics to offspring. Defects in stock were often due to heredity. Roaring in horses, blind staggers, moon blindness, tuberculosis in cattle, and fatty degeneration in the pig are often inherited.

An excellent paper was next read by J. A. Harvey on the "Care of the Work Horse." He said care and attention should begin when the colt is born; teach him that you are his friend; don't ever put a halter or rope on him that he can break as this will teach him bad tricks. Teach him to lead and put him in the harness when 2 years old; don't work him until he is four. Never excite and always watch their collars.

In feeding a horse give 2lb of feed for every 100lb of weight; water often in hot weather, especially before feeding.

The last paper was that of Mr. A. T. Kinsley on "How to tell the age of a horse." Some of the marks of an old horse are a sunken eye, grayhairs, etc., but the only way to tell the exact age is by the structure of the teeth. A horse has two sets of teeth, a temporary and a permanent set. The cavity in the second set at first is four lines deep on the lower and six lines deep on the upper teeth. These wear off so much each year, and at 12 years of

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS.

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-68

Capital, \$100,000  
First National Bank  
More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.  
CASH PAID FOR HIDES.  
PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

age the dental star disappears after which the exact age cannot be told. Some burn artificial cups in old horses for the purpose of deceiving the buyer, but these can generally be distinguished from natural ones. C. A. C.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients. Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave.

### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MARCH 16, 1899.

NUMBER 27

## Websters versus Weather.

By a strange coincidence, or fault, if you will, the day of the Webster literary entertainment was filled with blinding snow, as were the days of the two previous annuals. But breaking



R. T. NICHOLS.

clouds and the glow of the setting sun upon the unbroken whiteness gave token of coming better things; and it was so.

At eight o'clock, with the opening strains of the Overture (Wang) by the orchestra, the curtain slowly rose, disclosing in the stage arrangement the real elegance of true simplicity. The decoration was Corinthian in style, making, in its whiteness, a good setting for the scenes to follow. The music ended, President Nichols spoke a few cheering words and then presented H. B. Kempton, who in an earnest prayer asked for the Father's blessing upon all. Without further announcement the program continued.

Mr. H. A. Holzer's address displayed far more than ordinary investigation of that line of study, and something of his keen interest could not but be reflected to the listening audience. His discussions of the subject, "What We owe the Mechanical Engineer," is in brief as follows:

WHAT WE OWE THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER.

"When we make careful survey of the present conditions of culture, we



H. A. HOLZER.

cannot help thinking what an all-important factor of progress is exerted by technical skill based upon scientific principles.

"Whether in the rapid transportation

of passengers or of heavy cargoes across land or sea; ascending into the air, or lowering into the earth; spanning rivers or tunneling mountains, sending dispatches, transporting the power of Niagara, storing mass vibrations on wax cylinders or sending them hundreds of miles; whether on the one hand to control the mightiest forces and compel them to do us mechanical service; or whether to utilize on the other, the most subtle processes of nature, elements of the material world, so delicate and fine that they almost escape ordinary observation—in all and everywhere we see the potency of engineering skill.

"The greatest soothing influence on ever-changing humanity is the satisfaction of the material wants of man, and whenever such agents as food, shelter, and clothing are applied by the use of science in their production and distribution, there the engineer steps in. The farmer may try to plow and sow and reap after the fashion of his forefathers, but the engineer will not have it so. Already technic science has claimed the farmer as its subject—has shown him an era of higher life.

"Altho the growth of knowledge and skill as applied to engineering has been most rapid during the last century, we must go back to primitive civilization to seek its origin. In early times, when settled communities were few and isolated, the opportunities for the interchange of knowledge



H. H. RILEY.

was scanty or wanting altogether. A patient inventor may have worked for years, while still others in near-by fields might have labored on similar problems trying to invent something which had been invented centuries before. To-day so inexhaustible is the subject, that we must in sheer despair content ourselves with a bare recital in but one of its divisions; namely, that of "Mechanical Engineering."

After being defined, engineering science was traced by means of comparisons, thru various stages of its development. As a summary, he said: "These facts have been brought before you to point to the material progress of the world. 'The bee hummed its busy hour thru paradise,' wrote Sidney Smith, 'fashioned its hexagon with the same mathematical precision as it does now and here.' Man begins a nomadic barbarian and rises it to a Watt, a Faraday, a Fulton, a Stephenson, a Bessemer, an Edison; tempts the river on a few pieces of bark lashed together with rawhide and crosses the ocean in an iron steamship of 28,500 tons burden; sticks a dried reed into a lump of fat to light his mud hut and illuminates a metropolis by gas or electricity, takes weeks to carry a message from New York to England and flashes news of the battle at Santiago to London in a few minutes; attacks an enemy with a sling and pebbles from the brook and

meets him with a gun firing six hundred shots a minute.

"Such has been the progress of engineering science in the past. What may we not look for in the future? We live in the past. We

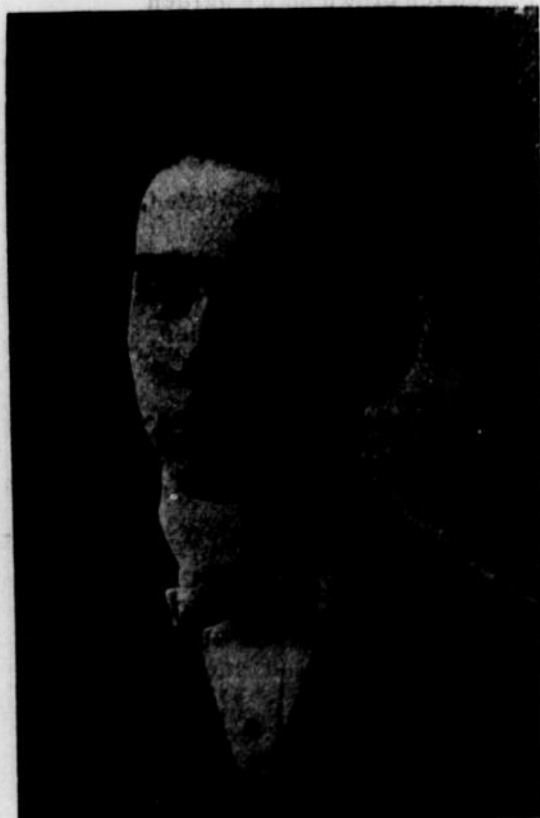


W. E. MILLER.

live in the present and for the future. We obey the poets behest:

"New occasions teach new duties;  
Time makes ancient good uncouth;  
They must upward still and onward,  
Who would keep abreast of truth."

Mr. Holzer then discussed engineering problems of the future, e. g., the utilization of the solar heat, the harnessing of the tides, the extension of the application of electricity, aerial ship building, and submarine navigation. In closing, he said: "Undoubtedly the progress of the age, which is so largely engineering progress, does, on the whole, greatly increase the welfare of mankind. The laboring man now works with brain and eye, more than with muscle, and his business now is to apply some principle of science. This raises him intellectually. The races of men are being assimilated and the prejudices and hatred of the past are fading away. Supreme power among men is more than ever in the hands of the enlightened and they are sending Christian civilization, into the regions most benighted. The light of heaven shines upon an era of advanced civil-



O. S. TRUE.

ization. The heavy pall of ignorance of the past has been dispelled by the thoughtful actions and untiring labors of progressive men—men who have offered up lives of study for the wel-

fare of others. Should they not receive a place among our nation's heroes? They have been, they are and will forever be heroes. May the 'Miracles' of their power never cease."

Vocal music was rendered for the evening by C. C. Turner, A. F. Turner, E. C. Cook, E. M. Cook, and R. McKee, who presented in three different quartets, "The Hunter's Call" by L. O. Emerson; "Radway's Ready Relief," by Paine; "O. P. R. A.," by C. E. Leslie, and in a quintet, "Must-ter Round our Minstrel Banner," by Lohr. The music alone was inspiring, but better than this, the words accompanying it could plainly be understood. It is evident that the musical talent displayed is something for which our College, as well as the Webster society, should be proud.

"The Men and Deeds of the Revolution," was recited by H. H. Riley in a very earnest and distinct manner, and made us feel that we think too little of, and pay too little honor to those to whom we as an American people owe so much—the men of the Revolution.

An original poem recited by W. E. Miller, and illustrated in tableaux well-chosen and perfectly set, was one of the most realistic numbers on the program. The language was simple, expressive and rythmical, most fitting for the touching scenes and story it portrayed.

[The poem will appear in full in next issue.]



G. W. OWENS.

The "Reporter" was presented by O. S. True, with the following motto, which speaks for itself:

Before you take the reins of life  
To search for fame or gold,  
Be sure to have a purpose of your own;  
Then if you chance to get a wife  
That cannot be controlled,  
You may perhaps make her let you alone.

The editorial, crisp and to the point, as all editorials should be, presented ideas like these:

"We shall not attempt to burden your mind with deep thoughts—you are weary of them already. We shall not give advice, not assuming to be capable of it. We like hints and suggestions, but not advice and directions. The 'Reporter' wishes to express all sizes and shapes of ideas.

(Continued on third page.)

## THE BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . . .

Furnishing Goods,

\*\*\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

\*\*\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRICKER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2) To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAR. 16, 1899.

We understand that the board of Regents will meet immediately to consider plans for the improvements which the legislature has authorized.

Professor Walters is rapidly pushing the plans of the new dairy building toward completion. The building will occupy the site where the President's house stood, and will be one of the most attractive buildings on the campus.

We believe that the students should have the same right to complain of the work of their Professors as has the Professor to complain of the student. It isn't entirely out of reason to conceive of a professor becoming a little weary in his work and let the interest of the class drop. He may also fail to prepare his lesson, and thus be unable to present the subject in hand as it should be. The professor has a chance twice a term, at least, to complain, while the students complain only occasionally. We do not believe in the students organizing land-slides or anything of the kind. It is a very easy matter to work up a complaint, and students should be very careful in presenting such. However, when there is any real grievance, they should not be discouraged in making their grievance known, and we believe that the exercise of such power would not have a harmful effect upon the teaching force of our institution.

## The White Man's Burden.

It may be that "The White Man's Burden," is becoming a burden to some who have not reflected upon the thought expressed in this poem, and the others that have been written as a result of the original. Several times we have heard the question, "What is that burden that is being talked of so much?"

Rudyard Kipling wrote a poem with the above named title, which was evidently called forth by the expansion policy of the United States. The poem has attracted world-wide attention and has called forth a number of variations, some of which appear on this page.

The influence this poem may have on the world would be difficult to imagine — time alone can tell. It is also interesting to note the advancement that has been made in the literary world — the breadth of thought that permits men to write such poems and publish them. During the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, writers dared not express such ideas. It would have been considered treason, and they would have suffered for it. It is not the jingle in the verse that is making men think and write along the same line of the thought in this poem — far from it. While the verse is good the old adage well applies also — there is as much truth as poetry in it.

We publish these poems and hope that the readers of the HERALD, who are not familiar with them already, will compare them and draw their own conclusions.

## THE WHITE MAN'S BURDEN.

Take up the White Man's Burden—  
 Send forth the best ye breed—  
 Go bind your sons to exile  
 To serve your captives' need;  
 To wait in heavy harness,  
 On fluttered folk and wild—  
 Your new-caught, sullen peoples,  
 Half devil and half child.

Take up the White Man's Burden—  
 In patience to abide,  
 To veil the threat of terror  
 And check the show of pride;  
 By open speech and simple,  
 An hundred times made plain,  
 To seek another's profit,  
 And work another's gain.

Take up the White Man's Burden—  
 The savage wars of peace—  
 Fill full the mouth of Famine  
 And bid the sickness cease;  
 And when your goal is nearest  
 (The end for others sought)  
 Watch sloth and heathen folly  
 Bring all your hopes to naught.

Take up the White Man's Burden—  
 No iron rule of kings,  
 But toil of serf and sweeper—  
 The tale of common things.  
 The ports ye shall not enter,  
 The roads ye shall not tread,  
 Go, make them with your living  
 And mark them with your dead.

Take up the White Man's Burden,  
 And reap his old reward—  
 The blame of those ye better  
 The hate of those ye guard—  
 The cry of hosts ye humor  
 (Ah slowly!) toward the light:  
 "Why brought ye us from bondage,  
 Our loved Egyptian night?"

Take up the White Man's Burden—  
 Ye dare not stoop to less—  
 Nor call too loud on Freedom  
 To cloak your weariness;  
 By all ye will or whisper,  
 By all ye leave or do,  
 The silent, sullen peoples  
 Shall weigh your God and you.

Take up the White Man's Burden!  
 Have done with childish days—  
 The laurel-proffered laurel,  
 The tardy ungrudging praise:  
 Comes now, to search your manhood  
 Thru all the thankless years,  
 Cold, edged with dear-bought wisdom,  
 The judgment of your peers.

—RUDYARD KIPLING.

[Copyright, 1899, by Rudyard Kipling. All rights reserved. By courtesy of McClure's Magazine.]

## THE BROWN MAN'S BURDEN.

Pile on the brown man's burden  
 To gratify your greed;  
 Go, clear away the "niggers"  
 Who progress would impede;  
 Be very stern, for truly  
 'Tis useless to be mild  
 With new-caught, sullen peoples,  
 Half devil and half child.

Pile on the brown man's burden,  
 And if ye rouse his hate,  
 Meet his old-fashioned reasons  
 With maxims up to date;  
 With shells and dum-dum bullets,  
 A hundred times make plain  
 The brown man's loss must ever  
 Imply the white man's gain.

Pile on the brown man's burden,  
 Compel him to be free;  
 Let all your manifestoes  
 Reek with philanthropy,  
 And if with heathen folly  
 He dares your will dispute,  
 Then in the name of freedom  
 Don't hesitate to shoot.

Pile on the brown man's burden.  
 And if his cry be sore,  
 That surely need not irk you,  
 Ye've driven slaves before;  
 Seize on his ports and pastures,  
 The fields his people tread;  
 Go, make from them your living,  
 And mark them with his dead.

Pile on the brown man's burden,  
 Nor do not deem it hard  
 If you should earn the rancor  
 Of those ye yearn to guard;  
 The screaming of your Eagle  
 Will drown the victim's sob—  
 Go on thru fire and slaughter,  
 There's dollars in the job.

Pile on the brown man's burden  
 And turn the world proclaim  
 That ye are freedom's agents—  
 There's no more paying game;  
 And should your own past history  
 Straight in your teeth be thrown,  
 Retort that independence  
 Is good for whites alone.

Pile on the brown man's burden,  
 With equity have done,  
 Weak, antiquated scruples  
 Their squeamish course have run;  
 And tho' 'tis freedom's banner  
 You're waving in the van,  
 Reserve for home consumption  
 The sacred "Rights of Man."

And if, by chance, ye falter  
 Or lag along the course;  
 If, as the blood flows freely,  
 Ye feel some slight remorse,  
 Hie ye to Rudyard Kipling,  
 Imperialism's prop,  
 And bid him for your comfort  
 Turn on his Jingo stop.

—HENRI LABOUCHERE

## THE BLACK MAN'S BURDEN.

Take up the sword and rifle—  
 Send forth your ships with speed—  
 And join the nation's scramble,  
 And vie with them in greed;  
 Go find your goods a market  
 Beyond the western flood,  
 The heathen who withstand you  
 Shall answer it in blood.

Take up the sword and rifle—  
 For so does all the world—  
 There's none shall dare upbraid you  
 When once your flag's unfurled:  
 The race is to the swiftest,  
 The battles to the strong,  
 Success is the criterion,  
 None stops to count the wrong.

Take up the sword and rifle—  
 And know no fear or pause;  
 What tho' your hands be bloody,  
 Who calls ye to the laws?

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not chaige a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200, per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

The ports ye wish to enter,  
 The roads ye wish to tread,  
 Make them with heathen living,  
 Mark them with heathen dead.

Take up the sword and rifle:  
 Rob every savage race:  
 Annex their lands and harbors,  
 For this is Christian grace.  
 E'en tho ye slaughter thousands,  
 Ye still shall count it gain;  
 If ye extend your commerce,  
 Who dreads the curse of Cain?

Take up the sword and rifle—  
 Still keeps your conscience whole,  
 So soon is found an unction  
 To soothe a guilty soul—  
 Go with it to your Maker,  
 Find the excuse ye can,  
 Rob for the sake of justice;  
 Kill for the love or man.

—BERTRAND SHADWELL.

## KIPLING'S NEW POEM.

Take up another burden,  
 Take on another load;  
 What matter if the night is dark  
 And waist-coat deep the road?  
 Go armed with book and bullet,  
 Till Tagal throats salute  
 Your boasted bird of freedom,  
 Half Condor and half coot.

Take up another burden—  
 God knows you've had enough  
 With trusts and boodle solons  
 To make your journey rough;  
 With woman's wrongs unrighted,  
 With all your social pains,  
 The Red Man dead, yet dying,  
 The freedman still in chains.

Take up another burden,  
 And bend your youthful back,  
 Till feet and hands and forehead  
 Meet level on the track.  
 Pile on the old world fardels.  
 And, if your spirit faints,  
 Cheer up, were not the fathers  
 Half fakirs and half saints?

Take up another burden  
 To hide the ones you bear;  
 Flaunt vulture plumes from helmet  
 To veil the brow of care.  
 Undo the work of Yorktown,  
 Prepare to slay or kill  
 Who'er shall do at Luzon  
 As we at Bunker Hill.

Take up another burden,  
 Forget the God of old;  
 The people call to Aaron  
 To make a calf of gold;  
 "Exchange these freedom jewels  
 For pomp of kings and queens;  
 Tear up the Declaration,  
 We wot not what it means."

Take up another burden,  
 Send strapping youth away  
 From hearth and home to harems,  
 That afterborn may say:  
 "There once time was a people  
 Who wrought in sweat and mirth,  
 But quitting God for Mammon,  
 God wiped them from the earth."  
 —EDWARD F. BURNS, in Boston Globe.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Break'ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	8
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.

Will buy you a good first-class \$15 BICYCLE

Inquire at KURTZ STUDIO.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.  
 Specialities: Specialities:  
 General Practice, Diseases of Women and Children.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
 10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
 1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.  
 Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
 S. V. Lee Property.  
 TELEPHONE . . . . . No. 231



(Continued from first page.)

If we present anything that you have heard read before this, we apologize for the same. We do not believe that once a joke always a joke."

The low-power or birdseye view of the various systems of folding papers proposed and employed by various professors, and the confusion caused by such variety, must have been a revelation to our professors, who ordinarily use the high-power objective, each seeing only his peculiar system and the resulting confusion. A 30-line poem ably discussed the Ionian-Hamilton reception. The article "A True Hero," told of the development and present-day ideal of a hero and bade us be real heroes, willing to be unappreciated and allow our rewards to fall to the future. A 40-line poem graphically pictured the military display the time the governor did not come to K. S. A. C. Fourteen rules relating to an imaginary Omaha hotel were especially appreciated by all who participated in a certain memorable event last October. In "The Value of an Education," responsibility is thrown upon the individual, as to whether the value be dangerous or helpful. "Get a good education—you will need it in whatever occupation you place yourself." "A P. G.'s letter to his Pa" gives an accumulation of big words expressing common ideas; for example, to mention that there had just been a blizzard, he said, "No extensive chronological space has elapsed since the conglomerate interspersions of oxygen and nitrogen gases, together with the other atmospheric constituents, were in insurpressable and axacerbative perturbation, and the space of nature obscured by a copious precipitation of crystallized aqueous molecules." The "Reporter" was interesting and enjoyed by all. We liked especially well the novel plan of scroll arrangement of the manuscript.

The oration entitled, "The Right to be Understood," was presented by G. W. Owens. This strong exposition gave evidence of more than mere cursory reading; it showed deep thought and clear thinking and an earnest purpose. Below are some of the thoughts given.

#### THE RIGHT TO BE UNDERSTOOD.

"In contemplating the panorama of life, we cannot help but be impressed with the variability of human nature, especially when we think of the common origin and destiny of all men. This universal destiny, in an ethical sense, seems to be the greatest happiness of the individual consistent with that of society. There is a natural tendency to seek our own selfish interests, and to question every act of our fellows; we even find this egotistical spirit pervading the writings of our best men, who appear skeptical and suspicious with regard to the motives which have actuated great leaders in the past. A now well-known illustration is the case of Julius Caesar, who, tho bitterly denounced as a tyrant, is now conceded to have been actuated by noble and patriotic motives, as well as by ambition.

"The terrible civil war was due in a large measure to the misunderstanding, of the motives of their brothers by both sides. Altho one nation, there was such a diversity and difference in the institutions and civilizations of the two sections, that they could not be reconciled, and hence resort was had to the arbitration of the sword. While we regard the rebellion of the South a folly, we must not forget that the southern people also earnestly believed that they were right. A mutual understanding might have accomplished the emancipation reform peaceably.

"Our recent Spanish war was due to the inability of our modern civilization, to harmonize with the decadent civilization of Spain; we couldn't understand each other. Even the Czar's disarmament proposal is viewed with suspicion by European diplomats. They speak of arbitration, yet willfully refuse to understand. It is also important and essential that we understand all phases of the economic and social problems of our day. Even in our discussions of the social, political and racial disturbances of the South, we should endeavor to understand and be just in our criticism to both races. We should use every laudable means to ascertain the truth. A desire to know and impart the truth, and to do justice, should dominate all our relations with our fellowmen.

"We also find that a thoro understanding of the peculiarities, of the various peoples comprising our nation, is of great value in enabling us to harmonize and assimilate them into American citizenship. We should reflect on these principles, and ever

keep in view our true duty and relation to our fellowmen and let those motives actuate us which are to enhance the welfare of society and ourselves, for only, in understanding others, can we ever hope to have in its true sense a universal brotherhood of man."

Mr. Potter's impersonation, "Jim Fenton's Wedding," by J. G. Holland, was certainly well acted, and quite



L. R. POTTER.

entertaining. We wish we could tell the acting, but the story is substantially this:

Jim Fenton is an old bachelor of the back-woods type, quite deficient in the laws of social etiquette, but good-hearted and sensible. The story opens with Jim on his wedding morning preparing for the event of his life. He studies his wedding costume lying on a table and makes the following comment concerning himself, "Want ye be a purty bird with them feathers on! This makin' crows into bobolinks 'll do for onst, but my! won't them things spin when I get into the woods agin!" Jim's hair, which evidently is not very familiar with brush and comb, causes him much trouble because it wants to "stick up," and he threatens to have it "shingled and sandpapered." In his wedding clothes he feels more dignified and says "it sounds better to be called Mr. Fenton."

In a room in the parson's house there is also a preparation going on, and before the finishing touches of Miss Butterworth's toilet are given, Jim arrives. He is not allowed to meet his lady immediately, but sends her word that "The Kingdom-come is here awaitin'." When they do meet the ejaculation of the minister's daughter expresses enough, "Oh, don't, Mr. Fenton! you'll muss her hair." When the ceremony begins, they are all afraid Jim will not be able to hold his tongue, so he is well instructed and does fairly well. In answer to the usual question, whether he takes the woman whose hand he holds to be his wife, he responds, "Parson, that's just what I'm here for." After the ceremony is closed Jim remarks to the parson that he made rather solemn business of it, and is told that it was a very important step. "Step," exclaimed Jim, that's no name for it; it's the whole trip." Jim philosophizing upon his past act says, "taking care of a woman is the natural thing for a man, an no man ain't much as doesn't do it and is glad 'o the job." Jim is very happy, and after the lunch baskets are emptied, good byes are said and the wedding party rolls away from the parsonage.

The last number, "Scenes from Julius Caesar," was distinctly classical in nature. The characters, aside from the "senators, citizens, and plebeians," were: "Antony," R. B. Mitchell; "Brutus," H. B. Kempton; "Caesar," F. D. Copping; "Cassius," L. P. Keeler. Time: About 44 B. C. Place: Rome. Cassius and others, fearing the power of Caesar, induce Brutus, Caesar's friend, to join them in a conspiracy to kill Caesar and free Rome. Antony enters, looks upon Caesar, his friend, but dares not show his sorrow to the Romans. Finally he is given permission to speak at Caesar's funeral after Brutus has spoken, and commanded to speak only as a true Roman should. In scene ii, Brutus speaks in the Forum, followed by Antony, who makes that powerful address in which the very undertone of

## STUDENTS

Our SPRING SHOES for 1899 are the handsomest you will find. Vici Kids in all the different colors, patent Leathers and price to suit your purse.

REPAIRING NEATLY DONE. **JOHN COONS.**

**HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \***

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

**STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL**

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.**

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House **OF**

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

**STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.**

**ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.**

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

We are too busy to talk much, but will say we are still doing good work.

White Shirts .....	10 cents
Collars .....	2 cents
Cuffs, per pair .....	4 cents

WHICH WE SEND TO

WOOF LAUNDRY, KANSAS CITY, MO.

irony in his words helps to draw them to him, and makes them ready to do anything to avenge the death of his friend Caesar. The acting was difficult and well done, reflecting honor both on those who acted and on those who helped make it possible for such good work to be done.

With the ending of the program, at 10:45, came the decision, by all we believe, that one of the best entertainments of the year was at an end.

A. L. S.

"States are not great. Except as men may make them; Men are not great except they do and dare. But states, like men, Have destinies that take them— That bear them on, not knowing why or where."

#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

The Alpha Beta society opened their program Saturday by singing "America." A. B. Dille led in prayer. An essay by Nellie Hubble was then read after which May Harris gave a select reading. Mr. Firebaugh then entertained us with a mandolin solo, and, being encored, responded. In the debate on the question, "Are trials beneficial to society?" The affirmative was presented by Messrs. Esdon and Kent and the negative, by Messrs. Hofer and Stewart. The negative won. A trio by the Misses White and Hubble followed, after which Carrie White presented the "Gleaner." After recess, some interesting questions were discussed under the head of extemporaneous speaking. The usual lively business session followed, then we adjourned. B. D.

#### IONIAN REPORT.

Altho a very stormy day a great many Ionians and friends gathered in the "Io-Hamp" hall, after which President Waugh called the society together and announced No. 31, as the first number on the program. Miss Spohr led in prayer.

After roll-call Misses Turner and Eggan, were initiated as members of the Ionian society. The program was continued by "An Original Story" by

## WATCHES - CLEANED - and - REPAIRED

I have made arrangements with the college bookstore so that you can leave your watch there and when it is repaired it will be returned to bookstore.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

H. C. ADAMS.

## BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

**C. J. BARRETT.**

## DEWEY & DEWEY

THE **Photographic Artists**

**Solicit Student Trade.**

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

Miss Gerties; a memorized speech, by Jessie Wagner; piano solo, by Miss Cain; the "Oracle," by Christine Hofer; "The Grumbler," by Laura Trumbull; extracts from Professor Parson's lecture on Matrimony, by Stella Thorp; and extemporaneous speaking by the society. Misses Hill, Mathewson, Short and Currie made short speeches.

Our visitors were then called upon for speeches. M. C. Adams responded to the president's call in splendid words. E. B. Patten and Misses Pfuetze and Olson begged to be excused.

Adjourned to meet in two minutes. D. G. H.



## LOCALS.

Dewitt Miller, March 25.

It was muddy one day this week.

Miss Emilie Pfuetze, '98, attended Chapel, Saturday.

J. J. Johnson, '95, is around College for a few days this week.

E. L. Cottrell showed his father about College, Monday morning.

Assistant Parrott returned the first of the week from a "bug hunt" in New Mexico.

Otis Tulloss returned to College, Tuesday, and we understand W. G. will also return.

If Noah had lived in Manhattan, he might not have been given time to build his ark.

R. B. Peck, '00, leaves College, today, to begin work on a stock farm in southwestern Kansas.

H. C. Masters of Kansas City, uncle of C. Masters, senior, made the College a short visit, Saturday.

Miss Hilda Olson, '97, a former Ionian, and Miss Weist visited the Ionian society Saturday afternoon.

Lee McLaren, former student in the class of '99, made his appearance Friday night in time for the annual.

The weather had a quieting effect on many out-of-town persons who had wished to attend the annual Saturday evening.

Since the Webster annual is over, every one now looks forward to the Ionian annual which of course will be "the one."

The storm of Friday night and Saturday spoiled lots of nice little plans, such as walking along slowly to the annual, etc.

W. W. Cook, professor of agriculture in the Agricultural College of Colorado, looked our institution over, last Monday.

Geo. E. Hopper, '85, superintendent of waterworks of Arkansas City, was a visitor about College the first part of the week.

From very good sources we have information that the last hard storm of the winter season is over. We hope the information is reliable.

A number of teachers from Junction City visited the different departments of the College, Friday afternoon, with Miss Elsie Crump, teacher in city schools.

The chapel division, Saturday, were quite generously applauded. Perhaps it was because they were seniors, but more likely because there were only five of them.

The Senior class met, last week, and sent a telegram of sympathy to its members W. G. and J. O. Tulloss, then at home on account of the death of their father.

Senior, stepping out on porch: say, the crystallization of aqueous molecules is in process, isn't. Freshman: Yes, and that water is freezing there on the step too.

We are sorry to hear that A. B. Symms, '98, has been unfortunate enough to fracture his arm, but we hope that he will soon be well on the road to recovery.

The late snow has been specially adapted for face-washing, containing no harmful ingredients, and having a high percentage of aqueous matter carefully prepared to help the complexion.

The annual business meeting of the Y. W. C. A. will be held Thursday, March 16, at 12:45 p. m. in Domestic Science Hall. Election of officers and other important business to be attended to.

J. O. Tulloss, owing to the uncertainty as to his returning to College, has resigned his position as manager of the baseball team. Paul Piersol was elected manager in his stead and baseball will go on.

An entertainment will be given next Monday evening, March 20, by Mrs. Metcalf's calisthenics classes in the College chapel. Every student and assistant is entitled to a ticket. Time and place of distribution of tickets will be announced later.

The Senior agriculturists and engineers are making a vigorous effort to secure the substitution of psychology and logic for finance in the spring term. It is hoped that the evident preference of the latter study will be strong enough to enable the authorities to grant the request.

Stella Hougham, former '99er, visited College, Tuesday of last week.

An entertainment by Mrs. Metcalf's calisthenics class will be given in the College chapel next Monday night.

The Domestic Science Club has been organized and now there is to be a Chemistry Club. In fact the College is getting quite "clubby." Nevertheless we consider the clubs a good thing and hope they will have hearty support from the students.

Beginning Friday night we had all phases of weather before eight o'clock Saturday morning; among others were fair and warm weather, thunder and lightning, rain, snow, hail, with the wind varying from almost a perfect calm to almost a hurricane.

Monday morning this week the chairman of the Webster ticket committee received a request for tickets from one who had helped make paste for the general arrangement committee. We understand the request will be granted if the tickets are still desired.

The early visitors at the library, Saturday morning, had the treat of seeing a crowd of upper classmen chasing a rabbit around in the snow. As local editor, we were simply following Doc Wagner and the rabbit to report casualties of which luckily there were none.

President Will has received the following information from the Governor's office regarding the personnel of the board of regents of the agricultural college at this time. Members holding over, (term ending April 1, 1901.) C. B. Hoffman, Enterprise; Susan J. St. John, Olathe; J. N. Limbucker, Manhattan; Carl Vrooman, Parsons. New members appointed (term ending April 1, 1903.) William Hunter, Blue Rapids, vice E. B. Cowgill; J. M. Satterthwaite, Douglas, vice W. H. Phipps; E. T. Fairchild, Ellsworth, to succeed T. J. Hudson.

Sad.

We are sorry to announce the following: Those who have not yet paid for their course tickets will have to be barred from the next two numbers unless they pay up.

CHAIRMAN COM.

'96, + '98 = 1.

Last Saturday afternoon, March 11, at 4:30 o'clock A. E. Ridenour, '96, and Mary Finley, '98, were pronounced man and wife, Rev. R. J. Phipps officiating. The event took place at the home of the bride's parents at Randolph, and was witnessed by a large number of friends from College Hill and other places. Besides the present members of their families there were in the company, Ed. S. Shellenbaum, '97, Bertha Ingman, '97, C. B. Ingman, '97, F. A. Marlatt, '87, Grace and Bessie Voiles, Mamie Helder, Fred Nicholson, John Kimball, Barton Thompson, and others. It is needless to say anything of these young people, for we could not use words that would express their straight forward and earnest characters. THE HERALD can only join in wishing them enjoyment in the new phase of life they have entered.

### Spring Term Industrial Courses in the Horticultural Department.

For the benefit for students who are contemplating taking industrial work in the Horticultural department during the spring term the following courses are announced:

**FLORICULTURE:** Practical work in seed testing and sowing, transplanting of seedlings, making green cuttings of woody and herbaceous plants, leaf cuttings, potting, repotting and bedding of plants. The work is partly in the greenhouse, partly in the flower garden.

**GARDENING NURSERY AND ORCHARD:** Construction and management of hot-beds and cold-frames for forcing early vegetables; practise work in seed sowing and transplanting; methods of cultivation. Nursery work in seedling and planting; the transplanting of small and orchard fruits; methods of setting and pruning orchard and forest trees.

**HOME ORNAMENTATION:** Lawn making and management; planting of trees and shrubs, methods of pruning; description and collection of ornamental trees and shrubs on College grounds; designing and planning home grounds, introducing buildings walks and drives, trees, shrubs and lawns.

All industrials are given with the idea of instruction and training.

W. L. HALL.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-63

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND

CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND

TOBACCO

Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients. Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,  
.. SHOEMAKER ..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can by obtained elsewhere.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MARCH 23, 1899.

NUMBER 28

## LOCALS.

"He who has lived in Kansas, tho he roam'  
Can find no other spot and call it 'home.'  
As Ingalls says, a Kansas man may stray—  
May leave—perchance depart or go away—  
In short may roam—but, be it anywhere,  
He must return if he can raise the fare."

W. O. Peterson, '97, was about town, Saturday.

Cora Atwell, '97, visited chapel, Saturday afternoon.

Lem Poston, junior, left for his home the first of last week.

V. E. Vilander enjoyed a visit from his father, last Saturday.

N. M. Green, '97, was about town, last Saturday and Sunday.

The work of assigning for the spring term is largely done now.

Mrs. J. F. Thompson visited College and chapel exercises, last Saturday.

Mrs. Helen Campbell was in town for a short time, Wednesday of last week.

Nannie Williams, senior last year, visited College and friends, last Saturday.

William Mitchell, freshman last year, was about College, last Saturday, for a while.

Rev. Mr. Partington, of Boston, preached in chapel, last Thursday morning.

G. E. Nelson, sophomore last year, visited about College for a few days last week.

Mrs. Professor Harper visited chapel, Saturday afternoon, with Mrs. Regent Hoffman.

Mrs. Hoffman, wife of Regent Hoffman, visited town and College a large part of last week.

Gertrude Rhodes visited chapel exercises, Saturday, to hear Professor Parsons's lecture.

Nellie Winters and Mary Sandell, sophomores last year, visited College, last Saturday afternoon.

George Nelson, student in 1896-'97, has been visiting his brother in the Junior class, for several days.

L. M. Chase, sophomore, left for his home the first of last week. He intends to go into the mercantile business.

R. R. Keeler, freshman, enjoyed a short illness for awhile last week. We hope the process will not be repeated.

W. F. and R. G. Lawry were showing their fathers—at least so we judged from personal resemblance and general appearances—about College, last Friday.

It was an interesting sight to see some of the seniors taking their final examination in geography under Professor Chaffee last week.

Rose Agnew interrupted her college career to the extent of going home, last week, on account of ill health. We hope it will not be for long.

Professor Parsons's lecture was particularly interesting, and tho at times amusing, the valuable thoughts presented cannot be estimated even if they may be counted.

The Veterinary department is just finishing a test of the college herd for tuberculosis, and it is thought that there are several cases which will necessitate another slaughter test.

The Athletic Association met, after chapel last Saturday, and elected a committee on basket-ball and provided for a general field day on April 10, to select a track team to enter collegiate sports.

The Printing department is the proud possessor of a very fine nickel-plated instrument for weighing mail matter. Aside from being a very neat and pretty machine it is a valuable and useful arrangement. By simply placing any letter or parcel on the scale pan, and knowing the class of matter to which it belongs, the cost of postage is at once indicated by the registering needle.

Sprague Farman visited College on Saturday.

We are all glad to see Will Tulloss back in College again.

A good bicycle for \$12.00, in first class condition, at the Kurtz studio.

Bessie Dougherty and Maud Benson visited chapel on Saturday afternoon.

R. A. Bower, sophomore, returned to the scene of college action, last Tuesday.

The Ionians held no meeting on Saturday, and adjourned to meet next Saturday.

Mary Leland visited College on Saturday, and remained for chapel in the afternoon.

Professor Parsons's lecture, on last Saturday, was well attended and everyone seemed to enjoy it.

Miss Elsie Crump, teacher in the public schools of Manhattan, attended Professor Parsons's lecture on Saturday.

Doctor Hancock says he will give his student patronage special attention. For his office hours see his advertisement.

The New Racket has moved, and now occupies, in connection with Miss Bardwell's millinery store the first room east of the "Spot Cash."

M. A. Carlton, '87, has just returned from a trip to Russia, where he studied the wheat of that country, and has been about College for several days.

The Athletic Association meeting, last Saturday, was the most successful in numbers yet held. A considerable number of ladies were present and took active part in the business.

The Junior congress passed bills, Saturday, providing for the free coinage of silver, the establishment of a national university at Lawrence, and giving the Philippines their unquestioned freedom.

F. E. Cheadle, '97, writes from Erwin, Oklahoma, subscribing for the HERALD and wishing the paper and the athletic association best of success. Mr. Cheadle was a pioneer in starting both enterprises.

We are sorry Doctor Burkholder has left the institution, and especially the overcrowded Veterinary department. In the short time he was here he made many friends by his pleasant ways and earnest work.

The Engineering and Mathematics club was postponed one week, owing to the inability of part of the members on the program to appear. It will meet next Saturday, and the program will be given in full and enlarged.

Every one with any athletic tendencies or abilities is free to enter the coming field day and try for a position on the team. It will be no small honor to be able to represent the College in any athletic sport. Come out and show what you can do.

St. Patrick's day came and went with about the ordinary amount of celebrating. The band played an Irish air, to which we marched out of chapel, but it was not recognized by many students as out of the ordinary, so one bit of patriotism was lost.

B. H. Pugh, '92, writes to D. H. Otis asking for information in various lines and incidentally stating that he and Dan Wickman (also '92) are doing a big business in raising and shipping potatoes in the Kaw valley near Topeka. They expect their aggregate production of sweet and Irish potatoes next year to be 28,000 bushels.

Taken from the Jewell City Republican: John Postlethwaite was found lying near the barn, unconscious and bleeding, last Sunday. He was carried to the house and remained unconscious for twenty minutes. He does not know what hurt him. The last he knew he was leading a horse out of the barn. The indications are that another horse kicked at the one John was leading, and that in turn giving a sudden jump to escape, it struck John and hurled him headlong against the barn door."

## STUDENTS

Our SPRING SHOES for 1899 are the handsomest you will find. Vici Kids in all the different colors, patent Leathers and price to suit your purse.

REPAIRING NEATLY DONE.

JOHN COONS.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

We are too busy to talk much, but will say we are still doing good work.

White Shirts	10 cents
Collars	2 cents
Cuffs, per pair	4 cents

WHICH WE SEND TO

WOOF LAUNDRY, KANSAS CITY, MO.

### OVER THERE IN KANSAS.

Papers had a lot to say, sneerin' like o' Kansas, Welt it to 'em every day, chuckin' fun at Kansas. Air just full o' slander darts From the busy eastern marts— 'Nuff to break the people's hearts, over there in Kansas.

That's where fierce cyclones are born, on the plains o' Kansas. Every word a word o' scorn, fur the folks in Kansas.

Hoppers darkenin' the sun. Dozens of 'em weigh a ton, Seem to think it's lots o' fun crackin' jokes at Kansas.

Now it's come their time to laugh, them folks out in Kansas, Givin' easterners the gaff 'bout affairs in Kansas.

Fields a bulgin' out with wheat, Corn for all the world to eat, Other crops that can't be beat, over there in Kansas.

Trains a haulin' out the stuff from the plains o' Kansas, Railroads can't get cars enough to empty Kansas.

Ort to see the farmers grin, Stroke the lilacs on their chin, As the cash comes rollin' in, over there in Kansas.

Women singin' songs o' glee, 'bout ol' fruitful Kansas, Babies crowin' merrily everywhere in Kansas. Purty girls a buyin' clothes, Toggin' out from head to toes, Style! You bet your life she goes, over there in Kansas.

When the cares o' day is done, on the plains o' Kansas, An' the kids begin to yawn, sleepy like, in Kansas.

Farmer wipes his glasses blurred, Reads a chapter of the word, Then kneels down and thanks the Lord that he lives in Kansas.

—DAILY DENVER POST.

### Wagners Again.

The Wagner Symphony club delighted the music-loving people of Manhattan again, a week ago last Tuesday evening. The numbers on the program were so selected, arranged and rendered that every one was pleased, and the frequent encores showed the appreciation. A new feature, for Manhattan, in the musical line, was introduced, consisting of an anvil chorus and corps of musical blacksmiths. The anvils were arranged across the stage in front and while the "Grand Selection," "Il Travatore" was being played the blacksmiths appeared. The lights went out as they took up their hammers, which were so connected with the anvils by wires that when the anvil was struck an electric circuit was closed producing a flash, which was very pretty as they "pounded" out the music in the darkness. The Wagner Symphony Club undoubtedly out classes anything the College has ever before produced in the musical line, and is a high credit to the department and to the institution.

The Pullman car was named the "Iliad." The cunning fiend stepped in and greeted his friends; then he said, "Is this car named the Iliad?" On being told that it was, he stupidly remarked "It is very odd I see." After waiting a minute he asked, "Do you feel any homer in this car than you would in a common car?" Whereupon they rose up and thrust him out. Served him right, too.

Why don't you subscribe for THE HERALD, instead of borrowing it?

### Luncheon.

"Miss Stoner and the Second Advanced Class in Cooking request your presence at a luncheon March the fifteenth Eighteen hundred ninety-nine, at 4:30 P. M."—so read the invitations received by the members of the advanced class in cooking, some two weeks ago. Each hastened to send a note of acceptance and began to look forward to what each knew would be a thoroly enjoyable time.

The reception room and Miss Stoner's office were skilfully and tastefully transformed into parlor and dining room, by the members of the second class and all were assembled to meet the guests. After a few moments spent in social chat, Miss Pritner spoke pleasant words of welcome to the visitors, to which Mr. Roberts responded.

Half of some appropriate quotation was then handed to each one present and in matching these a double end was accomplished, the remainder of the quotation was found and also a partner for luncheon.

When all were duly mated, Miss Stoner led the way to the dining room. After prayer the luncheon began with a course of carnations and pins. Many were the expressions of delight as each in turn was served. The menu was as follows:

Potato Salad.	Meat Loaf.
Cheese Sandwiches.	Olives.
Spiced Peaches.	Salted Almonds.
Ice Cream.	Sponge Cake.
Angels' Food.	Jelly Canapees.
Cae au Lait.	

Everything was daintily prepared and daintily served.

After the finger bowl had disappeared, those present were delighted to find that Mrs. Ward had prepared a paper to be read and all listened attentively to the excellent ideas so perfectly presented.

The advanced class felt in leaving that they had been royally entertained and that this event was one of the most pleasant experiences in their college life.

M. W.

### BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

### THE BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods.

\*\*\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

\*\*\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232½) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232½)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAR. 23, 1899.

A great deal of trouble in these days, as well as in past days, comes from a misunderstanding on the part of one or both parties concerned. We are never capable of expressing a legitimate opinion until we do understand fully the matter in hand, and not always then.

## WONDERFUL DEVELOPMENT.

After the improvements now provided for about the College, a graduate of six years ago would hardly recognize the institution. Within the time mentioned and the next half year to come, there will have been erected the Library building, the heating and power plant, Domestic Science Hall, three additions to the shops, the propagating pits, the dairy building on the site of the president's house that was destroyed by lightning, the rearrangement of the barn for dairy herd, and the exchange of one of the finest beef herds in the state for the "scrub" dairy herd.

These would be enough to confuse most any one, to say nothing of the changes in faculty, courses, and the largely increased attendance. And it is to be hoped that the period of prosperity and usefulness of our College has just begun. We are coming to realize in a measure the teaching that progress and civilization has been the result of want. But we have a few wants yet to be supplied, such as the Chemical and Physical Laboratory, and some think we want a dormitory and a business course, but the HERALD is not in favor of these. But we do want more land for experimentation in the Horticultural and Farm departments. We do want representatives of all the leading breeds of domesticated animals, yards and sheds for the accommodation of 200 head each of hogs and steers, and these pens filled with the stock and on experimental feed.

We have wanted a dairy course and building, shop additions, and the other things provided for by the College bill. We wanted also some other things that we didn't get, but our teaching is that if we have a want and that want is legitimate, all we have to do is to rustle for it until we get it. We also wanted short courses in agriculture and engineering, and they are provided, and will be held during the winter terms for the next two years. We have not mentioned nearly all of the wants that we have heard expressed at various times but these are sufficient to show that the development of our wants is keeping up with what we get, and indeed in some cases it appears to be getting a little ahead. We don't believe there is any thing wanted about the College that is not needed, and the worse a thing is wanted the harder we will work to get it. So theoretically, and to a large extent practically, the first thing to do is to stimulate the needs and wants, and things will come our way just as we would have them.

## The Wreck of an Orphaned Life.

[The following poem was written by W. E. Miller and presented by him at the Webster Annual. The poem was illustrated during its rendition by thirteen tableaux scenes which were so perfectly acted by assistants that they gave the production a vividness that cannot be described. The continued encore showed the appreciation of the hearers.]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I do not propose to-night to tamper with the morals of any individual, with his manners, habits or methods of living, but merely intend showing you living pictures of what you have all seen at some time in your lives. You have all met individuals who apparently possessed no ambition, aim, or even hope in this life; who whiled away their time listlessly or indulged in pleasures which satisfied their carnal natures alone; you have seen these persons in childhood the worthy objects of paternal guidance; you have seen them again in the years between childhood and maturity losing the moral training of their mothers, forgetting the guidance of early youth, and tending downward to revelry and dissipation. Again you have seen these lives degenerate in maturity into vice and crime. The cause you have often ascribed to various conditions; to the loss of mothers and their guidance; to the lack of interest by society in its future men and women; and many more times to the overpowering influence of vile associates. In our little poem to-night we hope to show you an old man who has lived such a life, caused by the first two of these cases; the loss of his mother before his growing years were ended and the influence of evil companions. It is a story of the wreck of an orphaned life, of a penitent wanderer.

A traveler in life's cold weary way  
 Was kneeling in grief one moment to pray;  
 So feeble, so weak, from want and despair,  
 Unwilling much longer life's toils to bear,  
 He offered to Him who breath did impart  
 A temple of vice and an impure heart.  
 But ere Death's tocsin had sounded his flight  
 He paged his life's diary, not in delight,  
 But rather in grief and agony cold  
 For the life he'd spent without aim or goal.

The scenes of his childhood were brightly shown  
 The joys and sorrows that he had outgrown;  
 The hours he had spent with playmates each day  
 Playing keeps and swapping agates away;  
 The lessons he'd learned on dear mother's knee,  
 How kind and gentle a boy he should be;  
 How gentle to friend, how gentle to foe,  
 His tenderest kindness to all the world show;  
 The training received from fond mother's care  
 And with it the habit of kneeling in prayer.  
 All this helped to stay his later wild life  
 Whose pages with blood and villainess were rife.

From childhood to mother his thoughts now turned  
 And inward a passion bitterly burned.  
 Vividly portrayed 'twixt lines of the book  
 The face so gentle, that kindest look  
 Which burned itself deep into his young heart  
 That from its memories he ne'er could part.

With her form so weak and life so pure  
 She would ne'er earth's burdens for long endure  
 Since Death, with all his mystic hallow'd grace  
 Now laid her in the last resting place—  
 This life pure and true, this guiding hand,  
 This angel now of a better land—  
 He saw himself beside her dying bed  
 Wishing, pleading, begging to be dead  
 That he, too, might reach this haven of rest,  
 Abode of the faithful, home of the blest.

With pastor and friends to service he went  
 Receiving flowers his playmates had sent  
 To be placed on the casket as he took  
 At mother therein one long, long look.  
 He heard in the distance the home church song  
 Whose echoes lingered in his memory long.  
 While he by her coffin alone did mourn  
 Her soul toward heaven by angels was borne.

His last friend gone, overcome by despair  
 He became a babe in Charity's care  
 Without hope or friends to lighten his load  
 An orphan he wandered on life's rough road.  
 He traveled by way and traveled by rail  
 He prayed for but death, with little avail.

While begging for bread at a wayside inn,  
 With clothes all ragged and form lank and thin,  
 A mistress did tell him to share her lot,  
 Of wealth she'd plenty and want he would not.  
 Unmindful of evil, hoping but good,  
 Forced by starvation, he answered he would.  
 Alas! the old shrew had wanted a slave—  
 This homeless orphan she would but deprave.

Thus cruelly caught by misplaced trust,  
 In care of a canker of vice and lust,  
 This hero of venture, this child of woe,  
 Resolved to escape and onward to go.  
 In the midnight hour when all were asleep,  
 He from his cot with belongings did creep;  
 He wandered and lived on food most unclean  
 And grew to believe all the world but mean.  
 Sleeping out doors on his pillow of clothes,  
 He suffered such pains as he only knows.  
 Thus passed his life till at twenty and one  
 Fortune's tide turned—better fate had begun.

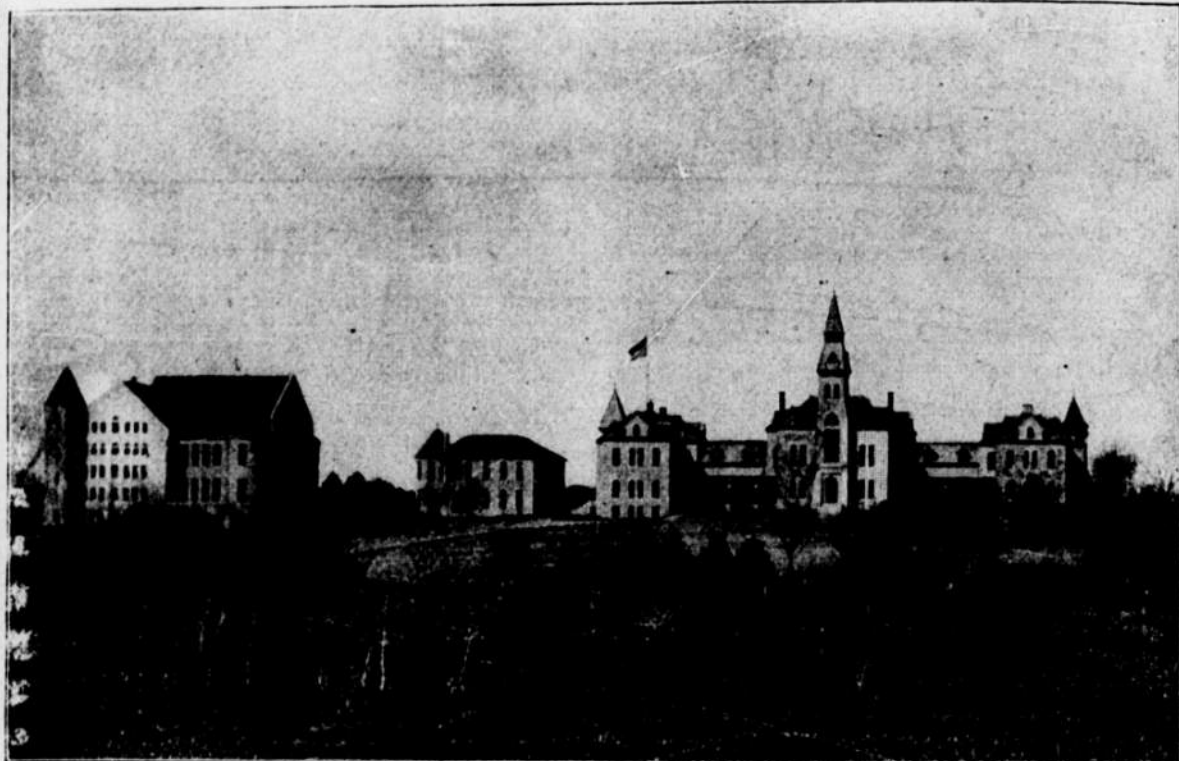
While his mother lived, an uncle of wealth,  
 Passed from this life after years of ill health  
 Of heirs to his wealth there now lived but one—  
 This our wanderer, and motherless son.  
 The wealth to trustee was then placed in fee  
 Till the orphan of age had come to be.  
 This villain who always did riches crave  
 Left the orphan alone life's winds to brave.  
 The cruel man dared to withhold the will  
 Till his pals had a chance the lad to kill.  
 But death failed to come, and time plodded on,  
 Till the youth at length had reached twenty-one.  
 Here the law—always by justice implored—  
 Took the will, found the lad, and to him restored.

The young man was glad, exultant with joy  
 And forgot the grief of days when a boy.  
 But since mother's death no guidance had he  
 Allowed to wander and shiftless to be  
 Ill prepared he was now this wealth to take  
 And aught of manhood with it to make.  
 Untaught in these years how earnings to save  
 He forthwith for lusts and pleasures did crave.  
 To the city's tony life he vaulted  
 And his daily work with crime was haunted.

The . . . . .

## Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

His time with gambling sports and flirts he'd spend  
 His ready cash in haste to them he'd lend.  
 Whole days he'd waste in a vile gaming hall  
 And late hours he'd keep at an evening ball.

But time in giving to each man his plot  
 Assigned to this man a murderous lot.  
 While betting one day 'gainst an old time tough  
 Who'd a heart of steel and a face cold and rough,  
 He mistook the victim he tried to cheat—  
 For once found his match determined to beat.

He claimed the stake without testing his hand  
 And on him those clutches roughly did land;  
 The tough grabbed his dirk, the gambler his gun—  
 A thrust, then a shot, and the deed was done.  
 Bleeding and lifeless the ruffian fell,  
 In this tavern den, this vile earthly hell.  
 The gambler had thus in a moment of rage  
 Upon his diary blotted a page.

He now became a fugitive  
 And was by mobs hard sought  
 As when from den to den he stole  
 His safety dear he bought.  
 He had a friend, a fellow sport,  
 Who much like him did look  
 The mob in its unthinking way  
 This fellow forthwith took  
 And they hung with rope 'till death  
 The innocent did take  
 To that other—better realm—  
 Martyr to a friend's sake.  
 But ere time elapsed a score of years,  
 And Truth had shown its hand  
 The thoughtless mob had changed its view  
 And grieved its hasty stand,  
 For then the eye of law did turn  
 Again to find the scamp  
 Who now was wandering in fear  
 As night by night he'd tramp.

He'd steal a bite  
 Then make his flight  
 To dens most cold and bleak,  
 Refuse a friend  
 For fear that when  
 In confidence they'd speak  
 He'd drop a word  
 Not to be heard  
 And doom his fate thereby  
 To law's cold hand  
 On scaffold stand  
 And be compelled to die  
 He'd walk by night  
 And sleep by light  
 And people feared to see,  
 For if by chance  
 They'd know his glance  
 They'd take his liberty.

And now poor soul alone he knelt  
 In thoughts of wasted day.  
 He dreamt he heard his mother's voice  
 In tones he'd heard her pray.  
 He thought he saw her figure there,  
 In robes of purest white,  
 Prepared to take him to her home  
 In which he'd need no night.  
 Remorse and grief, despair and hope  
 Then alternately passed  
 Across his torn and bleeding heart  
 'Mid prayers to be his last.  
 He felt her hand upon his own  
 As if to lead the way,  
 She beckoned on, he followed close  
 Into the Spirit Day.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Break'ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Pork salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND PURE FRESH SWEETS OF ALL KINDS.

## COMMENCEMENT '99.

Will be here in June, but our SPRING HATS and other millinery goods have arrived. STUDENTS call and see us.

MISSSES BROWN.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.  
 Specialities: Specialities:  
 General Practice, Diseases of Women and Children.  
 Chronic Diseases. men and Children.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
 10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
 1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.  
 Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
 S. V. Lee Property.  
 TELEPHONE No. 231



### The Geneva Entertainment.

The entertainment given by the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. in the college chapel, last Monday evening, was one to be long remembered by all present. Besides being an evening of enjoyment and instruction, it was one of spiritual growth to all in harmony with the work of the two associations. The program thruout the evening gave evidence of the advancement and strength of these Christian organizations, and the large attendance showed that the public realized the power and ability possessed by young Christian workers banded together in a common cause.

The general thought of the speakers of the evening centered about the work of the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A.: past, present, and future, and in particular was the work at lake Geneva, from which the entertainment took its name—brought forth. The stage was decorated to represent a scene at the lake and so real did the paintings appear that one could almost imagine himself on the lake's shores enjoying the pleasures in reality.

The program was opened by a selection from the college orchestra after which Prof. Minnie A. Stoner led in a brief prayer.

Miss Irene True, the state secretary of the Y. W. C. A. gave us in a few words the aims and objects of that organization. She started with the founding of the association by a few Christian girls and traced it thru its developments from state to state, till now it encircles practically the whole world. The success of the association was attributed principally to two things, its motto—"Not by might nor by power but by my spirit saith the Lord of Hosts"—and the thought which is kept before its members, of how one young woman can help another. The aims of the association are twofold; to deepen spiritual life and to bind all young girls into a common sisterhood.

Harry M. Bainer, in speaking of "The Y. M. C. A. and what it stands for" said: "The Y. M. C. A. was first established in London by George Williams, June 6, 1844. And in the United States at Boston, December 29, 1851. It was founded by a young man who moved from the country to the city. It is a nineteenth century enterprise.

"The object of the association is the development of young men, for the promotion of the physical, social, intellectual, and spiritual condition of their lives. The Christian religion demands the symmetrical development of the whole being, in all of its powers—body, soul, and spirit. This movement is now more extensive than any other intercollegiate organization—athletic, social, literary, political, or religious. The tie of associated Christian effort has united more college men than any other bond.

"The association has introduced a new institution into society; it has rallied a new social force, which is Christian young men. It has marshaled them into an organization which has stepped forth and has taken its place among the institutions of society." Miss C. Jeanette Perry next gave a vocal solo, which was highly appreciated by the audience, as is always Miss Perry's singing.

In presenting the subject of "Lake Geneva" Miss Ellen Norton said: "If there is one thing more than another which appeals to the Christian student it is the need of spiritual development among his fellows. This is the work the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. are endeavoring to accomplish. In order that they may do the most effective work one or two strong members are sent to the summer schools at Lake Geneva, 'the largest and prettiest of all the numerous lakes for which southern Wisconsin is noted.' It is said to resemble the sea of Galilee. If thou art weary and hard beset With burdens that thou wouldst forget, If thou wouldst read a lesson that will keep Thy heart from fainting and thy soul from sleep, Go to the woods and hills. No cares Dim the sweet look that nature wears.

Stereopticon views of the lake and school were shown and explained in a very interesting manner and by the aid of these we could well picture what real life at lake Geneva must be. Her closing words in part were, "After all some one will question, Is it not just a grand holiday for the ones who are fortunate enough to go to Geneva and no particular benefit to the home associations? True it is a grand holiday, a holy-day. Life means more for having been there, and the influence does not stop even with the college associations, but all who come in contact with it are made the better for some young man or woman having spent two weeks at Lake Geneva."

"An Experience Lesson" was presented in a very able manner by H. B.

Kempton. He traced in a very vivid way the wasted life of a young man, who had been in bad company, from childhood and who while yet a young man becomes a robber and a thief. He is traced from place to place by detectives till he has not a moment's rest. One evening while passing a chapel in a lonely part of New York he hears the strains of, "Jesus Lover of My Soul" and "Nearer My God to Thee." It proves to be the means of his conversion and he stands a regenerated man, telling the story of his life. As the story was told the songs were sung from behind the curtain, which gave it a very pleasing effect.

Mr. E. H. Webster having been a delegate to the Geneva summer schools gave a short talk on "Recreation at Geneva." Boating and gymnasium exercises are their principal means of physical culture. He pointed out and showed the need of developing body as well as mind and spirit. This is realized by most who attend the Geneva schools and all take great interest in field-day exercises and the like. After describing a boat ride, in a most romantic and attractive manner, picturing to our minds the beauty and grandeur of the lake and its surroundings, making the most of us envy him his past pleasure trip, he introduced a number of the association members who gave a few of the Geneva yells. The following being an example:

Mush and milk and sunflower seed,  
That's the stuff on which we feed!  
We're the hot stuff of creation,  
We're the Kansas delegation!

In speaking of "The Volunteer Movement" Miss Louise Maelzer said:

"Students have realized the importance of organization in order to carry out the various phases in life. The Volunteer Band is an organization which is made up of young people who have surrendered up their lives to the will of Almighty God for the purpose of going to the foreign field. They unite for the one aim—the evangelization of the world. This work is carried on in large cities which is of as much importance as in our schools.

"The results of their preparation may be summed up in four words: intensity, thoroughness, efficiency, and aggressiveness. In carrying out this work we do not mean to detract from our college duties but to make them a part of our Christianity, for we need to rely upon our college training in order to carry out the greatest problems in life.

"This will train young people in heart culture which is so necessary in carrying out God's high trinity in life, developing the higher sympathies and the intellectual sympathies as well as developing the highest physical culture so necessary in right living."

A male quartet, Messrs. Cottrell, Hallsted, York and Thompson, next rendered "Abide With Me." Mr. J. C. Bolton then spoke of the "Geneva Life Work Meetings." He said: "The world is looking to the colleges to furnish leaders in everything that is high and noble. As students we owe it to ourselves, to our fellowmen, and to God that we make the most out of our lives. Let us look at some of the things that will help us find our place in life. Some one has said that anything that a person sees that ought to be done and no one doing it, very likely God calls him to do that work.

"We can get great help by studying the Bible to get God's idea and plan for every man—'Go ye and preach the Gospel.' Wherever we are, whether in business or a profession, God wants us by word and action to preach his gospel. With the Christian the only question ought to be, Where can I do this the best? Let us look at some of the hindrances. The greatest one is self. We want to go into something that the world calls great. Our friends may be a hindrance. They are determined that we must be business men, lawyers, doctors or something else. While we feel that we ought to do something that appeals to us with more force. One of the things that will help is to look at the lives of great men, at least the ones we love dearest.

"Let every one of us aspire to do some real service to humanity. Then will we be assured not only a good living, but also of developing into a higher and nobler life."

Mr. S. J. Adams closed the program of the evening with a short talk on the "Future of Our Associations." He pointed out that there was a great field of work open for the young Christians of to-day and only zeal and effort were necessary to accomplish great things. The real future of the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. can only be forecast from present and past work but that they are steadily marching on is an undisputed fact.

The program thruout the evening

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have .

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATESTYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.



showed thoro and careful work, and was a credit to all who took part in it. R. M.

### Are the Seniors Doing Their Duty?

In the HERALD of the date of March 9 there appeared an article under the caption, "A Word to the Wise is Sufficient," which was an uncalled for attack upon the members of the Senior class. The writer of that article held that the Senior students do not work as hard as they did in previous years, and that the tendency of the members of that class is to shirk their duties, to do just as little studying as they can possibly get along with.

We may admit that the Seniors students do not have to spend as much time upon their lessons as they were compelled to during their first two or three years in college. But this is no sign of shirking. It is for the best of reasons that matters are thus. The student who has been here four years has learned how to study, how to concentrate his mind and energy upon whatever he is doing, and how to use his time and plan his work so as to secure the greatest benefits. On the other hand, the new student is compelled to learn how to study and also to master his lessons. After the first lesson, which is, how to study—and which is one of the important lessons one is compelled to learn, has been mastered, it stands to reason that it is much less difficult for the student to learn the lesson in his book. But because it is much easier for the older student to master his lesson, this does not justify the accusation that he is shirking his work.

The writer of the article mentioned above did not make a fair comparison. Instead of comparing the time the senior student is compelled to put on his studies to the time the freshman must study, he should have compared the present Senior class with previous graduating classes. Nor would the class of '99 be any the worse for such a comparison.

Again, such attacks upon the kind of work done by various classes is of no benefit to the College. Persons living at a distance and who are unacquainted with the work done here, may be led to believe that the student is not obliged to study. Other schools can take advantage of such opportunities to belittle the work done at the Kansas State Agricultural College. We should give no rival institution any chance to run down the College. The requirements of this College are strict, and the student is compelled to work as hard, if he wishes to succeed, as at any other educational institution in the state, or in many other states. This College has a standard which has always been rising higher and higher, and the class of '99 will do and is doing its part to make the standard rise to a still higher level. A. G. WILSON.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS AND CANDIES Of all kinds.	CIGARS AND TOBACCO Always on hand.
---	---

WM. HOLBERT.

DEWEY & DEWEY

THE

Photographic  
Artists

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

ALL KINDS OF...

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

H. C. ADAMS,  
Experienced Watchmaker.

Cleaning.....75c.  
Mainsprings.....75c.  
Roller jewels.....50c.

Other work in proportion. Leave work at College Bookstore

THE NEW RACKET

Invites the STUDENTS in to look over their stock of shirts, neckwear, hosiery and other goods in the Racket Line.

ONE DOOR EAST OF "SPOT CASH." Phone 142.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

The president and vice-president being absent, the society was called to order by secretary Oman, after which Mr. Barton Thompson led the society in devotion. A very interesting program was then offered. Mr. Spencer's recitation was highly appreciated. The symposium "The South as It Was," by Miss Jessie Mustard, and "The South as It is To-day" by Mr. Smith was very entertaining as well as instructive.

The Alpha Beta band then entertained the society with the stirring air, "Dixie Land," and to a hearty encore responded with "Yankee Doodle." Miss Melvia Avery gave a book review, "The Earth Trembled." The society then listened to "The Old Kentucky Home" sung by a male quintet. The ever-entertaining society paper, "The Gleaner," was given by the second division, Mr. P. H. Ross, editor.

After a short recess the society was opened by a vocal duet, Misses Agnew and Hubble; roll-call; extemporaneous speaking; and in the midst of a violent debate during the business session the society adjourned. W. S. R.

#### HAMILTON REPORT.

Society was called to order by President Tulloss and after roll-call, H. M. Bainer led the society in prayer. The question, "Resolved, That one half of the economics of our college course should be made optional," was ably discussed on the affirmative by F. O. Woestemeyer and B. Poole and on the negative by J. O. Tulloss and Fred Fockele. Both sides produced good argument, but the house decided in favor of the negative. M. C. Adams rendered a declamation which held the attention of the society from beginning to end. The instrumental music presented by G. L. Yeakley was appreciated by all. The oration delivered by W. F. Lowry was interesting, instructive and well delivered. G. W. Hanson informed us of all the late news. The music rendered by Messrs. Firebaugh and Mullen was excellent. These gentlemen rank among the best of our college musicians. D. Derr read an interesting selection on "Mental Training." W. E. Mathewson read an interesting and humorous paper on "How bees are used in curing rheumatism," which was appreciated by all. The discussions produced by Messrs. Gould and Sowell were able and proved the gentlemen to be forcible speakers.

Messrs. W. H. Phipps, '95, and W. O. Peterson, '86, an ex-Hamp, being present were asked to give the society talks. Each gentleman responded, encouraging each Hamilton to take a greater interest in society work, as he would never regret it in the future.

After a long and interesting program the society adjourned to meet in two weeks. J. W. J.

#### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

The meeting last Thursday evening, was one of the most interesting of the term. The program committee had arranged a debate between members of the faculty on the question, "Beef versus milk." We do not understand why the committee should have had the trouble it did in getting professors to appear. It was understood that the debaters were to be disinterested parties, and we see no reason why any professor of this institution should consider it undignified to appear in such a debate. It would not be expected that professors from other departments would be able to say much on such a question, but we expected to learn something from them as to the form of debate.

However, at the very last, the places were all filled. Professors Parsons and Harper appeared on behalf of milk. Kellogg and Phipps were to defend beef, but the latter did not appear, and C. A. Chandler was substituted. Mr. Kellogg had the first speech, and held among other things that nature intended Kansas for a beef-producing state, and that it was useless to try to go beyond the intentions of nature. Professor Parsons gave in all, nine points in favor of his position, some of which were: As civilization has advanced there has been an evolution in man's method of preparing his food. At first he ate all flesh raw and at present all must be cooked, and less is being used. The time will come when no flesh whatever will be used. The beef business is immoral—it takes innocent life. Degradation—men must be murderers. Compare the milk-maids as a class with the cow-boys. Mr. Chandler in answering some of the professor's points said that he did not consider it any worse to take the life of a beef

animal than it was to rob the innocent calf of what nature had intended for it. Professor Harper produced some very astonishing figures in support of his side from the "Beef Steer and his Sister" and Press Bulletin No. 29. In the question box Professor Parsons was asked what he would do with the steer calves if he did not believe in killing beeves. He responded that he would sell them for veal. Just before adjournment, a vote of thanks was tendered the professors for their attendance. J. G. H.

#### WEBSTER REPORT.

Society was called to order at 7:30 by President Nichols. C. A. Scott led in devotion. F. A. Guild was elected marshal as Mr. Pangburn had resigned. The program opened with an amusing declamation by H. M. Coe, "How we hunted the mouse." An interesting number of the program was the "Reporter" by C. M. Correll, with the motto:

"Deaths of young men tolled and numbered  
Were not caused by honest toil,  
But they, while their companions slumbered  
Fell victims to the midnight oil."

The debate on the question: *Resolved, That the law restricting the immigration of the Chinese is right and just*, was argued affirmatively by C. D. Blachly and F. A. Guild who asserted that the Chinese are, and always have been a nonprogressive nation; while the Americans are progressive, therefore any large influx of Chinese would be a hindrance to our progress. Moreover the Chinese do not become citizens but only come after money, carrying it back to China. The negative presented by H. H. Riley and A. F. Turner who held that our laws prevent the Chinese becoming citizens, that others besides Chinamen bring disease and filth, and that they do not cheapen labor, which is proven by the fact that wages are 4 per cent higher in California where Chinese are than here. Moreover as our mission seems to be to lift up the fallen, we ought to help the Chinaman to something better. F. W. Caldwell gave an instructive declamation illustrating Professor Parsons's method of choosing, but we hope not his method of winning, a wife—for the wife was not won. T. W. Allison under magazine review spoke of a good article on "Liquified Air," by Chas. C. Tripler, from *McClure's Magazine* for March, which all should read.

After recess the program was continued by J. G. Haney in an oration on, "The Power of Association;" the oration contained good thoughts and was delivered in a pleasing manner compelling the closest attention of the society. Mr. Wetzig followed with a good declamation, "The Little Dog under the Wagon." The critic R. B. Mitchell, with the idea that it is better to incite to good than to pick out all the bad points possible, made many helpful suggestions that were fully appreciated by the society.

The business session following after the program was very interesting and adjournment at 10:35 closed one of the best sessions of the society for some time, showing that the work of the annual had not impaired its strength and vitality. E. C. G.

#### DOMESTIC SCIENCE CLUB.

This club has been in process of organization for some time, and the first program was opened on Thursday evening with a piano solo by Miss Adelaide Wilder, the same followed by prayer by Miss Ellen Norton. Mr. W. H. Roberts was then introduced as president, to which he responded with a few words of encouragement. President Wil's address entitled, "The Old and New in Education" was appreciated by all. He spoke of the old religious and Latin learning of the Middle Ages, its conditions and transition to the new learning of modern ages bringing a growing demand for an understanding of such conditions, involving of course, a study of science and practical arts. The old learning prepared men for the other world; the new learning prepares men to live in this world. God made both and it is our duty to think well on both.

The piano solo which followed was much enjoyed. Professor Bemis then gave an address on, "The Economic Side of Domestic Science," or "the relation of Domestic Science to wealth getting and wealth spending and social effects." It is found that the amount of money spent on clothing remains about 15 per cent of the total income, whether great or small, while that spent on food relatively decreases with an increase of income. Thus there is a great opportunity for woman in attacking these two expenses for they equal about one half or two thirds

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

### BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

#### GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and  
Manhattan Baking Powder.

#### FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

#### FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

#### COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

### THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

#### ISAAC HOLBERT,

#### FRESH OYSTERS.

#### ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

#### LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

#### R. J. BEACHUM,

#### TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

#### G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-68

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

#### First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

#### DR. PATEE.

of the life expenditures. Now the quantity of comfort obtained measures a nation's prosperity more nearly than the number of dollars and cents, so woman is in the center of the situation. The conclusion is that there is great need of woman's leadership along certain lines and therefore, necessarily a need of training to meet all such important questions.

Miss Mary Waugh reviewed an article from the *American Kitchen Magazine* which was very interesting. Miss Quint then read an article by Mrs. Ward reviewing the magazines of the library as a whole and revealing the fact that there are eleven there relating to the subject of domestic science. Among other things, Miss Stoner told us that domestic science teaches that the work of the home is not drudgery, and connects the scientific, practical and educational. America, Germany, France and England have domestic science as a study; 30,000 people in London alone take the work. In the state of Kansas domestic science is in the process of introduction, and the people may look to our graduates as teachers. The work in the K. S. A. C. is not yet up to standard and it is the object of the club to rouse enthusiasm and help it along.

After reading of the minutes the club adjourned for two weeks.

#### L. J. LYMAN, M. D., SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients. Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

#### P. MALM, SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

#### PETE HOSI RUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

#### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

#### JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

#### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

#### ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

#### LONG & POWERS, LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyntz Ave. Phone 53.

#### Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

#### RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MARCH 30, 1899.

NUMBER 29

## LOCALS.

Tell me not that dwindling numbers  
'Mong the students is a dream  
Of some interrupted slumbers;  
The ex' was killing in extreme.

Doctor Crawford next Monday night.

Seniors, notice the alumni constitution amendments.

Boys, don't neglect to exercise; field day will soon be at hand.

Prof. R. S. Kellogg, '96, spent the vacation away from College.

Sarah Davies, former '00 er, visited College with friends, Saturday.

Many students took advantage of the short vacation to visit their homes.

There will be no industrial work in the Agricultural department this term.

Tickets on sale at College Bookstore for Dr. Crawford's lecture on Savonarola.

A stone derrick now adorns the western point of the top of Blue Mont.

We really had a few pleasant days last week, quite a novel feature it seems.

A lecture on temperance will be delivered at the Methodist church, tonight.

Remember that the last number of the lecture course comes next Monday evening.

Lillian Hathaway, sophomore last year, was about College, with Jennie Edelblute, Saturday.

Stella St. John, sophomore in 1895-'96, was about College with friends for a few days last week.

Another examination has been written in the history of the College, with the usual rejoicing and sorrowing.

The Alumni are having one of the most interesting times we ever heard of in planning their part of commencement.

A number of the houses in the northern part of town were entertained by a jolly crowd of serenaders last Monday evening.

The Horticultural department did quite a little plowing last week which is the first move toward spring work about the College.

The last number of the lecture course next Monday night. This is going to be an excellent number well worth your time and money.

M. E. Morlan, who won the hammer throw and shot-put last spring, is again with us and we hope to use his good abilities in this line again.

Doctor Crawford's lecture on Savonarola, the last number of the lecture course, will be on April 3, instead of April 11, as previously announced.

Quite a number of students contemplate wearing some peculiar pattern of stamp this term, so as to be distinguished from ordinary library books.

The reporter, H. B. Kempton, left Sunday for Wisconsin, to meet his mother who is visiting in that state. He expects to be gone about three weeks.

One Sunday school boy, when reporting his penniless condition at time of collection, said, "I had three pennies, but I lost them trying to get three more."

The paving south of the main building, we are assured, will be fine some time, but for pedestrians it is entirely conceivable that some better walk might be afforded.

The student body at large is now receiving musical instruction to the extent of being told the titles of the selections played by the band at the close of chapel exercises.

The local editor took advantage of the short vacation and visited his paternal roof, or some other paternal roof, and evidently his contemplation of this event in a measure is the cause of the shortness of the local column this week.

The Manhattan Republic is contemplating a new departure in the way of a daily. If the project succeeds it is expected that the first issue will appear a week from next Monday.

Have you noticed that the maple trees are in bloom? Carry a note book and put down the date of blooming and leafing out of various trees on the campus; you will find it interesting.

The seniors didn't stop their investigations of the physical sciences with the examination. It took the larger part of the day for them to find the answers they should have written.

Farmers' club to-night, horticultural evening, Misses Dr. Winston and Avery on the program; place, horticultural hall; what to do, come and bring a friend; who, a lady if you want to and she consents.

Professor Parsons is becoming quite popular among the women folks about College for his aptness in selecting proper shades and combinations for the spring gowns. If you have not already made arrangements, you will do well by seeing him before you look further.

Work on the college walks and drives is progressing slowly, but it seems to us not in the most needed places. The hole at the main east entrance is not forgotten by the HERALD yet, but we suppose the department is doing the best it can.

The board of regents is in session this week, and will consider the improvements that are to be made. They will have more to do than perhaps any board that has ever met to consider college affairs on the campus, and the results of their meeting will be anxiously waited for.

It gives us great pleasure to review history. To become acquainted with our ancestors and thereby see our development thru great reforms, one of which—Savonarola—will be vividly brought before us by Dr. Crawford next Monday night. Come and hear him.

The officers of the Y. W. C. A. for the next year are; President, Margaret Minis; vice president, Lizzie Agnew; recording secretary, Etta Campbell; corresponding secretary, Elizabeth Blachly; treasurer, Clara Nitcher; They will be installed next Saturday at the regular meeting time of the association, 12:45. All girls are invited to be present.

Seniors Blair, Mitchell, Holzer, Keeler, Butterfield and Haney were quite agreeably surprised last week when they received an invitation from Miss Josephine Harper to dine at her home, last Sunday. It is needless to say that all accepted and did justice to the splendid dinner that was prepared for them. Miss Harper will be long and pleasantly remembered by many other students who at various times have enjoyed similar donations of hospitality.

The following notice gladdened the hearts of the civics class by its appearance on the bulletin board the morning after examination, and must show the marked difference in method of the teaching of Professor Parsons and a professor who handled the same students and encouraged(?) them the day before examinations by announcing that it was not worth while for quite a number in the class to do further studying, as they would fail anyway. The notice on the bulletin board was as follows: "The civics class made a magnificent record in their final yesterday, and I wish to express my deep appreciation of their work. Not one of the 70 who took the examination, yesterday, failed; only 5 received as low a mark as 80; 53 were above 90; and 34 between 95 and 100."

"Will you point out to me the great statesmen as we happen to meet them?" asked the visiting constituent of the western congressman. "I will point out the Senators and the Congressmen," replied the gifted one, "but as for the great statesmen, there are so few of us that it will be hardly worth while."

## STUDENTS

Our SPRING SHOES for 1899 are the handsomest you will find. Vici Kids in all the different colors, patent Leathers and price to suit your purse.

REPAIRING NEATLY DONE. JOHN COONS.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

We are too busy to talk much, but will say we are still doing good work.  
White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents  
WHICH WE SEND TO  
WOOLF LAUNDRY, KANSAS CITY, MO. \* Old College Barber Shop.

### Calisthenics.

A crowded chapel filled with expectant people greeted the Calisthenics department assisted by the Wagner Symphony Club and Misses Helder and Culp, pianists, on Monday evening, March 20.

The program opened with an excellent selection by the Wagner Symphony Club. Mrs. Metcalf, then, in a few brief remarks, introduced those who took part by telling of the starting of the work last year with a class of 30. This year there are over 50 beginners, while in the advanced class are all from last year's class who returned. Then followed the "Garland March." The ladies were dressed in Grecian costume very prettily draped and each carried a garland. Among the most attractive and interesting designs represented were a cross which rotated like a wind mill and the letters K. S. A. C. Each of these letters was received by the audience with applause.

The barbell drill led by Miss Maelzer showed excellent training. Pleasing music was then rendered by the Wagner Symphony Club, after which Mrs. Metcalf explained the positions and work of the whole body and its relation to the parts. Also the parts in relation to one another.

Great appreciation was shown by the audience of the next number, "Aesthetic Physical Culture," (Emerson System).

Then in "Responsive Exercises" a number of attitudes were given in which the ladies allowed their bodies to respond freely to the suggested actions. Some of the pupils translated the suggestion in one way, some in another. The expressions were very interesting and showed the freedom which the young ladies had attained in allowing their minds to be directed on the attitude given.

The last number on the program—"A Study in Groupings"—was splendid. The following were represented: Parting of Orpheus and Eurydice, Fates, The Three Sisters, The Seasons, The Niobe Group, The Toilet of the Bride, Dance of the Muses, Bacchus and the Bacchantes, The Sacrifice of Iphigenia, The Home Scene from the Greeks, The Death of Virginia and Night, and the Fates.

During the last number the curtain was slowly lowered and it seemed as if we were being taken from a beautiful fairyland where we would fain have stayed but could not. The entertainment was a grand success, and we hope that it will not be the last of its kind.

David Horkman, of company H, Twentieth Kansas, wounded in battle at Manila, was a student of the state university, enlisting from Lawrence. His home is in Concordia. John O. Morse, of company F, also among the wounded, is a graduate of the Agricultural College at Manhattan. Morse comes of fighting stock, his father, Capt. O. E. Morse, of Mound City, having served creditably in the Fifth Kansas cavalry thru the civil war. His grandfather, Augustus Wattles, was an adviser and lieutenant of John Brown in the border warfare.—Ex.

### The Kansas Hen.

We have read of Maud on a summer day, who raked, barefooted, the new mown hay; we have read of the maid in the early morn, who milked the cow with the crumpled horn; and we've read the lays that the poets sing, of the rustling corn and the flowers of spring; but of all the lays of tongue or pen, there's naught like the lay of the Kansas hen. Long, long before Maud rakes her hay, the Kansas hen has begun to lay, and ere the milkmaid stirs a peg, the hen is up and has dropped her egg; the corn must rustle and flowers spring if they hold their own with the barn-yard ring. If Maud is needing a hat and gown, she doesn't hustle her hay to town, but goes to the store and obtains her suit with a basketful of her fresh hen fruit; if the milkmaid's beau makes a Sunday call, she does n't feed him on milk at all, but works up eggs in a custard pie and stuffs him full of a chicken fry; and when the old man wants a horn, does he take the druggist a load of corn? Not much! He simply robs a nest, and to town he goes—you know the rest. He hangs around with cliques and rings, and talks of politics and things, while his poor wife stays at home and scowls, but is saved from want by those selfsame fowls; for, while her husband lingers there, she watches the cackling hens with care, and gathers eggs, and the eggs she'll hide till she saves enough to stem the tide. Then hail, all hail, to the Kansas hen, the greatest blessing of all to men! Throw up your hats and emit a howl for the persevering barn-yard fowl! Corn may beking, but it's plainly seen the Kansas hen is the Kansas queen.—A. A. Rowley, in the Topeka Mail and Breeze.

High grades by seniors reached and kept  
Were not attained by main and might;  
But they while sophs and freshmen slept  
Were riding ponies in the night.—Ex.

"It must be a terrible thing to have to go thru the world with only one leg," said the sympathetic man to the crippled beggar. "Yes," replied the beggar, who was philosophical as well as crippled; "but then you don't have but one foot to get corns on."

Mrs. Casey (whose husband is a brick-layer): I do be havin' me share of troubles, Mrs. Clancey. Me husband is sick o' the grip. Mrs. Clancey (whose better half is on the cable road): Bad'cess to him. Me Mike is sick o' the grip, too, but I sez to him, don't yeess give it up till yeess git a better job.

## THE BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' .....  
Furnishing Goods,

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STREETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAR. 30, 1899.

## What Ever Is, Is Best?

During the past few weeks unusual interest has been taken in the college management by the various classes, and this has been the cause of a great deal of discussion, and also of criticism by some. We have been watching developments with a great deal of interest, and have tried to see both sides and understand the situation.

Some have been nearly horrified to think that the students are not satisfied with everything and that they would attempt to express their dissatisfaction, and see in such expression, disloyalty and many other dangerous consequences. They think the College will be ruined and the students become anarchists if things are allowed to continue. It is a truth that cannot be gainsaid that we can find whatever we look for. The buzzard sailing over the fields finds the carrion, and the bee following the same course finds the sweet nectar in the flowers.

President Will believes in freedom of speech, and freedom of the press, and does not look upon an expression of the students as an act of disloyalty or the result of a great and unpardonable sin that has been committed by the faculty or board of regents. The leaders of our faculty are strong believers in student government, and how can students govern themselves without taking action? Because two persons or associations of persons differ on any subject should not be taken as an indication of an unreconcilable difficulty. Some persons will take the remarks of an unreasonable student, and a dyspeptic professor, both of which should be thrown out entirely in the consideration of the question, and say that they are unreconcilable, and that there is a great and threatening problem on hand. There has never been a single great reform in the history of the world that has not met with the most violent opposition, and we doubt whether there ever was or ever will be any change in the manner or method of the administration of our College that has not or will not bring down a bolt of opposition, and opposition is not alone found among the students. Some oppose for reasons, others by force of habit, some for fun, and others because they don't know what else to do. But a great deal of the opposition comes from the fact that the question at hand is not understood.

As students we must give the faculty the credit of a broader experience and more knowledge of student tendencies. In a great many cases they know more nearly what is good for the student than the student does himself. The students in objecting must be careful that they know what they object to and why they object. No man or body of men could arrange to please every one unless it was known what would please every one. It has been proven that any legitimate appeal from the students is given

a fair hearing, and that the appeal has weight in the decision; and students must not think that everything that is disapproved of by them will be arranged to suit them, just because they disapprove. But there is no harm in fair and square dealings between the students and faculty. There should be no feeling, more than interest for the best displayed, and each side must give and take.

## Now Will You be Good?

The various classes have objected to the ruling that each student should have all hours filled by assignment; if not to a regular class, to the library or study room. The object in this ruling is to get rid of the hall loafers, and not to inflict any hardships on the earnest student. But a large majority of the students have objected to this to such an extent that the ruling has been withdrawn, with the alternative that the classes themselves be responsible for order and discipline. The classes have objected to being governed by the rulings of the faculty, and now the faculty says, you shall have the pleasure of governing yourselves, and we are glad to get rid of the job.

The classes will be placed on the same basis as entertainments held at College. If the officers or some one elected or appointed, does not assume the responsibility of keeping order and seeing that proper discipline is maintained, the College authorities will. If the classes fail to control their members and are unable to maintain order and discipline as it should be, the faculty will assume this duty and do as they think best. A great deal has been said concerning student government, and here comes the golden opportunity to put the talk into practice. The reputation of a class will depend on the individual, and the success of the project will depend upon the spirit with which it is entered into. Class meetings should be held immediately and plans made and adopted for carrying on this important duty—self-government.

## The Uses of Ugliness.

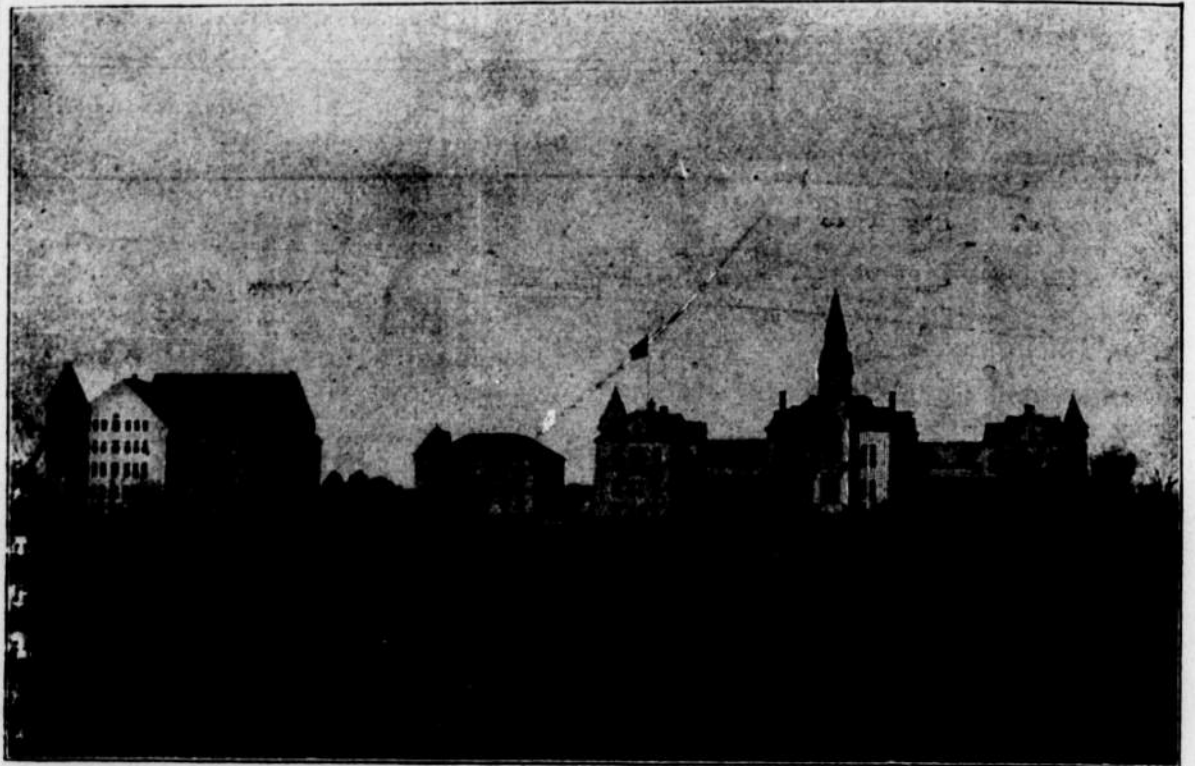
The fifth number of the society lecture course was a lecture delivered on last Saturday evening by Mr. De Witt Miller on the subject, "The Uses of Ugliness." Despite the fact that many students had gone home for the vacation, the chapel was well filled with an audience expecting a treat from Mr. Miller in the way of wit and wisdom, and they were not in the least disappointed. The lecturer brought out many good thoughts, some of which were as follows:

"Ugliness usually applies to the face rather than to the temperament. It might be called plainness or homeliness. It would not do to call a woman ugly, but we might, if the circumstances warranted, speak of her as painfully plain. Beauty is a relative term. What is considered beautiful by one nation may be considered ugly by another; what one generation thinks beautiful may be laughed at by the next generation of the same people. Take the matter of a gentleman's dress. It is considered the proper thing by dudes to copy the English dandy in matters of dress, but we have the satisfaction of knowing that the Englishmen are not entirely independent of us, for many English lords marry American ladies and still leave enough to meet any possible home demand. The American dandy is an English specimen gone to seed. He wears a derby hat so tight that he has to be careful to see that it presses equally on all sides of his head or it will crush his cranium. His collar is superlatively high. His trousers are much tighter and far more uncomfortable than his skin. He carries a cane about as thick as himself, surmounted by the head of a donkey, illustrative of the eternal fitness of things.

Over against the dandy, place a citizen of the Flowery Kingdom. The only features of John Chinaman's dress that we appreciate are its coolness and the ease with which he can get into it. His braid is as important as his head for it is a badge of his nationality. John is honest, for he does not know enough to be otherwise. When you have seen one Chinaman you have seen ten, and when you have seen ten you have seen all the Chinamen on earth. You see Pekin to-day and you have seen Pekin ten, one-hundred, and a thousand years ago. Our objection

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## ALL THE STUDENTS. BOYS AND GIRLS.

When they want something good that they know to be the best in the city

## GO TO THE MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

FOR THEIR

CHOCOLATES, BON BONS AND  
PURE FRESH SWEETS  
OF ALL KINDS.

## COMMENCEMENT '99.

Will be here in June, but our  
SPRING HATS and other  
millinery goods have arrived.  
STUDENTS call and see us.

MISSSES BROWN.

A. C. HANGCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANGCOCK, M.D.  
Specialities: Specialities:

General Practice, Diseases of Women and Children.  
Chronic Diseases.

## HANGCOCK & HANGCOCK HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.  
Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
S. V. Lee Property.  
TELEPHONE No. 231



### Press Notices.

The following is a sample of what are sent out from the College each week to about 200 of the leading newspapers of Kansas and United States, and are very largely copied by them.

#### A DAIRY SCHOOL FOR KANSAS.

On March 4, the Kansas legislature passed a bill making appropriations for the State Agricultural College, in which \$25,000 was allowed for a dairy building, \$6,000 for equipment of building, and \$3000 for a herd of cows and a place to put them. This is a much-needed addition to the equipment of the Agriculture College and will be greatly appreciated by the dairy interests of the state.

Beginning January 2, 1900, and lasting for twelve weeks, there will be three courses offered in dairying, a course in creamery buttermaking, a course in cheese making, and a course in private dairying. The latter course might also be called a creamery patron's course. Special attention will be given to the production of milk. For the first time in the history of the state, Kansas young men will have an opportunity to perfect themselves in any branch of dairying they desire. Applications are already coming in for next year, and it is to be hoped that a large number of young men will avail themselves of the opportunities of the Kansas State Agricultural College.

D. H. OTIS.

#### SKIM MILK WORTH FORTY CENTS PER HUNDRED.

An experiment at the Kansas Station, completed February 24, with three lots of pigs of six each, shows excellent returns from feeding skim milk, as compared with alfalfa and cotton seed meal.

They were fed all the ground Kafir corn they would eat in addition to the other feeds. The skim milk lot ate 40 per cent more grain and gained 2.43 lbs. per day each, against .88 lbs. for the alfalfa lot, and .95 lbs. for the cotton seed meal lot.

In 22 days lot 1 ate 629 lbs. ground Kafir corn and 250 lbs. alfalfa; lot 2, 588 lbs. Kafir corn and 93 lbs. cotton seed meal; lot 3, 860½ lbs. Kafir corn 1685 lbs. skim milk. Placing the cost of alfalfa at \$6 per ton, this makes cotton seed meal worth \$27.80 per ton and skim milk 40c per hundred.

At the ordinary price of alfalfa, \$3 per ton, skim milk would be worth 20c per hundred. This experiment was in progress during the extreme cold weather of February.

ED. H. WEBSTER.

#### THE LOST CROP.

The losing of this year's crop may not be an unmitigated calamity to the fruit grower. If he gives his orchards the right kind of treatment, in a year from now he will see that they will be in better condition for further bearing than they would have been had they been allowed to go on and bear their usual heavy crop. But this will largely depend upon how the orchard is managed, and there are a number of things that must be attended to.

1. All the dead wood must be cut away, and some that is not dead, in order that the remaining parts of the tree may be able to make a more vigorous start in the spring.

2. All the pruned-off wood, whether in the orchard or small fruit plantation, should be burned to destroy any insect or disease that may infest it.

3. The spraying must not be abandoned because the crop has failed. Begin in time and spray just as faithfully as tho expecting a big crop of fruit. Spraying is likely to be very effective this year, if the directions on pruning and burning are carried out, because the parts of the tree carrying the diseases and insects have been largely destroyed. There will be, consequently, fewer enemies left to combat.

4. The cultivation should be thorough and good. This is necessary in order that the tree may have sufficient food supply for the vigorous growth which it should make.

These attentions are all necessary to assist the tree in its recuperation.

W. L. HALL.

#### THE ANNUAL FLOWER BED.

Give the water plenty of time to drain out of the soil before the flower beds are made. It should be so dry that when thrown from the spade it will break apart readily. The soil should be stirred to the depth of at least one foot; a foot and a half is better. It should be thrown up as loosely as possible, and left exposed to the air till it is in a condition to crumble easily, before further work is done, then some well rotted manure should be added and mixed thoroly;

this should leave the soil light and mellow.

The ground should be good and warm before the seeds are sown. The design of the beds for flowering plants should not be too elaborate. If beds are wanted for producing striking effects in outline or pattern work, such foliage plants as Alternanthera, Coleus, and Tresines should be used.

The beds should not be made so large or wide that they cannot be worked without tramping over them. It is best not to have too many kinds, if the space for growing them is small. After the beds are made, smoothed over, and the seed is sown, the soil should be firmed down, this brings the seed in close contact with the soil, and they are less apt to dry out, and will germinate more quickly. The soil should be sprinkled at least once a day; if the weather is dry this should be done either in the evening or early in the morning. The plants from which cut flowers are to be taken should be set to one side or in a corner of the flower garden.

**Plants for Massing.**—Plants which produce bright colored flowers give the best effect when massed together. Of these only a few can be named here: petunia, phlox, verbenas, carnations, nasturtiums, and balsams.

**Plants for Edging.**—These can be used along the borders of the beds, and should all be low growing plants, such as candy-tuft, sweet alyssum, and lobelia.

W. H. MOORE

#### LARGE GAINS.

We quite often see accounts of large gains on short feeds, and we all want to know how this is done. Four weeks ago the Experiment Station took charge of four cows from the College grade herd to fatten. The cows were being fed a moderate milk ration, and were in good shape. They were weighed three consecutive days, the average of these three being taken as the beginning weight. In the three days weights there was a variation, from day to day, of from 3 to 79 pounds. The cows were put on a ration of ½ soy bean meal and ¼ Kafir meal, with corn silage and Kafir were fed and watered very carefully, and at the end of the first week the four cows showed a gain of 300 lbs., or 10.7 lbs. per day. Here was the place to talk of large gains. But the second week showed a loss of nearly two pounds per cow per day. While the average gain for the four weeks is a little over 3 lb. per day. Moral—Weigh more than once before you talk large gains.

J. G. HANEY.

#### Some Facts About The Deaf.

Most people who have never had any experience with the deaf have a very wrong idea of them. Deaf boys and girls are just as lively, have just as good times and learn just as much as hearing boys and girls. At the school for the deaf at Olathe pupils are taken when five years old, but the average entrance age is between seven and twelve.

The course is intended to occupy ten years, but many of the pupils stay a good deal longer. The course contains such studies as are found in the grammar schools, and they use the same books found there. In addition to the common branches, they have natural and ancient history and higher work along the other lines. There is a prosperous domestic department with Miss Bertha Spohr, '98, at its head. The industrial departments include printing, shoe and harness working, carpentering and fine cabinet work, baking, cooking and sewing.

The most difficult thing to teach the deaf is language. In their daily communication they use signs almost entirely, and these signs are so arranged that when the meaning is written as signed it is nearly always backwards. We would say, "I went to town;" while the written expression for their sign for the same thing would be, "To town went I." This confusion must be done away with and it takes years of training.

When they begin to learn they start with a simple word as, cat. The teacher writes the word on the board, spells it on her fingers, signs it and shows the pupil a cat. By this method of association, carried on with untiring patience, the pupil learns more in one year, comparatively, than a hearing pupil does in three; for a deaf pupil knows absolutely nothing, not even his own name when he starts to school, while a hearing pupil has a rudimentary knowledge of his own language, that is, he realizes that there are rules, that these words stand for objects and actions and so forth.

This year the oral method is being

## HANG ONTO YOUR DOLLAR! \* \* \* \*

Until you see the dollar's worth \* \* \*

\* \* \* we will give you for it.

These are times when every cent saved makes life easier. You can save many of them at our store without sacrificing quality in the least. Our suits have

### STYLE, APPEARANCE AND PRICES THAT SUITS ALL

tastes and pocketbooks. Nobby line of SHIRTS, HATS, NECKWEAR, Etc.

## KNOSTMAN CLOTHING COMPANY.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to **BUY** their clothing is at the popular Clothing House OF

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

### OYSTERS and - - -

### - - GOOD LUNCHEES.

FRUITS AND CANDIES Of all kinds.	CIGARS AND TOBACCO Always on hand.
---	---

## WM. HOLBERT.

used almost entirely with the male pupils. The work is started with the simplest sounds, the pupil placing and manipulating his organ of speech just as he sees his teacher do. Soon sounds are combined and the work advances rapidly. I know a girl seventeen years old who can talk as plainly as anyone. The great disadvantage in teaching the deaf to talk is that their speech never sounds natural. There is always something mechanical about it.

The school has several literary societies, among them a secret order for boys and the Ionian society for girls, patterned after our own Ionian society. The boys and girls each have an athletic club, the boys being the champion baseball players of the county and the girls much interested in basket-ball.

There are about two hundred and seventy pupils there this year, and of these there will graduate eighteen or twenty of as bright boys and girls as ever left a school. There is a college for the deaf in Washington, D. C., whose curriculum contains the common university branches.

A large percentage of deafness is congenital. The chief diseases causing deafness are scarlet fever, measles, and catarrh. K. S. A. C. is represented at Olathe by May Harmon, '91, teacher of industrial drawing, C. D. Adams, '95, and Bertha Spohr, '98.

S. S.

In the early days of railroad association work this story used to be told about Jim Harris, who partly stammered and partly lisped; how he went to Mr. White, manager, and said: "We w-wa-wantt-t-to-th-th-tarta Railroad Chrithtian Ath-o-thiation." "A railroad what?" "A railroad Chrithtian Ath-o-thiation." "A Railroad Christian association—a Christian association? That beats the devil!" Jim looked at him and said: "That ith what we are organithing for."—From the Santa Fe.

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY

WE  
SELL

The Medicines That You Need  
Perfumes That Will Last  
Special Preparations That You Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO

## DEWEY & DEWEY

THE

## Photographic Artists

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

ALL KINDS OF...

## Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans, Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

H. C. ADAMS,  
Experienced Watchmaker.

Cleaning.....75c.  
Mainsprings.....75c.  
Roller jewels.....50c.

Other work in proportion. Leave work at College Bookstore

## THE NEW RACKET

Invites the STUDENTS in to look over their stock of shirts, neckwear, hosiery and other goods in the Racket Line.

ONE DOOR EAST OF "SPOT CASH." Phone 142.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND

WHERE YOU CAN GET

## FRESH & SALT MEATS. GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



## "HULLO!"

W'en you see a man in woe  
Walk right up and say "hullo!"  
Say "hullo!" and "how d'ye do!"  
"How's the world a-usin' you?"  
Slap the fellow on the back,  
Bring yer han' down with a whack  
Waltz right up an' don't go slow,  
Smile an' shake an' say "hullo!"

Is he clothed in rags! O sho!  
Walk right up an' say "hullo!"  
Rags is but a cotton roll  
Jest for wroppin' up the soul;  
An' a soul is worth a true,  
Hale, and hearty "how d'ye do!"  
Don't wait for the crowd to go,  
Walk right up an' say "hullo!"

W'en big vessels meet, they say  
They saloot an' sail away.  
Jest the same are you an' me—  
Lonesome ships upon a sea;  
Each one sailing his own jog  
For a port beyond the fog,  
Let yer speakin' trumpet blow,  
Lift yer horn an' cry "hullo!"

Say "hullo!" an' "how d'ye do!"  
Other folks are good as you,  
W'en yer leave yer house of clay,  
Wanderin' in the far away,  
W'en you travel thru the strange  
Country 't'her side the range,  
Then the souls you've cheered will know  
Who you be, an' say "hullo!"

—S. W. Foss.

## IONIAN REPORT.

Society was called to order by President Waugh. After singing America, Miss Minis led in devotion. Miss Mudge was then initiated, after which it was moved that we pass the order of program. After transacting necessary business, society went into closed session.

F. H. V.

## ALPHA BETA NOTES.

The Alpha Betas met at 1:30, Saturday afternoon, there being no chapel exercises. The program was opened by congregational singing and prayer by Mr. Thompson. Mr. Harvey, being on the program for an "optional," gave a good extemporaneous discussion on "Education." A well delivered declamation by Miss Hawkimson followed. Owing to the large amount of business to be transacted, the remainder of the program was dispensed with, and we took a few minutes recess. After we had again come to order, parliamentary practise was participated in by several, under the head of extemporaneous speaking. When time for this had passed, important business was discussed for an hour and a half, or longer, after which we adjourned.

B. D.

## MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING CLUB.

Chemical Laboratory, March 25, '99.

A goodly number of members and visitors were present when President Lechner called the club to order. The first number on the program was a discussion of "Compression methods of ice making," by H. V. Forest. Mr. Forest handled his subject with the ease of one thoroughly acquainted with it, and illustrated the discussion by means of blackboard diagrams. Professor Harper then gave us a short talk on "Absorption methods of ice making," and told us of the practical advantages and disadvantages of both systems. The Professor's talk was not only instructive but highly entertaining as well. F. Epps then explained the construction and application of a new submarine boat and was followed by a magazine review by G. W. Hanscn. Mr. Cook, as music committee, not being present, this ended the program; and after a short, but much appreciated talk by Mr. D. H. Otis, the club adjourned.

W. E. M.

## Echoes from the Dairy Boys.

J. A. Conover, class of '98, commences the first of April as college herdsman and will have more or less experimental work in trying to force common or scrub cows to high yields of milk and butter fat. This experience will make him a valuable addition to the farmers' institute force next fall.

Ed. H. Webster, class of '96, will find his head and hands both full in connection with herd records and experimental work in the dairy, relative to the effect of different feeds on milk and the digestibility of milk from individual cows, and be ready to impart his knowledge to others by the time the next institute season opens.

W. J. Williams, who for several years has been in the employ of the Meriden Creamery Company as a skimming station manager, has received a well earned promotion and will now put in practise what he has learned at College by visiting the various skimming stations of this same company, testing the milk samples, and instructing the patrons along the lines of feed and care of the dairy cow.

J. W. Mills and J. Carl will commence work for the Meriden Creamery the first of April, the former taking charge of the skimming station at

Osawkie and the latter the skimming station at Boyle. J. A. Reh has been in demand by two creamery companies, but has finally decided to cast his lot with the Ottawa Creamery Company, Ottawa, near his home. H. A. Martin finds congenial employment with the Lyndon Creamery Company, Lyndon.

Geo. E. Williams finds plenty of work in connection with his home farm, north of the College, which he expects to convert into an ideal dairy farm in the course of a couple of years. In the meantime he is planning to work for the Manhattan creamery.

J. P. Thille, H. Herch, O. W. Wilcox, and G. H. Van Dalsen return to their home farms where they expect to give considerable attention to the dairy side of farming. J. R. Davidson and J. K. Tilford are planning to continue their studies in the regular college course. A. L. Smith and C. A. Gage were obliged to leave College before the term closed in order to begin work on the farm.

There were four of the dairy boys, C. E. Chapman, G. A. Rice, N. R. Rimol and A. B. Scholten, who were in the employ of creameries at the time they commenced the course and as they could not be spared the full term, had to drop their studies at midterm.

To summarize, there are five of the dairy boys who had employment on entering College; two remain to work in dairy lines at the College; five have secured employment with creamery companies in the state; and six take up work on the farm, where they will have a chance to exercise both muscle and brain.

## Attention Alumni!

MANHATTAN, KAN., March 25, '99

To the members of the Alumni Association of the Kansas State Agricultural College:

I hereby give notice that the following amendments to the constitution and by-laws of the association will be presented for consideration at the next annual meeting, June, 1899:

## AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION.

ART. 3. The officers of the Association shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, a treasurer and a correspondent of the *Students' Herald*.

ART. 5. The business of the association during the intervals between the annual meetings shall be in the hands of an executive committee, which shall consist of the officers of the association and two other members, who shall be elected by the association at each regular meeting. No two members of the executive committee shall be of the same class.

ART. 7. The officers shall be elected by the association at each annual meeting and shall hold office for one year or until their successors shall have been elected.

ART. 8. SECTION 1. This constitution may be amended by a three-fourths vote of all members present at any regular meeting, provided the proposed amendment shall have been published at least one month previous in the *Students' Herald*.

## AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS.

SECTION 1. There shall be triennial reunions of the association at the Kansas State Agricultural College, to be provided for by the executive committee unless otherwise ordered by the association.

SEC. 2. The expenses of each reunion shall be met by a uniform assessment upon all the members in attendance.

SEC. 3. The board of regents and the faculty of the College, the wives and husbands of members of the association not themselves members, and such prominent persons as the executive committee or the association shall see fit to invite, shall be guests of the association at its reunions.

SEC. 4. The executive committee may provide for an address to be delivered before the association, by one of its members, on the occasion of the triennial reunion.

ED. H. WEBSTER, '96.

That quick wit is not confined to cities was proven the other day by a young woman who was rambling along one of our roads. She was dressed smartly, and when she met a small, bare-legged urchin carrying a bird's nest with eggs in it, she did not hesitate to stop him. "You are a wicked boy," she said. "How could you rob the nest? No doubt the poor mother is now grieving for the loss of her eggs." "Oh she don't care," said the boy, edging away; "she's on your hat."—*Cape Ann Advertiser*.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded.

## GROCERIES.

Try our Bulk Coffees and Manhattan Baking Powder.

## FLOUR.

Try the E. B. P. Fancy Patent. If you are not pleased, get your money back.

## FEED.

Corn, Oats, Corn-chop, Bran, Shorts and Chicken feed.

## COAL.

We sell Burlingame, Weir City, Colorado, Anthracite, all of the best quality.

Prompt delivery to any part of the city. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

## BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN.

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.

One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

A FINE SELECTION OF  
STYLISH EASTER HATS.

On Exhibition this week Thursday, Friday and Saturday. Ladies of Manhattan and College are cordially invited to visit our store and inspect the lucky creations in Millinery.

MRS. J. L. BARDWELL.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.

Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSI RUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

## Photographer

KURTZ, one block north First National Bank, is the place to get first-class pictures at most reasonable prices, and much cheaper than their equal can be obtained elsewhere.

## RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, APRIL 6, 1899.

NUMBER 30

## LOCALS.

Cora Thackrey, '98, visited friends at College, last Saturday.

Etta Smith and her mother listened to the juniors, Saturday afternoon.

Mary Minis, '98, and friends were among the college visitors, Saturday last.

The last snow of the spring will occur May 31. The next day will be summer.

A number of K. U. students were visiting about College and town last Saturday.

Etta Smith, who has been attending Washburn College, was about College, Friday last.

April fool's day passed quietly in general, but the "small boy" kept us at our wits' end.

The college boys who went to Manila seem to be having a time that is fully as interesting as amusing.

Rolan McKee enjoyed a visit from two of his cousins—Miss McKee and Mrs. Thomas—last Monday.

The hypnotist, Vernon, has been making further displays of his powers at the opera house this week.

Very few ladies wore their Easter bonnets, Sunday, but they all waste no time in assuring one that they have them.

Quite a number of old students are with us again this term. We hear that owing to this fact, Charles Scott never felt better.

How would it do to plan a sleighride for commencement week? Perhaps if we did there would be decent weather for the other events.

We understand that the last number of the lecture course will be a lecture by Dr. Bristol, and will be given about the last of this month.

Miss Thomas, sister of L. H. Thomas, former member of the class of '99, visited chapel, Saturday afternoon, with Scott Wright, freshman.

*American Gardening*, a horticultural journal published in New York, gives its opening page to an article on Varieties of Cherries, by F. A. Waugh, '91.

Hear Ye! Hear Ye!! Stop a minute, ye hay-seed; the place for you to-night is at the chemical laboratory where Professor Walters is going to lecture.

We read in a Melvern newspaper an announcement of the marriage of G. F. Farley and Miss Roberts, to take place April 12. This must be our Guy Farley of '98.

Regent Hudson, whose term of office expired last Friday, spoke to the students in chapel, Thursday morning, of his work as a regent and of the interest that he takes in the College.

Wednesday of last week began with confusion for the seniors. Owing to conflicting announcements and assignments, they spent half the first hour trying to find "where they were at."

Doctor Crawford, who was to have lectured last Monday night, did not come. Mr. Kinsley received a telegram Friday to the effect that the lecturer being ill, was compelled to cancel all his dates.

The Seniors are now entering the tread-mill to grind out theses. With the same machinery and raw material used in previous years, we expect a product bearing a strong resemblance to previous outputs.

If the heads of the different departments will send us weekly notes of unusual or interesting nature which the world would otherwise not know, it would greatly oblige the HERALD besides advertising the departments.

The psychology class spent the first day or two, hunting for holes in the tops of their heads. In the group having such marks, the engineers had but one representative, and he is so fat that it is doubted whether he was certain of his possession.

Lily Mills visited Ionian Society, on Saturday.

Mrs. Cottrell attended Saturday afternoon chapel exercises.

Elsie Waters, '98, visited College classes, Tuesday morning.

Miss Hilma Holm visited College, with Bettie Briggs, on Saturday.

Maude Fortune and Freeman Allen attended Saturday afternoon exercises.

Leone Pursel and Gay Shepard visited College and Ionian Society, on Saturday.

Dr. Evans, of Kansas City, Mo., visited College, on Friday, with Frankie Riddell.

Mrs. True and Mrs. Copping were shown about the College, on Friday, by Laura Trumbull.

The Australian form of ballot was used, for the first time, by the Ionian society, last Saturday.

Misses Pilcher and Harmon, of K. U., and Miss Parker, of Olathe, are visiting the Misses Perkins.

Thad Hoffman has been the victim of quite an illness, but returned to College, Tuesday, in good condition.

Lieutenant Harrison writes to the Military department from Savannah, Georgia, for some information, and expresses his hope that the department is progressing in proper shape.

The baseball manager has secured dates with the university teams as follows: Missouri, April 27; Kansas, May 5; Nebraska, May 11—all on the home grounds. A rather big bite, but the prospects for a good team are unprecedented in our athletic history.

The Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. held a joint meeting at the Presbyterian church, Sunday afternoon, making reports of the past year's work, canvassing also the prospects for the coming year. The field is more encouraging by far than ever before.

We are glad to report that N. H. Stewart, '95, is so fortunate as to be a married man. The event that made him such, occurred March 29 at 7 P. M. The bride is Jennie Reynolds of Winchester, Kansas, where Mr. Stewart is located. The HERALD extends congratulations to the ninety-five.

The first baseball game of the season will be played on the home grounds April 15, with Fort Riley. Baseball practise has been anything but speedy this spring, owing to bad weather; but the boys are taking advantage of the few decent days we do have and expect to put up a good game.

Professor Walters is going to lecture to the Students' Farmers Club to-night at the chemical laboratory. The professor's experience in the agricultural sphere is not a limited affair, even should some take this as a joke, and a good lecture may be expected. Come forth all, and hear what the professor has to say.

The Athletic association held a business meeting, after chapel Saturday afternoon, to hear reports from committees and to discuss field day. Owing to the bad weather which has prevented practise, it was voted to postpone field day till the Monday after midterm. This means that contestants must do their practising before that date, and will then be in something like the form in which they can meet another school. A newly proposed feature is the offering of prizes to winners to stimulate practise.

The first Junior division appeared the second time, Saturday afternoon, with declamations. This is the first time the second appearance has not been with orations. The program was as follows: Spirit Object Lesson, F. W. Christensen; Cheerfulness, H. Bainer; Little Girl's Ideal of Life in a Hotel, Effie Bailey; Death of Gousset, J. B. Corbett; Liberty, R. G. Lawry; Civil War Episode, Minnie Howell; Broken String of Beads, Maude Currie; Potency of English Words, H. L. Snodgrass; Darius Green and His Flying Machine, E. W. House.

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

We are too busy to talk much, but will say we are still doing good work.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

WHICH WE SEND TO

WOOLF LAUNDRY, KANSAS CITY, MO. \* ... Moved to... Old College Barber Shop.

Misses Edith and Elenore Perkins, Jessie Parker, Jane Harmon and Blanche Pilcher spent the day at College, on Saturday.

Anyone seeing or hearing of three stray hogs in this part of the universe will gladden the heart of C. W. Pape by reporting the fact at once. LATER.—The hogs have returned.

Professor Harper is planning to greatly strengthen the Mechanical Engineering Course, by practically raising the entrance requirements one year. This is to be accompanied by the introduction of a brief two-years, practical course in machine shop practise for those who cannot take the engineering course. We believe the move to be a good one, as it is the purpose, and certainly will be the end, to make our course to equal and even to excel any other such course in this part of the country—State University not excepted.

### At Home.

On last Thursday evening, the Misses Perkins entertained a number of their girl friends, in honor of their visiting friends, Misses Pilcher, Parker and Harmon. The evening was very pleasantly spent in different amusements, one being progressive games, and each time anyone advanced to another game she was presented with a negro doll.

After this, light refreshments were served, and the evening's enjoyment was closed by dancing. After bidding good-night to the hostesses and assuring them that all had a very enjoyable evening, they all departed to their respective homes.

### Famous Scotch Cripples.

Two of the most famous living Scotchmen are cripples—Lord Kelvin, who is the greatest living Scottish scientist, and Dr. James Macgregor of Edinburgh, who is said to be the greatest living Scottish preacher.

### Difficult Walking.

"No, sir, I don't like your Southern railways. To travel on them for any length of time is positively painful." "May I ask what particular defect prejudices you?" "The ties are altogether too far apart." "Ah, then, you are—" "You are right—I am an actor."—Cleveland Plain Dealer.

### "Has Got" Is Good English.

Another language saver has launched his boat. "Is 'has got' good English?" he writes. "Should not 'got' be omitted?" For the three hundred and thirty-third and last time we say that "has got" is sound, correct English, good historically, good in modern use, a perfectly healthy idiom. Anybody who has scruples about the "got" can cut it out. Anybody who has a taste for prunes, potatoes, prisms, can learn to break himself of the habit of saying "has got" if he perseveres. We seek to put no constraint upon the tender consciences. But abstainers from "has got" should be warned against being puffed up. Fresh English is always good, but persons who like it cannot are welcome to take it that way. They mustn't put on airs, though. —New York Sun.

### Pyramid Builders.

The laborers who built the pyramids did not work under such disadvantages as have long been attributed to them. Recent research shows that they had solid and tubular drills and lathe tools. The drills were set with jewels, and cut into the rock with keenness and accuracy.

### Good Advice to Follow.

The following good advice was recently sent to the New York Times for republication, by a merchant of that city, who says he procured it years ago when a boy from a newspaper clipping found in the pocket of Stephen Allen, a former mayor of New York, who lost his life along with seventy others by the burning of the steamboat Henry Clay on the Hudson, July 27, 1852:

Never be idle.  
Make few promises.  
Never speak evil of anyone.  
Always speak the truth.  
Keep good company or none.  
Live up to your engagements.  
Earn money before you spend it.  
Be just before you are generous.  
Never play at any game of chance.  
Good character is above all things else.  
Keep your own secrets, if you have any.  
Drink no kind of intoxicating liquors.  
Never borrow if you can possibly avoid it.  
Make no haste to be rich if you would prosper.  
Do not marry until you are able to support a wife.  
When you speak to a person look him in the face.  
Keep yourself innocent if you would be happy.  
Save when you are young to spend when you are old.  
Ever live (misfortunes excepted) within your income.  
Never run into debt unless you see a way to get out again.  
Avoid temptation; thru fear you may not withstand it.  
Small and steady gains give competency, with tranquillity of mind.  
Good company and good conversation are the very sinews of virtue.  
Your character cannot be essentially injured except by your own acts.  
If anyone speaks evil of you, let your life be so that none will believe him.  
When you retire to bed, think over what you have been doing during the day.  
If your hands cannot be usefully employed, attend to the cultivation of your mind.  
Read over the above maxims at least once a week.

## THE BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' .....  
Furnishing Goods.

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
ANNA STRUTTER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINALEY, '00..... Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., APRIL 6, 1899.

## A READER'S LAMENT.

I can not read the old books  
I read long years ago;  
Eliot, Dickens, Thackeray,  
Bulwer, Scott and Poe.  
Marryat's yarns of sailor life,  
And Hugo's tales of crime—  
I cannot read the old books,  
Because I haven't time.  
  
I love the dear old stories,  
My thoughts to them will stray,  
But still one must keep posted on  
The writers of to-day.  
My desk is piled with latest books  
I'm striving to dispatch;  
But ere I've finished all of them,  
There'll be another batch.  
  
Hope's new one isn't opened yet,  
I've not read James's last;  
And Howells is so prolific now,  
And Crawford writes so fast.  
"Evelyn Innes" I must skim,  
O'er "Helbeck" I must pore;  
"The Day's Work" I'll enjoy, altho  
I've read the tales before.  
  
And then there is "The King's Jackal,"  
"The Gadfly," "Caleb West,"  
"Silence," "The Forest Lovers," and  
I can't name all the rest.  
I'll try to keep up with the times,  
But oh, I hope that I  
May read my "David Copperfield"  
Once more before I die.  
—Carolyn Wells, in the Bookman.

This is a hard time on the spring poet, but we have hopes that there will be a chance for him yet.

K. S. A. C. is allright in the athletic line this season. Baseball games are set for the three leading teams of the west; Kansas, Nebraska and Missouri Universities, and if the boys do not secure at least the support of a large attendance at these games we don't know of anything mean enough to express what their thoughts might justly be.

The I. S. C. Student of the Iowa Agricultural College last week says that there are "invincible" signs of spring. "That the sun has been seen to cross the line and start north to thaw out the frozen inhabitants; that robins and even spring fever are here, and that we must admit that winter is gone." We saw the above article Monday about noon and it struck us rather funny.

## Athletics.

If the boys at the head of the athletics of our College were of the common sort, the support they are given would not warrant their getting up a second grade cock fight. But in spite of some opposition, and with little support, we are able to make a fair showing among similar institutions. We are far from being ashamed of our record in athletics, but we can't expect a project to succeed that is not supported. The enthusiasm of the team, too, depends largely upon their support, and a good beginning goes a long way toward success. If they have the proper encouragement from large crowds, great things may be expected of them later. Let's wake up and give the boys a boost.

## The President's Salary.

The salary of the president was fixed at \$25,000 a year, and remained at this figure until congress doubled this sum for Gen. Grant as a special reward, he having resigned a life position in the army to accept the presidency.

## Orchard Fumigation.

The increase of insect pests during the past few years has required extensive researches along the line of insecticides and their means of application. Spraying has been of great value to orchardists, and will continue to be so until some better and cheaper method comes into use. Fumigation by the use of hydrocyanic acid gas under tents enclosing the tree is now found to be the most thoro means of destroying insect pests. It is considerably used in the orange orchards of southern California where the dense foliage of the trees interferes with thoro spraying. Scale insects are the chief subjects of attack, as spraying is not very effective in exterminating them.

But for the ravages of the cottony cushion scale, the value of this treatment might never have been known. And it required the invasion of the San Jose scale to carry the method into eastern states. The tents most commonly used are hoop tents, the canvas being fastened to a hoop made of gas-piping which rests on the ground, encircling the tree. The tree furnishes sufficient support for the tent. Other forms of tents are used, as the bell tent and sheet tent, but the hoop tent is most easily handled.

To prevent injury to foliage, the gas is passed from the generator thru sulphuric acid before allowing it to come in contact with the foliage. Sunlight also causes injury to foliage immediately after treatment, so operations are carried on only at night.

When an orchard is properly fumigated, the number of insects that escape is less than one per cent.

The cost of cyanide has been reduced about one-half since fumigation was begun, and should it reach one-fourth, fumigation would probably entirely take the place of spraying for scale insects on all trees, as it has now done to such an extent in the case of citrus trees, as they are so difficult to spray.

## The Scholarship.

In a quiet and secluded spot, about a quarter of a mile from Pottawatomie creek, stands an old stone schoolhouse. Just east of the schoolhouse is a deep ravine, running down to the creek, while to the west, the ground rises in a gentle slope. But altho the surroundings gave this little nook an air of such peaceful serenity, many a stirring scene was enacted within those four stone walls.

Among the scholars were two boys who had attended the school since childhood. One, Robert Kingston, was the son of Squire Kingston. The Squire was a well-to-do farmer and had been a member of the school board for a number of years. To the latter fact Robert ascribed a great deal of importance and, in consequence, the boy carried himself with an air which plainly said, "I shall do as I like; my father is a member of the school board." The other was a son of a poor widow. His father had died six years ago, when the boy was but ten years of age, and since that time he and his mother had often come to the necessity of living upon very scanty means.

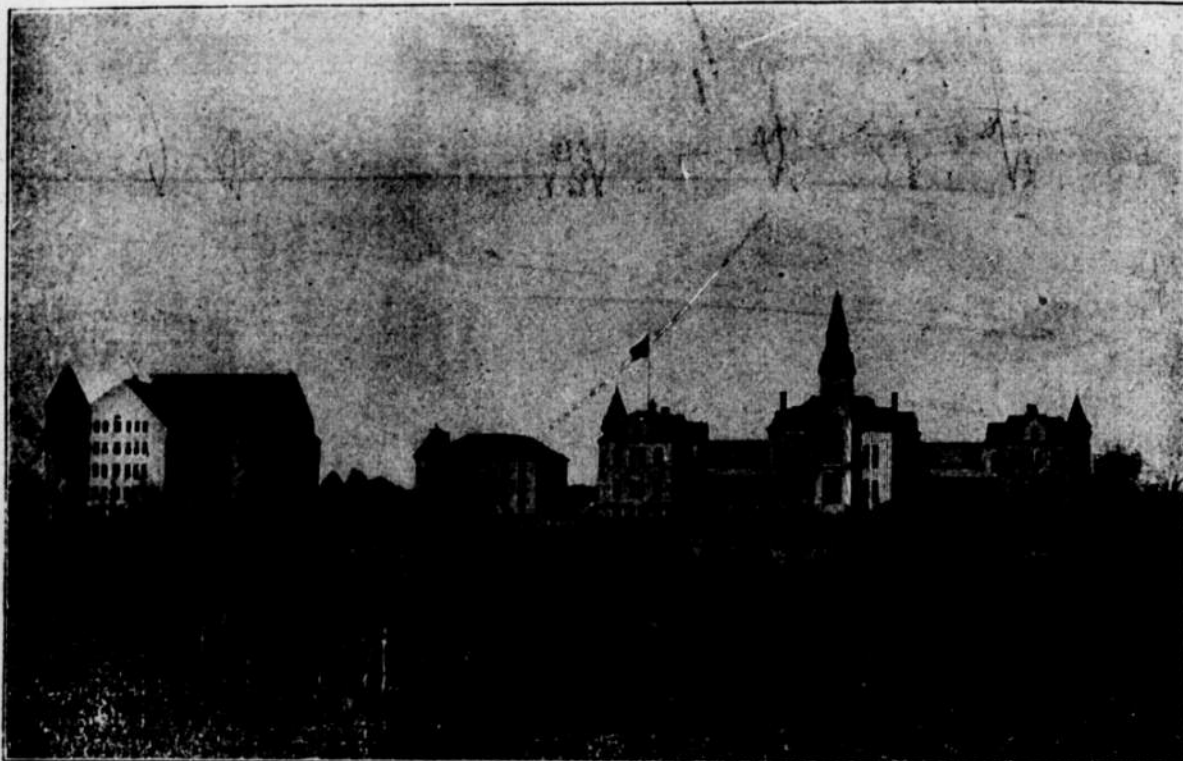
But Vern Carey, for this was his name, was a kind and thoughtful boy, and he was never happier than when doing something that would please his mother and make her burden lighter. Vern was the favorite with all the scholars; but it was generally conceded that Robert was the more intelligent of the two, for, altho he did not devote as much time to his lessons as Vern, he could make a better recitation and do his sums much quicker. Master Provens had been their teacher for two years, and this year he had promised to give a scholarship for a six-month's course in a business college to the boy who received the highest grade.

The winter was passing rapidly; the examination was to be held on the twenty-fifth of March, and now the boys and girls were becoming quite excited over the question of which of the two should win. They eagerly discussed the matter, pro and con, at intermissions. "Oh, Vern is sure to get it," declared Harry Graham, a frank, good-natured boy, who was Vern's staunch friend. "I don't know," replied one of the others. "Robert can outwit him in arithmetic, every time." "Well we shall see," said Harry.

At last the 25th of March came. "Mother, do you think I will get it?" asked Vern as he started for school. "I don't know, my boy," she said. "I can only hope you will, for you know we cannot afford to send you to college, and I do want you to go very much. Do your best, and if you do not succeed in winning the scholarship per-

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## THE NEW RACKET

Invites the STUDENTS in to look over their stock of shirts, neckwear, hosiery and other goods in the Racket Line.

ONE DOOR EAST OF "SPOT CASH." Phone 142.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured break ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt backs, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

## THE NICEST. QUIETEST PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN.

We guarantee you kind and courteous treatment. Special attention given to Parties and Clubs, we can furnish anything in the line of Delicacy.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.  
Specialities: Specialities:  
General Practice, Diseases of Women and Children.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK

HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.

Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
S. V. Lee Property.

Send in your name for THE HERALD.

TELEPHONE No. 231



# A TRIBUTE TO OL' KANSAS.

(With apologies to James W. Riley)  
You kin talk about yere fightin',  
An' yere "Philipeens," an' sich;  
An' the glories of a "Klondike"  
With the tramps, jes' gettin' rich  
A pokin' round the groun' like  
Fer a pinch o' golden style,  
With the kids a goin' barefoot  
An' a starvin' all the while;  
P'r'aps 'at aint a chilly bizness  
Fer a warmed-up bumble-bee  
But I tell you frien's, ol' Kansas  
Is jest good enuf fer me.

How? The ol' state has her failin's?  
Wheat crap aint a doin' well?  
Gess ye'd think her faults a blessin'  
A'ter sloppin' 'round a spell;  
Gaddin' 'all aroun' the kintry  
Fer a glimpse o' Paradise  
'Til ye'd git so tearin' humsick,  
'Pears as sif ye'd giv' yere eyes  
Jes' 'at agin a 'chintz-bug', er  
A frien'ly bumble-bee;  
'Taint no use o' argufyin'—  
Kansas's good enuf fer me.

MARIAN GILKERSON.

Valencia, Kansas.

## True Education.

The ideal of a successful man is always before him. To the poet, nothing is common. Everywhere he sees the radiant beauty which Nature has intended for us all to see. But in such days of activity—in the mad chase for life, for money, or for social esteem—we forget to notice all our surroundings. We are too practical—so much so, that we forget the very purposes of life itself—and as on we go rushing thru life, we are sometimes prone to ask ourselves the question, "What is the use of living?"

True it is to progress, but progress may be burdened by intellectual activity increasing social evils. Men have yet to learn the truth that progress may be actually retrogressive.

The position of Spain among the nations of the world in former times was very high, and her gifts of literature, science and art to western civilization have been quite numerous; but ever since that day when the "Invincible Armada" started on her journey to conquer England we have watched her decline. She is still declining, and what is the cause? Discontent in Spain has grown steadily, yet we are not to decide from this that discontent is the cause. Indeed, we need not go to countries declining in power to notice this factor. It is bound to grow just as long as there is something people need to aid them in their work or their living and is as necessary to progress as the strongest native force which impels men to action. It is not the discontent. It is because Spain has neglected one of the prime requisites which go to make a united nation—the morality of the individual.

Man formerly had one of three ideals—physical, mental, or spiritual. Today the tendency is to develop symmetrically all three in the single individual, and this, we have reason to believe, is correcting an error which the individual of former times overlooked. For how can the mind be strong if embodied within a weak structure? Yet in these three is there not some one thing omitted—that of morality? It may be classed as spiritual, and indeed does bear along that line, but still there is a difference. It must be included by the latter, but does not necessarily include the latter.

History reveals to us all four factors each in separate individuals. Literature shows us the four factors united in a single individual, and this is the aim towards which future civilization must work—the perfect man.

We have yet to learn that life is not hard when the busy people of the world are sympathetic. We must be taught to face the "inevitable touch of sorrow," never shrinking. For is not sorrow an inspiration to the soul? Does not our love for moral heroes grow, as our moral character is strengthened? The names of Washington, Lincoln and Dewey, bring to our minds individuals who knew their relation to society—ideals; men who strove for something higher than they attained, in the sense of perfection in all the factors, yet reached a point for which we are content to strive.

The mention of Rome brings to our minds the vision of a city, powerful physically and mentally, yet one that lacked the other elements which go to make up a perfect society—spirituality and morality—and for this very reason she perished.

Let us look at our own country. A mighty republic reaching from ocean to ocean is unfolded before us, embodying the broadest principles of democracy. There is discontent, there are the same inequalities which we see in other countries; but there is an underlying tendency which we do not find in ancient civilization—the love of truth.

The last element which goes to make a complete hero, national or individual,

is one which must never be neglected, and will not be when we once understand our relations to the laws about us. Man is a social being and if the development of his faculties is accomplished to the highest degree, he will be ruled in duty and in responsibility by what is right. He will see that family and society—yes nations, must be united; but the question confronts him, how is it to be accomplished? That is the only real power man possesses, but it is as inherent as is life itself; no earthly power can take it from him. In the proper use of it lies the secret of all happiness. Every thought, whether expressed or not has its influence in the world for good or evil. This is the factor by which all past reforms have been accomplished and the only possible one which can be of any effect in producing reforms of the future. I believe it to be untrue that we will always be pushed into our associations and inevitably forced into our occupations and life pursuits merely as "Footballs of Fate."

The elements which go to make up a true life, may all be grouped under the one name, Liberty—liberty to be guided by the needs of society. Liberty, as commonly conceived, is freedom to do as you please, and as long as men will cling to this mistaken idea, the above assertion may hold true.

A new civilization has begun. Thinking men have realized its coming, and already its dawn is awakening other people. The whirl of evolution is already embracing the advanced part of society. America's future is yet to be revealed. It is not hard to contrast to-day with yesterday, but the question of what will be accomplished to-morrow is one which no man living can predict. What has been accomplished has been by evolution. What is to be accomplished must necessarily be by the same means; and when men have evolved from the state of selfishness, tending to increase their own riches, into the life that binds the individuals into a united whole where all are striving for the "ascent of man," intellectually, mentally, morally, and spiritually, then will education be perfect; the perfect work will be accomplished. By the application of Christianity to social life, social growth will be promoted. The recognition of man's relation to his fellow-man will reveal that individual freedom can be obtained only in so far as the freedom of society as a whole progresses. Then will the individual be complete. Then only will the bond of society be as strong as the bond which binds the family.

A. B. D.

The following song was written by Hon. E. F. Ware (Iron-quill) for the dedication of the Kansas building at the Trans-Mississippi Exposition, Omaha:

"AD ASTRA."

Lustily we sing,  
Let the echoes ring.  
Kansas is the banner state.  
We are here to tell  
What we know so well.  
Kansas, young and strong and great,  
Tho' misfortunes round her lay  
She has swept them all away.

In the days gone by  
Darkened was the sky,  
But she bravely bore her woes.  
We are here to tell  
What we know so well.  
Now she blossoms like the rose.  
And misfortunes then that lay  
Round her have been swept away.

In the days which we  
In the future see,  
Kansas greater yet shall be,  
We are here to tell  
What we know so well.  
Kansas greater yet shall be,  
And forever and a day  
All her cares have passed away.

CONUNDRUMS.

Upon yonder steeple sit three human beings and they are neither men, women nor children. What are they?

Answer—Man, woman and child.  
Why is kissing like a sewing-machine?

Answer—Because it seams good.  
Why is an egg like a young colt?  
Answer—Because they both have to be broken before using.

A farmer had two horses. One he named "Two Little Girls in Blue" and the other "After the Ball." What was the color of the horses?

Answer—Chestnut.  
Why is a puppy dog's tail like a heart of a tree?

Answer—Because it is the farthest from the bark.

Why does a Dutchman put his pig pen on the back side of his house?

Answer—To put his pigs in, of course.

# THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT,  
THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to where the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices into cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES  
AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER  
WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S  
AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING  
GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

### TWO SIDES.

Two boys went to gather grapes. One was happy because they found grapes. The other was unhappy because the grapes had seeds in them.

Two men, convalescent were asked how they were. One said, "I am better to-day." The other said, "I was worse yesterday."

When it rains, one man says, "This will make mud;" another, "This will lay the dust."

Two boys examined a bush, one observed that it had a thorn; the other, that it had a rose.

Two children looking thru colored glasses, one said, "The world is blue." And the other said, "It is bright."

Two boys having a bee, one got honey, and the other got stung. The first called it a honey bee; the other, a stinging bee.

"I am glad that I live," says one man. "I am sorry I must die," says another.

"I am glad," says one, "that it is no worse." "I am sorry," says another, "that it is no better."

One says, "Our good is mixed with evil." Another says, "Our evil is mixed with good."—*Christian Endeavor World.*

### THE HUMOROUS SIDE.

The practical joker must always be willing to have the fun turned back upon himself, for his efforts often result in his own discomfiture.

"Father," said a young hopeful, the other day, "how many fowls are there on this table?"

"Why," said the old gentleman, as he looked complacently on a pair of nicely roasted chickens that were smoking on the table, "there are two."

"Two!" replied the smart boy; "there are three, sir; and I'll prove it."

"Three!" replied the old gentleman, who was a plain matter-of-fact man; "I'd like to see you prove it."

"Easily done, easily done. Is not that one?" said the smart boy, laying his knife on the first; "and that two?" pointing to the second; "and do not one and two make three?"

"Really," said the father, turning to his wife, who was stupefied at the immense learning of the son; "really, this boy is a genius, and deserves to be encouraged;" and then to show that there's fun in old folks as well as in young ones, he added, "wife, do you take one fowl, and I'll take the second, and John may have the third for his learning."—*The Standard.*

## DEWEY & DEWEY

THE

Photographic  
Artists

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out.  
See samples and get prices.

ALL KINDS OF...

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

H. C. ADAMS,  
Experienced Watchmaker.

Cleaning.....75c.  
Mainsprings.....75c.  
Roller jewels.....50c.

Other work in proportion. Leave work at College Bookstore

## LADIES...

We cordially invite you to call and see our Spring Millinery; prices reasonable . . . .

AT BRIGGS.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY.

WE  
SELL

The Medicines That You Need  
Perfumes That Will Last  
Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO



#### HAMILTON ELECTION.

At the proper time, President Tulloss called the society to order; after roll-call, F. O. Woestemeyer led the society in prayer. The society then proceeded to elect officers for the spring term. After much electioneering and balloting the society at last selected a wise and influential body of men, as follows: President, M. C. Adams; vice-president, W. F. Lawry; recording secretary, J. B. Corbett; corresponding secretary, H. McCaslin; treasurer, C. J. Bursen; critic, A. J. Pottorf; marshal, Jesse Joss; board of directors, E. Emrick, D. Ladd, D. C. Deming, Chas. Eastman and M. E. Morlan. J. W. J.

#### WEBSTER SOCIETY.

President Nichols called the Websters together on the double-quick, and after the usual preliminaries, R. B. Mitchell led the society in devotion. Election of officers being the next in order of exercises was entered into with the usual life. With the large number qualified for, and deserving the various offices, the choosing becomes somewhat of a problem. But the Websters are not the ones to split hairs and quibble. C. D. Leckner was nominated and unanimously elected president by acclamation. Criss is one of the society's strongest supporters, deserving of the honor and will be a good president. The further good judgment of the society was shown in the following to fill the remaining offices: Vice-president, L. E. Potter; recording secretary, A. I. Bain; corresponding secretary, F. D. Copping; critic, R. B. Mitchell; treasurer, H. F. Butterfield; marshal, O. S. True; program committee, H. A. Holzer, F. Walters, E. C. Cook.

After installation, various officers were called upon to express appreciations. Marshal True (senior) dispelled all fears, if there were any, that he would take his election in any other than the best of spirit, by stating that he would rather be marshal of the Webster society than president of any other. President-elect Leckner being absent, the report of usual inaugural and valedictory will not appear until after the next session. As it was quite late, the order of program was passed and the hour of adjournment arrived before we were thru transacting necessary business.

#### IONIAN REPORT.

A great many Ionians and friends had gathered in the Io-Hamp hall, the society was called to order by President Waugh. The society then sang "Nearer, My God, to Thee" and Florence Vail led in prayer. Misses Laura Louber, Alta Worley, Myrtle Toothaker, Minnie Atwell, and Martha Briggs were initiated as members.

This being the day for election of officers, and the Australian form of ballot being used, the program consisted only of music. The booths being prepared, each member went in to prepare her ballot during the program.

The program was:

Piano solo.....Clara Pancake  
Impersonation.....Jeanette Perry  
Vocal solo, with two violin obligatos.....  
Piano solo.....Miss Stoner  
Vocal.....Leone Pursel  
Vocal.....Edith Huntress  
Vocal " with violin obligato.....Ketta Hofer

Extemporaneous speaking: (1) Vacant-Hour question. (2) The Advisability of Dropping Society Annuals. (3) What do you think of Chapel Exercises? (4) Phrenology. (5) Which Professor do You Like Best, and Why? (6) Should Women Propose. (7) Should Old Maids be Permitted to have Cats.

A short business session was held and as the election returns were not in, Miss Bess Burnham favored us with a piano solo.

The election returns were as follows: Grace Hill, president; Maude Currie, vice-president; Amelia Spohr, recording secretary; Jessie Wagner, treasurer; Mary Waugh, critic. There being no majority for corresponding secretary, and marshal, we will have to ballot again. Society adjourned to meet next Saturday. D. G. H.

#### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

Society was called to order at the usual time, Saturday afternoon, by President Streeter. A vocal solo by F. C. Smith opened the program. Miss O'Daniels led in devotion. A good review of the book, "A Man Without a Country," was given by Miss Manley. The chorus given by some of the A. B. girls was much enjoyed, as was shown by the hearty encore. They, remembering it was "April Fool's" day, were not slow in responding. They went up to the platform, opened their books and mouths, and to all appearances were all ready to sing,

when to the sorrow and disappointment of the breathless and expectant would-be hearers, they took their seats. Mr. P. H. Ross then read an essay on "The Annexation of the Philippines," after which a vocal solo and response to an encore were given by Mr. Kent. Owing to a misunderstanding as to the debate question, that order was passed and the "Gleaner," edited by Mr. Jolley, was read. Messrs. Firebaugh and Mullen, accompanied by Mr. Harry Brown at the piano, then entertained the society with an instrumental duet. Recess followed. We then listened to a quartet, consisting of Messrs. Smith, Tracy, Crowl, and York. They responded to an encore. We then elected officers for the ensuing term, the following being the result: President, Mr. Cottrell; vice-pres., Bertie Dille; recording secretary, Charlotte Berkey; corresponding secretary, Mr. Eastman; treasurer, Mr. Christensen; critic, Mr. Randall; marshal, Carrie White. As the hour was late, we adjourned without electing members of the board. B. D.

#### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

Mr. J. M. Pierce, '98, writes from California to our general secretary giving the association a word of encouragement and asking for information along the line of fruit culture. We are always glad to hear from our former members and glad to be of use to them in answering any questions for which the College affords an answer.

We have a pamphlet in the office giving information concerning the Geneva summer school. We should be carefully planning for a representation at Geneva this summer and should know what our representatives are going to do when they get there, so don't fail to read the pamphlet.

Another year of association work was closed with a joint meeting of the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. held at the Presbyterian church, Sunday afternoon. The outgoing officers reviewed the work of the past year, while the new president outlined the work of the year to come.

#### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

Horticultural Hall, March 30, 1899.

The program for the evening was prepared by the Horticultural department. The wall was tastily decorated with flowers and plants. The first number on the program was a paper by Mr. Chandler on the Kansas City markets. With the paper was given some personal experience, which added interest as well as value. For the occasion, the department was fortunate in securing the Ionian Quartet, which rendered a selection in a very pleasing way and responded to an encore.

The debate was next in order. "Hog Culture versus Horticulture." Messrs. Potter and Bainer, told of the art of developing the hog, from a razor back, to the plump symmetrical pig that is now found upon every well-kept farm. The value of the hog to the pioneer was also discussed. Messrs. Nichols and Green spoke of the art, science, mental, and moral development in horticultural pursuits, as well as the financial side of the question. Following the debate Dr. Winston told us of the beautiful scenery of Germany, especially mentioning the forests and the methods by which they are cared for.

An interesting paper upon Bedding Plants by Miss Avery was read by Miss Streeter, discussing the many methods of bedding, and the varieties of plants most valuable for such work.

When the order of "question box" was reached we were greatly surprised to see a barrel of apples rolled into the room and distributed to those who were present. All who had their appetites with them can tell of the value of cold storage as means of keeping apples.

After the program, the election of officers was taken up. The following were elected: J. A. Harvey, pres.; H. M. Bainer, vice-pres.; C. A. Scott, Sec.; L. E. Potter, corresponding sec.; O. G. Green, C. R. Edwards, R. E. Eastman, program committee; E. E. Chronister, marshal. C. A. S.

#### Family Extraordinary.

In the Harleian manuscript, Nos. 78 and 980, in the library of the British museum, mention is made of the most extraordinary family that has ever been known in the world's history. The parties were a Scotch weaver and his wife (not wives), who were the father and mother of 62 children. The majority of the offspring of this prolific pair were boys.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

We Sell Rambler, Ideal,  
and Monarch Bicycles

At Popular prices. Call and see them.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS.

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55. 68

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND

CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND

TOBACCO

Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

An Unjust Insinuation.

London landlady (to shivering lodger)—No, sir, I don't object to your dining at a restaurant, nor to taking an 'apenny paper, but I must resent your constant 'abit of locking up your whisky, thereby implying that me, a clergyman's daughter, is prone to larceny.—What-to-Eat.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients. Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,  
.. SHOEMAKER ..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave. Phone 53.

KURTZ, The Photographer  
of MANHATTAN,

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.

One Block North of  
FIRST NAT'L BANK.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, APRIL 13, 1899.

NUMBER 31

**HOL' DEM PHILUPPINES.**  
Mistah Dewey, you's all right,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Made yo' point an' won yo' fight,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
If dem natives get too gay  
Make dem walk de Spanish way,  
Show dem dat you's come to stay,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Doctah Dewey, doan't yo' care,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Let dat German ge'man swear,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Reckon dat yo' saw dem first!  
Jus' yo' say to wienerwurst:  
"Come an' take dem if yo' durst!"  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Fesser Dewey yo' is wa'am,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Reckin' yo' can ride de storm,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Tell him dat yo' will not grieve  
If ol' Diederichs should leave—  
Keep dat razer up yo' sleeve,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
A'm'al Dewey, watch yo' kyards,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Folks all sen' yo' best regyards,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
Make dem fo'iners lay low,  
If dey 'sist to pester so,  
Make dem take dah clothes en' go,  
Hol' dem Philuppines!  
—GEORGE V. HOBART, in Baltimore News.

## LOCALS.

Lillian Hathaway was among the college visitors, Saturday last.

Bertha McCreary visited College, Saturday, with Elsie Robinson.

Grace Voiles, sophomore last year, visited College, last Saturday afternoon.

Professor Cottrell and wife visited chapel, Saturday, to hear the reubenites reubenize.

Come to the ball game Saturday. Our boys need you and you can't afford to miss it.

J. B. Norton, '97, is about this institution again; he has returned to finish as "M. S." this spring.

E. J. McKee, student last year, was about College, with his brother and other friends, Saturday last.

Rapid work on the ball grounds began Monday morning, to prepare the grounds for Saturday's game.

C. D. McCauley, '96, writes from Topeka, sending fifty cents for the paper and his compliments to the staff.

Uncle Sam's soldiers are hard to conquer but it is earnestly intended to defeat Fort Riley at baseball, day after to morrow.

J. N. S. Shannon, father of the Messrs. and Miss Shannon of our student body, visited College, a couple of days last week.

Sunday was a fine day and Monday was finer; but no one dared to mention the fact at the time lest we suddenly be snowed under.

The Entertainment committee from the College of Emporia will arrive here, Saturday, and will probably see the call game that afternoon.

C. D. Montgomery writes from Cedar Point, to R. B. Mitchell, anxiously inquiring about various things, and expressing his weariness of the bad weather.

Practise for field-day is going on steadily, and if you don't wish to behold your opponent's back on the home stretch, you had better take heed to take exercise.

M. H. Horn, former member of the present Senior class, was about College, Friday of last week, meeting old friends. Mr. Horn has been attending the Topeka Medical College and was on his way to his home.

The flag on the main building was at half mast, Thursday, in accordance with the order to all public buildings, the event being the interment, at Arlington Heights, of a number of our boys who were killed in Cuba during the late war.

Mrs. Wareham has just returned from Chicago where she purchased a large new stock of millinery goods. The goods arrived this week and are ready for inspection. For the many new novelties, beautiful styles, and low prices, this stock of goods cannot be excelled in this vicinity.

Carl Pfuetze, 93, is visiting about College for a while this week.

The calisthenics classes enjoy out-of-door drills these nice mornings.

Some spring hats almost given away at MRS. S. S. WAREHAM'S. 79

Come to the entertainment next Monday night and get acquainted with Emporia.

The girls of the Senior class were entertained at the home of Miss Harper on Monday last.

Doc. Wagner has been taking ten-cent contributions for baseball suits. They will probably be green, trimmed in red or yellow.

Don't miss the treat to be given by the Emporia College next Monday night in the College Chapel. Tickets 10 and 15 cents. For sale by the committee or at the Y. M. C. A. office.

Seniors Purdy, LaShelle, Kinsley, Lechner, Johnson and Bolton were royally entertained at the home of Miss Josephine Harper on Sunday last. The boys will long remember the occasion as one of the pleasant incidents of college life.

Next Monday evening, a crowd of students from the College of Emporia will give an entertainment in chapel, under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. The program is literary and highly entertaining, we are assured. Tickets for sale by the committee: Jolley, Guild, Gingery, and R. R. Keeler; admission ten and fifteen cents.

R. C. Mitchell has fully recovered from the effects of the accident to his right leg in February, and has gone to Wewoka, Ind. Ter. to learn the carpenter's trade with his brother-in-law, Geo. H. Deibler, who was a student and resident here in the "80's," but now a successful contractor at Wewoka.

The sixth division of the Senior class orated in chapel, Saturday. The division consisted of members of the farmers' course, and most of the subjects pertained to the farm. The program after music by the band, was as follows: Opinions, Claude Masters; Farming—Past, Present and Future, H. W. Johnston; Why be a Farmer? J. G. Haney; Relation of the City to the Farm, A. J. Pottorf; Relation of the Farm to the City, J. A. Harvey.

J. A. Conover, while leading the Guernsey bull at the barn, Monday afternoon, met with a very disagreeable accident. The bull is not vicious but very playful and gave M. Conover a hearty, good-natured hook in the stomach, which resulted very painfully and perhaps seriously. He rested well Monday night, but the doctor was by no means sure that the danger was passed. It will require some time of absolute rest to insure recovery.

On Saturday last, the Misses Adelaide and Josephine Wilder entertained in honor of the Misses Perkins and their visiting friends, Misses Blanche Pilcher and Jane Harmon, of Lawrence, and Miss Jessie Parker, of Olathe. The entertainment was unique and interesting and caused an unusual amount of mirth. Dainty refreshments were served later in the evening and just before Easter, 1899, came, the girls left with a memory of a most happy time.

## Baseball Outlook.

Baseball is on the upward trend now, but is going more rapidly than most things go down. No less than three good pitchers are on the scene and are showing remarkable skill in the throwing art. Will Purdy is "little but terrible," and besides pitching, is a good all-round player. Savidge is a new man at the business but shows up in surprisingly good form in the little he has done, and will probably be given the opportunity to make his record next Saturday. H. A. Dieball is another new man for us, but the ease with which he absorbs hot grounders and his terrific speed when in the box show previous playing.

For catchers, there are two candidates, Wagner and Wadick, both pro-

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

We are too busy to talk much, but will say we are still doing good work.

White Shirts .....	10 cents
Collars .....	2 cents
Cuffs, per pair .....	4 cents

WHICH WE SEND TO \* \* \* Moved to...  
WOOLF LAUNDRY, KANSAS CITY, MO. \* Old College Barber Shop.

ficient and sure. For first base F. Fockele is the only candidate, while Hoffman, Akin and Piersol are all trying to hold down second base. Piersol is our old reliable left fielder, and is simply too good an out-fielder to bring into the infield. Masters has no competitor for his position at short-stop, and Dieball will probably play third base when not pitching. For the field the candidates are Houghton, Tulloss, W. G. and J. O., besides those of the candidates for other positions who will probably be needed in the field.

There may be changes but probably the line-up for Saturday at least, will be as follows: Catcher, Wagner; first base, Fockele; second base, Hoffman; short stop, Masters; third base, Dieball; left field, Piersol; center field, Purdy; right field, J. O. Tulloss; pitcher, Savidge. Hoffman and Purdy may be changed or swapped between their assigned positions, which is the greatest point of doubt at present. Practise has been slow and discouraging, but the boys are eager and deserve the best of support for their faithful loyal work, even in the mud.

## Farley-Roberts.

Mr. Guy F. Farley and Miss Nellie Roberts were married yesterday at the home of the bride's mother, Mrs. L. S. Roberts, Rev. Mr. Cullison officiating. A number of invited friends witnessed the ceremony and enjoyed the refreshments and entertainment which followed the same. Both of these young people are well known to the majority of our readers and both have the high esteem of a large circle of acquaintances. Mr. Farley is a graduate of the Kansas State Agricultural College, and a good business manager. He is a son of Mr. and Mrs. Joel Farley, a family among our wealthiest farmers. Miss Roberts is a cultured, refined young lady, daughter of Mrs. L. S. Roberts, a well-to-do widow lady living just west of town. We wish them a happy and prosperous wedded life. Mr. and Mrs. Joe Farley will give a reception to invited friends and relatives at their country residence to-morrow evening, welcoming the young people home.—*Melvern Review.*

The HERALD wishes to join in the congratulations, and express the same for the many friends of Mr. Farley about K. S. A. C.

## Isaac Jones Heard From.

VICTORIA, B. C., April 2.—Isaac Jones who arrived here from Alaska on the steamer Amur, says that not more than 5 cents per pan was taken from any creek in the McQuestin and Stewart river districts this winter. All work was stopped by water. He also tells of the finding of two dead bodies in a tent on the upper Stewart river. One was clutching a bag of gold. There was no clue to their identity.

Isaac Jones is a graduate of the Kansas Agricultural College in the class of 1894. His home is in Ottawa county, Kansas. He was for a while in charge of the state irrigation experiment station at Oakley, Kansas, and was later assistant horticulturist at the College where he had graduated.

With an older brother and a classmate, John A. Scheele, Jones started from San Francisco a year and a month ago, for the Klondike region.

Letters to his friends in the States told of his progress as far as the McQuestin river district. From here he wrote interestingly of products of the country and said his party was comfortably situated for the winter and expected to begin digging gold in the spring.

Prof. C. C. Georgeson, who has been sent by the government to Sitka, Alaska, to establish an agricultural experiment station there, has been trying to locate Mr. Jones, to secure his services as an assistant.—*Kansas City Journal.*

## Y. W. C. A. NOTES.

At 1 o'clock the meeting was opened by singing No. 48 from our new song books. The lesson of the day was the first of a series which will be studied—"Ideal Womanhood: Women of the Bible." Miss Clara Nitcher led the meeting and read part of the story of Deborah, as found in the fourth and fifth chapters of Judges. Installation services followed and seven girls were taken into the association. After a short talk to the new girls by Miss Ellen Norton and a word of prayer, the association circle was formed and we joined in singing the association hymn.

## Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

Meetings at the noon hour every Saturday, in class room 110.

Mr. Burton St. John, one of the secretaries of the student volunteer movement, will be with us again, April 22 and 23.

Read the April, *Intercollegian*, which is now at the Y. M. C. A. office.

Besides the ordinary officers necessary to every organization, the Y. M. C. A. employs a general secretary and appoints the following committees: Employment, educational extension, good literature, new-student, care of the sick, music, intercollegiate relations, religious meetings, finance, Sunday school, membership, Bible study, temperance.

## He Got the Pass.

The general manager's office of the Missouri, Kansas & Texas Railway was favored with a visit some days since by a stranger who persisted in seeing the general manager. When asked what could be done to make him happy, he said he wanted an annual pass. Asked on what grounds he made his request, he replied that he was president of a certain railway. Mr. Allen had never heard of such a road, but consulting his guide, found that the road really existed, and was three miles long. He told the gentleman that his road was only three miles long while the M. K. & T. was three thousand. The man replied that his road was just as wide as the "Katy." He got the pass.

## THE

## BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods,

—\*—\*—

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

—\*—\*—

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
 ANNA STREETER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
 E. T. NICHOLS, '99.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., APRIL 13, 1899.

## POOR KIPLING'S BURDEN.

[There is a current fad among college people everywhere to write poems on trivial matters and model them after Kipling's masterpiece. The practise is an unworthy corruption of the style of a great author. The following found on our desk expresses the sentiments of one of our students.]

Pile on poor Kipling's burden,  
 Of feeling he's devoid;  
 Let's use his worthy poem  
 In burlesque—farce alloyed.

'Take all your little troubles—  
 The times when you are "smote"  
 And write them up in meter  
 Like that which Kipling wrote.

We honor your ambition  
 But whew! despise your gall  
 Your impudence is plenty—  
 Enough for one and all.

No doubt you'll answer ditto,  
 For that we well expect;  
 We wrote it in this meter  
 For you to sure detect.

We know you're always searching  
 Thru every dusty file  
 For poems that are easy  
 To copy as to style.

So overhaul your brainwork  
 Just add another wheel  
 Be sure that its original  
 And then just let her "spiel."

NEMO.

Department heads, wake up! There has already begun a rattling among the dry bones and the work of securing favorable legislation at the meeting of the next legislature is beginning in earnest. Before the state will give the College anything it is necessary for the College to do something that shows its worthiness. We expected to have a statement of what the various departments would ask for at the next legislature, but did not get it completed.

## Assume Responsibility.

The various classes have all adopted the suggestion of assuming the responsibility of preserving order and discipline among their members. The Freshman, Sophomore and Junior classes have appointed committees that are directly responsible to the discipline committee. The seniors, by their action, are responsible as a body, the officers being directly responsible.

We consider this a grand move in the right direction. There is no element in an individual's character that needs more care in its development than individual responsibility. And this is undoubtedly a long stride in this direction. We trust that the students will take such an interest in this move that it will be unnecessary for any class ever to have the painful duty of bringing a member to realize his relation and responsibility to his class.

To resident Alumni it is not necessary to say that there is a warm time on tap; and it may get warmer. The constitution of the association provides that the executive committee shall arrange for a "triennial banquet," and the committee has taken the privilege of asking the advice of the resident alumni, and as a result the "house" is divided. One faction wants a regular up-to-date banquet, and the other wants the feature, as near as we are able to learn, on the style of a lunch counter—each one walk up and eat and pay accordingly.

While it may not be any of our business, however, we expect to hatch out about that time and be an alumnus, and we are not at all in favor of any such scheme as the latter. And further, what expression we have heard from various members of the Senior class are in substance the foregoing and the following. We are in favor of a banquet, and no "cheap John" affair either. And if the executive committee persists in working its scheme to have a lunch counter we are in favor of the Senior class inviting the resident alumni to assist them in giving the regular triennial. Let us hear from you alumni. And while we have expressed our opinion on this subject we assure you that we will give both sides a fair hearing in these columns.

## A Time and Place for Every Meeting, and Every Meeting in its Time and Place.

During the past few years our student organizations have so increased in number, and so many organizations are of interest to large numbers of students, that it has become somewhat of a problem for us to avoid interfering with each other's work. And, unless by common consent we adopt some schedule and stick to it, our organizations can never expect to accomplish the greatest possibilities. For example, when two or three class meetings, a Y. M. C. A. meeting, a Y. W. C. A. meeting, a meeting of the stockholders of the STUDENTS' HERALD, and a meeting of the athletic association are called for Saturday at the noon hour, and in some cases, as has happened several times this year, two meetings are billed for the same class room, it is evident that all of these organizations are badly handicapped in their work, and usually fail to accomplish much of anything.

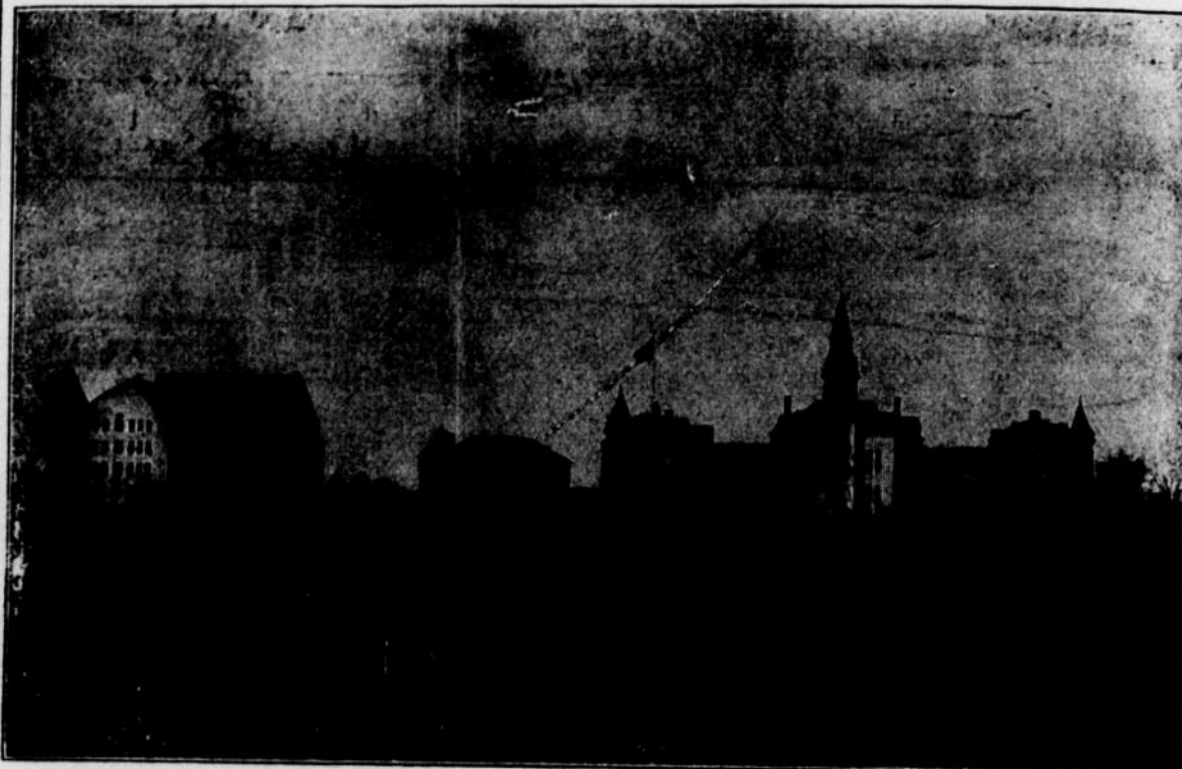
Now, commencing at the beginning of the week let us try to make out a time schedule that will provide a time and place for every meeting and that without interfering with the work of any other. To commence with, at 1 o'clock the first Tuesday of each month the Y. M. C. A. holds its business meeting in room 110. This would be a very appropriate time for the Y. W. C. A. to hold its business meeting. The noon hour of the second third or fourth Tuesday of each month might be occupied by the STUDENTS' HERALD. Wednesday, at the noon hour, would be a very good time for all of the class meetings, the rooms to be chosen by each class. Thursday at 1 o'clock the cabinets of the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. could meet in room 112. The noon hour, Friday, might be given exclusively to the athletic association. Saturday, at 1 o'clock, the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. hold their religious meetings. The officers of all organizations should be careful about calling meetings, Saturday afternoons and evenings, that would interfere with the work of the literary societies. Wednesday evening should be left open for the benefit of those who desire to attend the prayer meeting. Thursday evening, by common consent, has been set aside for the various clubs.

This leaves Monday, Tuesday and Friday evenings open for miscellaneous matters such as socials, class parties, lectures, etc. We have every morning before chapel vacant for special meetings and miscellaneous matters. Of course no one student should think of attending all of the meetings above mentioned, but these meetings should be so arranged that as nearly as possible every student can attend those that are of interest to him.

The above scheme is only given as suggestive, and if anyone will produce a better arrangement the HERALD will be glad to drop this and champion the better.

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog,

THOS. E. WILL, President,  
 MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

The Topeka Daily Capital of recent date, under a three-deck scare head, gives the following from its Ottawa (Kan.) correspondent: "Down in Williamsburg township in this county, near the town of Silkville, lives a man by the name of Charles Silly. He came from France with DeBossierre in the year 1874. He is the owner of a fine farm of 240 acres and is of a peculiar and eccentric nature. He has made several trips to France since his first advent here twenty-five years ago. His last return from the old country was about four years since. Since that time he has lived quietly on his farm. Last Saturday he was taken sick and concluded he was going to die. He called in a neighbor by the name of Williams, with whom he was somewhat intimate, and entrusted to him the secret that he had considerable jewelry and gold which he had brought from France on his several return trips from his native country. He also gave his neighbor instructions where to find this buried treasure. As he thought death was near, he made out the papers for the farm he owned to be held in trust for the benefit of the male students of the Agricultural College at Manhattan. Yesterday he was taken to the Bethany hospital at Kansas City. He is afflicted with rheumatism, and the doctors say he will recover, being only forty-eight years of age."

First impressions go a long way toward shaping one's success or failure in life. The impression made upon business firms by the quality of printing upon the stationery used by an applicant for credit or for some other favor often determines the fate of the application. Neatly printed stationery is the only sort that any business man can afford to use.—Ex.

## DEWEY & DEWEY

THE

## Photographic Artists

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
 WHERE YOU CAN GET

## FRESH & SALT MEATS. GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.  
 Specialities: General Practise, Diseases of Women and Children.  
 Chronic Diseases. men and Children.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK

HOMEOPATHISTS  
 ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
 10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
 1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.  
 Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
 S. V. Lee Property.  
 TELEPHONE . . . . . No. 231

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY.

WE SELL { The Medicines That You Need  
 Perfumes That Will Last  
 Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO



## COMIN' BACK TO KANSAS.

They're comin' back to Kansas,  
They're a crossin' on the bridge;  
You can see their mover wagons  
On the top of every ridge  
On the highways and the turnpikes  
You can hear their wagons hum.  
For they're comin' back to Kansas,  
And they're comin' on the run.  
Who's a comin' back to Kansas?  
Why, the migratory crowd  
Who left the state some months ago  
With curses long and loud;  
And they swore by the Eternal  
That they never would return  
To this Kansas land infernal  
Where the hot winds blast and burn;  
Where the rivers run in riot.  
When they want it to be dry—  
Where the sun so fiercely scorches  
When they want a cloudy sky.  
So they loaded up the children  
And they whistled for the dogs;  
Tied a cow behind the wagon,  
To the butcher sold the hogs;  
Hitched the ponies to the schooner,  
Turned her prow towards the east.  
Left this beastly state of Kansas  
For a land of fat and feast.  
Did they find it? Naw—they didn't!  
Tho they roamed the country o'er,  
From the lakes up in the northland  
To the far-off ocean shore,  
And they found that other sections  
Had their tales of woe to sing;  
So they're humpin' now for Kansas  
At the breakin' forth of spring.

—HARMON D. WILSON, Topeka, Kansas.

## New-Student Work.

Of all the various committees into which the Y. M. C. A. is divided it seems to me that the most important is that for the help of new students. I hold that it is the most important, because it makes the new students feel at home as soon as they come from the train; because it assists them in finding rooms, boarding places and in getting familiar with college and with the ways of college life; because friendship is the strongest tie that binds student to student, and friendship can be won in no better way than in helping those about us; and because it shows Christianity applied to actual life.

There is such a thing, however, as being too accommodating. The fact that self-development lies in helping one's self must always be borne in mind, and it would not be practicable for the new-student committee to help the new student in any work which he can accomplish for himself with little difficulty.

It seems to be the opinion of some students as they come from the train that everyone at the depot is trying to play some trick on them. With these the committees can do nothing, until they become better acquainted and the students realize the committee's earnestness, which he will come to do in time if the work is carried on in the proper manner.

We will suppose that the student has now become acquainted with his classmates and well started in his college work. Is the work of the committee over? No, not yet. While it may not be of much help in college work, it should still keep track of him and if he gets sick should know the very day on which he drops out of classes. In nine cases out of ten such cases will need no assistance, but all should be called upon by different members of the committee at least once a day, for even a call is of great benefit to one when kept alone in his room all day. Cases have arisen, however, when the sick needed constant care, but when this is divided up among eight or ten different persons, the task does not seem so hard.

There are other times when none are sick and when the committee seemingly has nothing to do. But to a real live committee such a time never comes. The Y. M. C. A. handbook is always waiting to be worked up, thruout all the college year, and it is no small task to get one better than the one the year before. During vacations, letters are constantly coming in from all quarters asking all sorts of questions concerning college life and work. These should be answered, and none can do it quite so well as that part of the new-student committee remaining at college during vacation.

Such is a bare outline of the work of the committee here in College, and while we admit it has not been carried on to perfection, still we can point you to a few who have been cared for constantly thru several weeks of sickness; many who have helped in sickness, and more who have been aided in getting rooms.

As to the future of the work: I have said we have not yet reached perfection. We are far from it. This means that there is much room for future development. It should be but a few years at the most when the new-student committee should be thoroughly enough organized to become acquainted with every new student within two weeks after entering college; to have a good hospital always ready where persons seriously sick can be taken care of; to make a study of the common diseases

which break out here every few years and how to keep them in check; to have at least one representative of the committee in every county of the state, to watch their respective counties for persons intending to come to college. Such can easily be accomplished. Every member of the association should be willing and glad to notify the regular committee of any person coming to college from his own county, and I believe such a step is not far in the future.

A. B. D.

## Summary of the Y. M. C. A. Work for the Past Year, and Plans for the Future.

In the closing paragraphs of his annual report, the outgoing president of the association summarized the work of the past year as follows:

1. A large increase in membership.
2. The hiring of a general secretary, which in this respect puts our association on a level with those of eastern institutions.
3. The securing of an association room at the College.
4. The sick provided for in a manner better than ever before.
5. The extension of our work into the country.
6. More Bible-study classes than ever before.
7. The purchase of a hundred new song-books and the organization of our musical talent.
8. Large increased attendance at our meetings.
9. An entertainment given by the Geneva delegates.
10. A more wide-awake and aggressive association than ever before.

In regard to what we expect to accomplish in the future, it may be said that we have only laid the foundation of the work which we expect to develop during the next few years, thru the instrumentality of our fourteen committees.

The new-student committee does not disband a week after college opens, but continues its work thru the year by caring for the sick; and we hope that during the coming year it will give some attention to the social development of the association members.

The Bible-study committee, already well organized, is laying plans for greater accomplishments in the coming year than during any previous year. We hope before many years to have this department of the association so thoroughly worked up that practically every student in College will be induced to give some attention to the study of the Bible.

The work of the employment-bureau committee is developing at such a rate that before long it will be a very important feature. Among other new features should be mentioned the educational, temperance, music, good-literature, and Sunday-school committees; each of which has come into existence during the past year, and promises to become a very prominent factor in the future.

It will be possible during the coming year for the general secretary to be of much more use to the association than during the past, because of the fact that the members and friends of the organization are coming to realize what should be expected of such an officer and thus will give him a chance to work to a better advantage.

We expect to greatly improve our column of Y. M. C. A. notes in the STUDENTS' HERALD making them more interesting to our alumni members. In this connection we may say that we hope that all of our alumni members will keep track of our work as reflected in the HERALD and feel free to criticize it.

In a word we are starting into the year with the strongest corps of officers in our history. Our membership is more than double what it has been any previous year, and every thing seems to indicate that the coming year is to be one of great accomplishments.

As already intimated, we hope to have the encouragement, and assistance of all our alumni members, and other friends of the association in the future as in the past, and trust that they may feel free to write to us about anything of common interest, and suggest ways of improving our work.

S. J. ADAMS.

## Constitution of the Alumni Association of the K. S. A. C.

[In the issue of the HERALD, March 30, there appeared a series of proposed amendments to this constitution and by-laws. To answer the question, What does the present constitution and by-laws provide? we here print the document as it is now. Compare the amendments with the original and form your opinions.]

ARTICLE 1. The society shall be

known as the Alumni Association of the Kansas State Agricultural College.

ART. 2. The membership of the association shall consist of all the graduates of the Kansas State Agricultural College.

ART. 3. The officers of the association shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer, who shall be elected at the regular annual meeting, and shall hold office for the term of one year or until their successors shall have been elected.

ART. 4. (1) The duties of the president shall be to preside at all meetings of the association and of the executive committee; to appoint all committees not otherwise provided for; to sign all documents for the association and to perform all other duties commonly devolving upon an executive officer. (2) The vice-president shall perform the duties of the president in case of the absence or disability of that officer. (3) It shall be the duty of the secretary to keep a correct record of all meetings of the association and of the executive committee; to keep a roll of the members of the association showing the business and location of each; to have charge of all correspondence of the association; to sign all documents for the association; and to perform any other duties generally devolving upon such an officer. (4) The treasurer shall collect all moneys due the association or of the executive committee; and shall keep a correct account with the association.

ART. 5. The four officers of the association shall constitute the executive committee, and shall have control of the affairs of the association during the intervals between its annual meetings.

ART. 6. The association shall hold a business meeting at the Kansas State Agricultural College during Commencement Week of each college year.

ART. 7. At each annual meeting a nominating committee shall be appointed, whose duty it shall be to prepare a list of officers for the ensuing year, subject to the approval of the association.

ART. 8. (1) This constitution may be amended or revoked by a three-fourths vote of all members present at any annual meeting provided at least two months notice shall have been given thru *The Industrialist*. (2) The by-laws of the association may be amended or temporarily suspended at any regular meeting by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

## BY-LAWS.

1. The executive committee shall provide for a triennial banquet, to be held at the Kansas State Agricultural College during Commencement Week.

2. The expenses of each banquet shall be met by an impartial assessment upon all the members in attendance.

3. The board of regents and the faculty of the College, the wives and husbands of the members of the association, not themselves members, and such prominent educators as the executive committee shall see fit to invite shall be the guests of the association at its banquets.

# THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT,  
THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to where the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices into cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES  
AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER  
WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S  
AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING  
GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

## R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand.

Telephone 56.

ALL KINDS OF...

## Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

## THE NEW RACKET

Invites the STUDENTS in to look over their stock of shirts, neckwear, hosiery and other goods in the Racket Line.

ONE DOOR EAST OF "SPOT CASH." Phone 142.

## THE NICEST, QUIETEST PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN.

We guarantee you kind and courteous treatment. Special attention given to Parties and Clubs, we can furnish anything in the line of Delicacy.

4. The executive committee shall provide for an address to be delivered before the association by one of its members on the occasion of each banquet.

5. Robert's Rules of Order shall be authority on all points of parliamentary order.

A Michigan farmer has solved the drought problem in a most unique manner, and if our farmers will hereafter adopt this system, good crops will be the result even during the driest seasons. This man plants an occasional row of onions and potatoes side by side thru his field, and the onions make the potatoes' eyes water so profusely as to furnish moisture for all his crops, besides giving him an abundance of onions and potatoes as well.

—Exchange.



#### IONIAN REPORT.

After President Waugh had called society to order, all joined in singing the opening hymn, after which Bonnie Adams led in devotion.

The following officers were installed: President, Grace Hill; vice-president, Maude Currie; recording secretary, Amelia Spohr; corresponding secretary, Clara Pancake; treasurer, Jessie Wagner; critic, Mary Waugh; marshal, Edna Barnes. After the intallation, President Hill took the chair. The former president, Mary Waugh, was called upon to give a valedictory, to which she responded in a few well-chosen words. The inaugural was next called for, in response to which our new president gave us an earnest talk.

Under the head, "Election and initiation of members," Misses Fox, Dover-spoke, Richley, Sauble, Hanson, Berkeley and Gates became Ionians. Then followed the program which consisted of "Storyette," Daisy Hoffman; "Wordless Impersonations," Mary Mathewson; Discussion of Grattan's Bill, Bonnie Adams. The discussion was, by request, continued by Secretary Phipps. We then adjourned to meet in two minutes in closed session.

#### ALPHA BETA SOCIETY REPORT.

Judging from the large attendance, the excellent program, and the interest manifested in general, we predict another term of progressive work for the society. Miss Lillian Hathaway delighted her hearers with one of her characteristic piano solos. After devotion by Fanny Noyes the newly elected officers were installed. The usual valedictory and inaugural addresses were given. President Cottrell, like a patriarch of old, gave a lot of fatherly advice, which was very fitting for the occasion.

On the regular program Miss June Needham delivered a well-written oration filled with high ideals. The music committee was fortunate in securing the Misses Carrie and Ella White, Grecian and Anderson. The two former sang a pleasing vocal duet, the latter two rendered a piano duet. Miss Maud Archer in her impersonation showed her ability to such an extent that she was heartily encored. The question for debate, "Does oratory exert as great an influence upon the public mind as does journalism?" was argued affirmatively by Miss Monroe and C. H. Clark and negatively by L. B. Jolley and Mr. Leonard. The "Gleaner" was presented by W. L. Harvey in a creditable manner.

After recess the society enjoyed (?) a long and interesting business session. To act as judges for the special debate of Apr. 22, Professors Metcalf, Ward, and Parsons were chosen. The work of revising the constitution—an evidence of improvement—was then taken up. The reading and interpretation of the revised version exhausted the staying qualities of most of the members. With the report of the critic the society adjourned.

R. E. E.

#### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB.

Chemical Building, April 6, 1899.

The club was well entertained by Professor Walters. His lecture, "Does it Pay," was instructive and interesting. The value of an education was thoroly discussed, and was impressed by contrasting the present-day labor-saving and wealth-producing machinery and innumerable inventions for convenience and home comfort with drudgery and slave labor of past centuries. To-day a library is found in nearly every home. With this subject was mentioned the rapid spread of news by means of telegraph, telephone, cable, and newspaper. We can take up our evening paper and read of events which took place this morning in Paris, London, Liverpool or any other city of Europe, or we may read of the bravery of the Twentieth Kansas in routing the enemy from their fortifications, before the smoke has risen from the battlefield.

While speaking of the telephone it was interesting to learn that the first telephone in Kansas was made in the mechanical building upon our campus, by Professor Kedzie, at that time professor of physics in our College. And now the telephone is almost a household necessity.

The improved methods of traveling were also thoroly discussed.

But what is the agency to which we attribute these improvements? They are due to the fertile brain and skilful hands of our educated men; and the seat of education is the public school. Let us consider its development. The first public schools were organized in the latter part of the eighteenth century. The teachers were men of the community who were able to read and

write, and were delegated by the public to a prescribed number of days each year, such persons were exempt from such public duties as paying taxes or working roads, etc. It was only in 1829 that the school boards of Boston were discussing the advisability of admitting girls to school.

It was not until 1846 that an agricultural society was organized. Think of the rapid growth along this line.

But the greatest and grandest work of education is the purifying of society. A few centuries ago almost the only thought of man or nation was to conquer their neighbors upon the battlefield. To-day we are discussing universal peace.

C. A. S.

#### HAMILTON NOTES.

The Hamiltons were called to order by President Tulloss and after roll-call, prayer was offered by A. B. Carnahan. Next, the officers elected for the spring term were inaugurated. Ex-President Tulloss and President-elect M. C. Adams responded in turn to calls for "valedictory" and "inaugural." Mr. Tulloss thanked the society for the honor it had conferred upon him and for its hearty support during the past term. Mr. Adams, in his inaugural, forcibly set forth the duties of president and society. Some of his thoughts were: The president should set a good example before the society and give it a high ideal to work toward and should spare no labor which would benefit the society; if members new in the society perform their duties creditably, the older members should offer words of praise and encouragement. He closed by encouraging practise of parliamentary law. For, said he, "it is a brain developer and an excellent drill in extemporaneous speaking." The society called upon Mr. E. Emrick who gave us an idea of the work we could expect from the board of directors.

The question, *Resolved*, "That a nation is justified in taking up arms in cases other than self-defense" was affirmed by M. C. Adams and H. McCaslin, and denied by A. T. Kinsley and R. G. Lawry. Mr. Howard appeared next with the "Recorder." Mr. Howard's thoughts were good, his humor excellent and his poetry—well the society knows. After ten minutes of exercise the Hamps closed their session by acting upon some important matters of business, and at the same time, indulging in the usual amount of parliamentary practise.

H. M. C.

#### THE WEBSTERS.

As President Lechner had not yet been installed, President Nichols held the gavel at 7:30. A devout prayer by C. A. Scott and the reading of the minutes preceded the installation of President Lechner. An inaugural was called for and the new president responded in a forcible, sincere manner. He made the address of a loyal Webster, full of good thoughts and advice. The valedictory of ex-President Nichols will also be long remembered as a typical speech—one of influence and power.

The program was now opened with a discussion by F. D. Copping, who presented "The Vacant Hour Question," and "Universal Peace" to the tender mercies of the society. A debate, *Resolved*, "That the mission of prisons is to reform rather than punish," was argued to a finish by E. M. Cook and C. A. Scott on the affirmative; and by A. I. Bain and H. H. McKenzie on the negative. It was decided in favor of the affirmative.

E. V. Roe then treated the society to a declamation well prepared and selected—one of those we should like to have more of. F. J. Ross read an essay treating of western life. A magazine review was presented by C. C. Turner. The work showed hard labor and close research, besides being very instructive and entertaining. A reading from Holmes by H. H. Fay and a declamation by F. M. Johnson preceded a well-edited number of the "Reporter." The editor was E. C. Gasser who reflected credit on the class which is soon to step in the place so honorably held by the class of '99. The report of critic was a literary number by itself. He combined wisdom with reproof, judgment with instruction.

A lively business session followed, but was suspended long enough to listen to an address by an ex-Webster, a member of the class of '94, who gave his experience after leaving College, enlightened us on the standing of the Webster society in the state, and gave helpful advice and suggestions. After all business had been attended to, society adjourned, feeling satisfied with the session of the Websters.

F. D. C.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

We Sell Rambler, Ideal,  
and Monarch Bicycles

At Popular prices. Call and see them.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.  
ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
Open Day and Night.

R. J. BEACHUM,  
TAILOR  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN  
FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.  
PHONE, 55.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.  
First National Bank  
More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.  
FRUITS AND CANDIES Of all kinds.  
CIGARS AND TOBACCO Always on hand.  
WM. HOLBERT.

LADIES...  
We cordially invite you to call and see our Spring Millinery; prices reasonable...  
AT BRIGGS.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.  
Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.  
First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.  
C. J. BARRETT.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.  
Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.  
Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.


PETE HOSIRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.  
Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE  
TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.  
PREPARED AT  
JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

Students  
Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.  
Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.  
ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.  
FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave. Phone 53.

KURTZ, The Photographer  
of MANHATTAN,  
Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.  
One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

RHODES BROS.  
  
We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats—Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, APRIL 20, 1899.

NUMBER 32

## LOCALS.

Washburn this afternoon.  
Come out to the game to-day.  
Ionian Annual, Saturday evening  
The seniors' canes appeared last week.  
Miss Belle Hulse attended chapel on Saturday.  
Go to the ball park this afternoon and see the ball game.  
Miss Glen McHugh of this city is taking oratory, at the College.  
Jessie Whitford visited chapel exercises, Saturday afternoon.  
Mary Minis, '98, with a number of friends, visited College, Saturday.  
Every one was pleased with the visitors from the College of Emporia.  
Washburn will be here this afternoon. Come out and see the game.  
H. B. Kempton, junior, returned last week from his visit to Wisconsin.  
Wilhelmina Spohr, '97, and her cousin visited College, Saturday last.  
Miss Gertrude Lyman, of the city schools, visited College on Saturday.  
Anna Streeter, senior, enjoyed a visit from her father, Tuesday morning.  
J. A. Guild, freshman, took a wheel ride to his home at Silver Lake, Sunday.  
Miss Marguerite Winchip visited chapel with Clara Spilman, on Saturday.  
The Ionian Annual is Saturday evening, and of course a fine time is to be expected.  
A large number of lady visitors were the guests of the evening societies, Saturday night.  
We are glad to learn that Dr. Hancock has been made county Physician and health officer.  
C. D. Rumold, of Enterprise, spent Sunday with friends and was shown about the College.  
Watch for the announcement in the next issue of the "Dewey Day" entertainment May 1.  
Occasionally the wind blows, but it hasn't blown but once for a week. The blow lasted six days.  
J. A. Conover is still taking life easy, as it were, but the dangerous point seems to have been passed.  
The new library table is quite a nice appearing affair as well as a handy addition to the department.  
W. N. Musick, of Junction City, the best umpire in the state, will officiate in the game this afternoon.  
Among the College visitors, Saturday, were Hope Brady and Emilie Pfuetze, both of the class of '98.  
Professor Ward addressed the Christian Socialists' Club, at the Episcopal church, Sunday afternoon.  
The seniors spent the noon hour, Saturday, discussing varied but important subjects in class meeting.  
A number of visitors were received by the college battalion, Saturday morning, the occasion being a parade drill.  
We are all glad to hear that Georgia Jolly, sophomore, is improving slowly and hope she will again be able to attend College soon.  
We understand that Professor Clothier is feeling despondent because a violin serenade that he gave last week was not even heard.  
NOTICE.—We hate to mention it again, but regular reports to THE HERALD MUST be in the hands of the editor by 12 o'clock, Monday.  
Frank Yeoman, '98, writes to A. T. Kinsley, from Kansas City, stating that he is still a "kickin'" and sends hopes for his friend's success.  
The College Mandolin Club appeared Saturday afternoon in chapel and were very well appreciated though they would not respond to an encore.

Daisy Hoffman, junior, was out of College, Friday and Saturday, last week, on account of illness, but was about College again by the first of the week.

A number of lads appeared Saturday, in trousers of the whiteness of the new fallen snow, and it must be conceded that they were looked at—the trousers were.

Probably the best and prettiest play made in the Saturday game was Purdy's capture of a high fly toward left field, and it was well appreciated by the spectators.

The carpenter shop has at last received the lathe for which Foreman House has been working for years. It is a fine piece of machinery and is a big addition to that department.

The Emporia boys visited the evening societies and one of them, Mr. Dudley, was asked for music. He responded with an excellent piano selection which was highly appreciated.

The HERALD acknowledges the receipt of a report on "Alfalfa, Grasshoppers, Bees—Their Relationship," by the State University, complimentary from Ella Weeks, former student in the present Senior class.

All persons wishing to learn the art of photography by practical experience with little expense to themselves may do so. Apply to H. B. Kempton. Students' developing and finishing also done.

We are sorry to report that it became necessary for the librarian, Miss Wescott, on account of illness, to leave for Boston, Sunday afternoon. She has been seriously ill for some time and it was considered somewhat risky to attempt the journey. Miss Howell accompanied her as far as Chicago.

MARRIED.—Harry Benson Gilstrap and Harriet Adelaide Patrick, at Stillman Valley, Ill., April 9. Mr. Gilstrap graduated from the Agricultural College in '91, and is well known to many Manhattan people. The young people will be at home in Chandler, Okla., where Harry is engaged in the newspaper business.—*Manhattan Nationalist*.

A veteran of our College, Rev. J. E. Platt, a member of the faculty from 1864 till 1883, passed away at his home in Guthrie, Okla., the last of last week. Funeral services were held at the Congregational church, Tuesday. The memory of this noble man lives in the minds of hundreds of students as the result of his pure thoughts and good deeds.

We now have in our midst two new students, one from Turkey and the other from Tarsus. They expect to stay two years and specialize in agriculture. One of them is a graduate of the Massachusetts State Agricultural College. They both came here believing rightly that this is the best place in the world to study agriculture.

The second division of the juniors made their second appearance in chapel, Saturday afternoon. By accidental coincidence it was very largely a comic program. Following were the numbers: Two Thanksgiving Dances, Amanda Culp; Glimpses into Cloudland, A. I. Bain; A Big Mistake, J. W. Harner; A Story of the Big Snow, Minnie Atwell; Beating a Conductor, M. E. Joslin; Music, College Mandolin Club; The Man who Apologized, Z. L. Bliss; Wet Weather Talk, Homer Derr; Arraignment of Catiline, W. E. Miller; Catiline's Defiance, H. L. Kempton; Aunt Melissy on Boys, Bizzie Agnew.

## Y. M. C. A. Entertainment.

On Monday evening, April 17, a delegation from the Y. M. C. A. of the College of Emporia gave a literary and musical program in the college chapel. This is the first intercollegiate movement of this nature, and it was considered a success by all interested. It is to be hoped that such work will be continued.

As it was Monday evening, we are unable to give the program due mention, and will reserve the write-up until next issue.

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros.' Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

## Fort Riley vs. K. S. A. C.

The first game of baseball played by the college team this season was the game with the Fort Riley team, last Saturday. Altho the game was not finished, the five innings that were played were filled with interest and excitement, and all regretted that the game was not played out. The cause of the breaking up of the game was the kick made by the Fort Riley captain on a decision of the umpire. J. O. Tulloss, in the first half of the sixth inning, made a run from third base home, and the catcher muffed the ball, of course making Tulloss safe. But just as Tulloss ran in, one of the players ran across the diamond near home base; and the umpire, unable to tell whether the man was a Fort Riley player or a member of the college team, called Tulloss safe. The captain of the soldier team at once raised a kick and asked the umpire if he would change his decision. This the umpire refused to do; and the Fort Riley captain at once called his men off the field, declaring the game off. He did not even appeal to the college captain before doing this, and there is no doubt but that he was too hasty and acted without sufficient cause. After consultation, a compromise was offered by the college team, but was not accepted, hence the Fort Riley team forfeited the game at the score of 9 to 0. At the time the game broke up, the college boys had made two runs and Fort Riley one. The following is the score for the game as far as it went:

K. S. A. C.	A. B.	R.	I. B.	S. H.	P. O.	E.
Tulloss, J. O. c. f.	3	1	1	0	0	0
Master, s. s.	3	0	1	0	2	0
Wagner, c.	2	0	0	0	2	0
Savidge, p.	2	0	0	0	5	0
Piersol, 3b.	2	0	0	0	0	2
Purdy, l. f.	2	0	1	0	1	0
Fockele, 1b.	2	0	0	0	3	0
Hoffman, 2b.	2	0	0	0	2	1
Dieball, r. f.	2	1	1	0	0	0
Totals	20	2	4	0	15	3

Fort Riley	A. B.	R.	I. B.	S. H.	P. O.	E.
Gillson, p.	3	0	2	0	0	0
Rumple, 3b.	3	0	0	0	0	1
O'Connor, r. f.	2	0	1	0	1	0
McKam, l. f.	2	0	1	0	0	0
Riley, c. f.	2	0	1	0	1	0
Jogget, s. s.	2	0	0	0	2	0
Baker, c.	2	0	0	0	5	1
Havens, 1b.	2	1	2	0	7	1
Foster, 2b.	2	0	1	0	0	0
Totals	20	1	8	0	16	3

Struck out by Savidge, 5; by Gillson 5. Wild pitches by Savidge, 0; by Gillson, 1. The phenomenal play of the game was made by Purdy, the left fielder, who took in a foul fly that hardly anyone thought he would get. All the members of the college team played exceedingly well considering the short time they have been in practise.

The attendance was no better than last year. The College has a good team this season and the boys should be encouraged at least with good crowds. All the games of the season promise to be full of interest and excitement. The success of the team depends greatly upon the support given it, and every student should take enough interest in athletics to at least attend the games. Turn out to the rest of the games and show your appreciation of the hard work the boys are doing to make a successful team this season. They deserve your patronage, and you should give it to them.

## BASEBALL NOTES.

We are sorry we can't report the Washburn game; it didn't occur in time.

A "boozy" bench player for Fort Riley caused no little sport for the crowd by his loud, wild mouth work.

The ball game report shows no safe hits, but there were two on each side, tho record was lost thru the greenness of ourself the score keeper.

While the soldiers were "ragging" the umpire, Saturday, Professor Harper offered Captain Wagner this solution of the problem. "Let them have it Doc., and throw in a bottle of castor oil."

That the soldiers didn't intend to play the game, Saturday, was proven by the fact that at the first bare opportunity to quarrel they did so, and their refusal to play under any consideration, even the reversal of the umpire's decision.

Piersol plays a fast game on third, and while he made a couple of errors, one of which seemed almost inexcusable, he redeemed himself satisfactorily by his terrific throw to the plate which just succeeded in preventing a score in the first inning.

One pleasing feature of our boys' playing is the death trap at second for the opponent who tries to steal that base. Only one soldier tried this, Saturday, and as usual Wagner's sure aim and arm headed him off by several yards, to the delight of the crowd.

During Saturday's game, not a man got a base on balls, not a base was stolen, no one was hit by a pitched ball, and no one made more than a one base hit. Only four college boys saw first, and the fact that eight soldiers reached first, is accounted for by our boys playing for the men who were further around the diamond, letting the batter reach his base.

## THE WAIL OF AN OLD TIMER.

We used to have old-fashioned things, like hominy and greens,  
We used to have just common soup, made out of pork and beans.  
But now it's bouillon, consomme, and things made from a book,  
And Pot au Feu and Julienne, since my daughters learned to cook.

We used to have a piece of beef—just ordinary meat,  
And pickled pig's feet, spare ribs, too, and other things to eat;  
While now it's fillet and ragout, and leg of mutton braised,  
And macaroni au gratin, and sheep's head Hollandaised.

The good old things have passed away, in silent sad retreat;  
We've lots of high-falutin' things, but nothing much to eat,  
And while I never say a word, and always pleasant look,  
You bet I've had dyspepsia since my daughters learned to cook.

—GOOD HOUSEKEEPING.

## THE

## BIG RACKET.

## THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods,

—\*~\*~\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

—\*~\*~\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 ANNA STRAETER, '99..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 O. S. TRUE, '99..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 A. T. KINSLEY, '99..... Business Manager  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 R. T. NICHOLS, '99..... Ch. Mailing Com.  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., APRIL 20, 1899.

## AGRICULTURAL COURTSHIP.

A potato went out on a mash,  
 And sought an onion bed;  
 "That's pie for me!" observed the squash,  
 And all the beets turned red;  
 "Go 'way!" the onion, weeping, cried,  
 "Your love I cannot be;  
 The pumpkin be your lawful bride,  
 You cantelope with me."

But onward still the tuber came  
 And lay down at her feet;  
 "You cauliflower by any name,  
 And it will smell as wheat;  
 And I, too, am an early rose;  
 And you I've come to see;  
 So don't turn up your lovely nose,  
 But spinachat with me."

"I do not carrot all to wed,  
 So go, sir, if you please!"  
 The modest onion meekly said,  
 "And lettuce pray, have peas!  
 Go, think that you have never seen  
 Myself, or smelled my sigh;  
 Too long a maiden I have been  
 For favors in your rye!"

"Ah, spare a cuss!" the tuber prayed,  
 "My cherrished bride you'll be;  
 You are the only weeping maid  
 That's currant now with me!"  
 And as the wily tuber spoke  
 He caught her by surprise,  
 And, giving her an artichoke,  
 Devoured her with his eyes.

—Metropolitan and Rural Home for March.

Our boys feel good over their baseball proclivities.

We wonder what would happen if people generally should change to the extent of taking as much interest in what they doubt or disbelieve as they do in what they believe?

The seniors are beginning to use a third pedal appendage, and we hope there will be no occasion for any cane rushes; but there are a few persons who need to be watched or there may be trouble. The majority of the classes are not anxious for any trouble, but they will not allow a member to be imposed upon. Better be careful.

The Emporia boys were welcome sympathizers at the HERALD office Monday morning. They are a rattling fine set of fellows, and were full of good common-sense ideas. We pulled out a copy of *College Life* their paper, which, by their expressions as they noticed it showed that they took a great interest in the enterprise. It does us good to have such visitors come round and we would be glad to return the compliment.

## Go and See Them!

There are fifty head of hogs at the college barn that are on experimental feeding, and the experiment will close the last of the week. There should not be a student or member of the faculty who is not interested enough in this branch of the college work to take the time to walk down to the barn and see them. The hogs are in five pens, three northeast of the barn, and two east. You can always find some one about the barn who can explain the feeding, and will be glad to do so. If they refuse, report them to the head of the department. It is important that you go and see the hogs right away as they will not be on exhibition here after this week. They will be shipped to Kansas City or St. Joe and a slaughter test made to further determine the influence of the feeds.

## Farm Notes.

Work on the farm is a month behind, on account of the season, but is beginning in earnest.

The backwardness of the season will make little difference in the work this year, as it will be pure and simple farm work. The old line of plat experiment has been entirely dropped, and the crops to be put in will be handled in the most practical manner.

We drop plat experiments because the results of our feeding experiments this winter have been so remarkable, have excited so much attention, and are being so corroborated in the minutest detail by repetition, that it is believed that the work of the Experiment Station, Farm department, which will be of the greatest benefit to the farmers of the state is in feeding and not in the field work.

The crops and the area devoted to each this year will be as follows: Kafir and soy beans, each, 40 acres; sorghum, 15 acres; silage corn, 12 acres; millet, 10 acres; soiling crops, 10 acres. These crops will be planted, tended and harvested with the object of getting the most and best quality of feed possible, to be used in future feeding experiments.

Wheat on the college farm is very badly frozen out. It will not pay to leave any of it stand. Experimental acre, which has been in wheat for eighteen years continuously, has only a little fringe of green along the edges where the snow drifted. It will be disked and put in oats for a soiling crop.

Pocket gophers began work in several fields very energetically on our first warm days, but since a potato containing a small quantity of crystallized strychnine was placed in each hole, they seem to have "rested from their labors."

Plans will be submitted to the regents at their next meeting for the feeding of not less than 600 head of hogs in the eight months beginning September 1. The feeds that can be raised in Kansas, and the results of their various combinations, will be tested as to their flesh-producing qualities and the quality of pork they will produce.

## Dairy Notes.

Five of the boys from the dairy class had employment on entering the College, two remain to work in the dairy line at the College, five have received employment with creamery companies in the state, and six take up work on the farm where they will have a chance to exercise their dairy inclinations with both muscle and brain.

The Meriden Creamery Company, who sent two of its own men to the dairy school and who have recently employed two others among our dairy students, expects to develop the literary proclivities of the boys by having them publish a monthly bulletin on dairy topics which will be sent to each one of their two thousand patrons.

The Meriden Creamery Company asks for the list of questions that was used last summer by the Experiment Station in collecting statistics from creamery patrons. They expect to have each one of their skimming station men go out among the patrons of their respective stations, study the conditions as to feed and care of the dairy cow, and receive and offer suggestions for improvement.

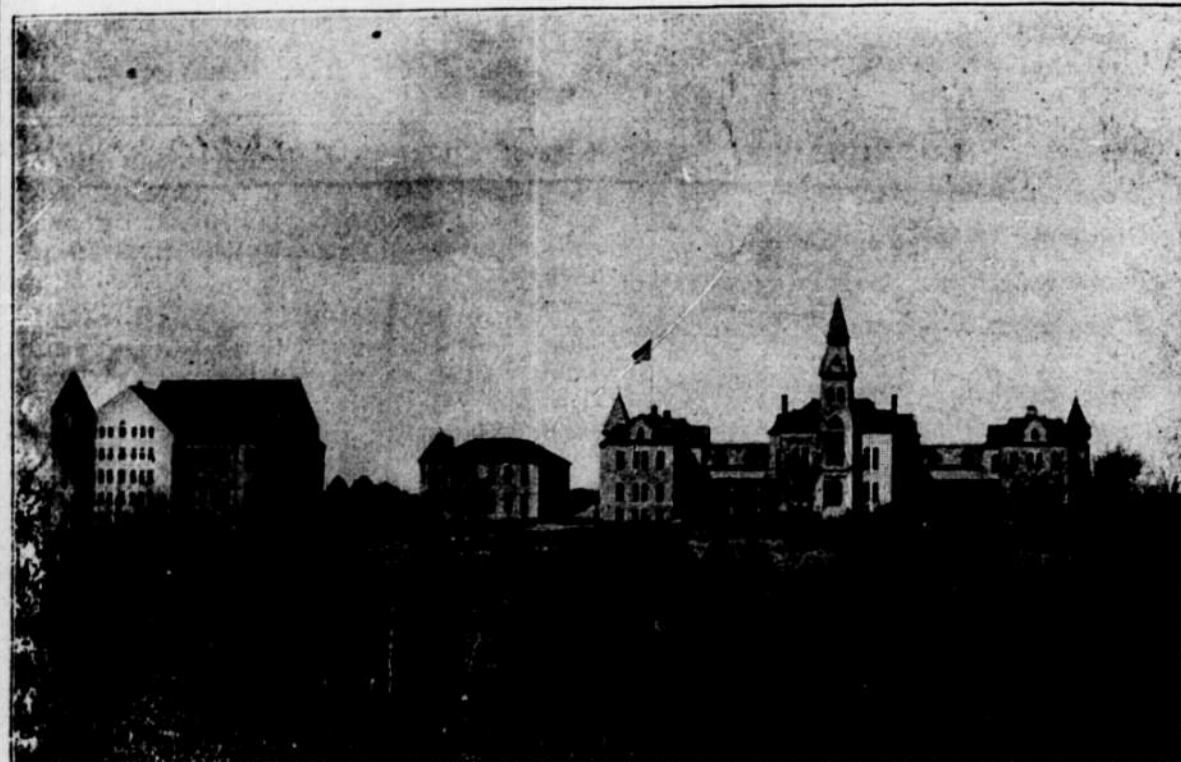
The college dairy recently received a couple of cream bottles from one of the leading creameries of the state to be tested. These bottles were graduated from 0 to 35. It was found that when these bottles would indicate 35 per cent of butter fat in cream the true test would be only 27 1/2 per cent.

The College is now the proud owner of nine grade Guernsey calves, six heifers and three steers. An interesting calf experiment has been under way since the first of April. After the calves are three weeks old their feed is gradually changed from whole milk to skim milk. The experiment consists of giving every alternate calf creamery skim milk and the remaining alternate calves college skim milk. The former is sterilized at the creamery and cooled upon arrival at the dairy. The latter is separated immediately after milking and is likewise cooled. In all cases a little Blachford's meal is added to the skim milk. The calves are supplied with fresh water and salt and all the Kafir-corn meal and mixed hay they will eat.

The college bull undertook to be somewhat playful with Mr. J. A. Conover on April 10, and shoved him against the stone wall. The bull did not appear angry, but the game was a little rough; and, as a consequence, Mr. Conover is confined to his room with several bruises.

# The . . . . . Agricultural College

Believes in Agriculture.



LIBRARY BUILDING.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE HALL.

MAIN BUILDING.

It teaches farmers how to farm, and also tries to teach them how to get their fair share of what they raise. The College also maintains a Mechanical Engineering department. Other departments teach the student how to think, how to understand the world, and how to conduct his life. The Agricultural College is thoroly agricultural and much more besides. It is a good place for a young man or woman to go for four years, or even a shorter time.

It does not cost much to attend; the College furnishes you board, books and supplies at cost, and does not charge a cent for tuition, or fees of any kind. With economy, from \$100 to \$200 per year will put you thru. Entrance requirements are not severe, for the College tries to keep close to the country and village schools.

Come to the College for one term and see if you do not want to stay longer. Address for catalog, THOS. E. WILL, President, MANHATTAN, KANSAS.

## Prosperity in Texas.

There is a town called Katy on the Missouri, Kansas & Texas railway near Houston, Texas. It is located in a wide stretch of rich high prairie land, where cotton, corn, sugar and rice are grown with the most remunerative results. Fruits are grown in large quantities as the land is particularly adapted to their culture. Peaches, pears, plums, oranges and figs all grow abundantly. They can be marketed two or three weeks in advance of the California crops, thus obtaining the highest prices.

Farmers raise two and three crops of vegetables each year and find a ready market for their products at Houston and Galveston. No section of the state offers greater inducements to the thrifty, energetic farmer, and affords splendid opportunities for the accumulation of wealth from small investments.

This country is famed for the mildness and equability of its climate, the productiveness of its soil, its adaptability to the cultivation of fruits and vegetables and its many advantages for the homeseeker and the settler, but it don't begin to compare with Kansas. Kansas not only compares with this country as to productiveness of many such articles as are mentioned but also has the market right at the door. And persons who have left Kansas to find something better have returned with more or less experience and in many cases a much flattened pocketbook. Stay by Kansas.

## WAS A POKER TERM.

"Did your rich aunt leave you anything?" "Not a cent."  
 "Well, well! So she wasn't even a penny auntie to you, eh?"—*Philadelphia North American.*

## DEWEY & DEWEY

THE  
**Photographic Artists**

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
 WHERE YOU CAN GET

**FRESH & SALT MEATS.  
 GAME & POULTRY.**

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.  
 Specialities: Specialities:  
 General Practice, Diseases of Women and Children.  
 Chronic Diseases. men and Children.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK

HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE  
 10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.  
 1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M.  
 Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.  
 S. V. Lee Property.  
 TELEPHONE No. 231

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY.

WE SELL { The Medicines That You Need  
 Perfumes That Will Last  
 Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO



### The Oratorical Contest.

The Kansas Intercollegiate contest was held at Ottawa, February 25, and the writer was fortunate in being present. I was much interested in the contest as there had been some talk of K. S. A. C.'s entering. I noticed especially the conduct of the delegations from the different colleges, as some had informed me that there was always trouble, strife and envy among them.

Except in the case of K. U., I looked in vain for anything of the kind, for the best of feeling prevailed. They even gave each other's yells in honor of the several orators. K. U., however, had promised to wipe Baldwin and Ottawa Universities off the face of the earth, sending them word to that effect. Baldwin and Ottawa of course resented the action when K. U. tried to make their promise good. Baldwin and Ottawa took the colors off every K. U. man they could. K. U., it will be remembered, carried things with a high hand, last year, at Lawrence, robbing gentlemen and ladies of their college colors. Had K. U. behaved properly at last year's and this year's contests, all would have been well.

The contest began at 8:30 in the opera house, and lasted for three hours or more, it being past midnight when the judges' decision was announced.

The orations, eight in number, were for the most part on live subjects, and were well presented. However, I thought then, and still think, that with possibly the exception of one or two of the best, I have heard as good orations given in K. S. A. C. We are not behind in either thought, composition or delivery. The notable difference was that they treated their subjects at greater length than we are allowed time for doing here. Since K. S. A. C. was not represented, I did not have the pleasure of cheering my man along with the others, but I wore the college colors and made a little noise occasionally.

As stated at the beginning, there has been some talk about our entering the contest, and there is quite a sentiment in College in favor of doing so, tho there is also some opposition.

Now why should we not enter the contest as soon as arrangements can be made for our College to join the association? Some argue that it creates strife and ill feeling between the different colleges, and in them. It does not seem to me that it does; instead, it brings colleges into closer touch with each other, and anything which can do this is desirable. Instead of creating discord it would develop unity and harmony. It would be something to represent the entire College, not a part of it.

Some few say: "We would be unable to compete successfully with other colleges; we have no material that could make any kind of a showing in a contest." I cannot see why. It is conceded that the best men come from the farm and the farm is where K. S. A. C. gets its students. I have heard those capable of judging, some of them having acted as judges in oratorical work, say that the work here is as good as in the colleges we would meet. The graduates of our College rank above those of some of the colleges we would meet in the contest in lines other than oratory, and to say we cannot equal them along that line is to take the untenable ground that our department of oratory is inefficient. The improvement in our chapel exercises is sufficient proof of what is being done and verifies the statement that there is good material here to work with for representation in the oratorical contest.

It may be held by some that it would help only the winner in the contest, while the other participants would lose a great deal of time and gain nothing. I think that the winner receives no more good from the work than the others. All derive benefit from the work, the degree of benefit depending on the amount of work done. Neither would the oratorical work mean additional hardships for the students who took part in the annual contest of the college, for they could be given credit for it on their chapel work, as those are now given credit who have oratorical work in the society annuals.

It is hardly possible to get into next year's contest, which is to be held in Emporia next February, because applications for admittance cannot be considered until then; but if accepted we could be there in 1901.

The association at present has representatives from the College of Emporia, Washburn College, Baker University, Kansas Wesleyan University, Midland College, Southwest Kansas College, Ottawa University, and the Kansas State University. Each is

entitled to two delegates at the annual convention, and it takes a two-thirds vote of the delegates present at the time of the annual contest to admit applicants into the association.

An annual contest is held at each college, the successful orator at this contest representing the college in the Intercollegiate contest, and the winner at that time being the representative of the state in the Inter-State contest.

Ladies as well as gentlemen may compete. One necessary qualification is that the contestant be an undergraduate.

Orations must not exceed 2000 words. A prize of \$50 for first and \$30 for second place in the state contest is offered; but that, it seems to me, is the smallest of the incentives.

Expenses are provided for by the executive committee, consisting of the president, vice-president and secretary of the association, which has the power to levy and collect an equal assessment from the local associations. Admittance is also charged to the state contest.

Effort has been made to have the societies of this College take the initiative in this matter, but I believe a better plan is to organize an Oratorical Association, which those interested could join. The work could be pushed more effectively in an association where all are working for the one thing than it could be in the societies where only some few would be interested.

Entering the oratorical contest would be a good thing for the College, advertising it in the right way. Our College needs that sort of advertising for many do not realize that there is such a thing as the Kansas State Agricultural College in existence. Our professor of oratory is willing, and the President is willing that the work should be taken up. It remains for the students to say whether or not it shall be done. E. C. GASSER.

### Mustered Out.

There is rejoicing in the little town, for the village company returns tonight, after long absence in the midst of danger and hardships. The people have gathered at the station in crowds to welcome the brave boys home once more.

Old men, veterans of the civil war, are there, their minds and hearts full of thoughts and feelings of a similar home-coming in their own lives. Fond mothers, anxious sweethearts and envious lads who were too young to enlist are gathered there in curious, excited groups.

Away from this noise, in another part of the town, stands a little cottage. It is plain and old fashioned. A dim light shines from the window. Inside there sits beside an open fire a solitary figure. It is that of a woman, past the prime of life. Her face is sad and worn. The joyful strains of "America" sound clearly on the night air, and as she listens a shudder creeps over her and she clasps her hand tightly on her knees. Now she hears the shrill whistle of the incoming train and she rises and walks the floor nervously. Her mind goes back to that evening in the early spring when she stood on the depot platform and watched the train depart—the train which bore away all that was dearest to her in the world. These boys had gone at that time; but with them was another, who does not return to-night.

Twenty-three years before when Miss Lee was a young girl, her younger sister married against the will of her father. The mother had died years before, and the elder sister had always stood in her place. Grieved at the trouble between her father and sister, she tried to make peace between them, but it was useless. The old man's heart was bitter against his child, and softened toward her only when he heard she was neglected and ill. Then they brought her home. She lived only a short time leaving her little two year old son to the care of the older sister. From that day every interest of Miss Lee's life centered in "her boy." Her father, broken with sorrow, died soon after his daughter, so the only occupants of the little cottage were the child and his aunt.

Ralph grew up brave and strong. The call for volunteers came while he was at medical college, and he at once enlisted in the hospital corps and went to the front. His letters home were bright and cheerful, but his aunt learned from others of his kindness and faithfulness to the wounded and suffering, and how willingly he bore all hardships. At last there came a letter saying, "I'm not feeling right well, Auntie, but as soon as I come North and get a breath of cool, coun-

try air I'll be all right."

Following this was a telegram from the chief surgeon informing Miss Lee of Ralph's illness, and that they had sent him North. She at once went to New York to meet him, and anxiously awaited the arrival of the steamer. With beating heart she inquired for her boy. The eyes of the kind officer dimmed with tears as he told her: "He died on ship-board. We buried him at sea." The Colonel tried to comfort her with the story of Ralph's courage and fortitude, but only his first words rang in her ears—"died on ship-board—buried at sea."

The murmur of happy voices reaches the lonely woman as she paces the floor of her room. The people are going home, once more reunited, happy families, all the anxiety and waiting past, and soon to be forgotten. The fire in the little room burns lower and lower, then flickers and dies just as the light has gone out of this woman's life. M. B. P.

### Doesn't Like Medals.

A young woman of Washington the other day said to Gen. "Joe" Wheeler, "How is it you never wear any medals You surely have some." "No," answered the soldier, "I have not. I am no bicyclist, and I never made a century run in my life."

### Dangerous.

"I dunno ez as I b'lieve in this idea of stringin' a lot o' them little Per-cific islan's together with a steel cable," said old Uncle Hez as he ran his hand through his hair and looked wise. "Somethin' might happen to spread Ameriky an' Asia apart a little fuder, an' when that blame' cable straightened out, all these little islan's would be yanked right up by th' roots, see?"—Cleveland Plain Dealer.

### For Seasickness.

Bright-red spectacles, accompanied by internal doses of calomel, form a new German specific against seasickness. It is deduced from Epstein's investigation on the influence of color on the blood vessels in the brain. Seasickness is due to lack of blood in the brain, while red sends blood to the brain with a rush. By looking at one point for some time through the red glasses the patient is cured radically.

### Submarine Searchlights.

One of the disadvantages of a searchlight on war vessels is the revealing of the position of the ship. In the United States navy experiments have been made with submarine lights, which were placed well below the surface of the water, and their rays were directed slightly upward. As the light emerged from the water the observers on deck could detect any vessel at the point of emergence, and the searchlight could not betray its own source.

## THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

**LARGEST ASSORTMENT,  
THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.**

No question as to where the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices into cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

**KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.**

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

**ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON**

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING, GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

**STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.**

**ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.**

### LATEST STYLES

INTRIMMED  
HATS AT . . .

**MISSSES BROWNS'.**

Our new stock of sailors will arrive this week.

... Our Prices are the Lowest. . .

**R. Allingham & Sons.**

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

ALL KINDS OF . . .

**Beeds**

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Mil-  
let, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

**MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE**

**GEO T. FIELDING.**

**THE NEW RACKET**

Invites the STUDENTS in to look over their stock of shirts, neckwear, hosiery and other goods in the Racket Line.

ONE DOOR EAST OF "SPOT CASH." Phone 142.

**THE NICEST,  
QUIETEST  
PLACE**

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

**MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN.**

We guarantee you kind and courteous treatment. Special attention given to Parties and Clubs, we can furnish anything in the line of Delicacy.

Legs as Digen. ve Organs.

Chomel knew what he was talking about, says the Journal of Medicine, when he said that a man digests as much with his legs as with his stomach, for we know that exercise facilitates nutrition, increases the elimination of waste products, promotes appetite, and, under proper conditions, is an aid to digestion.



#### HAMILTON SOCIETY REPORT.

President Adams' call for order showed a good attendance of Hamiltons and several visitors. Roll-call was followed with prayer by J. L. Pancake. After reading of the minutes the program of the evening was taken up. Mr. E. J. Durant delivered an interesting declamation. The essay read by M. E. E. Chase showed careful work and was much appreciated by his hearers. The debate: "Resolved, That a political union between the United States and Canada would be an advantage to both countries," was argued in the affirmative by Z. L. Bliss and C. J. Burson and on the negative by J. L. Pancake and R. Faris. The argument showed that they had made careful research and, what was better, after collecting their facts they were able to apply them in a logical and systematic manner. The Correll brothers treated the society to music and of course they were encored. They always are. After a recess of ten minutes Messrs. F. Howard and G. O. Greene kindly consented to "sing" for the benefit of the visitors. As was expected they gave us something entirely new. Mr. A. B. Carnahan read us a humorous selection which was appreciated. Mr. Sargent caught the inspiration of the evening and persisted in giving a song as a substitute for a discussion.

The Hamiltons entered into the business part of the session with their usual snap and earnestness. President Adams' hopes for "plenty of parliamentary practise" are being fully realized, and I think he could tell you that sometimes for the man holding the gavel, in the face of the Hamilton society, life is a burden. It was long after the candles had been lighted before the Hamiltons could agree to go home.

H. M. C.

#### STUDENTS' FARMERS' CLUB NOTES.

Chemical Hall, Apr. 13, '99.

Notwithstanding the busy times occasioned by the unusually fine weather, a goodly number of "Reubens" were on hand ready to listen to an especially prepared program by a number of the boys from the engineer's club. After the reading of the minutes of the previous session, Professor Harper opened the program with a talk on chemical refrigerating machinery. He gave two methods, namely, expansion and absorption, giving the advantages and disadvantages of each, from which the absorption seemed to be the better. O. S. True then gave an interesting and well-prepared paper entitled, "Farmer and Engineer," in which he brought out the direct relations between the two occupations, showing how the engineer had grown out from the farmer, in the evolution of the labor system of to-day. W. F. Lowry next presented an interesting essay on the Evolution of Farm Machinery. The question box was then passed around and many deep and interesting questions were asked, Professors Harper and Cottrell answering them to the satisfaction of all.

After a few minutes of business the club adjourned to meet at 7:30, Apr. 20.

L. E. P.

#### WEBSTER REPORT.

At the appointed hour a well-filled hall—comprised both of Websters and visitors—greeted President Lechner. J. G. Haney led the society in devotion, after which P. A. Cooley, A. J. Francis, B. F. Mudge and Mr. Folsom were initiated.

After the mandolin club, introduced by R. S. Cole, had rendered a selection and responded to an encore, and the refractory marshal had been subdued, the literary program was opened with a series of short stories, narrators and subjects as follows: H. S. Bourne, ghost story; H. F. Butterfield, fish story; F. F. Hillyer, bear story. A watermelon story by G. W. Owens was on the program, but that gentleman was presumably contemplating, as he did not appear. The next on the program was an oration by Roland McKee, who produced an oration of fine sentiment, profound and well prepared—an earnest appeal for American institutions.

A quartet, W. E. Miller, R. R. Keeler, H. N. Vinall and C. M. Correll, rendered a selection and responded to a hearty encore. The next number, an impromptu declamation, was delivered by H. B. Kempton in his characteristic manner. After a reading by I. N. Downs, the society adjourned for a well-earned ten-minutes' recess.

The first to appear after recess was L. W. Waldraven, the editor of the old reliable journal, the "Reporter," Mr. Waldraven's edition gave proof of an able editor and competent staff.

This ended the program, but all interfering rules were suspended and

Mr. Dudley, of the College of Emporia, was called on for a piano solo. His response even exceeded the expectations of the society. He showed master talent and fine training. At this juncture, it was proposed that R. T. Nichols be called on for a story. In face of the stories told at the beginning of the program, it was a difficult matter to tell a story and keep a reputation. Mr. Nichols, however, held his own. It is the general sentiment in society that the story is untrue, but some believe these things to be highly probably where Mr. Nichols lives.

R. R. Keeler then introduced a final selection of music, well rendered and appreciated, and the program was over. The program having lasted until a late hour, little time was left for parliamentary practise, making it necessary for the "point of order" members to swallow their grief and adjourn just before the lights went out.

F. D. C.

#### ALPHA BETA SOCIETY.

Upon assembling, President Cottrell promptly called the society to order. A. B. Dille led the society in prayer, after which A. E. Oman gave an oration on the subject of Universal Peace. Many good points were brought out indicating a hopeful outlook for the future. The short and spicy declamation by Miss Anna Summers was heartily encored. The Eulogy on the "Soup House" by Emma Miller was full of lamentations, indicating the distressing condition that those students must be in who ate there. The debate question, Is the X-ray more useful than liquefied air, was argued on the affirmative by Mr. Munkres and W. S. Reed, on the negative by H. Tracy and J. K. Tilford. H. T. York read a well-written and commendable edition of the "Gleaner."

The business session was interesting: the time being utilized in a business-like manner. To show that all are not office seekers, the society had to elect two new members of the board, the ones previously elected declining to serve. Miss Lizzie Agnew and J. E. Snyder were elected to serve in that capacity. After the critic's report the society adjourned. R. E. E.

#### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

ANNOUNCEMENTS.—Cabinet meeting of the two associations every Thursday, at one o'clock, in lecture room of Domestic Science Hall. General meeting of the association and religious service, every Saturday, at one o'clock, in class room 110. Bible-study class in office, during third hour, every Wednesday and Friday; also during the fourth hour, Tuesday and Thursday; and in room 112, at 2:30, p. m. Friday. Meeting conducted in Presbyterian church at 3:30, p. m., Apr. 23, by B. J. St. John, traveling secretary of the "Student Volunteer Movement." Meeting conducted in Presbyterian church, at 3:30 p. m., Apr. 30, by H. M. Rose, general secretary of the association at the University of Michigan.

Two young men from Armenia, who have been attending the Massachusetts Agricultural College, registered at our office, Monday morning, and were assisted by the new-student committee. The young men have come here to make a special study of wheat culture, with the expectation of returning to their own country and to there make improvements in the Agricultural interests. Both of the young men are well educated and doubtless will be a credit to our College.

The visit of the Emporia boys was very helpful to us and doubtless will be productive of great good to both associations.

J. W. Adams writes from Cheyenne Wells that he has organized a Bible class on the association plan. Why can't more of our boys follow up this work after leaving College? Every young man after leaving College should plan to organize Bible classes, reading circles, literary societies and to participate in all that will tend to elevate the young men of the community.

#### Tomson-Coburn.

An Iowa man—but "formerly of Kansas"—Frank D. Tomson walked off with one of the best of Kansas young women last week, when he married Miss Tina Louise Coburn, '91, daughter of Secretary F. D. Coburn. She is a talented and particularly capable young woman, as is shown by the fact that she was an able assistant to her father in the work of his office which has done so much for Kansas.—*Topeka Capital*: Tomson was a student here in '95, and is a hustling young man. Many friends will join in extending congratulations.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

We Sell Rambler, Ideal,  
and Monarch Bicycles

At Popular prices. Call and see them.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55.

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

OYSTERS and  
GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND

CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND

TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

LADIES...

We cordially invite you to call and see our Spring Millinery; prices reasonable....

AT BRIGGS.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

KURTZ, The Photographer  
of MANHATTAN.

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.  
One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, APRIL 27, 1899.

NUMBER 33

## IONIAN ANNUAL.

### THE PROGRAM.

#### PART I.

Overture..... Orchestra  
Chorus.  
Prayer..... Miss Stoner  
Address "The Elevating Power of Literature"..... Louise Spohr  
Quartet—  
(a) "Sleep Little Baby of Mine" (Denue Smith)  
(b) A Parody..... ("Ex-Ionian")  
Henrietta Hofer Daisy Hoffman  
Christine Hofer Maude Currie  
"Types of Fair Women"—  
The Orient—Japan..... Margaret Minis  
The Continent—Germany (Peasant Girl)..... Amelia Maelzer  
The Occident—America (The Gibson Girl)..... Marie Blachly  
Violin Solo..... Amanda Culp  
Oracle..... Daisy Hoffman  
PART II.  
Piano Solo "Grand March de Concert" (Wollenhaupt)..... Elizabeth Burnham  
Reading "The Swan Song" (Katherine Ritter Brooks)..... Louise Burnham  
Music on the Animated Scale.  
Our Motto, "Diamond Cut Diamond" Mary Pritner  
PLAY.—"The Chronothanotoletran, or Time and Death Annihilator."

As the morning light dawned on Saturday, the hearts of the Ionians were filled with sadness. Was it because of the rain? The first spring rain which brought out nature's beauties as by magic? No. They were sad because one of their number had passed away. At first it seemed almost sacrilege to appear in the annual on that evening, and yet why mourn? A loved one had just passed on before to that better world, whither we are all journeying. It was the general decision that the better judgment was shown in the rendition of the exhibition.

In the evening as the strains of the overture burst upon our ears, every person in the crowded chapel was filled with expectancy. The curtain slowly rising, disclosed to our admiring gaze the entire Ionian society, all arrayed in white. The stage was very elegantly decorated in Egyptian style, the curtained entrance being guarded by two slaves in Egyptian costume. After singing the welcome song, "With joy we greet you here to-night," the society divided forming a V, when President Hill and Miss Stoner appeared thru the entrance. Miss Stoner offered a very earnest and touching prayer, after which she retired from the stage. Miss Hill then gave the following few words showing the ideal which the Ionians are striving to reach.

*Ladies and Gentlemen:* To-night the Ionian society appears before you in this their tenth annual exhibition. You are told by each society of its aims, aspirations, and let me say but a few words in regard to ours. We are a society of ninety-nine girls; we have chosen an independent course, and we strive by our work in society and our association with others to give to each girl all those attributes which help form a womanly woman.

We ask for your approval, for your appreciation, and for your criticism. In our preparation we have tried to gain a step toward that plane which is our ideal—perfection, and we sincerely hope that your evening spent with us will be both pleasant and instructive.

Louise Spohr, in the address, "The Elevating Power of Literature," showed good thought and was listened to by all with appreciation and interest. The following is, in part, what she said:

Literature is the crystallization of thought; it is the expression of mind thru language; it is the character of a nation written in its books, its emotions throbbing in its drama, songs and ballads. In its true sense, literature deals with the emotions of the human soul. Its true study is not a study of words, of grammatical con-

structions or of rhetorical figures. It is nothing less than a study of life itself. Every work of art—a statue, a painting, or a poem—is the expression of some idea in the mind of the artist, the worth of which is determined by its manifestations of truth and beauty. It must appeal, not only to the reason, but also to that faculty which is the climax of intellect—the imagination. Thru this faculty all art has its origin.

The possibilities of the human mind cannot be measured until the imagination is inspired; until it has been trained; until it shows that the human soul has no limit. Poetry is the united harmony of imagination and beauty. How rich in this art was classical antiquity! Greece in her eight centuries of literary productiveness gave the world its greatest epic poet, Homer; the finest of lyric poets, Pindar and Sappho; and the prince of orators, Demosthenes. If the Romans did not produce a Homer, they can boast a Virgil whose *Aeneid* takes its place among imperishable works.

These nations fell, prey to the barbarian nations around them. Their ideals slept for a thousand years buried beneath the ignorance of their surroundings. The first great genius to arouse Europe from its stupor was Dante, the Shakespeare of Latin races. Nation after nation kindled with the ardor of the new spirit. England drew from Italy knowledge and inspiration. "Every breeze," says Lowell, "was dusty with the golden pollen of Greece and Rome."

In the midst of this reviving taste for literature and art, Chaucer arose. Shakespeare, the summit of our literature or the literature of the world, is studied, admired and loved because of his fidelity to nature. But it is impossible to particularize farther. Let me make but a suggestion or two.

The year 1809 was a proud one for England and America. It saw the birth of Abraham Lincoln, the greatest of emancipators. Of Charles Darwin, the greatest of scientists since Isaac Newton. This year also saw the birth of Tennyson, who ranks with the greatest of the world's poets. The greatest service rendered by the world's literary artists—the greatest service that can be rendered—is the enlargement, enrichment, and unfolding of ourselves. They nourish and develop that mysterious personality which lies behind all feeling, thought and action. That central force within which feed the specific activities thru which we give ourselves to the world. It leads us to recognize the visible world as a symbol of the invisible. A changing vesture veiling the unchanging goodness and loveliness of power. No grander field does this world offer than the world of thought and the field of ideas pictured in language.

This eloquent address, which filled us with reverence and love toward the world's great artists, was followed by music by the quartet. The lullaby was exquisitely rendered, every change, every pulsating chord thrilling or lulling us almost into slumber. The parody was original and amusing. Next came "Types of Fair Women," from The Orient—Japan—Margaret Minis; The Continent—Germany (Peasant Girl)—Amelia Maelzer; The Occident—America (The Gibson Girl)—Marie Blachly. These ladies were costumed to represent the different countries mentioned, and brought out in a very striking manner, the peculiarities of each race.

The following is, in essence, the part given by each:

#### JAPANESE GIRL—MARGARET MINIS.

You want me to tell you something of my people? They are so different from you. Everything seems so strange over here. You dress so queer and live so different from us.

Our houses are all built on the same plan, the principal difference being in perfection of finish, delicate carpentry and costly woodwork. The furnishings are very simple, consist-

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros.' Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

ing of mats made of rice straw, a handsome firebox in each room, silk sitting cushions, a low table or two, grotesque wood panels and vases of flowers. Living in these homes we find the happiest of families. Parents love their children and their discipline is so mild and gentle, yet firm, that out of it grows that love and devotion that is beautiful.

When very small, we are taught how to eat our meals correctly, how to speak politely and grammatically. The home part of education is to teach us how to be modest, meek and polite. We are very fond of reading and have a large literature especially written for us. Many of our best works were written by the women.

We pride ourselves on the dainty formal teas which we give. It takes a girl about three years to learn how to serve tea in the proper manner. Another art which we study and practise on for years in order to be considered accomplished, is the arrangement of flowers.

We are what you call brunettes, with soft skin, clear complexion, rich dark tresses, sparkling black eyes, well-rounded figures and dainty hands. The most characteristic feature of our dress is the "obi" or sash which is the chief pride of the Japanese girl. If you wish to win her good will and get her sweetest smiles, nothing will accomplish this so soon as a present of a gaudy silk obi.

We are, as a rule, inferior to the American woman but it is said we have a facial expression of amiability and girlish sweetness that is very fascinating. This charming expression is the result of habits of obedience, kindly disposition, and a desire to please which is inbred and cultivated from childhood because it is our ideal to be modest, meek, polite and submissive to the wants of others.

#### PEASANT GIRL—AMELIA MAELZER.

I have just come from my native country; that country where the landscape is more picturesque than any other. Tho far from those beautiful scenes I wish to explain to you as briefly as possible, the simple life of a modern peasant girl.

In my early days I attended school; beginning at the age of seven and graduating from the grammar school at sixteen. During this time I received training in household work. A few girls have the opportunity of higher education, but this is very rare: most people think the common branches sufficient for the ordinary girl. My education was completed on being confirmed. This marks the greatest corner-stone in my life. I was then set free on my own responsibilities.

When going out we go in groups or with an elderly lady; never with a young man. "Nein! Nein!" we would either be disgraced or else it is understood that the couple is engaged. I was never seen with a gentleman, therefore I am neither engaged nor married, so I could not tell you about the married life without having had the experience.

Before bidding you "goot nacht," I will say that if circumstances are favorable, I will come back sometime and tell you about the married life.

#### THE GIBSON GIRL—MARIE BLACHLY.

This has been a long season and I'm wishing for a change. It has been nothing but receptions, balls and banquets the whole season long. This with my club-work makes me a very

busy woman. Some people think that the life of a society girl is not a busy one.

There are a few things that we have to observe strictly: Our toilet must be faultless at all times, our wardrobes must be complete, elegant, and always in latest modes. We are the originators of fads; we enjoy sports in their seasons, strictly observe lent in all its solemnity and then abandon ourselves to the pleasures of the summer months.

To-morrow I have to read a paper before the "Woman's Working Club," on "Culture versus Ignorance," for altho not a working woman myself, I take great interest in the welfare of my less favored sisters and do everything in my power to aid them.

I am glad summer is almost here for I enjoy the role of "Summer Girl" above all others. The lovely seashore, the grand mountains and the society of the fashionable summer resorts are my delights. In the summer too, I have more opportunity for sports. We can don our bicycling suits and away over hill and valley. I am one of a party that starts next week for a tour thru Cuba. I am so curious to see the spot where the Maine was sunk.

Mr. DeWitt Smith sent me these flowers. He is one of my men friends. His company is so delightful, so different from the average man; he is too noble to stoop to flattery and appeals to the noblest in everyone—man and woman alike. It is so refreshing to talk to a man whom you don't expect to make love to you every minute.

These were followed by a well rendered violin solo by Amanda Culp.

The "Oracle" was read by Daisy Hoffman, Motto: "How To Help Live." The thought was good and well expressed. Of the motto she said in part:

We, as students, have passed, it is supposed, from the plane where our motto was "Live and let Live" to the higher plane where we strive to "Live and help others to live." The question arises, how can I help others to live? Each person will find his own peculiar answer and his life will be guided by that answer. Probably the greatest secret of learning to help others to live is in learning to live. We must learn to live, ourselves, next help others to live, then let them live.

In a poem, the Io-Hamp reception was dealt with in a very able manner, showing the wit and keen insight of the author in being able to see thru the great minds of the Webs. Splendid thought was given under the head

(Continued on page three.)

## THE BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods,

\*\*\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

\*\*\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
ANNA STREETER, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., APRIL 27, 1899.

## SPEECH.

Talk happiness. The world is sad enough Without your woes. No path is wholly rough; Look for the places that are smooth and clear And speak of those to rest the weary ear Of earth, so hurt by one continuous strain Of human discontent and grief and pain.

Talk faith. The world is better off without Your uttered ignorance and morbid doubt. If you have faith in God, or man, or self, Say so; if not, push back upon the shelf Of silence all your thoughts till faith shall come;

No one will grieve because your lips are dumb.

Talk health. The dreary, never-changing tale Of mortal maladies is worn and stale. You cannot charm, or interest, or please, By harping on that minor chord, disease. Say you are well, or all is well with you, And God shall hear your words and make them true. —ELLA WHEELER WILCOX.

The present HERALD staff will be responsible for the issue of one more number.

The Filipinos, knowing that Kansas is far from "ocean, sea or lake," wonder how the Twentieth Kansas boys ever learned to swim so well.

The legislative committee is in search of a place to locate an insane asylum, and there are plenty of towns that want it—perhaps more that need it. A small one could do a fair business in Manhattan.

The agitation of Johnny Bull about the way Uncle Sam is knocking him out in the heavy iron and steel contracts is very gratifying. Turn about is fair play, always. It is high time that the United States should be able to buy, sell, trade or barter a pound of any sort of merchandise without first finding out what it is worth in England.

On the official roll of the College there are twenty-two graduates, and four students; employed about the College in various capacities, are fourteen other graduates—making a total of thirty-four graduates, who should have more than the average alumnus's interest in their *alma mater*. They should inform themselves fully as to the needs of the College—make a thoro preparation to impress the alumni who will visit us at Commencement, with the needs and the importance of lending a hand in helping the College. The alumni, if properly organized and if they work as they might, could accomplish any reasonable end the College might seek.

We believe that the students' paper should represent the students, and suppose that every one else thinks the same. But the question is how to do this. Many questions arise upon which the student body is very evenly divided, and while it is impossible to take a position in such a case that would be satisfactory to both sides, we have always considered that "mum" was the best policy. While silence may be taken with a meaning in some extreme cases it is not nearly so liable to be misconstrued as aimless evasive statements. Even when there is good ground for expression in support of principle, policy may be the strongest factor, and silence still be golden.

## Society Annuals.

During the last five years there seems to have been an unprecedented advancement of the annual exhibitions along certain lines. At the close of nearly every exhibition, almost the first remark has been, can that be beaten? The close of the Ionian entertainment, last Saturday evening, was no exception.

It is the expression of many that the climax has been reached and some new turn must be presented or there is a decline inevitably awaiting the future. This may be egotistic, but it seems that the limits must be somewhere set. The expense in decoration, costumes, programs, etc., has nearly reached the hundred dollar line. The effort to produce something new has been far-reaching. Photographing mental impressions, an iridescent dream of the future, has been accomplished. Sarah, the wife of Abraham, has been called from her tomb, and laughed at for asking concerning Isaac. The daughter of Pharaoh has been brought forth to tell the story of her Moses. The beer-drinking Dutchman, the wily police, and the foot pad, are also associated with the stately character of Cesar, the ironical Mark Anthony, and the Roman senators. And so on we might enumerate indefinitely. It appears that the whole field has been covered.

But undoubtedly there are a few things that have not been used as yet. However, the limit, in expense and time for preparation, has been approached, and here is where a change must come. The exhibitions should not be dropped, and a committee from the societies to discuss this, perhaps would have no brighter prospects than the international peace commission. Competition has brought the exhibitions to their present condition and will perhaps continue to animate them for sometime yet. But the societies recognize that there is a limit and any suggestions for a change will be gladly received by them.

## In Memoriam.

Again are we reminded that as night follows day, so death comes after life. Again are our sympathies called forth because one with whom we have been associated has been called from her many friends to join those who have gone before. Clara Long last year was a member of the present Senior class; and who dreamed then that the end should be so near? Her health began failing toward the close of last year, and continued to fail to the end. However, she entered College last fall but was compelled in a short time to leave college work. Her ailment was consumption, but she was confined to her room only a short time. The end came last Friday, at 10:30 P. M.

Clara was born in Ohio in 1878, but has lived in Kansas most of her life, where she endeared herself to all with whom she came in contact.

Sunday afternoon, at 2 o'clock, a large number of friends, and the Senior class in a body, assembled at the home to do her honor for the last time. Rev. M. E. Goddard conducted a short but impressive service, and the mortal remains were taken to their last resting-place.

The day and season were typical of her life—budding spring and soft, clear sunshine. It is hard sometimes to see why we should be so bereaved, but believing in our Heavenly Father, who knoweth and doeth all things well, we should be content.

To the members of the family the oft-quoted words of Mrs. Browning express our sweetest sympathy:

Of all the thoughts of God that are Borne inward unto souls afar  
Along the Psalmist's music deep,  
Now tell me if there any is  
For gift or grace surpassing this:  
"He giveth his beloved sleep."



These young women are making garden at the Agricultural College. Vegetable gardening and small-fruit culture is one of the studies in the Household Economics course for young women. Floriculture is another. They also study domestic science, hygiene, chemistry of foods, cooking, sewing, dairying, and home architecture.

The young men work in the garden, too, and on the farm and in the shops. They learn to control their hands and muscles so as to accomplish what they try to do; and they learn the sciences that enable them to judge what is best to undertake and how to go at it.

The Kansas State Agricultural College was established to turn out educated and skilful farmers, mechanics and housewives. The state offers this chance for an education free. Come to the Agricultural College. For catalog address

THOMAS E. WILL, *President*,  
MANHATTAN, KAN.

## Lieut. W. A. Callahan in Hospital.

The following is a clipping handed us without the name of the paper. Mr. Callahan was a sophomore student here in 1898-99.

W. A. writes to his father from Manila under the date of Feb. 27: "I am lying on a cot in the first reserve hospital in Manila. I unintentionally tried to stop a mauser bullet with my left leg near the hip. To say I did not would be putting it mildly. The thing hardly said hello—just left its mark and sped on as if in a hurry. I was wounded on the 24th and am getting on nicely. I got my commission on the 1st and was mustered in on the 4th. I will have Grand Army tales that will make you turn green with envy when I get back. I have lots to tell you, and you will have to listen to my 'tale of war' as I have listened to yours in years gone by. When this trouble is over I will go to company G."

## Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

The students' summer conference at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, June 16-25.

The international convention of the Young Men's Christian Associations of North America will be held at Grand Rapids, Michigan, May 25-28.

R. W. Rose will be with the Association at Manhattan, next Sunday and Monday. Be sure to have a talk with him, and come to the meeting, for men, to be held at 3.30 P. M., Sunday, at the Presbyterian church.

Mr. B. J. St. John, who is now visiting the colleges of Kansas in the interest of the student volunteer movement, gave a very interesting talk at a joint meeting of the young people's Christian Societies, last Sunday, at the Methodist Church.

## DEWEY & DEWEY

THE

## Photographic Artists

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND WHERE YOU CAN GET

## FRESH & SALT MEATS. GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

A. C. HANCOCK, M.D. MARY B. HANCOCK, M.D.

Specialities: General Practice, Diseases of Women and Children. Chronic Diseases.

## HANCOCK & HANCOCK

HOMEOPATHISTS

ROOM 5 EAMES BLOCK OFFICE AT RESIDENCE 10 to 12 A. M. 10 to 11 A. M.

1 to 5 P. M. 1 to 4 P. M. Residence S. W. cor. Poyntz and Juliette Ave.

S. V. Lee Property.

TELEPHONE No. 231

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY.

WE SELL The Medicines That You Need  
Perfumes That Will Last  
Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO



Ionian Annual.  
(Continued from page one.)

of "Society Annuals: Do They Pay?" The editorial showed us the progress being made in recent years in many departments of life but more especially in the advance of woman. This subject was well treated.

The piano solo, "Grand March de Concert" (Wollenhaupt), by Elizabeth Burnham was delivered in a masterly style such as no one but Miss Burnham is capable of doing.

Louise Burnham then, in a reading, "The Swan Song" (Katherine Ritter Brooks), entertained us in a manner which cannot be expressed in words. Suffice it to say that the tears came to many an eye and many a heart felt sorry for the little hero of the reading.

The next on the program "Music on the Animated Scale," was very novel and "brought down the house" several times. An immense scale was made and in each note was a lady's face. The ladies sang "Way down upon the Suane River." The encore showed the appreciation of the audience.

Mary Pritner spoke on the subject, "Our Motto—Diamond cut Diamond." Her oration was in part as follows:

How clear and strong is the sparkling radiance of a perfect gem! It catches every gleam of sunlight, every spot of bright color. The radiant luster of the sun is rivaled in these earth stars. More than aught else material, the diamond is emblematic of light—light which, as Tompkins says, is Nature's respondent robe Without whose vesting beauty all are wrapt in gloom.

Just because this gem presents the brightest type of material beauty, monarchs spend fortunes to procure it. Scientists spend days and years studying its composition and how to obtain it by artificial means. In its natural state, the diamond is no more attractive than any other stone. It appears as a dark, hard, uninviting bit of mineral, never suggesting the potentiality of light within. But lo! The revelation that comes when the cutting and polishing are done. This bit of mineral is transfigured, and becomes as clear and sparkling as a raindrop caught in the heart of a flower.

So, many a human waif, passing with the hurried, busy throng, in life's pliancy, may seem mean and poor, even repulsive, but beneath the rough exterior may be struggling the instincts of genius. It needs much cutting, polishing and artistic setting to bring out the many possibilities of the human soul, just as it needs these things to bring out the real glory of a radiant gem.

But the process of change must needs be long and painstaking, and only diamonds of greatest firmness take the higher polish, and only those of greatest perfection may be used in the polishing. Too many are the gems that have been spoiled because the cutting was not well done. So, in your life and mine, many days, perhaps years, may be spent in ardent toil, always striving, never reaching. From the heights of late wisdom we may look back and see mistaken plans and errors of execution, and we live on, feeling that the luster of our lives is gone because the polishing was not well done.

But to the diamond cutter, the dust from the polished stone is as carefully treasured as the gem itself. To have value the diamond must have firmness or the dust with which it is polished will scratch and mar the surface, leaving it without brightness or beauty. So must we stand firm and stable if we are to receive from those about us the highest good, the greatest polish. The polished diamond should be "clear and pure as rock water," beautiful in outline, resplendent in brightness. We call that beautiful which is pleasing to the eye, but when we see the inner life, we call that beautiful which passes the criticism of our higher ideals.

Thus every inculcated desire for good, every effort toward higher living adds to the beauty of the soul. The best ever striving with an ever stronger light. So, with Donne, the middle English poet, light of his own time, we say:

Take thy rubies, pearls and diamonds forth,  
And make thyself a constellation of them all;  
A constellation in which truth and purity shall  
Shine with undimmed splendor.

"The Chronothanotoletrian, or Time and Death Annihilator," was the last

number on the program. In that, "poor abused man" had no chance whatever. The inventress, by turning a crank on a huge box, produced in living reality, the characters named below. This was something rather new in the play line, and is acknowledged to be one of the best, in the line ever presented. The gorgeous costumes and perfect acting made it, one of the most entertaining parts on the program and will perhaps live in memory along with the "Animated Scale."

CAST OF CHARACTERS.

Genius of the 19th Century..... Anna Pfuente  
Inventress..... Elizabeth Blachly  
Sarah..... Ella Peck  
Pharaoh's Daughter..... Frankie Riddell  
Cleopatra..... Louise Burnham  
Cornelia..... Adelaide Short  
Queen Elizabeth..... Marie Blachley  
Mother Bickerdyke..... Maude Currie  
St. Cecilia..... Henrietta Hofer  
Hypatia..... Mary Pritner  
Joan of Arc..... Amanda Culp  
Sappho..... Mary Mathewson  
Pocahontas..... Florence Vail  
Martha Washington..... Elizabeth Burnham  
Priscilla..... Madge McKeen  
Agnesi of Bologna..... Mary Waugh

The Entertainment was a grand success. All were pleased—yes more than pleased; delighted—with the capable manner in which everything pertaining to the annual was arranged. We wish, Oh Ionians, to benefit by your example and we congratulate you on your success. H. B. K.

Washburn, 11; K. S. A. C., 7.

The Washburn baseball team has been here and gone; but they did not go away without defeating the college team. The game was interesting and exciting thruout. At the outset it looked as if our team would win, and for several innings the score stood six to six; but it seemed as if the wind blew in the wrong direction. Both teams did hard work, but many errors were made on both sides, which was good evidence that the boys needed harder practise.

The following score will show something of the run of the game:

Washburn.	A. B.	R.	P. O.	E. A.
L. Stahl, 1b.....	6	2	9	3
Gephart, 3b.....	5	2	1	2
Barnes, c. f.....	5	1	2	0
Detwiler, 1. f.....	5	2	2	0
Campbell, s. s.....	5	0	5	3
Gramley, p.....	5	2	1	0
C. Stahl, c.....	5	0	6	0
Backenstoe, 2b.....	5	1	0	5
Frisby, r. f.....	5	1	1	0
Totals.....	46	11	27	13

K. S. A. C.	A. B.	R.	P. O.	E. A.
Tulloss, J. O. c. f.....	5	1	2	0
Masters, s. s.....	5	0	1	1
Wagner, c.....	5	1	5	1
Savidge, p.....	5	2	0	2
Piersol, 3b.....	5	2	1	3
Purdy, 1. f.....	5	1	4	0
Fockele, 1b.....	5	0	7	1
Hoffman, 2b.....	4	0	4	1
Dieball, r. f.....	4	0	3	1
Totals.....	43	7	27	10

Struck out by Savidge, 1; Gramley, 5. Bases on balls, Savidge, 1; Gramley, 3. Two-base hits, Savidge, L. Stahl, C. Stahl, Frisby. Double plays, K. S. A. C. 2—Hoffman caught a fly and put a man out on second, and Savidge caught a liner, and also put out the runner on second. Washburn made no double plays. There were two bases stolen by each team.

Some fine plays were made during the game. Purdy does fine work in the field, and if the balls do not reach him he manages to reach them. Masters also made a fine catch with one hand; and when Savidge caught that liner he was heartily cheered by the on-lookers.

The members of both teams are to be congratulated on the fact that there was not one kick made on the decisions of the umpire. Musick always proves equal to the occasion.

Altho the boys lost the game last Thursday, they are by no means discouraged. They are hard at work again practising and will probably make matters quite interesting for Missouri University this afternoon.

Y. M. C. A. Entertainment.

On Monday evening, April 17, a delegation of young men from the Y. M. C. A. of the College of Emporia gave a literary and musical entertainment in the college chapel.

The program was opened by a well-rendered selection by the Wagner Symphony Club. Mr. C. S. Lawrence offered prayer. S. J. Adams, in a few words introducing the visitors said: "Young people in different colleges should become better acquainted with each other. For this purpose we have conventions, and for this purpose the Y. M. C. A. of the K. S. A. C. have invited the Y. M. C. A. of College of Emporia to be our guests for a few days and to render a program to-

## THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT,  
THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to whether the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices in to cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES  
AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER  
WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S  
AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING  
GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

### LATEST STYLES

INTRIMMED  
HATS AT...

MISSSES BROWNS'.

Our new stock of sailors  
will arrive this week.

... Our Prices are the Lowest. ...

R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt  
meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt backs, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork,  
Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat,  
Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut,  
Oysters and Celery always on hand.  
Telephone 56.

ALL KINDS OF...

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Mil-  
let, etc. ....

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

### THE NEW RACKET

Invites the STUDENTS in to look  
over their stock of shirts, neckwear,  
hosiery and other goods in the Racket  
Line.

ONE DOOR EAST  
OF "SPOT CASH." Phone 142.

THE NICEST,  
QUIETEST  
PLACE

In the city for the Students to take  
their ladies for Ice Cream and Sum-  
mer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN.

We guarantee you kind and courteous  
treatment. Special attention given to  
Parties and Clubs, we can furnish  
anything in the line of Delicacy.

affirmative. They were then called  
upon for remarks and all responded  
with excellent talks, giving the de-  
bators on both sides words of praise  
and offering good criticisms.

An excellent edition of the "Gleaner"  
was presented by Miss Crawford.  
After recess a lively business session  
occupied the remainder of the time  
and the society adjourned at 5:00 P. M.

The campus is beginning to take on  
its green summer appearance.

### ALPHA BETA NOTES.

Society was called to order by Presi-  
dent Cottrell. Miss Lucy Sweet  
opened the session with a very pretty  
vocal solo which well deserved the en-  
core she received. W. H. Roberts  
offered prayer. The main feature for  
the afternoon session was a debate.  
There were very few vacant seats,  
but if the members had only known  
what an intellectual feast was await-  
ing them there probably would not  
have been a single vacant chair in the  
room.

The question—"Resolved, That the  
United States should oppose the an-  
nexation of the Philippines," was up-  
held by Miss Lizzie Crum and Ernest  
Cottrell: but their arguments against  
annexation were ably met by those on  
the negative, R. E. Eastman and  
Miss Bessie Bourne. The arguments  
on both sides were carefully prepared,  
well delivered, and clearly cut. The  
debators richly deserved the praise  
given them.

Professor Parsons, Dr. Winston and  
Mrs. Ward kindly consented to act as  
judges, and at the close of the debate  
retired for a few minutes to decide the  
question. During the intermission,  
Miss Grecian entertained the society  
with a vocal solo. The judges passed  
an unanimous decision in favor of the



## LOCALS.

Dr. Bristol Friday night.

Mrs. Bemis visited College, Saturday.

Mrs. Wilder visited College, last Thursday.

Stockholders' semiannual meeting next week.

Don't forget to attend the ball game this afternoon.

Miss Bessie Locke, '98, spent Saturday at the College.

Mrs. Brock and Mrs. Riddell spent the day, Saturday, at college.

The seniors are thru with chapel speaking: Another epoch ended.

Mr. St. John visited chapel, Saturday afternoon, with J. C. Bolton.

T. L. Jones, '96, visited College, Saturday, with Professor Kellogg.

Monday evening, Dewey Day will be duly celebrated at the opera house.

Miss Louise Stingly visited College, on Thursday, with Edith Huntress.

Con Buck, '96, is spending a few days with friends, about College and town.

Miss Adelaide M. Staats spent a few days last week, with her sister, Olivia Staats.

Miss Claudia Hare, of Enterprise, Kan., visited the Misses Wagner over Sunday.

Miss Campbell, sister of Ella Campbell, came to attend the annual and spend a few days.

Everyone should buy a ticket—or two—for the last number of the lecture course, Friday night.

Croquet seems to be the thing of popularity these days, wherever time and space will permit.

Hattie Nichols, '98, was a college visitor, Saturday, and attended the annual in the evening.

If you want to hear a good lecturer don't fail to hear Dr. Bristol, April 28—in the College chapel.

"Billy" Anderson, '98, was about town and College for a few days, including the time of the annual.

E. O. Farrar, junior last year, was about College the first of the week, visiting with friends and classmates.

We are all sorry to hear of Miss Charlotta Berkey's illness, but hope she will be able to be in College again soon.

Margaret Kay, former member of the senior class, was about College, Saturday, and, of course, attended the annual.

As was to have been expected, the weather was highly suited to annuals, Saturday, and this, of course, meant a good shower.

Sunday evening all the Young People's societies met at the M. E. church and listened to a missionary talk by Mr. St. John.

Next Sunday evening, at eight o'clock, our two schoolmates from Turkey will conduct services at the Congregational church.

Edith Huntress has been missing College a great deal on account of illness, and we hope she may now be able to attend regularly.

Nebraska defeated Washburn by a score of 8 to 9, but we are assured that it was but the result of errors, the Washburn boys playing the fastest ball.

On account of the funerals in the afternoon, last Sunday, the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. did not hold the intended meeting at the Presbyterian church.

Frankie Riddell, freshman, enjoyed a visit from her sister-in-law, Mrs. Riddell, from Enterprise, last week. J. D. Riddell, '93, is now a physician at that place.

Doris (Kinney) Riddell, former student here, visited friends and relatives in the city during the latter part of last week, and remained for the Ionian Annual.

Now boys, the girls gave you a good treat, last Saturday night, and you should return the compliment by taking one or two of them to the lecture, Friday night.

Tho our boys made many costly errors the last game, they play a decidedly fast game and to-day's game with Missouri University may be looked forward to as promising much interest and excitement.

Field day next Monday. Bicycle and the half mile race in the city park; all other contests at the athletic park.

A peculiar feature of the annual was the seating of all the Ionians in the gallery. This was because the entertainment is given for friends, and was a commendable arrangement.

Caroline (Stingly) VanBlarcom, '91, died at her home in Kansas City, Kan., of heart disease on April 21. The remains were brought to this city on Sunday and at 4:30 o'clock were taken to the Presbyterian church where Severand Phipps delivered a beautiful tribute to the memory of one dearly loved by all who knew her. The HERALD extends deepest sympathy to her sorrowing husband, S. L. VanBlarcom, '91, her infant babe, relatives and friends.

The seventh and last senior division appeared Saturday afternoon, April 22, in the following program: music, band; The Great Short Cut, W. G. Tulloss; Athletics, G. F. Wagner; The Ubiquitous Interrogation, C. B. White; A Glance into the Future, C. D. Lechner; James Watt, J. A. Butterfield; The Engineering Problems of the Future, F. W. Bobbitt; The Position of Engineer in the social scale, D. W. Randall; The Class of '99, Retrospective and Prospective, A. G. Wilson.

Anyone who enjoys a knowledge of baseball sufficient to know good plays from ordinary ones must have been suited to perfection by last Thursday's game. Hoffman's double play all by himself, on second, in taking in a fly from the bat and placing his foot on the bag at the same instant was pretty as it was quick. Masters' capture of a drive toward left field in his bare right hand was beautiful, and Purdy's catch of a short fly to left which sent him rolling like a wheel was phenomenal.

Saturday morning the cadets will give their second battalion parade and review, and, as before, several new features will be presented. The cadets are doing splendid work, and the college should take more interest in a department which means so much to the boys. The respective companies are training for a competitive drill, and under the well-trained captains, a high degree of proficiency is to be expected. As soon as the HERALD finds room, we will publish a roster of the entire organization.

The Military department, after a five-years' vacation, and much to the satisfaction of the cadets, has again taken up rifle practise at the old range at the foot of Blumont. Monday morning and afternoon companies A and B took their respective turns. The boys are yet new at the work, but the good averages show that the Springfields are rapidly coming under control. The best records so far were made by Corporal Triplet and private C. E. Munkres both of company B, who each scored 24 points out of 25 at a range of 100 yards. It is probable that a sharpshooters' class will be organized, and a suitable medal presented to the winner of a contest held the first of commencement week.

## Grand Entertainment.

There will be a grand entertainment at the Opera House, May 1, "Dewey Day"—under the auspices of the Cadet Band.

The band will play some fine selections and will be assisted by the "Wagner Symphony Club," mandolin orchestra, male octet, and quartet.

There will be patriotic speeches by some of the best orators in the city. A special feature, one that is new and novel, is the silent drill by sixteen uniformed cadets, in fancy drills and tableaux.

Let everybody turn out and honor the Hero of Manila Bay and also the brave Twentieth Kansas. Proceeds of concert for band uniforms.

## Hear, Ye Lovers of Fun.

There will be a "hat social" at the residence of Professor Brown on Friday evening, May 5, under the auspices of the young people of the Congregational church. Each lady will bring a hat and trimmings with needle and thread. The hats will be sold at auction and each gentleman securing one will be required to trim it. The owner of the hat will be on hand to give suggestions and also to serve refreshments to the "hat trimmer" while he is at work. When the hats are trimmed the young ladies will be required to wear them and line up for inspection. A prize will be awarded to the best hat trimmer. Professor Parsons will judge the hats and award the prize, and Professor Cottrell will act as auctioneer.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

We Sell Rambler, Ideal, and Monarch Bicycles

At Popular prices. Call and see them.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

## THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,

FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night,

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD, HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-60

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

DR. PATEE.

OYSTERS and - - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND

CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND

TOBACCO

Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

LADIES...

We cordially invite you to call and see our Spring Millinery; prices reasonable....

AT BRIGGS.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done. Work Warranted. Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients. Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

P. MALM,  
.. SHOEMAKER ..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSTRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs. NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE, AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

LONG & POWERS,  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN. Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN,

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price. One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MAY 4, 1899.

NUMBER 34

## Good Bye.

We feel that we ought to take leave of the readers of the HERALD but what to say is a sphinx to ourselves. For a year we have served as local editor of this organ and, with most of the members of the staff, entirely without reward in an affirmative way. When the rest of the staff were eating the apples Mr. Spohr gave the HERALD, we remained ignorant of their presence till we saw the empty basket from which the business manager had taken the last apple. We didn't know that we were entitled to complimentary copies of the publication till about a month ago and thereby lost our only chance at getting anything paying.

We have gotten our share of roasts from men and women of all ranks, even from the prominent members of the faculty who attended chapel exercises without our notice, to the unimportant youth who attacked us on the street with a hickory club and an open jack-knife. We know not, and perhaps never will, whether the slap we got from a sophomore girl was to apply on account for some HERALD local or not.

We sincerely hope our successor will be more successful and less unfortunate than we have been, and trust that the public will feel relieved when our editorial pen has been arrested. Our interests will ever be with the broken chair on which the man in our position is privileged to sit. We have outlived two-and-a-half associates—as might have been expected. The fraction appears because one is but half over, and the two, from the fact that one associate resigned as soon as elected. We don't blame her. And now while hoping a long career for ourselves, we hope the HERALD will outlive us many times.

## LOCALS.

### K. U. TO-MORROW.

Next week the HERALD will sail under a new administration.

Chapel exercises were omitted, Saturday, in honor of the preceding examinations.

Little Miss Grace Locke spent last week visiting her sisters and the College.

A little shower, last Thursday, spitefully broke in on the dry spell we are enduring.

The "Dewey Day" celebration was a grand success. A report will appear next week.

The tickets to the Dewey Day concert went like hot cakes and the house was crowded.

Dr. Carol Montgomery spent Saturday at the College, renewing old acquaintances.

Mr. Rose addressed the Y. M. C. A., Sunday afternoon, at the Presbyterian church.

On Saturday evening, there was a faculty party at the residence of Professor Nichols.

Lem Poston, junior last fall, was about town and College a few days last week for a visit.

Professor and Mrs. Weida entertained one of the classes in chemistry, last Saturday evening.

The Congregational church was crowded, Sunday evening, to hear our Turkish students.

Grace Secrest, '96, is now in charge of the library, and the chaos of noisy students is subsiding.

The Hamiltons had anything but a tame time, Saturday evening. Their mock trial lasted till twelve o'clock.

The game of games comes off to-morrow; come to the athletic park and see the boys do battle with K. U.

J. G. Haney, senior, was gone the greater part of last week, leaving the minor members of the staff to support the HERALD.

One or two changes will probably be made in the team to-morrow. Dieball will probably be put in second base, Savidge will take his place in right field and Freeland will probably pitch.

It was so windy and dusty, Sunday, that we all doubted the probability of our seeing the sun Monday morning.

The target practise was continued by company C, Saturday afternoon, and by company D, Monday morning.

Field day was postponed till next Monday. Every one should come out and see the contests, which will be exciting and close.

Washburn beat us, 11 to 7 and Missouri University, 11 to 9; Missouri beat K. U., 9 to 8. Now we expect to beat K. U. without fail.

Professor Cottrell enjoyed a visit from his mother, father and two aunts. Mrs. Cottrell was showing them about the College, last Friday.

Mrs. Hoadly, Mrs. Higinbotham, Helene Winne, and Mrs. Brock visited the College, on last Friday, and looked thru the Domestic Art department.

Ladies day at the ball game to-morrow, that is, ladies admitted free. It is to be expected that the girls will come out in a body; if they don't, then the team can justly feel insulted.

We enjoyed a visit from the juniors of the Junction City High School last week. They came in an omnibus drawn by six horses, arriving at a little after eight and remaining almost all day Thursday.

It was a source of great disappointment to the ball team and friends to lose the dates we thought we had with Missouri University and Baker, but there is a possibility that later dates can be made with one or both teams.

A matter of some curiosity to the HERALD staff is the presence in our parlor, of a foreign parasol with a handle like the Senior canes minus the silver cap. It has been with us for months and we begin to feel like appropriating it.

J. G. Haney accompanied the experimental hogs to St. Joseph, last week, and remained to witness the slaughter test which necessitated his losing four days from College. He reports a pleasant trip and valuable experience.

About as neat and valuable production as one often sees is the new publication of "Walters' Industrial Drawing." It is a series of sixteen books the covers of which are of original design, combining simplicity and complexity of art in a very tasteful manner. The printing was done by Crane & Company, Topeka.

Again that last number of the course lecture did not happen. The chapel was filled with intended listeners but the lecturer didn't appear nor did the committee hear the faintest word of his whereabouts, so at last the audience had to be told of the predicament and they homeward trudged feeling very much "rubbered."

To-morrow, Friday evening, the Y. P. S. C. E. of the Congregational church will give a social at the residence of Professor Brown. Among the most prominent features will be the trimming of ladies' bonnets by the gentlemen. Professor Parsons will judge the work. All are invited to come and enjoy a pleasant evening.

While seated in the library, one day last week, deeply absorbed in psychology and thinking on the action of mind on matter, there occurred to our notice a lively action of matter without mind. A lady—if we may be pardoned for use of the term lady—considerably more advanced in years than ourselves, with whom we are not acquainted and with whom we have never dealt in any way, and of whose presence we were not aware, gave our editorship a ringing slap on our face making the passing comment "Take that for your smartness." Our temperature came up a number of degrees and we didn't make our reply in Sunday school language, but as the aggressor left the library with an ever-pained expression and apparently unmoved by the action, we were forced to join in a hearty laugh with our friends who, like ourselves, are still ignorant of her motive or purpose in being so insulting.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros.' Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

### Professor Weida Entertains.

Saturday night was one long to be remembered by the present class in organic chemistry, who gathered about eight o'clock at the home of Professor Weida to spend the evening. We were met at the door by the Professor and were then introduced to Mrs. Weida by Mr. Clothier. Games and music were indulged in and about half past ten, Mrs. Weida assisted by Miss Pritner served fruits. All spent a pleasant evening and will long remember the delightful manner in which the host and hostess entertained.

### Kirksville After the Storm.

KIRKSVILLE, Mo., April 29, 1899.

Special to the HERALD.  
It is safer to be in Colonel Funston's regiment than to live in Missouri. Kansas is not the only place of cyclones, as was witnessed by three ex-K. S. A. C. people.

Many people were waiting to clean house, but the forces of nature cleaned their houses off the face of the earth. The cyclone only visited town about ten seconds, but will be remembered forever. The writer did not see the "twister" in Kirksville but watched its weird, fantastic form disappear in the distance—from the top of an elm tree tall.

The work of rescue began promptly—and something like one thousand people worked all night; in this connection, a heroic rescue was made by G. D. Hulett, '98. This modest young man is too bashful to admit his heroic deed, but it happened in this wise: Hulett was with a rescuing party when he heard a low moan. He rushed to the wreck and firmly and tenderly raised the timber, when lo! out came a yellow dog. (laughter!) Mr. Hulett's and Mr. Bowers' principal work was helping the other 500 Osteopath students take care of the needy.

Of the horrible destruction and grewsome work of the cyclone see daily press.

Many strange phenomena were wrought. One large family went into a cellar and the house blew off while some other side of a house dropped over the top of the cellar keeping the uninjured family prisoners until morning; another woman was blown a quarter of a mile and dropped into a mud hole, here she remained for twelve hours with both legs broken; a baby was found near, uninjured; many chickens were also found uninjured but without a feather on them.

The next day after the storm we went thru town and knots of people were talking everywhere; the talk ran thus: "he is dying now;" "she had an arm torn off;" "she laid under the cook stove all night with both legs and arms broken;" "the little girl had her head smashed," etc.

For our part we felt rather melancholy and full in the heart, and soon went home, duly thankful that none of our school-mates were hurt. ZIM.

### The Military Department.

Each of the four companies of the battalion has taken its turn at the rifle range, and no one as yet has a perfect record. The work this time has been at 100 yards, the marksmen being provided with a tripod rest. The ammunition used is the carbine ball cartridge, the ball having an initial velocity of 1157 feet per second. The tripod rest is permitted as the cadets have had no opportunity for aiming practise. The average of

points out of a possible 25 by companies is about as follows:

Co. C. 20; Co. D. 19½; Co. B. 18½; Co. A. 18½. Captain Harvey of Company D leads the officers list with 23 points, and of the 120 of the rank only the following four have scored 24. Of Co. C. Privates Haffner and O'Daniel, and of Co. B. Corporal Triplet and private Munkres. The above averages, considering the newness of the boys to this kind of work and the bad condition of many of the guns, are good.

Captain Nichols has accurately figured out the moment of the recoil of the Springfield.

The sharpshooters' class will be organized immediately after the work at 200 yards, beginning next Monday, has been completed. Then the six cadets holding the best record for work at both ranges, will be chosen from each company and given special practise at all possible ranges. This, however, is not to interfere with the company firing. A suitable medal will be provided for the winner.

The amateur botanists are learning to give Bluemont a wide berth while the boys are at work, for a number of the bullets go on over the hill, and those who have been near enough to hear the quick hum do not wait to hear another.

We regret that Adjutant Montgomery has been compelled by ill health to resign his commission in the battalion, for he was one of its most efficient officers. We hope that next fall he will resume the work, with even a higher rank.

Orders will probably be published at the dress parade, next Saturday morning, announcing Lieut. Montgomery's successor, and making other appointments.

The parade and review, next Saturday morning, will probably be the best drill of the season thus far. Should we be favored by a pleasant morning, the whole College should turn out and see what the boys can do. City visitors are also welcome.

R. B. MITCHELL.

### Another One From Sleepy Hollow.

A sleeper is one who sleeps. A sleeper is that in which a sleeper sleeps. A sleeper is that on which a sleeper runs while the sleeper sleeps.

Therefore, while the sleeper sleeps in the sleeper, the sleeper carries the sleeper over the sleeper, under the sleeper, until the sleeper which carries the sleeper jumps the sleeper, and wakes the sleeper in the sleeper by striking the sleeper under the sleeper on the sleeper, and there is no longer any sleeper sleeping in the sleeper on the sleeper.—L. A. W. Bulletin.

THE

## BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . . .  
Furnishing Goods.

\*\*\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

\*\*\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH WEDNESDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

J. G. HANEY, '99 (Phone 232 1/2) Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
ANNA STRATEK, '99.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
O. S. TRUE, '99.....Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
A. T. KINSLEY, '99.....Business Manager  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Assoc. Business Manager  
R. T. NICHOLS, '99.....Ch. Mailing Com.  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers. (Phone 232 1/2)  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAY 4, 1899.

## OUR LAST SCRATCH.

According to the constitution of the STUDENTS' HERALD Publishing Company, the present management has fulfilled its obligations, in point of time, and another staff will be responsible for the issue of the next number.

It seems to be natural that when an end has been reached that we look back and recall what has passed. And so as we are called upon to shed editorial brine for the last time in the present capacity we must look back along the run. We say "run" because it is more suggestive of the past than the more often used word, "path." It suggests that the managers have been a "humping," which they have.

Reflection seems to present no feelings that would bring tears to the eyes of a bronze statue, nor make a brass monkey chatter with delight. There is no feeling of defeat nor of a grand triumph. Nothing to regret or be sorry for. There are, no doubt, instances where a different course would have been better, and where persons of more experience would have done differently. But we see no reason for complaint. It is unnecessary to say that the staff as a whole has felt its responsibility and has done its best to improve the opportunities offered.

The HERALD has, we feel, passed a very prosperous year, and is in the good condition to begin the next that it was when the present management took charge. While there are no great things that we can boast of having accomplished, we feel that the management cannot be criticised to any extent for the general conduct of the paper.

As to the policy of the paper, we feel that it has been conservative, and that this has been the best course. Little attention has been given to the policy of Germany in regard to the Korean or Philippine disturbance and also various other important questions that have been before the minds of the HERALD readers. We have wished to see a natural and amicable settlement of all these difficulties, and owing to the fact that our observation of the facts in these great questions has been very limited, and hence our conclusions might be incorrect, we have left these questions to the tender mercies of those whose reputations are already made.

As editor we cannot say that our career in smoothness does not compare to a banana peeling under a corpulent gentleman's foot on a cement sidewalk, but we have reached the end and feel none the worse for wear. The ups and downs were no more than could be expected, and while many of them might have been avoided, in a way we feel they have been a benefit. We have learned the lesson that is so hard for many to learn, that we must be able to give as well as take—if a loaf cannot be had, get the biggest slice you can. While there may be a few persons who would not put them-

selves out a great deal to attend our funeral, because of our relation to the HERALD, it may ease their consciences to know that we would not consider it an event of sufficient importance to be engraved on our tombstone if they did.

While at times we have felt that there might have been a little better cooperation among the staff members, on the whole we have nothing to complain of. The work has been greatly systematized when compared with what it was at the beginning of the year, so that every one knows his duty and feels his responsibility for the performance of that duty. We must express acknowledgments to the Printing department for the interest it has shown and for the assistance rendered in many ways.

As to the support of the HERALD in general, we do not feel that the efforts of the management are appreciated as they should be, but cannot cite the reason why. However, when we remember the beginning of the HERALD and compare the support it received then to what it secures now, we are greatly elated. A great many, we infer, have read our columns with an eye looking only for occasions for criticism, and we have, on several occasions furnished them their desire and heard their howl.

We have no advice to give our successors, and will leave no obstacles in the way. The operation of the HERALD is well defined by constitution and contract, and there need be no uncertainties. We can wish them a grand success for the coming year, and hope that the experience will be as pleasant and profitable to them as it has been to us.

## Hogs Sold.

The fifty hogs that were being fed experimentally by the Farm department were shipped out last week. This experiment is familiar to most of the students, but the final results have not been published. These fifty hogs were divided into five lots and fed all they would eat for fifty days, in which time they ate and gained as follows:

Lot 1	Whole Kafir corn.....	3434 lb.	Gain.
	Alfalfa hay.....	804 lb.	685 lb.
Lot 2	Kafir meal.....	3535 lb.	686 lb.
	Alfalfa hay.....	846 lb.	
Lot 3	Soy bean meal.....	3796 lb.	866 lb.
	Kafir meal.....	2910 lb.	456 lb.
Lot 4	Whole Kafir (alone).....	2872 lb.	441 lb.
Lot 5	Kafir meal (alone).....		

The lots were shipped to St. Joseph, and a slaughter test made, to determine the quality of meat in the different lots. They were slaughtered by Swift & Company, who were much interested in the work. Thus experts carefully examined the meat and pronounced it all of splendid quality, but the alfalfa-fed hogs were given the preference in point of firmness and per cent of lean to fat. Photographs were taken of cuts of the lots. These will be made a part of a most interesting bulletin soon to be published. It is needless to say that the Farm department is elated over the results of these experiments. They have many more of an interesting nature which they wish to carry out as soon as provisions can be made.

The experiment mentioned above is a repetition of one carried on just previous, and confirms in detail the results of the former which were so astonishing that the department was almost afraid to publish them until a second trial was made. The hogs not only made better gains when fed alfalfa, hay or soy beans in addition to the Kafir, but also sold from seven to ten per cent higher on the market in St. Joseph. They made better and cheaper gains, sold for more money, and were more desirable for meat.

The present plans of the Farm department, which will be submitted to the regents, call for 600 head of hogs, to be fed at three different periods—200 at a time. The feeding is planned to be along the following lines: Bar-



These young women are making garden at the Agricultural College. Vegetable gardening and small-fruit culture is one of the studies in the Household Economics course for young women. Floriculture is another. They also study domestic science, hygiene, chemistry of foods, cooking, sewing, dairying, and home architecture.

The young men work in the garden, too, and on the farm and in the shops. They learn to control their hands and muscles so as to accomplish what they try to do; and they learn the sciences that enable them to judge what is best to undertake and how to go at it.

The Kansas State Agricultural College was established to turn out educated and skilful farmers, mechanics and housewives. The state offers this chance for an education free. Come to the Agricultural College. For catalog address

THOMAS E. WILL, *President*,  
MANHATTAN, KAN.

## BATTALION ROSTER.

Cadet Major and Acting Commandant.....	Robert B. Mitchell.
STAFF.	
First Lieutenant and Adjutant.....	C. D. Montgomery.
First Lieutenant and Quartermaster.....	F. Howard.
NONCOMMISSIONED STAFF.	
Sergeant Major.....	R. E. Eastman.
Color Sergeant.....	Geo. Owens.
Chief Trumpeter.....	W. Riddle.
Chief Signal Corps.....	Jno. Wyse.
Drum Major.....	Paul Piersol.

COMMISSIONED AND NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE LINE, BY COMPANIES.

RANK	Company A.	Company B.	Company C.	Company D.
Captain.....	A. E. Blair.....	Frank Shelton.....	Roscoe Nichols.....	J. A. Harvey.....
First Lieutenant.....	L. E. Potter.....	H. D. Orr.....	Roland McKee.....	Chas. Eastman.....
Second Lieutenant.....	C. A. Scott.....	Geo. Greene.....	D. B. Swingle.....	A. I. Bain.....
First Sergeant.....	H. F. Butterfield.....	G. W. Hanson.....	W. F. Lawry.....	B. Thompson.....
Second Sergeant.....	B. Poole.....	Jno. Powers.....	C. C. Turner.....	H. H. Riley.....
Third Sergeant.....	E. C. Cook.....	B. F. Mudge.....	R. A. Bower.....	J. H. Oesterhaus.....
Fourth Sergeant.....	E. V. Roe.....	Chas. Edwards.....	G. F. Bean.....	Fred Myer.....
Fifth Sergeant.....	C. J. Burson.....	H. A. Dieball.....	H. A. Avery.....	H. Adams.....
First Corporal.....	D. C. Deming.....	F. W. Haslewood.....	H. S. Bourne.....	H. T. York.....
Second Corporal.....	H. Baker.....	E. E. Chronister.....	J. T. Stafford.....	C. Davidson.....
Third Corporal.....	H. H. Fay.....	R. F. Triplett.....	R. S. Cole.....	C. A. Gingery.....
Fourth Corporal.....	J. F. Ross.....	J. D. Hansen.....	H. N. Vinall.....	J. E. Snyder.....
Fifth Corporal.....	R. Faris.....	V. M. Emmert.....	C. F. Smith.....	C. O. Sparks.....
Sixth Corporal.....	L. Rigg.....	H. C. Williams.....	E. H. Zirkle.....	H. P. Richards.....

ley with skim milk and alfalfa hay, and alfalfa hay and skim milk together. Kafir corn with soy beans in varied quantities, and with alfalfa hay, skim milk, sorghum hay, sorghum pasture and alfalfa pasture; Kafir corn with oil meal, gluten meal, cotton-seed meal, and perhaps other feeds, and some comparison with Indian corn. The three periods will give three trials and the large number of hogs to be used will be an experiment in feeding that has never been equaled in the United States if in the world.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

ICE CREAM PARLOR - -  
- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS  
AND  
CANDIES  
Of all kinds.

CIGARS  
AND  
TOBACCO  
Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

HELLO-110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY.

WE SELL { The Medicines That You Need  
Perfumes That Will Last  
Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO



## “Doing Business at the Old Stand.”

The Commercial Club, of Topeka, held its annual banquet at hotel Throop, Topeka, Tuesday evening, April 18, at which 125 covers were laid. Mr. W. A. White, of Emporia, was a guest, and in response to the toast, “Doing Business at the Old Stand,” he said:

“The Missouri river has been called an avenue of the nation. On the left hand side of this avenue, coming up from the gulf, a general merchandising establishment was opened some forty years ago by the community of Kansas. It started in a small way, dealing in the beginning chiefly in guns and sporting goods, and it sold a variety of the prunes of eternal hopes that swelled up greatly on exposure to the least moisture. In the fifties and sixties the store added a complete stock of heroes, and altho they were home-made they soon became popular all over the world, spreading the name and fame of Kansas ‘from Greenland’s icy mountains to India’s coral strands.’

“The success of the heroes with the world’s trade induced Kansas to put in a branch department of climate, and thereafter appeared something new under the sun—the Kansas cyclone. This inspired the Kansas hot wind, and that was such hot stuff that in a few years the store turned out the Kansas drouth, the Kansas sunshine, the Kansas ozone, the Kansas blizzard.

“Then Kansas got proud. Crossing the opposite of the hot wind, with the son of a coyote and a jacksnipe, she produced the Kansas grasshopper—a bird which, altho unique and original, was never either popular or beautiful. But he had the Kansas breath in his body and so was a great advertiser. And yet Kansas never made much out of the deal and finally let the stock run down.

One morning there flashed out on the Kansas store a big sign which read:

**REAL ESTATE AND LOANS:**  
Equities bought and sold  
Make your fortune while you wait.  
See our new lines of railroad.  
If you see what you don’t want—  
Buy it.

“This sign astonished the world and people from every corner of the globe came running to Kansas to get in on the ground floor. Kansas did a land-office business. Trade in flour, feed and provisions, corn, poultry, butter, eggs, hides and tallow grew to magnificent proportions; so did the business in thin air and blue sky which kept abstract makers busy thirty hours a day recording it.

“In the early eighties, when St. John was the general manager of the store, a brisk trade began in drugs, paints and oils, and Kansas bought a soda fountain fearfully and wonderfully made. Ed. Howe, Eugene Ware, Henry King, Noble Prentiss, John J. Ingalls, D. W. Wilder and James Steel added a small but carefully selected stock of books and magazines. About that time the Santa Fe route began to write advertisements for the store and the state’s account at the bank of public esteem was drawing the interest of good will at three times the legal rate.

“Those were thriving days for Kansas. The clerks organized commercial clubs, like this one, all over the store, and hired gentlemen by the name of legion to carry big signs, which read:

“Follow me to Kansas and wear diamonds.”

“The store, which was located near the western end of the street of civilization, was a money-maker and it glittered with new varnish and nickle plate, and its trade made the big sunflower food for honest values and straight goods. Every day was Fourth of July, with fireworks in the evening. “That was in the eighties—in 1890 a little piece of white paper appeared on the door of the Kansas store which read:

“Gone to the political meeting in the grove—back next week.”

“In due time the crowd gathered about the store and after the crowd came the sheriff. He took possession of some of the railroads, foreclosed the crisp, handsome mortgages, and discharged a lot of the clerks. Still Kansas staid away, at first attending political meetings and afterwards attending court. One, two, three years elapsed and the Kansas store was running at a loss. Kansas got mad. She started out to reform things. She decided that the precession of the equinox was out of gear. She tinkered with the law of supply and demand. She took the wheel out of the system of distribution and tried to make the old thing work without a

mainspring. All this time she was going from bad to worse. The stock ran down. Customers deserted and the advertisements dropped out of the papers. The men who had been carrying banners for Kansas rubbed out the old motto and instead proclaimed:

“We are on the verge of moral, mental and financial ruin. To die is gain.”

When the world saw these things the world sent drafts on Kansas to the bank for collection. The devil was to pay and the note past due. The history of the three years that followed is too harrowing to repeat. In the Kansas ledger it is written in the red. It will be torn out of the book soon and forgotten.

“Two years ago Kansas returned from the political meetings and opened up the store for her old patrons. And, gentlemen of the Commercial club, I hardly need to say that Kansas is doing business at the old stand. She has newly repaired and repainted and repapered the store thruout. She has ceased to be a citizen on foot in the procession and to-day rides in the band wagon and is tooting a horn. She has added a mammoth mining department to the store and now carries lead and zinc, gas and oil on her bargain counter. She has replenished her stock of heroes, and besides that old-time family favorite, John Brown of Osawatimie, she has put on the shelf a new brand, called Fred Funston and the Twentieth Kansas. Kansas is at the old stand, gentlemen, with top of column, next to reading-matter notices in all the papers, and with the largest and best stock of civilization ever shown in this solar system. Kansas is doing business at the old stand, gentlemen of the Commercial club; her banner is on the outer wall and her delivery wagon, which has jolted *per aspera* over the corrugation plowed ground of hard times, now skipping merrily down the perihelion, thru the Milky Way, from the Great Bear to the Dipper, distributing her load of bubbling, exuberant Kansas happiness all over the big boundless universe.”

### A Last Tribute.

WHEREAS, Our Heavenly Father in his infinite wisdom has called from among us, a beloved associate and classmate, Clara Long, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the Senior Class of the Kansas State Agricultural College, feel our loss deeply, and tho we believe that our loss has been her gain, yet the years of close association have bound her so closely to us with the golden chain of friendship, that tho the chain be broken, we know that when all the lessons in the school of life have been recited, the chain shall be welded anew, and the class will be all there. Be it further

*Resolved*, That we extend our sincerest sympathy to the parents and family, for their loss has been ours, and tho their sorrow be great, we remember that there is a Physician whose balm heals all wounds. Be it further

*Resolved*, That we spread a copy of these resolutions upon the minutes of the class; that a copy be given to the family of our classmate and to the college and city papers.

ROBT. B. MITCHELL,  
E. L. COTTELL,  
J. O. TULLOSS,  
Committee.

WHEREAS, We regret the untimely death of our friend and former member, Mrs. Caroline (Stingley) Van Blarcom, '91, one worthy, beloved by us all, one who endeared herself to us all by her lovely, Christian character and true noble life; and

WHEREAS, We appreciate her loyalty to life and her duty to all her friends; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of the Ionian Literary Society, extend our heartfelt sympathy to her bereaved husband, the motherless babe, her loving parents, sister and friends, and commend them to the grace of the Heavenly Father, who healeth all our infirmities and heareth all our sorrows. Be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her relatives and that a copy be spread upon the minutes of the society, and printed in the college and city papers.

MAYME (HOUGHTON) BROCK, '91;  
MINNIE A. STONER,  
CLARA SPILMAN,  
Committee.

The bill for electric lighting should be included in the housekeeper's current expenses.

Everyone has a military title in Kentucky; even the ears of corn are made up of kernels.

## THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT.

THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to whether the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices in to cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

THE  
VERY  
BEST

Bread,  
Ice Cream,  
Meals and  
Lunches.

At the . . . . .

DAIRY KITCHEN.

One door west of Varney's Bookstore.

E. F. CHUMARD

Proprietor.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55-63

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR . . . . .

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

### BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

G. J. BARRETT.

Oxygen not Destructive to Animal Life.

In connection with his thesis work, A. T. Kinsley has been carrying on a very interesting experiment as to the effect of pure oxygen on animal life. The notion that pure oxygen will not sustain animal life seems to have little support, and is not sustained by Kinsley's experiments which he tried twice on animals with the same results, and a short time on himself. The experiment consisted in placing a small animal (in the first case a cat) in a tight box with a glass front, so that the animal could be observed, and passing a current of pure oxygen thru the box. This was continued a sufficient length of time to convince the operator that the animal suffered no bad effects of the gas. A white rabbit was used in the second trial and after something like fifty hours, there was no visible effect whatever. Dock has had his apparatus and subjects photographed, and his data together with the picture will make a very interesting thesis.

Some of the boys in Iola show a fine quality of courage. For instance, last night a party of them were out serenading and as they approached a house where lived a fair damsel, they saw two forms sitting on the front porch. They marched to the porch and began to play, and in the midst of the first piece the awful whisper went around that it wasn't the fair dame on the porch, at all at all, but the head cook and her “stiddy.” None of the strings broke, and the piece was finished, but it was the last.—Iola Register.

ALL KINDS OF . . .

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

THE NICEST,  
QUIETEST  
PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN.

DEWEY & DEWEY

THE

Photographic  
Artists

Solicit Student Trade.

Only high grade work turned out. See samples and get prices.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams	10
Sugar cured picnic hams	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon	8 to 10
Dry salt backs	5
Dry salt back, smoked	6
Pork sausage	8 to 10
Pure lard	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans	5
Dressed hogs	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.



# IONIAN NOTES.

Society Hall, April 29, 1899.

The society, presided over by President Hill, held a short business session. During the hour, letters were read from Miss Sadie Stingley, and from Mr. and Mrs. Long and family, expressing thanks for the flowers sent by the Ionians, in view of their bereavement.

A note from Miss Jolly conveyed her appreciation of the flowers received by her from the society.

In a very interesting letter, "Mother" Bickerdyke gave her permission for the presentation of the character representing herself, on our annual program.

A pleasing communication from Professor Parsons, telling of his "admiration for the high ability and excellent taste displayed in your delightful entertainment of April 22," was enthusiastically received by the members.

Because of their assistance in preparing for our annual, a vote of thanks was tendered to Professor and Mrs. Metcalf, and to Professors Brown, Walters, Ward and Harper.

The society session, tho short, was interesting. C. P.

## HAMILTON SOCIETY REPORT.

When the session opened, there were in attendance a goodly number of active Hamiltons and also two of our most prominent honorary members, Messrs. G. C. Hall and R. S. Kellogg, both of '96.

We hurriedly disposed of the usual preliminaries and begun the work of organizing the Hamilton court. Never was a sheriff more generous with his voice than Sheriff Haffner when he proclaimed the opening of court. Even that august body of Websters were vaguely aware of something beside their own presence.

After the reading of the docket, the case of F. Howard vs. Harry Johnston was taken up and a jury impaneled. Mr. Johnston had caused the arrest of Mr. Howard on a charge of burglary. The said offense was alleged to have been committed on Saturday, April 22, 1899, and consisted of depleting the wardrobe of Mr. Johnston. Messrs. Emrick and Kessler appeared as attorneys for the prosecution, Mr. Greene for the state and Messrs. Kinsley and Adams in behalf of the defendant; while Mr. J. O. Tulloss was on the bench. The witnesses for the prosecution were Messrs. Johnston, Edwards, Derr and Burson. The defense called to the stand Messrs. Howard, Hoffman and Poole.

Circumstantial evidence was useless as there were too many eye witnesses. The prosecution proceeded to bring out evidence which proved beyond the shadow of a doubt the guilt of the accused. The defense, in its turn, showed that, at the time the crime was committed, the defendant was at a different place, transacting altogether different business. After each of the attorneys had soared into the air, exhausted their vocabulary and struck the earth again, Judge Tulloss gave the jury their instructions. Altho the judge interested and amused both the jury and the society for a few minutes, he neglected one very important point and when the jury came in with the verdict "guilty of grand larceny," without the degree, their verdict was challenged by Lawyer Adams. There was no alternative but to drop the case as it was then twelve o'clock.

Altogether the session was one of the most interesting and instructive of the year. It showed the Hamiltons to be capable of development along more than one line and hereafter we can expect greater variations in our program. H. Mc.

## ALPHA BETA SOCIETY REPORT.

In the absence of the president and vice-president, Secretary Berkey called the society to order. After congregational singing by the society, H. D. Orr was chosen as chairman protem. Further difficulty in securing members of the board, necessitated the election of the second and third members in the persons of H. T. York and Miss Jessie Mustard. Under the head of initiation of members, Miss Berdsel became a full-fledged Alpha Beta.

The program was opened with a well-delivered recitation by Charlotte Berkey. The selection was carefully prepared and was especially prominent with ideas of the serious side of life. D. W. Randall then favored the society with an impersonation of Mark Twain's version of "Spartacus to the Gladiators." The debate, question: "Is personal beauty a boon to its possessor," was argued affirmatively by B. Thompson and Nellie Hubble,

and negatively by H. T. York and F. W. Christenson. All phases of beauty were discussed, and it developed that York has found his ideal of beauty in the person of a South Sea Island lady. The affirmative side pointed out the fact that all classes of people noted for progress are beautiful, while barbaric peoples are usually hideous in facial expression. The negative argued that beauty was misused and perverted to such an extent that it became a means of lowering the morality of the people. J. E. Snyder read a well-edited issue of the "Gleaner." The matter showed ability and tact in combining solid matter for the thoughtful with lighter material for the frivolous.

Roll-call after recess showed that mid term and other pleasures were claiming the attention of most of our members, but those present conducted a lively and interesting business session. The social was voted to be held May 8. D. W. Randall, for the first time, filled his official capacity as critic. His criticisms were to the point and the society should profit by his remarks. R. E. E.

## WEBSTERS.

Vice-President Potter was found to be occupying the chair at 8:00. H. M. Coe led in devotion. The roll was called, and the Websters began a very successful literary program, with a debate on the question, "Resolved, That the czar's proposal is just and practicable." E. E. Chronister and H. H. Riley defended the proposal and S. R. Kimble and D. E. Bambaugh sought to prove it impracticable. Mr. Chronister dealt at some length on the question and showed us the bright side of the proposal. H. H. Riley proved its justice. S. R. Kimble, on the negative, spoke of the obstacles in the way of its practicability. He made a strong and forcible speech. The question was decided in favor of the affirmative. The next should have been a love story by F. J. Habiger, but that gentleman either considered himself too young, or was in search of experience, as he was not present. D. B. Swingle presented the "Reporter" in a way which should set an example to future editors. It was short, but full of good thoughts, wit and advice. C. D. Lechner introduced R. R. Keeler and R. S. Cole who favored the society with music and responded to an encore. C. W. Ames recited a poem which enjoyed the distinction of being new. It was well rendered and selected. The critic's report was a literary number in itself. He portrayed our mistakes, offered suggestions, and praised where praise is due. The program ended, Geo. Owens, who escaped from our last session, was called on for a watermelon story. He told of an incident which brought memories, pleasant and unpleasant, back to a great many Websters.

At this juncture ten minutes recess was deemed necessary to prepare for the flash-light pictures to be immediately taken. The pictures were taken in due time, no damage being reported as yet. Afterward a lively business session occupied our time until after the lights went out. F. D. C.

## SCIENCE CLUB.

Chemical Laboratory, April 24, '99. Club called to order by Pres. W. H. Roberts and Prof. Nichols led in devotion. The program was opened by a paper, "Bacteria and Foods" by C. W. Pape, of which the following are a few of the more interesting points. "Bacteria play, either directly or indirectly, a great role in the production or manufacture of many of our foods. Bacteria are single-celled plants of the lowest forms. Their walls being composed of cellulose. Some bacteria are motile while others have no power of movement. They are omnipresent. Scarcely a place can be found free from these minute organisms."

So far as their connection with foods is concerned, they may be divided into two great divisions or classes, namely, those which aid directly in the formations of foods, and those thru whose aid one kind of food is broken down and another is formed which then becomes a food for human consumption. Under the first we shall class those thru whose aid, either directly or indirectly, foods and aromas are prepared such as butter, cheese, beers, wines, and many other foods of like nature. Under the second class we may class such bacteria as decompose some animal or vegetable products and from them prepare foods for animal or plant consumption. Under this class we shall place all decomposing bacteria thru whose agency plants and animals are decomposed, which in turn

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

We Sell Rambler, Ideal, and Monarch Bicycles

At Popular prices. Call and see them.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.  
ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
Open Day and Night.

DR. PATEE.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.  
Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

LADIES...  
We give 10 per cent discount to Students on MILLINERY GOODS.  
AT BRIGGS.

becomes food to be again consumed by plants or animals.

Were it not for this last class the world would be filled with mummies of both the animal and the vegetable kingdoms. The products of fermentation bacteria are used to preserve many kinds of foods. This product is a toxine to other bacteria. One of these toxines is alcohol. It is claimed by some that some bacteria play an important role in the preparation of digestible foods within the digestive tract or alimentary canal of man and animals. However, so few facts have as yet been ascertained in this line that we cannot as yet draw any decisive conclusions.

"Liquid Air" was the subject of a paper by Professor Nichols, in which he showed the fallacies of some of Tripler's statements in his article on "Liquid Air" in the March number of McClure's Magazine. He explained and showed that the cost of producing it is greater than Mr. Tripler would have us believe, that its potential is less, and that its future use can not be so extensive as contemplated by Mr. Tripler.

Business occupied the club's attention for a time. The constitution committee reported and the constitution was adopted. A motion was carried that the Science Club meet alternate Monday evenings, at 8 P. M. A. T. K.

Kansas is proud of the fame won by her boys before Calumpit, but that is a homely sounding name to paint on the scroll of fame.

Pity the poor anti-expansionists. They are ashamed to feel proud of the way the Kansas boys are fighting their country's battles in the Philippines.

Capital, \$100,000  
CAPITAL, \$100,000.  
First National Bank  
More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

F. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER..  
Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSIRUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.  
Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.  
NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE  
TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE, AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.  
PREPARED AT  
JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

Students  
Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.  
ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

BAILEY & O'NEILL.  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.  
FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN,  
Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.  
One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

RHODES BROS.  
We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MAY 11, 1899.

NUMBER 35

## Our Debut.



Z. L. BLISS.

For the past year the local columns of the HERALD have been edited by Mr. True. During that time, with untiring vigilance, and without pay, he has ably localized all college events, and in his retiring from the chair the HERALD loses one of its most valuable men. His vivid pen has portrayed equally well the humorous and the pathetic scenes of college life. But now his year is ended and his services are lost, but not forgotten.

Looking toward the high standard, the retiring localist has set; it is with some trembling that his successor assumes his share of the responsibility for the local columns, but hoping to achieve part of the success he has achieved, and not shrinking from the roasts and rebuffs of friends, and those who are not our friends, we now take up our rusty pen and proceed.

## LOCALS.

Nebraska game to-day at the athletic park.

Do you want to "go the Heaven," or is Kansas "good enough?"

Mrs. Platt has moved into her residence west of the College.

Mrs. Metcalf missed classes one day last week because of illness.

The baseball team was photographed at Dewey's studio last week.

Miss Leone Pursel visited College, on Friday, with Miss Blaney.

State-Accountant Austin visited chapel one morning last week.

It is reported that the preparatory class have adopted class rings.

Four faculty members were patriotic enough to attend field-day.

The nights are kept lively by the many May basketballers who are out.

Hon. C. B. Hoffman addressed the students in chapel, Tuesday morning.

Don't forget to go to the senior-faculty ball game, Monday afternoon.

Mr. J. Norton trimmed peach trees on the farm of Professor Hitchcock last week.

Mr. Adjemian is assisting the Botanical department in the seed-breeding experiments.

"Rock! Chalk! Jay! Hawk!" Excuse you this time, but don't let it happen again.

Miss Mary Minis was renewing acquaintances about College, on Thursday last.

The yellow envelopes taken from the postoffice by the third years, did not contain slips but duns.

Tennis tournament on Lantz's grounds all day, next Monday. Everybody invited. No admission.

Miss Emile Pfuete is once more to be seen about town and College, having closed her school in Riley.

Mrs. Stump visited chapel on Saturday afternoon.

C. E. Coburn, '91, is practising medicine in Kansas City.

Minerva Howell, a student last year, visited College, Saturday.

The band uniforms made their first appearance at College, Saturday.

A buggy load of students attended church (?), Sunday, at Junction City.

Mrs. Williston and Mrs. Rosencutler visited the Ionian society, on Saturday.

Lizzie Agnew visited the analytical chemistry class, on Thursday afternoon.

Miss McProud and nieces attended chapel, Saturday morning, and the drill.

Misses Owen and Gertrude Stump, '95, attended Saturday afternoon chapel.

Mr. Fockele made fifteen put-outs in the K. U. game; a pretty big rate for one man.

The Misses Perkins are home on a short visit. They came with the ball boys, Friday.

Remember, students, that Misses Brown are headquarters for fashionable millinery.

Saturday's drill was very pretty and well performed, and naturally well appreciated.

The cadet band uniforms "take the eye" of all observers, as being very neat and attractive.

Misses Barbara Welter and Mary Barr spent Sunday at their homes near Meyer's Valley.

Hattie Nichols, '98, Hope Brady, '98, and Miss Anderson spent the day at College, on Saturday.

Judge W. J. Babb, of Wichita, a member of the legislature, spoke in chapel, Saturday morning.

A. C. Smith, '97, sails this week for Alaska, where he will put his engineering course into practice.

Bishop Vincent will preach in the Methodist church, next Sunday morning, afternoon and evening.

President Will, Professor Weida and Secretary Phipps visited chapel for a short time on Saturday afternoon.

Mrs. Phipps is enjoying a visit from her mother, Mrs. L. P. Fox. They both visited College, on Saturday.

Mrs. Allingham, and her daughters Misses Bertha and Maude, attended the chapel exercises, Saturday afternoon.

Mr. and Mrs. E. V. Hoffman came, Friday noon, to attend the ball game. They staid over for the special drill, on Saturday.

Misses Thackery, Dille and Waters, all of the class of '98, attended Saturday afternoon chapel and visited the "A. B." society.

George Jolly and Gretchen Hanson visited chapel, Saturday afternoon. We are all glad to know that Miss Jolly is well enough to be out.

There seemed to be more boys than usual out to see the ball game "ladies' day." Maybe it would pay to have ladies admitted free every day.

On Friday evening, before the K. U. boys left for Nebraska a little social reception was given them at Union Hall. All reported a fine time.

The people who attended the hat social at Professor Brown's report a good time and say that Professor Parsons is an excellent judge of hats.

Don't forget to attend the game this afternoon. From our comparative records with K. U., the game may be expected to be hot and interesting.

We hear that some of the underclassman are specially attracted by the road from here to Fort Riley—that is, if circumstances and company are right.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros. Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

Mrs. Crum heard her daughter speak in chapel, last week.

C. B. White showed his wife around College, Saturday morning.

Mrs. W. L. House watched the cadets drill, Saturday morning.

Rev. M. E. Goddard and wife saw the parade, Saturday morning.

Sam Kimble, '73, spent a few minutes on the grounds, last Saturday.

Miss Anna Smith, student last year, was at the College on Saturday, last.

The new associate business manager of the HERALD seems to have it "in the neck."

Miss Corrine Failyer heard the juniors rend the air, last Saturday afternoon.

Miss Grace Secrest, '96, is taking post graduate work and working in the library.

H. Rhodes, '96, and sister Gertrude, '98, spent part of the day, Saturday, about the College.

Miss Alice Perry and Miss Sarah Hougham were inspecting classes and grounds, Saturday.

Professor Chaffee enjoyed the pleasure of hearing the juniors declaim, last Saturday.

The business manager has commenced his career by providing the office with a new desk.

Under the able management of Miss Minis, junior, the library prospers and "No conversation is allowed."

Dr. Lyman and daughter Gertrude, '97, stopped at the College long enough, Saturday, to see the drill.

The college records were broken, Monday, by Mr. True in the half mile race and by Mr. Spencer in the quarter mile.

Mr. C. B. Gambell, the *Star* man of Manhattan, advanced social and business interests about the College, on Friday.

The proximity of the third-fourth-year reception is indicated by the number of short conversations noticed in the halls.

When the excitement slackened, Monday afternoon, Professor Harper and Secretary Phipps held a field-day by themselves.

The three volleys, fired by the cadets, Saturday morning, were exceptionally good, considering that this was the first attempt.

On last Friday Mr. R. J. Barnett, '95, closed a successful term of school on College Hill, and has since been improving time in the Library.

At the semi-annual meeting of the stockholders, the mailing committee was abolished and the duties given to the assistant business manager.

W. E. Smith, '93, got first prize at the social at Professor Brown's for being the best milliner. R. W. Clothier, '97, succeeded in taking the "booby."

The evening societies were visited by a number of ladies, Saturday evening; also by some May basketballers who escaped capture, tho the marshals and several assistants were in pursuits.

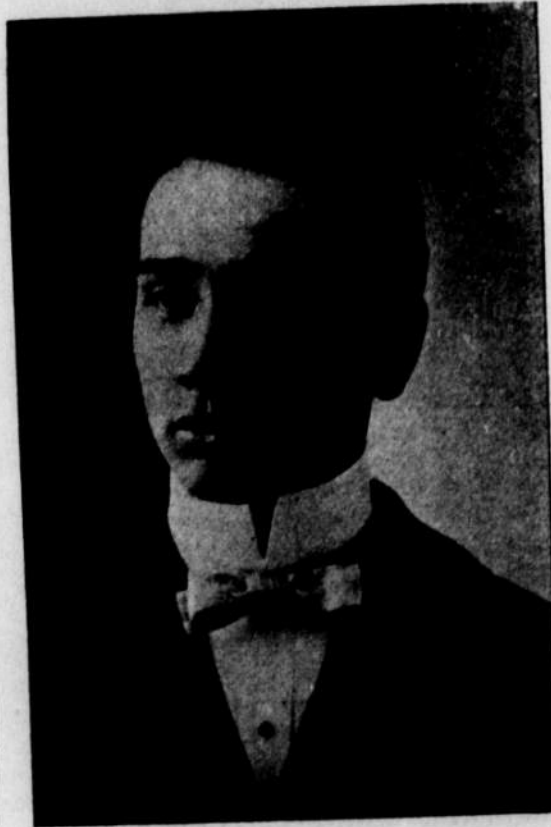
The new lathe which is being built by the engineers and apprentices is rapidly being completed. It is a piece of work of which the College may justly be proud.

The baseball teams were escorted to the athletic park in grand style, last Friday, by the College band who were making their first appearance on the street in their new white uniforms.

Mr. Chumard has opened an ice cream parlor in the room formerly occupied by Mrs. Briggs. He has a handsome gramophone in the parlor so we may listen to a concert while we eat.

Mr. Geo. Clothier is expected back about the twentieth of this month. On the return trip he will spend a short time in West Virginia, collecting specimens for the Botanical department.

It must have been a Missouri rain we had, Saturday morning. It acted so ashamed of itself and fell so quietly that the water was dripping from our hat to our nose before we knew it was raining.



O. S. TRUE.

During the hammer throw Monday, H. McCaslin, junior, had the misfortune of being hit by the sixteen-pound hammer. He was bruised quite severely, but was fortunate in having considerable speed worked up in the same direction as the hammer. If he had been standing and had received the full force of the blow he would undoubtedly have been disabled.

THE

## BIG RACKET.

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods.

\*\*\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

\*\*\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH THURSDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

W. F. LAWRY, '00..... Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 MARGARET MINIS, '00..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 Z. L. BLISS, '00..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Business Manager  
 A. F. TURNER, '02..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAY 11, 1899.

## Salutory.



W. F. LAWRY.

How do you do? Let's shake hands and make friends. Owing to the lapse of time—a circumstance, by the way, over which we have no control—a few of the able staff who have been faithfully piloting the destinies of the HERALD the past year, have received an honorable discharge from duty and others take their places.

The policy of the HERALD in the past, we believe, has been to represent the student body in thought and word. Every regular college organization of students has received notice, and every distinct element of college life reflected in its columns.

This shall be our aim during the coming year, and if we fail to come up to the high standard set by our predecessors it will not be thru lack of good will on our part. We ask our readers to be lenient in their criticisms, especially of our first numbers, as the work is entirely new to us.

And now if at any time any one has complaints to make or suggestions to offer we hope he will by all means find his way to the HERALD office and offer his suggestions to us, for we will be glad to listen to him.

## Our Soldier Boys.

We are glad to notice the great improvement in the College Battalion. We certainly have the right man in the right place at the head of our Military department. We believe we have never had a U. S. military officer who, as a drill master at least, excelled Major Mitchell.

The boys not only do nearly as well on the parade ground as the U. S. regulars, but they show by their marksmanship at target practise that they could make it pretty warm for an enemy.

The drill Saturday morning was the best we have ever seen on the college campus, and we hope the boys will continue to improve, and then—when the Philippines are conquered and peace and good will reign thruout the

greater United States and the government sees fit to detail an officer to oversee this department of our College—how surprised he will be to discover that the tedious work of organization has already been done.

We notice in "College Life" that the Y. M. C. A. boys from Emporia who were lately our guests, were well pleased with their visit here. We believe that such intercollegiate excursions should be encouraged and indulged in more than they are.

We are sorry that the account of the field day contests cannot be given in this issue. Some of the college records were broken. The full account will be given in our next issue.

Read the letter we publish this week from G. D. Hulett, '98, now of Kirksville, Mo., and compare it with that of our other reporter from the same place which appeared last week.

Everybody come to the senior-faculty ball game, next Monday afternoon. The seniors are going to play "work up"—each man will play once in all the nine positions.

It seems but fitting that in our first edition we offer a few words acknowledging the high standard and splendid example set by our predecessor. The HERALD the past year in our judgment, has been as good and in many respects a better all around students' paper than it ever was before. We feel that the retiring editor-in-chief has by his efficient work merited and received the highest appreciation of the HERALD readers. His ability has shown itself in every issue, and his judgement has been unerring.

Mr. Haney has been placed in many responsible positions, and as far as we are able to discover, has filled them all in a most satisfactory manner. Besides being editor-in-chief of the STUDENTS' HERALD, he has been president of the Webster Society, and assistant in the Experiment Station during the absence of Mr. Burtis. He may certainly feel that he has been weighed in the balance and has not been found wanting. No other stu-



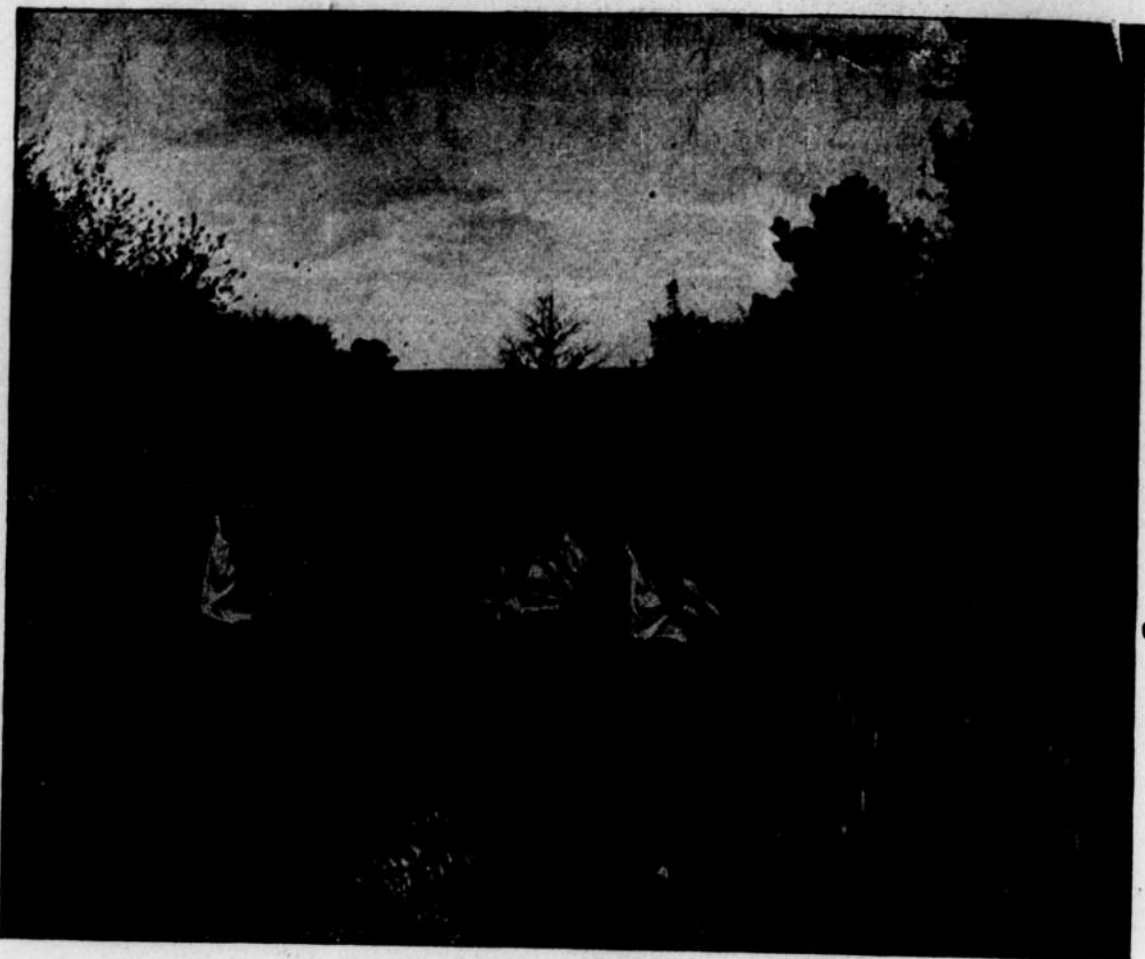
J. G. HANEY.

dent in College has held so many different responsible positions at the same time.

We realize that there is scarcely any situation in which a person can be put where he is subject to such unmerciful criticism as in the position of editor of a paper; and even more so of a college paper, because college students are, of all people, the hardest to please. In view of these facts we consider the work just finished by the retiring editor-in-chief something of which he may well be proud.

It seems that Dr. Frank Bristol, who was to have lectured May 28, has dropped from the face of the earth, as he has not yet been heard from.

The seniors are having the pleasure of meeting a \$3 class assessment. The long delayed pay-roll will doubtless be a welcome sight to many of them.



These young women are making garden at the Agricultural College. Vegetable gardening and small-fruit culture is one of the studies in the Household Economics course for young women. Floriculture is another. They also study domestic science, hygiene, chemistry of foods, cooking, sewing, dairying, and home architecture.

The young men work in the garden, too, and on the farm and in the shops. They learn to control their hands and muscles so as to accomplish what they try to do; and they learn the sciences that enable them to judge what is best to undertake and how to go at it.

The Kansas State Agricultural College was established to turn out educated and skilful farmers, mechanics and housewives. The state offers this chance for an education free. Come to the Agricultural College. For catalog address

THOMAS E. WILL, President,  
 MANHATTAN, KAN.

## Military Training.

In reply to the question put to us not long since, "Wherein lies the value of military training to the student?" we have endeavored to formulate the following partial reply. We say partial, because in answer to this same question, older minds have written volumes, and in the brief space allotted us by the HERALD, we can state only two or three of the many reasons that might be given.

Military training is invaluable to the young man from many points of view. The most important of these being: It makes him a physical man. It deepens the chest, straightens the stooped shoulders, brings the head into proper position so that the eyes can look the world squarely in the face. It puts confidence into the faltering or ungainly step, and teaches that the legs, and not the whole body, should be used for locomotion. This last with the increased lung capacity, is one of the greatest safeguards to health, for thru these we promote hardihood, ruggedness and the power of endurance, to say nothing of the graceful and upright carriage which comes as a natural result.

It is hard to overestimate the value of such physical discipline, yet it is no greater than the discipline of mind. "Man must govern self before he can govern others," and this he learns by prompt and ready obedience to orders. As soon as the student has learned this lesson, he teaches it to others, thereby impressing the principle until it has become a part of his nature, and in his own work he will grow to demand the same degree of exactness of detail, and plan of work that he demands from others.

Precision of plan and execution is characteristic of military training and

## THE INDEX RACKET

Invites the Student's in to look over their stock of goods in the Racket Line.

Ladies belts, collars, cuffs,

Gent's suspenders.

Phone 142.

One Door East of Spot Cash.

THE VERY BEST

Bread,  
 Ice Cream,  
 Meals and  
 Lunches.

At the

DAIRY KITCHEN.

One door west of Varney's Bookstore.

E. F. CHUMARD

Proprietor.

the student with this same idea of precision fixed in his mind, soon appreciates its value and applies its principle into his daily life, and becomes capable of accomplishing about twice as much as when working under the old system of "planless production." A young man entering life must remember that it is mind not muscle that rules and that the undisciplined mind, will be left far behind in the ever-increasing struggle, but the one that is built on the systematic soldierly plan, that can drop a task at the appointed time and take up another, is the mind that will win.

The value to the state and nation, of such training to students is of such breadth and importance that it cannot be briefly treated, so we will reserve a fuller discussion of the subject to a future paper. ROBERT B. MITCHELL.

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY.

WE SELL

The Medicines That You Need  
 Perfumes That Will Last  
 Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO



### Additional Local.

H. A. Holzer, senior, had charge of Professor Walters's classes while the Professor was in Topeka, last week.

A PUNSTER.—Could Socrates the girls? Could Bartholomew? Could Shakespeare an eel? Could Shylock a bank safe? Could Cataline his trousers?—*Wabash.*

One morning recently, before drill, the cadets secured a blanket, and, until the performance was stopped by the Major, they amused themselves by tossing a cat and two or three boys into the air.

The Printing office has just finished the publication of Press Bulletin No. 36, of 15,000 copies, making a pile 52 inches high. If this policy is continued the work for students will be greatly increased.

After two unsuccessful attempts, to get a picture of the Hamiltons by means of camera and flash light, Harry Williams has turned to the Websters to see if their faces will make any impression on a negative.

Fred Zimmerman, '98, is heard from again. Fred is a "big" man in Dr. Still's dairy establishment, and is having an easy time. Dr. Still expects to build a \$25,000 barn within the Kirksville limits and move his herd into town.

The third division of the junior class made their second appearance in chapel, Saturday, with the following program: A race for Life, Miss Liz-zie Crum; A Second Trial, Miss Alberta Dille; The Awfully Lovely Philosophy, Miss Charlotte Berkey; The New South, P. K. Symms; My Editing, H. L. Dern; Music, original, by the division; Ancient and Modern Oratory, J. F. Crowl; The Seminole's Reply, E. M. Cook; Jim—a Hero, Miss Grace Allingham; Dialogue, Sam's Valentine, C. M. Correll and H. C. Haffner.

On Monday evening, May 1, a ground patriotic celebration was given in honor of one who has in the last twelve months made himself immortal—Dewey. A little more than a year ago such a person was not known to the most of us. To-day the whole world rings with his praises. The proceeds of the entertainment went to pay for the uniforms of the cadet band. The entire program was well rendered and greatly enjoyed by the large audience. We feel proud of the spirit with which our band resolved to have uniforms, and we congratulate them on the success of the entertainment.

### Cadet Battalion.

Headquarters Corps of Cadets, Kansas State Agricultural College, May 6, 1899.

#### GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER FIVE.

The following commissioned and noncommissioned officers are hereby promoted from their respective stations to the following offices:

First-Lieut. Chas. Eastman is detached from company D and will retain his rank as first lieutenant and in addition shall receive the rank of adjutant of the Cadet Battalion, with all the appurtenances and emoluments thereto belonging.

Second-Lieut. A. I. Bain, of company D, is hereby promoted to be first lieutenant of the same company, his commission to date from the date of the issuance of this order.

Color-Sergt. Geo. W. Owens, being in line of promotion, and for faithful service, is hereby promoted to the rank of second lieutenant, his commission to date from the date of issuance of this order. Lieutenant Owens will be assigned to company D.

These officers will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

By order of THOS. E. WILL,  
President of College.  
Attest: ROBT. B. MITCHELL,  
Cadet Maj. and Acting Com.

Headquarters, Corps of Cadets, Kansas State Agricultural College, May 6, 1899.

#### GENERAL ORDERS NUMBER SIX.

By reason of the promotion of Color-Sergt. George W. Owens to the commissioned line, it is hereby ordered that Corp. H. S. Bourne, of company C, be promoted to the rank of color sergeant of the Cadet Battalion.

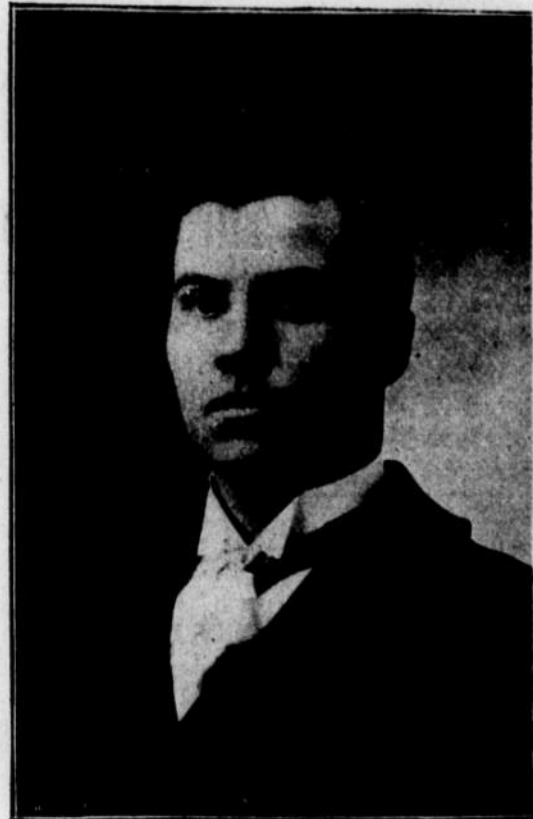
It is also ordered that Corp. C. F. Smith, of company C, and Corp. J. F. Ross, of company A, be detached from their respective companies to serve as color corporals, under the immediate command of the color sergeant.

By order of ROBT. B. MITCHELL,  
Cadet Maj. and Acting Commandant.  
Attest: CHAS. EASTMAN,  
First Lieut. and Adjutant.

### Anna Streeter.

In behalf of the readers of the HERALD we desire to express our appreciation of the excellent work of the retiring associate literary editor, Miss Anna Streeter. What a task it would be if we tried to enumerate all the good traits of this senior girl! We will not try such a thing, however, as it would probably overwhelm her as well as our readers.

As a writer, her style is very pleasing and entertaining. We think she stands on the very threshold of literary triumphs. Those who regret her absence from the editorial staff can yet rejoice that she is still with us and will lend us her time once in a while to write one of her brilliant literary productions.



A. T. KINSLEY.

As you look upon the portrait of Mr. Kinsley and see the push and determination therein expressed, you will not wonder that the HERALD has prospered during the past year—Doc Kinsley was at the financial end.

The students should not only feel proud of the way he managed the finances, but they should remember that it was thru the hard, persistent work of Mr. Kinsley that we succeeded in getting our excursion to Omaha, which so many of us enjoyed.

Again when it is stated that he is from the short grass country we do not wonder that he is such a little rustler; and, by the way, the assistant business manager now, is also from that very part of Kansas. Not only has Mr. Kinsley established a reputation as a business manager but he is known over the plains of Kansas for his ability to catch squirrels by moonlight.

It is our desire to make the HERALD plunge ahead as it has in the past. To accomplish this we must have the support of the students. The HERALD is supposed to represent the student body. Students, this is your paper. See that it still stays at the top round among the college papers.

May success and happiness go with our retiring business manager.



L. B. JOLLEY.

A student, noticing for the first time the paper sacks tied to the trees in the orchard, wanted to know what kind of trees those were that had such peculiar flowers.

## THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT,  
THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to who has the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices in cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

### Defeated by K. U.

The baseball game of the season took place, last Friday afternoon, at the home grounds, the participants being Kansas University and the College team. The result was the same as the previous game, only a little more so, our boys being defeated by a score of 14 to 5. The best crowd of the season witnessed the game, but still the attendance could be greatly increased. The following score will show something of the run of the game:

K. S. A. C.	A. B.	R.	1 B.	P. O.	A.	E.
Tulloss, c. f. ....	5	2	1	0	0	0
Masters, s. s. ....	5	1	0	1	0	4
Piersol, 3b. ....	5	0	0	1	0	1
Freeland, p. ....	5	1	0	1	10	3
Savidge, r. f. ....	5	0	0	1	0	0
Wagner, c. ....	5	1	1	4	2	2
Fockele, 1b. ....	5	0	1	15	1	2
Purdy, l. f. ....	5	0	1	0	0	0
Dieball, 2b. ....	4	0	1	4	3	1
Totals .....	44	5	5	27	16	13

K. U.	A. B.	R.	1 B.	P. O.	A.	E.
Parent, r. f. ....	6	2	2	1	1	0
Pooman, s. s. ....	6	3	1	0	2	0
Housh, 2b. ....	6	2	2	5	2	2
Lucas, 3b. ....	6	1	0	3	0	3
Barnett, c. f. ....	5	2	2	2	0	0
Griggs, l. f. ....	5	1	1	2	0	0
Carroll, 1b. ....	5	1	0	8	2	0
Moore, c. ....	5	2	1	5	0	0
Tucker, p. ....	5	0	1	1	3	1
Totals .....	49	14	10	27	10	6

Struck out by Freeland 4; by Tucker, 4. Bases on called balls, Freeland, 3; Tucker, 5. Bases on hit balls, Freeland, 1; Tucker, 2. Two-base hits—Piersol, Wagner, Fockele, Lucas. Double plays, one on each side. Stolen bases, K. S. A. C. 2; K. U. 10.

The K. U. team did not play very fast ball, but it was just fast enough to defeat the college team. The boys all played hard, but it seemed to be a day off for the most of them. But the game was not lacking in interest and excitement. The teams our boys have played with are composed chiefly of old ball players, while the college team is made up of men who are all practically new at the work.

The next game is to be played this afternoon with Nebraska University.

### A Correction.

KIRKSVILLE, MO., May 6, 1899.  
EDITOR HERALD: Journalistic sensationalism was never more convincingly exemplified than in case of the reports regarding the storm which so recently devastated this city. The tendency noted is so apparent in late years, however, that no one need be surprised at the exaggerated accounts in most of our daily news. But that so careful and hence so influential a journal as the HERALD should be found party to such gross misrepresentations as appeared in a recent issue, thru its Kirksville correspondent, is a matter of great surprise as well as chagrin to its patrons and supporters. However, being raised a Jayhawker and a Methodist, we are inclined not to be harsh toward the paper, but rather to believe it has been misled thru a mistaken confidence in the conservative and veracious character of its correspondent afore mentioned.

We are led to make this correction in this public way, not to injure the reputation of your correspondent, but in simple justice to ourself, and as

### ICE CREAM PARLOR

GOOD LUNCHESES.

FRUITS AND CANDIES Of all kinds.  
CIGARS AND TOBACCO Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

ALL KINDS OF...

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans, Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc.

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

THE NICEST,  
QUIETEST  
PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.

well, to efface the stigma placed upon one of man's most helpful, tho helpless and defenceless allies.

While the report was true in general, yet some of the details were startlingly and maliciously misrepresented. And we wish here and now to state positively and emphatically, and if necessary, to bring affidavits of a dozen or more reliable eye-witnesses of the incident, that the rescued canine referred to by your correspondent, was neither yellow, nor possessed of any primary color, but was characterized by a total lack of color—black, black as the ace of spades in a pitch pit—and the only semblance of yellow connected with the whole affair was in the nature of the journalism indulged in by your correspondent in making the statement. Yours for the unembellished truth. G. D. HULETT, '98.



#### IONIAN SOCIETY.

After being called to order by President Hill, the society joined in singing "Nearer My God to Thee." Blanche Stump led in devotion.

A "May-Day" program had been made out for the occasion, and it was opened by a vocal solo, "Just as the Sun Went Down," given by Ben Brown in his excellent way. "Original Celebration of May-Day Festivities," by Erma Locke told us of the gala day customs of England, Scotland, and other countries, and included the present manner of celebrating the day. Messrs. Firebaugh and Bell gave an instrumental duet, the appreciation of which was shown by the hearty encore given by the society. The gentlemen kindly responded to it. The "Oracle," edited by Adelaide Short, was in harmony with the special program. It contained those items which are especially interesting to students. Following the paper was a symposium consisting of poems on several topics appropriate to the season. "Violets" by Louise Burnham was excellent. "Love" was discussed in poetic measure, by Libbie Blachly. Misses Short and Phillips gave a guitar duet, which was followed by the debate on the question, "Resolved, That May-basking should be discontinued." The affirmative was presented by Stella Thorpe, Kate Paddock, Georgia Blaney, while the negative side was defended by Katherine Winter, Anna O'Daniel and Esther Hanson.

After voting on the debate the society went into closed session. C. P.

#### ALPHA BETA SOCIETY REPORT.

The society with Vice-Pres. Bertie Dille in the chair was opened with congregational singing, and prayer by B. Thompson. The first number of the regular program was a well-delivered declamation by D. L. Kent. Miss Trena Dahl then favored the society with a well-written literary production. The humorous story, "Fritz and His Betsey Fall Out," was read by H. D. Orr. The sentiments expressed and the manner of reading brought forth the applause of the society.

The debate on the question "Can Lincoln be called as great a benefactor to his country as can Washington?" was of unusual interest. The debaters were well prepared both in substance and delivery. This debate gave evidence that our society has the material to furnish a good lively debate upon any and every occasion. The affirmative side was defended by J. E. Snyder and Bessie Bourne, the negative by J. F. Crowl and Lucy Sweet.

The society was next favored with a beautiful vocal solo by Lizzie Agnew, with Miss Adelaide Wilder at the piano. The "Gleaner," Miss Jennie Needham editor, was fully up to the standard and was an excellent edition.

Following recess, roll call showed the distracting influence of a beautiful spring day, with target practise, baseball, field-day practise, and other things too numerous to mention. The business session was lively and excited, with an occasional oratorical flight. The cause being the adoption of a new constitution. In regard to the question of the society dropping the annuals, the society voted positively no. The society also voted unanimously in favor of the organization of an oratorical association in our College. The consensus of opinion indicates that our literary society is abundantly able to continue the annuals and also give the oratorical association their support. R. E. E.

#### HAMILTON NOTES.

At the usual time the society was called to order by President Adams, and after disposing of such business as roll-call and reading of the minutes, we proceeded with the program of the evening. Mr. Wise delivered a humorous and interesting declamation. He showed by his careful preparation that he makes society work second to nothing. Mr. Derr favored the society with music, and as usual with that gentleman, his part of the program was entirely original. In the debate, Messrs. J. B. Corbett and H. G. Dern contended that "Examinations are true tests of scholarship and promote education," while Messrs. O. R. Wakefield and H. C. Haffner refuted their argument to the extent that the society decided in their favor. The "Recorder," in the hands of C. E. Eastman reflected great credit upon that gentleman's talent. The good thoughts it contained were pleasingly contrasted with its unique humor. An interesting and instructive discussion by Mr. E. L. Morgan closed the program. A valuable ad-

dition was made to the Hamilton roll in the person of Mr. Emmert.

Our business session was one of the liveliest of the year, especially for the board of directors of last term. If any student be afflicted with spring fever, come and listen to the Hamilton business session. We guarantee a cure. H. M'C.

#### THE WEBSTERS.

Entertainment for the Websters began early in the evening of our last session, the cause being a fiddle in the hands of an expert and one or two Websters exceptionally active. They were promptly called to order by President Lechner, and after the usual routine of opening exercises, the program opened with a reading by H. P. Richards. The question, "Resolved, That there is more pleasure in pursuit than in possession," was presented on the affirmative by P. K. Symms and on the negative by H. B. Kempton. The superior data furnished, probably by circumstantial events, won the question for the negative. R. S. Cole introduced J. E. Young and E. H. Zirkle who favored the society with music.

An impersonation of humorous character was cleverly presented by E. H. Zirkle, followed by a well-edited "Reporter." H. H. Riley appeared with a well-prepared magazine review, after which our critic ably presented our mistakes of the evening. Under "general criticism" we had the pleasure of listening to an impromptu lecture on "Psychic Phenomena" and other pernicious insects, rendered by W. E. Miller.

There was an unusual opportunity for parliamentary practise during our business session, a chance improved and dilated to its fullest extent. It was nearly 12 o'clock before our resources were exhausted in this line. Then we adjourned. There were a number of young ladies present at this session, a fact we are pleased to note. F. D. C.



MARGARET MINIS.

#### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

Vice-Pres. H. M. Coe and Chairman Leroy Rigg, of the Bible-study committee, have been elected delegates to the Geneva Summer School, which will be in session June 16-25. Coe and Rigg are both good students and will receive great good from the school and come back prepared to render the association valuable service.

If there are any professors or students who wish to spend the summer vacation in the East they should take advantage of the reduced railroad rates and attend the summer school.

The cabinet is laying definite plans for the coming year, and it is expected that the association will do much better work than ever before.

The May number of "Men" is now on our reading table, and should be looked over by every member of the association.

The annual report of the association of the University of Minnesota came to our office last week. The report indicates a very extensive work. One feature worthy of special mention is the students' loan fund for the purpose of helping worthy students over times of special embarrassment. The association also has a well-developed educational department from which our educational committee should get some pointers. S. J. A.

## IT WILL PAY YOU

TO TRADE WITH THE

## E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY

Telephone Number 88.

We Sell Rambler, Ideal, and Monarch Bicycles

At Popular prices. Call and see them.

## BEST GOODS \* LOWEST PRICES!

We want the students' trade; will give full value for their money, and any goods purchased from us not satisfactory, the money will be refunded. Call at our store when you want information. Come and see us; we will try to make you feel at home.

THE E. B. PURCELL TRADING COMPANY.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night,

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55. 68

DR. PATEE.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private  
Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

LADIES...

We give 10 per cent discount to  
Students on  
MILLINERY GOODS.

AT BRIGGS.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

G. J. BARRETT.

R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

PETE HOSI RUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

BAILEY & O'NEILL.  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN,

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.

One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MAY 18, 1899.

NUMBER 86

## LOCALS.

We were seated in the hammock,  
One balmy eve in June;  
And the night was hushed in silence  
'Neath the guidance of the moon;  
I had asked her just one question,  
And my heart was filled with hope,  
But her answer never reached me,  
For her brother cut the rope.—Ex.

Misses Brown is the place to get your summer hats.

Regent and Mrs. Vrooman spent Sunday in Enterprise.

The Misses Whitmon visited chapel on Saturday afternoon.

Miss Mertie Millard was among the many guests on Saturday.

Daisy Hoffman, '00, spent Sunday at her home in Enterprise.

The Misses Harvey visited College, on Saturday, with Miss Hall.

Lou Stingley and Sue Long attended chapel, on Saturday afternoon.

The Misses Hooker listened to the third years in chapel, Saturday afternoon.

Mr. W. C. Austin, state accountant, is balancing the college books this week.

Prof. E. B. Cowgill, editor of the *Kansas Farmer*, visited College on Saturday.

Regent Vrooman addressed the students in chapel, last Saturday morning.

Miss Stella Stewart visited the Nineteenth Century History class, on Saturday.

D. L. Lyon, former student breathed college atmosphere a short time, last Thursday.

Miss Ruby Stuart attended chapel with her cousin, Miss Mabel Lock, last Saturday.

T. M. Cannon and Thad Hoffman went to Enterprise, on their wheels, to spend Sunday.

Miss Mattie McCurdy, teacher in the Marysville school, visited the Tulloss brothers, last Saturday.

Little Miss Richards visited the Ionian Society, on Saturday, and favored them with a recitation.

Frank Shelton, senior, is becoming an expert palmist. He will examine the ladies' hands free of cost.

The college band escorted the ball teams to the scene of battle, the day of the Nebraska game.

Miss Robinson, student in '96, who is on her way to Nebraska, stopped at College, on Saturday, to visit friends.

Arrangements are being made for a joint picnic of the two Christian associations, to be held before Commencement.

Before chapel, Saturday, the college musicians met in the shadow of the stairway and filled the halls with melody.

The machine shop has turned out another engineer in the shape of Geo. Johnson, who has just finished the apprentice course.

The junior division, Saturday, had a large yellow May basket suspended above their heads. The basket was filled with snowballs, but they didn't melt.

When the returns of the Dewey entertainment came in, the band boys found that they had cleared eighty-four cents, each, toward their uniforms.

The C. E. of the Christian Church will give an ice-cream social on the lawn next to the church, next Saturday, May 20. All are cordially invited to attend.

L. G. Hepworth, '97, is at present engaged in work for the New York Life Insurance Company and will try to make Manhattan about Commencement time.

Professor Heusner, the superintendent of the Clay Center high school, visited College with Miss Sadie Wilder, teacher in the Manhattan schools, last Saturday.

W. E. Smith, '93, visited college friends last Friday.

The college dining hall was reopened last Tuesday.

Mrs. St. John, regent of the College, was a welcome caller at the *HERALD* office, last week.

The regents visited the Wednesday cooking class of last week, and made practical tests of the young ladies' culinary abilities.

The sod in the pasture west of main building is being broken, and must succumb to the fury of the scientific agriculturist.

Mrs. Professor Walters was showing Mrs. Walters of Riley and Miss Kate Wilfillinger of Chicago about the College, on Saturday.

Students desiring vacation work at a good salary, please call at Mrs. Hood's. Reference: President Taylor, State Normal School.

Mr. Haffner, who was so zealous in detailing the nines above the chapel arch, last fall, helped put the tails on the nines in the flower bed.

Miss Irene True, state secretary of the Y. W. C. A., visited her cousin, Miss Laura Trumbull, and addressed the girls' association, one day last week.

Miss Grace Clark, '92, former secretary to ex-President Fairchild, told college friends good-bye last week, and left for Berea, Kentucky, where she has a position as secretary to the president of Berea College.

The juniors are sorrowing over the loss of one of their number, Miss Adelaide Short, who has gone to the Salina Business College to take a month's special work in stenography. She will be back at College during Commencement week.

The Athletic association have requested the exclusive right to run ice-cream and refreshment stands on college grounds on Commencement day. The probabilities are that the boys will be given the right, since they are the first to ask this privilege.

The well-remembered "hot-tom-alie" junior division of last fall, made its second appearance in chapel, last Saturday, with the following program: Mice at Play, R. McKee; Take Your Hands out of Your Pockets, L. B. Jolley; Mrs. Guptill Gets Ahead of the Grip, Nettie McClaren; Music, Quartet; William Tell, Erma Lock; The Leap of Roushan Beg, Mary Mathewson.

Under the artistic touch of Henry Moore, the appearance of the campus is being rapidly improved. Besides several beds of flowering plants, there are two foliage beds. One north-east of Science Hall reads: "K. S. A. C., '99;" the other, an oblong bed raised in grave shape, is close to the pump, and on opposite sides has the words, "Drink water," and on each end the inscription, "H.O.H."

We received this week a letter from T. M. Robertson, '97, who is practicing dentistry in Neosho Falls. The letter contained the following clipping from the *Kansas City Times*, which refers to Max Spaulding, '96, who will be well remembered by many. "M. G. Spaulding, 26 years old, has a fractured skull as the result of an accident which occurred yesterday afternoon at the Minneapolis Threshing Machine company's building, 1312 West Eleventh street. By means of a derrick, Spaulding was hoisting a separator from a flat car. While the machine was suspended, the brake holding the derrick handle was released by Spaulding to lower the machine. The handle got away from him and flying around struck him on the right temple, fracturing his skull. The machine fell to the ground with a crash, just missing four workmen who had been assisting Spaulding. They ran to his assistance and one of them called the police ambulance with Dr. Manahan. The latter gave Spaulding temporary treatment and took him to St. Joseph's hospital. He may die. Spaulding is a laborer and lives at 1319 Broadway.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros.' Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

### THE KANSAS VOLUNTEERS.

Oh, Kansas is the country,  
Under Plenty's teeming horn,  
Where they raise the finest apples  
And they raise the finest corn;  
And the people raise Gehenna,  
And the cyclone raises steers,  
But the choicest of her raisins  
Are the Kansas volunteers.

Tho the tropics may be thirsty  
And the heat be fierce as hate,  
Still, they're nothing to the rigors  
Of a prohibition state;  
And a cyclone or a torrent  
Or a scrimmage has no fears  
For the sons of Squatter Sovereigns  
Like the Kansas volunteers.

In the face of rebel volleys,  
With their rifles on their logs,  
Sure they swam the Marilao  
Like a school of Kansas frogs.  
Then they crossed the Rio Grande  
And they caught 'em by the ears,  
Twenty rivers couldn't stop 'em—  
Not the Kansas volunteers.

So we doff our hats to Kansas,  
For we know her heart is right;  
She has fifty ways of voting,  
But a single way to fight.  
And her boys have won the honors,  
So we'll give them treble cheers;  
Three times three for little Funston  
And his Kansas volunteers!  
—Arthur Guiterman, in *New York Times*.

### The Junior-Senior Reception.

The evening of May 15 was ushered in most powerfully by one of our gentle Kansas breezes. The juniors entertained the seniors in Domestic Science hall. The department was very prettily decorated. After a most pleasant social time together, the program commenced at 9:30. President Minis, of the Junior class, delivered a short welcome address. It was right to the point and expressed the appreciation of the class that was being entertained, and of the privilege it was to entertain them.

Mr. McCaslin then followed with a toast which was responded to by M. C. Adams. A vocal solo appropriate to the occasion was well rendered by Miss Edith Huntress.

The farewell address was delivered by Mr. Miller. A few of his thoughts are here expressed:

"Our associations, our spirited rivalries, our petty differences have been but the keys by which each has unlocked the inner links of the other's thoughts. By these associations with you; by our seeing the daily manifestations of your inner lives have we been benefited."

Mr. Miller then, in fluent words and eloquent delivery, took up, step by step, the advancement made from the rough boy and girl of four years ago up to the cultured young man and woman of to-day. Again he said: "Your early imaginations were but the precursors of your present ideals. But soon these fancies and impulses came in conflict with your wisdom. Then you knew only what you desired; now as a result of this conflict you know what you ought to desire. Your self rules in place of your impulse."

The classes then marched to the banquet room below, where refreshments were served in excellent style. A German favor was at each plate and enclosed in these were paper caps and crowns of many kinds. After all had donned the caps and the first course was being served toasts commenced. The following toasts were given:

Miss Agnew, "To Seniors;" response, Roscoe Nichols. Poem to juniors, Mr. Shelton. Chas. Eastman, speech to seniors on "Matrimony." Alice Ross, "Rings." Mr. McCaslin, junior, toasted the senior ladies and Mr. Owens, senior, the junior bachelors. The following also gave toasts or

made responses: Juniors—Miss Asberry and Messrs. Kempton, Emrick, and Blachly; seniors—Messrs. Mitchell, True, Habiger and Woestemeyer, and Misses Streeter and Spohr.

The toasts were full of wit and very entertaining. Both classes showed the best of good will toward one another and after the last course, ice cream and cake, had been served they returned to the reception rooms with hearts throbbing as one.

The electric light surprised all with its midnight warning. The juniors presented the seniors each with a May basket containing a little card with a poem. The card was so folded that on the outside were the figures "99" and the following stanzas:

Farewell, tis said to you we'll give,  
On this the idea of May;  
'Tis true, but thoughts of ours will live  
With you when far away.

Three years you have before our eyes  
Been posing in review;  
No thoughts or deeds we could devise  
Would make you aught but true.

When the leaf was turned back it took the tails of the nine with it leaving the "99" with this poem:

You will observe when open thus  
A thought that's 'bout all right  
Those double nines which caused such fuss  
Include us both to-night.

We're bound by friendships ties secure  
No acts can cause their breach  
We've found in you companions pure  
Tho far beyond our reach.

H. B. K.

### The Alpha Beta Social.

Despite the fact that the authorities failed to light up the society hall some two score jolly A B's met, last Monday evening and enjoyed one of the most pleasant of society socials. President Cottrell was the only person who brought a lamp with him, and he did this because he failed to get anything better. Professor Nichols' class room was secured, and a pleasing program was rendered, consisting of declamations, songs and stump speeches. After refreshments consisting of a bushel of oranges and bananas, a social time was held. Before the close of the evening all marks of disappointment had vanished from the faces of all, and the several members started for home contented but determined to do better next time.

Because of mutual indisposition, the senior-faculty ball game was postponed for one week.

NOTICE.—Students desiring employment for the summer should see A. D. Whipple, Room 97.

The students received a grand treat Wednesday morning, May 10, in hearing the address of Hon. G. C. Clemens of Topeka. He dwelt upon two points "Be yourself" and "See things for yourself."

THE

## BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods,

\*\*\*

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

\*\*\*

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH THURSDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

W. F. LAWRY, '00..... Editor-in-Chief  
 ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
 MARGARET MINIS, '00..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 Z. L. BLISS, '00..... Local Editor  
 DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Business Manager  
 A. F. TURNER, '02..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
 To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAY 18, 1899.

Seniors! call at the HERALD office before you go and leave 50 cents for the HERALD next year.

Everybody come to the senior-faculty ball game, next Monday, and see how some of the new professors can play.

We are sure that the action of the regents in reopening the college dining hall will receive the hearty approval of the students. It was a great convenience during the brief time it was in operation, and we hope it has now come to stay.

We notice the "University Weekly" writes up the game the K. U. boys played with us as the "Manhattan Game," totally ignoring the K. S. A. C., as if the game was played with the city of Manhattan. Now if the university knew that it was a college team they played they should have said so in their account of the game. And if they have been all this time laboring under the delusion that it really was a Manhattan team which they so nicely defeated, we humbly beg pardon for mentioning the apparent oversight and will take the liberty here and now to dispel the idea forever from their minds that Manhattan could put forth no better ball team than took defeat at their hands on the beautiful afternoon of Friday, May 5.

## Annuals and Oratory.

The societies the past week have been discussing the problems of society annuals and the oratorical contest. Three societies have decided to continue the annuals, and one voted against it. The vote is also 3 to 1 in favor of entering the oratorical association. For ourselves, we should be sorry to see the literary societies give up the annuals. We realize that from a financial point of view they are expensive, and that they cost a great deal of time and trouble on the part of those on the program; but we think that for all these the benefits to the societies as a whole, and to those who take part on the program in particular, far outweigh the cost.

There are many reasons, also, why we should form an oratorical association preparatory to entering the intercollegiate contests. We have as many students as most of the Kansas colleges and more than some that take part every year. It is true that we are situated differently, that we have chapel work and the society annuals besides the regular society work to attend to; but our college attendance is increasing, there are a few able students who do not belong to any of the literary societies and who would gladly enter an oratorical association.

We do not know how much oratorical talent there is lying dormant in our student body, let us cultivate it, and bring it out, and then someday the K. S. A. C. will carry off the honors in the intercollegiate contest and possibly also from the interstate contest.

## Field Day.

At 2 P. M., on Monday, a good crowd gathered at the city park to witness the field-day exercises. The day was very pleasant and the boys felt good. It seems that our athletes have more difficulties to overcome than those of most colleges, but they nevertheless did overcome them and gave the spectators one of the best field days in the history of the association. A number of the college records were broken, and as the evening came and the games stopped all were satisfied that the athletic association is one of which the College may well be proud. We hope that Monday's example will stimulate next year's boys to still greater effort. The records stand as follows:

EVENTS.	First Years.	Second Years.	Third Years.	Fourth Years.	First.	Second.	Record.
1. 100-yd dash.	Zirkle	Spencer	Hanson	True	Spencer	Zirkle	11 seconds.
2. Pole vault.	Wise	Perry	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	8 ft. 6 in.
3. Shot put.	Durant	Avery	Howard	Butterfield	Howard	Howard	32 ft. 9 in.
4. Half-mile run.	Zirkle	Perry	Howard	Drown	Zirkle	Perry	2:16.
5. Hurdle race.	Snider	Avery	Howard	Butterfield	Avery	Perry	1:51 sec.
6. Hammer throw.	Durant	Brown	Howard	Butterfield	Durant	Snider	122 ft. 3 in.
7. 440-yd run.	Powers	Spencer	Snodgrass	Butterfield	Spencer	Powers	53 sec.
8. Standing high jump.	Leonard	Perry	Howard	Butterfield	Perry	Howard	4 ft. 3 in.
9. Ball throw.	Boardman	Neison	Jolley	Butterfield	Boardman	Howard	306 ft.
10. Mile walk.	Wise	Spencer	Howard	Butterfield	Jolley	Wise	9 min. 48 sec.
11. Running high jump.	Zirkle	Spencer	Hanson	Butterfield	Spencer	Zirkle	25 sec.
12. 220-yd run.	Leonard	Spencer	Howard	Butterfield	Howard	Butterfield	3 min. 52 sec.
13. Relay race.	Zirkle, Blachley, Leonard, Snider, Wise, Leonard.	Spencer, Brown, Burton, Roe, Spencer.	Drown, Hanson, Sweet, Brigham, Howard, Drown, Dorn, Swingle, Snodgrass, Howard.	Butterfield.	Howard	Second years.	17 ft. 8 in.
14. Running broad jump.	Durant	Snider	Howard	Butterfield	Howard	Snider	3 min. 52 sec.
15. 2-mile wheel race.	Durant	Avery	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	4 min. 54 sec.
16. Swinging jump from pole.	Durant	Avery	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	14 ft. 5 in.
17. Wrestling mill.	Durant	Avery	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	
18. Hop, step, jump.	Durant	Avery	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	

## The Nebraska Game.

Last Thursday afternoon, the college baseball team was again defeated, this time by Nebraska University. But barring the second inning, in which Nebraska got seven runs, the home team played fine ball. Altho the boys were defeated a little worse than we anticipated, we should not judge them too harshly. Baseball is a science, and to become proficient in it, one must necessarily pay considerable time and attention to it. The Nebraska team had in its employ all spring, two Western League coaches, and the result of their work was plainly seen in the game last week. The members of the visiting team were in good training and undoubtedly played fine ball.

The college team does not receive sufficient encouragement and financial aid to defray their expenses, let alone employing a much-needed coach. But athletics, altho they have had a long, slow, and hard fight, are now becoming recognized more and more as one factor in our college training; and it is earnestly hoped that in future years, they will receive the support and encouragement they have so long deserved.

Games played so far have been with some of the best nines in this part of the country, and our boys have not made a bad showing when we consider all the odds they are working against.

In the game Thursday, Fockele made a fine play when he caught that foul fly; and he played good ball throughout the game. Masters made a fine



These young women are making garden at the Agricultural College. Vegetable gardening and small-fruit culture is one of the studies in the Household Economics course for young women. Floriculture is another. They also study domestic science, hygiene, chemistry of foods, cooking, sewing, dairying, and home architecture.

The young men work in the garden, too, and on the farm and in the shops. They learn to control their hands and muscles so as to accomplish what they try to do; and they learn the sciences that enable them to judge what is best to undertake and how to go at it.

The Kansas State Agricultural College was established to turn out educated and skilful farmers, mechanics and housewives. The state offers this chance for an education free. Come to the Agricultural College. For catalog address

THOMAS E. WILL, President,  
 MANHATTAN, KAN.

catch of a liner, while J. O. Tulloss got two pretty flies right in succession. Freeland did good work in the box, playing much faster ball than he did in the K. U. game. Good training and practise is what our boys need, and it is to be hoped they will get it another year. The team is especially weak in batting, and their base running could also be greatly improved. About the usual sized crowd attended the game, Thursday. The following score will show how the plays were made:

Nebraska.	A. B.	R.	I. B.	P. O.	A.	E.
Reeder, 2b.....	6	2	2	3	5	1
Bliss, p.....	6	1	1	1	8	0
Gorden, 3b.....	5	0	1	0	0	2
McDaniel, s. c. f.	5	1	2	0	1	0
Kingsbury, c. f.	5	1	1	1	0	0
Bolen, r. f.....	5	1	0	4	0	0
Lehmer, c.....	5	2	1	9	3	1
Johnson, l. f.....	5	0	0	0	0	0
Rhodes, lb.....	5	2	2	9	0	1
Totals.....	47	10	10	27	17	5

Struck out by Bliss 8, Savidge 3, Freeland 6. Base on balls, Bliss 1, Savidge 2, Freeland 2. Hit by Bliss 2, Savidge 1. Double plays, Neb. 1. Stolen bases, K. S. A. C. 3, Neb. 3.

The ball team left yesterday for a tour. They played Washburn yesterday, and will play Ottawa, to-day; Baker, to-morrow; and St. Marys, on Saturday. We wish them better success than they have had on the home grounds.

Trade with people who advertise.

## HELLO-110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY

WE SELL { The Medicines That You Need  
 { Perfumes That Will Last  
 { Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
 DENTIST.

## THE INDEX RACKET

Invites the Student's in to look over their stock of goods in the Racket Line.

Ladies belts, collars, cuffs,  
 Gent's suspenders.

Phone 142. One Door East of Spot Cash.

## LADIES...

We give 10 per cent discount to Students on MILLINERY GOODS.

AT BRIGGS.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
 SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
 Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

THE  
 VERY  
 BEST

Bread,  
 Ice Cream,  
 Meals and  
 Lunches.

At the . . . . .

DAIRY KITCHEN.

One door west of Varney's Bookstore.

E. F. CHUMARD

Proprietor.



## Proceedings of Board of Regents.

STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, MANHATTAN, KAN., May 11-13, 1899. The board met with all members present, the personnel of the board being as follows: Regents St. John, Satterthwaite, Hunter, Vrooman, McDowell, Yoe, and Fairchild. All meetings were held at the secretary's office in the College, except the meeting for the evening of May 12, which was held at the Hotel Higginbotham. The minutes of the meeting for February 8, 1899, were read; and at a subsequent session Regent Vrooman moved that the minutes be adopted. Roll-call on the motion showed the following vote: Aye—St. John, Vrooman. No—Fairchild, Yoe, Hunter. Not voting—Satterthwaite, McDowell. The following explanation of the no votes was ordered recorded: Those voting no, not having been present at the meeting in question, could not approve said minutes, tho not disapproving. The minutes of the meeting for March 29-30 were read and approved.

Regent Fairchild was elected president of the board; Regent McDowell, vice-president; Regent Yoe, treasurer; Regent Hunter, loan commissioner. Regent St. John suggested that the treasurer be selected from outside the board, it being a matter of question whether under existing law a regent might be treasurer or loan commissioner, such offices being remunerative. Regents Yoe and McDowell were appointed auditing committee to audit the accounts of the outgoing college treasurer.

Professor Cottrell urged the prompt erection of the agricultural building, and explained plans for modifying the interior arrangement of the agricultural barn. The site formerly occupied by the president's house was selected as a site for the new agricultural building. The committee on buildings and grounds was empowered to attend to the preliminary work of the agricultural and mechanical buildings, but to accept no plans or contracts, said committee to report later to the full board.

The following committees were appointed: Auditing, Satterthwaite, McDowell; Buildings, McDowell, Hunter, Yoe; Agriculture and Horticulture, Yoe, Satterthwaite, McDowell; Faculty, Fairchild, Hunter, Vrooman; Assistants and Employees, Hunter, Satterthwaite, Yoe; Domestic Science, St. John, Fairchild, Vrooman; Course of Study, Fairchild, Vrooman, Hunter; Mechanics, Vrooman, McDowell.

Members of the faculty discussed with the board questions pertaining to long and short courses of study, entrance requirements, preparatory department, etc. The petition relating to the reopening of the college dining hall, and signed by 264 students, was read.

Later it was voted that persons desiring the use of the college dining hall be permitted to use the same, including the kitchen and utensils, during the remainder of the present term, said use to involve no expense to the College; provided Mrs. Mary L. Hanson will assume control and responsibility for the business and equipment, looking to the receipts from the dining hall for her compensation.

The board voted to re-lease for two years, at the rate of \$230 per annum, the 120 acres of Williston land lying to the north of the college grounds.

President Fairchild, on leaving before the adjournment of the board, left the following appointments: Committee to submit course of study, or synopsis thereof, to the committee on course of study at earliest practicable time—Professor Nichols, Ward, Winston, Hitchcock, Willard, Stoner, Cottrell, and Harper.

The difference of \$15 per month between the salaries of Messrs. Clothier and Westgate was retained by the general fund of the College after May 1, instead of being added to the appropriation for the Botanical department.

The following recommendation of the secretary was adopted: That \$250 be expended from the executive fund for actual expenses incurred by college teachers in visiting teachers' institutes and lecturing on the College; and that teachers not otherwise connected with college duties during summer vacation be requested to do such work in so far as practicable.

Regent Satterthwaite brought up the question of delivery of the coming commencement address by Hon. Wm. J. Bryan. Regent Yoe offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The former board of regents invited Hon. Wm. J. Bryan to deliver the commencement address at the Agricultural College in June, and WHEREAS, The present board of regents are opposed to giving this occasion a political significance, we are opposed to his coming, and we request that some gentleman not recognized as a politician be invited to make the address.

On roll-call the votes stood as follows: Aye—McDowell, Yoe, Hunter and Satterthwaite. No—Vrooman and St. John. The resolution thereupon was declared carried. Upon motion of Regent Yoe it was voted that President Will be requested to select a commencement speaker.

Treasurer-elect Yoe filed his bond as treasurer in the sum of \$50,000, said bond being signed by W. T. Yoe, the First National Bank of Manhattan, Kan., by Geo. S. Murphey, president, and George K. Helder, cashier, Geo. S. Murphey, W. I. Richards, Charles Day, and C. F. Little. On motion of Regent Hunter the bond was accepted and approved. On motion of Regent Hunter, Treasurer-elect Yoe was permitted to appoint a deputy treasurer until the end of the present college year in the person of Mr. George S. Murphey, president of the First National Bank of Manhattan.

On motion of Regent Vrooman the minutes of the current meeting were read and approved.

The board adjourned to meet at the College, Tuesday, June 6, at 9 p. m.

## HORTICULTURAL NOTES.

The college lawns are being embellished this spring by an unusually large number of handsome flower beds, the work of Mr. Moore and the special students of the floral department.

Many of the trees and shrubs on the grounds were hurt by the winter, but the lilacs, the bush honeysuckles, the Van Houtii spiraea and the snowballs came thru the severe winter without serious injury and are presenting a glorious array of blossoms at the present time.

The east entrance of lover's lane is to be rearranged to correspond with the main entrance on the east side of the grounds. The stone is being cut and the change will be made next week. This will add an imposing feature to this already highly interesting section of the grounds. Don't fail to take one or more strolls down that way before College is out.

Some further road repairs are to be made at once. The broken stone south of the main building is to be graveled and some other of the worst places mended. The legislature appropriated \$3000 for each of the next two years towards repairs of buildings, walks and drives and maintenance of grounds. It is to be hoped that a large portion of this sum will be devoted to the betterment of the walks and the drives. The money cannot be used to better advantage.

## SCIENCE CLUB.

The president being absent, Mr. Emrick was elected temporary chairman, after which the program of the evening was carried out. This consisted of a paper by R. S. Kellogg on "Laws of Temperature of Gaseous Celestial Bodies" of which the following is a short abstract:

"On Jan. 10, 1899, the well-known Astronomer T. J. J. See, announced before the Lowell Institute of Boston the discovery of a new law of temperature of gaseous celestial bodies. The widely accepted nebular hypothesis of Laplace held that nebulae are in highly heated, gaseous condition and as they condense into plants and suns, they are constantly growing colder. While Helmholtz, in 1854, had suggested that the shrinkage of the sun is sufficient to make good its loss of heat by radiation, and Lane, in 1869, had advanced the theory that under certain conditions the temperature of a gaseous star may actually rise as it condenses, they did not formulate nor generalize their theories. Ritter, in 1881, stated mathematically the relation between the radius and the temperature of a gaseous body, and published his results, but they attracted no attention, and the astronomical world remained in ignorance of them.

"Finally, on May 6, 1898, working independently and without knowledge of Ritter's calculations, Professor See determined the same law, has made it known, and found much to verify it. This law, which is wonderfully simple and bids fair to rival the law of gravitation in the light it throws on hitherto obscure astronomical problems, is briefly stated as follows: For a gaseous, celestial body condensing under the law of gravitation, the temperature is inversely proportional to the radius, or  $T$  equals  $K$  divided by  $R$  where  $T$  is the absolute temperature of the mass,  $R$  the

# THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT,

THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to who has the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices in cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

## Fresh Pies, Cakes and Bread

can always be found at the

GEM BAKERY.

## Manhattan - Dye - Works.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

ALL KINDS OF...

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans, Kaffir Corn, Millet, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

the radius, and  $K$  is a small constant depending upon the nature of the body. From this formula it is readily seen that as the radius approaches zero, the temperature approaches infinity, and vice versa. Of course nothing like an infinite degree of temperature will ever be reached, because as the mass contracts it finally passes into liquid or solid form where the law no longer holds. The temperature of the sun at present, for instance, is calculated at 8000 degrees; when it has shrunk to one-half its present radius, its temperature will be 16,000 degrees, and its mean density 11.4, so that it is improbable that the temperature will increase much beyond that point. Going in the other direction, it is easily computed that the temperature of the sun when it occupied the space now enclosed by the orbit of Neptune, must have been about one degree, or practically at the absolute zero point. This law then, directly contravenes the hypothesis of Laplace and tells us that the temperature of different nebulae is that of interstellar space, which seems quite reasonable. The luminosity of nebulae is probably an electric phenomenon similar to that of some comets. Many other important results will undoubtedly be derived from the application of this law, since there is reason to believe that the stars are mostly in a gaseous condition.

Professor Hitchcock presented a paper entitled, "The Sequoia and its History," an abstract of which is omitted for lack of space.

After a well-rendered program, the election of officers was taken up. R. W. Clothier was elected president; R. S. Kellogg, vice-president; Miss Stoner, secretary; Professor Willard, Miss Stoner, and J. M. Westgate, program committee. Society then adjourned to meet in two weeks. A. T. K.

## PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN.

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.

One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

## ICE CREAM PARLOR - - - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS

AND

CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND

TOBACCO

Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

Get your lunch at the

## RED FRONT RESTAURANT

Cigars,

Ice Cream,

Lunch and

Confectionery.

W. A. Brown, Proprietor.

MANHATTAN - - KANSAS.

## THE NICEST, QUIETEST PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT MEATS. GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



#### ALPHA BETA SOCIETY.

The first number on the regular program was a song by a male chorus. They responded to a hearty encore. J. K. Tilford then favored the society with an oration on the subject, "The Topeka Power House." The question for debate, Should the Cubans be paid for their services during the late war? was argued on the affirmative by W. H. Spencer and Miss Anna Summers, on the negative by C. A. Gingery and Clara Nitcher. Several good points were brought out on both sides. Maude Archer sang a pleasing solo with the piano accompaniment by Miss O'Daniel. A lengthy and well-written edition of the "Gleaner" was presented by Carrie Painter. Under extemporaneous entertainment the propriety of girls hanging May baskets toor for the boys was thoroly discussed, as was the question of society improvement. The critic's report occupied about a quarter of an hour, and hereafter we expect to see more rapid progress in society work.

R. E. E.

#### IONIAN SOCIETY.

After the opening exercises, the society listened to a short program, the first number being an essay on "An Extraordinary Dream," by Alta Worley. The dream was quite vivid, reminding some of their experiences under similar circumstances.

"Feast of the Fairies," a piano solo, by Bessie Burnham, was beautifully rendered, and was so expressive as to recall the fairy tales of our childhood. Retta Hofer presented "Fads," giving us an idea of the fancies followed by women of leisure to-day.

We are always pleased to know that our ex-Io, Jeanette Perry, has a place on our program, and regretted that she could not give us the encore which her touching song called forth.

The closing number was a recitation by little Wilma Richards. This tiny lady furnished a most pleasing innovation, and faced a roomful of "grown-up folks" with an ease which might well have been the envy of one of maturer years.

The business session was very interesting in some particulars, and the members took an active part in the discussion of some of the questions considered.

C. P.

#### THE WEBSTERS.

Webster Hall was again filled to overflowing when the Websters were called to order by President Lechner.

The program was opened by Mr. Davidson with a debate on the question, "Resolved, That the education of women should be different from that of man." Mr. Davidson presented a forcible argument ably refuted by R. C. Bower. Both gentlemen did credit to the society. J. J. Healey on the affirmative and B. A. Ginter on the negative presented argument which showed they thoroly understood the question.

H. M. Coe introduced music which was well appreciated and was a new departure in society music. A. L. Warwick next read a selection which not only showed judgment in choice, but was exceptionally well rendered.

A. F. Turner sang a solo and responded to an encore which reflected credit upon himself and society, after which the "Reporter" was presented by H. B. Kempton. There was evidence of the editor's ability in every line. Mr. Kempton has a remarkable power of description and the word-picture of his home—the scene of Longfellow's "Evangeline" brought back the heart-touching incidents rendered immortal by that prince of American poets.

The society adjourned for ten minutes' recess, after which event C. C. Turner and J. Evans resumed the program with a duet. They responded to an encore. J. A. Guild presented a magazine review which gave some of us an insight into life's other three sides. Geo. Logan read an essay on value of writing as a means of improvement. This essay deserves the highest commendation not only for the thoughts and truths therein expressed, but for its excellent preparation. It was an essay from which the society received practical benefit.

The long-delayed love-story was here presented by T. J. Habiger. Mr. Habiger proved that he had not lost his golden opportunity for gathering data, and the society got the benefit.

The program of the evening was long but the critic's report indicated that it was nearly beyond criticism.

Our business session was short, but lively while it lasted. We adjourned at 11:00 o'clock, feeling that the Websters had just closed a profitable session.

F. D. C.

#### HAMILTON REPORT.

President Adams being absent, the society proceeded to test the ability of their energetic little vice, Mr. W. F. Lawry, who proved himself amply able to control even the wide-awake Hamps.

After roll-call F. O. Woestemeyer offered prayer. Mr. A. B. Carnahan opened the program with a humorous reading, which showed that gentleman's ability to be far above the average. Mr. B. Poole showed his obliging disposition by offering to read the society's choice of some few dozens of his many productions. The music by the Correll brothers was much appreciated and they are beginning to understand that less than two appearances is entirely unsatisfactory. In the debate, Messrs. G. O. Greene and W. E. Matthewson successfully argued that this government was tending toward an empire and Messrs. R. G. Lawry and E. Edwards attempted to prove the contrary. Mr. W. R. Correll edited an excellent number of the "Recorder." The usual amount of fun and common sense (for which the "Recorder" is famous) was present. Messrs. Z. L. Bliss and W. F. Lawry, after offering numerous and varied excuses for their poor preparation, proceeded to give impersonations which would have done credit to as great an affair as a Webb, annual is rumored to be.

Our business session was long and interesting. The questions, which have been lately sent to the societies, in order to obtain their opinions on the "oratory" and "annual" questions, received due deliberation. We think they were disposed of rightly and hope other societies will concur with us in our views.

H. M. C.

#### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

An analytic geometry without a name in it has been left on our table. The owner may call and prove property.

Mr. Cowgill, editor of the Kansas Farmer called at the office a few minutes, Saturday morning, and gave us some encouraging words.

Anyone who has a new feature to suggest for our new "hand-book" should speak to some member of the New-Student committee, for the committee is trying to get out a book that will eclipse all past editions.

J. T. Peters writes from Webber, Kan., that he is well and hopes to be back to College next fall and bring some new students with him. We would be glad to have a letter, occasionally, from each of our absent members.

Saturday the committee on intercollegiate relations was instructed to take steps toward organizing our best orators and musicians into a company and have them in readiness to render a program away from College next fall when opportunity is given.

The May number of the *Intercollegian* is now on our reading table. Among other interesting things that it contains is the mention of the fact that congress has appropriated \$400 to be used in refitting the hall used by the West Point Young Men's Christian Association.

Now is the time for every Y. M. C. A. boy to be planning his association work for next year. The work of our fourteen committees is extensive enough to furnish every member of our association an opportunity to do something for himself and for his fellow students. If you have not found a place to work, call on the general secretary and he will help you to find a place.

S. J. A.

#### News From Max Spaulding.

Mr. R. S. Kellogg received a letter Monday, from Frank Yeoman, concerning the condition of Max Spaulding. This he kindly lets us print.

KANSAS CITY, MO., May 14, '99.  
Dear Kellogg: Myself and other college friends of Max's have tried to gain admittance to his bedside, but none save his relatives can see him. We are informed, however, that he is doing very nicely and has been conscious all the time. I have just telephoned to the hospital: they think he will be laid up for three or four weeks—that probably means confined in the hospital that long. It will certainly be some time before he can recover in toto. They telephoned me that there is nothing they know of that his friends can do for him.

I am truly your friend,

FRANK YEOMAN.

We are all glad to learn from the above that his condition is not as serious as was at first reported.

## Rambler BICYCLES

### How can we sell 1899 RAMBLERS AT \$40?

Because \$40 is the regular list price of 1899 Ramblers, and we give our assurance, backed by the makers' guarantee, that they are

#### "The Best Ramblers Ever Built"

and Ramblers have always held the confidence of well-informed cyclists.

THE RAMBLER MAKERS EXPECT TO RECOUP THEMSELVES FOR DECREASED PROFITS BY GREATLY INCREASED SALES "and the wheel buyer reaps the benefit."

WE INVITE INSPECTION. CATALOGUE FREE.

SOLD BY

The E. B. Purcell Trading Co.,  
Manhattan, Kansas.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS.

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE, 55. '68

R. J. BEACHUM,

... TAILOR ...  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done, Four doors east of opera house.

#### BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

DR. PATEE.

#### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

F. MALM,  
.. SHOEMAKER ..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

#### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

#### Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

BAILEY & O'NEILL.

LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

#### RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, MAY 25, 1899.

NUMBER 37

## No Question of Choice.

I have got a wealthy neighbor  
Who is living without labor—  
Who has cash and bonds and stock and stuff,  
And asks me out to dine.  
And I have another neighbor  
Living by the hardest labor,  
Who's got a Twentieth Kansas boy out on the  
fighting line.

There's no fun in being weary,  
But if you should put the query,  
"Which of these two people's places would you  
take?" well, I opine,  
Not the man that's got the money,  
But the man that's got the sonny—  
Got the snorting, rip, cavorting boy down on  
the fighting line. —EUGENE WARE.

## LOCALS.

Do not go home without a college pin.—For sale by D. W. Randall.

The Metcalf recitals were postponed one week, till next Monday, because of rains.

The cadet officers slept in classes, Tuesday, to make up for time lost the night before.

It is rumored that Con Buck, '96, and Winnifred Houghton, '97, will be married soon after Commencement.

Mrs. A. T. Williams, of Beloit, spent part of the day, Monday, inspecting College with Mrs. Perry.

Doctor Weida conducted services at St. Paul's Episcopal church, Sunday evening, in the absence of the rector.

Geo. L. Clothier, assistant in botany, returned, the first of the week, from taking special work at Cornell.

Miss Ruth Mudge, sophomore, showed her mother and Mrs. Nider and Mrs. Staley about the grounds, last Thursday.

Bishop Millsbaugh of the Episcopal church will be in the city, next Sunday. He will administer the rite of confirmation and preach, in the evening.

Monday, A and B companies commenced work at 300 yards, and judging from the scores, the target 6 by 4 feet appears about the size of a cigar box.

Wm. Anderson, '98, was a caller at the editorial office, Tuesday morning. He is at present general agent for the S. D. Kapp Book Company, of Kansas City.

The Printing department turned out, this week, two pieces of work remarkable for their excellence—the commencement programs and the military banquet menus.

The cold storage department of the Armour Packing Co., of Kansas City has asked for 500 copies of bulletin No. 84 on "Cold Storage for Fruit" to distribute among its patrons.

The Farm department's latest bulletin now ready for press, is entitled "Skim-Milk Calves." The edition will consist of 15,000. Advance copies have already been mailed to the press.

The numerous friends of C. D. Montgomery were more than delighted to see him back at College, Tuesday morning. Tho he has lost nearly a year of College, he still intends to graduate with the class of '00.

The last *Nationalist* contains a long letter from Philip Fox, '97, telling of the fighting before Malolos. Philip is having a hot time. He sends reports of Mark Wheeler, Ned Green, and Sam Dolby, all of the class of '97.

The third year boys of the Agricultural course have a horticultural industrial this term and are working on plans for home ornamentation. Each one is expecting by and by to be sitting beside his own vine and fig-tree.

The present senior thoughts are:

"Two more weeks of college life;  
Two long weeks of toil and strife."

The "two weeks of life" is all right, but we haven't seen the symptoms of the "two weeks of strife," as yet.

The dining hall opened last week with about 20 regular and 135 noon boarders. Mrs. Hanson is now directly responsible for the management, but she will doubtless succeed in making it pay for itself. The boarders report a very good table and all seem to be perfectly satisfied.

Science club meets next Monday evening.

Miss McLaren, junior, enjoyed a visit from her sister last week.

Miss Stoner had charge of all preparations for the military banquet.

Miss Peach Washington attended the chapel exercises on Saturday afternoon.

George Menke, '98, was visiting his many friends in College, the first part of last week.

Miss Clare Wilson, '97, visited her brother and college friends a few hours last week.

The editor-in-chief enjoyed a visit this week from his cousin, Mr. C. T. Boles, of St. Louis.

Mr. Clothier, brother of Robt. W. Clothier, is visiting friends about the College for a few days.

Mrs. Frank Lewis Epps, sister-in-law of Fred Epps, spent the day, Wednesday, about the College.

G. K. Thompson, '93, writes of his intention to honor the College with his presence, commencement week.

The assistants were delightfully entertained at the home of Professor Willard, last Saturday evening.

Miss Wescott writes that she is taking treatment under the Osteopaths in Boston, and is slowly improving.

The well known habit of Kansas nature, never to do things by halves, was demonstrated by the copious rains last week.

A commencement ball will be given in Union hall, on Monday evening, June 5, for the benefit of the Athletic association.

The Athletic association has been granted the sole privilege of selling refreshments on the grounds commencement day.

Students desiring vacation work at a good salary, please call at Mrs. Hood's. Reference: President Taylor, State Normal School.

Our Armenian students, Messrs. Adjemian and Gregory, addressed the Y. M. C. A. last Saturday noon on the subject of "Missions."

Miss Etta Smith, '95, left the city, last Monday, for Maora, Ill., where she will spend the summer with her sister, Mrs. F. J. Clearwaters.

The lung-tester in Professor Parsons's room was quite an attraction, last week. At present a senior seems to have the greatest lung capacity.

Dr. Weida and wife are devoting their Saturday evenings to entertaining the chemistry classes. The Doctor and his wife are delightful entertainers.

The two snowball bushes north of Science Hall are blooming heavily this year. With the dark pines for a background, they make a very pretty appearance.

Wm. Anderson, '99, was in the city a short time the first of the week. His college patriotism or some kind of an "ism" will not let him stay away any great length of time.

The Tuesday cooking class experimented last week on coloring Hobson kisses for the military banquet. Strange, but what few kisses we ever saw hadn't any color.

Sergt. H. C. Adams of company D is the best of the sharp shooter's class at 200 yards. The sharp shooters have abandoned the use of the tripod, yet they score 21 out of a possible 25.

Mr. and Mrs. Metcalf have kindly consented to give the annual entertainment, provided for by the literary societies on Saturday evening, June 3. Music will be furnished by the Wagner Symphony Club.

The lecture course committee have secured the services of DeWitt Miller for Monday, June 5, to take the place of Dr. Bristol who failed to materialize. Arrangements will be made to accommodate those who have lost their tickets.

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros.' Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

Some students felt in duty bound to attend the circus in Junction City, last Thursday. The circus might have been accommodating enough to show here—but perhaps our college yell would have caused a panic among the elephants.

The faculty has been requested to excuse the cadets from all P. M. work on Thursday afternoon, June 1, in order to hold the company competitive drill and annual battalion inspection. Captain W. B. Leicester will be the inspecting officer.

Mrs. Thompson entertained the members of her club and their friends, last Thursday evening. A very enjoyable time is reported. The proximity of lover's lane was doubtless taken advantage of for moonlight strolls after the reception.

Because of complication of events, only one of the four games planned by the ball team was played. Ottowa and Baker canceled the dates the day before the games were to have been played. The St. Mary's game was called off because of rain, and on Friday our boys met defeat at the hands of Washburn by a score of 8 to 2.

A strange and odd looking machine has put in its appearance at the Horticultural department. To the uninitiated it looks like a flying machine or a sail boat, but the knowing ones say it is a bug catcher or, to be more exact, a curculio catcher.

The Meriden Creamery Company, that has four of our dairy school boys in its employ, writes that the company has doubled in milk receipts during the last 30 days. Mr. Hurd, the manager, says that J. S. Carl is out among the farmers and is doing splendid work in rousing an interest in dairying. This company has ordered 1,000 copies of bulletin No. 88.

Professor Cottrell entertained the seniors, last Friday evening, at his home on the campus. In spite of rain, a good portion of the class was present and report a "big time." Considering the Professor's strategic ability as shown in the pillow-fight, it is believed that if he had been called to the Philippines to fight, he would at present be reaping Funstonic honors.

The most amusing incident of the season was the senior-faculty ball game, on Monday. The seniors commenced the game, confident of success, but their hopes were blasted, and the faculty let them down by a score of 21 to 12. Tho the game was full of grand-stand plays, Professor Hitchcock's slide on second and Mr. True's gentle fall on the professor's back were the most mirth-provoking. The seniors played "work-up."

Mr. Phil S. Creager, '91, news editor of the Kansas City Journal, and Miss Weenonah Hall were married at the home of the bride's brother, Mr. Clifford F. Hall, 3530 Kenwood avenue, Kansas City, Thursday afternoon, May 18, at 5 o'clock. Dr. Henry Hopkins officiated. Only immediate relatives attended. Mr. and Mrs. Creager left at once for an eastern trip which will include Washington, Philadelphia, New York, Boston, Albany, Buffalo and Detroit. They will be at home, after July 1 at 3302 Woodland avenue, Kansas City. The HERALD extends its hearty congratulations to Mr. and Mrs. Creager and joins their many friends in wishing them a happy and prosperous married life.

## The Officers' Banquet.

At 8:15 P. M. on Monday, May 22, the saluting cannonade commenced. The officers with their ladies wended their way to the banqueting hall. In front of the Domestic Science building was stationed the guard line which was silently passed by giving the words "Bagbag river." The rooms were elegantly and appropriately decorated producing a very pleasing effect.

At nine o'clock the bugle call announced dinner. The menu was as follows:

Chicken salad, western style	Sliced tongue
Mayonaisse dressing	Salted wafers
Cheese cubes	Vienna bread and butter
Olives	Pickles
Oranges, French style	Macaroons
with whipped cream	Vanilla wafers
Strawberry ice cream	Golden sponge cake
Angel food	Lemon punch
Salted peanuts	Candy
	Almonds
Coffee, Hobson style (with kisses)	

After the repast was finished, toasts were given. Lieutenant Green in a toast to the ladies gave some very interesting and witty remarks showing the influence cast by the ladies in encouragement and bravery, both in College and in time of war. Miss Mathewson in very touching words responded in a tribute to the soldier. In his toast to the Major, the toastmaster, Captain Nichols, commended the strength, the vigor, the push, the untiring interest and the enthusiasm which Mr. Mitchell has put into his work in the Military department, thereby achieving greater advancement this spring than ever before in the history of K. S. A. C.

Major Mitchell responded in an eloquent address showing the value of military science and tactics; the glories, the sacrifices and the repayment of war, and its necessity at this stage of the world's progress. A toast to the Spaniards was delivered by Lieutenant Howard, in which they were compared to a "little red firecracker in the midst of a great celebration." "Our boys" were toasted in his eloquence and characteristic manner by Lieutenant Owens. He showed why our uniforms inspire and fill us with enthusiasm and inspiration.

When the guests were once more assembled in the reception rooms, cards containing questions concerning military life and actions were passed around, and a progressive tete-a-tete was announced. Some of the guests then went to the natural science building to dance while the remainder stayed to play some puzzling games presented by Lieutenant Potter.

At 2 A. M. the last cannon boomed its deep and heart-felt farewell to the banquet of '99.

H. B. K.

## THE BIG RACKET,

THE LEADERS ON

Ladies' and Gents' . . .  
Furnishing Goods,

—\*—\*—

STATIONERY. STATIONERY.

—\*—\*—

PRICES ALWAYS THE LOWEST.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH THURSDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

W. F. LAWRY, '00.....Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
MARGARET MINIS, '00.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
Z. L. BLISS, '00.....Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Business Manager  
A. F. TURNER, '02.....Assoc. Business Manager  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., MAY 25, 1899.

The visitor most welcomed by the students this week, was the long-delayed March pay-roll which put in its appearance Monday morning.

Percival Parrott is one of the few young men of our acquaintance who has made a paying investment in spring poetry. At a party in the city last week he received a nice volume of Kipling's poems as a prize for the best piece of poetry written.

There are so many things going on in the spring term that the attention of the students is largely attracted away from their studies. Now, while we like nothing better than to see everybody enjoying himself, yet we should not forget that we are here for a purpose and that the spring term is the home stretch of the whole year. Let us study a little now and not cram the night before examinations.

A part of the HERALD staff attended the graduating exercises at the Wamego high school last week and noticed a picture of the buildings and grounds of K. U. hanging over the professor's desk. This is one of the best ways for a college to advertise itself. We think it would be well to have a picture of our own College, with its beautiful grounds, hanging on the walls of the different Kansas high schools. In this way, many a high school graduate might be attracted here.

The practise of "swiping" flowers from the bushes on the college campus seems to be getting altogether too common. The bushes would not lose much of their beauty if only a single person indulged in a bouquet at their expense, but when one or two hundred help to relieve them of their blossoms it detracts materially from the appearance of our beautiful grounds. Let us help the Horticultural department in its efforts to make our college campus more delightfully picturesque than it has ever been before by leaving alone the flowers that they have planted.

We have heard many complaints this week, direct and otherwise of the errors in the report of the field day as published in last week's HERALD. Our reporter copied the results from the official report that was made out on the grounds as the exercises were in progress, and we published it without making any changes. We are very sorry indeed that it was so full of mistakes. And to those who won first or second place in some of the contests and did not receive credit for it we will say, like the small boy that we "didn't mean to;" and to those who received the credit and did not deserve it we will say that we "won't do it again." And finally, if anyone will make out a complete table of the field day sports as they occurred, and hold himself responsible for its correctness, we agree to publish the same in our columns.

## Personal Independence.

"Men as a rule are not independent." They need something to lean upon, something to use as a prop. Most of us are not dependent enough on ourselves for the formulation of our opinions on any question. We have some friend whose judgment we make our own, one in whom we place our confidence for the working out of questions that come to us. We watch his steps as he advances and then we follow after.

The development of personal independence is one of the greatest aids to success. Learn to formulate your own ideas on the various subjects that come before you. Work out plans of your own for the solution of whatever questions it may be your duty to consider and in so doing you will find yourself becoming one of the leaders of men and not a follower.

Napoleon's great success lay in his personal abilities. He was independent. He possessed that ability or power of control over men which made him a leader. He had the power to initiate movements, and with this power he marched before men as their light, which they eagerly followed. In the lives of all our great men do we notice independent characters.

Thus in all teachings, the development of independent characters should be one of the great aims. Do all of our college departments consider this as much as they should? Certainly in the History, English and Oratorical departments do we see to our great satisfaction, this aim being carried out. The heads of these departments are admired by the whole student body and those whose pleasure it has been to have some study under their direction, speak only words of highest praise.

While the methods and abilities of the professors are great factors in the development of students, yet it should not be forgotten that a greater and fundamental factor lies in the efforts of the pupil. If you would gain success, self-development should not be forgotten but kept constantly before your mind. R. M'K.

## The Rural Engineer.

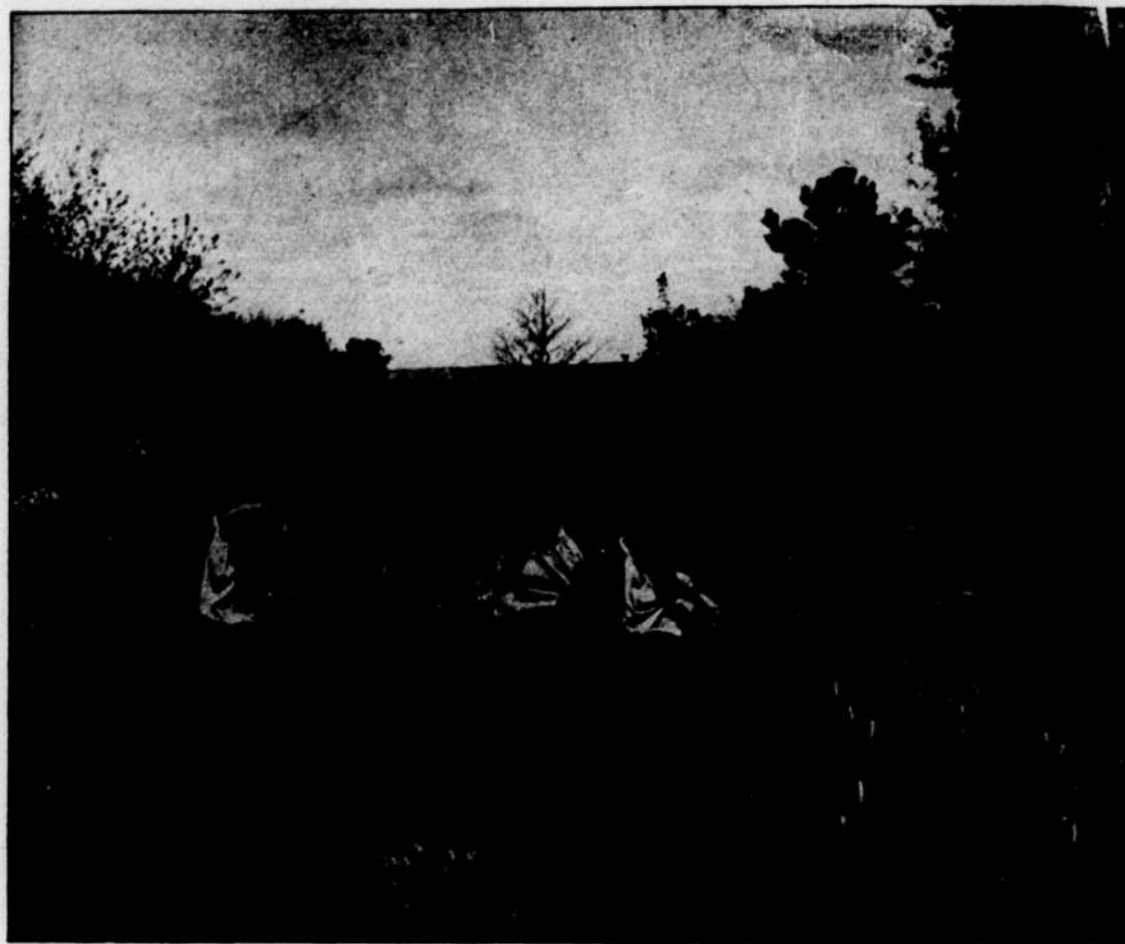
As you will no doubt be led to believe from the above title, the subject matter contained thereunder will be of interest more especially to the engineering student. But, we hope, during the elucidation of the subject, to throw out a few ideas which may serve as a basis for future observations, to even the student of the Farmers' course.

To the young engineer the farmer is as void of opportunities for the practise of his chosen profession as Kansas is for a lighting-rod agent or a professional rain-maker. But we have been led to believe from our observations that there is no other place which offers so many and such varied problems to be solved by engineering skill. Here is called into requisition nearly every branch of the profession, civil, mechanical, hydraulic, etc., with the possible exception of the electrical, which branch, with the advent of liquified air as a motive power, will probably be doomed to as total an eclipse as it was meteoric in appearance.

The civil engineer will find that aside from the many lines and fences he will have to locate, many topographical problems will present themselves such as the location of roads having the minimum grade; fields to be ditched for either drainage or irrigation; bridges required, the design and construction of which will be a study in itself.

Architectural design, while not included in pure engineering, is nevertheless very closely related thereto and will often be called into requisition when a new house or barn is to be built. Here will be involved a knowledge of the materials of construction. Here also the civil engineer will find application for his beam and column formulas, and trusses and roof principles will have a place.

The one on the farm whose inclination leans towards mechanical engineering and machinery will find a wide range for practical development. Right here we would remark, that every well-regulated farm should have its machine shop, where tools can be stored when not in use, and where the blacksmith's forge and the carpenter's bench have prominent places. It is in the shop that the rural engineer enjoys himself rainy days and during the winter when farm work is at a standstill. It is a notorious fact that the farm machinery suffers more abuse from the lack of repairs than any other class of machinery. Here is the opportunity for one with a



These young women are making garden at the Agricultural College. Vegetable gardening and small-fruit culture is one of the studies in the Household Economics course for young women. Floriculture is another. They also study domestic science, hygiene, chemistry of foods, cooking, sewing, dairying, and home architecture.

The young men work in the garden, too, and on the farm and in the shops. They learn to control their hands and muscles so as to accomplish what they try to do; and they learn the sciences that enable them to judge what is best to undertake and how to go at it.

The Kansas State Agricultural College was established to turn out educated and skilful farmers, mechanics and housewives. The state offers this chance for an education free. Come to the Agricultural College. For catalog address

THOMAS E. WILL, President,  
MANHATTAN, KAN.

mechanical bent to correct this abuse.

Hydraulic engineering plays a very important part on the farm. The supply and proper distribution of water is a question whose importance begins to be realized when we are confronted with, it may be, several hundred head of thirsty stock. Here again is a problem for the engineer in the construction of water reservoirs and distributaries.

Some may think that to accomplish the above named undertakings would be impossible. Knowing as they do that the average farm is not supplied with the best or even the most necessary tools, engineering instruments and mechanical appliances. We are of the opinion that to many engineers and especially to that class who begin their blacksmithing industrial with gloves on, this difficulty would be insurmountable. But to the other class who have a peculiar liking for engineering work, who are able to plan or design even to small details machine or building without the aid of paper, pencil, or drawings the before-mentioned difficulty is insignificant. What would they do for tools? They would make them, or devise something to take their place. In fact this is one of the supreme tests of an engineer—the ability to accomplish in face of difficulties.

Don't be above looking to the farm for engineering opportunities. It may not offer the "snap" you are looking for, but it offers an excellent apprenticeship that will sooner or later fit one for the accomplishment of greater enterprises and more remunerative positions if not so independent or broad in their scope or in the diversity of the problems presented. M. W. SANDERSON, '98.

Order the HERALD sent home.

## HELLO—110!

Yes, this is the MANHATTAN PHARMACY

WE SELL { The Medicines That You Need  
Perfumes That Will Last  
Special Preparations That you Wish

WE LIKE TO PLEASE OUR PATRONS

D. E. DEPUTY & CO

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

## THE INDEX RACKET

Invites the Student's in to look over their stock of goods in the Racket Line.  
Ladies belts, collars, cuffs,  
Gent's suspenders.

Phone 142. One Door East of Spot Cash.

## LADIES...

We give 10 per cent discount to Students on MILLINERY GOODS.

AT BRIGGS.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

THE  
VERY  
BEST

Bread,  
Ice Cream,  
Meals and  
Lunches.

At the

DAIRY KITCHEN.

One door west of Varney's Bookstore.

E. F. CHUMARD

Proprietor.



### The Same Old Subject.

Sing not to us the thespian glory of the effete Orient. Talk not to us of the Hybla bees and the perfume of the lotus and anemone. For verily these things fade before the future of the Athletic Association as frost before the sun. To fittingly describe her future, it would be necessary to use a quill from a bird of Paradise, dipped in the halo of a Kansas sunset and engrave upon the most delicately tinted rose leaf. This is no dream.

We believe what we say; for we believe the students are taking a different view of athletics. There is no student who saw our last ball game but who keenly realizes the position in which we are placed before the young people of the state. There is gradually awakening among the students, and we hope in the faculty and regents, a spirit of rivalry and a pride in our institution. Once this spirit is aroused the rest is easy.

A college seeking to be popular without athletics is like a ship without a rudder. Professor Harris, of Chicago, realized this when he donated \$2500 of private money for the development of a football team giving as his reason that Chicago could not compete with the "Big Four" until her football team had defeated one of them. He was eminently correct. Thousands of the youth of America, the ones who are searching for a higher education, heard of Chicago University for the first time when she defeated Yale 12 to 0. Even the country newspapers would then write up a two-column article, setting forth the advantages of the institution.

So it is in Kansas. Dozens of newspapers, in this and adjoining states, gave an account of the ball game between K. U. and K. S. A. C., not forgetting to give us all the "roast" we deserved. Doubtless many a high-spirited young man of Kansas, the kind who make the best students, said to himself that he could not afford to be one of the "rubes" at the K. S. A. C. This thought should stir to action every student in College. If our football team could defeat K. U. it would do more to advertise our College, both in this and adjoining states than \$1000 could do, used in any other manner. And, incidentally, what is there to hinder our accomplishing it? Maybe our last treasurer's report could throw some light on the subject. When he reported, it struck the A. A. with the proverbial—thud that, if steamboats were two cents apiece, we could not buy a gangplank.

It is evident there are students in College who believe athletics are not refined, to be indulged in only by ruffians. Allow me to quote a Yale professor on this subject: "The value of athletics cannot be overestimated; it makes manly, living and ready men. It cultivates the best vitality in the human form and it must in proportion develop a certain precision and decision in cases of emergency. It has invariably an influence toward the improvement of one's self, for a given number of participants a certain per cent must always be the better men for it, morally as well as physically, and who will deny these qualities bespeak a purer heredity?" It follows, then, that athletics are refined and elevating.

We realize, however, that we are again disgraced. "We have met the enemy and we are his'n." A cloud hangs over the face of fortune like a prayer-rug out of a Constantinople minaret during house-cleaning time. But do not hold this against us. Consider for one moment the support we have had. We do not attempt to give other reasons, as they are too apparent.

We can not expect support for a team which always loses, especially from the citizens of Manhattan. What we want is support from the college to form a team. Once a winning team is produced, support will be a minor question. Then let us begin now to make a precedent next fall. Never were the prospects brighter. It is now or practically never.

It is impossible to judge the future by the present. If we are to judge the future by the present, if we make no effort, then all chances of fame are wiped out with a cold and clammy sponge. Time will bring changes, we do not know how soon. A hundred years from now John Hancock will be considered the author of the Declaration of Independence, Compendium Gaskell the founder of the STUDENT'S HERALD and K. S. A. C.'s football team the greatest in the world. But why not begin now.

All enterprises must have a government. They must have an executive and a board of control of some kind. It was this fact which led to the or-

ganization of an Athletic Association. If we had say 300 members of the association, is it not probable that out of that number ways and means could be suggested? We think it is. We suggest this as the remedy. If you enjoy to sit on the bench, and see a ball go under seven of our ball players and hear K. U. jeer you with their jeers, then let the matter drop. If you have an inward conviction that it would be worth fifty cents a year to see a team for the state to be proud of, join your voice and cash to the association. We should like to treat these subjects more exhaustively but space will not permit.

F. D. C.

### Commencement Week, 1899.

*Saturday, June 3.*—Recital before the Literary Societies, in College Chapel, by Prof. and Mrs. F. A. Metcalf assisted by the Wagner Symphony Club, at 8:00 P. M.

*Sunday, June 4.*—Baccalaureate Sermon, in College Chapel, by President Will, at 4 P. M.

*Monday, June 5.*—Last number of Lecture Course, in College Chapel, by Dewitt Miller, at 8 P. M.

*Tuesday, June 6.*—Examinations from 9 A. M. to 3:35 P. M. Class-Day Exercises for Invited Guests of Class of '99, at 8 P. M.

*Wednesday, June 7.*—Examinations from 9 A. M. to 3:35 P. M. Public Address before the Alumni Association, in College Chapel, by John W. Sharrel, Class of '84, 8:00 P. M.

*Thursday, June 8.* Commencement Day.—Annual Address by Rev. Benjamin Fay Mills, of Boston, Mass., at 10 A. M. Presentation of Diplomas. Cadet Band Concert on East Campus at 2:00 P. M. Military Drill at 2:45 P. M. Business meeting of the Alumni Association, in College Chapel, at 4:30 P. M. Triennial Reunion of Alumni and invited Guests at 7:30 P. M. Public conveyance to and from College in connection with all exercises. Dinner on Thursday served in College Dining Hall.

### Y. W. C. A. NOTES.

Mrs. Metcalf led the meeting last Saturday noon, her subject being the "sacred circle." This is next to the last of the series of talks on ideal womanhood that has proved so interesting and helpful this term.

Our Armenian friends talked to the Mission study class Sunday afternoon, on the Mission work in their country. Not many of the young women know that our state secretary leaves the work at the end of this month to take up the work of foreign missions. She expects to sail for western Africa next fall.

Our new secretary will be Miss Agnes Radford, a sister to Miss Laura Radford who was secretary before Miss True took up the work. Miss Radford expects to be with us a short time the last of this month.

We expect to send two delegates to Lake Geneva this year. Our president, Margaret Minis, and our treasurer, Clara Nitcher.

E. E. N.

The juniors now have a monopoly on the Saturday afternoon chapel exercises, and on last Saturday the Junior boys had the monopoly, and gave a very entertaining program. The speakers and selections were as follows: "The Old Woman's Railway Signal," A. E. Oman; "Vagabonds," G. O. Greene; "Baiting a Guide," F. B. Morlan; "Honor to American Patriots," E. C. Gasser; Music, Mandolin Club; "The Sunset of Battle," A. W. Parrack; "Extract from Debate with Douglass," H. P. Richards; "A Bear Story," E. L. Morgan; "Kee-nan's Charge," G. W. Hanson.

### Student Honor.

How many of us realize the meaning of our college life to us? Is there one who has stopped to determine its whole influence upon our lives? In the hurry of our college work we are apt to forget, or have never thought of our relation to the future. We are in a period of development; a period in which the foundation for our future life is laid and our success or failure depends largely upon the kind of a foundation that is built at this period. The impression and habits formed in youth are the ones that will stay with us thruout our lives. The power of youthful impressions cannot be too strongly represented, they will stay for life.

Then in our college life, the period in which our characters are largely formed, is it not right, is it not our duty, do we not owe it to future students of this College, to see that proper environments are placed here for the true development of manhood and womanhood, for a better training

## THE PLACE TO BUY

Is where you can find

LARGEST ASSORTMENT,  
THE BEST GOODS,  
THE LOWEST PRICE.

No question as to who has the latest style or greater collection. Our showing far surpasses previous efforts—the finest results of the tailor's art. It is hard to put prices in cold type so you will appreciate them. Come in and inspect the goods themselves. You will find it worth your while. Our tailor also cleans and repairs. Prices reasonable.

KNOSTMAN CLOTHING CO.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES  
AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER  
WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S  
AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING  
GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

## Fresh Pies, Cakes and Bread

can always be found at the

GEM BAKERY.

ALL KINDS OF...

Seeds

Alfalfa, Soy Beans,  
Kaffir Corn, Mil-  
let, etc. . . . .

AT LOWEST PRICES

MANHATTAN SEED HOUSE

GEO T. FIELDING.

toward the end of truthful men and women, an element which the world greatly needs. From small beginnings come great endings, and from the slight wrongs of youth come the great evils of the day.

There has been a growing sentiment among the students of this College for some time in favor of the establishment of a student honor system.

The initiative of this movement can hardly be assigned to any definite person or organization. Last year the first year class, present second years, were the most active in its consideration, tho their efforts showed no material results in the way of establishing a system. This year the work was again taken up, but by all four classes instead of just one or two as was the case last year. Committees were appointed from the various classes to investigate and formulate some plan by means of which a student honor system could be carried out.

After innumerable "conference" meetings of the class committees, in which the subject was discussed, pro and con, and various systems proposed were threshed out to discover their defects and merits of such they possessed, a committee was appointed to draw up in a final form a system that had been presented to the conference. The document is still in the hands and under the consideration of that committee, which we hope will soon have its work complete so that the system may be perfected as soon as possible.

Some may ask what relation the committees appointed by the classes as discipline committees, have to the student honor system. We answer, they are only a stepping-stone to such a system. It is inner thoughts partly expressed by outward action in taking such a step, and now that the committees have been appointed they should not forget the duty that rests upon them. The workers along the lines of the student honor should not let this slacken or check their work toward the perfection of a final system, but keep up the work already begun using the present temporary organization as a help in their work.

Let each one lend a hand to the work and help to show their approval of the system by actions and by words.

R. M'K.

## Manhattan - Dye - Works.

HERMAN BMMES, Proprietor.

All kinds of clothing cleaned, dyed and pressed.

PETE HOSI RUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN.

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.  
One Block North of  
FIRST NAT'L BANK.

## ICE CREAM PARLOR - -

- - GOOD LUNCHESES.

FRUITS

AND

CANDIES

Of all kinds.

CIGARS

AND

TOBACCO

Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

Get your lunch at the

## RED FRONT RESTAURANT

Cigars.

Ice Cream.

Lunch and

Confectionery.

W. A. Brown, Proprietor.

MANHATTAN. - - KANSAS.

## THE NICEST, QUIETEST PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN.

SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.

GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



# IONIAN SOCIETY.

The Ionian program, after the devotional exercises, was opened by Helen True with a declamation, which presented the subject of "May Moving" in a new form.

Mr. Robert Clothier favored the society with a vocal solo, and kindly responded to an encore.

The "Oracle," edited by Nellie Burtner, had for motto, "A spoonful of molasses will catch more flies than a barrel of vinegar." We believe the editor had used the "spoonful," rather than the "barrel," in securing the work from her contributors. Between the more serious articles were interspersed poems and witticisms in abundance.

Following the "Oracle" came a guitar solo by Pearl Phillips. This was listened to attentively by the society.

The closing number was an original story, written by Lucia Sherwood. "An Evening's Adventure" dealt with a bicycle experience, which was related in a pleasing manner by the author.

The program was followed by the business session. C. P.

## HAMILTON REPORT.

The bad weather was not without its effect, for when President Adams called the society to order not more than half of our loyal Hamps were present.

The program was short but one of the liveliest and most entertaining we have had this term. The first number was a humorous reading, given by E. E. Chase. A humorous farce entitled "Lodgings for Two" was presented by Messrs. Howard, Burson and Hazelwood. These gentlemen demonstrated that society annuals were not entirely necessary to bring out excellent work. Mr. Pancake's oration on "Systematization" was one of the best we have heard this year. Mr. Pancake handled the subject in his masterly way, and, we are glad to say, did not rely upon figures of speech to take the place of common sense. The "Recorder" by D. C. Deming was excellent. Good thoughts were plentiful and, of course, as is usual at this time of year, the Fourth-year Hamps had their future pictured to them.

Messrs. Poole and Sparks took the last degree and are now entitled to all the privileges of Hamiltons. These gentlemen have taken a whole year to decide which society best suited them and we must remark that we greatly admire their judgment. H. M. C.

## ALPHA BETA.

After a goodly number of Alpha Betas and friends had gathered in our hall, Vice-President Dille called the society to order. Lizzie Agnew led in devotion, after which the program was taken up. The first number was a declamation by Fanny Noyes who recited "The Execution of Sydney Carton" in a manner which brought vividly before our minds the horrors of the French Revolution, the bravery and nobility of one man who was not afraid to lay down his life for his once hated rival, and the true joy and peace that comes from service "even unto death."

R. W. Clothier next favored us with a vocal solo, with piano accompaniment by Lorena Helder, which was highly appreciated as shown by the applause which followed.

Mr. C. F. Smith, in an essay on Sunday observance, brought out many good and valuable points, as he always does.

We now listened to a parody on Longfellow's "Psalm of Life" by Lizzie Agnew. It was very humorous and interesting and instructive—for the ladies. We would naturally infer that the lady was disclosing her own state of mind, as the burden of her production was, "Get married."

The debate on the question, "Resolved, That commerce has contributed more to modern civilization than has manufactures," was argued on the affirmative by Messrs. Christenson and Roberts, on the negative by Jessie Mustard and A. B. Dille. The debaters on the affirmative said that commerce developed first, and that manufacture was the result of commerce; that commerce brought nations together and thus helped civilization immeasurably; that it led to organization and stimulation to better things; and that the present conditions in our factories does not indicate helpfulness to civilization.

The negative said that manufacturing was necessary to commerce, by furnishing means of transportation; that the study of inventions and machinery for manufacturing leads to constant improvement; and that the

development of commerce has reached its limit, while manufacturing has not. It was decided in favor of the negative.

After an impersonation by Mr. Weideman, the "Gleaner" was presented by Alberta Dille. It was an excellent number, and contained some cutting tho just and true remarks for those whose duty it was to write for paper, but who did not.

After a short recess, we enjoyed a very interesting business session till 5:40, when we adjourned. B. T.

## THE WEBSTERS.

The combined influence of rain, show and other attractions, somewhat depleted our ranks, altho a considerable number of loyal Websters were present at 8 o'clock. The usual form of opening exercises prevailed, the subsequent literary program being opened with music by R. S. Cole, introduced by E. C. Gasser.

J. C. Rickman then appeared in a humorous declamation, well selected and rendered. H. H. Perry read a fine selection by James Whitcomb Riley, which was well appreciated. An exhaustive magazine review was presented by C. A. Scott, which proved that thoro preparation had been made.

W. E. Miller appeared with the "Reporter," a publication famed for thought, sentiment and humor. Its reputation was well upheld by Mr. Miller.

A debate was next in order on the question, *Resolved*, "That the indiscriminate use of virtue has done more harm than the discriminate use of vice." F. B. Morlan and Frank Boyd argued for the affirmative, F. D. Copping and C. C. Turner for the negative. Mr. Morlan opening the discussion, presenting sound, pointed argument. Mr. Copping ran the question into politics and religion and presented logic on charity, widows and orphans which was hard for the society to accept. Mr. Boyd helped him out with reliable statistics and personal information plentifully mixed with argument. It was now Mr. Turner at the bat, who finished all chance for argument and knocked out the "love" theory introduced by Morlan. The society decided in favor of the negative.

E. C. Gasser befitting what had just transpired sang a German song which was a relief. He responded to a hearty encore.

The critic's report, as well as general criticism, furnished food for thought, yea, even as the last Hamp report in the HERALD. Under the head of new business, we tendered verbal thanks to the charity of the Hamiltons, who loaned us some false foliage, commonly known as a wig, with all the rights and emoluments thereunto appertaining, for use in our annual, without which said annual would have amounted to no more than a cracked cymbal at a ten-cent circus.

Under the head of unfinished business we proceeded to try a case of absences, which we did with three acts, a rip saw and a razor. The case was dismissed to allow time for the defendant's attorney to uncoil himself from around the brad-awl of discipline. Withal it was an instructive entertaining session, marked by the liveliness characteristic of Websters. F. D. C.

## Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

The K. U. Association is planning to employ a general secretary next year. This is a good move on the part of the K. U. Association, and it will make us work harder to keep our association in the lead, but we have a year's start of them and know how to use the general secretary better than we did a year ago. Let us see to it that we have our work thoroly organized, and keep at it in such a systematic way that no other association in the state can compare with us in point of numbers and real practical work accomplished.

Our next state convention will be held at Ottawa, Nov. 9-12. A strong program is being prepared by the state committee. All of our leading association members should be planning to get their college work up in good shape so as to be able to attend the convention and thus improve one of the best opportunities that comes to a person during his college course.

The Topeka association invites the attendance of representatives from neighboring associations at their annual Bible Camp to be held at Wakarusa, July 22-30. This is an excellent chance for some of our boys that live near Wakarusa.

The Leavenworth association has secured subscriptions for over \$8000, to be used in the erection of an association building. S. J. A.

# Rambler BICYCLES

## How can we sell 1899 RAMBLERS AT \$40?

Because \$40 is the regular list price of 1899 Ramblers, and we give our assurance, backed by the makers' guarantee, that they are

### "The Best Ramblers Ever Built"

and Ramblers have always held the confidence of well-informed cyclists.

THE RAMBLER MAKERS EXPECT TO RECOUP THEMSELVES FOR DECREASED PROFITS BY GREATLY INCREASED SALES "and the wheel buyer reaps the benefit."

WE INVITE INSPECTION. CATALOGUE FREE.

SOLD BY

The E. B. Purcell Trading Co.,  
Manhattan, Kansas.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
Open Day and Night.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55.

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR.  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

C. J. BARRETT.

DR. PATEE.

R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams.....	10
Sugar cured picnic hams.....	8
Sugar cured break ast bacon.....	8 to 10
Dry salt backs.....	5
Dry salt back, smoked.....	6
Pork sausage.....	8 to 10
Pure lard.....	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans.....	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans.....	5
Dressed hogs.....	5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

P. MALM,  
SHOEMAKER.

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

BAILEY & O'NEILL.  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JUNE 1, 1899.

NUMBER 38

## LOCALS.

Oh to be a senior  
And wear a cap and gown—  
The glory of the college,  
The wonder of the town.  
—A. M. Mirror.

Fannie Noyes is enjoying a visit from her sister.

Miss Georgia Jolly visited College again, last Friday.

Miss Horton was a visitor from town, last Thursday.

Mrs. Bailey, mother of Effie Bailey, spent Saturday at College.

Emilie Pfuetze, '98, came up for chapel, Saturday afternoon.

Miss Weber was one of the many visitors at College, on Saturday.

Misses Hoop and Smith, teachers of the town schools, visited chapel, Saturday.

Mr. Steele of Abilene visited his cousin, Miss June Needham, one day last week.

Mrs. Weida is spending the week in Baldwin with Miss Emma Follin, student last year.

Miss Lena Foshay, sister of Miss Anna Foshay, freshman, visited College last week.

Misses Gertie Eakin and Peach Washington spent the day at College, last Saturday.

The platform in the Hamilton-Ionian society hall is wearing a new spring carpet.

The stone-crusher is once more at work, and the grounds and drives are being improved.

Student—I am indebted to you for all I know. Professor—Don't mention such a trifle.—Ex.

Miss Gertrude Eakin is back renewing old acquaintances and will remain for Commencement.

Miss O'Daniel was showing her cousin, Miss Theresa Comfort, about the College, Saturday.

Miss Mary Waugh entertained a few of her senior friends at her home west of College, last Thursday.

George Williams, student last fall term, commenced to work for the Manhattan creamery, last week.

Miss Mabel Austin of Cabool, Mo., visited her cousin, Miss Maud Currie, of the Junior class, on Thursday last.

Miss Gertrude Lyman and George Smith rode up on their wheels, Saturday, and staid for the students' mass meeting.

Mrs. Hanson deserves the thanks of the cadet officers for her kindness in assisting so ably in preparations for the banquet.

Miss Jessie Bayless, '98, found her way back to her alma mater, last Wednesday. She will stay until after Commencement.

The last *Kansas Farmer* contains pictures of two of our college cows. Even the bovines of the K. S. A. C. are gaining renown.

The tennis tournament was not finished, last week, Monday, because of the condition of the grounds. Cecil Anderson has the best record.

Mr. A. L. Jolley visited his brother last week and looked the ground over to consider the advisability of undergoing freshman vicissitudes next year.

Wm. Anderson reports seeing Max Spalding, Saturday afternoon, and says that Max is rapidly improving. He is able to sit up, and will be out in two weeks.

Misses Harvey, of the Manhattan high school, Leoto Davis of Junction City, Jennie McNaich, and Anna Stingley attended Saturday afternoon chapel, last week.

The Dairy department has been feeding calves to such an extent that they have been making a steady gain of sixteen pounds per week. How fortunate we weren't fed so well when we were young.

Miss Inez Manchester, was one of Saturday's visitors.

Miss Nellie Rickman visited chapel, Saturday afternoon.

Miss Hydria, of Junction City, spent Saturday at College.

Cora Ewalt, '98, visited chapel on Saturday afternoon.

Lola Sparr, of Ellsworth, spent last Saturday, at College.

Misses Mollie Minis and Hattie Nichols visited College, Saturday.

Libbie Chamberlain, of Riley, visited chapel exercises, Saturday afternoon.

The evening societies bade their senior members good-bye, last Saturday evening.

Misses Josephine Dodge and Carrie McCord, students here last year, visited College, Saturday.

Wm. C. Lee left the executive office long enough, Saturday, to hear the juniors' declamations.

Dr. A. F. Waugh visited College, Saturday morning, with his daughter Mary, of the Senior class.

There seemed to be a reunion of the class of '98, on the lawn north of the main building, Saturday noon.

Ice cream supper on President Will's lawn, next Friday evening, the proceeds to go to the Athletic Association.

Misses Hartman and Oesterhaus of Junction City, spent last week with friends and were shown about the College.

L. R. Elliott, an old resident of the city, died last Saturday. He was buried in the Manhattan cemetery, Monday.

Dewey & Dewey are doing an enormous photographic business, but all student work will be finished by Commencement.

Dr. N. A. Cobb, of New South Wales, Australia, gave an instructive lecture on Australian agriculture, in chapel, Saturday morning.

Mr. Jim Crawford of Wetmore, Kansas, visited his sister Miss Winifred Crawford, freshman, last week, and made a thoro inspection of the College.

Professor Cottrell and wife assisted by Miss Harper, entertained the rest of the faculty, Saturday evening, at the Professor's home on the campus. All report a very happy time.

The porches, roofs, and lawn east of main building were covered with students, Saturday morning, after the lecture; the occasion being the taking of a photograph by H. B. Kempton.

The *Western Fruit Grower* appears this month with its front page handsomely embellished with a half-tone cut from bulletin No. 84 and gives more than a page to a write-up of the bulletin.

Mrs. N. Rickman, of Newton, Iowa, arrived Friday, and is visiting her son, J. D. Rickman and his family. She will spend the summer partly in Manhattan and partly in Pratt county, where a married daughter lives.

The sophmores have been trying some members of their class, to prove whether or not they were guilty of conduct unbecoming to the class. This is the first case tried in our College, under the new system of self-government or student honor.

There was some excitement on the campus, Monday morning, the cause was the horticultural team, without a driver, jerking the mowing machine about the grounds at the rate of fifteen miles an hour. After a good chase they were stopped and no damage was done.

About thirty-five students held a picnic in the city park, last Thursday evening. A very happy time is reported. The invitations to which they responded read as follows: "Mr. —, you are hereby notified that your grade in spoonology is below 76, what explanation have you to offer? Charming eighteen, feast—progressive ham-mocks."

## HANSEN'S LAUNDRY

OLD COLLEGE BARBER SHOP.

Hansen does the underwear  
And the white sends to Woolf Bros.' Steam  
Hansen does good work  
And Woolf Bros. get them clean.

White Shirts ..... 10 cents  
Collars ..... 2 cents  
Cuffs, per pair ..... 4 cents

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

Hopper was born a newspaper "print."  
He knew the ropes by heart;  
As much as the stone and the type machines  
Of the office he was a part.  
He obeyed instructions devoutly—  
Too closely, perhaps. Poor Hoppy!  
For his "take" fell out of the window one night,  
And Hopper "followed copy."  
—PHILADELPHIA NORTH AMERICAN.

Gen. J. K. Hudson, of Topeka, was a Manhattan visitor Friday.

The Manhattan High School graduating exercises took place, Thursday evening, May 25. The class consisted of 65 members. A number of interesting and instructive orations were delivered. Excellent music gave variety, and the entertainment was a grand success.

Prof. E. B. Cowgill, editor of *Kansas Farmer*, Topeka, visited Manhattan, Saturday last. Mr. Cowgill filled the chair of instructor in mechanics, physics and engineering in this College in 1885-86, and has since that time taken quite an interest in the affairs of the institution. He is always a welcome visitor.

The sixth junior division furnished Saturday's chapel entertainment. They commanded the best of attention thruout. The program was as follows: Overture, "Cubaoneon" Band; "A Question of Loyalty," Mabel Stewart; "A Welch Classic," Sarah E. Davies; "Knee Deep in June," Homer Derr; "Teddy O'Rourke," Jessie Wagner; "Jim's Last Ride," Laura Trumbull; "Mr. Brown has His Hair Cut," H. McCaslin; Violin Solo—"Tannhauser" Thad Hoffman; "Virginia," Cora Swingle; "Modern Education," W. S. Sargent; "The Hundredth Chance," Edith Huntress; "The Courtin'," Minnie Howell; "Beethoven's Moonlight Sonata," Clara Spilman; "Asking the Guv'ner," D. B. Swingle.

Prof. J. W. Towney, of the Division of Forestry, spent several days last week studying the condition of the forestry plantations at this place. The division has added about seventy-five thousand trees, mostly conifers, to its plantation on the college farm within the last four years. Several other plantations have been maintained in the West, but none of them have been so successful as the one under the control of the Horticultural department at this place. Professor Towney is consequently well satisfied with the work in Kansas. He says that the plan of the government for the future is to add no more to the plantations, but to largely increase the publication of useful information on matters pertaining to forestry and tree planting. It is also planned to make the College a distributing point for seeds and seedlings of the hardy kinds of trees. The aim of the division will be to encourage more extensive planting among the farmers rather than to make large plantations itself. This is a commendable aim, and will without doubt arouse great interest in tree planting among the people of Kansas, especially in the central and western part of the state.

### Decoration Day.

Early on Tuesday morning a gun on College hill announced the coming of Decoration Day. Flags were hung at half mast in honor of our noble dead.

At eight A. M. the cadets left the armory and marched in column formation to the city high school. Here they were met by the cadet band.

The band then led to the end of the avenue, where the veterans joined.

The day was bright, with clouds rolling across the sky giving short intervals of shade, and as the uniformed cadets marched in platoon formation up the avenue, together with the veterans of early wars, our hearts were full. Realizing the wondrous feats of our "boys in blue," we could but feel a thrill of pride go surging thru our breasts.

At the kindergarten schoolhouse the battalion was thrown into column formation and thus they marched to the cemetery, entering on dirge time. Again our hearts were thrilled as we gazed upon the resting-places of those who gave their lives for a noble cause.

The G. A. R. then performed a ceremony during which the battalion rested on arms. When these were completed the cadets fired three volleys as a salute, then, opening ranks, the members of the G. A. R. passed between and left the cemetery.

Our cadet boys are continually receiving praise for their excellent work this spring. One gentleman who has attended decoration exercises here for many years said that it was the best this year he had ever known it to be. Three cheers for our military department—Hurrah! Hurrah! Hurrah!

H. B. K.

### Metcalfs—Wagners.

The entertainment given by Prof. and Mrs. Metcalf and the Wagner Symphony Club, last Monday night, at Wareham's opera house was well appreciated by the large audience which greeted them. The opening selection, by the Wagners was of a high order. Professor Metcalf's dramatic reading, "Mandy" took us away down south and kept us in close touch and sympathy all thru, especially in the pathetic scene of the court room. The sextet played "Lucia" after which Mrs. Metcalf won her hearers in her rendering of a humorous sketch entitled "Poetic License." The dramatic poems "Pauline and Pavloona" as given by Professor and Mrs. Metcalf amid the dreamy music from the ball room, gave evidence of high art.

The second part of the program was opened by Mr. B. R. Brown with a vocal solo, "Love is King." The audience showed their appreciation by the encore. The Professor's impersonation of Mark Twain in "A Tramp Abroad" and the dramatic scenes from "The School for Scandal" given by Professor and Mrs. Metcalf were two of the best numbers and extremely characteristic. The reading, "Sandalphon," by Mrs. Metcalf with a piano accompaniment had a soothing effect and a certain pathos which is characteristic of Longfellow's poems. The Symphony Club played "The Valtoloni" as the curtain fell.

## COMMENCEMENT

For the nicest presents, and for prices that will suit you,

GO TO

THE BIG BACKET.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH THURSDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

W. F. LAWRY, '00.....Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00.....Literary Editor  
MARGARET MINIS, '00.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
Z. L. BLISS, '00.....Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00.....Assoc. Local Editor  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00.....Business Manager  
A. F. TURNER, '02.....Assoc. Business Manager  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00.....Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JUNE 1, 1899.

## Petitions and Mass Meetings.

Much interest is being manifested by the students in the changes proposed by the committee of the faculty in the course of study. This is as truly representative of genuine American spirit as anything that could well be mentioned. There is no one more deeply and directly interested in the course of study than we are who have to take it. We know that our professors are trying to do the very best they can, and also feel that the board of regents, to whom the matter must finally be submitted, will use their very best judgment in deciding upon a course that will give us the most perfect education, in the various lines, that it is possible to get in the four years. But still, after all, the students are the ones that this question of studies most vitally affects and the expression of the students on the subject of the course of study is certainly one that should carry considerable weight.

These petitions are a good thing, for two reasons: (1) they teach us to keep our eyes open and take interest in the changes that are going on about us, and (2) they express better than any thing else how we as a student body feel on these questions. It seems to us that the regents in deliberating over College affairs would oftentimes be glad to know how the students feel on proposed changes, and this is the best method yet invented to show it. No student can go before the board of regents or the faculty and say positively how the students feel on any question, but a mass meeting, such as that held in chapel Saturday afternoon, or a petition signed by four or five hundred students will show plainly and emphatically just how we stand.

## Class Discipline.

Now that each class is directly responsible for the general conduct of its members, the question naturally arises, How much jurisdiction may a class exercise over any individual belonging to it?

This question is one that is not yet settled, and probably can not be until we have had considerable experience in the matter of student discipline. A complete student honor system cannot be incorporated in any institution in a day; and this action of our classes in taking upon themselves the responsibility of the general conduct of their members is a good move in the right direction, but it is only a beginning.

It is but natural that in taking up so delicate a responsibility, without any previous experience, that serious mistakes should be made at first. We should be extremely careful, therefore, in this matter. A new movement like this, however just and right the original intentions, or however desirable it may be, can be seriously injured if not killed by a little lack of judgment on the part of those who are trying to foster it. In dealing with its members, a class should

consider only such actions as affect the student body as a whole, leaving all personal and outside matters entirely alone. A class has no more control over the actions of its members which do not directly affect the class or student body than it has over the municipal laws of Manhattan.

But when acts are committed on the part of individuals which do materially affect our fellow students, then let us take it up directly, deal with it fairly, justly and impartially, and take action according to our best judgment.

## The Resolutions.

As the board of regents are soon to meet to transact the necessary business of the college and to initiate and decide upon such other questions as come before them in relation to the College, and as the interests of the students are what they have most at heart, the student body have seen fit to express their opinions to the regents that they may know the attitude of that body toward the questions in general, in taking their action on the same. The following are resolutions discussed and passed, last Saturday, in a mass meeting of the students, by a vote of 396 to 24.

MANHATTAN, KAN., May 27, 1899.  
To the Hon. and Respected Board of Regents:

WHEREAS, We have evidence that material changes in the plan of management of this institution are being contemplated; and,

WHEREAS, Such changes are of vital interest to the students: Therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the undersigned, request, first, that the courses of study remain substantially as they are; second, that the requirements for entrance be not raised; third, that there be no sweeping changes made in the faculty, and fourth, that the bookstore and dining hall be retained.

## The College Band.

The term just closing, has been the most successful in the history of the Musical department of the College. The "Dewey Day" concert given by the College Cadet Band—the Military and Oratorical departments assisting—was universally admitted to be the best and most popular entertainment given in the city during the year. The opera house could not hold the crowds seeking admittance.

The superior music furnished on so many occasions—lectures, annuals, rhetorical exercises, socials, etc.—by the band, orchestra, symphony club, mandolin club and soloists, both vocal and instrumental, attest, not only the steady growth and increasing excellence of the department as a means of entertainment, but to its efficiency and usefulness as a factor in general culture.

Everybody come to the last ball game of the season to be played tomorrow with the "short grass" team from Kansas University. This team is composed of the University students who live west of here. There will be five of the regular University team playing on it; Tucker, who pitched against the College for the regular K. U. team will pitch again at this game. All lovers of the sport should embrace the opportunity of seeing our boys make their last effort.

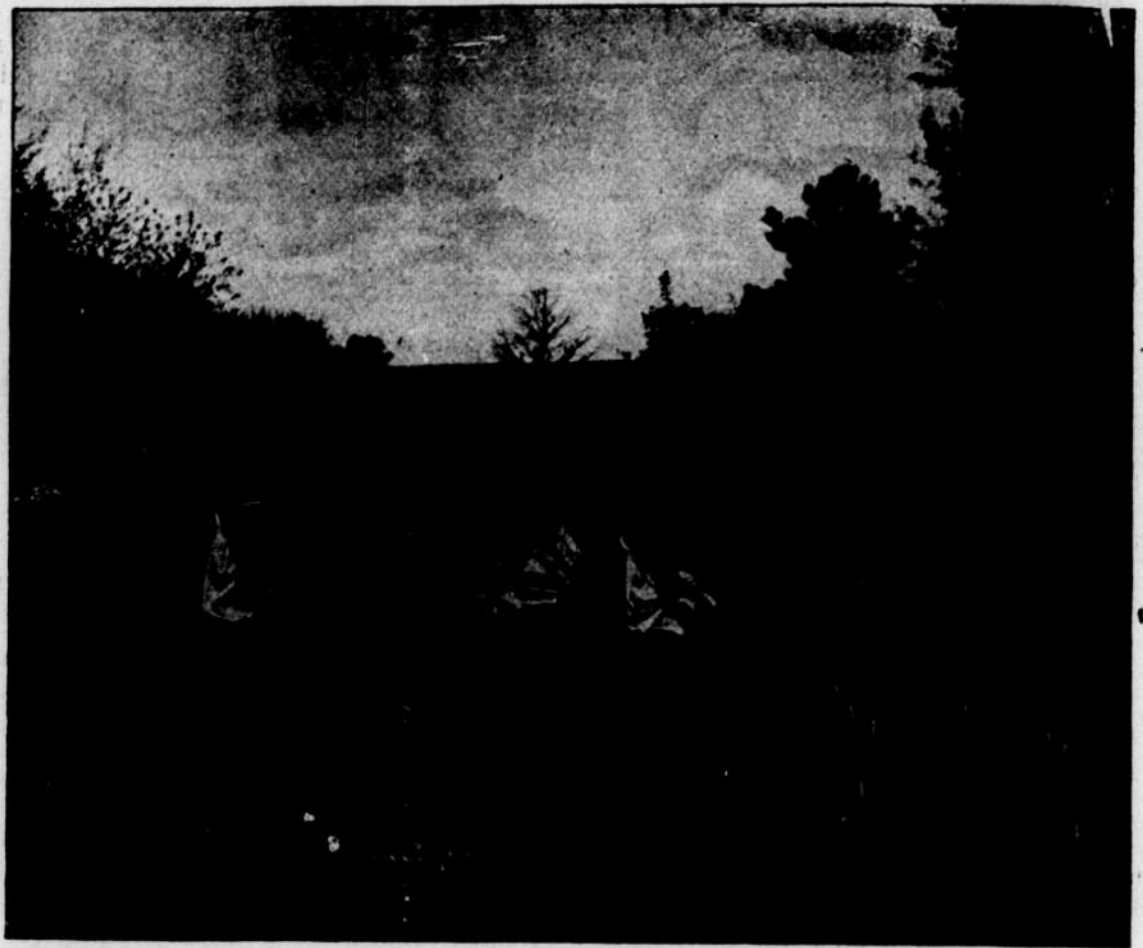
K. S. A. C., 12; Junction City, 8.

The most exciting game of ball played on the grounds here this season was the one, last Tuesday afternoon, the participants being Junction City and the College. The score was tied in the ninth inning by Junction City, making another inning necessary.

The score by innings, will give some idea of the run of the game.

K. S. A. C. 1-0-1-2-0-0-0-1-0-4-12  
Junction City 0-0-0-0-2-0-1-1-4-0-8

It was in the ninth inning that the Junction boys braced up and played ball. The strong wind was very hard on the pitcher—Savidge; and in the ninth inning Freeland went into the box and did some fine work. Savidge



These young women are making garden at the Agricultural College. Vegetable gardening and small-fruit culture is one of the studies in the Household Economics course for young women. Floriculture is another. They also study domestic science, hygiene, chemistry of foods, cooking, sewing, dairying, and home architecture.

The young men work in the garden, too, and on the farm and in the shops. They learn to control their hands and muscles so as to accomplish what they try to do; and they learn the sciences that enable them to judge what is best to undertake and how to go at it.

The Kansas State Agricultural College was established to turn out educated and skilful farmers, mechanics and housewives. The state offers this chance for an education free. Come to the Agricultural College. For catalog address

THOMAS E. WILL, President,  
MANHATTAN, KAN.

Get your lunch at the

## RED FRONT RESTAURANT

Cigars, Ice Cream, Lunch and Confectionery.

W. A. Brown, Proprietor.

MANHATTAN - KANSAS.

pitched a good game all the way thru and played very fast ball. Freeland was a surprise to the Junction team, and they got but one hit off of him, while he struck out three men. Savidge struck out five men, while Green, the Junction pitcher, struck out four. The college boys got six stolen bases, while Junction got but one.

Space will not allow us to give a full report of the game; but a few of the boys deserve special mention.

Fockele played fast ball on first; Masters, Tulloss, Freeland, and Savidge did extra good batting; in fact, most all of the boys batted better than usual. Junction City made a home run on a lost ball.

A good crowd witnessed the game, which was undoubtedly the most interesting and exciting of the season.

The college team will play one more game—Friday, June 2, with the "short grass" team, an aggregation of old players on the K. U. team. Everybody should turn out and see this last game of the season, which will no doubt be a good one.

A. G. W.

"You know Paul said, 'I said in my haste; all men are trout fishermen,' and—" "No! no! Paul said, 'I said in my haste, all men are liars.' " "Ah, yes! Same thing."

"Yah," said Hans Zweippe, "I shtop me ofe dot beertrinkin'. Sure! I vill not some more von glass tooken neffer! Vhy, if you shouldt tain tollars in von handt haf und a glass of beer in der order handt haf, und say, 'Hans, you can your choose tooken,' I tooken me, py chimineddy! der tain tollars alretty. So!"

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

## THE INDEX RACKET

Invites the Student's in to look over their stock of goods in the Racket Line.

Ladies belts, collars, cuffs, Gent's suspenders.

Phone 142. One Door East of Spot Cash.

## Commencement Opening.

First week in June.

24 WHITE PATTERN HATS 24

Especially ordered for students.

10 PER CENT OFF AT BRIGGS.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

THE  
VERY  
BEST

Bread,  
Ice Cream,  
Meals and  
Lunchees.

At the

DAIRY KITCHEN.

One door west of Varney's Bookstore.

E. F. CHUMARD

Proprietor.

KURTZ, The Photographer  
of MANHATTAN,

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.

One Block North of  
FIRST NAT'L BANK.



### K. S. A. C., 16; Manhattan, 6.

Ever since the opening of the baseball season, the former members of the Manhattan ball team, as well as nearly all the rest of the town people, have been unmercifully "roasting" the college team for not winning some games; but leaving entirely out of their consideration the fact that the college boys have had but little training, and have played some of the best teams in this part of the country; and against such teams they have not made a bad showing.

These same town players organized a ball team and challenged the College for a game, making their predictions that they would undoubtedly win the game with a large score. The game was played last Friday, and the Manhattan team met defeat to the tune of 16 to 6. The following score will show the sum up of the game:

Manhattan.	AB.	R.	1B.	S.H.	P.O.	A.	E.
Condry, 3b., ss., p.	4	1	2	0	1	5	0
Van Atwerp, 2b., c.	5	2	0	0	5	4	2
Whitlock, ss.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Armentrout, 1b.	5	0	1	0	9	0	0
Meyer, p., rf.	3	2	1	0	0	1	2
Engle, cf.	4	0	0	0	0	1	1
Deputy, lf., 3b.	4	0	2	0	2	3	1
Samuels, rf., 3b., ss.	4	0	1	0	1	4	2
Harrop, c.	1	0	0	0	3	0	0
Paddock, 2b., rf.	4	0	0	2	6	0	5
Akin, lf., 2b.	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	36	6	7	2	27	18	13

It will be seen that eleven men are given in the line-up for Manhattan. This is due to the fact that Whitlock and Harrop dropped out of the game, and Paddock and Akin were substituted.

K. S. A. C.	A.B.	R.	1B.	S.H.	P.O.	A.	E.
Masters, ss.	6	2	2	0	2	1	0
Tulloss, J. O. cf.	6	1	0	0	9	2	0
Wagner, c.	6	1	0	0	1	1	1
Savidge, 2b.	6	1	0	0	1	1	1
Freeland, p.	6	2	2	0	0	13	2
Fockele, 1b.	6	2	1	0	13	0	0
Dieball, rf.	5	3	2	0	0	0	0
Purdy, lf.	5	1	1	0	1	0	0
Piersol, 3b.	5	3	1	0	1	3	0
Totals	51	16	9	0	27	20	3

Bases on balls—by Manhattan, 7 (Myer, 3; Condry, 2; Samuels, 2); by College—(Freeland) 2. Hit by pitched balls—Manhattan, 2; College, 2. Struck out—by Manhattan, 3 (Myer 1, Condry 1, Samuels 1); by College, (Freeland) 9. Bases on passed balls—to College 7; to Manhattan 1. Two-base hits—Dieball, Samuels. Home runs—Dieball, Myer. The score by innings was as follows:

K. S. A. C.	0	1	5	1	2	6	0	1	0	16
Manhattan	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	3	6

The College team played good ball, the boys having but three errors; but they could easily have "shut-out" the town team had Freeland pitched the ball that everybody knew him capable of pitching. He played very listlessly, not seeming to care to win the game; his base running especially was slow.

As nearly all the boys played fine ball, we will not make special mention of anybody except Piersol, who, as one of the spectators remarked, "surprised himself and everybody else by playing so well."

The gate receipts were about \$40, which went to pay for the fence around the athletic park. A. G. W.

### Comity of Classes.

The power of a nation is measured by the ties which bind together the subjects of that nation. Let there be unity of thought and harmony of feeling among the subjects and the nation's strength is proportional to her population. But let there be strife among her subjects and her strength is diminished to uncertainty if not entirely lost.

When oppression of the serfs and division in the classes threw Rome into hopeless discord her power diminished and finally sank before the inroads of the Huns. She had no combined strength by which she might have defended herself. So has it been in Italy, in Germany, in France. So is it becoming in Spain. A discord among the subjects or principalities that go to make a nation always weakens the power of that nation.

The struggle for freedom made by our colonies was prolonged by the inter-colonial strife and the discord between the Whigs and Tories.

A good citizen, then, should be willing to sacrifice something for others and for the maintenance of the nation which protects him. The more nearly subjects, states, or principalities, approach the golden rule in dealing with each other, the more firmly will they unite when that nation must be defended.

These things should be thought of in our training for life, and the time to think of them is now. Students in College find their character undergoing material changes faster than at any other time in life. Shall we see that these changes are for the better, or shall we allow jealousies and class spirit to mar and frame them for the worse.

There should be comity of classes. The welfare of the College demands it. Whatever benefits the College, is calculated to benefit the students there enrolled. Unless the student body unite in sympathies, the College can do nothing toward uniting them, thereby losing the benefit of combined action and the strength to be gained therefrom.

Classes should be courteous, one toward the other. Jealousies and class spirit should be kept under control. Why need classes injure each other just to sustain what they term "class honor." Where is the honor in hurling slams and creating strife? Would it not be more honorable to return good for evil, and a toast for a roast? It certainly would strengthen our character more. Class honor is of the cheap sort at best—calculated to be satisfactory to ourselves; but meaning nothing to the great world of which we are a part. If we are to become good citizens we must bend our character toward the golden rule; leaving our enemies to writhe under the sting caused by the echo of their own scathing words. The class assailed cannot afford to return the assault.

How much classes might accomplish would they be liberal-minded enough to look over abuse—never returning it, and in so doing build up a tie of courtesy and brotherly feeling, under which they could sweep on in one harmonious body toward a common goal. C. D. MONTGOMERY.

### G. F. Wagner.

In speaking of the Athletic association one's thoughts naturally revert to the man who for years has been practically the president, secretary,



G. F. WAGNER.

treasurer and general manager. G. F. Wagner whose portrait appears on this page has labored faithfully for the honor of our association, and, as he leaves us, deserves the highest tribute of our student body.

Patient, unassuming, undismayed by misfortune he has piloted athletics thru rocks and shoals. His ship was old, poorly manned, continually beset by storms, but "Doc" was always at the helm with a firm hand, a watchful eye and kept her headed for the goal of success.

That any man could take the reins of power and derive as good results as have been accomplished by Mr. Wagner deficient tho they may be, seems almost impossible, everything considered. Persevering, possessing marked ability as a business man, painstaking, energetic and confident, he has persistently met and conquered all difficulties.

While Shakespeare was a poor door-keeper at the London theatre he was tacking up an awning on the stage just before the play. He knocked a thumb nail off in the procedure, and got an ovation from the audience. Ever willing to oblige, he laid his hand on the stage floor and knocked the other off. "Doc" has repeatedly "obliged" but never got the ovation.

It is not only in an athletic way that Mr. Wagner has made himself prominent; he has identified himself as one of our best students, and always alive to the best interests of the student body in general.

"Doc" will soon make his last play for the College he loved, and whose honor he sought to defend. He goes out with the class '99, to fight the battles of life on the world's gridiron. The yells of triumph or defeat from

## Students



Get your clothes  
Cleaned, Pressed, or  
Repaired at Knost-  
man's before  
Commencement.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

## Guy Varney Bookstore

FOR

Commencement presents, Books in dainty white bindings, Books in padded leather bindings, Books of illustrated sketches and poems. Standard works in library bindings. Standard works in sets.

Also

A fine line of pictures, medallions, gold pens and other articles suitable for Commencement presents.

## VARNEY'S BOOKSTORE

## Gift Books

In new and attractive bindings, at all prices from 20 cents up.

We offer a large assortment of very pretty pictures at low prices.

Leslie H. Smith.

### PETE HOSTRUP'S BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1. Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

### R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams	10
Sugar cured picnic hams	8
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon	8 to 10
Dry salt backs	6
Dry salt back, smoked	6
Pork sausage	8 to 10
Pure lard	8
Pure lard 50 lb. cans	6
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans	6
Dressed hogs	6

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

K. S. A. C.'s grand stand will be gone from Doc's ears forever.

It will be with a feeling of sadness that we bid "Doc" good-bye. His cheerful face—cheerful in adversity as well as in prosperity—his encouraging words in the heat of the contest, will be seen and heard no more. Then it is that K. S. A. C. will look in vain for another "Doc" and regretfully recall the years of his sojourn among us—of his hopes which were wrecked and his labors which for the most part were vain.

Good luck to you, "Doc;" there is a new diamond opening before you. There are two outs and a man on third—its the third down and eight yards to gain—but with the courage you have evidenced in the past, you will win a name among the powerful of the earth. Long will your name live at K. S. A. C. F. D. C.

### Fresh Pies, Cakes and Bread

can always be found at the

GEM BAKERY.

### ICE CREAM PARLOR - -

- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS	CIGARS
AND	AND
CANDIES	TOBACCO
Of all kinds.	Always on hand.

WM. HOLBERT.

### THE NICEST, QUIETEST PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

MANHATTAN  
CANDY KITCHEN.

### SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND WHERE YOU CAN GET

FRESH & SALT  
MEATS.  
GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



#### ALPHA BETA SOCIETY.

It was nearly half past four o'clock when President Cottrell called the society to order. The students' mass meeting, had practically used up the time for our society meeting, so after a beautiful solo by Miss Stoner, with a piano and violin accompaniment by Miss Helder and Amanda Culp the program was dispensed with, and the remaining time was spent in a profitable business session. Reports from various committees—the banner committee, the old and the new lecture course committees made reports showing that the society is at work. A play committee consisting of H. T. York, Lizzie Agnew and Bessie Bourne was appointed to arrange that part of the program for our next fall annual. At our next meeting our senior members will add glory to their already immortal names, by furnishing the entire program. R. E. E.

#### THE WEBSTERS.

Vice-President Potter called to order the last session of the Websters, for the year. The few preliminaries were quickly disposed of, and we listened to the last speech we shall ever hear from J. A. Harvey as a Webster. In a brief address he told of the seniors' sojourn among us, their experience and profit, and the bright outlook for the future.

The next was a symposium concerning the relative merit of the three courses of our institution. A. E. Blair led off in a plea for the general education. He showed how in this age of advancement, a general education, embracing the fundamentals of both natural science and classics is necessary. O. S. True now came on deck, with a strong plea for engineering, showing how all other classes depend on the engineers for transportation, in time of war. J. G. Haney told how it was necessary to specialize—to make a study and a success of some one thing—and after all there is nothing more in demand to-day than a man who understands agriculture. These three gentlemen have repeatedly entertained the Websters on these subjects, and as they withdraw from the society forever, we feel they are certainly experts in their line.

G. W. Owens told one more story of the old reliable tragic type. Mr. Owens' stories will long be remembered by the Websters of '99.

R. B. Mitchell entertained the society with a vocal solo and responded to an encore, after which R. T. Nichols presented the pictures of the Websters of '99 in a speech befitting the occasion. Mr. Nichols' work in society has always been of the highest order, and his orations will be greatly missed.

The last number of the "Reporter" for this year was presented by H. A. Holzer with the motto, "Row, not drift." The motto was ably treated in the editorial and this edition was excellent thruout. Mr. Holzer will leave a gap in society ranks hard to fill.

R. B. Mitchell now rendered a declamation worthy of the highest praise. The manner in which this declamation was presented is characteristic of this gentleman's thoroughness in every respect.

F. J. Habiger introduced the Mandolin Club, which favored the society with music. L. B. Keeler presented a historical sketch of the '99ers outlining their characteristics on entering and on leaving College.

Mr. Miller, having been duly elected critic for the evening, here presented his report. He voiced the sentiment of the society by speaking rather of the good features than of the errors of the program.

It is always with a feeling of helplessness that we see these veterans of society leave us to enter the arena of the world. We always wonder how we will get along. But we have prospered in the past and doubtless will in the future. But whatever our success in the future, the picture on the wall will recall the unspotted record of our present seniors. God speed the class of '99. F. D. C.

#### Y. M. C. A. NOTES.

The Outlook now comes to our reading table.

The "Pancakes" will, doubtless, take well on the new-student committee next fall.

J. E. Thackrey, '93, called at the office, Tuesday, and expressed his interest in our work. Mr. Thackrey was one of the leading association workers when he was in College. He is now preaching at Chapman, Kan.

A. L. Frowe, '98, writes from Pavilion, Kan., sending us encouraging words and some hard cash. We hope that a few more of our alumni members and friends may remember us in

a financial way before Commencement, for not quite enough money is yet provided to send our delegates to Geneva.

The general secretary has tried to post himself on the reliability of the various companies that are trying to secure students to canvass during the summer. Anyone wishing the benefit of the information that he has collected may have it free of charge. The general secretary can also secure places on farms for a few energetic young men.

C. B. Ingman, wishing to have headquarters near College during commencement week writes to the general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. to look up a suitable rooming place. Ingman has the right idea as to what a general secretary is for, and when more people get the same conception of things the general secretary can become more useful. S. J. A.

#### BOTANY NOTES.

The wheat heads are in flower and crossing has been in progress some days.

A plat of Russian spelt offers an interesting sight west of the boiler house.

The 581 different kinds of crossed corn planted this spring are growing vigorously.

The severe weather of February killed all but the hardiest of our wheat varieties.

Geo. L. Clothier, by his four months' special work under Prof. Bailey, at Cornell University, has well fitted himself for the seed-breeding experiments that are now in progress.

A. D. Adjemian is well pleased with his study of the cereals. He plans a trip to south central Kansas, this summer, to study the various methods of harvesting wheat on a large scale. The method he finds best adapted to Armenian conditions he will introduce on his return there. J. M. W.

#### The Y. W. C. A. and its work.

We are frequently asked "What is the aim and object of the Young Women's Christian Association?" and we take this opportunity to try in a measure to answer the questions asked by those interested in our work.

The object of the Association is the development of Christian character among the young women of the institution. It is a work "by young women for young women." One cannot think for a moment that when nearly a hundred young women from among the best in the College band themselves together for this lofty purpose, that the result of their efforts will be a small thing, soon to be forgotten.

The growth and development of the association this year has been a constant surprise to those who have watched it. While, perhaps, those not particularly interested would be unable to point out many things definitely, and say "the Y. W. C. A. did this," yet they cannot help but feel the power of its influence.

For years past we have had six actively working, standing committees: the Reception or New-Students, the Religious Meetings, Missionary, Bible Study, Membership and Finance committees. This year we add four new ones to the list: Intercollegiate Relations, Rooms and Library, Sick and Music committees. The work of these new committees is being developed this spring term, and we hope that by the beginning of next fall term to have them in good working order, ready to carry out the important work assigned to them.

In addition to this we have developed another new line of work, this year. It has been thought best, for various reasons, to employ a general secretary who can devote a part of her time to the work of the association in connection with her studies. A part of her work so far has been the laying of the foundation of an employment bureau, which we hope will be quite helpful to the girls of the College and to those wishing to employ student labor. This can be easily accomplished by the co-operation of those interested. Several girls have already been helped to find work, and there has been other work waiting to find the right one to do it.

Along in the winter a circular letter was sent by the state committee to the various associations of the state asking them to adopt an amendment to the constitution providing for an auxiliary membership among former members. The duties of this membership is to be the keeping in touch with active Christian work and to interest any young woman expecting to attend College in the work of the Christian association, while the local association will keep them informed of what is being done in the College. The dues from this membership are to go to

## Rambler BICYCLES

### How can we sell 1899 RAMBLERS AT \$40?

Because \$40 is the regular list price of 1899 Ramblers, and we give our assurance, backed by the makers' guarantee, that they are

#### "The Best Ramblers Ever Built"

and Ramblers have always held the confidence of well-informed cyclists.

THE RAMBLER MAKERS EXPECT TO RECOUP THEMSELVES FOR DECREASED PROFITS BY GREATLY INCREASED SALES "and the wheel buyer reaps the benefit."

WE INVITE INSPECTION. CATALOGUE FREE.

#### SOLD BY

The E. B. Purcell Trading Co.,  
Manhattan, Kansas.

ISAAC HOLBERT,

FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,

LUNCH COUNTER

Open Day and Night.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,

DEALER IN

FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.

PHONE 55-68

R. J. BEACHUM,

TAILOR

Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

G. J. BARRETT.

DR. PATEE.

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

P. MALM,

SHOEMAKER

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyutz Ave.

Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

BAILEY & O'NEILL

LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.

FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyutz Ave. Phone 53.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats  
Special inducements to boarding clubs.  
PHONE 11.

some definite object. We have adopted the amendment, and have decided to devote the proceeds to the Geneva delegation fund, one of the most important features of our work, for it is thru the delegates who go to the Geneva Conference that we get our inspiration for the year's work.

With the interest taken in our work by the faculty and other friends, and the helpfulness of the state and national officers, we feel assured that we can be much more helpful in every way in the future than we have been in the past. ELLEN NORTON.



# COMMENCEMENT NUMBER. THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

Motto: Let Every One Cultivate His Own Genius.

VOLUME 4.

MANHATTAN, KANSAS, THURSDAY, JUNE 8, 1899.

NUMBER 39

## FRESHMAN.

Twinkle, twinkle, little star,  
How I wonder what you are;  
Up above the world so high—  
Like a diamond in the sky.

## SENIOR.

Scintillate, scintillate, diminutive luminous constellation.  
Interrogatively and admiringly I question your constituent elements.  
In your prodigious altitude above the terrestrial sphere.  
Similar to a carbonaceous isometric suspended in the celestial firmament.

## LOCALS.

Good-by, seniors.

The magenta and white now float all lonely and undisturbed.

Jay M. Lee, of Kansas City, is visiting his brother Wm C. Lee.

Bessie Hall, student last year, is at College again for Commencement.

Reed Crandall, student last year, was in the city with the "short-grass" ball team.

G. D. Hulett will spend the summer at the school of Osteopathy, in Columbus, Ohio.

Cadet Wilson of St. Johns Military Academy of Salina visited College with Earl Baxter, Friday.

The Misses Burnham entertained the Wagner Symphony Club, with their friends, on the evening of May 24.

Archie Robertson, '96, and H. M. Thomas, '98, came a week ago, that they might see the whole celebration.

About a score of students spent a very enjoyable afternoon, one day last week, in picnicking at Swingle's grove.

E. L. Smith has closed a successful term of school near Riley, and is now enjoying the practical study of agriculture.

Mr. Chas. Hall and sister, both of Baker University, were at the College a short time last week with Mr. W. S. Sargent.

President Will's address in chapel, Saturday and Tuesday mornings, gave the students a needed insight into the workings of the College.

The sophomore boys surprised the College last week by appearing very suddenly with class canes, of the celebrated "two-for-a quarter" variety.

One afternoon last week the business manager unwillingly submitted to having his picture taken in the graceful (?) attitude of standing on his head.

Miss Minnie Holloway one of the Concordia instructors, has been the guest of Misses Archer and Agnew for a few days, meanwhile visiting the classes at College.

From the unique manner in which the president and senior professor inspected drill, last Thursday, it is thought they must have had some early training in that line.

The social which was to have been on President Will's lawn, Friday night, was prevented by the rain, but the icecream remained, and was served in the dining hall Saturday.

The Athletic Association have the exclusive right to run refreshment stands on the grounds to-day. Their trade is very brisk, and they will probably make up all the remaining debts.

FOUND—In the boiler-room, a spool of wire, a bottle of oil and a long pole—articles which might be used to send a balloon up the inside of the smoke-stack, taking a flag with it. Owner please inquire of Jacob Lund and obtain property.

To-day another college mile-stone is reached. The seniors have their diplomas; congratulate them. The juniors become seniors; give them room. The sophomores change to juniors; pity them. The freshmen now glory in being sophomores: bow low to them.

Regent Fairchild is conducting normal in the city. Professor Nichols is an instructor.

H. W. Forest has returned from McPherson where he has been engineer for the ice plant.

Prof. D. E. Lantz was in the city and attended class-day exercises, Tuesday evening.

Miss Maude Barnes, a former member of the Senior class, is visiting her many friends about College.

Mr. W. H. Staatz of the North-Western Medical College has been visiting his sister, Miss Staatz, of the sophomore class.

The senior flag was made of fast colors—so fast that it had not rained ten minutes, Tuesday evening, until the colors were all merged into one dingy red.

Miss Mary Waugh received a letter, Tuesday, from Mark Wheeler, '97. Mark is on the fighting line before Manila, and has been promoted to a first lieutenantcy.

Little Bobby's Mother.—Bobby, stop pulling the pussy's tail. Little Bobby.—I ain't pullin' it, mom. Little Bobby's Mother.—Why, Bobby! Little Bobby.—No, mom. I'm only holdin' her tail—she's pullin' it herself.

The freshman mind has been slowly revolving, and this week turned out the following for a permanent class yell:

Tiger! Tiger!  
Ha! Ha! Ha!  
Naught two!  
'Rah! 'Rah! 'Rah!'

Sergt. Fred Myers, sophomore, received the silver medal awarded by the cadets to the best sharpshooter. He made a score of 62 points, while Sergeant Butterfield came second with 59 points. Mr. Myers's shooting was exceptionally fine, at one time hitting the center of the target at a distance of 440 yards.

The faculty are arranging some short courses in agriculture and domestic science for the winter months. We think it will abundantly pay any Kansas boy or girl, who can not attend the whole year, to come and take advantage of the short courses during the season of the year when there is nothing else to do.

Among the visiting alumni who made their appearance on the campus Saturday, were the following: Emma Doll, '98; Sadie Stingley, '96; Minnie Copeland, '98; Bertha (Kimball) Dickens, '90; Albert Dickens, '93; R. W. Bishoff, '97; Ary Johnson, '98; Frank Uhl, '96; Maggie (Correll) Uhl, '97; Inez Manchester, '98; W. W. Hutto, '91.

Among those seen on the grounds the first part of the week were: E. L. Smith, '98; Fred Smith, '95; Laura (McKeen) Smith, '95; G. L. Hepworth, '97; W. A. McCullough, '98; W. A. Allison, '98; Marian Jones, '96; Gertrude Lyman, '97; Ben Skinner, '91; Gus Platt, '86; Edith Lantz, '96; F. A. Dawley, '95; C. C. Smith, '94; Geo. W. Smith, '93; Schuyler Nichols, '98; Max Spalding, '96; H. A. Platt, '86; R. J. Heck, '97; A. H. Morgan, '96; Mary Lee, '89.

The last division of the Junior class entertained the public, Saturday afternoon, one oration being given by a senior by way of change. The following program was well rendered:—Overture, "Snapshot," Band; "Cheek," Jennie Edelblute; "Pyramids not all Egyptian," R. E. Eastman; "Suicide," B. Thompson; "Hepsey's Ambition," Anna Segrist; "Wax Works," Jessie Hawkins; Vocal solo, with accompaniment by Symphony Club, "Blue Danube," Miss Stoner; "Spring House Cleaning," Ollie McCurry; "Death of the Old Squire," J. Loyd Pancake; "Athletics," (Oration), G. F. Wagner; "Appeal in Behalf of Virtue," L. W. Waldraven; "An Agricultural Address," P. D. Piersol; Music—"Philo Senate March" Band.

## Thanking you

one and all for your good will and patronage, I bid you good-by until next fall, when I will be here ready for work.

Yours respectfully,  
H. HANSEN.

## STUDENTS. \* \* \*

We invite you to call and look over our SPRING SHIRTS. All the New Styles, Soft and Laundered. Prices will please you.

JOHN L. COONS.

The red flag at the top of the steeple in it's horizontal position, reminds one of the flag that indicates a small-pox quarantine.

Fred Zimmerman, '98, visited the HERALD office, Monday. From appearances we judge that when Zim wrote up the Kirksville cyclone for the HERALD he forgot to mention how the storm tore up a hay field and blew it onto his chin so tight that it stuck until the barber removed it since he has been in the city.

The Drawing department has recently come into possession of a collection of fourteen character masks including faces of Voltaire, Demosthenes, Napoleon III, Socrates, and the Samoan King Malietoa Tanus. In addition to these, casts have been secured of a thirteenth century Gothic frieze and an Acanthus leaf; all of which add very greatly to the equipment of the department and to the elation of Professor Walters.

About \$12,835 of the college funds go this year to alumni of the College, the following being on the pay-roll, of whom 20 are regular employees: Sam Adams '98, R. H. Brown '98, H. M. Cottrell '84, R. W. Clothier '97, G. L. Clothier '92, S. N. Chaffee '91, Lorena Clemons '94, J. A. Conover '98, G. C. Hall '96, W. L. Hall '98, C. P. Hartley '92, Lorena M. Helder '94, Fred Hulse '93, R. S. Kellogg '96, Olive Long '98, Jacob Lund '93, Alice Melton '98, Wm. H. Moore '94, Ellen Norton '96, J. B. Norton '97, D. H. Otis '92, Wm. H. Phipps '95, C. Jeanette Perry '98, Chas. W. Pape '95, Grace Secrest '96, O. R. Smith '98, Charlotte J. Short '91, J. T. Willard '83, J. M. Westgate '97, A. D. Whipple '98, Adelaide Wilder '98, E. H. Webster '96, Ora G. Yenawine '95.

## Married.

The ranks of the alumni were thinned, on Wednesday, May 31, by the well-known mathematical calculation one plus one equals one.

This was accomplished by Rev. R. J. Phipps, who conducted the ceremony uniting Mr. R. J. Barnett and Miss Flora Day, both of the class of '95, in the bonds of matrimony. After the quiet wedding, the couple left for Kansas City, to stay a short time. They will be at home to friends in this city after July 1.

## Glimpses into the Future.

Monday evening, June 5, was the date announced for Mr. DeWitt Miller's lecture which was to be the closing number of the society lecture course; but once more the lecture course committee and the public in general were destined to be disappointed, for on Monday morning the chairman of the committee received a telegram from Mr. Miller saying that he had not been notified by the Bureau until after he had made other arrangements so it was impossible for him to come. The committee then went to Professor Parsons, and even at that late hour, he kindly consented to take Mr. Miller's place.

A fairly large audience greeted the Professor as he rose to give his lecture on "Glimpses into the Future." In a few words he reviewed the conditions

under which transportation and communication existed in ancient times and traced their development up to the present, then pictured to our minds the possibilities of the future. From the progress made in the last one hundred years in regard to transportation and communication, he says that in the next generation people will travel in automobiles and air ships, propelled by liquid air, used in papier mache engines, and will travel at a rate as much ahead of our fastest traveling as we are ahead of the rate one hundred years ago.

With regard to communication, the teleelectroscope will enable a person talking over the telephone, to see the face of the one to whom he is talking. The mysteries of mind communication without words, or telepathy, are being worked out so that in a comparatively short time communication may be carried on without wires and even without words.

It might be said that these are mere dreams, impractical and not to be realized, but the Professor pointed out that all great inventions and discoveries begin with dreams and efforts to realize those dreams, else civilization would never have taken the gigantic strides it has.

From the first of the lecture till the last the audience was held in rapt attention by the voice and words of the lecturer, and, altho we would have heard Mr. Miller again, we feel that Professor Parsons filled his place admirably, especially when we consider that he had less than a day's notice.

C. M. C.

## KURTZ, The Photographer of MANHATTAN,

Whose Photos are true to life and bear the closest inspection, is the place to get fine art Photos. I'll not be under-bid in quality or price.

One Block North of FIRST NAT'L BANK.

THE  
VERY  
BEST

Bread,  
Ice Cream,  
Meals and  
Lunchees.

At the

DAIRY KITCHEN.

One door west of Varney's Bookstore.

E. F. CHUMARD

Proprietor.

## COMMENCEMENT

For the nicest presents, and for prices that will suit you,

GO TO  
THE BIG BACKET.



## HEROISM.

In College chapel, on Sunday afternoon, June 4, the baccalaureate exercises took place. The orchestra played opening music. Professor Ward read the Scripture lesson and offered a few words of prayer, earnestly bearing our souls to the Father of love. After congregational singing, President Will arose and addressed the assembly. The following is an abstract of what he said:

Quit you like men. Be strong.—1 COR. XVI, 13.

Every age demands its leaders, its heroes and deliverers. The children of Israel are slaves in Egypt, their lives embittered by hard bondage. Their cry ascends to the God who notes the sparrow's fall and hears the young ravens when they cry. He raises up one from the ranks of their brethren, trained in Pharaoh's court, learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians; and Moses delivers his people out of the hands of Pharaoh and out of the house of bondage.

Orientalism, personified by Persia, threatens to overwhelm liberty and civilization as represented by the little republic of Hellas; Xerxes with his myriad hosts is advancing and the thunder of their tread shakes the earth and appalls hearts as yet unused to fear. But the champion of Greece appears. Leonidas, with his three hundred Spartans, takes his stand in the pass of Thermopylae. Against the Spartan spears the Persians dash as ocean waves stirred by the tempest dash against the cliff. Again and again they are hurled back, till treachery turns the pass and the brave Spartan band are slain. But the moral gain remains, undying. Close on the heels of Thermopylae come Salamis and Plataea; and the Persian is expelled, never to return.

England is governed by a despot, deluded by the theory that he possesses the divine right to rule wrongly. With star chambers and high commission courts and ship money he vexes the nation, until, at last, by his attempted seizure of members of parliament, he drives it into revolt. England rises against her monarch in civil war. The man of destiny appears. Backed by his "invincible iron sides," Oliver Cromwell becomes the first man in England. He defeats the king, purges parliament, abolishes the monarchy, establishes the commonwealth, subdues Ireland and Scotland, brings the Dutch to terms, reforms abuses and raises England to the foremost place among the nations of the world.

Not only do great national crises call forth leaders and deliverers; now and again there arise great moral and religious issues which must be faced if the race is to take the next advanced step in its progress.

Not only in the world of action and in that of emotion, but in the world of thought as well is the hero and leader demanded. Knowledge grows from age to age. It grows with infinite slowness. In the beginnings ignorance covered the earth as the waters cover the great deep, and the race groped like blind men in the thick darkness. The ancients, so-called, so far from being the sages and seers were the children of the race. Like children they were forced to learn, if at all by experience and by the slow accumulations of discoveries. Unlike children, they had no teachers to impart to them in months the wisdom of the ages. Naturally their conceptions were childish. Ages must needs elapse before men were able to put away childish things. When countless centuries had passed they still thought of the Deity as a man, sitting on a throne, making sun, moon and stars with his hands and "hanging these from the solid firmament which separates the heavens above and overarches the earth beneath."

Even until to-day among vast numbers, and despite the researches of anthropologists, ethnologists, and historians, and the complete and absolute triumph of the evolution philosophy among the scholars and thinkers of the world, there still survives the doctrine that man was created perfect and complete; that he fell, and that this "fall brought death into the world and all our woe with loss of Eden." The doctrine of witchcraft has ruled Christendom with a rod of iron; literal obedience to the mandate, "Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live," has established a reign of terror and clothed civilization in sackcloth.

To fasten the more firmly upon the human mind these beliefs, all childish and absurd, and some leading to monstrous cruelty, the sanctions of religion were invoked in behalf of each and all. According to the sentiment of

the times, to doubt folly and superstition was to doubt God and all goodness. To oppose error was to oppose truth. To favor the progress of knowledge and the diffusion of light was to array oneself with the lowest and vilest of criminals.

Copernicus, who mortally offended the dominant sentiment of his time by proclaiming the startling doctrine that the earth moves around the sun rather than the sun around the earth, delayed thirty years the publication of his heresy and then escaped torture only by death.

For favoring the experimental method, whereby truth is sought by directly interrogating nature, rather than by deducing conclusions from isolated Scripture texts, men have been outlawed and hounded as beasts of prey. Roger Bacon, whose services to science were hardly second to those of Sir Francis Bacon, offended by holding that man had not yet mastered the entire realm of truth, and that more might still be learned by the employment of rational methods.

For dangerous breadth and liberality of view the life of the sweet-souled Melancthon was embittered and his death bed tortured. For practicing the experimental method as well as for believing in the unity of God, Priestly, one of the noblest of men and greatest of scholars, was set upon by a mob of ruffians who looted his library, waded knee deep among his manuscripts, burned his house and with it the literary labors of years, drove the philosopher into exile and would have murdered him had he not escaped their fury.

And thus the list of martyrs for truth might be indefinitely extended from the pages of the history of science. How like is this picture to that so vividly painted in the eleventh chapter of Hebrews:

"And others were tortured, not accepting deliverance, that they might obtain a better resurrection:

"And others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings, yea, moreover of bonds and imprisonment:

"They were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword: they wandered about in sheepskins and goatskins; being destitute, afflicted, tormented;

"(Of whom the world was not worthy); they wandered in deserts, and in mountains, and in dens and caves of the earth."

Far be it from me even to imply that those who turned thumb-screws, lighted fagots, and otherwise persecuted the seers, scientists, and saints of their day were themselves lost to virtue and in league with Satan. Many of them in so doing but followed their light. Unfortunately for them and the world they had not yet learned the great lesson that all our knowledge is but approximate and relative, that increasing light and added discoveries compel us to recast our beliefs and that therefore tolerance for views differing from our own, willingness to compare our theories with those of others, and to revise them in the light of fuller knowledge is the only safe and rational attitude of mind. I must speak, however, of the demand for leaders and heroes occasioned by the fact of social growth and progress. Familiar as is the fact to us it is still difficult for us to realize that the world does move and that conditions and social relations change and must change if we are to escape the fixedness and death that mark the crystallized nations of the Orient.

All honor to the military hero who amidst singing mausers shrieking shells and booming cannon, plies his task to comrades fall about him like grain before the sickle; all honor to him who to defend his country's flag endures hunger and privation, summer's heat and winter's cold, the hardships of the march, the dreary round of camp and bivouac and who faces death in a hundred forms; but greater honor is due him who, willing for the time to be misunderstood, braves the contumely and scorn of those whom he would serve and dies daily for the cause which may not win until his ashes slumber in the churchyard. Of leaders such as this I must also speak.

The type of the moral hero and leader in the cause of social reform in America is Wendell Phillips. Born of the proudest blood of old New England, educated at Harvard College, blessed with affluence, by nature and art, a peerless orator, enjoying every opportunity for promotion, and with the pathway to fame opening straight and smooth before him, Wendell Phillips stepped upon the stage of action. At this very moment a great cause cried out for a great leader.

African slavery in America had

reached its climax. Its reason for existence was gone. It smelled to heaven, and the cries of the bondmen entered into the ears of the Lord of Sabaoth, but, as ever, polite, cultured, wealthy society heard not the cry. Slavery was one of the established institutions; it was respectable and must be let alone. The negro was private property and property was sacred.

Another preceded Phillips in the antislavery contest. It was Garrison, who had sworn eternal hostility to the sum of all villainies and had declared that this modern Carthage must be destroyed and immediately. On his statue in Commonwealth avenue in the Boston of to-day we may read his heroic words, "I am in earnest; I will not palliate; I will not excuse; I will not retreat a single inch, and I will be heard."

In 1835, Phillips, a young man of twenty-four, saw Garrison dragged thru the streets of Boston by a "broad-cloth mob." Two years later another proslavery mob aimed a mortal blow at the liberty of the slave and at liberty of thought and speech; and Lovejoy's name was enrolled on the lists of the martyrs for mankind.

From that time forward, Phillips was the foremost champion of the cause of emancipation. He paid the inevitable price. The abandonment of friends, the abuse of foes, the loss of social position, the sacrifice of ambition, threats, and at times imminent danger of personal violence—all these he experienced; but thru all, as one bearing a charmed life, he pressed his way until the institution of chattel slavery was purged from the land.

And when the fires of eloquence and war had done their work, the shackles were stricken from the slave, and his collaborators proposed that the abolitionists now rest from their labors, Phillips rested not. None knew better than he that one reform but prepares the way for the next, that one victory renders easier another, and that there is no discharge in the war for the liberation of humanity. Temperance, the rights of woman and of labor, financial and monetary reform of the most radical character, a just distribution of wealth—all these enlisted his sympathies and their advocacy filled the remaining years of his busy and useful life.

Is the work to which such men as Garrison and Phillips gave their lives all done? Look around you and behold the fields white unto the harvest! Despite the progress that has been made in restricting the use of intoxicants, the slaves of drink are still with us. The bleared eye, and faltering step, the thickened utterance, the discolored countenance, still betray the presence and power of the cup.

No demand to-day for leaders and heroes? We live at the culmination of the ages. "The present is the product of all the past." The labors of the myriads who have preceded us, the inventive genius that has stolen the fires of heaven and consecrated them to the use of man, the discoveries that have wrested from nature her secrets and solved her sphinx riddles, the physical conquests more wonderful than an Arabian Nights' tale, all have focused upon this age, to minister to man's material wants.

The pioneers and martyrs of science have freely given their toil and blood, and have endured the living death of dungeons and the torture of the rack and fagot to beat back the darkness of ignorance, to break the chains of superstition, and to make of us freemen in mind. The martyrs of religion have been sold into slavery, thrown to wild beasts and endured every cruelty that the imagination of demons could devise, to preserve for us a purer faith, and to establish in the earth the principles of kindness, forgiveness and universal fraternity—the principles for which Jesus lived and died. And shall we, the heirs of all the ages, possessed by right of a heritage soaked with the blood and watered with the tears of those who have bought it for us at so great a price, now basely surrender this goodly land and its unrivaled bounties to a petty band of freebooters, who under the forms of law made and interpreted by their creatures have, like a modern Genghis Khan or William the Norman, laid violent hands upon it, and demands of us all silent and willing obedience to their mandates?—Like another Spartacus, we might exclaim, "Is '76 dead? Is the old heroic spirit frozen in our veins?" Are Patrick Henry, the immortal declaration, Bunker Hill, and Lincoln's address at

Gettysburg, all forgotten? Shall we cringe and cower beneath the lash of those who are seizing our fair domain, and lift no voice until the chains are riveted upon our wrists?

Upon students in an institution such as this the obligation of personal sacrifice for the common weal is greater even than upon most men. Our College is supported at public expense, by the people not only of the whole state but of the nation. Every effort is put forth to make possible a college education at the minimum cost to every applicant. Why should the people of Kansas and of America give of their hard-earned wealth to provide you with a free education? There is but one reply—that you may worthily serve the state and nation and render back a service for the advantages you have enjoyed. As you have freely received you must freely give. Do you inquire how great is that debt? I answer, it cannot be estimated. All the difference between ignorance and scholarship, undeveloped and well developed faculties, a narrow and an enlarged horizon, meager influence and great in your community, all the difference between failure and success in your chosen occupation, all the difference between a low pitched and impoverished life and a career of honor and usefulness you may owe to your College, and behind it to your country, which has made such an education possible for you. How gladly then will the conscientious student, when once his path of duty is made plain, respond to the call of his state and country and yield to both the highest service of which he is capable, however much that service may cost him in toil, privation, and pain.

Everywhere it is set down that the broad way of popularity and pleasure and ease and self-gratification is the downward way, while the way of life is narrow and thorny. To those who have named the name of Christ let me say, that whoever may choose the bed of roses and the path that leads to ease and pleasure, such a lot is not for you. On every church wall you are reminded that without the cross you may expect no crown; and the pages of sacred history from the days of Jesus until to-day point you, as models of the Christian life, not to those whom the world calls happy, but to those who like their great Leader, have trodden the winepress alone, borne the sins of many, wept with the sorrowful, shared with their brethren the cup of bitterness, bared their shoulders to the lash, toiled, suffered, endured, esteeming themselves worthy of no happier or lighter lot than that of the Man of Sorrows, and awaiting their reward in a future life.

For what is religion but the power that binds us to God and to each other? And what is Christianity but that form of religion that emphasizes the doctrine of brotherhood and of unity under the law of love? But while love does not prevail and our society is rent by wars and conflicts, and we compete the one against the other and seek our own rather than our brother's good, how can we rest, thus infinitely removed from the ideal upraised by Jesus Christ? Should we not frankly confess that we are not Christians? And should we not penitently seek such a baptism of power and of love as will lead us to abhor our backslidings and consecrate ourselves to the service of God and of our fellow men? And when thus touched with divine fire, what power can restrain us from expressing our passion in strivings for the common good and the redemption of our society from those evils that negative every principle of Christ's religion and bind men in the chains of animalism! Can contumely and scorn and misrepresentation and abuse turn us back from the service of God in the redemption of our brethren to the service of self and the quest of mere material gain and sensual pleasure? If so, better were it for us never to have been enlightened and to have tasted the heavenly gift and the powers of the world to come.

A mighty conflict awaits us. The strife of light with darkness, of good with Magog, of good with evil is again taking concrete form. Cowards will shrink and consult their personal safety and comfort, false witnesses and dastards will deceive, those having itching ears will heap to themselves false teachers who will call evil good and good evil, Judas will again betray his Master with a kiss, modern scribes and Pharisees will rouse the ignorant and fickle multitude to cry, "Crucify him! Crucify him!" and again men's hearts will fail them and they will wonder whether indeed God



has forgotten, and his cause is lost. But hark! A voice cries: "To your tents, O Israel! Who is on the Lord's side? Choose ye this day whom ye will serve! If the Lord be God serve Him; and if Baal, serve him!"

And I see a dividing of the host. From the ranks of all social groups and political parties and churches and temperance societies and charitable bodies and young peoples' religious organizations and college classes and families there are coming a multitude to array themselves under the standard of wealth and social privilege and class rule and inequality; but, led by those who have risked and suffered all things that the race may take its next forward step, another company, small to-day but destined to far outnumber the first, are taking their places under the white banner of brotherhood, purity, social justice, equal rights and equal opportunity to live and love and be men. And among these last will be many now before me, scorning danger and hate and striking valiant blows for God and country and the common good. To you let me say, only be strong and of good courage. Those that will be for you are more than those that be against you. Tho the enemy appear mighty and terrible, the Lord will deliver them into your hand and the land which he swore unto your fathers will yet be yours.

After singing, the benediction was pronounced by Professor Ward.

H. B. K.

#### Candidates for Master's Degree with Subjects of Theses.

George Lemon Clothier, "Agricultural Plant Breeding with Bibliography appended."

Robert Waitman Clothier, "A Digestion Experiment with Alfalfa Hay."

Fannie Elizabeth Davis, "Types of Carices."

William Logan Hall, "The Sand Plum of the West."

Charles Pickney Hartley, "Some Fungous Diseases Destructive to Fruit in Riley County."

Royal S. Kellogg, "Statistics on Riley County Real Estate Mortgages."

John Bitting Smith Norton, "Revision of North America Species of Euphorbia, Section Tithylamus."

Raymond Haines Pond, "The Polyræa of Manhattan."

John Minton Westgate, "Flora of an Island in the Kansas River."

#### Graduating Theses, 1899.

Bonnie Frances Adams, "American Digestion and Indigestion."

Morrison Carpenter Adams, "Ethics of Modern Business."

Melvia Fairetta Avery, "The Women of Yesterday, To-day, and To-morrow."

Albert Edwin Blair, "The Advantage of Dairying to the Kansas Farmer of Limited Capital."

James Courtney Bolton, "Improvement of the Social Condition of Country Life."

Joseph Abbott Butterfield, "Design for a Traveling Crane."

Willet Ranson Correll, "Ethics of Political Parties."

Ernest Learned Cottrell, "The Handling of Upland Soils."

Alfred Berton Dille, "Charity Work of the Y. M. C. A."

Francis Joseph Habiger, "Philosophy of War."

John George Haney, "A Hog Feeding Experiment."

John Andrew Harvey, "Practical Methods of Conserving the Soil Moisture in Riley County."

Grace Edna Hill, "Kansas Women."

Hiram Adsit Holzer, "Design for a Hydraulic Arbor Press."

Charles Emanuel Johnson, "The Wave-like movement of Civilization."

Harry Wallace Johnston, "Factors in Steer Feeding."

Lot Parker Keeler, "Heating and Ventilating of School Buildings."

John Martin Kessler, "Cold Storage for Fruits and Vegetables."

Albert Thomas Kinsley, "Effect of Oxygen Upon Animal Life."

Frank Elmer La Shelle, "Immigration and Emigration."

Christian Dagobert Lechner, "The Proposed Engineering Laboratory at the K. S. A. C."

Ross Long, "Financial Parallelism, England and United States."

Louisa Mary Maelzer, "The Working Woman."

Kate Anna Manly, "Intolerance."

Claud Masters, "Kansas Forestry: Condition and Needs."

Robert Bertice Mitchell, "Underground Crop Production."

Jennie June Needham, "Science of Nutrition."

Roscoe Townley Nichols, "Pruning of Orchard Trees."

Fannie Gertrude Noyes, "Origin, Development, and Influence of Printing."

Harry Delphos Orr, "Medicine."

George Washington Owens, "Dairy Farm as an Index to Character."

Carrie Vashti Painter, "The New Way of Educating."

Ella Emerson Peck, "Food Adulterations."

Anna Christine Pfuetze, "The Importance of Personal Hygiene."

Andrew Jackson Pottorf, "Geological Actions of Water."

Mary Bly Pritner, "The Vegetable Alkaloids."

Otto Independent Purdy, "The Press Room."

Delmer William Randall, "An investigation of the Available Power at Rocky Ford."

William Harvey Roberts, "Dinners and their Objective Points."

Frank Sessions Shelton, "Some Notes on Kansas Coccidia."

Louise Mary Spohr, "The Elevating Power of Literature."

Annie Louisa Streeter, "The Physical, Mental, Moral, and Spiritual Value of a Study of Home Economics."

Nellie Towers, "Producing, Retaining and Controlling the Flavor of Butter."

Otho Sprague True, "Something about a Rolling Wheel."

James Otis Tulloss, "Why Study Economic Problems?"

William Guy Otis, "Relation of Invention to Progress."

George Franklin Wagner, "The Hired-Man Question."

Mary Lana Waugh, "Salads for all Seasons."

Charles Bernard White, "The Rationale of Progress."

Nannie Elizabeth Williams, "The Charleston Earthquake."

Alexander George Wilson, "The Growth and Development of Journalism in the United States."

Frederick Otto Woestemeyer, "The Relation of Oratory to Literature."

#### Military Work of Students.

The Military department has now been for over a year without any regular army officer to oversee and manage its affairs. During this time the students have been in direct charge, and have had an opportunity to show their proficiency along that line. During the spring term, a year ago, on account of the necessary absence of Lieutenant (now Major) Harrison who was called to take up a more important work in the then pending war, the duties and responsibilities of commandant evolved upon Capt. Schuyler Nichols. The success of the department under his new officer, proved that it was not wholly a requisite to have an army officer to carry on the work of the Military department, tho perhaps it were better had we one.

The fall term of this year opened without very great prospects of getting an officer to take charge of the department but J. G. Haney being senior captain, the duties of commandant fell to him, and the drill practise went on as usual. Last winter the board of regents saw fit to create a new office in this department, that of Cadet Major, to be filled by a student appointed in the usual way; however, the choice of first major was left to the cadet body. It is usually the case in all organizations or societies, that there will be one who stands out before that body as one with high qualifications, one who is gifted with that ability and personality which makes him a leader, one who has the confidence of those about him and in whom they all trust. Such was the case when the duty of choice of major came before the cadet body. Tho there were many well qualified for the position, yet there was one preëminently qualified, and the boys showed their appreciation of that fact in their unanimous election of R. B. Mitchell to the office.

Since Mr. Mitchell's election he has acted as commandant of the battalion, and the excellent work of that organization during the spring term, to those who are acquainted with the work of the cadets, is evidence of the abilities of Major Mitchell. The department has been resurrected and practise in guard mount has been initiated. Competitive company work has also added to the interest of the drill. All this in advance of the usual work of the department shows the push and determination of its chief officer. Nothing but words of highest praise are spoken by the officers and privates, and nothing but the greatest

## Students



Get your clothes  
Cleaned, Pressed, or  
Repaired at Knost-  
man's before  
Commencement.

## OLD STUDENTS

Invariably tell the new ones that the place to buy their Clothing is at the popular Clothing House of

## ELLIOT AND GARRETTSON

LATE STYLES, BEST VALUES, LOWEST PRICES  
AND COURTEOUS TREATMENT. IN OTHER  
WORDS, WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR MEN'S  
AND BOYS' CLOTHING, HATS, FURNISHING  
GOODS, SHOES, ETC.

STUDENTS ALWAYS WELCOME AT OUR STORE.

## ELLIOTT & GARRETTSON.

respect is shown Major Mitchell. He is certainly gifted along a military line and his love for the work makes him the better qualified for it. The only thing we regret is that Mr. Mitchell's career as major must now close. Nothing would please us better than to see him remaining with us, and, tho he may not stay as major, we would like to see him stay as commandant.

Some one to give his undivided attention to the work of this department is unquestionably needed, and tho the work has been carried on wholly by students this year, Mr. Mitchell has given a large per cent of his time to the work. In some respects I think we can safely say that our major is equal if not superior to many army officers. He has the hearty coöperation of the cadets. He is one among them. All feel it a privilege to do the work under him, even more so than when we had a regular army officer.

In closing I wish to say that wherever our major may go or whatever he may do we wish him the greatest success, and feel that he has the ability to succeed in whatever he may undertake. Altho he may leave us, we have others that are enthusiastic in the work; and we expect to see the Military department prosper as long as it is under student control.—First Lieutenant McKee.

#### ALPHA BETA SOCIETY.

Since the corresponding secretary of the Alpha Beta society did not comply with the rule of the HERALD to keep his report within the limits of a half column, it becomes necessary to leave the original report out and give but an outline of it.

A goodly number was present when President Cottrell called the society to order. H. T. York led in prayer. The program was opened by a quartet consisting of Lucy Sweet, Maude Archer, C. F. Smith, and B. Thompson. An oration which well showed the abilities of the orator was given by A. B. Dille. This was the first of the seniors' part of the program. Melvia Avery followed with an original story. D. W. Randall toasted the juniors in a way that was quite typical of that gentleman. A poem which showed thought and ability was next presented by June Needham. A vocal duet by Misses Archer and Benson, with piano accompaniment by Lucy Sweet was then given. Miss Fanny Noyes read a paper, "Before College Days," which was much appreciated. W. H. Roberts gave a display of his oratorical abilities in comparing our life's march with that of the march of Hannibal. Mr. Roberts is one of our best orators.

A male quartet next broke the silence; Clothier, Crowl, York and Smith were the gentleman. The "Gleaner" was presented by Anna Streeter. H. D. Orr reviewed the Senior A. B's college life in a presentation speech. The pictures of the outgoing seniors were presented to the society. Miss Agnew responded to the presentation. A number of ex-Alpha Betas gave short talks. A short business session preceded adjournment.

## Fresh Pies, Cakes and Bread

can always be found at the

## GEM BAKERY.

PETE HOSI RUP'S  
BARBER SHOP AND BATH  
ROOMS.

Twelve shaves, \$1. Six baths \$1.  
Porcelain tubs.

NEXT DOOR TO POST OFFICE.

## Commencement Opening.

First week in June.

24 WHITE PATTERN HATS 24

Especially ordered for students.

10 PER CENT OFF AT BRIGGS.

Get your lunch at the

## RED FRONT RESTAURANT

Cigars,  
Ice Cream,  
Lunch and  
Confectionery.

W. A. Brown, Proprietor.

MANHATTAN - - KANSAS.

## ICE CREAM PARLOR - -

- - GOOD LUNCHES.

FRUITS	OIGARS
AND	AND
CANDIES	TOBACCO
Of all kinds.	Always on hand.

## WM. HOLBERT.

## THE NICEST, QUIETEST PLACE

In the city for the Students to take their ladies for Ice Cream and Summer Drinks, is at the

## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN.

## SHULTZ BROTHERS

STILL AT THEIR OLD STAND  
WHERE YOU CAN GET

## FRESH & SALT MEATS. GAME & POULTRY.

CASH PAID FOR HIDES.

PHONE 33.



# THE STUDENTS' HERALD.

PUBLISHED EACH THURSDAY BY THE STUDENTS OF THE KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

W. F. LAWRY, '00..... Editor-in-Chief  
ROLAND MCKEE, '00..... Literary Editor  
MARGARET MINIS, '00..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
Z. L. BLISS, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
DAISY HOFFMAN, '00..... Assoc. Local Editor  
L. B. JOLLEY, '00..... Business Manager  
A. F. TURNER, '02..... Assoc. Business Manager  
H. B. KEMPTON, '00..... Reporter

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, 50 CENTS PER YEAR

Entered at the postoffice at Manhattan, Kansas, as second-class matter.

All orders for subscription and enquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.  
To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be handed to the editor-in-chief not later than Monday noon of each week.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JUNE 8, 1899.

## Seniors! Good-By.

To the class of '99 we must now say good-by. You will soon be scattered all over the state never to meet with us again as regular students in the K. S. A. C.

For the past year you have been the leading element in the student body; the ones whose advice we have asked and whose example we have followed. It is needless to say that a body of students representing every interest, every line of thought, and diversity of opinion, who have taken such an active part in every line of student activity, as you have will be missed. In the societies, in the various associations and clubs, and in the different courses of study, you have played the most important part, you have been the foundation—the substantial, reliable prop.

Already as you leave us your influence is being felt in the outside world. One of your number was called away some time ago to become an instructor in a Pennsylvania college. Another has the position of professor of agriculture in an Alabama college. Another is discharging the duties of assistant in the Farm department of the Experiment Station, and the results obtained from experiments performed under his supervision are especially noted for their practical usefulness. Still another has been placed at the head of the Military department of the College, a place which has always been filled by a military officer of the United States, and under his direction this department has not deteriorated in the least, but on the contrary has advanced. Our attention has frequently been called to the splendid appearance of the cadet battalion.

In bidding you farewell, the HERALD extends its best wishes for your future success. Faithful work performed here always merits such reward. We hope you will not lose interest in the dear old College, and as you scatter to other parts of the world take the HERALD with you as the best means of keeping in touch with those that are still struggling with lessons and examinations in College, and with motions, resolutions and points of order in society. Write us a letter, now and then, telling us of your experiences and work in the outside world.

## Next Comes Vacation.

The college year of '98 and '99 is now over, and the summer vacation is before us. The past year has been a most profitable one in the history of the college from an educational point of view. The courses of study are full, and every student has felt that he had all that he could do.

The most valuable part of an education is not the few facts that are crowded into our heads, for these may fade from our memory and be lost; but the part that will serve us best is the power to think that comes with the pursuance of a college course, the power to throw away prejudice and personal feelings and carefully weigh and consider and judge for ourselves. It is only too true that our preconceived ideas, our warped and one-sided notions that have been instilled into our minds years ago still linger and ever come up before us to blind our eyes from the truth and close our ears from reason.

To teach us to look at truth with the eyes of a scientist, to listen to reason with the ears of the investigator, and not of the lawyer, to grapple with the problems of the hour with the judgment and fair-mindedness that comes only by long and hard study; is the lesson that the college education is teaching us. We are reducing the big

lump of prejudice that we have always kept in one end of the scales of our judgment.

Let us all put forth the greatest efforts to come back next fall and bring several friends with us, and be prepared to enter the routine of college life with the increased vigor and enthusiasm that always comes with a summer's vacation and rest.

Those timid little nines which used to adorn the space above the chapel and whose tails were cut off last fall and which finally disappeared from the public view (being too timid to show their heads any longer) have been improving their time during their long absence. Sunday morning showed what wonderful development and growth energetic little nines can accomplish when they set about doing so. Their numbers have increased as well as their size, they have not only established themselves in their old abode above the chapel arch but have sent a colony out on the smoke stack where they have homesteaded all the available land. We believe their deed to the place is good, and we do not expect to see them molested.

## The Metcalf Recitals.

The literary societies chose for their commencement entertainers, Professor and Mrs. Metcalf, our well-known and beloved instructors in oratory. These were assisted by the Wagner Symphony Club which has, in the past year, made a reputation for itself thruout the state.

At 8:30 P. M., on Saturday, the curtain arose displaying a very elegantly decorated stage which was immediately occupied by the Symphony Club, who entertained the large audience for a few minutes in an overture, "Poet and Peasant."

As Professor Metcalf appeared upon the stage, he was greeted by a burst of applause.

His first selection "The Three Parsons" was in fisherman dialect. The peculiar attitudes and life-like touches at times moved the listeners to uncontrollable laughter, and at others almost to tears.

"Allegro Molodico" by the musical club was played with good effect.

Mrs. Metcalf appeared amid applause. During her recital of the "New Road Question," the audience in their attentive and interested faces showed the high appreciation of the great talent displayed by the speaker.

Messrs. Harry and Ben Brown then appeared and played a violin duet, "Divertissement, No. 2." It is needless to say that the selection was good. The musical ability of the Browns is well known. The Duologue, "Pauline Parlovna" by Prof. and Mrs. Metcalf was highly appreciated. The selection was written in honor of the czar of Russia, and the words of passion could not but be felt by the hearers.

B. R. Brown's vocal solo "Thine" was excellent. In a humorous recital, Professor Metcalf impersonated the Frenchman, the Englishman, the Italian, the Irishman, the Cornishman, the Scandinavian, the Jew and the Yankee. The encore showed the approval which it received.

The two Recitals, "The Chase" taken from the "Lady of the Lake," and "The Swiss Good Night," were rendered in masterly and beautiful style. In the Swiss Good Night the sweet tones of the speaker's voice represented the Alpine horn as it echoed and reechoed the kindly greeting. After the last tone died away hearty applause burst from the audience. A musical trio next appeared in (a) "Valse Pitch," (b) "Rondo." The first part was played softly and easily, lulling the listeners almost into slumber. The second in contrast was bright, vivacious and lively, rousing the hearers as the mellow tones floated thru the air.

Scenes from "A School for Scandal," acted by Prof. and Mrs. Metcalf appeared extremely realistic and all seemed well pleased.

The last number "Virginia Frolic" by the Symphony Club, was appropriate and they rendered it in a creditable manner.

"We will proceed no further with this business."—*Macbeth*.

"A kind good night to all."—*Macbeth*.

H. B. K.

## Another Year in the Y. M. C. A. Work.

Now that examinations are over, and most of us have commenced to plan for the coming year's work, let each young man weave into his plans something for the association. While we can justly feel proud of the results

of the past year, there is no excuse for our being satisfied with these accomplishments. On the other hand, we should see to it that every committee is more thoroughly organized next fall, and more aggressive work done than ever before.

The chairman of each committee should realize his position as one of the greatest opportunities of his college course and improve that opportunity to the fullest extent.

The general secretary will spend the summer at Manhattan, and be pleased to correspond with the members and others interested in the association work.

As has been his practise in the past, he will keep himself as thoroly informed as possible on all matters of interest to students, and be glad to help them in every possible way.

Perhaps there is no better place than right here to make a few suggestions about the work of the general secretary and the ways in which both students and professors can help to make it more effective. In the first place, it is his business to help the president of the association and the chairmen of committees to formulate and execute plans. It is not his business to do all of the planning nor any considerable amount of the work of the association. So far as this part of his work is concerned, he is largely an advisor; and, of course, can be of very little use if the president and chairmen of committees fail to do their part of the work.

Aside from the work above mentioned, the general secretary is supposed to be personally interested in every boy in College; to advise in time of perplexity; to encourage in time of trouble; to help in time of need; to criticize and warn when advisable; in a word, to be pastor, older brother and father all in one. Of course every one recognizes the practical impossibility of reaching this ideal, but the more nearly we come to it, the more useful will the general secretary be, and the more nearly will our association come to accomplishing the purposes for which it is organized.

Coming back now to the discussion of the ways in which the students and professors may help the general secretary in the accomplishment of his work, it can be seen at a glance that if a student is to be helped to any considerable extent he must be willing to come in touch with the secretary. In other words the secretary is powerless to assist those that hold themselves aloof from him. To sum the whole matter up, those that can make best use of the general secretary are those who get acquainted with him and, let him know what they need.

Now as to the ways that the professors can help the general secretary and the association, one of the most important is that of calling the attention of the members of the association to things that should be attended to. The timely suggestions of members of the faculty have without doubt done much to arouse the members of the association to more aggressive work. It is to be hoped that in the coming year both students and professors may take more interest in the association and help to make it more efficient than ever before.

S. J. ADAMS.

## Story of A Legacy.

Charley Silly is a Frenchman who came to Kansas in 1874 about the time the Siskville farm was established by E. V. Boissiere, now known as the I. O. O. F. orphans' home. He owned about 240 acres of well improved land in Franklin and Coffey counties, valued by him at \$5,000.00. He was somewhat eccentric, loving his solitary life and caring for no one's society. He was always at home, except when after the mail or making purchases. His only associates were his three horses and two cats. He never sat for a photograph. He had money in the bank, more money in France than in America, and he was especially noted for attending to his own affairs and making all promises good. He had no use for the scheming ways of the American Yankee.

About noon of the first of April, 1899, he sent a neighbor boy to ask F. L. Williams, manager of the Buckeye Agency, Agrícola, Kan., to come over, as he wished to see him. The Silly farm joined the Williams farm on the north and west. The dwellings are about 80 rods apart. Silly and Williams were not intimate, as Mr. Williams never called on Mr. Silly twelve times in his life prior to his being sent for.

Mr. Williams found his neighbor suffering from articular rheumatism. He called a Waverly doctor by wire and on the 5th of April took Mr. Silly

to the Bethany hospital at Kansas City, Kan., where he remained three weeks until cured, and then left for California where he will purchase a small home in a climate more to his liking.

He gave all his property in America, except the buried treasures, to F. L. Williams, in trust for worthy white male students to aid them in acquiring an education at the State Agricultural College, at Manhattan, Kan. Mr. Silly said, "It isn't much; but it will help a little, and I think a boy will make a better citizen if he can attend the school at the Agricultural College."

When he was asked by Mr. Williams if he understood that he, Williams, could act the rascal, replied "Yes, but I do not think you will, you have worked hard, attended to your own business, and I have full confidence in you. I often see a light in your window, as late as 10 and 12 o'clock at night when you were attending to your correspondence."

The plan is to aid those who actually need the help and who could hardly get it elsewhere. It is to be hoped that all who are aided by the fund will live lives worthy of such help.

The buried treasures consisted of two watches costing over \$100 each, a very fine gold chain, a gold-lined silver box, which comes from the famous Castaline family, valued over \$100, some ear rings, finger rings, and quite a number of 10- and 20-franc pieces in gold coin. These were in the ground in a glass case. Mr. Silly said to Mr. Williams, "These you dig up and have for yourself."

## IONIAN SOCIETY.

The closing session of the year found the Ionian hall crowded with visitors and members who had gathered to hear the program given by our senior members. Therefore, a motion to adjourn was promptly voted down.

In a "Retrospect," Mary Pritner reviewed the personal benefits received from the society during her membership in it, and reminded us of advantages possessed by the members of to-day.

The senior girls, not being musically inclined, the music was furnished by the faculty. Mrs. Will gave a beautiful vocal solo to which such a persistent encore was given that she responded with another solo.

The commencement number of the "Oracle," with Mary Waugh as editor-in-chief, was a very fine edition of the paper. Wit, humor, and plenty of variety gave spice, and made the number very entertaining.

Miss Stoner favored us with a solo, accompanied on the guitar by Mrs. Ward and Miss Hall. Much to our regret she did not respond to the hearty encore.

A "Prophecy," by Anna Pfuetze, revealed the whereabouts of the graduating Ionians in the year 1905. Many surprises were there, but some of the revelations were "just what we expected."

When it was announced that Professor Parsons would give us a vocal solo a wave of enthusiasm swept over the audience. As the Professor stood, tuning fork in hand, and gave us one of his pleasing talks, we could not guess whether or not he intended singing; but we were not disappointed when we heard the opening words of Sullivan's beautiful "Lost Chord." The demand for a second number was answered by "Love's Old, Sweet Song."

The closing number was a "Pantomime," by Louise Maelzer and from the mystified expression of some of her hearers, we judge that they didn't guess the title. During the business session the officers for the fall term were nominated.

C. P.

DR. G. A. CRISE,  
DENTIST.

L. J. LYMAN, M. D.,  
SURGEON.

Rooms 3 & 4 Eames Block. Private Hospital for a limited number of patients.  
Phones: Residence, 115; Office 80.

## THE INDEX RACKET

Invites the Student's in to look over their stock of goods in the Racket Line.

Ladies belts, collars, cuffs,  
Gent's suspenders.

Phone 142.  
One Door East of Spot Cash.



## Class Day Exercises.

In pursuance of custom the seniors appeared, last Tuesday evening, with the annual class program. But they followed custom no further than was absolutely necessary. The entertainment was so entirely new and novel for the occasion, so great a departure from the rut which has been worn deep by the repeated, undeviating travel of former classes, so alien to its forerunners that the audience was completely surprised as well as delighted beyond all ordinary mode of expression. Thruout the evening, the enthusiastic listeners were ever ready with applause, and when the curtain fell for the last time there were no "tired" people present.

The play, "Esmeralda" which the seniors presented, has been very successful in the East but western talent has rarely attempted to put it on the stage.

### CAST OF CHARACTERS.

"Old Man" Rogers, A North Carolina Farmer, E. L. Cottrell  
Lydia Ann Rogers, his wife, Anna Streeter  
Esmeralda, his daughter, Louise Spohr  
Dave Hardy, A Young North Carolinian, R. B. Mitchell  
Estabrook, A Man of Leisure, F. S. Shelton  
Jack Desmond, An American Artist in Paris, A. J. Pottorf  
Nora Desmond, his sisters, Mary Pritner  
Kate Desmond, Anna Puetze  
Marquis de Montessin, A French Adventurer, F. O. Woestemeyer  
George Drew, An American Speculator, A. T. Kinsley

### SYNOPSIS.

#### ACT I.

Scene.—A roughly furnished room in the Rogers house, North Carolina.

Enter Drew and Estabrook. Drew calls in Old Man and tries to buy his farm, but it soon appears that Lydia Ann, his wife, whose opinion he greatly respects and whose person he fears, is head cook and general business manager as well. Old Man hears Lydia Ann outside calling Esmeralda. Exit all. Enter Lydia Ann and later Esmeralda, who has been out with Dave. Dave enters and tells Mrs. Rogers of his engagement to Esmeralda. Mrs. Rogers enumerates her troubles and regretfully resigns herself to fate. Enter Old Man, Drew and Estabrook. Drew hastily bargains with Mrs. Rogers to pay her \$500 for the farm. Esmeralda and Old Man vainly remonstrate. Dave is left alone in the room. He concludes there is ore on the farm and interposes in time to prevent the sale. Drew finally gets control of the land, but thru the efforts of Estabrook the Rogers' are well remunerated. Mrs. Rogers, having attained great wealth, decides to break the engagement between Esmeralda and Dave. Dave enters and at first defies the iron decision of Mrs. Rogers, to the great amazement of "Old Man" who cannot conceive of anyone successfully "standing out agin' mother." Mrs. Rogers strongly appeals to Dave's noble emotions by contrasting Esmeralda's obscure lowly life with him and the possibilities wealth would give her. His unselfish nature leads him to sacrifice all.

#### ACT II.

Scene.—A Studio in Paris—Nora and Kate, Painting.

Their conversation shows that the Rogerses are in Paris and that Esmeralda's mother has caused her engagement to a French Marquis. Estabrook, who was formerly acquainted with the Desmonds in America, enters. He has been searching for Dave and the Rogerses. Jack enters with the intelligence that Dave will soon be in. Estabrook discloses the fact that he has a letter from Drew who writes that the vein of ore supposed to be on the Rogers place is on Dave's farm. The Old man comes in and Estabrook learns from him that he and Esmeralda are dissatisfied and that "Mother" is still the head of the family. After the Old Man leaves, Dave enters. Estabrook tells him that he is a rich man and that Esmeralda still loves him.

#### ACT III.

Scene.—Room in the Rogers house in Paris during a ball. Kate and Desmond discovered.

Jack speaks dolefully of the growing intimacy between Nora and Estabrook, and thinks it unwarranted by the interest they profess to have in the Rogers family. Kate leaves the room, and Nora and Estabrook enter. Estabrook leaves on an errand and Jack bewails the prospect of losing his sister. Estabrook returns and Jack leaves them alone. "Old Man" enters and unsuspectingly puts an end to an interesting flirtation. He tells of his intention of asking the Marquis to "make a stand," then leaves and returns with the Marquis in time to

prevent a romantic climax. After disconnecting themselves, Nora and Estabrook go to the ball room, and the Old Man asks the Marquis to "make a stand," which he refuses to do. Marquis retires and Mrs. Rogers comes in greatly excited. She has found that Dave is in Paris. Esmeralda enters followed by Marquis. She renounces her mother's authority and expresses her contempt for the Marquis. She faints and the slumbering dignity of the Old Man is aroused.

### ACT IV.

Scene.—Studio: Desmond, Nora and Dave present.

Nora writes a note asking Esmeralda's father to bring her to see Dave. Nora is left alone. Estabrook enters and completes his conquest. Their bliss is interrupted by "Old Man" who assures them of his sympathy, and assumes the place of a father by giving Nora to Estabrook. Mrs. Rogers enters in a rage and the Old Man surprises himself by "standing out agin' her;" in fact everybody "stands out agin' her" and in the confusion Esmeralda and Dave are reunited. The news that Dave is a rich man, together with his noble unselfishness, soothes the feelings of his prospective mother-in-law. A letter discloses the news that their friend, the Marquis, has satisfied himself immensely by marrying an oil field with an heiress attached thereto.

The play of which the preceding is an outline is strictly moral in every sense of the word. It afforded far more than momentary pleasure, for no person with a purpose in life could listen to it without being impressed with the lessons so vividly portrayed. It is probably one of the most impressive and instructive dramas ever written.

It is almost unjust and unfair partially to comment upon the talent without offering hearty approval of the work of each and all; but space will allow but a few brief comments on the more prominent parts.

Mr. E. L. Cottrell played the "Old Man" in a truly professional manner. There was something about his action and expression that appealed to the emotions of all, and yet, he displayed such nobleness and strength of character when he "stood up agin' mother" in the last scene of the third act, that an involuntary thrill of admiration swept thru his audience.

Miss Streeter as "Lydia Ann" played her part so well as to almost lose her popularity. We had no idea that one considered so guileless could be guilty of such heartlessness and deceit.

Esmeralda, as represented by Louise Spohr, was certainly an amiable person, and we cannot blame "R. B. Hardy" for being so untiring in his search for her. The part played by Miss Spohr has won her an enviable reputation and we predict that she will be besieged by "star hunters" during the coming season.

We congratulate R. B. Mitchell on his fine work as "Dave Hardy." The earnest and zealous manner in which Mr. Mitchell played his part, showed his talent to be far above the ordinary.

Frank Shelton in his own inimical way pictured "Estabrook" in a manner entirely satisfactory to all, although we must say that we regard him as anything but "a man of leisure" considering the work he has accomplished during the past year.

The Desmonds represented by A. J. Pottorf, Mary Pritner and Anna Puetze played their parts in a way that deserves no small share of the praise. Miss Nora was so shy and yet, it ended just as we expected.

Mr. Woestemeyer's bearing proved him to be of high descent, and the "Marquis" may feel satisfied that his family honor was vindicated by his substitute.

Mr. Kinsley did business in his usual business-like way. When Doc gets started, no matter whether his victim be an unsuspecting quadruped or an innocent farmer, Doc says "experimenting is experimenting and business is business."

The entertainment was another proof that the old K. S. A. C. sends forth men and women who are not limited to one narrow sphere in life, but those who are capable of adapting themselves to all exigencies that nature places upon them. I think that all will agree that this work of our seniors was greatly superior to

anything previously produced by college talent. We can ascribe this to several causes. First, since our College is on the upward road, we have a right to expect improvements in all lines of work; second, thru the tireless, unselfish efforts of Professor Metcalf and wife, literary talent which has so long remained dormant is being symmetrically developed along with other accomplishments. These esteemed instructors need no commendation, for the apparent success of their work offers a compliment which amply remunerates their unceasing efforts. Lastly, but not intended as a casual remark to fill space, we are justly proud of our Senior class. We need not eulogize them, for here, again, we find the college record affords abundant approbation.

H. M'C.

### The Last Battle.

(Not to be read until 5 P. M., June 8.)

According to the official program of commencement week, the Military department is given the afternoon of the last day, and invited by the faculty and regents to show to the waiting thousands who always gather at this season, the progress made by the cadets in practical and theoretical knowledge of military science and tactics as applied on the drill ground and battle field. The experience of Uncle Sam's boys during the last year, made it easy for us to see in the charges and counter charges, the fearless rush of the boys in blue up San Juan and the daring charge of the Twentieth Kansas into Malolos, with the enemy's colors trailing, and ours raised upon the citadel.

War is a sort of rough play by "boys grown tall," and as long as nations settle their difficulties by physical force, our boys will continue to play at the great game of warfare; and that the lads may be more skilful, they are taught in our great colleges some knowledge of the art of war.

At the armory, everything was bustle and excitement; soldiers getting into their uniforms, filling their cartridge boxes and pockets with deathless ammunition. Non-commissioned officers were scurrying here and there, making sure that all was well with their squads and sections; orderlies, carrying final commands from the major's office to the first sergeants. About the big desk in the little office, was gathered the field staff and line officers of the corps, talking earnestly about the plans for the afternoon's campaign. It is soon settled; and thru the open windows comes the clear notes of the trumpet corps, summoning the first sergeants to their company parade grounds, and followed by the "assembly," and this in turn by "officers' call;" but before the last notes had died away, the sharp commanding voice of the first sergeants could be heard, ordering: "Company! fall-in;" "Right dress;" "Front;" "Attention to roll-call." The cool shoulder-strap gentlemen buckle on their swords, stroll to their companies, but as they reach their positions, receive the sergeants' report, and draw sword, all deliberation vanishes and they become alert, cautious, commanding and dignified.

Down on the battalion parade ground the guidons have been placed. The adjutant's call is sounded; the major commands: "March out your companies;" they are swung into column and march down the road to the quickstep of the band already in position. The adjutant and sergeant major aligns the guides and post the companies upon the alignment. "Captains, bring your companies to Parade rest," commands the adjutant; then turning to the band, orders, "Sound off." The band, with a grand burst of harmony "sounds off," then with swinging step and white and gold uniforms glistening in the sun, and with a strain of music that would inspire any man to victory, they march down the line and counter march back to position; again the triumphant chord of the "sound off," and as the last note dies, the trumpeters take up the echo, playing the long crescendos and sweet diminuendos of the "retreat."

Again all is activity. Ranks are opened, alignments are corrected, the first sergeants make their reports and retire to their companies. The major takes command and for a few

minutes the machine-like execution of the manual of arms takes the attention of all. The major returns sword and directs the adjutant to publish the orders and receive the officers. Ranks are closed; platoons swing to the right, and following the field music with perfect lines and veterans' tread, they pass in this last review.

Now for an illustration of field tactics. The major commands each of the four captains, Nichols, Blair, Harvey and Shelton to drill the battalion; and the ease and accuracy with which each does his work, is the comment of all, and proved that the four years of cadet training will make an officer second only to the graduates of West Point. Again the major took command and opened the formation for bayonet exercise. Vaults, parries, thrusts, guards and advances were executed with a precision and finish seldom seen outside of the regular army.

The fitting climax to the soldier's career, is the experience of battle, so the cadets proceeded to demonstrate that their training had not all been of the parade ground order. "D," the crack company of the battalion, under the command of Captain Harvey, with a platoon of artillery under Lieutenant Eastman, and the battalion colors, were ordered to outline the enemy, hold their position and protect the artillery and colors. Captain Nichols was ordered to flank the enemy with "C" company and if possible capture or dismount the guns. Major Mitchell with two companies "A and B" under Captains Blair and Shelton as firing line and support, were to open the engagement. The strategical deployment occupied but a few minutes. Scouts were sent ahead and on the flank to avoid surprise; but the enemy also had scouts, and the sharp crack of the Springfield told that the scouting sharpshooters were getting in their work. The enemy's artillery opened on the advancing lines that had to deploy as soon as they had entered the danger zone. Now the lines are within gun-shot range, and the enemy begin pouring in volley after volley with telling effect; the lines are now advancing by rushes; they take up the volleys, the rapid fire and attempt a charge with a mighty cheer, but like the red-coats at Bunker Hill they cannot stand the fierce cannonade and withering volleys.

The lines fall back, broken and disorganized—some of the best men lying on the field. The enemy see their advantage, leap from their works, and with a wild yell, charge the already retreating lines. But what is this firing in the rear of the enemy's position! It is Captain Nichols with his platoons of flankers, just in time to save the day. He has charged the artillery, put the cannoneers to flight and dismantled the guns. Too late the enemy charges back to recover lost ground; they are met by the solid front of fresh troops, and as a last resort Captain Harvey orders the "Rally" about the colors and prepares for the final struggle. It comes. Major Mitchell with Captains Blair and Shelton, collect the shattered companies, reform for battle in the shelter of the trees, and again the line of battle swings out into the open. But see, from both sides the lines are advancing; again the enemy makes a final stand, but the charge from both sides is too much. They surrender, lay down their arms, the commanding officer giving his sword to his conqueror, and the battle is won.

The ideal of perfection of cadet military development has been raised even higher by the successful execution of the best sham battle in our history as cadets.

R. B. M.

### Inspection of Cadets. June 1.

At four P. M. the cadets left the armory and marched in column formation to college front. Here they formed in battalion front and passed in review before the inspecting officer. After the review Captain Leicester inspected the individual cadets.

The competitive drill by the companies was very interesting. Company "D," under Captain Harvey, won the first place while company "A," under Captain Blair, won the second. The drill thruout was good, and did credit to the performers.

During the exercises the band took a very prominent part. The College has great reason to be proud of its band, for undoubtedly it is one of the best in the history of the institution. Under the able management of Professor Brown it has made rapid strides towards perfection.

H. B. K.

Don't forget to subscribe.

### BEFORE GOING HOME!

Students should subscribe for the STUDENTS' HERALD so as to take advantage of the Mid-Summer Edition which we propose to issue about August 1.

STUDENTS' HERALD PUBLISHING CO.,  
L. B. JOLLEY, Business Manager.



# THE MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.

A Thoro Four-Years' Course in Mechanical Engineering.

Its object is to fit young men for responsible positions in engineering professions.

It prepares for the successful management of machinery and manufacturing establishments, the designing, building and erection of machinery, superintendence of construction, etc.

The course includes instruction by text-book, lecture, laboratory and workshop practise.

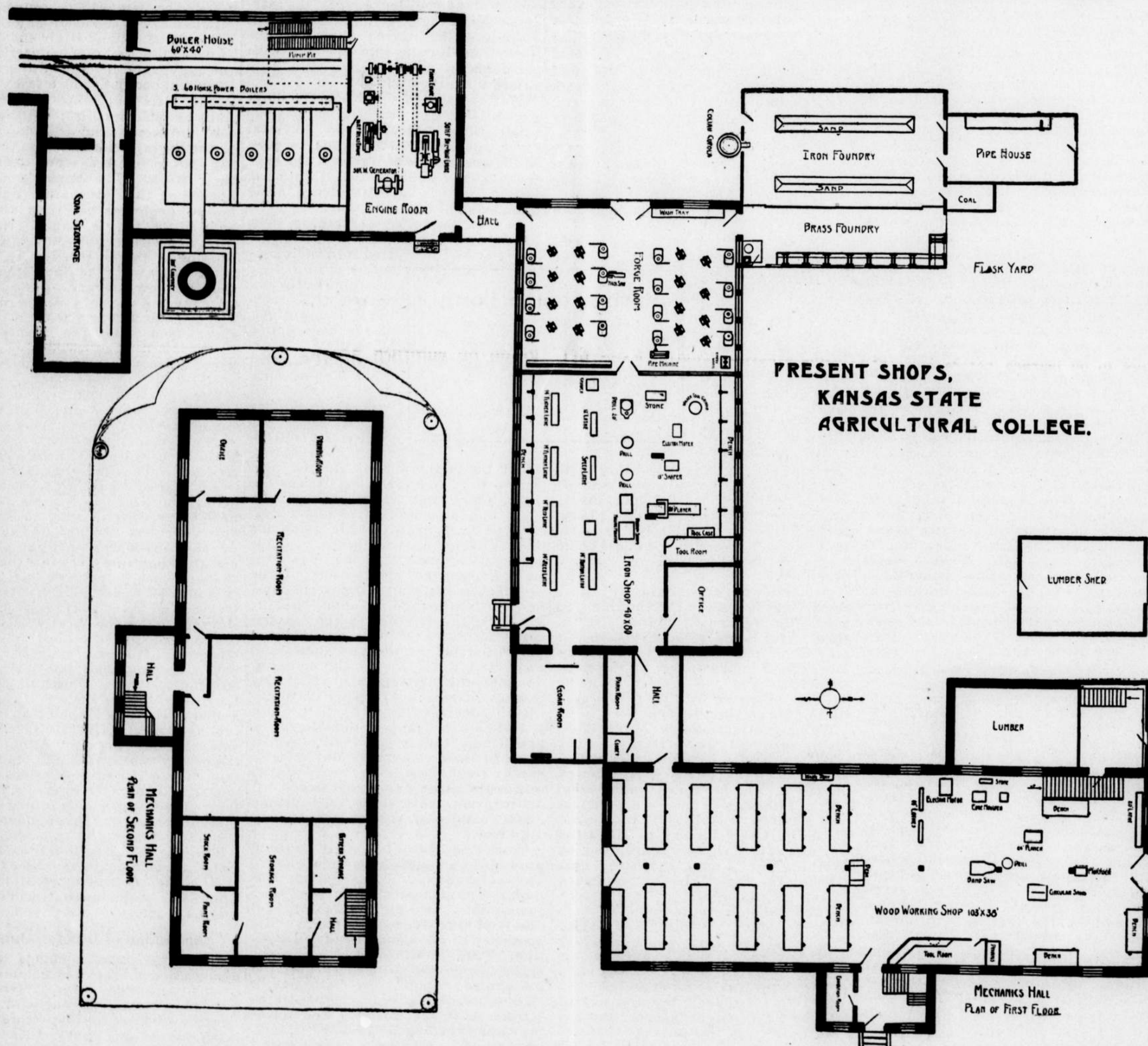
It is especially based on Mathematics, Pure and Applied Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Machine and Structural Design and Steam Engineering.

Thoro theoretical training is combined with practical workshop practise.

The shops are furnished with the best modern machinery and tools.

They are in operation six days per week thruout the year.

Lathes, Engines, Drills, and Machinery are built by the Students for Market and for Equipment.



THE SHOPS WILL BE DOUBLED IN CAPACITY THIS SUMMER.

Room for 200 more students.

For Further Information Address

KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE,  
Manhattan, Kan.



### A Peculiar but Beautiful Rhythm.

The name of the author of the following verses is unknown but the sentiment will live:

If you've any task to do,  
Let me whisper, friend, to you,  
Do it.  
If you've anything to say,  
True and needed, yea or nay,  
Say it.  
If you've anything to love  
As a blessing from above,  
Love it.  
If you've anything to give,  
That another's joy may live,  
Give it.  
If some hollow creed you doubt,  
Tho the whole world hoot and shout,  
Doubt it.  
If you've any debt to pay,  
Rest you neither night nor day,  
Pay it.  
If you've any joy to hold,  
Near your heart, lest it grow cold,  
Hold it.  
If you've any grief to meet,  
At a loving father's feet  
Meet it.  
If you know what torch to light,  
Guiding others in the night,  
Light it.

### What Constitutes a Printer?

The Printing department has much to contend with by reason of persons thinking that as soon as a student is able to "set" a few lines of type he is or should be classed as a printer. To learn to set type is only a preliminary procedure. To be a printer means that one must be able to take any manuscript that may be handed him and give it grammatical construction, punctuate it properly, spell correctly, make proper divisions—in fact, to take any "copy" and make a readable article out of it. This qualification can only be attained by years of patient study and practise, even after a person may have had a college training.

Very few schools or colleges teach especially along the lines necessary to fit a person for the printing office. In different schools different grammars are used, different dictionaries are consulted, punctuation, capitalization and paragraphing are given too little attention for the pupil to learn much, and oftentimes the teachers themselves are none two well versed along these lines. In a printing office one must be familiar with the different standard authorities, so that when he is given the "style-board" of an office he will know "where he is at."

Punctuation is not the least among the things to be learned before one may attain proficiency as a compositor. A few examples will show the value of careful and correct punctuation. The following request is said to have been handed a minister to be read in church: "A sailor going to sea, his wife desires the prayers of the congregation for his safety." Thru careless misplacement of a comma the request was read: "A sailor, going to see his wife, desires the prayers of the congregation for his safety."

A blacksmith, passing by a hair-dresser's establishment, observed in the window an unpointed placard, which he read as follows:

What do you think?  
I'll shave you for nothing  
And give you a drink.

The son of Vulcan, with a huge black beard on his chin and a "frog in his throat," considered he had met the opportunity of his life and placed himself in the chair. After the facial transformation had taken place he applied for the "appendix," when, to his consternation, the tonsorial artist took the same card and read as follows:

What! do you think  
I'll shave you for nothing  
And give you a drink?

The following ludicrous example will also tend to show the value of punctuation:

Every lady in this land  
Hath twenty nails upon each hand;  
Five and twenty on hands and feet,  
And this is true without deceit.

Properly punctuated it would read:

Every lady in this land  
Hath twenty nails: Upon each hand  
Five; and twenty on hands and feet.  
And this is true without deceit.

Wilson's "Treatise on English Punctuation," a book containing 334 closely-printed pages, is accepted authority in most first-class printing offices in the country. In newspaper work, punctuation is not considered so important as on book composition. When a young man goes into a well-regulated office and has his "proofs" marked to conform to old-established rules it is in poor taste for him to resort to his school-day tactics of "taint that way in my book." He must be posted in order to set a clean proof; and unless he can set a clean proof he need not attempt to "hold cases" in an office of good repute.

Competency means perfection, not speed, in good offices. Work that

must be built over is of little value to a printing office. To learn to read any and all kinds of writing, especially on scientific points, and to place the same in type so that the ordinary person may read and understand it at a glance, is a qualification to be learned only by actual experience.

A story goes the rounds among the printers to the effect that an old man, whose years of services at the trade were legion, when handed his first type-written copy "hung it on the hook" and started to "walk out." When "called down" by the foreman, he answered that if type-written copy was to be used he intended quitting the trade. "Why!" asked the foreman, "isn't it much easier to read?" "That's it," replied the veteran typo, "there's no opportunity for a compositor to display his ingenuity."

### DOES THE COLLEGE PRINTING DEPARTMENT TURN OUT PRINTERS?

The question is often asked, Can a student learn the printer's trade at the College Printing department? We answer yes, and no. Students taking printing as an industrial come to the department five times per week, and, if they are punctual and take an interest in the work, get forty-five minutes training each day. During the week they put in three hours and forty-five minutes, so that during the entire college course they spend approximately sixty 10-hour days at the work; and this, too, spread out over four years. The International Typographical Union requires not less than four years steady work at the trade before they will permit one to even make application for membership, and then one must prove his competency before he is admitted. So, you see, it is not possible for a student, taking printing as an industrial, to learn the trade during his college life. But he will learn much that will be of value to him, no matter what his vocation in life, and if he intends following the trade as a profession he will be prepared to learn quickly.

Again, while attending college the student has his mind on other matters, comes to this department from other classrooms and other studies, and often barely gets settled to his work when the bell rings and he is gone. No, we cannot turn out first-class printers from the Printing department during a student's term in college.

The Printing department is fairly well equipped, and, in the same length of time, a person will learn much more of printing here than in the average office. The range of work is greater here than in many offices. In country offices book work is unknown and job work is done on a limited scale. Large offices are divided into departments, and the beginner is kept as office boy—devil, if you please—for eighteen months in one department. Then, too, here the prime object is to teach printing, while in other offices the principal object is to get as much work out of apprentices as possible and allow them to learn as much as they may—if they don't bother some one else too much.

The student in printing should be taught that careful, accurate work, however slow, is always most appreciated. Accuracy should be the first object, and if a person is capable of speed it will show itself in due time. One should always be sure he understands his copy before he puts it in type. Not long since, this department reproduced, for the benefit of our classes, a long article from *Press and Printer*, "a journal for printers and newspaper publishers," published at Boston, Mass., under a two-deck head of "Classes of Compositors"—"Fast and Faulty or Slow and Sure." This article clearly showed the latter to be the more desirable.

Yes, if a student comes to this department to learn printing, and will put as much attention and time into the trade as he would in another office, he will learn more in the same length of time than he would learn elsewhere.

The Printing department is one of the most important in the College, both educationally and financially. The department does nearly all the printing for the College, thereby giving pay work, during vacant hours, to many students who are working their way thru College, and could not otherwise remain. Then, too, the printed matter costs the College less than if done elsewhere, because there is no profit to any one. J. D. R.

In answer to the query, "What will the doctors do when they lose their 'grip'?" a New Hampshire miss answers, "Lose their patience."

# Rambler BICYCLES

## How can we sell 1899 RAMBLERS AT \$40?

Because \$40 is the regular list price of 1899 Ramblers, and we give our assurance, backed by the makers' guarantee, that they are

### "The Best Ramblers Ever Built"

and Ramblers have always held the confidence of well-informed cyclists.

THE RAMBLER MAKERS EXPECT TO RECOUP THEMSELVES FOR DECREASED PROFITS BY GREATLY INCREASED SALES "and the wheel buyer reaps the benefit."

WE INVITE INSPECTION. CATALOGUE FREE.

SOLD BY

**The E. B. Purcell Trading Co.,**  
Manhattan, Kansas.

ISAAC HOLBERT,  
FRESH OYSTERS.

ALL KINDS OF SUMMER DRINKS,  
LUNCH COUNTER  
Open Day and Night.

G. W. HIGINBOTHAM,  
DEALER IN  
FLOUR, GRAIN, WOOD,  
HARD AND SOFT COAL.  
PHONE 55.

R. J. BEACHUM,  
TAILOR  
Makes suits at from \$14 to \$25. Repairing neatly done. Four doors east of opera house.

DR. PATEE.

### BOOT AND SHOE SHOP.

Repairing Neatly Done.  
Work Warranted.  
Prices to Suit.

First door west of Whitford's—up stairs.

G. J. BARRETT.

R. Allingham & Sons.

Reduced prices on fresh and salt meats.

Sugar cured hams..... 10  
Sugar cured picnic hams..... 8  
Sugar cured Breakfast bacon..... 8 to 10  
Dry salt backs..... 5  
Dry salt back, smoked..... 6  
Pork sausage..... 8 to 10  
Pure lard..... 8  
Pure lard 50 lb. cans..... 6  
Mixed lard 50 lb. cans..... 5  
Dressed hogs..... 5

Also a complete stock of Beef, Pork, Mutton, Poultry, Game, Mince Meat, Smoked and Salt Fish, Pickles, Kraut, Oysters and Celery always on hand. Telephone 56.

Capital, \$100,000

CAPITAL, \$100,000.

First National Bank

More Capital than ALL the Other Five Banks of Riley Co. Combined.

F. MALL,  
SHOEMAKER..

Repairing done with neatness and dispatch. 220 Poyntz Ave.

### Use DENTILAVE

TO CLEANSE, PRESERVE,  
AND BEAUTIFY THE TEETH.

PREPARED AT

JOHNSTON'S DRUG STORE.

## Students

Get your BICYCLE repairing done at ENGEL BROS., best equipped shop in the city. . . . Satisfaction guaranteed in all work. All kinds of sporting goods to rent or for sale.

Everything in the hardware or bicycle line can be found here.

ENGEL BROS. PHONE 16.

BAILEY & O'NEILL.  
LIVERY AND FEED STABLE.


FIRST-CLASS RIGS. STONE BARN.  
Near foot of Poyntz Ave. Phone 53.

RHODES BROS.



We are headquarters for fresh and salt meats. Special inducements to boarding clubs. PHONE 11.





# Why take the Agricultural Course?

The leading feature of the four-years' agricultural course is the training offered in methods of farm production which will give greatest cash returns. With money making as the object, instruction is given in tillage, crop production, stock feeding and breeding, dairying, farm management, orcharding, small-fruit culture and gardening. Insect life is considered in its relations to the farm, orchard and garden, including a study of beneficial and injurious insects with practical methods of combating the latter; and the laws of disease and health are studied with the causes of the diseases of farm animals and methods of avoiding and combating them. Work is required on the farm and in the orchards and gardens which will familiarize the student with the best method of conducting operations in these lines; and taken with this work is a study of the results secured by the College in crop production, fruit raising, gardening and feeding for beef, milk and pork. Three terms of work are given in the carpenter and blacksmith shops that the student may learn to handle tools and be able to make the common repairs needed on the farm. Closely connected with the

## Money-Making Branches of Agriculture

are the sciences upon whose laws successful farm practices are based. Bacteriology is taught that the student may understand the conditions necessary for promoting the growth of bacteria which add to the fertility of the soil, and those which improve the quality of dairy products; and the conditions necessary to prevent the growth of bacteria which exhaust the soil, cause losses in manures, injure dairy products and bring disease. The laws of plant growth are taught in botany that the farmer may, thru their aid, grow larger and better crops. An understanding of the laws of physics enables the farmer to store moisture and to prevent loss of water from the soil by evaporation so that he can produce crops in dry years. A knowledge of

## Chemistry Applied to Farm Work

secures richer soil, better yields, cheaper and greater gains in feeding and better quality of farm products. The fertility of our new lands has been produced by forces which have been at work for countless ages. A knowledge of the workings of these forces as taught in geology helps the farmer to save the fertility of his fields until used for crops, and to render available the immense food stores locked up in the soil. A farmer should be an influential citizen as well as a skilful producer. For this reason, in the agricultural course instruction is given in

## Literature and Language, Political and Economic Sciences, Mathematics, Oratory, Drawing and Music.

Such training enables the farmer to take part and become an influential factor in social and public work. Young men securing an education such as is offered in this course do not leave the farm, but become enthusiastic and successful workers, competent either to manage farms of their own or to superintend farms for others. We have frequent calls for farm superintendents, farm foremen, herdsmen, creamery managers, managers of fruit farms, superintendents of orchards and nurseries, foremen of greenhouses and landscape gardeners. These positions offer good wages to competent young men at the beginning of the engagements, with opportunities for increased pay as fast as earning ability increases. The young man who does not have the capital to run a farm of his own, if he is made of the right stuff, can complete our four-years' course, secure a position at living wages, and work up to a salary of from \$1000 to \$3000 per year in farm work. The call for men for such positions is much greater than the supply.

